

Hostis [Victus] est   10 ANS  DIEU RIEN

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS
OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

ON the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an *Editio Princeps*; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY

OF

From Original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office.

EDITED

BY

REV. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A.,

ONE OF HER MAJESTY'S INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS.

VOL. II.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S
TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

L O N D O N :

LONGMAN & Co., PATERNOSTER ROW; TRÜBNER & Co., LUDGATE HILL :
ALSO BY PARKER & Co., OXFORD ;
MACMILLAN & Co., CAMBRIDGE ;
A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH ; AND A. THOM, DUBLIN.

1877.

Printed by
EXRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

CONTENTS.

	Page
INTRODUCTION - - - - -	vii
MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII. - - - - -	1
INDEX - - - - -	565



INTRODUCTION.

INTRODUCTION.

THE materials for the present volume have been gathered from the following sources :—

Sources
of the
materials
for this
volume.

1. Royal Charters.
2. Privy Seal Writs.
3. Signed Bills.
4. Patent Rolls.
5. Close Rolls.
6. French Rolls.
7. The Charter Roll, endorsed “Carta de tempore
“Henrici Septimi.”
8. The Auditor’s Calendar of Files, 1485–1522 (entitled
“Brevia de magno et privat. sigill. ab anno primo
“Henrici VII. usq. annum xiiii. Henrici VIII.
“solubilia in Recept. Scarii”).
9. The Book of the Receipt of the Exchequer (entitled
“Liber Recept. Scaccarii, 1–2–7–8 Hen. VII.”).
10. The Book of the Duchy of Lancaster for Henry VII.’s
reign.
11. The Roll of the same duchy for the same reign.
12. Writs relating to clerical subsidies granted in the
provinces of Canterbury and York.
13. The Roll of the Great Wardrobe ; and,
14. The Collection of Great Wardrobe Records, from
which last I have taken the full and precise
account of Sir Robert Willoughby’s “Empeions
“and Provisions of Stuff”—a notable and signi-
ficant document !—for the coronation of the first
sovereign of the House of Tudor.

The Book
of Coro-
nations.

Had this valuable document come to the hands of the Editor two years sooner, it would have fallen into its proper place among his materials for the history of the first year of this reign. But the volume containing those materials had already passed from the press to the public when this document, together with other wardrobe accounts and memoranda of coronations, were removed from the Lord Chamberlain's department to the Record Office, and were all stitched together with more heed to their individual safety than to their chronological order.

Sir R. Wil-
loughby's
" Emp-
cions
and Pro-
visions "
for Hen.
VII.'s
coronation.

In this we have the outline of a very different spectacle from the rugged and hasty ceremonial on the reeking field of Bosworth. There a crown found in the thickest of the slain was placed on the successful adventurer's brow, with no other accompaniment than the cheers of an excited soldiery; here we have the description of an event—only nine weeks afterwards—which, apart from its political and social value, must have presented a spectacle of material splendour and refinement which had probably never been at this time equalled at the coronation of any English monarch. This view of the event, however, will be more properly touched upon at a subsequent period of this Series. Meanwhile we may point out the great value of this document, as presenting reliable information upon the character and prices of articles of noble and courtly costume, and the remuneration of the different artistic industries connected with their production. There are, however, occasionally evident inaccuracies in the document; and, that its testimony may not on this account be doubted, an opportunity is taken of calling the reader's attention to mis-statements which must not be attributed to its latest transcriber.

Occasional
mistakes

Comprising seventy-one separate bills, upwards of four hundred and fifty separate reckonings, the account exhi-

bits a few obvious errors which are not likely to escape ^{in the} the notice of those whose taste or business may lead ^{account.} them to examine the commercial and financial accuracy of former generations. A few examples will explain the nature of these mistakes, and satisfy the reader that they do not, to any appreciable extent, affect the value of the document.

On p. 4, where the price of 48 yards of scarlet cloth, bought of Olyver Warner at 9s. 4*d.* a yard, is given as 3*l.* 13s. 8*d.*; the last computation on p. 7, where the cost of $14\frac{1}{2}$ yards of blue sarsinet, bought of Richard Laykyn at 10s. 8*d.* a yard, is put at 4*l.* 2s. 2*d.*; the last computation but one on p. 9, where the price of $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards of black satin at 10s. a yard is put at 30s.; and on p. 10, where two errors appear in the account of moneys paid to John Fisser, mercer, for crimson velvet and tartan: the first mistake making the price of $5\frac{1}{4}$ yards of velvet amount to 3*l.* 0s. 6*d.*, while the second 6s. 0s. 12*d.* as the sum of 3*l.* and 3*l.* 0s. 6*d.*

These and similar inaccuracies in the bill were detected when the Editor was correcting for the press a proof sheet which agreed precisely with the "copy," and he was disposed to charge himself with carelessness in reading or transcribing the document. On re-examining the original record, however, and comparing it word by word, and figure by figure with his transcript, it was found that the errors were not attributable to the inadvertence of the transcriber. All the false reckonings of the copy were found in the original, penned in clear and unquestionable characters. After deliberate examination there seemed to be satisfactory reasons for assigning these mistakes purely to the carelessness of the clerk, who, in writing out the account—probably the first draft of the account subsequently submitted to the auditors of the Exchequer—had been guilty of some of the commonest slips of a negligent copyist. The error on p. 4 is chiefly due to the transposition of the characters l. and x. Had

Nature
of the
mistakes.

the accountant written "lxviii. yerdes scarlet" instead of "xlviii. yerdes," he would in that particular case have committed only the comparatively trivial inaccuracy of of putting viii. for iiii., an error which might have been explained by the charitable supposition that he had really written the latter number, although the omission of a dot, and the excessive boldness of an accidental up-stroke had given the appearance of v. to the first i.

The mistakes noticed on pp. 7 and 9 seem to have been caused by the substitution of x. for v., a not uncommon slip of the accountants of early times. The price of xliii. yerdes of blue sarsinet which cost in all 4*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* was v. s. viii. *d.* per yard instead of x. s. viii. *d.* In like manner the accountant tripped when he wrote "xxx. s." instead of xxv. s. as the price of 2½ yards of black satin, at 10*s.* per yard.

In the account (p. 10) of moneys paid to John Fisser, it is no less obvious that he erred in the first instance by writing "i. quart" instead of "eli.," and in the second instance by marking down xii. *d.* instead of vi. *d.*

Although, as has been observed, these arithmetical inaccuracies appear in only a very small minority of the errors of the great Bill for the Coronation, they are sufficiently numerous and important to support the opinion that they could not have failed to be detected by official examiners, and that therefore the document in which they are found was nothing more than the first draft of the account which after undergoing inspection at the Exchequer, was engrossed on the membranes of a lost Wardrobe Roll.¹

Considerations which determined the Editor to preserve in the text

On discovering these inaccuracies, and satisfying himself that they were the results of mere clerical carelessness, the Editor was in doubt whether he should correct the obvious slips, or edit the mistakes together with the

¹ For instances of similar mistakes and inaccuracies, see Mr. Gairdner's "Memorials of Henry

VII." Rolls' Series, Preface, pp. xiv.-xvi.

record. At first he was strongly disposed to take the former course, in case the blunders might shake the reader's confidence in the value of the document. But upon deliberation it was judged best to present the document *as it was discovered*, with such explanations as are here given, remembering the principle upon which the whole of this Rolls Series is founded, viz., to give historical and antiquarian students the opportunity of examining archives for themselves without a formal visit to the Search Room of the Record Office. Upon this principle it has been decided best to act thus in dealing with the many other accounts for which this volume of the "Materials" will be greatly, if not chiefly, valued by the student of this most interesting and hitherto undervalued portion of English History.¹

the arithmetical mistakes of the coronation bill and other records.

Of far deeper interest and more extensive historical importance is the next source whence this volume's contents have been gathered. Abounding, like the coronation bill, with information and guidance for the illustrator of the pomp and splendour of Henry VII.'s Court, *the Roll of the Great Wardrobe* is a far more important record, on account of the length of the period covered by its successive entries. Whilst the *Bill* exhibits the details of magnificent preparations by the officers of the wardrobe for a single spectacle, the

The Roll of the Great Wardrobe.

¹ Of the arithmetical inaccuracies found now and then in the writs and rolls, from which the greater part of this volume has been taken, an example may be found in p. 398, where the twelfth of forty marks is computed to be 46s. 5½d., instead of 44s. 5¼d., a mistake obviously attributable to one of the commonest of clerical errors, the misplacement (by transposition) of the right characters for a right sum. The clerk who drew the writ for Sir Thomas Turnebulle's monthly

allowance intended to write "xliv. s. v. d. qr.," when *currente calamo*, he contradicted his own precise description of the grant, and inserted on the slip of vellum "xlvi. s. v. d. qr." It is right to state, once for all, that whenever, in the present volume, the reader comes upon any such obvious miscalculation, he may be assured that the error is a transcript of the original, and is not to be put to the discredit of transcriber or printer.

Roll affords us the particulars of the expenditure of the same department throughout the space of sixty-two years. Consisting of forty-eight membranes of unusual length—each of which is engrossed on both sides in the contracted and corrupt Latin of the old official scribes—this most entertaining and instructive chronicle opens with the account¹ rendered into the Exchequer by Beatrice Corneburgh, widow, of the total expenditure of the great wardrobe during her late husband's tenure of the office of keeper, *i.e.*, from 22 Augt. 2 Hen. VII. to the second day of the following February, the day of his death. Presenting a perfect series of the accounts rendered into the Exchequer by the successive holders of the same office throughout the reigns of Henry the Seventh and his son, the Roll ends with the "Computus
 " Edmundi Peckenham, militis, coferarii hospicii domini
 " Regis ab ultimo die Septembris anno xxxviii. Regis
 " Henrici VIII. usque ultimum diem Marci primo anno
 " Regis E. Sexti."

Language
 of the Roll.

Consisting chiefly of the Latin of the official chroniclers of the period, the language of the Roll contains a considerable proportion of English words. In presenting the whole in an English dress, it has been our aim to condense as closely as we could, and to exhibit the *facts* of the record as concisely as possible. This has been done, however, with due regard to clearness and accuracy. When it has been deemed advisable to draw special attention to any English words or expressions in this volume, which appear to contain philological or archæological peculiarities, or to mark their genuineness, they have been printed within inverted commas.²

¹ See p. 163.

² See p. 168, "*crios* for the pillow-
 " berez, ix. d.;" "*coryngraun-*
 " *delle*."
 p. 169. "*ceryngcandle*."

p. 174. "*ponderynge* of bogy."

p. 249. "a house called the '*She-*
 " *pen*' placed above Wythenden."
 p. 434. "*hedesiluer*."
 p. 449. "*Ledy* *Porche*," in the

The contents of the Roll belonging to the period covered by the present volume are the above-mentioned account of Beatrice Corneburgh,¹ and the first account² rendered to Henry the Seventh's exchequer by Peter Curteis, Esq., who, having acted as chief "wardrober" to Richard III., succeeded Alvered Corneburgh, Esq., in the office of Keeper of the Great Wardrobe to Henry VII. From these two accounts may be obtained not only a general statement of the expenditure of the great wardrobe from 22 Augt. 2 Hen. VII. to Michaelmas in the fourth year of the same reign, but also a vast amount of information concerning the multitude of miscellaneous articles received into and delivered out of that department during the same term.

Contents
of the Roll
of the
Great
Wardrobe.

This wise and reticent king seems to have condoned by what has been generally denounced as a too rigid economy and parsimony in national and political expenditure for the indulgence of a personal taste, amounting almost to infatuation, for jewels and gay clothing. It will appear prominently all through these volumes, that Henry not only loved to possess and wear gorgeous and expensive dresses, but made his private gifts to consist chiefly of articles of clothing.³ Hence the great interest attaching to all the wardrobe accounts of the reign.

To appreciate the value of this Wardrobe Roll to the historian, as containing the description of the kinds and prices of wearing apparel, &c., it must be borne in mind that, besides being the warehouse of goods required for the costume of the sovereign, his immediate family, his chief ministers, the various officers of his household, and the hangers-on at court, the great wardrobe was also the king's storeroom of upholstery, stable furniture, and other

parish of St. Michael, Crooked
Lane, and St. Martin Orgar, in the
city of London.

¹ pp. 163-180.

² pp. 483-500.

³ *e.g.*, see pp. 175, 176.

materials needful for the economy of the royal household. So that, whilst these accounts may be consulted for information respecting the prices of any articles of court costume, from a velvet robe to a silken tassel—from a doublet of cloth of gold to a Venice garter—the antiquary may also find here the price of a feather bed, a quilted cushion, a piece of tapestry, a packet of nails, a bundle of rushes, or an iron shovel.

Writs
respecting
clerical
subsidies.

The writs relating to clerical subsidies are so curious, and afford information so likely to be of service to the ecclesiastical historian, that the Editor laments his inability to gather a larger number of particulars from these documents, which have been so blackened by long exposure, as to make it a labour of great difficulty to spell out even the least illegible of their faintly visible lines.

Archives
of the
duchy of
Lancaster.

The Lancaster Book and Lancaster Roll, from both of which the Editor has drawn largely for the contents of the present volume, are two of a series of records of the utmost value in the illustration of the social life and condition of the people during the time over which the archives of the duchy extend. Comprising two hundred and twenty-five vellum sheets, closely written on both sides, for the most part in Latin, the Lancaster Book (referred to in the body of this volume by the letters L. B.) is the register of the grants of officers and annuities, ecclesiastical presentations and leases, made during the reign of Henry the Seventh, out of the estates and revenues of the duchy. The Lancaster Roll (indicated by the letters L. R.) is made up of seventy-two skins of vellum, closely written on both sides, and consists chiefly of the copies of the precepts addressed to various officers of the duchy for the execution of affairs relating to its estates, or the persons dwelling on them. From the former record may be ascertained the various benefactions granted by the sovereign out of the ducal revenues to

his faithful adherents, both at the critical time of his "late victorious felde" and during the scarcely less critical period of political uncertainty which followed. In the latter, the king is presented, acting on the advice of his "Council of the Duchy of Lancaster,"¹ more as a feudal Grand Seigneur than as a Sovereign, and from it may be learned the mode and temper in which he governed people who were less interesting to him as subjects than as tenants on his estates.

The second year of Henry's reign was remarkable for the characteristic munificence which he displayed in rewarding those who had shown him good and loyal service and had given him proofs of their fidelity and devotion. These rewards appear to have been bestowed to a great degree from confiscations of the property and offices of those who had won the name of "rebels" to him by serving Richard, and more extensively out of the Lancaster revenues.

On p. 30 we find the record of sixteen such grants, made on a single day (3 Sept. 1486), fifteen of them being payable out of the issues of the honor of Tutbury. Twenty days later (23 Sept. 1486²) he seems to have granted annuities for life out of the issues of the county palatine of Lancaster to eighty-four knights, esquires, and gentlemen—an exhibition of munificence no doubt designed to celebrate the birth of the king's first-born son. Probably no such genial sentiment can be accepted as the source of the other grants of the Lancaster Book, the majority of which were obviously dictated by the prudent and prosaic considerations which control men in matters of business. Be this as it may, when we bear in mind that the estates of the duchy lay in thirty-three different counties, in Wales, in London, and in Calais,

¹ A rather characteristic letter, bearing upon this subject, is to be found in the Paston Letters (edited by Mr. Gairdner), vol. iii. p. 341. No. 902.

² p. 36.

the reader will readily agree that this register of such points as agreements for the concession of farms on the one hand, and for the payment of rents and the observance of carefully-drawn stipulations on the other, must afford a singularly vivid and valuable description of the industries and various local usages of the larger portion of the king's dominions.

The Lancaster Roll for the same reign.

Although the majority of entries on the Lancaster Roll relate to matters of inferior moment—such as liveries of timber for repairs, grants of materials for the restoration of churches, arrangements for the collection and improvement of rents—some of them furnish remarkable testimony as to the social condition of that class of people chiefly affected by the precepts. For instance, a suggestive view of the political disquiet among Henry's northern subjects is afforded by such documents as the letter of instructions¹ touching the hindrance offered to the toll-collectors at Collon Bridge, and the mischiefs occasioned by "the takyng of lyveries and conysaunces." A similar remark may be made with respect to the accounts² of the riots in the counties of Cambridge and Lincoln, which had their origin in disputes concerning ill-defined rights of common and turbary on uninclosed lands.

The Roll of the duchy is, moreover, rich in significant illustrations of the sovereign's care for his interests in all matters affecting, or likely to affect, his revenues. While the officers of his council were vigilant in enforcing covenants and gathering the dues of the Crown, they were quick to observe every novel practice which tended to encroach on its privileges. For example,³ the people of Leicester and other dealers having recourse to the fairs and markets of the town were sharply reprov'd for their misbehaviour in neglecting to use the shops and shambles which had been "bilded for their ease, and

¹ pp. 274-275.

² pp. 461-2 and 476-7.

³ pp. 369, 370.

“saftē of their goodes,” and, to the rightful profit of the crown, had heretofore been “occupied by all commoners “and resorters to the seid markettes.” At the same time divers inhabitants of the city who had presumed to build ovens for the accommodation of the towns-folk and their own enrichment, to the detriment of the business done at the king’s baking house, were required to take down the ovens which they had builded and reared in defiance of their right, and in neglect of their duty to him. The king’s jealousy for the interests of his ovens, and reasonable dissatisfaction with a populace who would fain have used his markets without paying him rent for the use of its stalls, may have influenced him when, a year later, he disfranchised,¹ with a stroke of the pen, the entire commonalty of the town, with the exception of the mayor, the bailiff, twenty-four burgesses, and those forty-eight of “the moost wise and sadde commons” whom the mayor, bailiff, and twenty comburgesses should appoint from time to time to vote at the elections of the common “halles and assemblies hereafter to be holden ther, aswel for the eleccioun of the maiour, of the justices of the peax, and burges of the parlamentes, as also for the assessyng of any lawful imposiciouns as otherwise.” The alleged reasons for this act of “reformation” being that the disenfranchised inhabitants are needy persons, contributing little or nothing towards the taxes of the borough, and have by their “exclamacions and hedynges” occasioned disorder at the assemblies, and bad government to the town. A fine example this, certainly, of Tudor high-handedness in dealing with popular privileges, especially when we consider that it proceeded from the first of the dynasty, and not from those of his posterity who were “to the manner born!”

Containing brief memoranda of issues from and payments into the receipt of the Exchequer, the “Liber

The
“Liber
Receipt.
Scaccarii.”

¹ pp. 456-7.

"Receipt. Scaccarii" is a much confused record. The payments and issues are entered promiscuously by a slovenly clerk, "T. Stokes," (*horresco referens*! and record his name as a warning to all careless scribes!), whose uniformly bad handwriting is sometimes rendered very perplexing by his use of ambiguous contractions. Some of its entries of "issues" deserve particular attention, as they define the special purposes for which important payments from the Treasury were made.

The "Bre-
via de
Magno
et Privat.
Sigill."

Respecting the majority of the original grants referred to in the Auditor's Calendar of Files, sufficient evidence may be found in the other records from which materials have been taken for the present volume; but for much of the business transacted at the receipt of the Exchequer in the earlier years of Henry the Seventh, the Auditor's Calendar is the only source of official testimony. The extracts, however, from this register, respecting grants of which there is other evidence, will be of service to the historical inquirer, as they exhibit the various degrees of regularity with which the allowances were paid, and indicate the times when the grants came to an end, from the death of grantees or other contingencies.

Condition
of the
other
records.

The satisfactory condition of the Patent, Close, French, and Charter Rolls saved the Editor from much difficulty in examining their contents. This was the more fortunate as a considerable minority of Privy Seal writs and signed bills are so torn and otherwise injured that their purport could only be ascertained by comparing what was legible of their writing with their respective enrolments. These last-named documents are so numerous and their objects are so various that any attempt to give a prefatory indication of their contents would not furnish much assistance to the inquiring reader.

Privy seals
and signed
bills.

For his convenience, however, it is desirable that he should be informed of the plan on which the dates of the writings have been set forth, from which he may ascer-

tain the king's place of residence during the greater part of the time covered by the volume. In every case where the day on which it passed from the sovereign's hand and the day of its enrolment appear on one of these documents, the Editor's notice of the writ gives both dates—the former being printed on the margin, whilst the latter is inserted after the letter E, towards the close of the memorandum. Hence, in the greater number of cases, the marginal date of the abstract of a Privy Seal writ indicates the day on which it was given, and marks a time when the sovereign was *at the place where it was dated*. But in the many cases where only one date appears on a record, the single date—whether it refer to the time at which the order was made, or to the time when by enrolment it came into operation—is put on the margin. The reader, therefore, may not rely on a marginal date as evidence of the sovereign's presence at a particular place, unless the notice to which it is attached exhibits a date of enrolment. The reader should also bear in mind that he will occasionally come upon a writ which, although enrolled and thereby rendered operative in the year to which it pertains, was dated in a previous year of the king's reign.

This volume opens with the 22 August 1486, and closes with December 1490. This space covers a period of very varied interest in the early years of the king's reign. The subject which must have been of paramount importance and anxiety to his own mind—that of his title to the crown—had, it was presumed, been sufficiently discussed by both Parliament and people, and finally settled. The reversal of former attainders of those of his own party—*his own* and his mother's among them!—had been legalised. The promise made by the Countess of Richmond to the Duke of Buckingham of the marriage of her son with Elizabeth of York, on condition that he, the Duke, would surrender the claim to the throne—and that not a slight one—which he pro-

The period
covered
by the
present
volume.

posed to prefer, had been fulfilled. Henry and Elizabeth had been married with great pomp and circumstance, and the king had led his bride to the throne and placed her by his side as wife and *queen*. The devastating effects of the Wars of the Roses had begun to be forgotten. And although it was not to be expected that the assumption of the crown would fail to bring its natural consequences in the shape of personal impostures, local insurrections, and warlike menaces from abroad, an event which presents us with one of the few amenities of the reign took place at an opportune moment. The queen in due time presented her husband and the nation with a prince, about whose title to the succession there could, happily, be no doubt. This auspicious event seems to have improved the relation between husband and wife; removed many anxious apprehensions among the more serious of the people; deepened the nation's new-born loyalty, and given rise to the pomps and pageantries (the splendour of which can be realised by the accounts in this volume) with which the royal infant was created Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester, and Duke of Cornwall.

Other events, however, of more serious import will be noted. Lambert Simnel's brief triumph in Ireland was followed, at an interval of a few months, by his abject humiliation in England. The phrenzy of Dublin and the battle of Stoke were the chief scenes of a drama begun and ended in Henry's second year. The northern rising was the incident of 1488; and hangmen and escheators had barely completed the work of vengeance on the participators in that miserable revolt, when the nation's ancient antagonism to France, and her growing indignation at the policy of that country towards a feeble neighbour, found vent in measures for a contemplated relief of Brittany.

Domestic
matters.

Containing many important and a still larger number of interesting data relating to the political incidents of this eventful period, the present volume is especially rich

in matters illustrative of the sovereign's domestic concerns, and more particularly of his relations with his queen and her mother, the queen dowager. The Editor prefers to delay the examination of this subject—which is undoubtedly one of great importance in estimating the character of the king and its bearing upon his private and political conduct—to a time when it can be more fully discussed. Whatever may be the verdict pronounced on this point, it is right just now to draw attention to pp. 265–271, in which the great charter, drawn in exact accordance with precedents provided in similar grants to previous queens of England, shows at least that what Henry took from the mother was at an early opportunity transferred to the daughter; a fact probably unknown to Bacon, when, with one of his sneering inconsistencies, he says that the obloquy which rested on Henry from his treatment of his wife's mother “was somewhat sweetened to him by a great confiscation.”¹ It cannot at least be denied that Henry at this early period of his reign was too sagacious, if not too generous, to exhibit towards his consort any of the parsimoniousness which is said to have distinguished his treatment of her in after years. If he regarded her popularity with dislike and jealousy, and her attempted exercise of authority with suspicion, he was sufficiently mindful of his own dignity, and indulgent to his own tastes, to surround her with appropriate splendour and invest her with all the appearance of queenly power.

But although it brings us to a time when the great Tudor adventurer had overcome the first obstacles to his ambition, and was gradually revealing the peculiar characteristics of his nature and policy; the effects of which were apparent for well nigh 120 years in the noble strain of the House of Tudor—the period of England's *dignity*—until the reaction came with the pedant king from

¹ Spedding's Bacon, vol. vi. p. 51.

the north and the evils begotten of his ignoble narrowness; the present volume closes before the point at which it will be convenient to take a comprehensive survey of the opening years of his reign, and to show that to meet the crisis in England's history the hour was come, *and the man*.¹ Under these circumstances it is thought advisable to withhold any long introduction until the published materials shall have furnished illustrations and proofs sufficient for such a task. Meantime the reader is referred to the accompanying index, which will exhibit the multifarious data of a volume equally communicative on matters of revenue and expenditure, on details of civil government and military administration, on the splendours of courtly life, the remuneration of social industries, the development of a new kingly policy, and the simpler but not less interesting details of personal story.

¹ Henry's character was no less suited to the requirements of a new state of society than those of such men as Cromwell or William of

Orange; and he appeared at a much more important crisis in his country's history than either.

M A T E R I A L S

ILLUSTRATIVE OF

THE REIGN OF HENRY VII.

MATERIALS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII.

Empcions and provisions of stuff made by Robert Willughby, knight, agenist the coronacion of our soueraine lorde king Henry the VIIth, as hereafter it apperethe.¹

Furst bought of Hughe Pemberton, citezyn and taillor of London, cxxii. yerdes di. of scarlet; price of euery yerde, x. š - Summa, lxi. li. v. š.

Item, bought of the same Hugh, xxxv. yerdes of scarlet ad viii. š. iiij. đ. - xiiii. li. xi. š. viii. đ.
Summa, lxxv. ł. xvi. š. viii. đ.

Item, bought of Phillipp Edwards, lxix. yerdes of scarlet; price the yerde, vii. š. - xxiiii. li. iiij. š.
Summa patet.

Item, bought of Robert Duplege, citezyn and taillor of London, xlvii. yerdes di. scarlet; price of euery yerde, x š. - xxiiij. li. xv. š.
Summa patet.

¹ This very interesting document was found, together with similar records relating to coronations, in the MSS. recently transferred, by command of Her Majesty, from the Lord Chamberlain's department to the Record Office. Had it come to

the editor in time for insertion in the fittest place, it would have appeared at the beginning of the first, instead of appearing at the beginning of the second volume of the present collection.

Item, bought of James Somerby, xxvii. yerdes of scarlet,
at ix. s. & viii. d. - xiii. li. v. s. x. d.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Willm. Skalder, grocer, iiij^{xx}.xv. yerds of
scarlet, ad vi. s. viii. d. - xxxi. li. xiii. s. iiij. d.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Olyuer Warner, xlviii. yerdes scarlet, ad
ix. iiij. d. - xxxi. li. xiiij. s. viii. d.

Item, iiij. yerdes of fyne blue clothe, price the yerde,
v. s. vi. d. - xvi. s. vi. d.

Item, ij. yerdes di. russet clothe; price the yerde, iiij. s.
Summa - vii. s. vi. d.

Summa, xxxii. li. xviii. s. viij. d.

Item, bought of William Nightingale, draper, xxxiiij.
yerdes rede clothe, ad iiij. s. - vi. li. xvi. s.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Water Povy, xxviii. yerdes di. of scarlet,
ad xiiij. s. therde - xix. li. xix. s.

Item, xviii. yerdes of scarlet; price of euery yerde, x. s.
Summa - ix. li.

Item, vi. yerdes of scarlet: price of euery yerde,
ix. s. vi. d. - lvii. s.

Item, l. yerdes di. of scarlet; price of euery yerde, ix. s.—
xxii. li. xiiij. s. vi. d.,

Item, xii. yerdes di. rede clothe; price of euery yerde,
v. s. vi. d. - lxviii. s. ix. d.

Item, xviii. yerdes blac clothe; price of euery yerde, v. s.—
iiij. li. x. s.

Item, iiij^{ml}. ix^c. iiij^{xx}. ix. staves of ray clothe; price of
euery staff, iiij. d. - lxii. li. vii. s. iiij. d.

Summa, cxxiiij. li. xvi. s. vi. d.

Item, bought of Alen Hoberd, iiij. yerdes iiij. qarts fyne
russet clothe for the kings confessorre; price of euery
yerde, xiii. s. iiij. d. Summa - lx. s. iiij. s. iiij. d.

Item, xi. yerdes of fyne blue clothe for a robe for All
Soulen day, ad xii. s. - vi. li. xii. s.

Summa, ix. li. xv. s. iiij. d.

Item, bought of Henry Eburton, a yerde di. di. quart blac clothe for hosen for the king; price of euery yerde, vii. s. viii. d. Summa, xii. s. v. d. ob.

Summa, patet.

Item, bought of Roger Barlowe, xv. peeces of rede worsteddes of the myddell assise; price of euery pece, xix. s. - xiiij. li. v. s.

Item, viij. yerds di. rede worsted; price of euery yerde, xix. d. - xiiij. s. v. d.

Summa, xiiij. li. xviiij. s. v. d.

Item, bought of John Saunder, viii. peeces rede worstede of the myddell assise; price of euery pece, xviii. s. viii. Summa, vii. li. ix. s. iiij. d.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of M. Chaderton, prest, a furre of ermyns powdered, wt. a longe trayne for a mantell; price thereof, xxx. li. vi. s. viij. d.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Nicholas Barley, skynner, iiij^{xx}. xi. skynnes of blac bogy; price euery pece, ii. s.

Summa, ix. li. ii. s.

Item, xvi. skynnes of blac bogye, for furring of the kings jaket of blac velvet; price of euery pece, xii. d. —
xvi. s.

Item, lxxviii. tymbre di. menever purr, for the furring of the kings robes; price of euery tymbre, xvi. d. Summa - v. li. xii. d.

Item, c. tymbre menever pure for the m^r. of the Rolles; price le tymbre, xvi. d. - vi. li. xiii. s. iiij. d.

Item, vi. tymbre, viii. skynnes of ermyn bakks; prece le tymbre, xx. s. - vi. li. iiij. s.

Item, for furring of the jaket of blac velvete - xii. d.

Summa, xxvii. li. xvii. s. iiij. d.

Item, bought of Richard Swan, skynner, xlii. tymbre menever pure, for the kinges surcot of blue clothe; price of euery tymbre, xvi. d. - lvi. s.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Thomas Hichecoke, skynner, c. tymbre of menever pure ; price of euery tymbre, xvi. đ.—
Summa, vi. li. xiii. š. iiij. đ.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Thomas Barbor, M^l.M^l. powderinge ; price the M^l, xx. š. - xl. š.

Item, bought of John Atkynson, M^l.M^l. di. powderynges ; price the M^l, xx. š. - l. š.

Item, bought of John Warre, M^l.M^l.Dcc. powderynges ; price the M^l, xx. š. - liij. š.

Item, a lb. di. of white threde ; price, xviii. đ.

Item, a quart. of a lb. of blue threde ; price, xii. đ.

Item, xvi. skymes of white leder for lynyng of the trappors ; ad iii. đ. - iiiij. š.

Summa, vii. li. x. š. vi. đ.

Item, bought of Jarome Frustoball, x. yerdes riche clothe of gold tishue of purpull grounde, for a longe crowne for y^e king ; ad viii. li. - iiiij^{xx}. li.

Item, x. yerds, iii. quarts riche crymsin clothe of golde, for a longe crowne for the king ; price of euery yerde, viii. li. - iiiij^{xx}.vi. li.

Item, xviii. yerdes, i. quart. white clothe of gold for the trappores of Saint George, and to performe the henx-mens gownes ; ad xxxiii. š. iiiij. đ.—

xxx. li. viii. š. iiiij. đ.

Item, xii. yerdes crymsin damask clothe of golde, for a trappor for the king ; price of euery yerde, x. mares.
Summa, iiiij^{xx}. li.

Item, xxvii. yerdes di. purpulle velvet, for a robe of purpulle velvet ; ad xl. š. - lv. li.

Item, xx. yerdes di purpulle velvet, for performyng of the same robes ; price of euery yerde, xvi. š. viii. đ.—
xvii. li. xx. đ.

Item, xli. yerdes crymsin velvet for my lorde of Oxforde robe ; at xxx. š. - lxi. li. x. š.

Item, iij. peeces of blac velvet, cont. in all lxxiii. yerdes, delyuerd to the wardrober ; price of euery yerde, xi. š.—
xl. li. iii. š.

Item, xxi. yerdes di. crymsyn saten, for doublettes and plakkardes for the henxmen and fotemen ; price of euery yerde, xvi. š. - xvii. li. iii. š.

Item, xvi. yerdes di. grene saten, for doublettes for henxmen ; ad x. š. - viii. li. v. š.

Item, ii. yerdes di. crymsyn satyn at xvi. š. a yerde, and ii. yerdes grene satyn at x. š. a yerde, for the fotemens doublete. Summa, lx. š.

na. { Summa, cccclxxviii. li. xii. š., wherof
is a bated to haue redy money in
hand, xxvi. li. xvii. š., and so the } ccccli. li. xv. š.
clere some is - - - }

Item, bought of Marques Strawes, xliiii. yerds iii. quartes. crymsyn velvet for the parliament robe ; price the yerde, xxx. š. - lxvii. li.

Item, xviii. yerdes iii. quartes. crymsyn velvet vppon velvet, for a longe gowne and a dymy gowne for the kyng ; price the yerde, xl. š. - xxxvii. li. x. š.

Item, x. yerds crymsyn clothe of golde, for a trappor for the king ; ad v. li. x. š. - lv. li.

Item, xxii. yerds di. crymsyn saten, for y^e robe of crimsyn satyn ; ad xx. š. - xxii. li. x. š.

Summa, c. iii^{xx}. ii. li.

Partis, dcliii. li. xv. š.

Item, bought of John Mathewe, mercer, xii. yerds purpull velvet, for a long gowne for the king ; price euery yerde therof, xx. š. - xii. li.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Richard Laykyn, mercer, xliiii. yerdes i. quart. di. purpull velvet for a trappor ; price of euery yerde, xliii. š. iii. đ. - ix. li. xi. š. viii. đ.

Item, xxvi. yerdes di. blue velvete for a trappor ; price the yerde, xi. š. - xliii. li. xi. š. vi. đ.

Item, xliiii. yerdes di. blue sarsinet for trumpet baners ; ad x. š. viii. đ. the yerde - iii. li. ii. š. ii. đ.

Summa, xxviii. li. v. š. iiij. đ.

Item, bought of Aneree Rawson, vi. yerdes a naylle of whyte clothe of golde vpon a satyn grounde ; price the yerde, xl. š. - xii. li. ii. š. vi. d.

Item, iii. yerdes di. clothe of gold vpon satyn grounde ; price the yerde, xlvi. š. viii. d. - x. li. x. š.

Item, iii. yerdes di. di. quart. white clothe of golde tisshue, for the henxmen ; price of euery yerde, xxx. š. - vi. li. xviii. š. ix. d.

Item, iii. yerdes i. quart. a naille white clothe of golde vpon satyn gronde, for the garnysshying of the trappours ; price the yerde, xl. š. - vi. li. xii. š. vi. d.

Item, ii. yerds i. quart. blue clothe of gold, for the garnisshing of the trappours ; price of euery yerde, xlvi. š. viii. d. - v. li. v. š.

Summa, xli. li. viii. š. ix. d.

Item, bought of Willm. Redy, mercer, iii. yerdes white clothe of golde, for the bordour of the trappour of the Rede Roses ; price the yerde, xl. š. - viii. li.

Item, iii. yerdes clothe of golde, for the bastard Somerset ; price the yerde, lx. š. - ix. li.

Summa, xvii. li.

Item, bought of Robert White, mercer, vi. yerdes crymsyn velvet, for the dragons and rede roses of a trappour ; price the yerde, xviii. š. - v. li. viii. š.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Christofer Hawe, mercer, iii. yerdes clothe of gold, for cappes off estate, and a skabard of a swerde ; price the yerde, xl. š. - vi. li.

Item, iii. quart. clothe of gold, for the king's sabatons ; price, xxx. š.

Item, iii. quart. crymsyn saten lynyng to the same ; price, ix. š.

Item, di. yerde clothe of gold, for a skabard of a swerde ; price, xx. š.

Item, xi. yerdes di. blue velvet, for my lord of Dudley ; ad xiiii. š. the yerde - viii. li. xii. d.

- Item, a yerde di. crymsyn velvet, for a jaket for a fote-
man ; ad xvi. š. the yerde - xxiiii. š.
- Item, iii. yerdes i. quart. blue sarsinet, for the performyng
of y^e trumpet baners and cotararmurs ; ad iiij. š. iii. đ.—
xiiii. š. i. đ.
- Item, iii. yerdes iii. quart. white sarsinet, for a towaile ;
price the yerde, v. š. - xxiii. š. ix. đ.
- Item, iii. yerdes crymsyn sarsinet, for a sherte for the
king ; ad iii. š. viii. đ. the yerde - xi. š.
- Item, iii. quarts. of a naille holaunde clothe, for gloves
for the king ; price, iii. š. vi. đ.
- Item, a elle holaunde clothe, for a coif for the king ;
price, vi. š.
- Item, a pece of sipers for a sherte for the king ; price,
x. š.

Summa, xxi. li. xiii. š. iii. đ.

Partis, cxxv. li. xv. š.

- Item, bought of Henry Caulowe, mercer, xxiii. yerdes
di. blewe veluette, for trappours ; price of euery yerde,
xii. š. Summa, xiiii. li. iii. š.

Summa patet.

- Item, bought of John Smythe, vii. yerdes i. quart. di.
crymsyn velvette, and xvi. yerdes i. quart. crymsyn
velvet, conteignyng in alle xxiii. yerdes di. di. quart.,
for the henxmen and fotemen ; price in grete—
xiii. li.

Summa patet.

- Item, bought of William Weston, y^t was custumer, xii.
yerdes purpull velvette, for the kinges robes ; price the
yerde, xxvi. š. viii. đ. - xvi. li.
- Item, vii. yerdes di. blac velvette, for a dymy gowne for
y^e king ; ad xvi. š. viii. đ. - vi. li. v. š.
- Item, ii. yerdes di. crymsyn saten, for a doublet and a
stomacher for the king ; ad xx. š. - l. š.
- Item, ii. yerdes di. blac satyn, for a doublet and a
stomacher for ye king ; ad x. š. - xxx. š.
- Item, iii. elles holaund clothe, for lynyng of the kings
doublettes ; ad xvi. đ. - v. š. iii. đ.

Item, xv. elles holaunde clothe for lynnyng of the hexmen doublettes; ad viii. d. - x. s.

Item, ii. elles holaunde cloth, for lynnyng of the fotemen doubletes; ad vii. d. - xiiii. d.

Summa, xxvii. li. xviii. d.

Item, bought of John Mervyn, mercer, xi. yerdes blewe veluette for my lorde Bolkingham; price the yerde, xi. s. - vi. li. xii. d.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of John Fisser, mercer, v. yerdes i. quart. of crymsyn veluet for couering of ii. sadelles and ii. harneys for my lorde of Bokingham and his broder, ad xi. s. - lx. s. vi. d.

Item, iii. peces of tartin, on for my lorde Ely, one for my lorde of Excestre, and that other for thabbot of Westm.; price the pece, xx. s. - lx. s.

Summa, vi. li. xii. d.

Item, bought of Thomas Wyndowte, mercer, xii. yerdes iii. quart. purpull veluet for trappours; price the yerde, xii. s. - vii. li. xiii. s.

Item, xxiiii. yerdes crymsyn veluet for couering of sadell, stirop, and stiroppe leders; price of euery yerde, xvi. s. - xix. li. iiii. s.

Item, vi. yerds di. crymsyn veluet, for the crosse of Saint George; ad xiiii. s. - iiii. li. xi. s.

Summa, xxxi. li. viii. s.

Item, bought of Symonde Gerard, iiii. yerdes grene clothe of gold vpon saten grounde, for the bordor of y^e trappour of y^e rede roses, ad lx. s. - xii. li.

Item, iii. vneces di. frence of silk for trumpet baners, price, vi. s. iii. d.

Summa, xii. li. vi. s. iii. d.

Partis, cix. li. xix. s. ix. d.

Item, bought Thomas Windwoode, mercer, of London, ii. yerds di. blac veluet, for a jaket for the king; price the yerde, xx. s. - l. s.

Item, a yerde i. quart. blac veluett, for typettes for the king; price y^e yerde, xxiiii. s. - xxx. s.

Item, a yerde a quart. blac saten for lynnyng of the same tipettes, ad xiii. s. iii. d. - xvi. s. viii. d.

Item, iii. yerdes crymsyn clothe for a patron for the kinges gowne, ad iii. s. iii. d. - xiii. s. iii. d.

Summa, v. li. x. s.

Item, bought of Richard Golofer, mercer, vi. yerdes crymsyn saten, for a dalmatyke for the king; price euery yerde, xiii. s. iii. d. - iii. li.

Item, iii. peces bawdkyns; price the pece, xlvi. s. viii. d.; ix. li. vi. s. viii. d.: and vi. peces bawdkyns; price the pece, xl s.; xii. li. - xxi. li. vi. s. viii. d.

Summa, xxv. li. vi. s. viii. d.

Item, bought of Robert Weston, mercer, of London, v. peces of blac worstedd, for thabbot of Westm'; price the pece, xl s. - x. li.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of William Weston, mercer, xx. yerdes di. blue veluet, for trappours; price of euery yerde, xi. s. Summa - xi. li. v. s. vi. d.

Item, ii. yerdes crymsyn veluete; price the yerde, xi. s.—
xxii. s.

Item, xxxiii. yerdes veluette, for Frauncis Senys, Peking, and Worsley; price of euery yerde, xiiii. s.—
xxiii. li. ii. s.

Item, xiii. yerdes crymsyn saten, for the henxmen doubletes, ad xiii. s. iii. d. - viii. li. xiii. s. iii. d.

Item, viii. yerdes rede sarsinete, for my lorde of Bokingam, ad iii. s. vi. d. the yerde - xxxvi. s.

Item, viii. peces bawdkyns; price of euery pece, l. s.—
xx. li.

Item, xii. peces bokeram for lynnyng of trappours; price euery pece, v. s.; lx. s.: ii. peces bokeram, for trappours; price a pece, vii. s.; xiiii. s.: a yerde of bokeram, price x. d.: and a yerde bokeram, for lynnyng of the henxmene doubletes colars, price vi. d. Summa, lxxv. s. iii. d.

Item, xviii. elles Flemyshe clothe, for my lorde of Bokingham, ad viii. d. ob. - xii. s. ix. d.

Item, iii. elles canvas, for lynnyng of the soleme doubletes ;
price, xiiii. d.

Summa, lxx. li. viii. s. i. d.

Item, bought of Thomas Wyndowte, mercer, sens y^e coronacon, vii. yerds di blac velvet, for a dymy gowne for the kyng ; ad xv. s. - v. li. xii. s. vi. d.

Summa patet.

Partis, cxi. li. xvii. s. iii. d.

Item, bought of William Clifton, mercer, iiiixx.vii. elles iii. quart. Flemyshe clothe, for the bathe at Westm. ; price ingrete - liiii. s. x. d. ob.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Cecyly Walcot, silkwoman, xxviii. vnecs frenge of gold and silke, for the canopye ; price the vnce, v. s. - vii. li.

Item, xxv. vnecs iii. quart. di. riban of damask gold ; price the vnce, vi. s. - vii. li. xv. s. iii. d.

Item, ii. vnecs iii. quart. riban of Venys gold, for the kinges gloves and his sabatons ; price of euery vnce, vi. s. Summa, xvii. s.

Item, v. vnecs of Venys gold, for tassell ; price the vnce, vi. s. - xxx. s.

Item, vii. vnecs i. quart. di. riche corsse of gold, for girdells for the kinges swerdes, and for his spures ; price the vnce, vi. s. viii. d. - xlix. s. ii. d.

Item, a mantellace for the robe of purpull velvette, the gold weing iiiii. vnecs ; price the vnce, vi. s. = xxiiii. s. : and the silke weing ii. vnecs di. at xvi. d. a vnce = iii. s. iv. d. : ii. mantellaces of crymsyn silke, y^t one for the robe of crymsyn velvet, and that other for the robe of crymsyn satyn, bothe weing v. vnecs di. ; price the vnce, xvi. d. = vii. s. iiiii. d. : a mantellace for the robe of blue clothe, weing w^t the tassels of the vi. vnecs di. silk at xvi. d. a vnce = viiii. s. viii. d. : and a mantellace for my lorde Bokingham, weing a vnce di. of silke ; price, ii. s. Summa, xlv. s. iiiii. d.

Item, a boton for the cappe of estate of purpulle veluet; price xiii. s. iii. d. : and iii. botons for the mantellace of the robe of purpulle veluet; price the pece, vi. s. = xviii. s. : iii. botons for the mantellace of the robe of crymsyn veluet; price the pece, ii. s. = vi. s. : iii. botons for the mantellace of crymsyn satyn; price the pece, ii. s. viii. d. = viii. s. : a boton for the cappe of crymsyn veluete, vi. s. viii. d. : and a boton for the cappe of crymsyn satyn; price ii. s. viii. d.—

liiii. s. viii. d.

Item, iii. bottons for the mantellace of blue; price vi. s.

Item, a tasselle of Venys gold, weing vii. vnces di., for the grete boton; price of euery vnce, vi. s. Summa—

xlv. s.

Item, v. vnces of silke for tasselles for ii. cappis, one of crymsen veluete, and a other of crymsyn satyn; price the vnce, xvi. d. - vi. s. viii. d.

Item, vii. laces of riban of silke; price the pece, iii. d. = ii. s. iii. d. : and v. laces of riban of silke, for the kinges garments; price the pece, ii. d. = x. d.—

iii. s. ii. d.

Item, a quart. di. of silke for a lace, price - vi. d.

Item, for making of a mantellace of purpule—

iii. s. iii. d.

Item, for making of iii. other mantellaces - iii. s.

Item, for making of a mantellace and botons for ye duke of Bokingham - xvi. d.

Summa, xxviii. li. v. d.

Partis, xxxi. li. viii. s. vii. d.

Item, bought of Kateryn Claver, silkwoman, ii. vnces di. riban of Venys silke, for girdelles for the king; price the vnce, ii. s. - v. s.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Kateryn Walshe, silkwoman, xiii. vnces di. frence of Venys gold; price the vnce, vi. s.—

iiii. li. xii. d.

Item, x. vnces iii. quarts frence of silk, white and grene ;
price ye vnce, xvi. d. - xiiii. s. iii. d.

Item, iii. vnces sowing silke, purpule and crymsyn, ad
xvi. d. ye vnce - v. s. iii. d.

Item, ii. dd. laces of riban of silke ; price the dd., iii. s.—
vi. s.

Item, ii. dd. rounde laces ; price the dd., xii. d. - ii. s.

Item, xxxvi. dd. di. poyntes of riban of silk ; price the
dd. viii. d.=xxiiii. s. iii. d. : and vi. dd. di. poyntes of
riban of silk ; price the dd., x. d.=v. s. v. d.—
xxxix. s. ix. d.

Item, iii. yerdes a quart. riban of silk, for girdelles, at
vi. the yerde - xix. d. ob.

Item, xxxviii. buttons of silk, for horsharneys ; price the
pece, viii. d. - xxv. s. iii. d.

Item, xii. tasselles of silke ; price of euery pece, xii. d.—
xii. s.

Item, for working of xiii. vnces di. frence of Venys gold,
ad iii. d. - iii. s. vi. d.

Summa, ix. li. xxii. d. ob.

Item, bought of Cristian Peynter, xii. cotes of armes for
herauldes, beten and wrought in oyle colers wt. fyne
gold ; price the pece, xxx. s. - xviii. li.

Item, xii. trumpet baners of the kinges armes, wrought
in oyle colors wt. fyne gold ; price the pece,
xxiii. s. iii. d. - xiiii. li.

Item, for gilding of viii. staves wt fyne golde, for ye
canapie, ad x. s. - iii. li.

Item, for devising of xii. trappours of the kinges armes,
portred on papir wt diuers colours, for the brauderers
and the hexmenes jaketts - xx. s.

Item, for the sowing and lynnyng of the saide xii. cotes of
armes, at xii. d. - xii. s.

Item, for the sowing and frenging of the saide xii. trumpet
bands - vi. s.

Summa, xxxvii. li. xviii. s.

Item, bought of Robert Drayton, for quysshons, vi. quarters tyke - v. š.

Item, vii. yerds di. tyke; pryce of euery yerde, x. d.—
vi. š. iii. d.

Item, a tyke of vi. quarters - v. š.

Item, ix. stone di. feders; price the stone, xvi. d.—
xii. š. viii. d.

Summa, xxviii. š. xi. d.

Partis, xlviii. fi. xiii. š. ix. d. ob.

Item, bought of Agnes Sey, silkwoman, iiiii. lb. di. riban of threde, ad ii. š. - ix. š.

Item, bought of Alice Clance, silkwoman, vi. vneces riban of rede silk, at xiiii. d. - vii. š.

Item, bought of Peirs, draper, viii. m^l. white smale naylles, at vi. d. the m^l. - iiiii. š.

Item, vi. m^l. grete white nailles, at viii. the m^l. - iiiii. š.

Item, iiiii. m^l. gilte nailles, at ii. š. iiiii. d. the m^l.—
ix. š. iiiii. d.

Item, cc. trasshes; price - iiiii. d.

Item, di. lb. rede threde; price - viii. d.

Item, for botehire for the workmen and cariage of the worsted to Westm. - iii. d.

Summa, xxxiiii. š. vii. d.

Item, bought of Frise, cordewaner, xvi. par shoes, at vi. d., for ye henxmen and fotemen - viii. š.

Item, viii. pair slippers; price the pair, viii. d.—
lxiiii. d.

Item, xii. pair boteux of Spanisshe lether, for the henxmen and fotmen, at iii. š. iiiii. d. - xl. š.

Item, viii. pair botes; price of euery pair, iii. š. iiiii. d.—
xxvi. š. viii. d.

Summa, iiiii. fi.

Item, bought of William Foster, ii. pair of spurres, all gilte, for the king; price of euery pair, xiii. š. iiiii. d.—
xxvi. š. viii. d.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of M. Thenyman, vii. pair spurres for the
henxmen, at xvi. d. - ix. s. iii. d.

Item, xvi. dd. poyntes of riban of silk, to tye trappours .
on ye coursours, at viii. d. - x. s. viii. d.

Item, xvi. yerdes riban of silk, for leding raynes ; price
the yerde, viii. d. - x. s. viii. d.

Summa, xxx. s. viii. d.

Item, bought of John Laurence, viii. banerstaves, for the
canapies ; price - x. s.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Nicholas Atwoode, hosier, xxii. pair
blac hosen and crymsyn for the henxmen and fote-
men ; price the pair, iii. s. = iii. li. viii. s. : and xi. pair
hosen for the henxmen and fotemen ; price the pair,
v. s. = lv. s. - vii. li. iii. s.

Item, xiiii. dd. lether, poyntes ; price the dd., ii. d.—

ii. s. iii. d.

Summa, vii. li. v. s. iii. d.

Partis, xvi. li. vii. s. iii. d.

Item, bought of Marcells Mawres, goldsmyth, ciiii^{xx}.v.
vnces of setting spangels of siluer and gilte ; price the
vnce, vi. s. - lv. li. x. s.

Item, lxxi. vnces of hangyng spangels of silver and double
gilt, at viii. s. the vnce - xxviii. li. viii. s.

Item, iiii^{xx}.xviii. oylettes of silver and gilte ; price—

v. s. vii. d.

Summa, iiii^{xx}.iiii. li. iii. s. vii. d.

Item, to Mathew Hoberd, goldsmythe, for making of cv.
porculiers of siluer and gilte, weing by troy weight
ecl. vnces iii. quarts., of ii. sortes. that is to say iiii^{xx}.x.
greate and xv. smalle, after v. s. viii. d. euery vnce—

lxxi. li. xi. s.

Summa patet.

Item, to John Vandelf, goldsmythe, for cxxxvii. vnces
di. of spangelles of siluer and gilte, at vi. s. euery
vnce - xli. li. v. s.

Item, xxxiiii. vneces of hangers of siluer and gilt, at viii. š. the vnce - xiii. li. xii. š.

Item, v. vneces di. of white bullyons, at iiiii. š. iiiii. d. a vnce - xxiii. š. x. d.

Summa, lvi. li. x. d.

Item, to Hanche Doucheman, for gelding of iiiii. pomels for the cheyre of estate - x. š.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Rauf Lawson, xi. hattes a xi. hostriche feders for the henxmen and fotemen, at iii. š. the pece—
lxvi. š.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of John Smythe, armorer, a swerde wt a poynte, price viii. š. ; a other swerde wt a poynte, price vi. š. viii. d. ; ii. other swerdes wt oute poyntes, called Curtana ; price the pece, vi. š. viii. d., xiii. š. iiiii. d. —
xxviii. š.

Item, for garnyssing of a swerde - xii. d.

Item, ii. peces purpule lace, price - viii. d.

Summa, xxix. š. viii. d.

Item, to John Smythe, brawdeler, for embrawdering of a trappour of blue veluette wt rede roses wt gold of Venys and dragons fete werke, weing lxx. vneces di., at xvi. d. the vnce - iiiii. li. xiii. š. iiiii. d.

Item, xlix. vneces in hangers ; price the vnce, viii. d.

xxxii. š. viii. d.

Item, iii. quarts. of a yerde of rede veluete for dragons, price - ix. š.

Item, cii. roses wrought wt gold of Venys, at xii. d. a pece - cii. š.

Item, xi.^{xx}. vneces in spangell for vii. gownes and plackardes for the henxmen, and iiiii. jaquettes for the fotemen, at xvi. d. a vnce - xiii. li. xiii. š. iiiii. d.

Item, lvi. vneces in hangers for the said gownes and plackardes and jacquettes ; price of euery vnce, viii. d. - xxxvii. š. iiiii. d.

Item, for setting of a trappour of purpulle veluet wt cii.
portculeres therein - xx. š.

Summa, xxviii. li. vii. š. viii. đ.

Partis, cexliiii. li. xviii. š. v. đ.

Item, Martyn Jombarde, brawdeler, for enbrawdering of
a trappour of St. Edmondes armes—

vii. li. xiii. š. iii. đ.

Summa patet.

Item, to Thomas Madynwelle, brawdeler, for enbraw-
dering of a trappour of Saint Edwardes armes - c. š.

Summa patet.

Item, to Hugh Wright, brawdeler, for enbrawdering a
trappour wt fawcons - iii. li.

Summa patet.

Item, to Henry Robert, brawdeler, for enbrawdring of a
trappour of Cad Walladeres armes - lxvi. š. viii. đ.

Summa patet.

Item, bought of Robert Boylet v.^{ml}. i. quart. gilte nailles
for the stage at Westminster; price the m^l, ii. š.—

x. š. vi. đ.

Item, iii.^{ml}. di. botenettes; price of euery m^l, viii. đ.—

iii. š.

Item, iii.^{ml}. smale naylles; price of euery m^l, vi. đ.—

xviii. đ.

Item, xii. vneces i. quart. riban of silke; price the vnce,
xvi. đ. - xvi. š. iii. đ.

Item, v. lb. lior of threde; price of euery lb., ii. š. - x. š.

Item, for trasshes for Westm^r. halle - iii. đ.

Item, for botehire to Westm^r and to London agen - iii. đ.

Summa, xlii. š.

Item, to Piers Briton, sadiller, for a sadille couered in
clothe of golde, for the kinges owne vse, price x. š.;
and a sadelle couered in clothe of golde for astate, x. š.—

xx. š.

Item, viii. sadilles, couered in crymsyn veluet, at x.š.;
 iiiii. fi. ; and ii. sadelles couered in veluet, for my lorde of
 Bokingham & his broder, at vi. š. viii. đ. ; xiii. š. iiiii. đ.—
 iiiii. fi. xiii. š. iiiii. đ.

Item, ii. harneys couered in crymsyn veluet, for my lorde
 of Bokingham and his broder, at v. š. a pece - x. š.

Item, a xi. paires stirops ; price the paire, ii. š. vi. đ.—
 xxvii. š. vi. đ.

Item, xi. paires stiropleders, couerled in clothe of gold
 & veluet, at xii. đ. - xi. š.

Item, ii. paires stirops and leders couered in crymsyn
 veluete, at ii. š. the paire - iiiii. š.

Item, xii. girthes of twyne ; price the pece, xii. đ.—
 xii. š.

Item, ix. lumbardraynes couered in clothe of gold &
 veluet ; price y^e pece, couering & all, xii. đ. - ix. š.

Item, a leding rayne couered in clothe of golde, for y^e
 horse of astate - iii. đ.

Item, ix. hedstalles of rede leder ; price the pece, viii. đ.—
 vi. š.

Item, ix. crowpers, for the bering trappours ; price,
 viii. š. vi. đ.

Item, ix. paire gilte boses ; price the pare, iii. š., xxvii. š. :
 and ii. paire gilte boses ; price the paire, ii. š. vi. đ.,
 v. š. - xxxii. š.

Item, di. c. gilte naille, for the harneys ; price the pece,
 ii. đ. - viii. š. iiiii. đ.

Summa, xii. fi. xxiii. đ.

Partis, xxxiiii. fi. iii. š. xi. đ.

Item, bought of Symonde Warde, lorymer, for xi. byttes
 for brydelles, wherof ii. for the duke of Bokingham ;
 price of euery pece, xvi. đ. - xiiii. š. viii. đ.

Item, for setting on of xi. paire boses of the same byttes —
 iii. š. viii. đ.

Summa, xviii. š. iiiii. đ.

Item, delyuered to William Pawne, servant wt. master Cheyney, for his masters array, ageinst the coronacion, lyke as the henxmen hadde at y^t tyme - xx. li.

Summa patet.

Item, for furring of my lorde chamberleyns robes, by a speciall warraunte of the kinges directe expressyng, y^e some of xl. li. - xl. li.

Summa patet.

Item, deliuered to a Francheman for to bye ii. yerdes di. of satyn for a doublet for hym selfe, by the kinges commaundemente - xlviii. s.

Summa patet.

Expenses for my lorde of Bokingham and his broder.

Item, payde for a horse for my lorde - xxi. s.

Item, for a sadelle for my lorde - x. s.

Item, for a swerde for hym - iiii. s.

Item, a paire hosen callede chasembles - xii. s.

Item, for making of ii. gownez of blue veluet for my lorde and his broder - iiii. s.

Item, for making of a gowne and a hode lyke ermytes wede, for my lorde - xii. d.

Item, for making of a surcote and a mantelle of sarsinete—
xx. d.

Item, for making a blewe gowne and a hode for my lorde - xvi. d.

Item, a paire of spurres; price - x. s. iiii. d.

Item, for furring of ii. gownes of blue veluet, furred wt greye - iiii. s.

Item, for ii. furies of grey for the saide gownes, at xviii. s. - xxxvi. s.

Item, for furring of a blue gowne and a hode, furred wt purede - xvi. d.

Item, for furring of a mantelle and a surcot of rede sarsinet - xii. d.

Item, a tymbre of purede for the saide garmentes ; price—
ii. š.

Item, a federbedd an a bolster - x. š.

Item, a pillowe of downe ; price - ii. š.

Item, a celor and a testor ; price - iii. š.

Item, a paire blankettes ; price - vi. š. viii. đ.

Item, a pare of shetes ; price - vi. š.

Item, a mantelle ; price - v. š.

Item, vii. yerdes rede worstedd ; price the yerde, xviii. đ.—
x. š. vi. đ.

Summa, vii li. ii. š. x. đ.

Item, to John Sutton, vestimentmaker, for making of a
canapy of purpulle damaske clothe of golde—
xiii. š. iii. đ.

Summa patet.

Partis, lxxi. li. ii. š. vi. đ.

Item, to John Waren, bedmaker, for making of vi. square
quysshons of rede damask clothe of golde, at xii. đ. a
pece - vi. š.

Item, for making of ii. longe quysshons, either of a elle
longe, of the same clothe of golde, at xvi. đ. the pece—
ii. š. viii. đ.

Item, for making of ii. longe quysshons of blue clothe of
golde tisshue, at xvi. đ. the pece - ii. š. viii. đ.

Item, for making of a square quysshon of a white clothe
of golde tisshu, xvi. đ. ; & for making of a longe
quysshon of the same clothe of golde, xvi. đ. Summa—
ii. š. viii. đ.

Summa, xiiii. š.

Item, for making of ii. coiffes, ii. breches, and ii. paire
gloves - v. .

Item, for making of a paire of sabatons of clothe of golde—
iiii. š.

Item, for furring of my lorde of Ormondes robes—
xiiii. š.

Item, for furring of Sir Davy Owen robes - xiiii. š.

Item, to John Davy Sherman, for hiring of men to helpe to laye the rayes vnder the kinges fete at Westm', the day of coronacion - viii. š.

Summa of these percelles, xli. š.

Expenses for Frauncis Pykering and Worsley.

First, for making of iii. longe gownes of blac veluet, at iii. š. iiii. đ. - x. š.

Item, furies of white lambe iii.; price the pece, xx. š.—lx. š.

Item, for furring of the same gownes; the pece, xx. đ.—v. š.

Item, for making and stuffe of iii. doublettes; at vi. š. viii. đ. a pece - xx. š.

Summa, iiii. li. xv. š.

Partis istuc, vii. li. x. š.

The wages of taillours working in the kinges greate warderobe, taking vi. đ. a daye.

Item, Robert Johnson, xv. dayes di. - vii. š. ix. đ.

Richard Lewes, by xx. dayes di. - x. š. iii. đ.

John Tylly, by xx. dayes di. - x. š. iii. đ.

Edmonde Rudderforde, by xx. dayes di. - x. š. iii. đ.

John Ogle, by xix. dayes - ix. š.

John Kelley, by viii. dayes - iiii. š.

Olyuer Burgesse, by xix. dayes - ix. š.

Humfrey Donne, by ix. dayes - iiii. š. vi. đ.

John Thirlby, by xv. dayes - vii. š. vi. đ.

John Jackson, by viii. dayes - iiii. š.

Robert Downez, by xiii. dayes - vi. š. vi. đ.

Geffray Chalner, by v. daies - ii. š. vi. đ.

William Conwey, by vi. dayes - iii. š.

Piers Cosyn, by vi. daies - iii. š.

William Gervayes, by xvii. daies - viii. š. vi. đ.

Rice Willeson, by x. daies - v. š.

John Bonar, by xi. daies - v. š. vi. đ.

Davy Lewes, by x. daies - v. š.

James Daver, by vii. daies - iii. š. vi. đ.

Rice ap Thomas, by x. daies - v. š.
 John Wrexham, by xvi. daies - viii. š.
 Summa, vi. li. xii. š.

The wages of skynners.

John Ryngge, by xxxvii. daies di. - xviii. š. ix. đ.
 Thomas Barbor, by xxiii. daies - xi. š. vi. đ.
 John Norton, by xxvi. dayes di. - xiii. š. iii. đ.
 John Corbolde, by xxxiii. dayes di. - xvi. š. ix. đ.
 John Lynster, by xxxii. dayes di. - xvi. š. iii. đ.
 Richarde Hanches, by xxxiii. dayes di. - xvi. š. ix. đ.
 William Worcester, by xiii. dayes - vi. š. ix. đ.
 John Abarre, by xxiii. dayes di. - xii. š. iii. đ.
 John Haywarde thelder, by twoo dayes - xii. đ.
 John Atkynson, by xxx. dayes di. - xv. š. iii. đ.
 Sander Dewy, by iii. dayes di. - xxi. đ.
 William Robynson, by iii. dayes di. - xxi. đ.
 Robert Stede, by x. dayes - v. š.
 John Haywarde the yonger, by iiii. dayes - ii. š.
 Thomas Mirsyn, by iii. dayes di. - xxi. đ.
 Summa, vii. li. xxi. đ.
 Summa of bothe, xiii. li. xiii. š. ix. đ.

The wages of ye werkemen yat wrought at Westm' a
 bout the making of the stage ayenst the kinges
 coronacion.

Thomas Canons - ii. š. ix. đ.
 William Morell - ii. š. vi. đ.
 Humfray Patymaker - ii. š. vi. đ.
 William Denton - xviii. đ.
 John Willy and his manne - iiii. š.
 John Buche and his manne - iiii. š.
 Richard Stradley - ii. š. vi. đ.
 John Bekwithe - ii. š. vi. đ.
 Robert Boylet - v. š.
 Thomas Boylet - xvi. đ.
 Summa, xxviii. š. vii. đ.
 Partis, xv. li. ii. š. iiii. đ.

These been the warderobes parcelles.

- Furst, for threde for the taillour - vii. s. ix. d.
 Item, for ceringcandelle - iii. s. iii. d.
 Item, for ii. lanterns - viii. d.
 Item, for paris candelle - ix. s. iii. d. ob. q^a.
 Item, iii. c. di. fagottes; price the c., iii. s. viii. d.—
 xii. s. x. d.
 Item, ii. c. talwoode; price the c., vi. d. - xii. s.
 Item, for camdilstikkcs - x. d.
 Item, iii. quart. of a yerde white scarlets; price therde,
 ix. s. - vi. s. ix. d.
 Item, for lokkes, keys, and boltes for dorres and woundes
 that the saide werkemen wrought in, fore suerty and
 keping of the kinges stuff - v. s. i. d.
 Item, trasshes ageynst the aparliament - xii. d.
 Item, c. crochettes - ii. s. vi. d.
 Item, c. smalle crochettes - xx. d.
 Item, a greate hamer; price - x. d.
 Item, a paire grete pynsons - iii. d.
 Item, a bagge; price - v. d.
 Item, for rosetyles - vi. d.
 Item, for a tyler and a laborer to couer & repaire the
 skynnery - x. d.
 Item, for twoo lytell bokes; price - xvi. d.
 Item, viii. quares paper ryalle; price the quare, viii. d.—
 v. s. iii. d.
 Item, ii. couerynges for ii. bokes - iii. d.
 Item, for inke - ii. d.
 Item, iii. rolles for the hattes of astate - ii. s.
 Item, blue threde - xiii. d.
 Item, for cariage of iii. coffers frome London vnto
 Gildeforde loge, in ii. cartes, wt stuffes that com from
 Notyngnam, and cariage ageyn from Gildeforde loge
 vnto London, ii. d. a myle - xvii. s. iii. d.
 Item, in expenses in keping of the same stuff, & for
 wachemen to waite vpon the same stuff by night, &
 ther costs by the space of ii. nyghtes, one night at
 Kengeston, a other night at Gildforde - xxiii. d.

Item, to iii. men to helpe the stuff to be vncharged and brought in to the warderobe - iii. d.

Item, to diuerse botemen and carters to drynke—
viii. d.

Summa of the wardrobes parcelles, iiii. li. xvii. s. ob. q^a.

The wages of Piers of Wraton.

Furst, m^l crochettes ; price the c., xx. d. - xvi. s. viii. d.

Item, ii. m^l tapet hockes ; price c., vi. d. - x. s.

Item, iiii. hamers ; price the pece, xx. d. - vi. s. viii. d.

Item, at Wyndesore, the space of v. dayes, the saide Piers, and ii. horssees ; at ii. s. by the daye - x. s.

Item, viii.^c. crochettes at the towre of London ; price the c., xx. d. - xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item, xx. lb. rounde lior ; price the lb., vi. d. - x. s.

Item, for the wages of iiii. men by vi. dayes, to watche & attende vpon the stuff of the warderobe ; euery man vi. d. by y^e day - xii. s.

Item, viii. lb. smale lior ; price the lb., x. d.—

vi. s. viii. d.

Item, for botehire frome Westm' to the warderobe at diuerse tymes, and to the tower, and to Westm' ageyn—
iiii. s. ix. d.

Item, to x. men a day for hangyng of arras at Westm' ; at vi. d. - v. s.

Item, xx. lb. rownde lior for the kynges hall at Westm', and chambres therfor, beddes, clothes of estate, and arras ; at vi. d. a lb. - x. s.

Item, to iiii. men laboryng at the towre of London, for thapparaylyng therof, by vi. dayes ; at vi. d. the daye—
xii. s.

Item, viii.^c. crochettes, for the apparayling of the abbey chirche at Westm', and the porche ; price the c., xx d.—
xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item, iiii. men working for iiii. dayes ; at vi. d. the daye—
vi. s.

Item, for making of viii. paylet ; for every pece, vi. d.—
iiii. s.

- Item, m^l crochettes ; price the c., xx. d. - xvi. s. viii. d.
- Item, m^l tapet hokes ; price the c., vi. d. - v. s.
- Item, to iiiii. men by iiiii. dayes, at the coronacon and after, for hangyng and taking down of the kinges arras ; at vi. d. - viii. s.
- Item, c. trasshes to take arras - iiiii. d.
- Item, for nedelles and threde to take up arras - x. d.
- Item, ii. men to take vpp harras in the kinges chambre & other places ; by the daye, vi. d. - xii. d.
- Item, for my costes and my ii. men frome Gildforde vnto Westm', and ther and in other places for the preparacion of the stuff of the warderobe of the beddes by the xiiii. dayes ; at ii. s. - xxviii. s.
- Item, m^l crochettes and hokes, wherof v.^c. ben at xx. d. the c., and v.^c. at xvi. d. the c. - xiiii. s.
- Item, to iiiii. men to wache the stuffe wthin the kinges standing in the Saintwary, to be hold the justice, by iii. dayes and iii. nights ; euery man by the day night, vi. d. - vi. s.
- Item, vi. lb. rownde lior ; price the lb., v. d. - ii. s. vi. d.
- Item, iiiii.^c. tapethokes ; price the c., vi. d. - ii. s.
- Item, c. crochettes, price xx. d. ; di. c. grete crochettes, xx. d. - iii. s. iiiii. d.
- Item, for the expenses of the saide Piers and viii. men, iiiii. nightes waching wth in the Saintwary for the apparelling their a genist the justing - xxx. s.
- For couering of the kinges cheir, wth silke and gold vnto the same.
- First, for ii. vnces iii. quarters of silke ; price the vnce, xviii. d. - iiiii. s. i. d. ob.
- Item, ii. vnces riban ; price the vnce, xiiii. d.—
ii. s. iiiii. d.
- Item, iiiii. vnces riban of gold ; price the vnce, v. s.—
xx. s.
- Item, iiiii. vnces frence of gold ; price the vnce, v. s.—
xx. s.
- Item, for gilte nayle and yren naille - iiiii. s. ii. d.

Item, for making of the frenge - xx. d.

Item, for making of the reban - xvi. d.

Item, for werkmanship - iii. s. iii. d.

Item, for making and couering of the cheir—

vi. s. viii. d.

Summa of alle Piers of Wraton parcelles,

xvi. li. iii. s. viii. d. ob.

These been the parcelles folowing of George the kinges
taillour.

Furst, for making of a longe gowne of crymsyn veluet,
vpon veluet afterwarde furred withe martrons—

vi. s. viii. d.

Item, for making of a doublet of clothe of gold for the
king - vi. s. viii. d.

Item, for making of a jakette of blue veluet furred wt
bogy - ii. s.

Item, for making of a longe gowne of purpule veluet
furred withe ermyns powdered - vi. s. viii. d.

Item, for making of a cote of crymsyn satyn, lyned wt
white fustian - ii. s.

Item, for making of ii. dalmatikkcs, one of crymsyn saten,
the other of white sarsinet - iii. s.

Item, for making of a longe mantelle, wt a trayne of
crimsin saten wt menever - xx. s.

Item, for making of a hooде of the same satyn - v. s.

Item, for making of a kirtell of the same satyn—

vi. s. viii. d.

Item, for making of a cappe of astate of the same satyn—

iii. s. iii. d.

Item, for making of a longe mantelle of purpulle veluet,
with a trayne furred wt ermyns powdred - xx. s.

Item, for making of a hooде of the same veluet furred—

v. s.

Item for making of a kirtill of the same veluet—

vi. s. viii. d.

Item, for making of a surcot overt of the same veluet—

vi. s. viii. d.

- Item, for making a cappe of astate of the same veluet—
iii. š. iii. đ.
- Item, for making of a doublet of crymsyn satyn—
vi. š. viii. đ.
- Item, for making of a longe gowne of purpulle clothe of
golde - x. š.
- Item, for making of a longe gowne of crymsyn clothe of
gold - x. š.
- Item, for making of a robe of blew clothe, agenist Alle
Soulen day, furred - x. š.
- Item, for making of a hooде of blewe cloth—
iii. š. iii. đ.
- Item, for making of a kirtell of the same clothe—
vi. š. viii. đ.
- Item, for making of a dymy gowne of blac veluet—
v. š.
- Item, for making of a jaquet of purpulle veluet - ii. š.
- Item, for making of a dymy gowne of crymsyn veluet
vpon veluet - v. š.
- Item, for making of ii. peticotes of white scarlet - ii. š.
- Item, for making of the robes of crymsyn veluet for the
king, agenst the parliament, a longe mantelle with a
trayne - xx. š.
- Item, for making of a hooде of the same veluet - v. š.
- Item, for making of a kirtille of the same veluet—
vi. š. viii. đ.
- Item, for making of a tabarde of the same veluet—
vi. š. viii. đ.
- Item, for making of vii. partie gownes of cloth of gold,
whyte and grene, for the henxmen ; at v. š. a pece—
xxxv. š.
- Item, for making of vii. gownes of crymsyn veluet
wroght wt goldsmythe werke for the henxmen, also
for making of euery gowne, v. š. - xxxv. š.
- Item, for making of iii. jakettes of clothe of gold, white
and grene, for the fotemen ; at iii. š. iii. đ.—
xiii. š. iii. đ.

Item, for making of iiij. jakettes of crymsyn veluet, wrought w^t goldsmythe werke, for the saide fotemen ; at iii. s. iiij. d. a pece - xiii. s. iiij. d.

Summa of George tailors parcelles, xv. li. iiij. s. iiij. d.

Summa totius, M^olvi. li. xviii. s. x. d. ob. q^a.

2 Hen. VII. General pardon for offences to James Harington 1486.
(othewise spelt Harengton or Harynton), of Brerely, or 22 Aug.
Brethly, co. York, knight. S. B. No. 15.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions to George 22 Aug.
Carre (or Car), late of Alnewyk, co. Northumberland, and
late of Harowdon, co. Northampton, gentleman ; and to
Robert Carre (or Car), late of the same places, gentleman.
S. B. No. 29.

Grant, for life, to Thomas Laurance, of an annuity of 31 Aug.
twenty pounds out of the revenues of the county palatine
of Lancaster. L. B.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to John (- Aug.)
Gryffith, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of
keeper of the park of Blaundisby, within the lordship of
Pykerynglith, part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York.
L. B.

Grant, for life, to Anthony Fetplace, esquire, of the 1 Sept.
office of keeper of the park of Cornebury, co. Oxford,
with the usual wages paid out of the issues and revenues
of the lordship of Wodstok. Given at Wynchestre. E.
Sept. 14. P. S. 161.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 1 Sept.
Robert Shakerly, of the office of bailiff of the wapentake
of Westderbisham, co. Lancaster, with the ancient fees
and wages ; and also of an annuity of four marks out the
issues of the said wapentake. L. B.

Grant to John Croft, one of the king's sewers, of an 2 Sept.
annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Fawnehope,
co. Hereford, to hold until his promotion to an office of
equal or greater value. Given at Winchestre. E. Octo-
ber 9. P. S. No. 212. Pat. p. 1. m. 23 (5).

1486. Grant, for life, to John Both, knt., of an annuity of 2 Hen.VII.
3 Sept. twenty pounds out of the revenues of the county palatine
of Lancaster. L. B.

3 Sept. Grant, for life, in consideration of good services, to
Robert Dokenfeld, esquire, of an annuity of twenty marks,
out of the issues of the honor of Tutbury. L. B.

Grants, also for life, in consideration of services, of
annuities of the following amounts, to the following
persons, out of the issues of the same honor :—

To John Waren - xx. li.
To Ralph Longford, esquire - xl. marks.
To Edmund Trafford, esquire - xx. li.
To Andrew Brereton, esquire - xx. li.
To William Davenport, esquire - xx. marks.
To John Arderne, esquire - xx. marks.
To Robert Downes - x. li.
To Thomas Liegh - xx. marks.
To Richard Coton - x. li.
To Robert Chauntrell - x. marks.
To Thomas Hyde, of Norbury - x. li.
To James Maynwaryng - iiii. li.
To Hugh Brereton - v. marks.
To Roger Brereton - v. marks. L. B.

4 Sept. Grant, for life, to Henry Wiet, of the office of keeper of
the castle and gaole of Norwich, with all fees and advan-
tages thereto pertaining, to have and hold as fully as John
Gray had and held the same office in the time of Richard
the Second, king of England, our forefather. Given at
Winchester. P. S. No. 78.

4 Sept. General pardon and restitution of possessions to Richard
Harleston, late of the island of Jersey, esq., *alias*
Richard Harreleston. Given at Winchester. E. De-
cember 9. P. S. No. 81. Pat. p. 1. m. 9.

6 Sept. Donation to Sir Richard Surland, sub-dean of the
king's chapel, of the free chapel or rectory of St. Peter in

2 Hen.VII. the tower of London. Given at Winchester. E. Sept. 14. 1486.
P. S. No. 71. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (9).

Grant, for life, in consideration of fidelity and vigilance, 7 Sept.
to Giles le Graunt, an allowance of eight pence a day.
Given at Salisbury. E. November 10. P. S. No. 127.

Whereas Margaret, late lady Hungerford and Botreaux, 12 Sept.
and formerly wife of Robert lord Hungerford the elder,
by deed dated 12 May, 9 Ed. IV., granted, in her pure
widowhood, to Thomas Tropenell, esquire, and his heirs
in perpetuity, one close of pasture, called Dodmans, in
Estodford and Westodford, and divers other lands and
tenements, &c., in the said towns; and whereas the afore-
said Robert lord Hungerford, by deed dated 9 December,
26 Henry VI. (by the name of Robert Hungerford, knt.,
son and heir of Walter, lord of Hungerford, Hatesbury,
and Homet), granted in perpetuity to the aforementioned
Thomas Tropenell and Agnes, then his wife, and their
heirs and assigns, all his lands, tenements, &c., which the
said Robert had, of the gift and release of Thomas Inge,
of Fountell, and John Westbury, of Hylle Denerell, in
Westodford and Estodford, co. Wilts, called Ballilands;
and also whereas the said Margaret, lady Hungerford
and Botreaux, in her pure widowhood, John Cheyne, and
John Mervyn, esquires, by deed dated 8 September,
16 Ed. IV., granted, &c., in perpetuity to the aforementioned
Thomas Tropenell and Robert Baynard, esquires, John
Ludlowe and John Hampton, and their heirs and assigns,
the advowson and patronage of the parish church of St.
Peter and Paul, of Magna Chynerell, co. Wilts: which
said Thomas Tropenell now stands alone seized of all the
premises:—Walter Hungerford, knight, cousin and heir
of the said Margaret, late lady Hungerford and Botreaux,
confirms the said Thomas Tropenell in his title to, and
possession of all the premises, in respect of which he
executes a deed of release and quitclaim to the said
Thomas Tropenell and his heirs; and furthermore, in
consideration of said Thomas's good and faithful service

1486. and counsel, grants to the said Thomas an annual rent, 2 Hen.VII. for life, of four pounds out of certain lands and tenements in Kylmersdon and Walton, co. Somerset, and Westodford, co. Wilts. Cl. dor. 76.
- 14 Sept. Grant, for life, to Sir John Everingham, knight for the king's body, of an annuity of twenty marks, from the issues of the lordship of Wakefelde. Given at Grenewiche. E. Dec. 15. P. S. No. 198. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23).
- 14 Sept. Grant, for life, to William Westbury, of the office of ranger of the forest of Melchuyt (Wilts), with such salary as John Boston lately had with that office, out of the serjeanty and other issues of the county of Wilts; on a surrender of a former patent dated 24 Sept., 1 Hen. VII. granting to him the same office, for life, with the usual emoluments thereto pertaining. Given at our monastery of Christchurche. E. October 22. P. S. No. 70. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (8).
- 17 Sept. Grant to Master William Butteler, of the pension which the next holder of the bishoprick of Ely will be bound, by reason of his promotion, to give to a clerk of the king's nomination. Given at Winchester. E. December 10. P. S. No. 204.
- 17 Sept. Appointment of Maister Thomas Burwell to the pension, which the Archbishop of Canterbury is bound, by reason of his promotion to the archbishoprick, to give to a clerk of the king's nomination. Given at Winchester. E. December 10. P. S. No. 203.
- 17 Sept. Grant, for life, to Robert Rake, of the office of keeper of the park of Fremantell, co. Southampton; and, in addition to the ancient emoluments of the office, of a grant of five marks yearly, during life, to the said Robert Rake for conveying to the said park by pipes and carts a sufficient supply of water for the game and wild animals therein; it having coming to the king's knowledge that game and wild animals of Fremantell

2 Hen. VII. park often die from want of water in seasons of drought. 1486.
Given at Sarum. E. Sept. 20. P. S. No. 77.

Grant, in tail male, to John Waller, the younger, of 18 Sept.
half of the lordships or manors of Chelsey and Shalford,
co. Stafford, lately belonging to Humfrey Stafford, esq.,
and in the king's hands by the forfeiture of the said
Humfrey Stafford. Given at Winchester. E. October 6.
P. S. No. 75.

Grant, in tail male, to John Darell, an esquire for the 18 Sept.
king's body, and John Pympe, esq. (in consideration of
their services and losses), of all manors, lands, &c., late of
Humphrey Stafford, esq., deceased, in the city of Wor-
cester, and in the manors, hundreds, &c. of Estbury (or
Kenchewich), Kedermister, Wiche, Haddesore, Hambery,
Bromesgrove, Kingisnorton, Elmebrigge, Ombresley, Fe-
kenham, Tukbarrowe, and Tyrbygge, with their appur-
tenances (Worcester), forfeited under the Act of Attainder
against the said Humphrey, passed in Parliament holden
7 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. Given at Winchester. E. Oct. 6.
P. S. No. 73. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (8).

Grant, for life, to Thomas Whiting, *alias* Chestre, of 21 Sept.
the office of Chester herald, with an annual stipend for
life of twenty marks, and such livery as any herald had
in the time of Edw. III. Given at Winchester. E.
Sept. 25. P. S. No. 79. Pat. p. 1. m. 23 (5).

Grant, in tail male, to the king's counsellor, John 21 Sept.
Guldeford, knt. (in consideration of his expenses and
losses in the king's service), of the manors or lordships of
Pytesley, co. Northampton, Abynworth, co. Surrey, and
the advowson of the church of Abynworth, with all lands,
&c., in those places, forfeited by Humphrey Stafford, esq.,
deceased, under an act of the parliament holden 7 Nov.
1 Hen. VII. Also license to fortify, and hold to him and
his heirs, his manors and tenements of Halden, Tenterden,
Brockle, and Hertrigge, in the parishes of Rolvenden,

1486. Tenderden, Crainbroke, and Ebney, co. Kent. Further 2 Hen.VII. license to inclose and impark 1,000 acres of land, and 1,000 acres of wood at the said manor of Halden, and in the parishes of Holoynden, Benenden, Tenderden, Byden-den, Ebney, Crainbroke, and Stapilhurst. And, finally, grant to him of free warren and several fishery in all his said lands. Given at Winchester. E. October 6. P. S. No. 126. Pat. p. 1. m. 10 (18).
- 22 Sept. Grants of pardon to Thomas Tayler of Colde Bradley, co. Worc., *alias* Thomas Tailer, late of Fekneham, in the same county, yeoman, *alias* Thomas Ronke, late of Bradley, co. Worc., yeoman; to John Tailler, late of Wallhouse, in the parish of Hambury, within the forest of Fekenham, co. Worc., *alias* John Naillor of Fekenham, yeoman, *alias* John Ronke, late of Hambery, yeoman; to Richard Asteley, late of Berehall, Fekenham, *alias* Richard Astley of Huntend, Fekenham, *alias* Richard Lastly, late of Fekenham, husbondman; to Richard Sheldon of Eurebrigge, co. Worc., yeoman; and to John Collard of Fekenham, yeoman, and late of Stoke. Given at Winchester. E. September 25. P. S. No. 6.
- 22 Sept. Safe-conduct and protection to Paschal Grenier and John Grenier, merchants of the city of Tournais, in France, and permission for them and their servants to bring into England “*pecias pannorum, clothes of arras, tapysserie*” “*werk and carpettes.*” Given at Winchester. E. Nov. 3. P. S. No. 21. Fr. 18 (1).
- 23 Sept. Grant, for life, of an annuity of twenty pounds to John Stanley, esq., out of the revenues of the county palatine of Lancaster. L. B.
- 23 Sept. Grant, for life, of an annuity of twenty pounds to Peter Gerard, esq., out of the revenues of the county palatine of Lancaster. L. B.
- 23 Sept. Grant, for life, of an annuity of forty marks to Thomas Butler, esq., out of the revenues of the county palatine of Lancaster. L. B.

2 Hen. VII. Grant, for life, of an annuity of five marks, out of the 1486.
revenues of the county palatine of Lancaster, to Henry 23 Sept.
Sale. L. B.

Annuities, for life, granted, out of the issues of county 23 Sept.
palatine of Lancaster (by letters patent made under a
single warrant), to the following persons and for the
following amounts, in consideration of good and faithful
services :—

To Richard Langton - xl. marks.
To Alexander Houghton, knt. - xl. marks.
To William Stanley, knt. - xl. marks.
To Geoffrey Massy, knt. - xl. marks.
To Peter Hogh, knt. - xl. marks.
To Richard Bolde, knt. - xl. marks.
To Thomas Talbot, knt. - xl. marks.
To Henry Kyghley, knt. - xx. marks.
To Richard Sheyrburn, knt. - xx. marks.
To Christopher Southworth, knt. - xx li.
To Christopher Standyssh, knt. - xx. marks.
To William Faryngton, knt. - xx. marks.
To Alexander Standyssh, knt. - xx. marks.
To Henry Terbott, knt. - xx. marks.
To John Talbot, knt. - xx. marks.
To Thomas Asshton, esq. - xx. li.
To Thomas Poole, esq. - xl. marks.
To Jacob Haryngton, esq. - xx. marks.
To Hanmett Massy, esq. - x. li.
To William Nores, esq. - xx. marks.
To Thomas Holte, esq. - x. li.
To John Radelyf de Ordeshale - x. marks.
To Edmund Grenehalgh - x. li.
To Laurence Dutton - xx. marks.
To James Clyfton - xx. marks.
To Robert Morley - x. marks.
To Thurstan Anderton, junr. - x. marks.
To Robert Langley - x. marks.
To Roger Hilton - x. marks.

1486.

To Richard Heyton - x. marks.
 To Thomas Poole, junr. - x. marks.
 To John Levesey - x. li.
 To Richard Dodde - x. li.
 To Richard Eccleston - x. marks.
 To Elif Prestwich - x. marks.
 To Robert Shirburn of Bradhill - x. li.
 To John Ryggmayden - x. li.
 To Nicholas Beron - x. marks.
 To Hugh Halsall - x. marks.
 To Thomas Atterton - x. marks.
 To Roger Brokholles - x. li.
 To John Whitmore - c. s.
 To Ralph Orell - x. marks.
 To William Skyllycorn - x. li.
 To Peter Worthington - iii. li.
 To William Latehum - iii. li.
 To Gilbert Langtre - iii. li.
 To William Geraud - iii. li.
 To William Butler - iii. li.
 To Robert Singleton - iii. li.
 To William Shorley - c. s.
 To Robert Standisshe - iii. li.
 To Nicholas Harryngton - c. s.
 To James Holt - iii. li.
 To Christopher Barton - iii. li.
 To Ralph Chulcheth - iii. li.
 To Edmund Prestwiche - iii. li.
 To Thomas Lathum - iii. li.
 To William Kirkeby - iii. li.
 To Nicholas Russhton - v. marks.
 To Thomas Dophney - v. marks.
 To Gilbert Langton - v. marks.
 To Nicholas Touneley - v. marks.
 To Thomas Strangwisshe - v. marks.
 To Laurence Standasshe - v. marks.
 To Richard Massy of Aldryngham - v. marks.

2 Hen. VII.

2 Hen. VII.	To Thomas Longworth - v. marks.	1486.
	To John Worsley, of Bothes - v. marks.	
	To Richard Butler - v. marks.	
	To Thurstan Anderton - v. marks.	
	To Arthur Houghton - v. marks.	
	To Thomas Hasbroune - v. marks.	
	To Nicholas Holand - v. marks.	
	To Thomas Tyldesley de le poole - v. marks.	
	To Edmund Lathum - v. marks.	
	To Richard Ratelyf de le Allos, esquire - x. li.	
	To William Worthington - v. marks.	
	To Richard Alterton - v. marks.	
	To Laurence Touneley - v. marks.	
	To William Clayton - iiii. li.	

L. B.

Grant, during pleasure, of the office of keeper of the great garderobe to Alfred Cornburgh. Given at Winchester. E. Sept. 27. P. S. No. 76. 25 Sept.

General pardon, with restitution of goods and lands to Thomas Porter of Bordesley, co. Worcester, yeoman or gentleman, *alias* of Beoley (or Beley), in Worcestershire, *alias* of Alvechurche (or Alchurche), in the same county. Given at Winchester. E. Sept. 26. P. S. No. 23. Pat. p. 1. m. 23 (5). 26 Sept.

General pardon to John Warde (or Wardd), late of Gayndale, co. York, esq.; with restitution of possessions. S. B. No. 42. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (20). 26 Sept.

Grant to Sir John Arundell, knight, of the office of steward of the lordship Warklyngton, co. Southampton; to hold, with all the usual wages, fees, and "advailes" of the stewardship, during the nonage of Edward earl of Warwick, or so long the said lordship shall remain in the king's hands. Given at Winchester. E. December 1. P. S. No. 153. 26 Sept.

General pardon for offences to John Warde, esquire. S. B. No. 16. 26 Sept.

1486. Grant to Maister Petir Carmelian of "the pension ^{2Hen.VII.}
 27 Sept. " whiche he that next shalbe promoted vnto the bisshop-
 " ricke of Wourestre is bounde to yelde to a clere of
 " oures at oure nominacion." Given at Winchestre. E.
 February 13. P. S. No. 162.
- 27 Sept. Grant, for life, to Anthony Feteplace, esq., of the office
 of launderer of the laund of Burford, in the forest of
 Whichwood (Oxon), with wages out of the lordships of
 Langley, Burford, and Shipton, in as ample a manner as
 John Hercourte, esq., deceased, enjoyed the same. Given
 at Winchester. E. Sept. 27. P. S. No. 80. Pat. p. 1.
 m. 53 (5).
- 29 Sept. Grant, in tail male, to the king's counsellor, Richard
 Guldeford, a knight for the king's body, of the lordship
 and manor of Higham, *alias* Iham, co. Sussex, and the
 increase of the land there, by the retirement of the sea ;
 to hold by fealty, and the service of supporting a tower
 in his marsh near the port called the Cambre in Sussex,
 to be built within two years from the date of these pre-
 sents, for the protection of the inhabitants of Kent and
 Sussex from rebels and others, navigating the sea there ;
 also licence to fortify the said manor and marsh. Given
 at Winchester. E. October 6. P. S. No. 197. Pat. p.
 m. 10 (18).
- Oct. License to the mayor and people of Southampton to
 export thirty sacks of wool (free of charge for customs
 and subsidies), in consideration of their services in resist-
 ing the king's enemies, and of their continual charges in
 maintaining the walls, stathes, and quays of the port,
 and of their burdens in other respects. E. Nov. 9. P. S.
 No. 159. Fr. m. 12 (7).
- 1 Oct. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the
 exchequer to deliver to Nicholas Knyfton, "oon of the
 " gentilmen huisschers of our chamber, the somme of
 " eightene pounds and twelf shillings sterling, whiche is
 " by us due unto him for things by hym, by our com-

2 Hen. VII. “maundement purveied concernyng the cristenyng of
 “our first-begoten son, according to such parcelles of the
 “same as he shall shewe unto you.” Given at Win-
 chester. P. S. 1486.

MS., thiase beene the pcells paid by the hondes of
 Nicholas Knyfton—

Furst, for the makyng of the fonte in the church for
 the cristenyng of my lord prynee - v. li. xi. š.

Itm, for the reyl yng of the church, the yrone and the
 tymbere - xliiii. š.

Itm, for iij pecis of say for the fonte, oon of the largeste
 assyse, p^oc - xxxii. š.

Itm, a nother of the mydlest assyse, p^oc - xviii. š.

Itm, for the makyng of a gallariye for the quenes
 loggeyng to my lord prynees loggeyng - iij. li.

Itm, for iiij. newe dorys perteynyng to the same gal-
 lariye - xxii. š.

Itm, for makyng of the sele in the quenys chamber—
 liij. š. iiij. d.

Itm, for xl. foott of glasse, p^oc the foote v. d. Sum—
 xvi. š. viii. d.

Sum - xviii. li. x. š.

Grant, for life, to William Pawon, of the office of bailiff
 of the lordship and manor of Bardesfeld (or Bradesfeld,
 or Bradfeld), Essex, with the custody of the great and
 little park there (in reversion on the death of Cecil
 duchess of York, who holds the said lordship and parks
 for life), with such fees as were enjoyed with those offices
 in the times of Edw. III., Ric. II., and Edw. IV. Given
 at Winchester. E. October 8. P. S. No. 112. Pat. p. 1.
 m. 2 (26). 1 Oct.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the
 exchequer to pay “oure right trusty and wellbeloved
 “counsellor and knight for our body, Sir Richard Gulde-
 “ford,” the sum of xvii. li., without prest or any other
 charge, in recompense for a collar of gold, of that value,
 2 Oct.

1486. which Sir Richard Guldeford delivered to the king, 2 Hen. VII. in order that the king might give it in reward to "a gentelman estraungere comyng vnto us of the parties of Flaundes." Given at Wynchestre. P. S.
- 2 Oct. Grant, in tail male, to Robert Cheney (or Cheyne), an esquire for the king's body, of the lordship or manor of Pydcomb and Coll, co. Somerset, forfeited by John Zouche, lord Zouche, under an act of the parliament holden 7 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. Further grant, in tail male, of an annuity of 20 l. out of the issues of the manor of Framlyngham parva, Hanworth, Sowthfeld, Fornessette, Loddon, and Lopham, co. Norfolk, which were forfeited by John duke of Norfolk. Given at Winchester. E. October 19. P. S. No. 128. Pat. p. m. 10 (18).
- 4 Oct. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to George Bukton of the office of forester of Dalby and Langdon, within the honor of Pykerynglith, part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York. Given at Wynchestre. L. B.
- 9 Oct. Commission to John Nele, the king's serjeant of the catry, to be purveyor of beef, mutton, and fish, for the royal household till 9 April next. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (8).
- 9 Oct. Grant to Nicholas Knyfton, esq., one of the door-keepers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 20 marks, out of the town and lordship of Bawtrie, co. York; to hold during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick. Given at Grenewiche. E. November 21. P. S. No. 133.
- 11 Oct. Grant, for life, to the king's mother, Margaret countess of Richmond, of the power of nominating the steward, receiver, bailiff, park-keeper, and other officers in the lordship of Ware, co. Herts. Pat. p. 1. m. 2 (26).
- 13 Oct. Grant, for life, to John More, *alias* Norrey (herald), of an annuity of 13 l. 15 s. out of the issues of the county of Stafford, in recompence for the like sum out of the undermentioned farm of Westcombe and Bedwynde, which by an act of the parliament holden 7 Nov. last

2 Hen.VII. past have been appropriated to the expenses of the king's household. Also confirmation of all other parts of the patent 9 July, 18 Edw. IV., which conferred on the said John More (then Windsor herald) for life the said place of Norrey, *vice* John Writhe, *alias* Garter, resigned, with wages of 20 li., viz., 13 li. 15 s. out of the farm of Westcombe and Bedwynde (Wilts), by the hands of Gilbert de Clare once earl of Gloucester, one of the heirs of William whilom earl of March, and 6 li. 5 s. out of the issues of the counties of Cambridge and Hunts, and with such livery as any other herald had in the time of Edw. III. Given at Winchester. E. Oct. 18. P. S. No. 72. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (12). 1486.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to pay at this time, without prest or other charge, to our "trusty servant John Redyng, avener " with oure derest wife the quene," the summe of fyfty pounds sterling, appointed to be paid for the expenses of her horses and other necessities of her stable. Given at Winchester. P. S. 16 Oct.

Grant, during pleasure, of an annuity of ten marks, of " the money that groweth vnto us of suche wulles and " wullselles as yerelye goyth owte of oure towne of " Calaice," to David Gowgh, one of the yeomen to the crown, in consideration of past services, and also of service which the said David "entendeth to doo to the " vttermoost possibilite of his powre." Given at Winchester. E. Nov. 27. P. S. No. 145. Fr. 18 (1). 16 Oct.

Grant, during pleasure (in consideration of the grantee's good services), to Nicholas Gaynsford, esq., and his grandson Robert Gaynsford (to wit the son of John Gaynsford, deceased, who was son of the said Nicholas), of a moiety of the lordship or manor of Chelsey, and a moiety of a hamlet called Shalford, co. Stafford, late of Humphrey Stafford, esq., and all other the possessions of the said Humphrey in Chelsey and Shalford, forfeited under the 17 Oct.

1486. act of attainder passed in the parliament of 7 Nov. 2 Hen. VII.
1 Hen. VII. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (8).
- 17 Oct. Grant to Richard Walker of the "corrodie or susten-
" tacion w^{thin} our monasterie of Lewes in the countie of
" Sussex, nowe being voyd by the decesse of Thomas
" Hoo." Given at Winchester. E. October 30. P. S.
No. 15.
- 19 Oct. The king to the sheriff of Notyngham and Derby:—
Whereas on 13 May, last past, grant was made to
Richard Scoley, chaplain, by letters patent, of the chantry
within the king's manor of Clipston, and of the chapel
of St. Edwin, within the forest of Shirwode (in consid-
eration of the said Richard Scoley's good service and dis-
position, and also of long tenure of the said chantry and
the said chapel, at the gift of the king's progenitor,
Edward the Fourth), together with an annuity, for life,
of a hundred shillings, out of the issues of the counties
of Notyngham and Derby, or either of them:—Mandate
to the sheriff of said cos. to pay to Richard Scoley arrears
of the said annuity from the said 13 May, and also the
annuity, from time to time, during his life, in accordance
with the grant. Cl. m. 1.
- 22 Oct. The king to the sheriff of Beds and Bucks:—Whereas
on July 29, last past, the office of black rod before the
king at the feast of St. George, in Wyndesore Castle,
was granted for life to Robert Marleton, with wages, for
life, of twelve pence *per diem*, viz., sixteen pounds *per*
annum, out of the petit serjeanty of Beds and Bucks,
and a further annuity, for life, of forty-five shillings, out
of the other issues of the said counties, together with
such sums of money, by way of reward, as amounted
to arrears of the said allowances, from 20 September, in
the first year of the king's reign, to the said 29 July:
—Mandate to the sheriff of Beds and Bucks to pay
arrears and allowances in accordance with the grant.
Cl. m. 1.

2 Hen. VII. Commission to William Hody to be Chief Baron of the Exchequer, "quamdiu se bene gesserit." Given at Winchester. E. Oct. 29. P. S. No. 14. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (7). 1486. 22 Oct.

Commission to Thomas Wodhous to be comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, leather, and woodfels; also of the subsidy of tonnage and poundage in the port of Lynne; with the custody of the cocket. Pat. p. m. 3 (23). 22 Oct.

Grant, for life, to Reginald Bray, knt., of the custody of the parks of Guldeford (Surrey) and of Henle, *alias* Hendeley (Surrey), with the herbage and pannage of the said parks, and with wages out of the counties of Surrey, Sussex, Cambridge, and Hunts. The above are granted on surrender of a former patent, dated 5 Sept. 1 Hen. VII., which granted, for life, to the said Reginald (then an esquire) the office of master of the game of the said parks, with the custody, and the herbage and pannage thereof, and with wages out of the manor of Guldeford. Given at Winchester. E. Oct. 22. P. S. 22. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (9). 22 Oct.

The king to the escheator of Wilts:—Whereas by an inquisition returned to Chancery, it has been found that Edward Cernyngton was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Langford, Cernyngton, Westharnham, Bymerton, Chelleworth in Crikelade, and Litell Domerham, in the aforementioned co.; and that being thus seized of them long before his death he granted and conveyed (the king's license in respect to the manor of Chelleworth not having been obtained) the said manors to William Ive and John Granger, clerks, and William Maynard, and their heirs for ever, by virtue of which grant and conveyance the said William Ive, John Granger, and William Maynard, were seized of the said manors; and that, being so seized, they, the said Walter Ive, John Granger, and William Maynard (by charter dated at New Salisbury, 23 Oct.

1486. 6 September, 20 Ed. IV.), conveyed and delivered the ²Hen.VII. said manors of Langford, Cernyngton, Chelleworth, and Litol Domerham to the aforementioned Edward Cernyngton (the royal licence in respect to the manor of Chelleworth not having been obtained) for the term of his life, with remainder, after the said Edward Cernyngton's death, to his son and heir, Walter Cernyngton (who survives), and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, and on defect of his issue with remainder to Roger Cernyngton, brother of Walter, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, and on defect of his issue to the right heirs of the said Edward, by virtue of which conveyance and delivery, the said Edward Cernyngton was seized of his demesne, as of freehold, to the time of his death; and whereas the manor of Chelleworth is held of the king *in capite*, by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, and a yearly rent of eighteen shillings, and the said manors of Langford, Cernyngton, and Litol Domerham are held of others, as of the king; and whereas, on 1st October, last past, the king granted free and full pardon to Walter Sernyngton *alias* Cernyngton, of Langford, co. Wiltes, and lately of Britford in the same co., for divers offences against property (committed before 7 November of the first year of the present king's reign), and amongst them for entering on his inheritance or freeholds, due presentation and restitution of the same, being without the royal hand, not having been made; and whereas, in consideration of half a mark paid into the hanaper, the king is of opinion that homage should be taken of the same Walter, due for the said manor Chelleworth, to the feast of Easter next to come:—Mandate to the said escheator to restore to Walter Cernyngton the said manor of Chelleworth, which was taken into the royal hand, through the death of the aforesaid Edward Cernyngton, the fealty of the said Walter being first taken in accordance with the form of enclosed schedule, and the rights of every one in respect to the said manors

2 Hen. VII. of Langford, Cernyngton, and Litol Domerham being reserved. Cl. m. 2. 148c.

Pardon to Humfrey Bawderyke, yeoman "de villa Brymyngyam in com. Warrewic." Given at Grenewich. E. Nov. 5. P. S. 18. 23 Oct.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, to pay xx. marks to "our trusty and well-beloved herauld gartier king of armes," for his expenses on a mission to "our cousyn the king of Romayns . . . to open and shew vnto our said cousyn certain things concerning our pleasure." The said marks to be delivered to garter, "so that he in nowise be lette ne tarried for lak of payment of the same." Given at Winchester. P. S. 24 Oct.

Grant, during pleasure, of an annuity of "tweff pounds sterling" to Thomas de Saint Martyn, "one of the gentilmen huisschers of our chambre." Given at Winchester. E. Oct. 31. P. S. 20. 24 Oct.

The king to the customer and collectors, &c. of the port of Kyngeston upon Hull:—Whereas on 18 June, of the first year of the present king's reign, grant was made to the beloved knight, Richard Tunstall, of an annuity, for life, of $\bar{c}.$ li., to be had from the feast of Michaelmas of the said year, out of the customs and subsidies of the port of Kyngeston upon Hull:—Mandate to the customers, collectors, and other officers of the said port, to pay to Richard Tunstall, knight, all arrears of the said annuity, computed from the Michaelmas of the said first year, and also the annuity from time to time, in accordance with the grant. Cl. m. 2. 26 Oct.

Inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Richard Deene, the now prior, &c. of an indenture made 2 June, 14 Edw. IV. (Close Roll 14 Edw. IV. m. 21. d.), between Edward the Fourth and Thomas, prior of the monastery of the Holy Trinity, of Lenton, near Nottingham, of the Cluniac order (York dioc.), and the convent 27 Oct.

1486. there, which witnesseth, That the said convent had, ^{2 Hen. VII.} by their writing dated 4 June last past, granted to the king and Gervas Clifton, esq., for ever, the chapel of St. Mary called the Roche, and their lands and tenements within the New Park there, two closes called the Roche closes, to the south of the water of Leene, opposite to the said chapel, and two small parcels of meadow adjoining the said closes, together with their right to three cartloads of wood a day in Beskewod in the forest of Shirwod; further that, in recompence for the premises, a grant in perpetual frankalmoign had, 14 June, 14 Edw. IV., been made to the said convent of the custody of the free chapel in the castle of Tykhyll (parcel of the duchy of Lancaster), in reversion on the death of Leonard Say, son of John Say, knt.; and further the said convent agrees to provide a monk to say mass in the chapel of St. Mary of Roche, for the good estate, &c. of the king, Elizabeth the queen consort, and Edward, prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, and to celebrate the anniversaries of the king's father, Richard late duke of York, and of the said king; also, for ever, at their own expense to oversee, and take care of a small boat on the Leene water, and a garden near the chapel called 'Le Roche,' within the pale of the said park. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (7).

27 Oct. The king to the sheriff of Hereford, and the prior of the alien priory of Monnemouthe, *alias* Monemouth, in the marches of Wales, and to the receiver of a certain rent or ancient tribute of ten marcs *per annum*, which the prior of the said alien priory and his successors were bound to be pay to the capital house of the said priory in parts beyond the sea:—Whereas on 6 December, in the eighth year of his reign, by letters patent (confirmed by the present king on 25 October last past), Edward the Fourth of England granted to the master and fellows of the college called 'Godishous,' in the university of Cambridge, in perpetuity, the said ancient

2 Hen.VII. rent or tribute of ten marks, to be received at the hands of the said alien prior, or other farmers, &c. of the said rent, or at the hands of the sheriff of the said co.:—Mandate to the said sheriff, prior, and receiver, to pay to the master and fellows of the said college of Goddishous, Cambridge, all arrears of the said ancient pension or tribute from the said 6 of September, and also the pension itself, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 4. 1486.
27 Oct.

The king to the sheriff of Devon, and to the alien prior and convent of the alien priory of Totton, *alias* Totteneyes, co. Devon, and also to receiver of a certain rent or tribute of forty shillings per annum, which the alien prior and convent of Totton, *alias* Totteneyes, and their successors were bound to pay to the chief house of the said priory in parts beyond the sea:—Whereas on 6 December in the eighth year of his reign, by letters patent confirmed by the present king on 25 October last past, Edward the Fourth of England granted the said rent or tribute, in perpetuity, to the master and fellows of Goddishous College, Cambridge, to be received at the hands of the said alien prior and convent, or of the farmers and receivers of the said rent, or at the hands of the said sheriff:—Mandate to the said sheriff, prior and convent, and receiver to pay the said tribute to the masters and fellows of the said college, in accordance with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 4. 27 Oct.

The king to the abbot of Sawtre, *alias* Sautre:—Whereas on 6 December, in the eighth year of his reign, Edward the Fourth of England, by letters patent (which the present king confirmed on 25 October last past), granted in perpetuity to the proctor, master, or keeper of the college called 'Goddishous,' in the university of Cambridge, and to its scholars or associates, an annual pension of the ten mares, which the abbot of Sawtre was bound to pay yearly to the abbot of the good queen, together with fifty mares for the church of Foulbourn, 27 Oct.

1486. *alias* Foulbourne, and the church of Honynham, *alias* 2 Hen.VII. Honyngton:—Mandate to the said abbot of Sawtre to pay all arrears of the said annual pension of ten mares to the said proctor, master or keeper, and scholars or associates of the said college, and also the pension itself, from time to time, in accordance with the said grant. Cl. m. 4.

27 Oct. The king to the bailiffs of the city of Chichester:—Whereas, on 1 June in the first year of his reign, Edward the Fourth of England, by letters patent (which the present king confirmed on the 17 June last past) granted, amongst other things, to his dearest mother Cecilia, duchess of York, an annuity for life of four pounds seventeen shillings and four pence, out of his farm or fee-farm of the city of Chichester, co. Sussex, to be received of the bailiffs of the said city, and payable from December 31, then last past, in recompense as well for her jointure as in lieu of all dowry:—Mandate to the said bailiffs to pay all arrears of the said annuity, and also the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the grant. Cl. m. 2.

Similar mandate, of the same date, to the sheriff of York, in respect of an annuity of a hundred pounds out of the issues of the said county, granted to the same duchess and for the same considerations. Cl. m. 2.

Similar mandate, of the same date, to the receivers, farmers, and other occupiers of the issues and profits of the forests of Exmore, Rachiche, and Minedepp, cos. Somerset and Devon, in respect to an annuity of forty marks out of the said issues and profits, granted to the same duchess for the same considerations. Cl. m. 2.

29 Oct. Grant of pardon to John Felipps “de villa brymyng-
“yam in com. Warwic.” Given at Grenewic. E. Nov. 5.
P. S. 17.

The king to the custumers or receivers of customs and subsidies in the port of the town of Pole, and adjacent ports:—Whereas grant of the office of a yeoman of the

- 2 Hen. VII. crown was made to John Punche on 23 August, in the first year of the king's reign, and the said John Punche held and exercised the said office from the said 23 August to 24 September, next following, with wages or fees; and whereas on the said 24 September, grant, for life, was made to the said John Punche of an allowance of six-pence a day, for his occupation and exercise of the said office, to be received from the 23 of August, out of the customs and subsidies of the said ports:—Mandate to the said customers or receivers to pay to John Punche all arrears of the said allowance, and the allowance itself from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 3. 1486
- Pardon and release to Thomas Pynchebek, of Pynchebek, co. Lincoln, esquire, formerly sheriff for the said county, in respect to all offences, matters, and accounts connected with his tenure of that office. S. B. No. 17. 30 Oct
- Grant of office of attorney-general to Jacob Hobart, "quamdiu se bene gesserit." Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 3. P. S. 19. Pat. p. 1. m. 22 (6). 1 Nov.
- General pardon to Thomas Pultar or Pulter, junior, late of Downe, Kent, and Norburgh or Northborough, co. Northampton; although he may be attainted of high treason by the parliament. Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 25. P. S. No. 144. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (11). 1 Nov.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Moryce, of an annuity of five marks out of revenues of the lordship of Kydwelly, part of the duchy of Lancaster, in South Wales. L. B. 1 Nov.
- Grant, for life, to Geoffrey Rede, of an annuity of twenty pounds out of the issues of the lordship of Kydwelly. L. B. 1 Nov.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, without prest or delay, the sum of fifty marks to "our trusty and well-beloved counsaillor, Maister " Oliver King," and the sum of ten marks to "York, our

1486. "heraulde," for their expenses on an embassy to "oure 2 Hen. VII.
5 Nov. "cousyn of Fraunce, for certain grete matiers concerning
"us and this our royme." Said payments to be made
promptly, "soo that in delaie of paiement of the saide
"sommen thei be not letted aboute the hasty spede of
"our saide message." Given at Westminster. P. S.

Inspecimus and confirmation of the charter of 15 July, 5 Edw. IV., which recites that the lordship or manor of Haveryng at Boure (Essex), being of ancient demesne of the crown, all actions touching lands holden of the manor should be cognizable only in the court of the manor, by the steward and suitors; notwithstanding which the tenants of that manor have been oppressed by being sued out of the same court. This charter, therefore, exempts the tenants from the jurisdiction of any other court than that of their own manor, and grants to them jurisdiction in all actions, &c., although the same may be 40s. or upwards in value (writs of error and false judgment excepted), in any way having reference to the lands of that manor: further grant that the steward of the manor and one discreet tenant (to be chosen by the rest) shall be justices of peace and of oyer and terminer (except in cases of treason and felony) in the said manor. Also licence to hold a fair on the vigil of the nativity of St. John the Baptist, and the two successive days; together with other privileges and immunities. Pat. p. 1. m. 22 (6).

6 Nov. Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, to draw under the said seal letters in the following form:—"Henry, by the grace of God, &c.—To almanere
"oure custumers, comptrollers, sercheours, kepers of
"poorts, and all other or officers, true liegemen and sub-
"gietts to whom thise our fres shall comme, greeting:—
"And where as we for diverse consideraciouns as
"moovyng, have geven auctoritee and charge to or trusty
"and right welbeloved counseillor, Maister Oliver Kyng,
"to pourveye and appointe for vs certain jewelles in

2 Hen. VII. “ Fraunce, wt suche jewellers as he shal nowe finde, and 1486.
 “ theym send or conveye hider to vs. And that suche
 “ and asmany as soo shal come bringing writing from
 “ hym to you may be suffred quietly and peasibly to
 “ come and passe into this or royme, and repasse out of
 “ the same without any custume or othre right to be
 “ demaunded of theym or of any of theym for their said
 “ jewells. Wol therfore and straitely charge you alle
 “ and ev’y of you to whom it shal apperteyne that at
 “ suche tymes as it shal soo fortune the said Maister
 “ Oliver to sende or conveye wt hym any suche jewellers
 “ as is forsaid, that ye suffre hym or theym quietly and
 “ peasibly to passe or repasse at his or their pleasses,
 “ without demaunding any custume or shewing any
 “ other destorbe or empeschement to any of theym, as ye
 “ and ev’y of you wol avoide our grevous displeasure,
 “ and answer vnto us at yor perill.” Given at “ or Palays
 “ of Westm.” S. B.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Ex- 7 Nov.
 chequer :—Whereas the office of a yeoman of the crown,
 together with the wages and fees of sixpence a day, to be
 paid by the said treasurer and chamberlains at the
 receipt of the Exchequer, was granted, for life, by letters
 patent, on 5 November of the first year of the king’s
 reign, to the king’s beloved subject, Henry Ley :—Man-
 date to the said treasurer and chamberlains to pay all
 arrears of the said wages and fees to Henry Ley, and
 also the allowance itself, from time to time, in accordance
 with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 4.

The king to his treasurers and chamberlains of the 8 Nov.
 Exchequer :—Mandate to pay in equal portions, at Easter
 and Michaelmas, to John Wattys, one of the yeomen of
 the crown, an annuity, for life, at the rate of sixpence
 per day, granted by letters patent to the said John
 Wattys, 25 October, in the first year of the king’s reign ;
 also to pay to the grantee all arrears of the said annuity.
 Cl. m. 9.

1486. The king to his treasurer and chamberlains of the 2 Hen. VII
8 Nov. Exchequer:—Whereas on 25 October, in the first year of the king's reign, grant was made to the beloved servant John Forde, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity, for life, at the rate of sixpence per day, payable at the receipt of the Exchequer at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions:—Mandate to the said treasurer and chamberlains to pay John Forde all arrears of the said annuity, and the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 9

8 Nov. The king to the chief cellarer, or his lieutenant, of the port of Kyngeston upon Hull:—Whereas on 8th of April, 5 Ric. II., grant (by letters patent, confirmed by the present king) was made to the prior and convent of St. Michael, of the order of Carthusians, near the town of Kyngeston upon Hull, of one tun of Gascon wine, to be taken yearly at the feast of All Saints at the hands of the king's chief cellarer (or his deputy) in the port of Kyngeston upon Hull; and whereas Henry the Fifth of England, on 28 November of the first year of his reign, by letters patent (also confirmed by the present king) granted to the prior and convent of the said house a tun of wine, to be had yearly at Michaelmas at the hands of the chief cellarer (or his deputy) of the said port:—Mandate to the said chief cellarer and his lieutenant in the port of Kyngeston upon Hull to render the arrears of the said grants, and also yearly to render two tuns of wine to the said prior and convent, in accordance with the grants. Cl. m. 1.

8 Nov. Revocation of grant:—Whereas Edw. III., in the twentieth year of his reign, granted by letters patent to John Saprote the custody of all castles, lordships, manors, lands, &c., formerly belonging to Foulk Bouchier of Fitz Waren, knight, late dead, to have and to hold during the minority of John, son and heir of the said Foulk, at an annual rent of cccxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.:—Mandate to the chancellor, and to Robert Morton, clerk and keeper

2 Hen. VII. of the rolls, to cancel the said letters. Given at Westminster. P. S. No. 60. 1486.

Lease for seven years of the town and lordship of Asshourn, with all their issues and profits, to Ralph Bentley, at a rent of xviii. li. per annum. L. B. 8 Nov.

A "certain person" having been sent on "our especial messages and errands into the parties of Flaundres," the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer are charged to deliver the sum of twenty pounds sterling to "oure trusty and right welbeloved counsaillour, Thomas Lovell, treasurer of our chambre," who has been commanded to deliver the said money to "the said person" for his costs and charges to be had and susteigned in "this behalve." Given at the Palace of Westminster. P. S. 8 Nov.

Pardon to John Reyneford, esquire of the king's body, and to Anna, formerly wife of John Wrytell, esq., and tenants in capite, deceased, for intermarrying without the king's licence. Given at Westminster. E. November 9. P. S. No. 63. 9 Nov.

Grant, in tail male, to Thomas Leighton, knight, of an annuity of forty marks from the manors of Framlyngham parva, Hanworth, Southfelde, Fornesette, Loddon, and Lopham, co. Norfolk, in the king's hands by the attainnt of John, late Duke of Norfolk. Given at Westminster. E. November 12. P. S. 129. 10 Nov.

Grant, for life, to Thomas Cokesey, a knight for the king's body, of the custody of the park of Haseley, with the wood-wardship there, in the county of Warwick, with wages out of the manors of Haseley and Hatton (Warwick); on a surrender made to that intent by Thomas Boteler of a patent dated 12 Dec. last past (1 Hen. VII. p. 4, m. (15)), which granted those offices to him for life. Given at Westminster. P. S. No. 125. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (8). 10 Nov.

The king to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon:—Whereas by letters patent (confirmed by the pre-

1486. sent king), Edward the Fourth of England, on the 9th of 2 Hen.VII. July in the 18th year of his reign, granted to his beloved John More, *alias* Norrey, an annuity for life of six pounds and five shillings out of the issues of cos. Cambridge and Huntindon:—Mandate to the sheriff of the said cos. to pay to the said John More, *alias* Norrey, arrears of the said annuity, from said 9th day of July, and also the annuity from time to time, during the grantee's life, in accordance with the grant. Cl. m. 1.
- 10 Nov. Lease, for seven years, to Richard Lewknore, esq., Thomas Rote, and Nicholas Britte, of the fishery or fishing of two pools, within the manor of Ma . . field (name blotted), part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Sussex, at a yearly rent of twenty shillings. L. B.
- 10 Nov. Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of Henry, earl of Northumberland, of two provisoes in the act of resumption passed in the parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII. The first provides that the said act of resumption shall not extend to any act annulling an act of attainder, nor to any attainder annulled by parliament or otherwise, nor to any possessions whereof restitution has been made by act, traverse, petition of right, &c., other than parcel of the crown, duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall, or earldom of Chester. The second provides that the said act of resumption shall not extend to the several grants, made by Edw. IV. to Henry, earl of Northumberland, of the offices of justice of all the king's forests from Trent North, constable and porter of Neucastell, sheriff of Northumberland, and constable of the castle of Dunstanburgh and Bamburgh, co. Northumberland; nor to the present king's grant to the said earl of the office of bailiff of Tyndale, in the afore-said county; but that the said grants remain effectual and good. Pat. p. 1. m. 22 (6).
- 10 Nov. Release to John Cryndell, late of London, merchant (administrator of the goods and chattels of Robert Cosyn,

2 Hen. VII. late of London, mercer, keeper or clerk of Edward the Fourth's great wardrobe, and collector of customs and subsidies of the same king in the port of Southampton and adjacent ports), in respect to all debts, &c. due from him to the king, or any of the king's predecessors, "*regi- bus aut aliis nuper de facto et non de jure regibus Anglie.*" S. B. No. 4. 1486.

Grant, for life, to Robert Palmer of the office of keeper of the king's garden at his manor of Eltham, with the usual wages and advails; on surrender of a previous patent (22 Oct. 1 Hen. VII.), conferring the same office upon him for life. Further grant to Robert Palmer of the arrears of his wages from the said 22nd of October in the first year of the king's reign. S. B. No. 18. 11 Nov.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Robert Rokley, of the office of ranger of Rutland Forest. Given at Westminster. E. November 12. P. S. 131. 11 Nov.

Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of Walter Hungerford, knt., of certain documents, including six fines levied at Westminster (1 Ric. II., 6 Ric. II., 7 Ric. II.), five quit-claims (made 8 Hen. VI.), five charters (made 8 Hen. VI.), and the petition of Walter Hungerford, knt., to the parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., praying for the reversal of the attainder made in the parliament 4 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., against Robert, late lord Hungerford, for services to Hen. VI.; and also for the reversal of the attainder for high treason against Thomas Hungerford, late of Rowden, in the parish of Chippenham, Wilts, made at the sessions holden in the city of New Salisbury, Wilts, on Monday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 8 Edw. IV., before Richard then duke of Gloucestre, William Erle of Arundell, Antony Wydevile of Seales, knt., John Audeley of Audeley, knt., Humfrey Stafford of Suthwik, knt., William Stourton of Stourton, knt., William Laken, Richard Chok, knt., Thomas Burgh knt., Morys Berkeley, Thomas Welle, and John Port, the 13 Nov.

1486. mayor of Newe Salisbury, commissioners appointed in ^{2 Hen. VII.}
 11 Nov. that behalf by the king's patent (8 Edw. IV.), in
 consequence of which attainder the said Thomas Hun-
 gerford was executed. And further praying that all
 titles, dignities, and estates may be restored to the heirs
 of the said Robert and Thomas. Royal assent to the
 preceding petition. Copy of the record (annexed to
 the preceding petition) which sets forth as follows:—
- 13 Nov. Monday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 8 Edw. IV.
 Indictment found, as aforesaid, at New Salisbury, before
 the commissioners specified in the preceding petition,
 which chargeth that Thomas Hungerford, late of Rowdon
 in the parish of Chippenham, Wilts, knt., and Henry
 Courtenay, late of Estmylle, Hants, esq., as false traitors,
 proposing to deprive Edward the Fourth of the royal
 power, and to make Henry the Sixth, or Edward, late
 called prince of Wales (son of Margaret, late called queen
 of England, the king's great enemy), king of England,
 on 21 May, 8 Edw. IV., at Salisbury aforesaid, and else-
 where in Wiltshire, conspired with their whole power to
 aid the said Margaret, and her son Edward, in entering
 this kingdom, and deposing Edward the Fourth, &c.
Same date:—The said Thomas Hungerford and Henry
 Courtenay, being brought to the bar by George Darell,
 knt., sheriff of Wiltshire; Thomas Hungerford pleads
 the general issue, and Henry Courtenay specially pleads
 a pardon, dated 21 July, 8 Edw. IV., of all treasons
 committed prior to 15 April then last past, and he pleads
 the general issue with respect to the 15th of April, and
 subsequently. Replication of "Culpabilis" by Henry
 Sotehill, who prosecutes for the king. Issue joined.
 Separate writs of venire facias of jurors awarded for
 Wednesday then next following. Wednesday next fol-
 lowing:—*Verdict* in each case, guilty, and that he hath
 no lands or chattels. Judgment as in cases of high
 treason. Execution to be had at the gallows of Bymer-
 ton. Pat. p. l. m. 14, 13, 12, 11 (14), (15), (16), (17).

2 Hen. VII. General pardon to Christopher Colyns, esq., citizen and draper of London, *alias* late one of the collectors of the subsidy of tonnage and poundage in the port of London, with restitution of possessions as well in the city of London as elsewhere. Given at Grenewich. E. November 21. P. S. No. 136. Pat. p. l. m. 8 (10). 1486.
13 Nov.

The king to the custumers and collectors of the port of Sandwic:—Whereas on 27 December, last past, license was accorded to Margarete Cokkis, of the town of Cales, widow, to transport from London and Sandewich certain forty-one sacks of lambewolle and five hundred woolskins, called “refuse felle” (her property lying in the ports of London and Sandewich), free of all customs and subsidies, except the subsidy of twelve pence in the pound, for the said sacks and skins:—Mandate to the custumers and collectors of the port of Sandewich to allow the said Margarete Cokkis to transport the said wool and skins in accordance with the terms of the license. Cl. m. 1. Fr. m. 18 (1). 14 Nov.

General pardon and restitution of possessions to George Swaile, alias Swayley, gentleman, of Bolton within the liberty of Richemond, co. York. Given at Grenewiche. E. November 16. P. S. No. 132. 16 Nov.

Grant to John Laken, one of the esquires of the household, of xx. li., in timber to be taken in the chace of Entfield. L. R. 16 Nov.

General pardon and restitution of possession to Thomas Kynfare, *alias* Taillour, townclerk of Kedermynstre, co. Worcester. Given at Westminster. E. November 13. P. S. No. 134. 18 Nov.

Grant, for life, to Richard Slakke, of the office of Windsor Herald, with the title of Windsor, and an annuity of 20 marks, and such a costume, yearly to be supplied him at the great wardrobe, as any herald wore in the time of Edward the Third. Given at Grenewiche. E. November 25. P. S. No. 140. 18 Nov.

1486.
19 Nov. Inspeximus and confirmation for Thomas, marquis of ² Hen. VII. Dorset, and his heirs male, of the charter 18 April 15 Edw. IV., which recites that Edward the Fourth, after great victories over his enemies, had reached the highest pitch of regal authority in his hereditary soil, and lest for want of children the very name of so much splendour should glide away at its birth, he had married Elizabeth the queen, and had called into existence Edward, prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, Richard of Shrewsbury, duke of York, and the rest of his children; this charter therefore, with the desire of dignifying, &c. their uterine brother, Thomas Grey, creates him marquis of Dorset, with succession in tail male; and grants him an annuity of 35 li. to him and his heirs, partly out of the fee farm of the town of Dorset, by the hands of the sheriff of Somersetshire and Dorsetshire, and partly out of the customs of the port of Southampton. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (11).
- 20 Nov. Surrender and quit-claim, executed by John Penyeoke, son and heir of John Penyeoke, deceased, late an esquire for the body of Henry the Sixth of England, and by John Penyeoke, son and heir-apparent of the aforementioned John Penyeoke (the son), in favour of Richard Boston, prior of the house of the Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, of the Carthusian order in the island of Axholme, co. Lincoln, and also in favour of the said convent, and their successors; in respect to the manors of Ouerburnham and Netherburnham, &c., and all lands, tenements, &c. in Ouerburnham, Netherburnham, Epworth, Haxay, Belton, Estlound, Crastlound, Westwode, Kynvardferry, and Gyddesgarth, in the said island, and also in respect to lands and tenements in Mysterton, co. Notyngnam; whereby said manors, lands, tenements, &c., formerly belonging to John Penyeoke, esquire, for Henry the Sixth's body, are surrendered in perpetuity to the said religious house. Witnesses of the deed: John bishop of Lincoln, William Hutton the bishop's

2 Hen. VII. chancellor, Robert Sheffield, junior, Everard Fieldyng, 1486.
William Sayville, and others. Cl. dor. 80.

Grant, during pleasure, to Roger Coton, knt., of an 20 Nov.
annuity of 40 li., out of the moneys which the abbot of Ramsey is held to pay for the fee-farm of the residue of the fairs of the town of St. Ives (Hunts), in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward, earl of Warwick ; on surrender of a former patent of 12 July last past (1 Hen. VII. p. 3, m. (21)), granting to him the like annuity out of the monies which the abbot of Ramsey is held to pay for the fee-farm of the town of St. Ives, and the residue of the fairs there. S. B.

Grant, for life, to James Moresby of the office of master 22 Nov.
porter of the outer gate of Carlisle castle, together with the keeping of the gaol there, "with the wages and fees
" accustomed, that is to say, foure pens by the day to be
" had and perecyvyd yerely of thissues and prouflits,
" fermes and revenues, comyng and growing of oure
" forest of Ingilwode, within our county of Cumbreland." Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 26. P. S. No. 142.

Special pardon, of suit of the king's peace, for William 22 Nov.
Cornwaleys, late of Stratheden in the hundred of Willy, co. Bedford, gentleman, who, se defendendo, had killed John Coket, of the same place, gentleman, as appears by the record of William Hamyldew, one of the coroners for the said county ; the said William Cornwaleys having surrendered himself to prison, as certified by William Huse, knight, the chief justice of the king's bench. Pat. p. m. 16 (12).

Grant, for life, to Henry Skilman of the offices of 22 Nov.
keeper of the parks of Eltham, and keeper of the king's houses on his manor of Eltham, with wages of four pence per diem, and the ancient fees and advails of the office ; on surrender of a previous patent (22 Sept., 1 Hen. VII.), granting him the same offices for life. Further grant of

1486. arrears of wages from the said 22 Sept., 1 Hen. VII. 2 Hen. VII. S. B. No. 34.
- 22 Nov. Whereas the king appointed by letters patent Maister Stephen Frion to be his "secretary in Frensshe tonge," with a yearly stipend of xl. li., payable out of the customs and subsidies of the port of Bristol; and whereas the said Maister Stephen Frion has occupied and exercised the said office from the 23rd of August of the first year of the king's reign, "to his unportable costs and charges," without receiving "any parte of his fee by vertu of his "said tres patentcs or othrwise:"—Mandate to the collectors of the customs and subsidies of the said port of Bristol, to pay out of the money "now in their hands "orelis of the next money" coming to their hands from the said customs and subsidies, to Maister Stephen Frion, the sum of xliiii. li. x. d. due to him by virtue of his letters patent at Michaelmas last past, "soo that we may "here no ferthir complaint of him in that behalf." Given at Grenewiche. P. S.
- 22 Nov. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, upon the sight hereof, and without prest or other charge, the sum of forty pounds sterling "for "thordaynyng and preparing of disguysings for our "disports ayent the fest of Cristemas nowe approching." Given at Grenewiche. P. S.
- 23 Nov. The king to the sheriffs of London and the earl of Middlesex:—Whereas the office of clerk of the king's works in England was granted for life by letters patent, on 22 September of the first year of the king's reign, to Richard Doland, esq., with all the ancient fees, &c., for himself and his sub-clerk, out of the issues of the counties of London and Middlesex, together with his reasonable expenses, when journeying in the discharge of the duties of the said office; and whereas the wages and fees of the said clerk of the works are two shillings per day, together

2Hen.VII. with travelling expenses of four shillings a-day, when 1486
journeying on the performance of his duties, and also
an allowance of sixpence a-day for his sub-clerk :—
Mandate to the said sheriff's and earl to pay to the said
Richard Doland, esq., all arrears of the said allowances
from the said 22 of September, and also to pay the
allowances themselves, in accordance with the terms of
the said grant. Cl. m. 3.

Grant, for life, to Hugh Ansley, of the office of keeper 23 Nov
of the beds in the castle of Windsor, Berks, on the sur-
render of a former patent, 20 Oct., 1 Hen. VII., granting
him, for life, the office of keeper of the beds in Windsor
castle. Given at Grenewiche. E. November 29. P. S.
No. 208. Pat. p. 1. m. 1 (27).

Remission of all fines and arrears of accounts to Thomas 23 Nov
Crofte, of the town of Bristol, esq., late a collector of
customs to Edw. IV. and Rich. III. in the port of Bristol.
Given at Grenewiche. E. November 25. P. S. No. 147
Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (13).

Grant, for life, to John Chambre of the office of one of 23 Nov
the four foresters, and ranger of the forest of Galtres, co
York, with salary out of the lordship of Shereffhoton,
co. York. Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 26. P. S.
No. 139. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (12).

Appointment, during pleasure, of John Hangly to be 23 Nov.
one of the justices of the Common Bench. Given at
Grenewiche. E. Dec. 10. P. S. No. 174.

Grant, for ever (out of devotion to St. Etheldreda, and 23 Nov.
out of affection for the under-mentioned bishop, the
chancellor), to John, bishop of Ely, and the prior and
convent of Ely, of the right of appointing their own
coroners in the hundred and a half of Midford, in the
five hundreds and a half of Wykkelawe and Triling de
Wyneston. Further exemption for the said prior and
convent from being collectors of tenths, &c., except in
the diocese of Ely. S. B. 19. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (10).

1486.
24 Nov. Grant, for life, to John Bradbury of the office of keeper 2 Hen.VII.
of the "forest of Guysnes in the parties of Picardy, within
"oure marches of Caleys." Given at Grenewiche. E.
Nov. 27. P. S. No. 141. Fr. m. 18 (1).
- 24 Nov. Grant (in consideration of the increase of virtue and
learning coming to many persons at Oxford and else-
where from his teaching) of an annuity of ten marks to
Bernard Andrew, poet-laureate, to hold until he shall
have been otherwise provided for by the king with a
corrody, benefice, prebend, or free chapel, of the annual
value of ten marks. Given at Grenewiche. E. Novem-
ber 24. P. S. No. 135.
- 25 Nov. Grant, in survivorship, to Thomas Fysshe (or Fysche),
serjeant of the king's pantry, and Richard Brampton,
yeoman of the same, of the offices of keeper of the manor
of Shene, and of the wardrobe of vessels and victuals
there, and keeper of the warren, and gardener of the
garden of Shene (Surrey), with such wages as William
Norburgh and Edmund Glasse separately had with those
offices (the latter of whom enjoyed the custody of the
new park of Shene, in the said county, with the said
offices of warren-keeper and gardener); the said wages
to be paid out of the issues of the manor of Hamme,
Petresham, and Shene, or the manor of Shene. The above
grant is made on the surrender of a former patent of
4 Oct., 1 Hen. VII., which granted to the same persons,
in survivorship, the offices of keeper of the manor, parks,
garden, and warren of Shene, with wages out of the
lordship of Shene. Given at Grenewiche. E. Novem-
ber 29. P. S. No. 156. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (20).
- 25 Nov. Patent reciting that Cecil, duchess of York, holds, for
life, the castle and honor of Clare, with its members and
appurtenances in the counties of Norfolk, Suffolke, Essex,
Herts, and Middlesex, and the manors of Clare, Hunden,
and Sudbury (Suffolk), Thaxstede, Great Berdfield, and
Alshyn (Essex); and grant for life to John, earl of Ox-

2 Hen. VII. ford, the offices of steward of the said honor and manors, 1486.
and keeper of the three parks of Hunden, in reversion
on the death of the said duchess, with such wages as
were enjoyed, with those offices in the times of Edw. III.
and Ric. II. Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 28. S. S.
No. 151. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (10).

Grant, for life, to Robert Savage, of the office of master 25 Nov.
and keeper of the king's barge, with such wages as Robert
Brigger had of the grant of Edw. IV., on surrender of a
former patent dated 17 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., granting the
same offices to him for life, with the usual wages. Given
at Grenewich. E. November 28. P. S. No. 152. Pat.
p. 1. m. 15 (13).

Grant, for life, to Ralph Newam, of four messuages 25 Nov.
and two shops, in the parish of St. Nicholas apud macellars,
in the ward of Faryngdon, and in a place called Church-
caley, lately pertaining to John King, clerk, and formerly
belonging to John Tunley, who held them on a grant
from Henry the Fourth, king of England. Given at
Grenewiche. E. November 29. P. S. No. 146.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good services, to 25 Nov.
Louis Caerlion, M.D., of an annuity of 20 marks. Given
at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 27. P. S. No. 143. Pat. p. m. 15
(13).

The king to the keeper of the great wardrobe, &c. :— 26 Nov.
Whereas on 22 September of the first year of the king's
reign, the office of clerk of the king's works in England
was granted, for life, to Richard Doland, esq. (to be held
by him as completely and firmly as Thomas Stratton, de-
ceased, or any other clerk of the king's works ever held it)
together with the ancient yearly allowances of clothings,
tartarin, &c., to be received at the great wardrobe ; and
whereas the ancient yearly allowance at the great ward-
robe for the clerk of works is, for the winter season, nine
yards of long cloth of colour, and one cap of thirty and

1486. two bellies of menever pur, and one furrure of hyse of ² Hen. VII. eight tyres, and is, for the summer season, nine yards of cloth in grain, and one piece of tartarin:—Mandate to the said keeper of the great wardrobe to deliver to the said Richard Doland all arrears of the said allowances of clothing, from the said 22 September, and also the allowances themselves, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the said grant. Cl. m. 3.
- 27 Nov. Grant, for life, of the office of “coller pursuivant,” with a salary of ten pounds a year, to Leonard Parvesyn (or Pervesyn), and in consideration of the grantee having discharged the duties of the office without payment since July 7, last past, grant to him of arrears of wages, of 10*l.* per annum, calculated from that day. Given at Grenewiche. E. March 12. P. S. No. 9. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (13).
- 28 Nov. Grant, in consideration of services rendered “to us “ from our youth,” to Master Andrew Oterborne of an annuity of twenty marks, out of the customs and subsidies of the port of Lenne, co. Norfolk, and the adjacent ports, to be enjoyed until the grantee shall be preferred by the king or his heirs to an ecclesiastical benefice, or lands, or tenements, to be held for life, of equal annual value; on surrender of a former patent of the 4th of March (1 Hen. VII.), granting to the said Andrew Oterborne an annuity of twenty marks (till he should receive an equivalent grant, for life, of an ecclesiastical benefice, or lands or tenements), payable from the subsidy of three shillings for the tun, and twelve pence for the pound, in the port of London. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 1. P. S. No. 107.
- 28 Nov. Grant of fees and wages of viii. *d.*, per day, having been made to Sir Gyles le Graunt, and letters P. S. having been addressed to the chancellor, ordering him to make letters patent of the said grant under the great seal:—Further mandate to the chancellor (the bishop of Ely) to

2 Hen. VII. make the said letters without any fine or fee, or any cost or charge whatever to the grantee. S. B. No. 27. 1486.

License to Mathew Andrewe, of Topsham, merchant (alias Mathew Andrewe, one of the clerks of John Moton, collector of customs in the ports of Exeter, Dertmouth, and neighbouring ports), to own ships, buy and sell them by way of merchandise, concern himself in the freighting of ships, and to occupy wharves, quays, hospices, and inns, notwithstanding the statute 22 Hen. VI., forbidding collectors and controllers of customs, and their servants, to hold such property or engaged in such traffic. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 1. P. S. No. 154. 28 Nov.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay "incontynent upon the sight herof," in ready money, without prest or any other charge, the sum of ten pounds to our "welbeloved Alice Massy, mydwif" "to our derest wif the quene." Given at Grenewiche. P. S. 27 Nov.

Mandate to the Bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, to direct, by letters drawn under said seal, the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay incontinently, without prest or other charge, the sum of ten pounds to "our welbeloved Alice Massy," who has been appointed "medwif to our derest wif the quene to" "have and perceyve by yor hands, for this tyme only," "the some of ten pounds by way of reward." Given at Grenewich. S. B. 28 Nov.

Whereas in consideration of his good and true service, grant was made to John Godeman, of "thoffice of rent-gaderer of our lordship of Warwik with the membres," "to have and occupy the said office by hym or by his" "deputie suffisant from Michaelmas last past, during" "the noonage of Edward, erl of Warwik, and as long" "as the said lordship shal happenne to remaine in our" "hands, with the wages and fees to the same office due" "and accustomed to perceyved yerely;" and whereas 30 Nov.

1486. John Godeman has exercised the office since last Michael-^{2 Hen.VII.}mas at his proper cost, having received neither wages nor fees:—Special grant to the said John Godeman of as much money “as the dailly wages and fees of the “ said office from the same fest extends, to be had of us “ of the said revenues, by way of reward;” and mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, to make letters to “our Channcellr of England,” commanding him to prepare due and sufficient letters patent under the great seal for giving effect to the last-named grant. Given at Grenewiche. Signet B.
- 30 Nov. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to strike out, from the feast of Michaelmas, in the first year of the king’s reign, and henceforth yearly, until they be otherwise commanded, such and as many tailis or tailles, in behalf of “our full dere cousin Anne, “ countesse of Warwik,” upon the general receiver of the Warwik and Spencer lands, as shall amount to the annual pension of *v*^e marks, granted to the said Anne, countess of Warwik, “yerely to be had and perceyved “ from the fest of Saint Michell the Archannge^{ll}, the furst “ yere of our reign, during our pleasir, towards her sustentacon and fynding of thissues, rents, revenues, and “ prouffits comyng and growing of all castells, honours, “ lordships, manoirs, lands, and ten’ts called Warwik “ lands and Spencer lands, in our counties of Warwik, “ Worcester, Salop, Gloucester, Somerset, Dorset, Deuon, “ and elliswher w^{tin} our realme of England, by the hands “ of the general receyv^{or} of the same.” Given at Grenewiche. P. S.
- 30 Nov. Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, to make the above letters to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, under the said seal. Given at Grenewiche. Signet B.
- 30 Nov. Grant to Thomas Cokesey, a knight of the king’s body, of the custody of the lands late of Humphrey Stafford,

- 2 Hen.VII. esq., and Catherine his wife, both deceased, with the wardship and marriage of their son and heir Humphrey. Given at Grenewiche. E. April 7. P. S. No. 12. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7). 1486.
- Congé d'eslire to the subprior, William Langley, and chapter of the cathedral of Winchester, *vice* William Waynelete, who died on the eleventh day of the previous August. Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 30. P. S. No. 148. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (10). 30 Nov.
- Grant, for life, to Nicholas Lour, of the custody of the lesser piece of the seal called the Touche, at Lostwythyell, co. Cornwall, for the acknowledgment of debts to be received there. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 5. P. S. No. 164. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (20). 30 Nov.
- Commission to Giles Dawbeney, knight, (lord Dawbeney, lieutenant-general of the city and marches of Calais), Nicholas Latemert, knight, Thomas Thwaytes, knight (treasurer of the town and marches of Calais), Thomas Fynes, esq. (lieutenant of the castle of Calais), Adrian Whetehall, esq., William Dallyng, William Yong, and an eighth person, to make an inquisicion of the king's lands, tenements, revenues, &c. in the town and marches of Calais, and to ascertain by the oathe of lawful men the annual value of all the rents and issues of his possessions there. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 12. P. S. No. 187. 2 Dec.
- Grant, for life, to John Tomlynson, *alias* John Coup, of the office of bailiff of the king's lordship of Sutton, in the forest of Galtresse, co. York. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 4. P. S. No. 207. 2 Dec.
- Writ of restitution of temporalities, on the translation of John, bishop of Ely, to the archbishopric of Canterbury, *vice* Thomas, the last archbishop of Canterbury, deceased. P. S. No. 206. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (10). Concurrent writs for cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Essex and Herts, Oxon and Berks, Surrey and Sussex, York, Bucks, 2 Dec.

1486. the mayor of London, the escheator of London, and to the 2 Hen. VII. tenants of the archbishopric.
- 2 Dec. Grant, during pleasure, of the offices of "bailif of the town and lordship of Northweylde," and of keeper of "the parks ther within our countie of Essex," to William Grene, a yeoman of the chamber. Given at Grenewiche. E. Nov. 28. P. S. No. 10.
- 4 Dec. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay incontinent upon the sight hereof, without prest or other charge, in ready mony the sum of five pounds, the amount of their half year's wages due at the feast of Christmas, to Marques Jaket and William Older, "mynstrells with oure derrest wif the quene;" and hence forth till otherwise commanded, to pay in ready money, without prest or other charge, the sum of ten pounds yearly to the said minstrels, in two equal half-yearly payments, *i.e.*, five pounds at the nativity of John Baptist, and five pounds at the feast of Christmas. Given at Grenewiche. P. S.
- 5 Dec. Grant to John, earl of Oxford, of the custody of all lands late of Ralph Greystok, knt., late lord Greystok, deceased, and also of all lands late of Robert Greystok, deceased, in the hands of the crown by the minority of Elizabeth, kinswoman and heir of the said Ralph, and daughter and heir of the said Robert; further grant of the wardship and marriage of the said Elizabeth. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (13).
- 6 Dec. Writ of restitution of temporalities, on the translation of John, bishop of Worcester, to the see of Ely, *vice* John, the last bishop of Ely, translated. P. S. 205. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (10). Concurrent writs for the cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Middlesex, Essex and Herts, the mayor of London, the escheator of London, and to the knights and freemen of the bishopric. Writ to the prior and convent of Ely, forbidding them to intermeddle further in the said temporalities.

2 Hen. VII. Pardon of suit of the king's peace for all offences to Richard Broynton, *alias* Breynnton, *alias* Brynton, *alias* Berynton, of Lynde, co. Stafford, husbandman, with restitution of possessions. S. B. No. 21. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (20). 1486.
7 Dec.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay or make good and sufficient assignment of payment of "an c. li. yerely unto our richt trusty and welbeloved Sir William Stanley, knight, our chamberlain, by all the tyme and season that he hath or shalbe our saide chamberlain." Given at Grenewiche. P. S. 7 Dec.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay "incontynently upon the sight of thise," without prest or other charge, the sum of ix. li. xvi. s. to Sir Rogier Cotton, knight, "maister of the horses w^t our derrest wif the quene," who has paid the same sum "of his own money by the comaundement of our said wif to hir use." P. S. 7 Dec.

Money paid by Sir Rog^r Coton, knyght for the quene's grace, and by her comandmēt:—

Itm, feebing the lit^r and chare for my lord pⁿce from London to Winchest^r, as by a bill peelly p^of made apperith - iiij. li. xi. s. vi. d.

Itm, for thexpens of the said Sir Rog^r ryding to get horses for p^e said lit^r - xxi. s. vi. d.

Itm, paid by p^e said Sir Rog^r at Winchest^r, for the heiling of Lyart Fox - xiii. s. iiij. d.

Itm, at Farnham, for his reward p^t broght the quene a palfrey thid^r gyv^e vnto her grace by thabbot of Hide - xx. s.

Itm, paid ther in reward to the p^ror of Winchest^r is man for anod^rhors - x. s.

Itm, to the p^ror of Sothwiks s^vant, in a reward for hors lent thid^r - iii. s. iiij. d.

Itm, in a reward to Thomas Rochis, s^vant, for p^ecowrses his maistr lant p^t journey for my lord pⁿces lit^r—
iii. s. iiij. d.

1486. Itm̄, in a reward paid ther to the iij. chariat men of ²Hen.VII. Thabbotts of Stretfor, and for ther costs bring home þe char horss by hym lant þt jorney - xx. š.
- Itm̄, paid at Grenewich in a reward to Thabbot of Cistecins s'vant for a palfrey by the said abbott gyv'n to the quene - xiii. š. iiij. đ.
- Sam ix. h. xvi. š.
- Elysabeth.
- 8 Dec. Grant to Edmund Mountford, knt., of the office of steward of the lordships and manors of Yardeley (Worcester), Erdyngton, and Pipehall (Warwick), and Pury, and Puribarre (Stafford), to hold during the minority of Edward, earl of Warwick. Given at Grenewiche. S. E. Dec. 14. P. S. No. 176. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (5).
- 8 Dec. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay "in redy money, w^tout any prest or other charge," the sum of ten marks sterling to Guylliam de la Rivier, for his costs and expenses on a mission "into the pties of Bretain, for thexpeditiōn of certaine erands and busynesses." Given at Grenewiche. P. S.
- 11 Dec. License to the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Furness to absent themselves from Ireland for the space of 20 years, and to bring annually to their convent 100 quarters of corn from Ireland. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (13).
- 11 Dec. General pardon to Thomas Redshawe of Lee, in the parish of Hexham, gentleman, *alias* Thomas Redeshaw, "lately of Lee, in Hexhamshire, gentilman." Given at Grenewiche. E. December 12. P. S. No. 200.
- 12 Dec. The king to his escheator in the county of Devon, greeting:—Whereas by a certain inquisition, held at the king's mandate before William Kelly, senior, late escheator of the king in the said county, and returned into the king's chancery, it was found amongst other things—That Thomas Ormond and Anna his wife, deceased, were, on the day on which the said Anna died, seized in their demesne, as of fee, in right of the said Anna, of the manors of Rolston and Milton Damerell, the manors of

2 Hen. VII. Stapilton and Cokebury, the manor of Heghen, and the manor of Hewissli, the manor of Yenstowe, with the advowson of the church of St. John the Baptist, pertaining to the said manor of Yenstowe, and of the manors of Enescombe, Westdowne, Clifford, and Shestrugge, and of the manor of Hankeford, together with its members in the parishes of Bokelondbruer and Fristoke, the manor of Horton, the manors of Yaddesbury and Hals, the manor of Avery, the manor of Uppecote in Widerigge, the manors of Reveton and Illerssh, the manor of Roocombe, the manor of Viraworthy, with its members in the parishes of Suttecomb Bradworth and Wike St. Pancras, the manor of Peters-Siverlonde, with its appurtenances, members of the parishes of Merlonde and Bukelond Silly, the manor of Litelham, with the advowson of the church of St. Swithin, the manor of Uppecote in Welcom, the manor of Bukkissh, and the manor of Bevisshill, with its appurtenances and members in the parishes of Kirketon and Poghill, in aforesaid county; and also of one messuage and thirty acres of land in Northtaweton, with the advowson of the church of St. Peter the Apostle pertaining to the said messuage and land; and also of a fourth part of one toft, thirty acres of land, and one acre of wood, in Litiltoriton, and a fourth part of the advowson of the church of the Blessed Mary Virgin of Litiltoriton, belonging to said fourth part of the said toft, lands, and wood, and of the advowson of the chantry or chapel of the Blessed Mary Magdalene in Tadyporte, and of the fourth part of one messuage called the "Scolehouse," with one acre of meadow in Toriton Magna, in the aforesaid county:—And that the said Thomas and Anna, on the day on which Anna died, were, in right of the said Anna, seized in their demesne, as of fee, of a rent of six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence, granted of the issues of seventeen messuages, seven carucates of arable land, forty acres of meadow, sixty acres of wood, sixty acres of bush and waste land, with their appurtenances in Raysshegh,

1486. to be taken yearly in equal portions at the feasts of St. 2 Hen. VII. Michael, the Lord's nativity, Easter, and John the Baptist; and also of a yearly rent of four shillings, from two ferlings of arable land, called Assherigge in Westleigh, in the aforesaid county; and also from one ferling of arable land in Stoddiston, in said county, from one messuage and two ferlings of arable land in Brandisworthy, in the same county, from two messuages and two ferlings of arable land in Shestbeare, called "Wayte and More," in the same co., from one messuage and three ferlings of arable land in Paissheot, in the same county, from one messuage and two ferlings of arable land in Fenton, in same co., from ten messuages, three tofts, one columbarium, and fourteen acres of arable land in Toriton Magna, from one messuage and one ferling of arable land called Wyke-by-Toryngton, from one barn and forty-four acres of arable land in Tadyport, from one toft and two ferlings of arable land in Codeworthy, from one toft and ten acres of arable land in Widefield, called "Herberdislond," from one acre of meadow in Holdesworth, from one messuage and curtilage in Holdisworthy, and from a fourth part of one toft and a hundred acres of arable land in Ilfardescombe, called Millecote:—And that the aforesaid Thomas and Anna, being seized of all and each the aforementioned premises, had issue, Anna, wife of James Selynger, esq., and Margaret, wife of William Boleyn, knight; and that said Anna held no other lands or tenements in said county on the day of her death, and died on 13 November last past, and that the said Thomas survives her, and holds all and each the said premises for his life by the law of England; and that the aforesaid manor of Ernescombe is held of the king by the service of one sixteenth part of a knight's fee, and the said fourth part of the messuage called the Scolehouse, and one acre of meadow, and ten messuages, three tofts, one columbarium, and fourteen acres of arable land in Toriton Magna, and also the said one messuage and one ferling of arable land,

2 Hen. VII. called Wike-by-Toriton, are held of the king by fealty only, for all services, as of the king's castle of Toriton Magna, being in the king's hands by reason of the forfeiture of Henry, late duke of Exeter ; and that the other manors, lands, tenements, and premises are held of others, as of the king :—And whereas the king has received the said Thomas's fealty in respect of the manor of Quarum, co. Somerset :—Mandate to the escheator in Devonshire to deliver to the said Thomas Ormond the manor of Ernescombe, and the said forth part of the messuage called the Scoulehouse, and one acre of meadow, and also the said messuages, tofts, columbarium, and arable land in Great Toriton, and the messuages and ferlings of arable land called Wike-by-Toriton, which are held of the king as aforesaid, and were taken into the king's hands on the death of the said Anna, together with all issues and profits therefore, from the time of the death of the said Anna. Cl. m. 7. 1486.

The king to his escheator in co. Somerset, greeting :— 12 Dec.
Whereas by a certain inquisition, held at the king's mandate, in the presence of William Case, late escheator for the king in co. Somerset, and returned into the king's chancery, it was found that Thomas Ormond and Anna his wife, on the day on which said Anna died, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, in right of the same Anna, of the manors of Esterauniere and Quarum, in said co., and that being so seized they had issue, Anna, wife of James Selynger, esq., and Margaret, wife of William Boleyn, knight ; and that the said Anna, mentioned in the said mandate, held no other lands of the king or of any one, in demesne or in service, in the said county, on the day of her death ; and that the same Anna died on 13 day of November last past, and that the said Thomas Ormond survives her, and is in full life, and holds the aforesaid manors for life, by the law of England ; and that the said manor of Quarum is held of the king, in capite (as of the king's manor of Bernestaple,

1486. in the king's hands by reason of the forfeiture of Henry, 2 Hen. VII. late duke of Exeter) by fealty only, for all services; and that the said manor of Escrauniere is held of another as of the king:—And whereas the king has received due fealty of the said Thomas in respect to the manor of Ernescombe, and other lands and tenements, co. Devon:—Mandate to the aforesaid escheator to deliver to the said Thomas Ormond the manors of Quarum and Escrauniere. T. R. at Westminster. Cl. m. 7.

12 Dec. The king to the escheator in co. Cornwall:—Whereas by an inquisition held at the king's mandate, before William Kelly, senr., esq., late the king's escheator in the said co., and returned into the king's chancery, it was found that Thomas Ormond and his wife Anna, on the day of the said Anna's death, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, in right of the said Anna, of one toft, thirty acres of arable land, ten acres of meadow, and eight acres of wood, &c., in Pounstoke, in the said co., and of an annual rent of sixpence from one messuage, and forty acres of arable land, &c., in Kilhampton, in said co.; and that being thus seized, they had issue, Anna, wife of James Selynger, esq., and Margaret, wife of William Boleyn, knight; and the said Anna, named in the mandate, had no other lands or tenements in the said county, either in demesne or by service, and died on 13 November last past; and that the said Thomas Ormond has survived her, and holds all and each the premises for his life, by the law of England; and that the said tofts, lands, &c. are held of others as of the king:—Mandate to the said escheator to deliver, without delay, the said toft, lands, &c. to the said Thomas Ormond. Cl. m. 7.

12 Dec. Grant, for life, to Peter Wraton of the office of keeper of the beds and other harness (*lectorum et aliarum harneisarum*), in the Tower of London, otherwise called the office of keeper of the Little Wardrobe in the Tower of London, with wages of sixpence a-day for himself, and

2Hen.VII. sixpence a-day for two boys serving under, each boy receiving threepence per day, together with all the ancient profits and emoluments of the office. Further grant to the said Peter of arrears of wages, of sixpence a-day for himself and sixpence a-day for the two boys, from 24 August, 1 Hen. VII., since which day he has held the office, by the king's mandate, without fee or reward. S. B. No. 20. 1486.

Grant to Richard Gray, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the offices of bailiff and coroner of the honor of Holdernesse, in consideration of past service, and service to be done "to the ottermost possibilitie of his power," to hold during the minority of Henry, duke of Buckingham. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 15. P. S. No. 189. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23). 12 Dec.

Grant, in survivorship, to John Colard and John Warner, of the office of warrener of Purbek (Dorset), with the same wages as William Ludlowe, and Henry Chaney, enjoyed with the same office, out of the issues of Wiltshire. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 16. P. S. 123. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (20). 12 Dec.

Grant to John Thomas, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the office of constable of the castle of Snothill, together with the office of receiver of lordship of Snothill, co. Hereford, to hold the constable's office on account of the minority of Edward, earl of Warwick, and to hold the receivership during the king's pleasure. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 12. P. S. 202. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22). 12 Dec.

Safe-conduct and special protection till the feast of Easter next to come, for the venerable father the abbot of St. Peter of Ghent, Master Thomas de Lapapone, Master James Bouelet, Giles Duboys, Thomas Portunary, Peter Puissant, and Lewis Conroy, legates, counsellors, commissioners, and ambassadors of Maximilian king of the Romans; with licence to enter, leave, and re-enter Cales and its marches, as often as they please, during the term of protection, with a retinue of sixty persons, and their horses, baggage, and papers. Fr. m. 13 (6). 12 Dec.

1486.
14 Dec. Appointment of Thomas Makworth, one of the grooms 2 Hen. VII. of the king's chamber, to be bailiff of "our town of Mid-
" delham, within our countie of Richemond," with wages out of the lordship of Middelham. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 18. P. S. No. 199. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22).

14 Dec. Rex vicecomiti Middlesex, salutem. Precipimus tibi quod per totam ballivam tuam tam infra libertates quam extra ubi expedire videris publice proclamari facias, quod omnes illi qui quadraginta libratas terre vel redditus per annum in manibus suis vel ad eorum vsum in manibus feoffatorum habent et eas tres annos habuerunt, et milites non sunt, penes presenciam nostram ordinem militare suscepturi citra quartum diem Februarii proxime futuri ad ultimum sub piaculo incumbenti accedant, et de nominibus illorum qui quadraginta libratas terre vel redditus in balliva tua sicut predictum est habentes diligenter inquiras, et nos de nominibus illis in cancellaria nostra ante diem quartum Februarii constare facias, et hoc nullatenus omittas. Remittens nobis hoc breve, T.—Concurrent briefs to the sheriffs of the following counties:—Cumberland, York, Gloucester, Cornwall, Kent, Rutland, Westmoreland, Cambridge and Hants, Stafford, Devon, Essex and Hertford, Northumberland, Northampton, Salop, Suthampton, Norfolk and Suffolk, Lincoln, Oxon and Berks, Worcester, Wilts, Surrey and Sussex, Nottingham and Derby, Warwick and Leycester, Somerset and Dorset, Hereford. S. B. No. 12.

14 Dec. Grant, for life, to William Knyght, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of ranger of the forest of Kingere, near Winchester, *alias* Westbere, Hants, the woodwardship of the woods called Papynholt and Shrowenore, in the said forest, with wages and fees out of the issues of co. Southampton. Further grant to William Knyght of arrears of wages from 22 August, 1 Hen. VII., since which date he has performed the duties of the office, by the king's mandate, without fee or reward. S. B. No. 22. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23).

- 2 Hen. VII. Writ of diem clausit extremum addressed to Robert Bradbury, esq., William Taillard, and John Burgoyne, on the death of John Shelley, citizen and mercer of London. Pat. p. 1. m. 3 d. (25) d. 1486.
15 Dec.
- Appointment of Giles Dawbeney, lord Dawbeney, lieutenant of Cales and its marches, Master John Gunthorpe, dean of Wells, James Tyrell, knt., lieutenant of the castle of Guynes, Thomas Thwayte, knight, treasurer of Cales, Humphrey Talbot, knt., marshall of the same town, Thomas Fynes, esq., lieutenant of the castle of Cales, Master John Baldeswell, doctor laws, clk. of the king's council, Richard Yorke, mayor of the staple of Cales, Richard Hatton, doctor of laws, William Ros, victualler, Adrian Whetbill, controller of Cales, John Pykeryng, governor of English merchants in the ports of Flanders and Brabant, and Thomas Grafton, lieut. mayor of the staple of Cales, to be ambassadors and commissioners, for treating with the ambassadors of Maximilian, king of the Romans, duke of Austria, Burgundy, Brabant, &c.: with authority to arrange and settle the terms of, and conclude, a perpetual treaty and league between the king of England and the king of the Romans. Fr. m. 13 (6). 15 Dec.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to deliver "incontinent upon the sight herof" to John Redyng, avener to the queen, without prest or other charge, the sum of forty pounds "for the expenses of" the palfreys and othr horses, belonging to our derrest "wif the quene, and for the wages of thofficers and" keepers of the same." Given at Grenewiche. P. S. 16 Dec.
- Writ to the archbishop of York for a convocation of the clergy of his province in the church of St. Peter, York, or where else may seem to him more expedient. S. B. No. 9. 16 Dec.
- Writ to the archbishop of Canterbury for a convocation of the clergy of his province in the church of St. 16 Dec.

1486. Paul, London, or where else may seem more expedient. 2 Hen. VII. S. B. No. 14.
- 17 Dec. Grant, during pleasure, to Richard Delaber, knt., of an annuity of 10 li., out of the issues of the lordship or manor of Snowdehill (Hereford). Given at Grenewiche. E. Sept. 18. P. S. No. 181. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22).
- 18 Dec. Grant, for life, to Roger Holond of the office of feodary-general, of all honors, castles, lordships, &c., late belonging to Henry, late duke of Exeter, in the county of Devon. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 2. P. S. No. 188. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (13).
- 20 Dec. Grant to Richard Eggecombe, knt., controller of the king's household, of the custody and marriage of Wymond Ralegh, son and heir of Walter Ralegh, and also of all lands and possessions lately pertaining to the said Walter, to hold during the minority of the said heir, or so long as the said lands and possessions shall remain in the king's hands. L. B.
- 22 Dec. Grant, for life, to the king's uncle, John Welles, viscount Welles, of the offices of constable of the castle, and surveyor of the vert and venison of the forest of Rokyngham, of steward of the lordships and manors of Rokyngham, Brigstoke, and Clyf, and of other lordships and manors within the said forest, of master-forester and keeper of the said forest, of keeper of the park of Brigstoke (Northampton), and of surveyor of the herbage and pannage of the same parks, and of the outwoods in the said county, called Brigstoke bailly, Rokyngham bailly, and Clyf bailly, with fees and wages from (among other sources) the issues of the forest of Bernewode, and one hide of land in Borstall (Oxford), and the revenues arising from the bailiffship and hundred of Orlyngbere, from the subsidies and aulnage of cloths in the counties of Northampton and Rutland, and the town of Northampton, and from the profits of the herbage of the laund of Benyfeld, co. Northampton. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 4. P. S. No. 196. Pat. p. m. 1 (27).

2 Hen. VII. General pardon for all crimes to Hugh ap Rice, late of 1486.
Brammesgrove, co. Worcester, *alias* Hugh de Brames- 22 Dec.
grove. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 2. P. S.
No. 118. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (21).

General pardon to Ivo Menerike, late of Wales, yeo- 24 Dec.
man. Given at Grenewiche. E. Dec. 26. P. S. No. 186.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 27 Dec.
Exchequer to levy a taile tol for the discharge of John
Kymer and Thomas Chafyn, custumers of the port of
Pole, from the feast of St. Michael in the first year to
the feast of St. Michael in the second year of the king's
reign, in respect to a sum of vii. li. x. s. charged in their
account, "of the custumes and subsidies of the value of
" fourty fardells of vitry canvas cōteynyng xii^m. elues,
" which is valued at cxx. li. shipped by dno. Mopertuys
" of Bretaine, whiche wer the goods of Sir John Botiller,
" knight, the chauntre of Saint Malos, and the seneschall
" of Hennebond, ambassiators of our derrest cousin the
" Duc of Bretaine." Given at Grenewiche. P. S.

General pardon for all crimes, and restitution of posses- 29 Dec.
sions, to John Griffith (or Gruffith), of Wurcestre, co.
Worcester. Given at Grenewich. E. Feb. 2. P. S.
No. 119. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (21).

Writs under the Great Seal, Michaelmas Term,
2 Henry VII.

To John Baldeswell, for his yearly annuity, for the term
of his life - xl. marks.

To Thomas Bayen, sub-clerk of parliament, for the cus-
tomary wages of the office, during pleasure.

To John Asteley, for his yearly annuity, for the term of
his life - lx. li.

To John Wade, for his yearly annuity, for the term of
his life - xx li.

To Vincent Tuteler, for his yearly annuity, for the term
of his life - xx. li.

1486. To the prior and convent of Preaching Friars of London, ²Hen.VII.
for their yearly annuity, during the king's pleasure - xx. li.
- To Alice Hervy, for her yearly annuity, during the term of her life - xl. š.
- To William Rubarough, for his allowance of vi. per day, during the term of his life.
- To Richard Pontien, for his annuity, for the term of his life - x. li.
- To Antony Browne, for his annuity, for the term of his life - x. li.
- To William Tyler, one of the four serjeants, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at iii. d. ob. per day.
- To John Amyas, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at vi. per day.
- To Robert Walker, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To Henry Walker, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To Thomas Reneicotes, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To Richard Guldeford, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at the rate of 2s. per day.
- To Thomas, earl of Ormond, for his annuity, during pleasure, c. marks.
- To the hospitallers of St. Giles, for their annuity of lx. š.
- To Master Thomas Melfeld, for his annuity - x. li.
- To Master Henry Aynesworth, for his annuity, for the term of his life, of xl. li.
- To Richard Rake, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To William Cope, for his allowance, for the term of his life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To Thomas of Saint Martyn, for his annuity, during pleasure - xii. li.

- 2 Hen VII. To the prior of the Preaching Friars of Cambridge, for their annuity, during pleasure - xxv. marks. 1186
- To the guardian of the Friars Minor, Oxford, for their annuity, during pleasure - l. marks.
- To the guardian of the Friars Minor, Cambridge, for their annuity, during pleasure - xxv. marks.
- To John Fligh, valet of the king's wardrobe, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To Thomas Lovell, chancellor of the Exchequer, for his annuity, for the term of his life - xl. marks.
- To William Almer, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To Richard Heworth, for his annuity, for the term of his life - v. marks.
- To Henry Ley, for his allowance, for the term of his life; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To John Ford, for his allowance, for the term of his life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To John Wattes, for his allowance, for the term of his life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To Richard Machado, for his annuity, for life - xx. li.
- To Richard Stanshawe, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To John Monkeley, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To Benedic Weyer, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To John, earl of Oxford, keeper of the lions, for his wages, for life.
- To William Knight, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of vi. per day.
- To Shakke, *alias* Windesor, for his annuity, for life—xx. mares.
- To Giles le Gramt, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of viii. d. per day.
- To Milo Childe, for his allowance, for life; at the rate of iii. ob. per day.

1486. To John Billesby, for his allowance. 2 Hen. VII.
 To Lewis Carlion, for his annuity, for life - xx. marks.
 To Robert Morton, keeper of the king's rolls.
 To Andrew Bernard, poet laureate, for his annuity—
 x. marks.
 To Hugh Annesley, keeper of the beds, for the wages of
 his office, for life.
 To John Brereton, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate
 of vi. per day.
 To Richard Skipton, for his labours in respect to original
 letters - x. li.
 To Thomas Caldewell, for his allowance, for life ; at the
 rate of vi. per day.
 To Rouge Dragon, for his annuity, for life - x. li.
 To John Parry, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate of
 xii. d. per day.
 To John Ahmer, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate of
 vi. d. per day.
 To John Norman, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate
 of iiii d. ob. per day.
 To Richard Shurland, for his annuity, for life - x. marks.
 To Peter Wraton, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate
 of vi. d. per day.
 To the Lord Dudley, for his annuity, for the term of his
 life - c. li.

Writs under the Privy Seal, Michaelmas Term,
 2 Henry VII.

- To Richard Guldeford, for a collar of gold - xvii. li.
 To Nicholas Knyfton, for divers matters pertaining to
 the baptism of the lord prince - viii. li. xii. s.
 To Master William Smyth, for moneys paid by him to
 the king - cl. li.
 To Garter Herauld, for his expenses, when sent to the
 king of the Romans - xx. marks.

- 2Hen. VII. To Master Oliver King, for his expenses, when sent to the king of France, l. marks; and to York Herauld, for his expenses, when sent, in company with Master King, to the same king, x. marks. 1486.
- To the chancellor of England, for his fee; at the rate of cc. li. a-year.
- To Nicholas Mountgomery, sheriff of the cos. Nottingham and Derby - l. li.
- To Robert Collyngwod, by way of reward - xv. li.
- To Thomas Lovell, knight, for money paid by him—xx li.
- To Thomas Leighton, knight, by way of reward—xl. marks.
- To Thomas Rokes, esquire, by way of reward - lxx. li.
- To Thomas Oxenbrigg, sheriff of Canterbury and Huntingdon, by way of reward - c. marks.
- To David Owen, knight, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To Robert Rother, knight, sheriff for Yorkshire, by way of reward - cccxl. li.
- To Richard Guldeforde, knight, for the making of a ship within the county of Kent - c. li.
- To Nicholas Knightley, sheriff of Northamptonshire, by way of reward - c. li.
- To Thomas Combes, esq., sheriff of cos. Surrey and Sussex, by way of reward - xl. li.
- To John Pympe, esq., sheriff of co. Kent, by way of reward - c. li.
- To Edmund Bedingfeld, knight, sheriff for cos. Norfolk and Suffolk - clx. li.
- To Richard Laken, sheriff of co. Salop, by way of reward - c. li.
- To Henry Mamy, esq., sheriff of cos. Essex and Hertford, by way of reward - clxxxviii. li.
- To Richard Puddesey, for disguysinge - xl. li.
- To John Curson, sheriff of cos. Nottingham and Derby, by way of reward - c. li.

1486. To Henry Willughby, esq., sheriff of co. Stafford, by way 2 Hen. VII.
of reward - e. li.
- To William Norys, sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire,
by way of reward - iiiix. li.
- To Anne, countess of Warwick, for her annuity—
D. marks.
- To William Stanley, for his annuity - e. li.
- To Guyllam de la Ryver, for his expenses when sent to
Brittany - x. marks.
- To Alice Massey, by way of reward - x. li.
- To Marques Jacket and William Older, minstrels of the
lady queen, by way of reward - e. s.
- To Roger Cotton, knight, master of the queen's house
for harnais and other necessaries - xvi s.
- To John Fortescu, esq., by way of reward - xx. mares.
- To Roger Cotton, for divers necessaries furnished by him
towards the coronation of the lady queen - xl. li.
- To John Redyng, avener, for divers necessaries and
wages - xl. li.
- To William Vampage, for his expenses, when sent to the
northern parts - xl. li.
- To William Vampage, for the safe custody of the castle
of Horneby - xl. li.
- To the boys and pages of the queen's chamber, by way
of reward - xl. li.
- To the boys and pages of the king's chamber, by way of
reward - e. li.
- To John Kymer and Thomas Chafyn, collectors of cus-
toms in the port of Pole.
- To John Newbury, yeoman of the buckbonds, for his
allowance; at the rate of iii. d. ob. per day.
- To Hugh Ansley, yeoman of the botelles, for his cloth-
ing - x. li.
- To John Cheney, the king's carrier and master of the
king's horses, for his fees - cxi. li.
- To John Broughton, sadeler - xxx. li. vii. s. ix. d.
- To David Gough, from the king - v. marks.

- Hen.VII. To the maior and associated merchants of the staple of the town of Cales, for money paid by them to Reginald Bray - cccclxiii. li. 1486.
- To Master William Smyth, clerk of the hanaper, for money paid to the lord king - cc. li.
- To Richard Decons, clerk of the signet, by way of reward - viii. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
- To Faward, pursuivant, by way of reward - c. s.
- To John Flyc, for five yards of saten.
- To William Neighen, by way of reward - viii. li.
- To John, lord Zouche, for his annuity - xl. li.
- To William, prior of Christ's Church, Canterbury, for his expenses to Rome - iiiix. li.
- To John Fligh, yeoman of the wardrobe, for ii. yards of cremesyn saten.
- Letter for the expenses of the French ambassadors to the sea-coast.
- To William Vampage, for wages in respect to the castle of Horneby - c. marks.
- To the bishop of Hereford, for his expenses to Rome—c. marks.
- To Thomas Danvers and John Kotheran, collectors of customs in the port of London - lxx. li. xvii. ob.
- To John David and others, for their tonnage of ships, from the king - l. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
- Letter to the boys and pages of the queen's chamber from the king - xl. li.
- To John Don and Master Thomas Warde, for their expenses in the parts of France - xxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- To Thomas Wortley, knight, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To Richard Pudsey, by way of reward - vii. li.
- To Thomas Mauncell, esq., by way of reward - x. li.
- To Magdalene Stanys, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To the recorder of the city of Waterford - xliii. li. xv. s.
- To Richard Eggecomb, knight, sheriff of co. Devon, by way of reward - c. marks.
- To John Punche, by way of reward - iii. li.

1486. To Henry Lisle, esq., sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, ^{2 Hen. VII.}
by way of reward - clx. li.
To John Redyng, for the expenses of the queen's palfreys
and offices - l. li.
To John Stanlowe, knight, sheriff of the county of Gloucester, by way of reward - l. li.

Receipts (under the heading of Michaelmas) 2 Hen. VII.,
by the Lord Dynham, treasurer of England.

The town of Northampton.	From Simon Brafeld, mayor and escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick—	xl. d.
Rutland -	From Euerard Dygby, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick -	x. li.
Kent - -	From William Cheyne, esq., sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick—	xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
Herefordshire	From John Mortymer, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick -	xxii. li.
Northamptonshire.	From Henry Yeer, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick -	x. li.
	From Lord Treasurer Dynham, by agreement -	xxx. li.
City of Canterbury.	From John Whitlok, mayor and escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick—	vi. s. viii. d.
	From Walter Hopton, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick -	vi. s. viii. d.
London - -	From Hugh Bryce, mayor and escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick -	xl. s.
Kent - -	From the Abbot de Bello, of the issues of his bailiwick -	vi. s. viii. d.
Surrey, Sussex	From the Abbot de Bello, of the issues of his bailiwick -	iii. s. iii. d.
	From the lord treasurer, on an agreement, through the hands of Thomas	

2 Hen. VII.

Fuller and William Brett, collectors
of subsidies in the port of London—
c. li.

1486.

- Worcestershire From Richard Nanfan, of the issues of
his bailiwick - xl. s.
From the lord treasurer Dynham, on an
agreement - xl. li.
- Salop - - From the burgesses of the town of
Brugges, of the issues of their baili-
wick - xl. d.
- Gloucester- From the burgesses of the town of
shire. Gloucester, of the issues of their baili-
wick - ii. s.
From the abbot of Westminster, of the
issues of his bailiwick - ii. s.
From the bishop of Bath, of the issues
of his bailiwick - ii. s.
- Hertfordshire From the abbot of St. Albans, of the
issues of his bailiwick - vi. s. viii. d.
- Cambridge and From William Fynden, knt., sheriff, of
Huntingdon. the issues of his bailiwick - x. li.
From the men of the town of Cambridge,
of the issues of their bailiwick—
xl. d.
From the men of the town of Hunting-
don, of the issues of their bailiwick—
ii. d. ob.
- Norfolk - From the bishop of Ely, of the issues of
his bailiwick - xx. s.
- Huntingdon- From the abbot of Ramsey, of the issues
shire. of his bailiwick - vi. s. viii. d.
- Suffolk - - From the men of Ipswich, of the issues
of their bailiwick - xl. d.
From the prior of Ely, of the issues of
his bailiwick - xx. s.
From the abbot of Bury St. Edmunds,
of the issues of his bailiwick—
cvi. s. viii. d.

1486. City of Nor- From Thomas Bokenham, mayor and 2 Hen.VII.
wich. escheator, of the issues of his baili-
wick - xiii. š. iii. d.
From Tylles and John Swayn, late
sheriffs, of the issues of their baili-
wick - xl. š.
- City of Coven- From William Rowley and Thomas
try. Chircheman, late sheriffs, of the issues
of their bailiwick - xii. š. iii. d.
- Devonshire and From William Kelley, escheator, of the
Cornwall. issues of his bailiwick - c. š.
- Northampton From the men of the town of Northamp-
ton, of the issues of their bailiwick—
xx. š.
- Cambridgeshire From the prior of Ely, of the issues of
his bailiwick - vi. š. viii. d.
- Essex - - From the abbot of Westminster, of the
issues of his bailiwick - xl. d.
- Devonshire and From Thomas Graynefeld, sheriff, of the
Cornwall. issues of his bailiwick - xl. š.
- Bedfordshire From William Merston, bailiff of the
and Bucking- liberty of the rector of Assherugge, of
hamshire. the issues of his bailiwick - xii. d.
- Kent and Mid- From John Alfee, escheator, of the issues
dlessex. of his bailiwick - cvi. š. viii. d.
- Warwickshire From John Beaufitz, escheator, of the
and Leyces- issues of his bailiwick - viii. ti.
tershire.
- Worcester - From the citizens of Worcester, of the
issues of their bailiwick - xl. š.
- Gloucestershire From the abbot of Cirencester, of the
issues of his bailiwick - xx. š.
- Gloucestershire From William Tame, escheator, of the
and the Marches issues of his bailiwick - cvi. š. viii. d.
of Wales.
- Southampton - From John Cooke, sheriff, of the issues
of his bailiwick - vi. š. viii. d.

2 Hen. VII. Hertfordshire	From the abbot of Westminster, of the issues of his bailiwick - ii. s.	1486.
Cambridge-shire.	From the bishop of Ely, of the issues of his bailiwick - vi. s. viii. d.	
Surrey - -	From the men of the town of Kingeston, of the fee-farm of their town, and of the issues of the same - vi. s. viii. d.	
Norfolk and Suffolk.	From Gregorie Lovell, escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - xii. li.	
Devonshire -	From the collectors of the second half of a tenth, granted in Devonshire by the clergy, in the second year of his reign, to Richard, late "de facto et non de jure" king of England, of the residue of their account— iiii. s. ii. d. ob.	
Devonshire, Cornwall, Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, Southamptonshire, Wiltshire.	From John Hayes, receiver of the lands and tenements called Salysbury lands, Spensers lands, and lands late of the duke of Exeter, in said counties, of the issues thereof - cxx. li.	
London - -	From Thomas Friller and Thomas Lytley, collectors of the subsidy of three shillings for the tun, and twelve-pence for the pound, in the port of London, of the said subsidy— cc. li.	
The Town of Northampton.	From the burgesses of the town of Northampton of the farm of their town— viii. li. iii. s. ii. d.	
Wiltshire -	From the collectors of the second half of a tenth granted by the clergy of Sarum, in the second year of his reign, to Richard, late king of England "de facto et non de jure" - x. li.	

2 Hen. VII.

1486.

- From the men of the town of Portsmouth, of the issues of their bailiwick - xii. d.
- Devonshire and Cornwall. From Robert Symondes and William Thikpeny, collectors of customs and subsidies in the ports of Plymouth and Fowey, of the said customs and subsidies - viii. li. xvi. s. ii. d. ob.
- From Robert Godewyn, by agreement—
xl. li.
- From the lord treasurer Dynham, by agreement - x. li.
- From William Brette, by agreement—
xl. li.
- From John Milles, by agreement—
xx. li.
- From John Palmer, by a fine for a certain contempt lately committed by him - x. li.
- South Wales - From Ryce ap Thomas, knight, chamberlain of South Wales, from the issues of his office - clxvi. li. x. s.
- From Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, by agreement - c. li.
- Middlesex - From Richard Lylbourne, in full payment of the twenty marks of the fine, lately made by him in respect to certain matters, in the presence of the king and his council, in the Star Chamber - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.
- From the Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, by agreement - c. li.
- Hertfordshire - From William Mystelbrok, provost of the manor of Chesthunt, of the issues of the aforesaid manor, for the year ending last Michaelmas—
viii. li. xiii. s. ii. d.

1486.

From William Bacon, of London, haberdasher, by agreement—

xxvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Yorkshire - From John Dawny, receiver of the lordships of Shirriefhoton and Barney Castell, in the hands of the king, by reason of the nonage of Edward, son and heir of Edward, late duke of Clarence, of the issues of his office—

xxx. li.

From Henry Coote, of London, goldsmith, by agreement - c. s.

Devonshire - From William Froste, farmer of the subsidies and ulnage of marketable cloth in co. Devon, of his farm—

vii. s. viii. d.

Gloucester - From John Walssh, for a license granted to him with Richard Forster and others, of the manor of Little Sodbury, with its appurtenances, and the presentation to the church of St. Adelm in Little Sodbury, Cheping Sodbury, &c. - l. s.

Wiltshire - From the collectors of the second half of a tenth granted by the clergy, in the second year of his reign, to Richard the Third, late king of England, of the same half - xix. li. vii. s.

From Thomas Bullysdon, skynner, by agreement - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

From Henry Smyth, fysshmonger, by agreement - iiii. li.

From John Duklyng, fysshmonger, by agreement - iiii. li.

From Richard Pontesbury, mercer, by agreement - x. marks.

2 Hen VII. Yorkshire	From Thomas Leche, bailif of the lordship of Langton, lately belonging to the duke of Exeter— xvii. li. iii. s. vii. d.	1186
England	- From John Hayes, receiver of the lands and tenements lately belonging to the duke of Clarence and others, in eos Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset Wiltes, and Southampton, of the issues of the same - c. li. From the same John, &c., of the same issues - c. li. From the same John, &c., of the same issues - lxxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.	
London -	From Thomas Fuller, late collector of the subsidy of iii. s. for the ton, and xii. d. for the pound, in the port of London, of the residue of his account— xii. d. ob. From Walter Stalworth, tayller, by agreement - c. s. From Bartholomew Rede, goldsmyth, by agreement - v. li. From Oliver Danyell, skynner, by agreement - iii. li. vi. s. viii. d. From Thomas Wynham, draper, by agreement - vi. li. xiii. s. iii. d. From John Padyngton, grocer, by agreement - v. li. From John Guynson, vynter, by agreement - v. mares. From John Swerder, goldsmyth, by agreement - iii. li. From John Pykton, mercer, by agreement - v. li. From Martin Harlews, grocer, by agreement - v. marks.	

1486.

- From Robert Hill, goldsmith, by agree- 2 Hen. VII.
ment - c. 3.
- From Lord Dynham, Reginald Bray,
knight, and Robert Cotton, by agree-
ment - ccc. li.
- Essex - - From Thomas Grene, receiver of the
honor of Ralegh, of the issues of his
office - viii. li. xiii. s. xi. d. ob.
- England - - From John Hayes, receiver of the lands
and tenements lately belonging to
George, late duke of Clarence, and
others, in cos. Devon, Cornwall, So-
merset, Dorset, Wilts, and Southamp-
ton, of the issues of the same—
xiii. li. x. s. iiii. d.
- From William Wyllington, of Dodnam,
co. Gloucester, husbandman, by agree-
ment - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.
- From Gerard Dodyngfelles, of Long
Echington, co. Warwick, esq., by
agreement - v. marks.
- From John Marsham, of London, salter,
by agreement - v. marks.
- From Henry Marler, of London, grocer,
by agreement - v. marks.
- From John Wolchurche, draper, by
agreement - iii. li.
- From Richard Haddon, grocer, by agree-
ment - v. li.
- From John Saunders, draper, by agree-
ment - iiii. li.
- From John Bate, ironmonger, by agree-
ment - iiii. li.
- From Valentine Doone, wexchaundeler,
by agreement - liii. s. iiii. d.
- From John Hill, draper, by agreement—
iii. li.

2 Hen. VII.

1486.

From Richard Laken, mercer, by agreement - v. li.

From Henry Sem, haberdassher, by agreement - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

From Thomas Wyndoute, mercer, by agreement - vi. li.

From Richard Wyther, haberdassher, by agreement - v. marks.

From William Gall, tayllor, by agreement - v. marks.

From Michael Harryes, draper, by agreement - liii. s. iiii. d.

From John Cole, coriour, by agreement—
liii. s. iiii. d.

Cambridgeshire
and Hunting-
donshire.

From William Creton, clerk, Thomas Burton, and other commissioners of the king in said counties, of money received under the name of "agreement" from divers persons in the same cos., in respect of letters specially addressed under the king's signet to the said persons - ccvi. li. ix. s.

From William Stede, of London, grocer, by agreement - iiii. marks.

From John Hege, coriour, by agreement - iiii. marks.

From John Lee, taillour, by agreement—
v. marks and iiii. marks.

Bedfordshire
and Buck-
inghamshire.

From Walter Felde, clerk, Thomas Fowler and Richard Godfrey, king's commissioners in said cos., of moneys received by them, under the name of agreement, from divers persons in the same cos., in respect of letters specially addressed to the same persons under the king's signet - ccxvii. li.

1486. Lincoln, Parts of Holand. From Richard Arnold, clerk, Richard 2 Hen. VII. Welby and Thomas Pynchebek, esquires, king's commissioners, for certain sums of money received by them from divers subjects, by reason of agreement, for the king, in respect of letters specially addressed under the king's signet to the same lieges—
cciii. li.
- From Giles Eustas, of Highgate, by agreement - xl. s.
- From Thomas Henyngham, of Totenham, by agreement - xx. s.
- From Robert Austyn, of Totenham, by agreement - xx. s.
- From Thomas Childmyll, of Totenham, by agreement - xx. s.
- Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire. From Walter Felde, clerk, Thomas Fowler, and other commissioners of the king, of certain moneys from certain subjects of the king, in those parts, to his use; under the name of agreement - xxxvii. li. vi. s. x. d.
- From Humfrey Adam, gentleman, by agreement - xx. s.
- From George Aynsworth, of Greneford, by agreement - xxvi. s. viii. d.
- From Roger Mortymer, of Oxebrigge, by agreement - xx. s.
- From Edward Pennard, of Awykenham, by agreement - xx. s.
- From John Grenehill, of Harrowe, by agreement - xx. s.
- From John Charleton, of Brayneford, by agreement - xx. s.
- From Simon Berebruer, of Brayneford by agreement - xvi. s. viii. d.

2 Hen. VII.

	From William Clavell, of Brayneford, by agreement - xiii. s. iiii. d.	1486.
	From William Ogborne, of Enfelde, by agreement - xx. s.	
	From Walter Wheler, gentleman, by agreement - xx. s.	
	From John Yonge, of Fulham, by agree- ment - xx. s.	
Bedfordshire and Buck- inghamshire.	From Walter Felde, clerk, and other commissioners of the king, for levying and collecting, under the name of agreement, certain moneys for the king's use, from his subjects in said cos. - x. li.	
London -	- From Thomas Fuller and William Brette, collectors of the subsidies of iii. s. for the tun, and xii. for the pound, in the port of London; of the same sub- sidy - c. li.	
Middlesex -	- From Edward Prentes, of Drayton, by agreement - xx. s.	
	From Thomas Nicholles, of Egeware, by agreement - xx. s.	
	From William Edrige, of Egeware, by agreement - xx. s.	

Issues (under the heading of Michaelmas), 2 Hen. VII.

By Lord Dynham, treasurer of England.

To Richard Dolond, clerk of the king's works, for the expenses of the same - x. li.	3 Oct.
In the hands of Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to the receiver of money, by the hands of William Tystede - x. li.	3 Oct.
To William Tyler, one of the messengers of the receipt, for his costs and expenses, sent at the order of the lord treasurer, with certain letters under the king's	3 Oct.

1486. signet, to different officers and servants of the king in 2Hen.VII.
the western parts of the kingdom - xxvi. š. viii. đ.
- 3 Oct. To Milo Chylde, another messenger of the same receipt,
for his costs and expenses, sent by the order of the
lord treasurer with a brief under privy seal addressed
to Richard Duket, co. Westmoreland, esquire, and with
a letter under the king's signet, addressed to Richard
Tunstall, knight - xx. š.
- 12 Oct. To Lord Treasurer Dynham, in part payment of an agree-
ment of c. li., by the receiver through the hands of
Richard Joyner - xxii. li.
- 12 Oct. To Robert Brent, one of the ushers of the king's cham-
ber, for his costs and expenses, sent at the order of
the lords of the king's council, to conduct the arch-
bishop of St. Andrew in Scotland from London to
Doverre - xxxiii. š. iii. đ.
- 16 Oct. To Lord Treasurer Dynham, part payment of a certain
agreement of xxx. li. made to the king this term—
x. li.
- 16 Oct. In the hands of the lord treasurer, by the hands of
William Tystede - liii. š. iii. đ.
- 16 Oct. To the king, into his chamber, by the hands of Thomas
Lovell, treasurer of the said chamber - xxx. li.
- 16 Oct. To Edmund Faulcon, for the carriage of the said money
from London to Wynchester - vi. š. viii. đ.
- 16 Oct. To Hugh Pesshale, knight for the king's body, by the
king's brief to the receiver, by the hands of Geoffrey
Lee - x. li.
- 21 Oct. To Richard Dolond, clerk of the king's works, for the
expenses of the same - x. li.
- 23 Oct. In the hands of the lord treasurer, per William Tystede—
x. li.
- 28 Oct. To William Purdornnoe, for certain yards of veluet pro-
vided by him for the king's use, by the king's brief
under the privy seal, of Easter term, to the receiver
of money, by the hands of Richard Laken—
xxii. li. ix. š. viii. đ.

- 2 Hen. VII. To John Lord Dynham, in payment of a certain agree- 1486.
ment for lxxii. li. to the king - lxxii. li. 2 Nov.
- To Thomas Barootes, one of the king's serjeants, for arms— 6 Nov.
xlii. s. vi. d.
- To Alured Corneburgh, in part payment of l. li. and Last day
lvii. li. viii. s., for money agreed for by him, of the of Feb.
sixteenth day of last January - xii. li. viii. s.
- To the usher of the Exchequer, for his wages of this Last day
term, by the hands of Ranulp Lytelore - c. s. of Feb.
- To Richard Crofte, knight, treasurer of the king's house- Last day
hold, for the expenses thereof, by the hands of William of Feb.
Petite - cc. li.
- To Thomas Baker and Stephen Rotheфорд, late collectors First day
of customs and subsidies in the port of Pole, for so of March.
much money paid by them, at the king's order (for
the passage of Edward Weston and Thomas St. Mar-
tyn, esquires, sent by the king from the said port to
the island of Garnesey), by brief under privy seal in
this term to the receiver, by the hands of John Sydley,
servant of Lord Audeley - viii. li. xix. s. iii. d.
- To Richard Guldeford, knt., one of the chamberlains of 2 March.
Exchequer, in part-payment of a greater sum for his
wages of this term, by the hands of Alured Corne-
burgh - xx. li.
- To Richard Forde, esquire, in money for a special reward, 7 Nov.
for his capture of certain pirates at Mountesbay, co.
Cornwall - xl. s.
- To Humfrey Dummer, for his cost and charges, when sent 8 Nov.
by the lords of the king's council with a letter to Lord
Daubeney at the town of Calais - xx. s.
- To John Trasillion, in payment of his annuity of xx. li. 8 Nov.
granted to him for life by the king - xx. li.
- To Margere, widow of John Asteley, knt., deceased, 8 Nov.
money due to him from his annuity whilst he lived,
by the hands of Joan, widow Alfold - x. li.
- To Christopher Ursewyk, the king's almoner, for his 10 Nov.

1486. costs and expenses, when sent at the king's order to 2 Hen. VII. the castle of Horneby, with a certain letter under the privy seal addressed to Jacob Harryngton and others in the said castle, by his own hands - x. li.
- 14 Nov. To Philip Knyghton, one of the messengers of the receipt, for his costs and charges, when sent to Flanders with a certain letter addressed under the king's signet to Garter king of arms tarrying in those parts—
iii. li.
- 15 Nov. To Alexander Mason, Robert Grene, and other minstrels of the king, of those eighty marks granted to them for their wages by the king, by letter under privy seal, in addition to the xx. li. lately paid to them by Thomas Stokes - xx. li.
- 15 Nov. To the Friars Minor of Cambridge of the annuity of xvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d., granted to them in alms by the king by his brief to the receiver; by the hands of brother Bartholomew, guardian of the said friars—
viii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- 16 Nov. To the Friars Minor of Oxford, of the annuity granted to them in alms by the king, by his brief to the receiver, by the hands of Richard Salford, guardian of the said friars - viii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- 16 Nov. To the Preaching Friars of Cambridge, of the annuity of twenty marks granted to them in alms by the king, by his brief; by the hands of Henricus Clay, prior of the said brotherhood - viii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- 16 Nov. To Thomas Grey, knight, of his annuity of twenty pounds, by the hands of Thomas Walker - x. li.
- 16 Nov. To Richard Dolond, clerk of the king's works, for the expenses of the same, by the hands of John Serle, the king's printer - iii. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
- 18 Nov. To Thomas Lovell, esquire, chancellor of the Exchequer, for his fee of xxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d. per annum, by the hands of Alured Corneburgh, esquire, sub-treasurer—
xxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.

- 2 Hen. VII. To Nicholas Knyveton, in full payment of xviii. li. x. s. 1486.
 assigned to him by the king's brief under privy seal, 21 Nov.
 by the hands of Robert Drayton - viii. li. x. s.
- To Benedict Fricre, the king's physician, of his annuity 21 Nov.
 of forty pounds, due for the term of Easter last past—
 xx. li.
- To Richard Boteler, one of the moneyers of the receipt, 21 Nov.
 for his fee - xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- To Thomas Stokes, another of the moneyers, for his fee— 21 Nov.
 x. li.
- To Thomas Rogers, clerk of the king's ships, for so much 18 Nov.
 money paid by him (by way of special reward for
 costs and charges) to certain masters and mariners of
 certain ships from Spain, lately arrested and detained
 by the king's order, for certain considerations moving
 the king and his council - xx. li.
- To David Philip, one of the esquires for the king's body, 24 Nov.
 of his annuity granted to him for life by the king;
 by the hands of Thomas Chafyn and John Kyner,
 collectors of the king's customs and subsidies in the
 port of Pole - xvi. li. xiiii. s. iiii. d.
- To the provincial prior and chapter of the Preaching 27 Nov.
 Friars in England, in full payment of twenty pounds
 granted to them yearly by the king; by the hands of
 John Rawlyn, prior of Chelmesford - c. s.
- To the king, into his chamber, to the hands of the queen, 18 Nov.
 by the hands of the lord treasurer - c. li.
- To the little bishop of the king's free chapel of St. 5 Nov.
 Stephen, within the palace of Westminster, of the
 king's charity - xx. s.
- To William De la Ryuer, for his costs and charges in 10 Dec.
 going to Brittany at the king's order on certain mat-
 ters touching the king and the welfare of his king-
 dom - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.
- To Robert Bramlyng and John Lewys, clerks of the 14 Dec.
 treasury within the receipt, for their allowance of this
 term - l. s.

1486. To Thomas Nutfeld, clerk of William Stanley, knight, ^{2 Hen.VII.}
 14 Dec. one of the chamberlains within the receipt, for his allowance of this term - xl.š.
- 14 Dec. To Richard Herle, porter of the bag with the rolls, briefs, and other memoranda of the receipt, for his fee—
 xiii.š. iiiii.đ.
- 14 Dec. To William Nele, gunfounder, for his expenses, &c., in making weights and measures for the king, and providing ordnance - x.ii.
- 15 Dec. To Richard Dolond, clerk of the king's works, for the expenses of the same - x.ii.
- 15 Dec. To Walter Lanister, the king's physician, of his annuity of forty pounds, by the hands of his wife - xx.ii.
- 15 Dec. To Edward Chaderton, clerk, for his costs and charges, when sent by the king, at the advice of the council, to a certain port in the north of the kingdom - x.ii.
- 15 Dec. To William Asshewell, deputy of Richard Gyldeford, knight, one of the chamberlains of the receipt, allowed to him for his fee, for this term - l.š.
- 18 Dec. To Margere, widow of John Asteley, knight, deceased, due to the said John in his lifetime; *per* Thomas Pescode, prior of the brothers of London—
 viii.ii. vi.š. viii.đ.
- 18 Dec. To John Nanby, clerk in the office of the king's privy seal, for parchments and for writing certain matters touching the king and the welfare of his kingdom; by the hands of Alured Cornburgh, esq. - vi.š. viii.đ.
- 22 Dec. To the pages of the king's chamber, of the c. ii. appointed to them annually, for special reward, by the king; by the hands of George Fraunces and Ralph Celdale, pages of the said chamber - c.ii.
- 23 Dec. To Henry Patenmaker, sent at the advice of two of the king's counsel to Selond on matters touching the welfare of kingdom and quiet of the nation, for his costs and charges - xl.š.
- 23 Dec. To Thomas Rogers, clerk of the king's ships, allowed to him in money, for the rent of a certain house in the

- 2 Hen.VII. town of Grenewych, in which divers necessities per- 1486.
taining to his office are kept - c. 5.
- To the Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, for his 23 Dec.
allowances - xlv. li. xiii. s. ix. d.
- To John Thorp, one of the messengers of the king's 27 Dec.
chamber, sent at the urgent command of king and
counsel, on a commission under the king's signet to
certain mayors, bailiffs, custumers, and other officers
of the king in the ports of London and Lenne, and in
all other ports lying along the coast between London
and Lenne; to take and arrest certain ships belong-
ing to the dominion of Britain; for his costs and
charges - xx. s.
- In the hands of the lord treasurer, for completing the 1487.
sum of twenty pounds, part of a greater sum due to 7 Jan.
the king by agreement - x. s.
- To the lord treasurer, in respect of a certain agreement 8 Jan.
of c. li. lately assured to the king; by the hands of
Edward Shaa - c. li.
- To Richard Wydevile, Lord Wydevile, knight; assigned to 8 Jan.
him, for a speciale reward, beyond the xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
paid him by William Page for his counsel—
xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- To the Lord Shaundy, earl of Bath, and others, ambassa- 6 Feb.
dors for France, staying at Grenewych; for their costs
and charges, by the hands of Peter Curteis - xxvi. li.
- To John Lewes and William Bulkeley, clerks, on the 12 Feb.
part of Richard Gylford, knt., one of the chamberlains
of the receipt; given to them for their allowance, for
this term - xl. s.
- To William Vampage, esq., one of the king's sewers, of 16 Feb.
his annuity of xl. li. - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.
- To the prior and convent of the Friars Preachers, 20 Feb.
London; of the xx. li. assigned to them yearly by the
king, of his charity; *per* brother Robert Tyler - c. s.

1487. To John Broughton, sadeler, in part payment of 2 Hen.VII.
 20 Feb. xx. li. xvii. s. ix. d.; *per* Agnes, his wife—
 xvi. li. xvii. s. ix. d.
- 21 Feb. To Richard Dolond, clerk of the king's works, for the
 expenses of the same - x. li.
- 2 Feb. To William Tyler, knight; paid to him for making cer-
 tain repairs in the king's town of Berwic, by the advice
 of the king's council - cclxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
- 22 Feb. To Thomas Rogers, clerk of the king's ships, paid for the
 wages and victuals of seven hundred and seventy
 soldiers, for the safe custody of the sea; by instruc-
 tions of the king's council - l. li.
- 1 March. To Oliuer Kyng, one of the king's counsellors, for his
 costs and charges, when sent by the king's order to
 conduct the lord Shanndy and others, ambassadors for
 France, from London to the port of Dover - v. mares.
- 7 March. To Thomas Rogers, clerk of the king's ships, for the
 payment and victuals of certain soldiers about to serve
 the king on the sea - iii^{xx}vi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
- 7 March. To Philip Knyghton, one of the messengers of the receipt,
 for his costs and expenses, when sent at the lord trea-
 surer's order with certain letters under the king's sig-
 net, to be delivered to Robert Clyfford, esq., and other
 commissioners of the king in cos. Essex and Hert-
 ford - x. s.
- 8 March. To John Davy, master and owner of a certain ship
 called the Kervell of Ewe, appointed by the advice of
 the king's council to the service of the said king upon
 the sea in the squadron of Thomas Brandon, admiral
 of the king's ships; for costs and expenses had and
 sustained by him for the repair of said ship—
 xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- 8 March. To Richard Gylford, knight, master of a certain ship
 called the Mary Gylford - xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- 8 March. To the lord Shaundy and other ambassadors of France,
 for the costs and expenses from London to the port
 of Dovorr; by the hands of Oliuer King—
 xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.

- 2 Hen.VII. To Richard Gylford, knight, master of the king's ord- 1487.
nance, for his office - c. li. 8 March.
- To Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, in part payment 8 March.
of a certain agreement for c. li. - lx. li.
- To Henry Palmer, clerk, and Thomas Rogers, clerk of 8 March.
the king's ships; for their costs and expenses when
sent at the command of the treasurer to the town of
Portsmouth, with certain sums of money for the pay-
ment and victualling of ccxx. soldiers, to serve the
king on the sea in the ships called the Mary of
Portsmouth, the Mary Turbervyle, and the Margaret
Turbervile - xxvi. s. viii. d.
- To the lord king, into his chamber, by the hands of 9 March.
Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the chamber - xlviii. li.
- To Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, in part payment 9 March.
of a certain agreement for c. li. - xx. li.
- To John Moton, serjeant-porter of the king's palace, for 14 March.
his costs and expenses, when sent at the king's order
to Sandewic - c. s.
- To Philip Knyghton, one of the messengers of the receipt, 15 March.
for his costs and expenses when sent at the command
of the treasurer with a certain letter, addressed by
the same treasurer to the king's commissioners in
Kent, for sending money to the king - x. s.
- To William Creton, clerk, Thomas Burton, and other 21 March.
commissioners of the king in cos. Kent and Hunts,
for their costs and expenses in collecting and levying
money (mentioned in the receipts), and for carrying
out the orders of the treasurer - xv. li.
- To the lord Shaundy, earl of Bath, and other ambassa- 22 March.
dors for France, for their costs and expenses, whilst
staying lately at Braynford - x. li.
- To Robert Flemmyng, seryvener, in full payment of 22 March.
xl. s. due to him for the writing of ccxl. letters for
certain sums of money, to be received on agreements
by the king from divers subjects within the king-
dom of England; over the xx. s. already received by
him - xx. s.

1487. To Peter Curteis, keeper of the great wardrobe, for the 2 Hen.VII.
 22 March. provisions of the same - cxxxiii. li. vi. š. viii. d.
- 28 March. To Philip Knyghton, one of the messengers of the receipt,
 for his cost and expenses, when sent at the lord treasurer's order with a certain letter from the same treasurer addressed to the king's commissioners in Kent - x. š.
- 31 March. To Walter Felde, clerk, Thomas Fowler, and Richard Godfrey, king's commissioners (in Beds and Bucks), for their costs and expenses in collecting and levying certain moneys (mentioned in receipts), and carrying out the commands of the treasurer—
 xxiii. li. xix. d. ob.
- 6 April. To Richard Arnold, clerk, Richard Welby and Thomas Pynchebek, esqrs., king's commissioners in Lincoln and the parts of Holand, for their costs and expenses in collecting and levying certain moneys (mentioned in receipts), and in carrying out the orders of the treasurer - xviii. li. vi. š. viii. d.
- 4 April. To John Turbevyle, master and owner of ships, called the Marye Turbevyle and the Margrete Turbevyle, appointed by the advice of the council to serve the lord king on the sea in the squadron of Thomas Brandon, admiral of the king's ships; for costs and expenses sustained by him for the repair of the said ships, viz., of the ship called Mary Turbevyle x. li., and of the ship called Margaret Turbevyle, c. š. - xv. li.
- 7 April. To John Cheyne, knight for the king's body and master of the king's horse - lxxiii. li. vi. š. viii. d.
- 9 April. To William White, recorder of the city of Waterford, in the king's lordship of Ireland, for making certain provisions for the security and safe custody of the said city - xliii. li. xv. š.
- 12 April. To Walter Felde and other commissioners of the king in Beds and Bucks, for their costs and expenses in raising xxxvii. li. vi. š. x. d. (mentioned in receipts) of

- | | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| 2 Hen. VII. | divers persons, under the name of agreement, and carrying out the orders of the lord treasurer— | 1487. |
| | v. li. vi. s. x. d. | |
| To Richard Gylford, knight, for the building and novel construction of a ship, to be made de novo, with ordnance and fittings - | xl. li. | 12 April. |
| To Lord Dynham, in part payment of a certain agreement for ecc. li. to the king - | lx. li. | 12 April. |
| To John Charleton of Brayneford and others, for their costs and the expenses of the lord of Audeley, John Holgrene, Robert Lytton, esquires, and other king's commissioners in co. Middlesex, whilst staying at Brayneford to obtain certain moneys by agreement from subjects of the king in the said county— | xxxvi. s. viii. d. | 19 April. |
| To John Sedley, for his costs and expenses, when sent from the Exchequer at the command of the lord treasurer to the town of Pole, to receive a certain sum of money from John Kymer and others, lately commissioners there, for the king's use - | xx. s. | 22 April. |
| To John Lewes for his daily allowances, for the terms of Michaelmas and Hillary last past - | c. s. | 22 April. |
| To Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, and Robert Lytton, sub-treasurer, in part payment of an agreement of c. li. made this term; by the hands of Raphael Squarciafico and Augustine de Nigreno, merchants of Janua - | x. li. | 25 May. |
| To Jacob Lee, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, in respect of his wages of xii. d. a-day for the exercise of his said office - | iiii. li. xi. s. | 30 April. |
| Grant, during pleasure, to Henry Suthworth, of an annuity of twenty marks out of the revenues of Calese. Given at Windesore. E. February 1. P. S. No. 175. | | 1 Jan. |
| Special pardon, for all wilful escapes of felons from his custody, to William Derby, late deputy of Thomas Kendall, constable of Colchester Castle (Essex), and | | 3 Jan. |

1487. keeper of the gaol there. Given at Grenewiche. E. 2 Hen. VII. January 4. P. S. No. 195. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22).
- 4 Jan. Grant, for life, to Thomas Melbourne, knt., of the office of constable of the castle of Salesbury, co. Wilts., with the custody of the king's gaol called Fisherton, near the city of Salisbury, with wages out of the issues of the county of Wilts; on surrender of a former patent, dated Sept. 22, 1 Hen. VII. (p. 1. m. (23)), granting to him for life the office of constable of the said castle, with the custody of the gaol of the town of Salesbury. Given at Grenewiche. E. March 13. P. S. No. 117. Pat. p. m. 5 (23).
- 4 Jan. General pardon to John Langston, esquire. Given at Grenewiche. E. Jan. 10. P. S. No. 185. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22).
- 4 Jan. Grant, during pleasure, to Sir Waltier Herbert, of the office of receiver of the lordship of Canterseley. Given at Grenewiche. E. Jan. 30. P. S. No. 179.
- 5 Jan. General pardon to Robert Beverley, late of Warrewick, clerk and chaplain. Given at Grenewiche. E. Jan. 9. P. S. No. 183. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22).
- 6 Jan. Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Clere and his wife Isabella, of a certain messuage within the town of Emeldon in which they live near the castle of Dunstanburgh, co. North., and of certain lands pertaining to the messuage, called the Husbandlandes. Given at London. L. B.
- 10 Jan. Commission or writ of inquiry, addressed to John Sulliard, knt., Christopher Willughby, knt., Henry Wentworth, knt., John Hevenyngham, knt., George Hopton, Robert Cleere, William Mykelfeld, Thomas Appulton, and Thomas Banyard, reciting—that by an inquisition post mortem, taken before Gregory Lovell, late escheator of Suffolk, it appeared that a fine levied in the quinzain of St. Hilary, 25 Hen. VI., before Richard Neuton and his fellows in the Common Pleas, and recorded in the quinzain of Easter, 26 Hen. VI., between Thomas Hoo, jun., and Bartholomew Bohne, complainants, and Thomas

2 Hen.VII. Dacre, knt., and Elizabeth his wife, deforciant, with respect to (inter alia) the manors of Northales, Cove, Bowflorry, Thorington, Burgh next Grundisbrough, Wrentham, Benacre, and Henstede, and the advowson of the abbey of Sibton, and priory of Blybrough, co. Suffolk, whereby the premises were limited to the said Thomas and Elizabeth his wife for their lives; and upon their death the manors of Wrentham, Benacre, Hensted, Thorington, and Burgh next Grundesbrough, were to remain to Robert Fenys and Philippa his wife, with remainder to the issue of the said Philippa, in default to Richard Fenys and Joan his wife, and the issue of the said Joan. By virtue of this fine, the said Thomas Dacre and Elizabeth his wife entered into possession, and, both dying, they were succeeded in the premises last set forth by Robert Fenys and Philippa his wife; and, Philippa dying, the said Richard Fenys and Joan his wife entered into possession, and disseised the said Robert Fenys: subsequently the said Richard Fenys died, and his wife Joan outlived him, whereupon the said Robert Fenys ousted her, and now holds possession of the last-mentioned premises. The inquisition further sets forth that the said Joan Fenys died 8 Mar. last past, and that Thomas Fenys, jun., Lord Dacre, is her nearest kinsman and heir. The present commission further recites an information that the said Richard Fenys and Joan did not unjustly disseise the said Robert Fenys of the premises, but that the latter surrendered his interest therein to the said Richard Fenys and Joan his wife and her issue; and directs the aforesaid commissioners to make inquest as to whether the said Robert Fenys did so surrender his interest, and whether under pretext of such surrender the said Joan Fenys, at the time of her death, held the premises in fee tail. Pat. p. 1. m. 3 d. 25 d.

Congé d'eslire to the prior and convent of Selby, *vice* 11 Jan.
John Sharowe, the last abbot, deceased. Given at the

1487. monastery of Stratford. E. Jan. 12. P. S. No. 184. 2 Hen. VII. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23).
- 13 Jan. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay the sum of forty pounds "graunted
 " by wey of rewarde unto oure welbeloved servants the
 " gromes and pages of the chambre, with oure moost
 " derrest wif the quene," the said money to "be distri-
 " buted amonges them towards the supportacion of their
 " costs and charges, that they daily bere by means of
 " their services." Given at Grenewiche. P. S.
- 13 Jan. The petition of John Mynde.—"To the king our
 " souverain lord.—Besebeth your highnes in his moost
 " humble wise. Your trewe and faithfull subgiet John
 " Mynde, son and heir of John Mynde, late of Litel
 " Sutton, in the countie of Salop, gentilman, that wheras
 " the said John Mynde, fader vnto your said suppliant,
 " brought the same your suppliant and vi. other per-
 " sones defensibly arrayed at his propre cost and charge
 " fro the said countie of Salop vnto your moost victo-
 " rious felde. Where diverse of them were right gre-
 " vously hurte, and sum of them maymed for euer. And
 " fro thens the said John Mynde the fader attended
 " vpon your highnes vnto your comyng to London,
 " where it liked your highnes in consideracion of his
 " said service to graunte vnto hym by youre gracious
 " letters patentes redy to be shewede the office of
 " launder within your forest of Galtresse, in the countie
 " of York, whiche lettres for the insufficiencie of them
 " were vnto hym of none effect; so that he neuer had
 " nor myght haue any profit by reason of the same, vnto
 " his grete and intolerable hurt and enpoueresshing.
 " And it is so now, most gracious liege lord, that the
 " same John Mynde the elder through suche grevous
 " hurtes and bresurs as he had in the said felde is now
 " late decessed, and hath lefte his wife and children
 " in right grete dette and pouerte, and moche the more
 " by reason of suche costes and charges as he had in

2 Hen. VII. " the said journey. So that they can neuer be able to 1487.
 " come out of the said dette and pouerte, nor conueni-
 " ently lyve in this world, but if they may be the more
 " hastily releued in that behalf. Please it therfore your
 " said highnes of your most blessed and charitable dis-
 " posicion and tender consideracion of the premisses to
 " graunte vnto your said suppliant towards the relief
 " of his moder and her children the said office of laun-
 " der by your gracious lettres patentes in dewe forme
 " vnto hym thereof to be made according to the tenour
 " heraftir folowyng. And that this bille signed with
 " your moost gracious hond be sufficient warrant vnto
 " your chauncellor of England for the makyng out of
 " the said lettres vnder your grete seal beyng in his
 " keping according to the tenor aforesaid. And your
 " suppliant shall euer pray God for the preseruacion
 " and contynualle encrece of your most noble and royalle
 " estate."—Appointment of the petitioner to be laun-
 derer of the forest of Galtresse, co. York, with such
 wages as Geoffrey Frank, esq., lately enjoyed with that
 office, out of the lordship of Sherefhton, co. York. S. B.
 No. 11. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23).

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Ex- 21 Jan.
 chequer to pay "incontynent upon the sight herof" the
 sum of xx. li. xvii. s. ix. d. to "our well-beloved John
 " Broughton, of oure citie of London, sadeler, for certaine
 " stuffe of him bought to the use of our derest wif the
 " quene." Given "atte our castell of Wyndesor." P. S.

Grant to William Prudde, one of the yeomen of the 22 Jan.
 crown, of a messuage and four virgates of land in Sibbe-
 ford (Oxford), whereof John Pereson the father, of Sibbe-
 ford aforesaid, was seized at the time of his death, 1 June,
 1 Edw. IV., and which are in the hands of the crown by
 reason of the idiocy of his son and heir John Pereson;
 to hold so long as the premises shall remain in the hands
 of the crown. Given at Windesore. E. Feb. 5. P. S.
 No. 5. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (13).

1487. Grant, during pleasure, of the office of bailiff of the **2 Hen. VII**
 23 Jan. lordship of Conysborow, co. York, and of the office of
 park-keeper there, to Sir John Savile and Henry Wyot,
 clerk. Given at Windesore. P. S. No. 40.
- 20 Jan. Presentation of Master Christopher Litton, clerk, to
 the thirteenth prebend or canonry in the collegiate church
 of the Sacred Virgin Mary, near Leicester Castle, per-
 taining to the duchy of Lancaster, and vacant by the
 death of Master Robert Proud, the last incumbent.
 L. B.
- 22 Jan. Presentation of Master William Petyfere to the pre-
 bend or canonry in the collegiate church of the Sacred
 Virgin Mary, near the castle of Leicester, vacant by the
 death of William Rawlyns, the last incumbent; the pre-
 sentation to the said prebend or canonry belonging to
 the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.
- 22 Jan. Remission of all arrears of accounts, &c., to Thomas
 Bourghchier, knt., Thomas Garth, John Brompton, and
 William Teye, esqrs., executors of the will of Thomas,
 late archbishop of Canterbury, priest cardinal of St. Cirq,
 and legate of the Apostolic See. S. B. No. 41. Pat.
 p. 1. m. 8 (20).
- 22 Jan. Grant, for life, to Sir William Tyler, one of the knights
 for the king's body, of the office of receiver of the lord-
 ship of Bamburgh, co. Northumberland, together with
 the office of porter of the castle there. Given at Winde-
 sor. E. Feb. 9th. P. S. No. 210.
- 25 Jan. Grant, for life, to John Alston, of a hospice or tene-
 ment, called the Grene Gate, in the parish of St. Andrew,
 Cornhill, in the ward of Lymestrete, in the city of London,
 which Roger Crophull and Thomas Bromeflete, esquires,
 lately held for their lives, of the gift of Richard II., and
 which has been seized into the king's hands pursuant to
 a writ directed to John Tate and John Swan, sheriffs of
 London and Middlesex. Given at our manor of Moore.
 E. Jan. 29. P. S. No. 180. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23).

- 2 Hen. VII. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Manrice ap Owen, of the office of bailiff of the castles and lordships of Kydwelly, Carnollan, and Iskenmen, part of the duchy of Lancaster, in Wales, and of the office of messor of the same castles and lordships, together with the office of king's attorney there, with all the ancient fees and wages out of the issues of the said castles and lordships. L. B. 1487.
26 Jan.
- Pardon to John, abbot of St. Peter's, Westminster, for the escape (by means of false keys, from the prison of the said abbot's liberty, at the town of Westminster) of James Lilborn, gentleman, Thomas Redeman, yeoman, Henry Draper, yeoman, Lawrence Smyth, yoman, and John Wales, yoman, wever, all of the town of Westminster (Middlesex), arrested by Robert Raby, under the bailiff of the said liberty. Lilborn was arrested on suspicion of high treason, the others on suspicion of felony. Given at Shene. E. January 29. P. S. No. 177. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 (19). 27 Jan.
- Grant to Thomas Barowe, esq., chief cook for the king's own mouth, of an annuity of 20 marks, to hold until a provision for life, of similar value, shall be made for him of offices or other gifts. Given at Shene. E. Feb. VI. P. S. No. 170. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (20). 27 Jan.
- Grant, during pleasure, of an annuity of one hundred shillings, from the revenues of the king's lordship of Chesterfeld, co. Derby, to William Warde, one of the valets of the crown. Given at Shene. E. February 15. P. S. No. 163. 27 Jan.
- Grant, in survivorship, to William Rede and his wife Alice, of a "corodye or sustentacion within the monastery of Saint Salvators of Bardmondesey, with all the emoluments and advantages enjoyed therewith by John Kendale and Margarete his wife. Given at Shene. E. Jan. 29. P. S. No. 178. 29 Jan.
- Grant to Elizabeth Kebeel (widow of John Kebeel, esq.) and Thomas Kebeel, gentleman, of the custody of 30 Jan.

1487. the lands late of the said John, in Rerishby, Thursington, ^{2 Hen. VII.} Guenbyburgh, Humberston, Sileby, Thurneston, Leycester, Assheby parva, Ratherby, Ratelyff, and Burton (Leicester), and elsewhere in England; in the hands of the crown by the minority of his son and heir George. Further grant of the wardship and marriage of the said George. Given at Shene. E. February 9. P. S. No. 168. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (23).
- 31 Jan. Grant, during pleasure, to William Calowe, of the office of justice of the Common Bench. S. B. No. 45.
- The last day of Feb. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to levy a taille of ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{xx}.ii. upon the collectors of the first half a disme granted to the king in the second year of his reign by the clergy of the province of Canterbury; and to deliver the taille so levied to William, prior of Criste Church, Caunterbury, "by waie of re-ward toward his charge, costs, and expenses" in going at the king's command on an "embassiat to oure holy fadre the pope, for certaine matiers concerning the wele of us and of our royme." Given at Shene. P. S.
- The last day of Feb. The king to "our right trusty and welbeloved counsaillour, the Lord Dynham, our-treasurer of England." The lord treasurer having discharged the ambassadors of France of their expenses, is authorized to take again into his hands so much money as he "delivered for their costs to the see side;" and is also commanded to pay without prest to oure "trusty and well beloved counsaillor Oliver King the sum of five marks for the conveying of the said ambassadours to Dover." Given at Shene. S. B.
- 1 Feb. Grant, during pleasure, to Hugh Grymesdicke, of the office of bailiff sergeant of the fee of Halton, co. Chester, with the ancient fees and emoluments. Teste me ipso apud Lancaster. L. B.
- 1 Feb. License to Thomas lord de Matravers, the constables of the town of Farnham (Surrey), and the wardens of the goods and ornaments of the parish church of St. Andrew there, to found a perpetual chantry to be called Farne-

2 Hen. VII. ham Chaunterie, and to consist of one chaplain, to celebrate mass at the altar of the Blessed Mary, at the northern part of the said church, for the good estate of the king, Elizabeth queen of England, prince Arthur, and the king's mother the countess of Richmond, and for their souls after death. Also mortmain license to the chaplain to acquire lands to the annual value of 12 marks. The above license is granted on the representation of the inhabitants of the said town of Farnham (where the king's first-born son Arthur is now being nursed), that the parish of the town is large, containing upwards of 2,000 inhabitants, and that the vicar, having the cure of souls, is the only priest there resident. Given at Shene. E. February 16. P. S. No. 158. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 (19). 1487.

Grant, for life, to Ingram Spire, of the office of keeper of the forest of Pambere, co. Suthampton. Given at Shene. E. February 5. P. S. No. 171. 1 Feb.

Whereas by authority of parliament xiiij^m. li. were assigned in the first year of the king's reign to the yearly expenses of his household; and whereas the king with the advice of his council has appointed M^t. marks of the xiiii^m. li. for the expenses of his "moost dere sone the prince;" the said thousand marks "to be had in manere" and fourme following, that is to wite therof, D. li. to be "levyed of all the lordships, lands, and ten'ts lately belonged to the due of Buk. in Holdernes, in the countie of York, and clxvi. li. xiii. s. iiij. d. vpon the said duk's lands in the countie of Staff, the whiche lands amongst other are parcell of the forsaide somme by auctorite "aboue saide appointed:"—Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to levy tailles for the said M^t. mares upon the ground expressed, and to deliver them to "our trusty and welbeloved Richard Nanfan, oon of the squiers for our body." Given at "our manoir of Shene." P. S. 1 Feb.

Inspeximus and confirmation of patent, 7 May, 4 Edw. IV., granting, for life, to John Peek, the office of 2 Feb.

1487. one of the rangers of the forest of Dene, co. Gloucester. 2 Hen. VII. S. B. No. 43. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (5).
- 2 Feb. By the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster; lease for seven years to Henry Buk, of the manor of Pole, with all its field, pastures, appurtenances, &c., at a yearly rent of six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence. The tenant to repair and maintain all fences, enclosures, ditches, &c., and to receive for so doing twenty shillings from the king, at the beginning of his term. L. B.
- 2 Feb. Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Fullbroke, yeoman of the king's chamber, of the office of bailiff of Molton, co. Northampton, together with the custody of the neighbouring warren. Given at Shene. E. Feb. 28. P. S. No. 124.
- 3 Feb. Grant, for life, to Henry Wyot (in consideration of services in England and beyond the seas), of a messuage or tenement in Watelingstrete, London, in the parish of All Hallows, occupied by Robert Grevys, citizen and tailor (between tenements occupied by Roger Mone and John White, tailors), which Thomas Bourghchier, of Ledys, co. Kent, knight, lately had of the gift of Richard III. ("ex dono Ricardi nuper de facto et non de jure Rege Anglie tercii"). Further grant, for life, of a hospice or tenement, and four shops thereto adjoining, in the suburbs of London, in the parish of St. Botolph, in the ward of Aldrishgate, London, which John Pilkington, knt., deceased, had of the grant of Edward IV. Given at Shene. E. Feb. 7. P. S. No. 173. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (20).
- 3 Feb. Grant, to our most dear consort Elizabeth, queen of England, &c., an annuity of one hundred pounds, out of the profits and revenues of lordships and possessions lately belonging to William Trussell, knight, during the minority of Edward, son and heir of the said William. Given at Shene. E. February 13. P. S. No. 167.
- 5 Feb. Presentation of Richard Ewlawe to the chantry or free chapel of Uplamborn, Berks, belonging to the king by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.

- 2 Hen.VII. Restitution of the temporalties of the priory of Wenlok to Richard Wenlok, preferred to be prior of the said monastery on the resignation of John Showesbury. Given at Shene. P. S. No. 169. 1487.
5 Feb.
- Grant, during pleasure, to John Wyleok, of the office of provost of the town of Tykhull, part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, with all the ancient emoluments of office, in consideration of good service. L. B. 5 Feb.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Fitz William, knight, of the offices of constable and porter of the castle of Tykhull, co. York, being part of the duchy of Lancaster, with all the ancient fees, &c. of the office. L. B. 5 Feb.
- Grant to Peter, bishop of Exeter, the keeper of the privy seal, of the custody of the temporalties of the bishopric of Winchester, pertaining to the king by the death of William, the last bishop of Winchester, and the voidance of the bishopric, to hold so long as they shall remain in the hands of the crown. P. S. No. 170. Fed. v. xii., p. 322. 5 Feb.
- Writ of restitution of temporalties on the election of Robert (Moreton) as bishop of Worcester, vice John translated to the see of Ely. E. February 10. Signet B. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (5). 5 Feb.
- Devon and Cornwall. Commission of Oyer and Terminer. Special commission addressed to Edward earl of Devon, John Denham of Denham, knt., William Collowe, Robert Willoughby, knt., John Haleghwell, knt., Richard Egecombe, knt., John Trefry, knt., Thomas Fulford, knt., Thomas Wode, William Huddesfeld, knt., John Sapecottis, John Denys, Thomas Hext, Thomas Boweryng, Edmund Courteney, Alexander Carewe, John Trelawne, and John Carmynowe. S. B. No. 26. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 d. (5) d. 7 Feb.
- License to Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter, of Shrewsbury, co. Salop, to found a perpetual fraternity or guild, in honor of St. Winifred, in the parish church 7 Feb.

1487. of the Holy Cross, within the said monastery, to consist 2 Hen.VII. of a keeper and warden, and brethren and sisterhood; also mortmain licence to acquire lands to the annual value of 10 li., to the intent that one or two priests may be supported in order to celebrate mass at the altar of St. Winifred aforesaid, for the good estate of the king, Elizabeth the queen, &c. Given at Shene. E. Feb. 9. P. S. No. 113. Pat. p. 1. m. 4 (24).
- 7 Feb. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay "incontynent upon the sight hereof, " without prest or other charge, to our well-beloved " servant Richard Decons, clere of the signet with oure " derest wife the quene," the sum of ten marks, for a year's wages, and xl. s. for parchment, paper, wax, and ink. Given at Shene. P. S.
- 7 Feb. Grant, for life, to Edward, erle of Devonshire, of the office of " constable of the castle of Restormall, with " keping of the pare ther, parcelle of our duchie of Corn- " waille," with the usual wages and fees out of the revenue of the lordship of Restormall. Given at Shene. E. February 8. P. S. No. 165.
- 7 Feb. Special livery and licence of entry, without proof age, to Robert Broughton, esq., brother and heir of John Broughton, and son and heir of John Broughton, and of Anne his wife, deceased. Given at Shene. E. Feb. 14. P. S. No. 68. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (5).
- 8 Feb. Writ to Richard Eggecombe, knt., for the arrest of Henry Bodrugan, knt., and John Bemont and others, who have withdrawn themselves into private places in those counties, and stir up sedition and rebellion. S. B. No. 25. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 d. (5) d.
- 8 Feb. Grant and conveyance by Walter Hungerford, knight, of his manors of Chippenham, Shuldon, Wynterburn, Stoke, Babton, Teffont, Ewyas, Skydmore, Upton, Warneyster, and Chenell Parva, co. Wilts.; and of his manors of Welowe and Twyncho, co. Somerset; and of his manors of Parke, Hamaceche, Penhale, Trevygo, New-

2 Hen.VII. lond, Davout, Nasvyge, co. Cornwall, together with all his other lands, tenements, &c., in said county, to Peter, bishop of Winchester, Thomas, bishop of Sarum, Richard, bishop of Exeter, Richard Beauchamp, knight, Robert Willoughby, knight, Richard Eggecombe, knight, John Mounpesson, esquire, Thomas Tropenell, esquire, Robert South, gentelman, Thomas Bulstrode, gentelman, and Robert Tredenner, gentelman, their heirs and assigns for ever. The grantee causes the common seal of the dean and chapter of Sarum Cathedral and the seal of the mayoralty of New Sarum to be affixed to the deed, as well as his own seal, the former seals being known to more persons than his own seal. Witnesses—William Noreys and Thomas Milbourne, knights, Richard Nanfan, esquire, Rich. Erleygh, William Mundy, and others. Cl. dor. 73. 1487.

Memorandum that on the ninth day of February in the second year of the king's reign, John Bredefeld, of Gyng Margaret, co. Essex, gentelman, and John Rutland of Walden, in the said co., in the presence of the lord king himself in his chancery, appeared personally and undertook, each of them under a penalty of a hundred pounds for Thomas Groce of Malden, in same co., merchant, and the same Thomas undertook for himself, under a penalty of two hundred pounds, that he, with a certain ship called "Le George de Malden," of a tonnage of ninety tuns or under, would cross over to any parts in obedience to the king of the Romans; the said sum of one hundred pounds to be levied on the lands and chattels of the said John Bredfeld and John Rutland, and the said sum of two hundred pounds to be levied on the lands and chattels of the said Thomas Groce. Cl. dor. 81. 9 Feb.

Lease for seven years (by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster), for a yearly rent of twenty-two pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence, to David John, of the manor of Walton on the Thames, co. Sur- 11 Feb.

1487. rey, with all its lands, tenements, and revenues ; the 2 Hen.VII. tenant to keep the fences and buildings, &c., in sufficient repair throughout his term, and at its end to leave them so and "better." During his term he may take from the woods of the manor sufficient housebote, haybote, cartbote, and firebote, under the supervision of the seneschal and receiver of the manor. L. B.
- 13 Feb. Commission to the bishop of Carlisle and others to treat with the king of Scots. S. B. No. 28.
- 13 Feb. General pardon and restitution of possessions to Simon Mawdite, of Worcester, formerly constable of the castle at that place. P. S. No. 160.
- 14 Feb. By the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster: Lease for seven years to Hugh Pearson of the manor of Northstanden and Okyll, Wiltshire, with the adjacent water-mill, and all fees, marriages, reliefs, &c., pertaining to the manor ; and with the right of presenting, for one turn and at the next vacancy, a fit person to the free chapel belonging to the manor, at an annual rent of xiii. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. The tenant to keep all buildings in repair at his own cost ; to repair, tile, and maintain at the king's cost a certain hall and chamber ; to repair and keep in repair at his own cost the "cogges" and "ronges" of the mill ; and to have reasonable husbote, haybote, ploughbote, cartbote, and firebote, with the consent of the seneschal or receiver of the manor. L. B.
- 14 Feb. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Tempest, knight, of an annuity of ten marks sterling, out of the issues of the lordship of Barnendwyke, part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York. L. B.
- 15 Feb. The king to the sheriff of Newcastle on Tyne :—Whereas by a certain inquisition held before George Carre, late maior and escheator of Richard the Third, by fact but not by right king of England, in the town

2 Hen. VII. of Newcastle, it was found amongst other things that 1487.
 Ralph Nevyll, late earl of Westmoreland, deceased, held in the said town on the day of his death a certain yearly rent of ninety pounds sixteen shillings and eightpence, to be received yearly by the said earl and his heirs male of the fee-farm of the said town, by the gift of Edward the Third of England, by letters patent, to Ralph Nevyll, forefather of the said late earl, and his heirs male; and that Ralph Nevyll, knight, now earl of Westmoreland, son of John Nevyll, knight, brother of the said deceased earl, was his cousin and heir, and of full age; and whereas the same late king, as is premised, on 13 March of his second year, in consideration of a certain fine paid in the hanaper, received the homage of the said Ralph, the present earl, for all the lands and tenements which the late earl held of the said late king *in capite* on the day on which he died, and restored to him all his lands and tenements, and by his brief directed his escheator in the said town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne that (fealty being taken of the same present earl to the late, as is described, king, and likewise due security being taken from the said present earl for his reasonable aid to the said, as is premised, king) he should give the said present earl full seisin of all lands and tenements, &c., in the said town which were in late earl's possession on the day of his death, and on his death were taken into the hands of the said, as is premised, king:—Mandate to the said sheriff to pay the said earl all arrears of the said ninety pounds sixteen shillings and eightpence from the said 13 of March, and all the said rent yearly from time to time. out of the aforesaid fee-farm. Cl. m. 4.

License to John Pereyvale, alderman of the city of 15 Feb.
 London, to export five hundred quarters of corn. Given at Shene. E. Feb. 23. P. S. No. 66.

Grant, with a yearly stipend of one hundred shillings, 15 Feb.
 to John Walssh, of the offices of supervisor and receiver

1487. of the manors, lands, and tenements formerly pertaining 2 Hen. VII. to the Lord Richard de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, in the counties of Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Salop, Leycester, Lincoln, Northampton, Rutland, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, Bedford, Bukingham, Oxford, and Gloucestershire, and elsewhere in England, during the minority of Edward, son and heir of Isabella, late wife of George late duke of Clarence, and one of the daughters and heirs of Richard, late earl of Warwick, and as long as the said lands should remain in the king's hands. Given at Shene. E. Feb. 22. P. S. No. 65.
- 17 Feb. Given to "Sir John Atkinson, preste," of "the pension whiche thabbot of our monastery of Selby by reason of his most novell creacion is holden to geve to a clere atte our nominacion." Given at Sheen. E. Mar. 14. P. S. No. 111.
- 17 Feb. Warrant to Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to deliver up to John Flye, yeoman of the wardrobe, "fyve yerds of blak saten for the making of two doubletts for our persoune, and three eluys of lynnyn cloth, and two eluys of Busk for lynnyng of the same." Given at Shene. S. B.
- 28 Feb. Will and testament of Walter Hungerford, knyght.— Reciting the deed of enfeoffment, dated 8 February, 2 Hen. VII., and executed "to thentent" that the feoffees should "perfourme therof" Walter Hungerford's last will, "which," says the testator, "I the seid Water, entendyng to go towards the courte of Rome by the commaundement of oure said soueraign lord kyng Henry the VIIth, ordeigne and declare the day and date of theis presentes in foarme folowing: First, I will that my seid feoffees be discharged with thissues and profittes growing and comyng of the seid manores, londes, and tenementes ayenst all maner person and persons of and for all such summes of money in the which the seid feoffees or any of theym be bounden for me the seid Water Hungerford to any maner per-

2 Hen.VII. " son or persons, which I have chevisshed for my journey
 " towards the court of Rome aforesaid. Also that
 " alle my dettes which I owe to any person or persons
 " by obligacion or otherwise, I will that they be contented
 " and payed of the revenues and profittes of the
 " seid manors, londes, and tenementes, comyng and
 " growyng; and also such other dettes which I in conscience
 " owe to content by reason of the will of my lady Dame
 " Margarete lady Hungerford, and Botreaux my graunt dame;
 " and also by reason of such londes whiche I haue that
 " sumtyme were my seid ladyes, which amounte vnto the
 " summe of clx.li. Also I will that if it fortune me to
 " departe out of this present lyfe in my journey towards
 " Rome, or in resortyng fro thens towards this reame of
 " Englonde, or in any place after my departyng owte of
 " this reame, than I will that such costys and chargys as
 " be expended aboute the funeralles of me the seid Water,
 " that they be contented and payed of the revenues,
 " issues, and profittes of seid manors and premisses
 " growyng and comyng. And also that my seid feoffees
 " shall fynde two prestes yerely duryng the space of
 " x. yere after my decease, syngyng and sayyng dyvyne
 " service for the soule of me the seid Water and soules
 " of my auncestrez, every preste takyng yerely for his
 " salarye viii.li. duryng the seid terme. And ferther-
 " more I wyll that after this my seid wyll perfoarmed
 " that than my seid feoffees make estate of alle my seid
 " maners, londes, and tenementes, excepte the forssaid
 " manor of Cheuerell parva with thappertenaunces vnto
 " Edward my son and heire apparant, to haue to hym
 " and to the heires males of his body comyng, the remain-
 " dre therof to the right hieres of Robt., sumtyme lord
 " Hungerford, my graund fadyr, whose soule God assoile;
 " and I wille that Water Sevyngton and Robt. South
 " joyntly and seuerally haue the receipte of alle the
 " foresaid maners and premisses to thentent ther-

1487. “ with to perfourme this my present will, the same 2 Hen.VII.
 “ Water Servyngton takyng yerely for his labour and
 “ busynesse xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. And also that the seid
 “ Water and Robt. South be accomptable afore Maistr
 “ Henry Sutton and Maister William Guyon, chanone
 “ of the cathedrall church of Salesbury. And if it hap-
 “ pen anye of the foreseid Maister Henry Sutton or
 “ Master William Guyon to die or elles to be absent
 “ that he may not attende the seide busynes, then I
 “ wille that Maister Laurence Cokkes, chaunceller vnto
 “ the bisshop of Sarum, haue the hieryng of the seid
 “ accompte with the other of the seid Maister Henry
 “ Sutton or Maister William Guyon ouerlyvyng or
 “ not beyng absent vnto the tyme of my seid resort-
 “ yng, or elles vnto the fulle age of xxi. yeres of Ed-
 “ ward my sone afore named. And I wille that my
 “ feoffees of my manor of Chenerell Parva with thap-
 “ purtenaunces, in the countie of Wiltes, make thereof
 “ a state after my decesse to Jane my wyffe, to have
 “ to her for terme of her lyffe, the remaindre therof
 “ to Edward my sone, to haue vnto hym and the heires
 “ of his body comyng. Also in especiall I will that
 “ all expenses, costes, and charges borne, had, and sus-
 “ teyned and done for the affermyng of my titill vnto
 “ all such manors, londes, and tenementes nowe restyng
 “ in variaunce betweene Edward lord Hastyngys and
 “ Mary his wyff and me, that they be leveyed, con-
 “ tented, and payd of and with the revenuez, issues,
 “ and profittes of the seid manors, londs, and tenementes
 “ growyng and comynge. In witnesse wherof this my
 “ present will I haue put to my seale; and forasmuch
 “ as my seid seale to alle folkys is not knowen; there-
 “ fore aswell the comen seale of the dean and chapter
 “ of the cathedral church of Sarum as the seale of
 “ the meiralte of the cite of Newe Sarum, to this my seid
 “ wyll I haue caused to be put: And soe the seid dean
 “ and chapter aswell their seid comen seale as the seid

2Hen.VII. "meyr and comenaltie their seale atte instance of the 1487.
 "seid Water Hungerford, knyght, and that the more
 "credence be yeven to thes presentes, to the same haue
 "caused to be putte Thes witnessyng, Willyam Nor-
 "reys, knyght, Thomas Milbourne, knight, Richard
 "Erleygh, William Mundy, gentlemen, and many other.
 "Yeven the xviiith day of the moneth of February, in
 "the second yere of the reign of our seid soueraign
 "lorde kynge Henry the VIIth." Cl. m. 5. dor. 73.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good services, of 19 Feb.
 the offices of seneschal of manor and lordship of Pyker-
 ynglith, and of forest-master of the forest or chace of
 Pykerynglith, co. York, with all the ancient emoluments
 out of the issues of the said lordship; provided, how-
 ever, that the grant does not extend to the office of
 seneschal of the manors and lordships of Esingwold and
 Howby, co. York. L. B.

Writ (Staffordshire) of Diem clausit extremum ad- 19 Feb.
 dressed to Humphrey Stanley, knt., Nicholas Mount-
 gomery, esq., William Wykkys, and John Harecourt, on
 the death of John Blount, knt., lord of Mountjoye.
 Concurrent writ (Nottingham and Derbyshire) of same
 date, addressed to Thomas Babyngton, Henry Folgeam,
 John Ormond, and Thomas Molyneux, esqrs. P. p. 2.
 m. 9 d. (5) d.

Licence to John Colton, merchant of London, to ex- 19 Feb.
 port to Spain or Portugal a thousand quarters of wheat.
 Given at Shene. E. February 22. P. S. No. 109.

Grant, for life, to David William, clerk, of the office of 19 Feb.
 keeper of the rolls and records of Chancery, with all
 the fees and advantages pertaining to the office; and
 also a grant to the said David William of one dolium,
 or two pipes, of Gascon wine every year. Given at
 Shene. E. Feb. 22. P. S. No. 67.

Whereas the king granted to William Megheyn, 20 Feb.
 yeoman of the crown, in rewarde for services during
 the king's prosperous entry of the realm toward the

1487. towne of Shrewsbury and to "our most victorious field." 2 Hen.VII.
the sum of viii. li. yerely during his life, to be had of
the fermers or occupiers of the towne of Wrokwandyn,
or Salop. out of the fee ferme there assigned by par-
liament to the expenses of the king's household: and
whereas the said viii. li. have been recovered by suit from
the said William Megheyn by the sheriff and other
persons:—Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains
of the Exchequer to pay "incontinent" upon the sight
hereof the sum of x. li. in ready money to the said
William Megheyn, or else to levy a taillie or tailles for
that amount at the receipt of the Exchequer out of the
disme "due unto us at this daie, or upon any other
" thing comyng or growing vnto us at his election," and
to deliver the taillie or tailles so levied without prest
or any other charge to him. Given at Shene. P. S.
- 20 Feb. License to John Halwell, knight of the king's body,
to export four hundred quarters of corn. Given at
Shene. E. Feb. 28. P. S. No. 64.
- 24 Feb. Grant in perpetual frank almoign, to Henry the prior
and the convent of St. Mary of Lanthony, near Glou-
cester, in order that they may pray for the good estate
of the king and his consort Elizabeth, whilst living in
this world, and for their souls when they "shall have
" migrated from this light, and for the souls of their
" progenitors", of a water-mill called the Kyngesmyll,
in Gloucestershire, with sufficient timber from the forest
of Whichewode, co. Oxen, for the repair of the same.
S. B. No. 23. Pat. p. 2. m. 2 (12).
- 24 Feb. Grant, for life, in consideration of service, to Henry
Walker, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office
of keeper of the park of Kyrkeby, part of the duchy
of Lancaster, co. Lincoln, with the antient fees. L. B.
- 25 Feb. Free pardon to Thomas ap Roger Vaughan, *alias*
Thomas Vythan, *alias* Thomas ap Rosser Vichan, *alias*
Thomas ap Rosser de Tretoure, or de Tretowre, within
the lordship of Crockehowell, in Wales, knt., of all

2Hen.VII. offences under the statutes against retainers; pardon of suit of the king's peace for all crimes committed prior to 21 February last; release to him of the goods and chattels of felons, deodands, treasure trove; pardon of offences against the king's forests. S. B. No. 10. Pat. p. 2. m. 2 (12). 1487.

Letters of safeconduct to Anthony de la Sola, of Spain, to bring his ship, called the Holy Goste (of the portage of clxxx. ton or thereabout, and laden with wine from Candy), into the port of London, and there to discharge his said cargo, whereby the king's "highnesse shall be " gretely benyfetid in his custumes." In his petition for the said letters Anthony de Sola represents that he cannot without them enter the port of London in safety, because he with his ship, the Holy Goste, and certain other Spanish ships, sailing together, on their voyage to Candy, "mette with a shippe ladyd with dyners " merchandisis sailyng toward Barbary to her right " discharge," and took the said ship in obedience to the orders of the king of Spain, who had "streetely com- " maunded that yf any of his subgiettes mette any " shippe or shippis conveyng any goodis or merchan- " dises vnto the coostes of Barbary," they should take it. S. B. No. 24. Fr. m. 4 (15). 25 Feb.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, until they haue "othrewise in com- " mandement," a yearly pension of xl. li. to Jeane Lady Zouche, "towards the sustentacion of hir and hir " childre"; the said annuity to be paid in even portions at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas. Given at Shene. P. S. 26 Feb.

Grant to Drugo Berantyne of the custody of all the manors, lordships, and other possessions, lately belonging to John Barantyne, esq., deceased (who held in chief by military service on the day of his death), which have come into the king's hand by reason of the minority of 2 March.

1487. William Barantyne, son and heir of John; to hold ^{2 Hen.VII.} during the said minority, together with custody and marriage of the said heir. Given at Westminster. E. September 29. P. S. No. 150.
- 2 March. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to deliver fifty marks to Sir John Don, knight, and xx. li. of ready money to Master Thomas Warde, for the costs and charges of a special mission on which Sir John Don and Master Thomas Warde have been sent into France. Given at Shene. P. S.
- 2 March. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to levy a taill of a hundred marks upon the collectors of the first half of a disme, granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the second year of the king's reign, in the diocese of Hereford; and to deliver the taill so levied to Thomas, bishop of Hereford, without prest or any other charge, "by way of" reward towards his charge, cost, and expenses," in going "on our ambassiat to our holy fadre the pope for" certaine matiers concernyng the wele of us and of our "roy^{me}." Given at Shene. P. S.
- 3 March. Grant, for life, to Sir John Biron, of the offices of constable of the castle of Notingham; of gate-keeper of the said castle; of keeper of the forest of Shirwode; and of keeper of the parks and woods of Billowe, Birkelond, Rumwode, Ouselonde, and Fulwode, co. Notingham. Given at Shene. E. March 15. P. S. No. 61.
- 4 March. Grant to John Colett of a corrodie and sustentacion in the monastery of Habendon, co. Berks, *vice* William Griffith, who has resigned the same. Given at Shene. E. Mar. 12. P. S. 120.
- 4 March. Commission to Thomas Brandon to take the command of the armed force about to proceed to sea against the king's enemies there cruising. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 d. (21) d.
- 4 March. Pardon to John Huddilston (or Hudlelston, or Hodylston), knt., late sheriff of co. Cumberland, and late

2 Hen. VII. sheriff of Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire, of all 1487.
crimes and offences; with further remission of all arrears
of accounts in matters pertaining to the said offices.
S. B. No. 7. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (21).

Grant, for life, in consideration of services (rendered 5 March.
in parts beyond the sea as well as in England), to Rich-
ard Salford, of the office of keeper of the park of Mor-
ley, with the wardenship of the little park of Belpar
within Duffield Frith, co. Derby, with all the ancient
fees and wages. L. B.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good and faithful 5 March.
service, to Ralph Assheton, esquire, of an annuity of
twenty pounds out of the issues of the manor of Oves-
walton, otherwise called Littlewode, co. Lancaster, or out
of the issues of the county of Lancaster. Teste meipso
apud Lanc. L. B.

Significavit and royal assent to the election of Law- 5 March.
rence Selby, one of the brethren, as abbot of the
monastery of St. Germans of Selby, order of St. Bene-
dict (York dioc.). Given at Shene. E. March 7. P. S.
No. 57. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 (19).

Grant, during pleasure, to Sir William Husey, chief 6 March.
justice of the Common Pleas, of all rents and profits
coming from the manor of Fryeston, co. Lincoln. Given
at Shene. E. March 4. P. S. No. 82.

License to Richard Puddesey, esquire, to export five 8 March.
hundred quarters of corn. Given at Shene. Enrolled
March 10. P. S. No. 59.

Grant to Nicholas Knyfton, "oon of the gentlemen 8 March.
"huisschers of our chambre," of the office of bailiff of
the lordships of Bawtry and Hoothume, co. York; to
hold during the nonage of Edward earl of Warwick, or
so long as the said lordships shall remain in the king's
hands. Given at Shene. E. April 12. P. S. No. 104.
Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (9).

1487. Grant, for life, to Hugh ap' Howell of an annuity of ² Hen.VII.
 8 March. ten marks out of the lands formerly belonging to Edward Hexstall, "rebell and traitour," in Croydon or elsewhere in the co. of Surrey. Given at Shene. E. March 14. P. S. No. 110. Pat. p. 1. m. 4 (24).
- 9 March. Presentation of Christopher Urswyk, clk., to the parish of All Hallows ad fenum, in the city of London (London dioc.), *vice* Alexander King, deceased; in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward earl of Warwick. Given at Shene. E. March 10. P. S. No. 69. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (21).
- 19 March. Grant to Osbert Barnay, esq., of the custody of the lands late of John Chambre, in the county of Essex, in the hands of the crown by reason of the idiocy of the said John's son and heir, Henry Chambre; to hold during the life of the idiot, to whom the grantee is required to afford suitable maintenance (*racionabilem victum et vestitum*). Given at Shene. E. Mar. 13. P. S. No. 121. Pat. p. 1. m. 4 (24).
- 19 March. Grant to Edward Widevill, knt., of the manors of Swanston, Thorley, Welowe, and Brexton, in the isle of Wight (Hants), which are of the inheritance of Edward earl of Warwick, and are in the king's hands by reason of the earl's minority; to hold during the said minority. Given at Shene. E. March 13. P. S. No. 116. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (21).
- 11 March. Grant, for three years, to William Yong, of the petty customs of Calais. Given at Shene. E. March 14. P. S. No. 62.
- 15 March. Lease for seven years to Henry Walker, one of the yeomen of the crown, of a certain close surrounding the castle of Bolyngbroke, called the "Parkemedede," being part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Lincoln, at a yearly rent of iii. li. vii. s. i. d. L. B.
- 19 March. Grant, for life, to the king's mother Margaret, countess of Richmond, of the castles, lordships, and manors of

2 Hen. VII. Combemartyn, Winletracy, Barnestaple, Toryton, Langacre, Holbeton, Flete, Dertyngton, Fremyngton, Hollesworthy, Blaburntboty, and Bovetracy (Devon); the hundreds of Fremyngton and Southmolton (Devon); the burghs of Combemartyn and Southmolton, &c. (Devon); the hundreds of Stone and Catteseasshe (Somerset); the lordships and manors of Ware and Chesthunt (Herts); Dalbere, Dalberelees, and Wrixworth (Derby); Langton (York); Merton (Westmoreland); Thorp, Thorpwater-vile, Achirche, Colyweston, Aldwynele, Chalveston, and Caldecote (Northampton); Rydlyngton (Rutland); the third parts of the lordships and manors of Kendale and Wiresdale (Lancaster and Westmorland), and of Bassyngborne, parcel of the earldom, honor, and lordship of Richemond, in the counties of Cambridge, Essex, Herts, and Suffolk; the castle, lordship, and manor of Tater-shale (Lincoln); the lordships and manors of Manorbere and Pennally in South Wales; the castle, lordship, and manor of Corffe; the lordship and manor of Cansford (Dorset); the lordship and honor of the earldom of Richemond (Lincoln); the lordships and manors of Frampton, Wykes, Skirbek; the soke of Kirketon; the manor of Munby; the manor of the town of St. Botolph; the soke of Gayton; the manors of Wasshyngborough, Ledyngham, and Fulbeck (Lincoln); parcel of the earldom, honor, or lordship of Richemond aforesaid; and all lands, &c., in Combemartyn, Wyncletracy, Bernestaple, Toriton, Langacre, Holbeton, Flete, Dertyngton, Fremyngton, and Southmolton, Stone, Catteseasshe, Ware, Chesthunt, Dalbere, Dalberelees, Wrixworth, Langton, Merton', Thorp', Thorpwater-vile, Achirche, Colyweston, Aldwynele, Chalveston, Caldecote, Rydlyngton, Haydok, Newton', Kendale, Wyresdale, Bassyngborne, Tater-shall, Manorbere, and Pennally, Corffe, Cansford, Frampton, Wykes, Skirbek, Munby, town of St. Botolph, Whasshyngborough, Ledyngham, and Fulbek. Also a hospice, mansion, or tenement called Goldharchburgh, in

1487.

1487. Temmestrete, in the parish of All Hallows the Less, in 2 Hen.VII. the city of London, late of Henry duke of Exeter; and all lands, &c., in Higham Ferrers (Northampton), late of Henry late duke of Exeter. Further grant of the offices of feodary and bailiff in all the premises; also of the return of all writs, &c. &c. Given at Chertesey. E. March 22. P. S. No. 56. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (21).
- 20 March. Licence to the king's mother Margaret, countess of Richemond, to hold two fairs in the manor or lordship of Saunpford Peverell, Devon, at the feasts of St. Alphegge, the bishop, and the decollation of St. John the Baptist, to commence two days before each of those feasts, and to last, respectively, five days; further licence to divert a water course, running near the said manor, called Morleigh Water, and to conduct the same to a water mill within the said manor. Given at the monastery of Charteshey. E. April 10. P. S. No. 7. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7).
- 20 March. Grant, for life, to Richard Tunstall, king's counsellor, and a knight for the king's body, of an annuity of 117 li. 13 s. 4 d. out of the customs and receipts of the port of Kingston on Hull, co. York; on surrender of a former grant of Henry VII., of an annuity of 100 li., out of the said customs. Given at Westminster. Mar. 20. S. B. No. 30. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).
- 22 March. The king having granted to John Dodley, one of the esquires for his body, the manor of Wanstre, co. Somerset, by letters patent in which the said manor or lordship is misdescribed, as being in the county of Northampton:—Mandate to the lord chancellor and the keeper of the rolls to amend the letters, and their enrolment in that particular. Signed at Croydon. S. B. No. 2.
- 22 March. Warrant to Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to pay one hundred shillings of ready money to "our well-beloved servant Bandwyn Stepman," for his expenses in going "into the parties of Fraunce vnto the reverend

2 Hen. VII. " fader in God the bisshop of Exceestre, on our especial 1487.
 " message and crands which require hasty expedicion."
 Given at Sheene. S. B.

Writ of restitution of temporalities on the election of 23 March.
 Margaret Godfrey, a nun of the same house, as abbess of
 the convent of Elnestowe, order of St. Benedict (Lincoln
 dioc.), *vice* Elizabeth Hasilden, deceased. The fealty to
 be taken by the abbot of Wardon. Concurrent writs, of
 the same date, for the following counties, Northampton-
 shire, Bedfordshire and Bucks, Oxfordshire, Norfolk and
 Suffolk, Gloucestershire, Hunts, Essex and Herts, Leices-
 tershire, and to the tenants of the abbey. Pat. p. 1. m. 2
 (26).

Grant, in survivorship, to William Evyngton and 24 March.
 William Jurdan, of a corrody in the priory of Ely,
 hitherto possessed by William Evyngton, as sole occupant,
 by the appointment of Edward the Fourth; the said
 William Evyngton surrendering his letters patent in
 order that William Jurdan "may be joynt-patent with
 " hym in the said corrody." Signed at Westminster.
 E. Mar. 24. S. B. No. 3.

Devon and Cornwall. Writ of restitution of tempo- 25 March.
 ralties, on the election of Richard Fox as bishop of Exeter,
vice Peter, the late bishop, translated. Given at Chartesey.
 E. April 2. P. S. No. 35. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).

Grant to William Segewik, of the offices of bailiff of 26 March.
 the lordship of Edeley (Worcester), and Edington (War-
 wick), to hold during the minority of Edward earl of
 Warwick. Given at "our monasterie of Chertesey." E.
 Mar. 27. P. S. No. 55. Pat. p. 1. m. 4 (24).

The king to Lord Dynham, treasurer of England. 26 March.
 Right trusty and welbeloved we grete you wele. And
 wheras we latt directed vnto you a warraunt vnder our
 privie seal for the contentacioun of the somme of fourty
 pounds vnto the gromes and pages of oure derrest wif
 the quene's chambre, whiche wee appoineted theym to

1487. haue of oure geft and rewarde by your hands and de- 2 Hen.VII.
liu'ry. We onderstanding that ye ne haue as yet made
paiement of the same, nor of any parte therof, wol and
desire you that forthwith vpon the receipt of this oure
writing ye make vnto theym full paiement and deliuerance
of the said xl. li., wtoute any further delay, as we sin-
gulierly trust you. And thies oure fres wt the warraunt
above said shalbe your sufficiet discharge anempst vs in
that parte. Given at the monasterie of Chartesey.
S. B.
- 28 March. Grant to John de Salvo and Anthony Spynile, natives
of England, to introduce foreign clothmakers and employ
them in the art in one or more parts of the kingdom.
Given at Fulham. April 5. P. S. No. 1.
- 30 March. Grant to Sir Rogier Coton ("maister of the horses of
" oure derrest wif the quene") of an annuity of fourty
pounds, from the issues of the lordships and manors of
Oseley and Tyrley, co. Stafford, during the nonage of the
son and heir of Sir William Gascoigne, knight, late de-
ceased, and so long as the said lordships remain in the
king's hands. Further grant to Sir Rogier Coton (from
the issues of the same lordships) of twenty pounds due
to him, for the fee of his said office. Given at the castell
of Henyngham. E. April 2. P. S. No. 211.
- 1 April. Presentation of John Fynney, clk., to the parish of All
Hallows the Great, London (London dioc.), *vice* Master
Alexander Kyng, deceased. Given at Colchester. E.
April 2. P. S. No. 89. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).
- 4 April. Grant, conjointly or in survivorship to William Adbas-
ton and William Hille, of the office of bailiff of the lord-
ship of Tyrley, co. Stafford; to hold during the minority
of the heirs of Sir William Gascoigne, knight, deceased,
or so long as the lordship shall remain in the king's
hands, as fully and completely as Robert Kynton held
the same office. Given at "our monastery of Bury."
E. April 5. P. S. No. 102. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).

2 Hen. VII. Grant to Richard Arnold, of the pension which the next 1487.
 bishop of Winchester shall be bound to give, by reason 4 April.
 of his novel creation, to a clerk of the king's nomination.
 Given at Bury. April 4. S. B. No. 31.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 7 April.
 William White, of the office of porter of the great garde-
 robe, the duties of the place to be performed by the
 grantee or his deputy. Given at the monastery of Bury.
 E. April 8. P. S. No. 103.

Presentation of Master Leonard Vavicer, priest, to the 7 April.
 free chapel or chantry of Saxton Abirfford and Berwyke,
 co. York, vacant by the exchange of William Sulby, the
 last incumbent. L. B.

Commission of array for Suffolk, addressed to John 7 April.
 duke of Suffolk, John earl of Oxford, John Sulyard,
 knt., Christopher Willughby, knt., John Hevenyngham,
 knt., John Wyngfeld, knt., Henry Wentworth, knt.,
 William Brandon, knt., Robert Fenys, knt., John Clopton,
 William Waldegrave, Thomas Heigham, Edmund Jenny,
 Thomas Apylton, Simon Wyseman, Roger Druery, Robert
 Druery, and the sheriff of Suffolk ; with special injunction
 to cause to be repaired and well guarded the beacons on
 the sea-coast, for forewarning the people of that country
 of the advent of the king's enemies. Concurrent com-
 mission, of the same date, for Norfolk, addressed to John
 duke of Suffolk, John earl of Oxford, John Radclyff de
 Fitzwater, knt., Roger Tounesend, knt., William Knevet,
 knt., Robert Radclyff, knt., Henry Heydon, knt., Henry
 Ogard, knt., William Bulyn, knt., Philip Calthorp, Ralph
 Shelton, Henry Spilman, James Hobart, William Greg,
 Richard Suthwell, John Paston, Robert Clere, the sheriff
 of Norfolk. Concurrent commission, of the same date,
 for Essex, addressed to John earl of Oxford, John Rad-
 clyffe de Fitzwater, Thomas Montgomery, knt., Laurence
 Raynfor, knt., William Pyrton, knt., Thomas Tyrell,
 Richard Lewes, Henry Teye, Humphrey Tyrell, John
 Brewode, Roger Philpot, Robert Plommer, John Power,
 John Seyntclere. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 d (6) d.

1487. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to ² Hen.VII.
 8 April. Thomas Dalton, of an annuity of four pounds, out of the issues of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Teste me ipso. L. B.
- 10 April. Grant (at the humble supplication of Anne Wyngefeld of Estharling, widow) to the master or keeper and brothers of the college of Saint John the Evangelist, at Rusworth, to hold land in mortmain, not held in capite, to the annual value of ten pounds. Given at Estharling. February 9. P. S. No. 3.
- 11 April. Grant, during pleasure, to Sir Rogier Cotton, "maister of the horses with our derrest wif the quene," of an annuity of forty pounds, out of the issues and profits of the manors and lordships of Stretley and Fefelde, co. Oxon; the receivers of which manors and lordships are also required to give Sir Rogier "his full contentacion" of the sum of forty pounds, due to him for "thexercise of thoffice of maister of the said horses." Given at Norwiche. E. April 13. P. S. No. 101.
- 13 April. General pardon, with restitution of possessions, to John Halle, late of Sutwarke, Surrey, yeoman, and late of London, salter. Given at Norwic. E. April 19. P. S. No. 106. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).
- 14 April. For divers reasons, but especially in consideration of the pestilence prevailing in London, Westminster, and neighbouring places: Writ to the justices of the Common Pleas to adjourn their court and postpone all its business to Trinity term. Given at Norwich. Similar writ to the justices of the King's Bench. S. B. No. 33.
- 15 April. "Henry by the grace of God, &c. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, &c., greting. "Whereas we have appointed, deputed, and assigned "our right trusty counsaillor and knight for our body, "Sir Richard Guldeford, to haue the rule, ouersight, and "gouernaunce of the newe making of a ship whiche we "haue appointed to be made w^{thin} our countie of Kent, "and to be like vnto a ship called the Colombe of "Fraunce, and of the portrage of DCC. tonne, whiche as

2 Hen.VII. " we vnderstonde is nowe wele begunnen and a right 1487.
 " substanciall and a roiall vessell towards, by the grace
 " of God. Wherfor we willing the speedy and full ac-
 " complissment of the same, woll and charge you that
 " . . . ye make vnto our said counsaillor sure paie-
 " ment from tyme to tyme, as well of alle suche money,
 " as nowe resteth due vnto the ship wrights wt othr
 " artificers and laborers whiche have wrought and labored
 " vpon our said ship, hiderunto vnpaid for their said
 " wages as of all othr somes of money, which hieraftre
 " from tyme to tyme shall growe vnto them for their
 " said wages, vnto such tyme as they have made a full
 " ende and accomplisshement of our said ship. And over
 " that in like wise, that ye deliver vnto him from tyme
 " to tyme alle such somes of money as shalbe thought
 " necessary and behouefull vnto him for the prouison of
 " tymbre, borde, irnewerk, stuffe, tacle, and appareill,
 " ordenances, artilleries, and habiliments of were, wt alle
 " othr necessities to be provided and bought for the
 " furnisshing, garmysshing, apparailing, and enarmyng
 " of the same, &c. &c." Given at Norwiche. P. S.

Release to John Hall, late farmer of the subsidy and 16 April.
 ulnage of marketable cloths in Wiltshire and Hampshire,
 in respect to 140 li. arrears of the said subsidy and ulnage.
 Given at Norwic. E. April 19. P. S. 105. Pat. p. 2.
 m. 8 (6).

Presentation of Henry Robynson, chaplain, to the 17 April.
 perpetual chantry of the "Charnell," in the town of
 Scardeburgh (York dioc.), *vice* John Hamer, deceased.
 Given at Walsingham. E. April 18. P. S. No. 100.
 Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).

Presentation of Christopher Ursewik, the king's coun- 18 April.
 cillor and almoner, to the parish of Chaddisley (Bath and
 Wells dioc.). Given at Thetford. E. April 19. P. S.
 No. 99. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).

To the king or sov'ran lord. Please it yo^r highnesse 19 April.
 of yo^r most habundaunt grace to graunte yo^r gracieux

1487. fres of pūē seall, to be made in due forme according to 2 Hen.VII. the tenor ensuyng.

Henry by the grace of God, &c. To the tresourer and barons of oʀ Exchequier, greting. Wher as thabbot and convent of oure monastery of Saint Edmunds Bury, in oure countie of Suff., stonden charged vnto us of a yerely pension of fourty pounds sterling, for the vacacion of oure said monast'y when eny abbot there happen to decesse. We late you wite that of late we gef in comaundement by mouth vnto the said abbot to deliv'r and paie vnto our trusty and welbeloved Sir Rogier Cotton, knight, mast'r of the horses w^t our derrest wif the quene, for c'taine charges and expenses by him doon vpon and about the said horses, the somme of xx^{ei}. li. of the forsaid a'nuel pension. And for asmoche as the said abbot and convent hath not of us any warraunt sufficient for their discharge in this pte. We woll therfor and charge you that in the accompt or accompts whiche the said abbot and convent by them selves or their attourns be in yelding or shall yelde vnto vs for the said yerely pension of xl. li., ye duely allowe vnto them the said somme of xx. li., and ev'y pcell of the same. And therof as well the said abbot and convent and their successors, as the said Sir Rogier Cotton and ev'y of them, ye utterly acquite and discharge ayenst vs and oʀ heires for ev'y, any mat' or cause you moeving to the contrary notwithstanding. Yeven, &c. Ap^d Cantebr. S. B.

- 19 April. Grant, during pleasure, to John Wyngfeld, knt., of an annuity of 40 l., from the manors and lordships of Reygate and Dorking, Surrey, Lewys, Clayton, Brythelmeston, Meehyng, and Seford, co. Sussex, lately belonging to John duke of Norfolk. Given at our University of Cambridge. E. April 20. P. S. No. 108. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).

- 22 April. Grant, in tail male, to Nicholas Knyfton, esq., of the lordship or manor of Kyllerby [or Kyllerbe], York, late of Francis lord Lovell, attainted of high treason. Given at York. June 1. P. S. 4. Pat. p. 2. m. 10 (4).

2 Hen. VII. The king to "our trusty and welbeloved counsaillour 1487.
 " the Lord Dynham, our tresourer of England." The 24 April.
 king having in past time granted, by letters under privy
 seal, to the "trusty and welbeloved Sir Thomas Turne-
 " bull, knight, subget vnto our cousin the king of Scotts,
 " an annuity of fourty poundes, to bee had and perceived
 " monethly during our pleasure at the receipt of our es-
 " chequier;" and Sir Thomas Turnebull being precluded
 by "such businesses as he hath to doo for us in his
 " countrey" from repairing "unto our said eschequier to
 " receive his said annuytie at thende of every moneth;"
 the treasurer is directed to pay to Sir Thomas Turnebull
 all money now due to him by reason of the annuity, and
 for the future during the king's pleasure to pay the
 annuity in four quarterly and equal payments to Sir
 Thomas. Given at Grenewiche. S. B.

Pardon and release to John archbishop of Canterbury, 26 April.
 primate of all England, and legate of the Apostolic See,
 of all sums due from him for one entire disme, granted
 to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury.
 Given at Coventry. S. B. No. 6. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7).

Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy 29 April.
 seal, to make under said seal letters in the following
 form:—"Henry by the grace of God, &c. To o^r trusty
 " and welbeloved clere and chapellain, Maister Chris-
 " topher Urswik, oure almoner and maister of our colleige
 " called the Kings Halle, w^{thin} oure Universite of Cam-
 " brige, and in his absence to his deputie there, greting.
 " For asmoche as Maister Thomas Cowton hauyng a
 " place and rome of a fellowe w^{thin} oure said colleige, is
 " in wille and porpose to resigne the same to the vse and
 " behoue of oure welbiloved Humfrey Odyngsell, scolier,
 " soo that our assent might be had in that behalve. We
 " therefore, being enformed that the said Humfrey is
 " gretly inclyned and wele disposed to lernyng, haue
 " graunted vnto him the said rome, willing and com-
 " maunding you that the said resignacion doon ye

1487. " admittee him vnto the same, to have and enjoye it 2 Hen.VII.
 " during his lif, w^t alman^r rights and ducties thereunto
 " belonging," &c. &c. Given at Couentre. Signet B.

29 April. Whereas grant, for life, of the office of chief herald, Norrey king at arms, for the northern parts of England, was granted to Roger Machado, *alias* Richemond, by letters patent on the 25th day of December, in the first year of the king's reign; and whereas on the 12th of May last past a grant for life, of an annual pension of twenty pounds, for wages of his office, was made to the said Norrey king at arms, by letters patent, payable in equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter, and computed from the aforesaid 25th day of December. The treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer are commanded to pay him the arrears of his pension, due at the last feast of Easter, receiving from him proper acquittance. T. me ipso apud Coventr'.

30 April. Presentation of the king's councillor and chaplain, Master Christopher Urswik, to the parish of Cheddesey, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, vacant by the death of the last incumbent, and in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of Edward, earl of Warwick. S. B. No. 35. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6).

30 April. Grant, during pleasure, to Henry Willougby, an esquire of the king's body, of an annuity of 10 l. Given at Couentrie. E. May 2. P. S. No. 39. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (11).

Writs under the Great Seal, Easter Term, 2 Hen. VII.

To Thomas Bayen, sub-clerk of parliament, for his annuity, during pleasure - c. 3.

To Faulcon, one of the messengers, for his annuity, for life - xl. li.

To Antony Brome, the king's carrier, for his annuity, for life - xl. li.

To Thomas, earl of Ormond, for his annuity, during pleasure - lx. li.

- 2 Hen. VII. To John, earl of Oxford, keeper of the lions, for his allowance for life ; at the rate of xii. d. per day. 1487.
- To Thomas of Saint Martyn, for his annuity, during pleasure - xii. li.
- To Henry Aynsworth, secondary of the privy seal, for his annuity, for life - xl. li.
- To the prior and convent of the Preaching Friars, of London, for their annuity, during pleasure - xx. li.
- To the provincial prior and convent of the Preaching Friars, for their annuity - xx. li.
- To the guardian and convent of the Friars Minor, of Oxford, for their annuity - l. marks.
- To the guardian and convent of the Friars Minor, of Cambridge, for their annuity - xxv. marks.
- To the prior and convent of Preaching Friars, of Cambridge, for their annuity - xxv. marks.
- To John Billesby, for his allowance.
- To John Amyas, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To Robert Walker, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To John, earl of Oxford, constable of the Tower of London, for his annuity, for life - c. li.
- To Richard Howorth, for his annuity, for life - v. marks.
- To William Kabarough, armourer, for his allowance for life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To William Knygh, yeoman of the crown, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To John Parry, one of the king's serjeants at arms, for his allowance, for life ; at the rate of vi. d. per day.
- To Henry Tenteler, armourer, for his annuity, for life—
xx. li.
- To Roger Machado, chief herald at the office of the king's arms, for his annuity, for life.

Writs under the Privy Seal, Easter Term, 2 Hen. VII.

To Richard Guldeford, for the making of a ship called
"The Regent."

1487. To Thomas Fouler, esq., c. li., in full satisfaction for 2 Hen. VII.
clxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.

To the lady queen, for payment of all profits and issues
of all lands, honors, and castles, lately belonging to
Elizabeth, late wife of Edward the Fourth.

To Philibert de Shaunde, earl of Bath, for his annuity—
c. marks.

To creditors of the king, for payment of moneys lent to
the lord king by agreement.

To John Saxby, for the ordering of the feast of St.
George.

To Nicholas Ganesford, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, by
way of reward - xxx. li.

To the lady mistress of the nurces, for her wages—
xlvi. li.

To Reginald Bray, knight, for the payment of viiith D. mares,
lent on agreement to the king.

To Thomas Lovell, knight, for money paid by him for
crampe rings.

To Peter Casa Stona, marshal of the trumpettes - xl. li.

To Master Christopher Urswek, almoner, by way of re-
ward - x. li.

To Marmaduk Constable, sheriff of Stafford, by way of
reward - x. li.

To Richard Meryk, custumer of Bristoll, for "goune-
" powdre " - xvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

To William Smyth, clerk of the hanaper, for "graving"
of the great seal, and the privy seal, and for "robys"—
lxi. li. xvi. s. i. d.

To William Bele, for wine - xlii. li.

To Robert Savage, master of the king's barge—
xi. li. viii. s. i. d. ob.

To William Noreis, knight, for money paid to Henry
Spenser - x. li.

Issues (under the heading of Easter), 2 Hen. VII. By
Lord Dynham, treasurer of England.

30 April. To Joan, wife of the Lord de Souche - xx. s.

- 2 Hen. VII. To Richard Crofte, knight, treasurer of the king's household, for his expenses and preparations for the solemn feast of St. George the Martyr, to be held in the castle of Wyndesore - xl. li. 1487.
1 May.
- To Thomas Fowler, esq., by the king's brief under the privy seal, in addition to the xl. li. paid to him by Thomas Grene, receiver of the lordships of Ralegh and Thunderless, co. Essex - x. li. xvi. s. viii. d. 2 May.
- To William Denton, one of the king's trenchermen, of the xl. li. granted to him yearly for the said office, and in full payment of the xx. li. due to him last Easter—
xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. 8 May.
- From John Holgreue, one of the barons of the Exchequer, for his fee, for this term - xxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. 14 May.
- To Richard Crofte, knt., treasurer of the king's household, for expenses towards the feast of St. George the Martyr, in addition to xx. li. he has already received for the same purpose - xxx. li. 21 May.
- To Thomas Rogers, clerk of the king's ships, for the expenses of the same - xxx. li. 21 May.
- To Richard Gylford, knt., master of the king's ordnance and armour in the tower of lord, paid in respect of his offices - xx. li. 22 May.
- To Antony Broune, the king's carrier within England, of his annuity of xl. li., what was due to him last Easter—
xx. li. 26 May.
- To Thomas Rogers, clerk of the king's ships, in respect of his office; for his expenses in going to Harrewych, and for his expenses in victualling the king's ships there - xxvi. s. viii. d. 26 May.
- To Philip Knyghton, one of the messengers of the receipt, for his costs and expenses, when sent at the lord treasurer's command with certain letters, under the king's signet, addressed to Thomas Brandon, esq., John Davy, and John Gay - xl. s. 28 May.
- To Thomas Stokes, one of the moneyers of the receipt, for his fee - x. li. 28 May.

1487. To Peter Curteis, keeper of the great wardrobe, for the 2 Hen.VII.
31 May. expenses of the same - cxviii. li. xv. s. x. d.

Commissions of gaol delivery:—Colchester Castle, Oct. 17; Oxford Castle, Oct. 18; Guldeford, Dec. 11; Winchester Castle, Oct. 12; Norwich Castle, Sept. 10; Ipswich, Sept. 10; Cambridge Castle, Sept. 12; Huntingdon, Sept. 12; Stafford Castle, Oct. 4; Hertford, Oct. 17; Northampton Castle, Oct. 16; Guldeford, Dec. 11; City of Lincoln, Feb. 13; Maydeston, Feb. 10; Guldeford, Feb. 10; Colchester Castle, Feb. 10; Hertford, Feb. 10; Winchester, Old Sarum, Dorchester, Yevelchester, Exeter Castle, Launceston Castle, Aylesbury, Bedford Castle, Huntyngdon, Cambridge Castle, Ipswich, Bury St. Edmunds, Norwich Castle, Feb. 28; Oxford Castle, Stafford Castle, Hereford Castle, Worcester Castle, Shrewsbury Castle, Feb. 12; Norwich City, Jan. 31; Berton in Ely, Feb. 8; Dorchester, Maydestone, Colchester, Guldeford, Hertford, June 18; Leycester, Dec. 20; St. Albans, Jan. 4; Melton, Nov. 25; Southampton, Jan. 13; Aylesbury, Jan. 7. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 d., (8) d., 19 d., (9) d., 14 d., (14) d., 8 d., (20) d., 6 d., (22) d. Also, Northampton Castle, April 22; Aylesbury, April 26; City of York, May 17; Bishop's Lenn, June 5; Town of Bristol, July 4; Town of Worcester, July 21; Warwick, July 22; Aylesbury, July 25; Notyngham, July 26; Stafford, July 26; Cambridge Castle, Aug. 2; Lincoln Castle, Aug. 2; town of Bristol, Aug. 8. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 d. (8) d., m. 4 d. (10) d.

Comissions of peace and of oyer and terminer addressed to persons of the following counties:—Cambridgeshire, Sept. 16; Middlesex, Sept. 26; Sussex, Oct. 2; Cambridgeshire, Dec. 11; Lincolnshire, Nov. 25; Leicestershire, Nov. 25; Norfolk, Nov. 28; Devonshire, Feb. 8; Gloucestershire, Feb. 11; Lincolnshire, Feb. 16; Cornwall, Feb. 14; Herts, Feb. 10; Worcestershire, Feb. 26; Middlesex, Feb. 26; Staffordshire, Feb. 12; Northampton-

2 Hen. VII. shire, Feb. 11 ; Kent, March 16 ; Cumberland, March 24 ; Middlesex, April 17 ; Somersetshire, May 10 ; Herefordshire, June 27 ; Worcestershire, July 18 ; Bedfordshire, August 19 ; Bucks, August 19 ; Hunts, August 19 ; Northamptonshire, August 19 ; Rutland, August 19 ; Worcestershire, November 10 ; Yorkshire (North Riding), Nov. 10 ; Shropshire, November 10 ; Notts, Nov. 12 ; Yorkshire, Estrithing, Nov. 12 ; Derbyshire, Nov. 12 ; Yorkshire, Westrithing, Nov. 12 ; Herefordshire, Nov. 11 ; Staffordshire, Nov. 11 ; Hants, Nov. 17 ; Gloucestershire, Nov. 15 ; Notts, Nov. 15 ; Derbyshire, Nov. 15 ; Middlesex, Nov. 15 ; Rutland, November 8. Pat. p. 1. m. 27 d. (1) d., 26 d. (2) d., 25 d. (3) d., 24 d. (4) d. 1487.

Receipts (under the heading of Easter), 2 Hen. VII.

By Lord Dynham, treasurer of England.

- Lincolnshire - From William Fraunces, farmer of subsidies and ulnage of marketable cloth, co. Lincoln, of his farm—
lxviii. s. iii. d.
- Suffolk - - From Roger Wentworth and William Henbury, collectors of the king's customs and subsidies in the port of Ipswich, of the same customs and subsidies - xl. li.
- Hereford - From the citizens of Hereford, of the issues of their bailiwick - xx. s.
- Essex and Bedfordshire. - From the abbot of St. Alban's, of the issues of his bailiwick - vi. s. viii. d.
- Westmoreland - From Richard Clyfford, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xiii. s. iii. d.
- London - - From John Percevall and Hugh Clopton, sheriffs, of the issues of their bailiwick - xl. s.
- Wiltshire - From John Wroughton, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - l. marks.

1487. Surrey and Sussex. From Thomas Combes, sheriff, of the 2 Hen.VII. issues of his bailiwick—
xii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- The town of Bristol. From John Snygge, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xl. s.
From William Wykeham, mayor and escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. d.
- Lincolnshire - From Brian Sandeford, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xl. li.
- Devonshire - From Richard Eggecombe, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick—
xxvii. marks.
From John Fitz, escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. mares.
- Bedford - From the men of the town of Bedford, from the issues of their bailiwick—
xx. d.
- Lincolnshire - From the abbot de Burgo St. Peter, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. s.
- Cornwall - From John Tremayne, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xl. s.
- Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire. From the rector of Assherugge, of the issues of his bailiwick - xii. d.
- Kent - - From John Pympe, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. marks.
- The town of Southampton. From Thomas Dymmok, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - x. s.
From Christopher Ambrose, mayor and escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - di. mark.
- Essex and Hertfordshire. From the abbot of Waltham, of the issues of his bailiwick - ii. s.
- Hereford - From John Lyngeyn, knight, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xxiii. li.

2 Hen.VII. Herefordshire and Marches of Wales.	From Hugh Lechard, esquire, escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - c. š.	1437.
Gloucester- shire.	From John Seyntlowe, knt., sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. li.	
Somersetshire and Dorset- shire.	From John Turbervyle, knt., sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. li.	
Kent - - -	From the archbishop of Canterbury, of the issues of his bailiwick - xl. š.	
Surrey and Sussex.	From the same, of the issues of his bailiwick - xx. š.	
Middlesex -	From the same, of the issues of his bailiwick - xl. đ.	
Gloucester- shire.	From Stephen Stone, escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - viii. marks.	
Wiltshire -	From the prioress of Ambresbury, of the issues of her bailiwick - xiii. š. iii. đ.	
Somersetshire and Dorset- shire.	From the abbot of Glastonbury, of the issues of his bailiwick - vi. š. viii. đ.	
City of Win- chester.	From John Gander and John Wheler, bailiffs of the city of Winchester, of the issues of their bailiwick - xx. š.	
Shropshire -	From Humfrey Blount, escheator, of the issues of his bailiwick - viii. marks.	
London - -	From Henry Colet, knt., mayor and escheator, of the issues of his baili- wick - iii. marks.	
Devonshire -	From William Fokeray and John Moton, collectors of the king's customs and subsidies in the ports of Exeter and Dertmouth, of the same customs and subsidies - lxvi. li. xiii. š. iii. đ.	
Bedfordshire and Bucking- hamshire.	From Thomas Rokes, sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick - xl. marks.	

1487. Norfolk - From John Russe and Hugh Austyn, ² Hen. VII. collectors of the king's customs and subsidies in the port of Yermouth, of the same customs and subsidies—
xxvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.
From John Russe and John Barnard, collectors of the king's customs and subsidies in the port of Yermouth, of the same customs and subsidies—
xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
- London - - From William Walgrave, of London, merchant, of a fine lately made by him for certain reason before the Lord Treasurer Dynham, and other counsellors of the king - v. marcs.
- 1 May. Presentation of Master John Dighton to the parish of Fulbek (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Master William Poteman, resigned. Given at Couentre. E. May 2. P. S. No. 85. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 (8).
- 1 May. " Henry by the grace of God, &c. To the treasurer
" and chamberlains of our Eschequier that now be and
" that for the tyme hereafter shalbe, greting. Wher as
" of late by thadvise of the lords and other nobles of our
" counsaill for diuers consideracions vs and theym
" moeuyng have seased into our hands all honors, castelles, manoirs, lordships, knights fees, aduousons, and
" alle othr lands and tenements, with their apporテナunces and all maner fefermes and annuities by vs
" late assigned vnto Queene Elizabeth, late wif to the
" full noble prince of famous memorye Edward the
" Fourth, and all and every of the saide honoures, castells, manoirs, lordships, knights fees, aduousons, and
" all other lands, tenements with their appertenaunces, fefermes, and annuities haue assigned vnto our derrest
" wif the quene. Wherfor we woll and charge you
" that all suche sommes of money as is comen to your

2 Hen. VII. "handes of any the p'misses, that ye anon vpon the
 "sight of thies our letters make paiement vnto our said
 "wif, or to suche persone or persounes as she hath and
 "shall appointe and assigne to receyue the same. And
 "from hensfourth yerely in likewise we woll and charge
 "you that alle the issues, proffits, and reuenues that
 "hreafter shall growe of the premisses and enery of
 "them ye paie and deliuer to our said wif and to her
 "receyuors. And also wher we of late haue graunted
 "to our saide wif c. li. of annuitie yerely to be leuied of
 "all the manoirs, lands, and tenements sumtyme of
 "William Trussell, knight, nowe in our hands by reason
 "of the nonage of the son and heir of the saide William,
 "to haue to our said wif during the nonage of the saide
 "heir, and as long as the saide manoirs and othr pre-
 "misses shall abide and remain in our handes. Wher-
 "for we woll and charge you in likewise that of thissues
 "and prouffits therof comen and þ^t hereafter shall come
 "to your handes, ye deliuer c. li. yerely during the saide
 "tyme to our saide wif, or to such persone or persounes
 "as she shall appointe to receyue the same. And thies
 "our letters of pryue seall, &c." Given at Couentre. P. S.

1487.

Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy
 seal, to address the above letters to the treasurer and
 chamberlains of the Exchequer. Given at Couentre. S. B. 1 May.

Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy
 seal, to address similar letters vnder the privy seal to
 the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer. Given at
 Couent'. S. B. 1 May.

Grant to the mayor, bailiffs, and citizens of the city
 of Waterford, in the land of Ireland, to have for ever
 a gallows and a prison, and to be justices of jail deli-
 very, &c., of that prison. Further, recital of a confir-
 mation of the patent, 1 Mar. 20 Hen. VI. (p. 2. m. 22),
 remitting to them for 30 years 30 li. annually of their fee-
 farm of 100 marks; also of another confirmation of the
 charter 20 Nov. 1 Edw. IV. (p. 2. m. 6), remitting to 2 May.

1487. them the said 30 li. for another 40 years, from the ^{2 Hen.VII.} expiration of the residue of the said 30 years, for the fortification of the walls and towers of their city; the *present patent* grants to them a further remission, during pleasure, of the said 30 li. a year, after the expiration of the last-mentioned 40 years. Further recital that the said city is in a ruinous condition from wars and other causes, and from heavy imposts upon the inhabitants, &c., in consequence whereof the present grant exempts its mayor, bailiffs, citizens, and inhabitants from payment of poundage in the city and port of Waterford, and throughout the whole of Ireland, during pleasure; and merchants, as well strangers as others, resorting thither for traffic, are likewise, during pleasure, exempted from payment of poundage at that port. Given at Couentre. E. May 8. P. S. No. 49. Pat. p. 2. 3 (11).

2 May. Mandate to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, to make letters under said seal to the chancellor of England, commanding him to make under the great seal letters of license and safe-conduct, authorizing "our
 " welbeloved Geffrey le Lagadec, Piers Alion, William
 " Le Gouetz, Rowland Galneys, John Dove, Rowland
 " Pavyt, Henry Mene, Morice Robyn, John Loz, and
 " John le Gouetz, of the towne of Lentoiguer, in Bre-
 " taigne," conjointly or severally, "during an hole yer,"
 to come "with thear shippes laden with almaner goods
 " and merchandise, according to the tenor of the treux
 " taken betwix vs and our cousin the duc of Bretagne,
 " and the same goods and merchandises to discharge,
 " selle, and distribute within this oure royalme, and
 " agen to recharge in the same almaner othr goods and
 " merchandises in there said shippes, after the contynue
 " in the said treux, and with the same to retourne into
 " their said cuntrey, and so to doe to and fro as often
 " as they shal wolle." Given at Coventr'. Signet B.
 E. May 6. P. S. No. 57.

2 Hen. VII. General pardon and restitution of possessions to Edward Hexstall, gentleman, of London. Given at Couentr'. E. May 14. P. S. No. 83. 1487. 3 May.

Grant, during pleasure, to Sir Charles Somerset, knight of the king's body, of the offices of steward of the lordship of Helmesley, co. York, master of the game, and constable and porter of the castle there. Given at Couentrie. E. May 6. P. S. No. 44. 3 May.

Whereas on the first day of August of the first year of the king's reign, in consideration of good and acceptable service (*tam nobis quam eidem consorti nostre*), grant, during the king's pleasure, of a yearly pension of sixty-six pounds, thirteen shillings, and fourpence, payable in equal portions at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas, was made by letters patent to Thomas earl of Ormond (*camerarius precarissime consortis nostre Elizabeth regine Angliæ et Francie, et domine Hibernie*); and whereas the said grant is to be computed from the feast of Easter last past; the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer are commanded to pay the said earl the arrears of his pension calculated from the said Easter, according to the tenor of the letters patent, taking from his letters of acquittance. T. me ipso apud Westm'. 5 May.

License, during one year, to Nicholas Pestel, William Maigart, Jourdayn Pestel, Thomas Pomorel, Loys Bertelot, and Josset Maigart, of Saint Malos in Bretaign, merchants, to "come merchauntly" out of Brittany to England, "conjointly or severally with their shippes" laden with almaner goods and merchaundises according to the tenor of the trewes taken betwene us and "our cousin the duc of Bretaigne," and to go to and fro as often as they wish during the said term. Given at Coventrie. E. May 7. P. S. No. 84. 6 May.

Similar licence for one year, during the truce, to John Layset, Raoullet Pencollet, Henry Coznovall Thomas le 6 May.

1487. Hen, John le Hen, and John Pero, of "Henbont, nygh 2 Hen.VII.
 "Blanet, in Bretayne," merchaunts. Given at Coventrie.
 E. May 7. P. S. No. 88.

7 May. " Henry by the grace of God, &c. To the tresourer
 " and chamberlaines of our Eschequier greting. Wher
 " wee by oure tres patents vndre our grete seall, bering
 " date at Westm' the viith daie of January the first yer
 " of our reign created and creat our right entirely
 " beloved cousin Philibert de Shaunde into erle of
 " Bathe, and gaf vnto him and his heires masles the
 " stile, title, name, and honor of erle of Bathe. And as-
 " well in consideracioun of his laudable service to us
 " doon hertofore as for the more honorable maynteyn-
 " ing of his said estate and dignite, we gafe and graunted
 " to the said erle and his said heires c. marks ster-
 " lings yerely, to be had and perceyved of the fermes,
 " issues, and profits comyng and growing of our coun-
 " ties of Somerset and Dorset, by thands of the shiref
 " of the same for the tyme being, as in our said
 " tres patents is conteigned mor at large. And for as-
 " moche as wee certainly vnderstand that the shiref of
 " our said counties is nowe so gretely charged that the
 " revenues of the same will not suffice to paie and con-
 " tent to the said erle at this tyme the said anuell
 " pension. We therfore for divers grete consideraciouns
 " vs moevyng woll and charge you that without delay
 " ye of our tresour at the receipt of our said Esche-
 " quier content and paie vnto the said erle, or to the
 " berer herof in his name, fifty marks sterlings due to
 " him of his said anuell pension at the feste of Estre
 " last passed, without prest or othyr charge, &c." Given
 at "our cite of Coventre." S. B. P. S.

8 May. To oure right trusty and welbeloved counseillor the
 Lord Dynham, oure treasurer of England. Right trusty
 and welbeloved we grete you wel. And for asmoche
 as we appointed a certain day for the fest of Saint
 George, to have been sollempnely holden at oure castel

2 Hen.VII. of Wynsior, according to the good and auncient custome of this royme, at the whiche day there was no prouision in default of money that ye ought to have deliuered as it is said; by the occasion wherof our cousin the due of Suff^r then being ther refused to be at the said fest. And forasmoeche also as aftr that day ye deliuered money according for the said fest to have been observed at on othr tyme lymyted, when ther can neithr the due of Suff^r abouesaid, the Lord Maltrevars, nor noon othr thereunto appointed. We therefore remembring that the fest of Saint George, the patron of this our royalme, hath yerely and contynuelly ben honoured and obserued, and when it so hath been good grace and honor hath beene to our said royme, pray you in our affectueux wise that vnto our servaunt John Saxby, oon of the clerks of our grenecloth, ye wol deliuer as moeche money as may conveniently serue for the fest of St. George, to be kept on Sondag come sevenight, wher as the said due of Suff^r, the Lord Maltrauers, and othr shalbe by vertu of o^r commandment geuen vnto theym in o^r behalue. And in caas ye might be ther in your person, ye shuld honor God and yourself, and singulierly plaise us. Given at Kenelworth. S. B. 1487.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions, to Nicholas Hatton, late of Mynhede, co. Somerset, maryner and merchaunt; and to Maurice Guylayn, of the same place, also maryner and merchaunt. S. B. No. 37. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 (8). 9 May.

Grant, for life, to Dame Margery Asteley, widow of Sir John Asteley, knight, of an annuity of 10 li. out of the issues of Bedfordshire and Bucks. Given at Shene. E. Mar. 28. P. S. No. 54. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6). 10 May.

Grant, for life, to Nicholas Flynt of the office of comptroller, changer, and assayer of money and coinage of gold and silver, in the Tower of London and kingdom of England; also of graver of the irons, with the fees 11 May.

1487. attached to those offices in the times of Edw. III., Ric. II., 2 Hen. VII. and Henry VI.; on surrender of a patent 7 Oct. last past, appointing him to the offices of comptroller and assayer of the money and coinage of gold and silver in the Tower of London, and elsewhere in England, and graver of the irons. Given at Kenelworth. E. May 17. P. S. No. 32. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 (8).
- 12 May. Grant, for life, to Anthony Brown, one of the esquires for the king's body, of the office of constable of the castle of Quynborough, and steward of the lordship of Middleton and Merden (Kent). Given at Kynelworth. E. May 17. P. S. No. 31. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9).
- 12 May. Grant to Charles Somerset, a knight for the king's body, of the offices of steward of lordship of Helmesley (York), master of the game, and constable and porter of the castle there; to hold as long as they shall remain in the king's hands. Given at Kenelworth. E. May 14. P. S. No. 30. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9).
- 14 May. Grant, for life, to Nicolas Worteley, one of the ushers of the king's chamber (in consideration of services, past or still to be rendered in defence of the kingdom), of the manor or lordship of Hoton Panell, co. York, bought by Richard (in fact and not by right) king of England, from Geoffry Hilton. S. B. No. 38. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 (8).
- 15 May. Grant to William Stoner, knt., of the custody of all that part of the lands which (by the death of Isabella, wife of John late marques of Mountacue, or of George son of the said Isabella, or of Anne, sister and heir of the said George) came to the hands of Edward IV., or which are now in the king's hands by reason of the minority of John Stoner, son and heir of the said Anne. Given at Kenelworth. E. May 11. P. S. No. 86. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 (8).
- 16 May. Grant to John Dawney, esq., of the next presentation to the parish of Rowley, co. York. Given at Kenelworth. E. May 18. P. S. No. 191. Pat. p. 2. m. 6 (8).

- 2 Hen. VII. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to William Porter of an annuity of ten marks, out of the profits of the water mill at Hereford, being part of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B. 1487.
16 May.
- Appointment of Thomas Fullbroke, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber (in consideration of services beyond the seas and in England), to be "bailiff of the west side the water within oure towne of Boston, in oure countie of Lincoln, parcelle of the landes belonging vnto the Lord Roos, and nowe in our disposicion and yefte." Given at Kenelworthe. E. July 9th. P. S. No. 190. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9). 17 May.
- Grant, for life, of the office of salterlode, co. Norfolk (the duties to be discharged by the grantee or his sufficient deputy), to "John Satyn, yoman for oure mouthe in oure pryue larderhous," in consideration of good and true service; to have and hold it as fully and profitably as it was held by the late occupier, Gefferey Rede. Given at Kenelworth. E. August 19. P. S. 8. 17 May.
- Grant, during good behaviour, of the office of master of the mint in Ireland, to John Estrete. Given at Chertsey. E. March 26. P. S. No. 53. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (6). 18 May.
- Grant, during pleasure, of the office of keeper of the great wardrobe, to Peter Courteis. Given at the monastery of Chertesey. E. May 25. P. S. No. 29. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (11). 21 May.
- The treasurer and barons of the Exchequer having "seased thoffice of oon of the chamberlains of the receipt," which had been graunted for life to the king's trusty counsellor and knight for the body, Sir Richard Guldeford; the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, is directed to make letters, under said seal, to the said treasurer and barons, commanding them to proceed no further in the business, and to refrain from making any entry or record respecting it, as the king intends 25 May.

1487. to examine the matter specially for divers causes, as 2 Hen.VII. well as for "the redresse and establisshing of the true " ordre and course of oure said receipt." Given at oure castell of Kenelworth. Signet B.
- 25 May. Grant, for life, of a corody or sustentacion in the monastery of Abendon, co. Berks, to John Colet, vacant by the resignation of William Hingate. Given at Kenelworth. E. May 27. P. S. No. 27.
- 26 May. The king to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal. The bishop is directed to make letters under the privy seal in the forme following:—"Henry by the " grace of God, &c. To the maior and custumers of our " towne and port of Douer greting. Foresmoch as " Emmanuel de Massach duc of Albanye hath nowe ben " wt us and is retournyng from us into the parties of " beyonde the see, we therfore wol and structely charge " you that ye doo passe the said duc from our saide " poort vnto oure towne of Caleys at our costs and " charges, wt six men in his companye and as many " horses or vndre and wt all his and their baggs and " goods," &c. &c. Given at Kenelworth. S. B.
- 29 May. License to William Corteney (or Courteney), knt., and his heirs to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain, in the parish church of St. Clement of Powdram (Devon), at an altar of St. John the Baptist there, to pray for the king, Queen Elizabeth, Arthur prince of Wales, and the said William Courteney and Cecilia his wife; also mortmain license to acquire possessions to the annual value of eleven marks. Given at Kenelworth. E. May 24. P. S. No. 34. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9).
- 31 May. Grant, for life, of an annuity of five marks, out of the issues of the county palatine of Lancaster, from the receiver there or from the bailiff of Salford, to William Garven, in consideration of good service, and in recompense of the offices of constable and bailiff of the castle and lordship of Helmeston, lately granted to him. Teste meipso. L. B.

- 2 Hen. VII. Grant, for life, to William Thornburgh, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 20 li. out of the issues of the lordship of Penreth, co. Cumberland. S. B. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9). 1487. 31 May.
- Presentation of William Hynekersell, clerk, to the parish church of Efynden, in the diocese of Lincoln, and pertaining to the duchy of Lancaster. L. B. 1 June.
- Grant, for life, to Richard Cholmeley, one of the gentlemen ushers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of twenty pounds out of the customs of the port of Newcastle upon Tyne (Northumberland). Given at Kenelworth. E. June 30. P. S. No. 37. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (11). 1 June.
- Grant to Henry, earl of Northumberland, of the custody of all lands late of Brian Stapilton, late of Carleton (York), knt., deceased, together with the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Brian. Dated at Kenelworth. June 4. P. S. No. 2. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (13). 1 June.
- Commission to Owen Meredyth to be attorney general in all the courts of record in South Wales, with power to appoint any requisite number of sufficient deputies. S. B. No. 36. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9). 1 June.
- Grant, for life, to Henry Spencer, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 10 li., out of the issues of the county of Berks. Given at Kenelworth. E. June 27. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9). 2 June.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to "paie in redy money to the bringer of " thies oure tres," the sum of forty-six pounds "for the " wages of the lady maistres, nurses, and othr gentil- " women attending upon oure derrest son the prince." Given at Couentrie. P. S. 8 June.
- Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Vaughan, knt. (for services in the king's "last victorious feld"), of the lordships of Cantresselly and Penketly, in the marches of Wales. Given at Lincoln. E. June 24. P. S. 24. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9). 22 June.

1487. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 2 Hen.VII.
- 25 June. Exchequer to pay in ready money, or make sufficient assignment for paying the sum of xlii. li. to "our wel-beloved William Bele, of our countie of Lincoln, merchant," for "certaine wyne of him bought to oure vse and spent in owre last victorious feld." Given at Kenelworth. P. S.
- June 28. Grant, during pleasure, of "thoffice of custumer atte the gate called Lanterne-gate, within oure towne of Calais," to Piers Lloyd, one of the yeomen of the crown, in consideration of true and faithful service "in the parties beyonde the see, as within this oure royaume, in our felde and jorneyes." Given at Kenylleworth. E. July 11. P. S. No. 194.
- 1 July. Grant, in survivorship, in consideration of good and unpaid services, to Thomas Stoughton, gentleman, and John Bagger, of the office of bailiffs of Surrey, otherwise called "Bagshot's Baillys," in the forest of Windesore, with all ancient wages and fees out of the revenues of Oxfordshire and Berkshire. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 18. P. S. No. 151. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (22).
- 4 July. Grant, for life, "in the way of charity," to "Frere William Mason," of "the fre chapell of Saint Clement, standing withoute the water gate of our towne of Caley's, besides Paradise." Given at Kenylleworth. E. July 11. P. S. No. 114. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10).
- 4 July. Patent, reciting that Richard Fox, doctor of laws, then the king's secretary, now a king's counsellor and bishop of Exeter, had been, 24 Feb. last past, appointed, during pleasure, keeper of the privy seal; and granting him twenty shillings a-day, as salary of the said office of privy seal, out of the customs of the ports of Sandwich, Pole, Bristol, Southampton, and Briggewater. Given at Kenylleworth. E. July 5. P. S. No. 33. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9).
- 4 July. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to make to Sir Reynald Bray "sufficient

- 2 Hen. VII. "assignment for the sure and hasty repaie ment" of 1487.
6,500 marks, which he, "having made grete cheuissaunce,"
purveyed and borrowed for the king, and "which is nowe"
"employed to oure vse and behouf." Given "atte oure"
"castell of Kenylleworth." S. B.
- Grant, for life, to John Gityns, one of the yeomen of 6 July.
the crown, of 6*l.* a day, as his fee of the crown. Given
at Kenelworth. E. July 12. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (9).
- Grant, for life, to William Altoftes of Atherston, prin- 10 July.
cipal surgeon for the king's body ("cirurgiam pro corpore"
"nostro principalem"), of an annuity of 40 marks, out
of the petit serjeanty and other issues of the counties of
Bedford and Bucks. Given at Kenelworth. E. July 12.
P. S. No. 192. Pat. p. 2. m. 5 (90).
- Grant to Richard Guldeford, knight, of the custody of 14 July.
all lordships and possessions, lately belonging to Robert
Mortymer (who held *de capite* by knight's service on the
day of his death), which have come into the king's hands
by reason of the minority of Elizabeth, daughter and
heiress of the said Robert; to hold during the said
minority. Custody and marriage of the heiress are also
given to the grantee, Sir Richard Guldeford. Given at
Westminster. E. Dec. 31. P. S. No. 149.
- Warrant to "our trusty and right welbeloved coun- 22 July.
seller Robert Litton, oon undretresourer of England,"
to deliver to Sir Charles Somerset the sum of twelve
pounds sterling for "the apparail of our henxmen."
S. B.
- Grant to Richard Nanfan, an esquire for the king's 23 July.
body, of the custody of the manors of Barford Seint John,
Salford, Kenkam (Oxford), and of all lands late of Hum-
phrey Beaufo, deceased, in the counties of Oxford and
Bucks, or elsewhere in England; also the reversion of
the manor of Weleton (Northampton), and of all lands
in Weleton, which William Hykford holds, for life (the
reversion thereof pertaining to the said Humphrey Beaufo
and his heirs), the whole of the above being in the hands

1487. of the crown by the minority of John, son and heir of the 2 Hen. VII. said Humphrey Beaufo; further grant of the wardship of the said John. Also grant of the custody of the manors of Merston and Wolston, *alias* Wolfricheston (Warwick), and of all lands in Merston, Wolston, Brandon, Brotford and Ri . . . (Warwick), and elsewhere in England, late of Margaret,* wife of John Kikforde (or Kikford), both deceased, in the hands of the crown by the minority of the said John Beaufo, a kinsman, and one of the heirs of the said John and Margaret Kikford. Given at Kenelworth. E. August 14. P. S. No. 11. Pat. p. 4. m. 1 (27).
- 25 July. Writ of restitution of temporalities on the election of Laurence Selby, a monk of the house, as abbot of the monastery of St. Germain of Selby (York dioc.), of the order of St. Benedict. Given at Notingham. E. July 31. P. S. No. 42. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (11). Concurrent writs, under same date, for Northamptonshire, Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, and city of York, and to the knights, freemen, and tenants of the abbey.
- 26 July. Grant, during life, of the office of constable of the Tower to John, earl of Oxford. Given at Notingham. E. July 29. P. S. 45.
- 29 July. Whereas grant, for life, of the office of constable of the Tower of London (to be exercised by the grantee or his sufficient deputy), with an annual pension of a hundred pounds, payable in equal portions at the feasts of Michaelmas and Easter, together with all rights and perquisites of the said office, has been made by letters patent to John, earl of Oxford; and whereas the said earl has held the office from the 22nd day of September, in the first year of the king's reign, without wages or fee:—The treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer are commanded to pay the said earl the arrears of his pension, calculated from the said 22nd day of September, and henceforth to pay the pension in equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter during his life. T. me ipso apud Pomafreyt.

2 Hen. VII. Grant, for life, to Peter Fillowe, one of the "gromes" of the king's "privie spicery," of that part of the toll in the town of Kendale (Westmoreland), which pertains to the king. Given at York. E. Aug. 15. P. S. No. 90. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10). 1487. 31 July.

Grant to William Ferroure, of the office of marshal of the horses called the "stulde," and of the young horses in the parks of Tonworth, Fernhill, Budbroke, and in all other places in the county of Warwick, to hold during the minority of Edward, earl of Warwick, with wages out of the lordship of Tonworth. Further grant of a tenement, with a workshop, in a street called the "High Pament," in the borough of Warwick. Given at Westminster. E. Sept. 26. Pat. p. 1. 23 (5). 31 July.

Pardon of arrears of accounts, and release of all actions, to William Herbert, knt., lord Herbert, *alias* late earl of Pembroke, late chamberlain in Southwales, *alias* late chamberlain of Edward, late prince of Wales, *alias* William Herbert, late earl of Pembroke, son, heir, and tenant of the lands of William, late earl of Pembroke, *alias* William, earl of Huntingdon. Given at Westminster. E. September 22. P. S. No. 74. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (9). 2 August.

Grant to Hugh Annesley, "yoman of oure botills," of a tenement in the town of Walsall, lately held by Elizabeth Dower, in the king's gift by the nonage of the earl of Warwick, to hold during the minority of the said earl. Given at York. E. August 7. P. S. No. 97. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10). 2 August.

Grant to John Caterall, a yeoman of the crown, of the office of keeper of the South Park of Bristwike, in Holderneshe (co. York), with custody of the manor of the same, in the king's gift by the nonage of "our cousin Edward, due of Buk," to hold during the duke's minority, or so long as "the lyvelode of the duchie of Buckingham" shall remain in the king's hands. Given at Yorke. E. August. P. S. No. 98. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10). 3 August.

1487. General pardon, with restitution of lands, to Thomas ²Hen.VII.
- 4 August. Maners, John Barker, gentleman, John Hesples, Richard Rudforth, William Dobson, William Jackson, George Heryson, Nicholas Smyth, Roland Coke, William Gustarde, Alexander Lyndsey, Christopher Lynsay, Andrew Car, William Coke, Thomas Clerke, John Brown, John Wilkynson, William Sandreson, George Porter, Thomas Mason, priest, John Maners, John Deplych, Edmund Coke, Arthur Dorell, Robert Laveroke, and Thomas Patansam. S. B. No. 5. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7).
- 5 August. Grant, for life, to Richard Burgh, esq., of an annuity of 20 marks out of the fee farm of the city of York. Given at York. E. August 13. P. S. No. 91. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7).
- 5 August. General pardon, with restitution of possessions, at the instance of Henry Lord Grey, to George Ascu (otherwise spelt Ascugh and Ascogh) and his brother Thomas Ascu, gentlemen, lately of Nothall, co. Nottingham. Given at York. E. August 14. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7).
- 6 August. Writ of diem clausit extremum addressed to Richard Tunstall, knt., John Nevill, knt., and Andrew Dymmok, on the death of Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knight. Pat. p. 2. 3 d. (11) d.
- 8 August. Pardon, with restitution of lands, to Jacob Hudleston, of Estwite, co. Leicester, gentleman. Given at Durham. E. Aug. 20. P. S. No. 46. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7).
- 8 August. Grant to the archbishop of Canterbury, the chancellor, and to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, of the advowson and presentation to the prebend next vacant in the collegiate church of St. Stephen, in the palace of Westminster. S. B. No. 44. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10).
- 9 August. Grant, for life, to "our welbeloved Sir Richard Clerevaux, a ton of red wyn of Gascoigne, of our price wyn yerely to be taken within our towne and poorte of Kingeston upon Hull." Given at Croft. E. August 10. P. S. No. 95. Pat. p. 2. m. (4 (10)).

2 Hen. VII. General pardon and restitution of possessions to William Hamond (or Hamont, or Hamonde), of Kyngeston upon Hull, co. York, morouer and yeoman. Given at York. 1487. 9 August.
P. S. No. 96. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10).

Appointment of William Copland, servant to Master Oliver King, the king's secretary, and Thomas Ross, to hold jointly in survivorship the corody or sustentacion in the priory of Montacute, of which Thomas Ross has hitherto been sole tenant. S. B. No. 31. 11 August.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions, to John Hibson (or Hebson), of Stetnam (or Steknam), co. York, yeoman; and to Cutbert Frere, of Barton in the Willowes, co. York, yeoman. Given at our monastery of Durham. E. August 11. P. S. No. 93. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (7). 11 August.

Grant, during pleasure (in consideration of good service), of the office of bailiff of Estelwarde, co. Cumberland, to William Stephenson. Given at York. E. August 15. P. S. No. 94. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (10). 15 August.

General pardon, with restitution of lands, to John Tempest, esquire, late of Gosburton, co. Lincoln, *alias* John Tempeste, esquire, late of Brasewell, co. Ebor. Given at Newcastle upon Tyne. E. Aug. 18. P. S. No. 48. Pat. p. 2. 7 (7). 17 August.

General pardon, with restitution of lands, to John Avkeland, *alias* Awkelond or Avkland, professor of theology, clerk, prior of the priory of Durham. Given at Durham. E. Aug. 20. P. S. No. 47. P. p. 2. 7 (7). 20 August.

Grant to Robert Tempest, of the office of collector of customs and subsidies in the port of Newcastle on Tyne, and in adjacent places, *vice* John Birde. S. B. No. 8. 20 August.

Grant, during pleasure, to Robert Moulton, knight, of the office of surveyor in the port of Newcastle on Tyne, in place of Edmund Benley, late surveyor. S. B. No. 40. 20 August.

The account of Beatrice, widow and executrix of Alvered Corneburgh, esq., late keeper of the great ward-

1487. robe of the lord king Henry the Seventh, from 22nd 2Hen.VII. August, 2 Hen. VII., to the 2nd day of February, next following, on which last-named day Alvered Corneburgh died, in accordance with the finding of an inquisition, held in the Guild-Hall of the city of London on the 17th day of March, in the third year of the lord king, before William Remyngton and John Fynkell, knts., late sheriffs of the city of London.

Sums of the moneys accounted for.

Money paid to the said Alvered Corneburgh in Michaelmas term, on several occasions and by different hands, by the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer—

Dececxiiii. li. xvi. s. viii. d. ob.

Money received by the said Alvered Corneburgh from Hugh Conway, late keeper of the great wardrobe, and remaining in the hands of the said Hugh Conway in respect of his office, at the closing of his accounts—

ccccxv. li. xviii. s. iiii. d.

Moneys received on different occasions by the said Alvered Corneburgh from different persons, viz., by the hands of Maurice Martyn, in payment of three yards of scarlet cloth, and two yards and a half of satyn; by the hands of Richard Smyth, yeoman of the queen's robes, in payment for ten yards of veluet, and six and a half yards of damask (being goods bought of Richard Golofer, mercer, London, for xx. li. iiii. s.)—

xxii. li. xviii. s.

Moneys received from the farm of different tenements, mansions, shops, cellars, and upper rooms, annexed to the house of the great wardrobe, and let to different tenants at a yearly rental of xiv. li. ix. s.—

vii. li. iv. s. vi. d.

Money received in payment for sixty-one yards and one quarter of russet cloth, sold from the king's store at the price of five shillings per yard - xv. li. vi. s. iiii. d.

Sum total of receipts - Mccclxxvi. li. iiii. s. ix. d. ob.

2 Hen. VII. The account of the purchases of cloths, skins, and divers other things ; together with the fees and wages of divers officers :—

1487.

xliii. yards of cloth of scarlet ; lii. yards of cloth in grain ;
 lviii. yards iii. quart. di. of cloth of divers colours ;
 ccxxvi. yards i. quart. of russet cloth ; xxv. yards di.
 of cloth of white “ blanket ;” ii. yards of black linen ;
 xxxvii. yards di. of cloth “ fryse ;” xxxiii. tymbres of
 whole “ ermyns ;” xxxiii. tymbres and viii. backs of
 ermyns’ bellies ; iii. tymbres di. and xii. bellies, of er-
 myns’ bellies ; i. “ pane ” of ermyns ; i. “ purfyllle ” of
 ermyns ; xlix. tymbres, xv. bellies of “ menever pur ;”
 i. capit di. and xxxvii. bellies of menever pur ; i. “ fur-
 rure ” of cxx. bellies of large menever, and xiii. tymbres
 and half a tymbre of small “ menever ;” ii. furrures of
 bise, each furrure of viii. “ tyre ;” xviii. bellies of sables ;
 xxxvi. backs of “ martrons ;” v. bellies of martrons ;
 half a furrure of bellies of martrons ; cccxvi. skins of
 bogy, “ panes de boge ;” i. furre of shankes of bogy ;
 xlii. “ pampiliones ” of bogy ; xliii. M^t. “ pounderyngs
 “ of boge ;” i. furrure of black lamb ; cccxxviii.
 skins of white lamb ; xvii. furrures of white lambskin ;
 clxxiii. yards and one nail of doubly set (duplie’ sett)
 velvet ; liii. yards iii. quart. di. of singly set velvet
 (velvet simplic’ sett) ; lviii. yards iii. quart. iii. nails
 of cloth of gold ; xxxviii. yards di. of damask ; iii^{xx}.
 yards iii. quart. of satyn ; iii^{xxxi}. yards of “ chamelet ;”
 cccxxiii. yards of “ sersinet ;” xii. yards of “ saye ;”
 iii. pieces, three yards and one quarter, of long bokeram ;
 ii. pieces of short bokeram ; ii. pieces, ii. yards of
 “ worstet ” of the greater assize ; vi. pieces of worsted
 of the middle assize ; ii. pieces of worsted of the
 lesser assize ; xxiii. pieces, viii. yards and a half, of
 “ fustyan ;” M^{lxxix}. ells, iii. quart. of holand linen
 cloth ; xxii. ells of Brabant linen ; ii. ells of hasteret
 linen cloth ; cxlvii. ells, iii. quarters, of canaber linen
 cloth, c. for vi^{xxiii}. ; one ounce and i. quart silk ;

1487. ii. gross, iii. doz. and ii. silk points, weighing one ²Hen.VII. pound, half an ounce, and half a quarter; xx. collars of silk, weighing v. ounces and i. quarter; xviii. silken girdles, weighing vii. ounces and a half and a quarter; ii. pounds and iii. quart. of silk "riban;" ii. pounds, i. ounce di., di. quart., of riban, silk and gold mixed; ix. pounds i. ounces and iii. quarters and half a quarter of silk "frenge;" ii. lb. di. of Venetian gold frenge; xxiii. ounces of "frenge" of silk and Venice gold, mixed; v. yards and i. quarter of corset silk; xiii. lb. ii. unc. di. of white thread; ii. lb. di. v. unc. di. of liour; xxxv. lb. of round liour of thread; xxxiii. lb. smalle liour of thread; v. pieces of cord; iiiii. stones ii. lb. of feathers; iii^{xxvi}. pounds of downe; ii. tykkes; ii. materas; v. lb. of feathers; i. "carpet;" i. pound of wool; xlvii. pairs of high boots; liiii. pairs of shoes; xvi. pairs of "slippers;" xvi. pairs of "buskynnes;" eight pairs of gaiters; xvi. pairs of boots; xxii. "hates;" xxiii. "bonettes;" viiii. ostrich plumes; xviii. pairs of gauntlets; iii. gross and a half of leather points; xxv. and a half skins of leather; i. bench; i. chair; i. bed; xiii. pomelles of cyprus; c. greater gilt nails; lviii. M^lvccc. smaller gilt nails; xii. greater nails, not gilt; d. "laton" rings; iii. cofres-standard; ii. "barchides;" i. "male;" M^lDccc. "crochetts" of the middle size; M^lM^lM^lccc. tapethokes; ii. doz. "brussches" of "heth;" half a dozen leather brushiz; i. "pelu. de tynne;" cclxii. lb. i. quart. of wax; xvii. yards of linen; two saddles covered with velvet; iiiii. saddles covered with leather; i. collared "limr," covered with velvet; i. cruppered "lymor," covered with velvet; ii. "dorsers" covered with velvet; ii. hedstalles covered with velvet; vi. hedstalles with the crown and floure de luses, gilt; ii. pairs of "broderaynes," covered with velvet; viii. bridle-raynes; ii. leading raynes; ii. carriage-awnings of white tab'; iii. carriage-awnings of grey tab'; viiii. bittes; xii. pairs of laton-

2 Hen.VII. gilt "boses;" vi. pairs of laton "boses," not gilt; vi. 1487.
pairs of "briggs" with laton plates for bits; ii. animals, of laton, not gilt; iii. brasses for cofres; and eight thouniges.

Sum paid for the above-mentioned articles—

m^lcexv li. xvii. s. viii. d.

Money paid for wages to divers workers and furriers working in the said wardrobe, on the making, measuring, sewing, furring, and purfiling of divers robes and garmentes of the king, and other things, made as well for the body of the lord king himself, as for the lady the queen, and the lord prince and other persons, at the precept and order of the said lord king:—

On the wages of William Richardson and John Hoo, each of them for seven days; of John Hardy, John Spervill, James Hawkyngs, each of them for eight days; of William Adynson, for nine days; of John Ogle, William Hall, Thomas Lane, Robert Jakson, Richard Halle, John Longe, Robert Wyllet, Richard Ager, William Morell, George Wylson, John Mason, and John Waren, each of them for twenty days, in all cciiii^{xxvii} days, and each receiving vi. d. a day. Also on the wages of divers other furriers working in the same place, viz., of John Grymsted, for six days; of Thomas Barbour, James Wylkynson, John Duke, Thomas Halle, Robert Hayns, Simon Durrant, Robert Derby, John Colynson, William Harisone, John Edwardes, each of them for twenty days; of John Rynge, John Norton, John Hayworde, John Kele, Nicholas Hamlet, John Akenson, Thomas Braytoft, Thomas Beteler, George Penketh, Robert Samnders, and William Robynson, each of them for thirty days, in all for cxxxvi. days, and each receiving vi. d. a day—

Sum., xx. li. xi. s. vi. d.

Money paid for barge-fare of the accountant, from London (from the king's wardrobe) to Westminster, Grenewiche, Shene, and other places, attending the king and his

1487. council, and going upon the business of his office, with 2 Hen.VII. divers finely wrought cloths and cloth of gold, and also with king's state-robcs (robis garnament regis) to Westminster and other places; at the rate of two-pence a day throughout the time of the account—

Sum., xxvii. s. ii. d.

Money paid to Alice Oxney for the pointing of one large point of silk, xii. d.; to John Armorer, for the fitting of two swords with cloth of gold, ii. s. viii. d.; to Thomas Staunton, for the making of one "pane" of cloth of gold, and two "panes" of velvet, vi. s. x. d.; to John Massy, for . . of xi. tymbres of whole ermyns, vii. s. iii. d., and for the "tawynge" of a furrure of large menever, and a furrure of menever leteux, vii. s. ii. d.; to John Rynge, for the furring of one pane and one "hedscher" of scarlet cloth, iii. s.; to John Staunton, for the purfiling of the same "pane," vi. s.; to John Birth, "joynour," for the mending of the woodwork of one great bed of of state, vi. s. viii. d., and for paste . . iii. d.; to John Eryk, for the making of "cowcherz" for a small bed, v. s. i. d., and for the making of fifteen "pillowbereꝝ" of "holand" cloth for the same beds, iii. s. iii. d., and for "eries" for the pillowbereꝝ, ix. d., and for paste for the said beds; to William Bedyll, for the gilding of two "pomels" for a chair of state, vis., for felt, paste, and carde, nailes for the same, viii. d., and for braces for the same, viii. d.; to . Serle, for the gilding of one great "bolle" for the canapie, xx. s.; to Martyn Jombard, for the mending of the iii. panes of the canapie, xx. s.; to John Sutton, "vestment maker," for his labour about the mending of the same "canapie," xiii. s. iii. d.; to John Fuller, for the cutting of twenty-three yards of white woollen cloth, vi. s., for "lederhide, trasses, and coryng-raundelle" xi. d.; to different persons for the portorage of divers stuffs from the said wardrobe, xx. s.; to William Damys, page of the king's bed, for the carriage

2 Hen. VII.

of divers goods of the king from Westminster to the city of Winchester, xiii. s. iiii. d. ; to Robert Boilet, for papir and parchement bought from him, xxxiii. d., and for carbon, paethrede, black paper, and hay for trussage of said goods, x. d. ; to divers laborers for loading the wagon with the goods, vi. d. ; to three men who attended the aforesaid wagon and goods, xii. d. ; to Byngemyn Digby, page of the queen's bed, for expenses of himself and servant, attending in the city of London for making, ordering, and preparing certain stuffs for the lady queen against the nativity of the lord prince, xvi. s. viii. d. ; and for the hire of two beds for the same time for himself, and also for the safe custody of the said goods in the said wardrobe, ii. s. vi. d. ; and, to the same person, for the carriage of divers stuffs from the city of London to Winchester, xl. s. ; to John Massy, for the tawynge of twenty-two tymbres of whole ernmys, xiii. s. viii. d. ; for two dozen candles, ii. s. vi. d. ; for a "ceryngcandelle," ix. d. ; for one lb. of "coton," vi. d. ob. ; to Richard Worteley, "laborer," for the cleaning of the king's wardrobe, for twelve days, iiii. s. ; for seven packs of rush mats, x. d. ob. ; to John Haiward, for thread, ix. d. ; to Robert Boilet, for candles and ceryngcandelle, ii. s. iiii. d. ; to John Watyn, for the making of four cushions for the litter, iiii. s. ; to Robert Boilet, for thread, and leather points for the litter, x. d. ob. ; to John Broughton, saddler, for mending the "harneis," and for lining one chaire with wollen cloth, x. s. ; for "braket" and nail for said litter and the chaire, vii. d. ; to William Morton, for embroidering iiii. ostrich plumes for the chaire, iiii. s. ; to William Wanghan, for the making of two pairs of coverlets, xvi. d. ; for the making of six pairs of sheets of holand cloth of three bredths, v. s. ; for the making of two pairs of "berynge shetes," ii. s. ; for the furring of a robe of black velvet for John Surdrake, iii. s. iiii. d. ; for the furring of one robe of scarlet, and for two robes of chamlet,

1487.

1487.

viii. š. viii. đ. ; for the making of two cloaks for Lewis ²Hen.VII. Gough and John Rede, the queen's footmen, ix. š. vi. đ. ; to George Luskyn, for the making of a "cote" for the king's "dosard," vi. š. ; to the same, for the making of seven demigowns for the king's henxmen, vi. š. ; to the same, for the making of seven other demi-gowns of cloth of scarlet for the same, vii. š. ; to Joan Mynt, widow, for four "corners" of iron and the "crosse-barres," one "hyde" with the "mailyngeorde," thirty staples, and four chains, by which the aforesaid chayre hangs, xl. š. ; for two pairs of wheels, and for "strakes," nails, "clowtes, hurters, hopes," weighing cc. i. quart. iii. lb. of iron, xxxi. š. x. đ. ob. ; to the man for the mending and repairing of two pairs of wheels, ii. š. ; for the "axtrees," ii. š. ; for one pair of "chemelles" with four hooks, vi. š. ; for one pole, xviii. đ. ; for two hopes for the said pole, xii. đ. ; and for one "hedplate," xii. đ. ; for one plate for the pole hed, iii. đ. ; for one chain closing with a "haspe and a staple," xii. đ. ; for two "lymor plates," ii. š. ; for two plates "lymor heddes," iii. đ. ; for one "chevell bolte" and one lymor bolte, ii. š. ii. đ. ; for the tolly pynne with one hope and two corner staves for the coffres, xx. đ. ; for one swep barre, xii. đ. ; for two sparynge clowtes, iii. đ. ; to the same, for thirty-three crampettes, iii. š. ; and one other chayre complete, bought for ex. š. vii. đ. ; and for one horselitter at the price of xxvi. š. viii. đ. ; to John Wyn, saddler, for the making of the side of a chair of state, and for the mending of the same, ii. š. vi. đ. ; to Peter Draper, for trasshes, ii. š. viii. đ., and for tak nayle and brakket nayle, ii. đ. ; to divers underwritten persons attending in the great wardrobe of the king for divers things there to be made against the birth of the lord prince (for rewards), xl. š. ; and (in addition to the said xl. š.) to Thomas Staunton, the queen's cutter, by way of reward, vi. š. viii. đ. ; to John Rynge, the king's furrier, vi. š. viii. đ. ; to John Waren, "bedmaker," vi. š. viii. đ. ; to John Wyn, saddler, vi. š. viii. đ. ; to

2 Hen. VII. Robert Boylet, vi. s. viii. d. ; to the keeper of the place of the lady duchess of York, vi. s. viii. d. ; to William Misterton, clerk of the king's great wardrobe, vi. s. viii. d. ; to John Boylet, junr., iii. s. iii. d. ; to Peter Courtes, xx. s. ; to Thomas Lynals, for his service, v. s. ; to John Meyr, v. s. ; to William Misterton aforesaid, viii. s. iii. d. ; to Thomas Swan, page of the queen's bed, for the making of divers beryngshetes of holand cloth, of divers lengths and breadths, for the wardrobe of the king's beds, xl. s. ; to John Flygh, for the sewing of beryng-shetes of holand cloth, of divers breadths and lengths, for the wardrobe of the king's robes, x. s. viii. d.—

Sum., xxxvii. li. v. s. ix. d.

Paid to Thomas Williams, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Baynerdscastell, London, in respect of a certain annuity of xl. s., formerly granted by the present king's ancestor, Edward III., to Thomas Appulby, late parson of the said church, and to his successors in the same office, yearly to be received of a certain place or hospice called the great wardrobe, so long as it should remain there, and also of certain other places and houses, in compensation for the the tenths, oblations, &c. which the parsons of the church of St. Andrew of Baynerdscastell, London, used to receive from certain tenements in the said parish, formerly belonging to John Beauchamp, of Warwick, knight, deceased, and passing to the present king's said ancestor from the said John Beauchamp's executors ; viz., so much of the same pension as accrued between August 22 and February 1 - Sum., xvii. s. vi. d.

Money paid to Alvered Corneburgh, esq., late keeper of the great wardrobe, in respect of the fee of his said office, of xx. li. per annum, and in respect of the reward of iii^s. per annum, granted to him by the king ; viz., so much of the same annuities as accrued between August 22 and February 1—

Sum., xliiii. li. xiiii. s. vi. d.

1487. Money paid to Laurence Gower, clerk, for his labour in 2Hen.VII. attending in the wardrobe for all the said time to keep the books of the said accounts - Sum., c. s̄.

Money paid for parchment, paper, ink, wax, red thread, needles of the accountants, and other small necessities had in the office of the great wardrobe, and in the house of account there, or expended elsewhere in behalf of the said office - Sum., xxxiii. s̄. xi. d. ob.

Sum of the aforesaid purchases, expenses, and outlayings, m^tcccxxvi. li. x. d. ob.

Money received and to be accounted for, m^tccclxxvi. iii. s̄. ix. d. ob.

Sum of all purchase, expenses, &c., m^tcccxxvi. li. x. ob.

Balance in hand, l. li. ii. s̄. xi. d.

Further list of cloths, skins, and other things received at the great wardrobe during the term covered by Alvered Corneburgh's account:—

xliiii. yards of scarlet cloth; lii. yards of woollen cloth "in grain;" lviii. yards iii. quart. di. of woollen cloth of divers colours; dccxxvi. yards i. quart. of woollen cloth of russet; xx. yards di. of white woollen cloth; xxvi. yards di. of white "blankett;" ii. yards of black woollen cloth; xxxiii. yards di. of woollen cloth of fryse; xxxiii. tymbres of whole ermyns; xxxiii. tymbres viii. backs of ermyns; iii. tymbres di. xii. bellies of ermyns; i. pane of ermyns; i. purfyll of ermyns; xlix. tymbres, xv. bellies of menever pure; i. caput of xxxii. bellies of menever pure; i. furr of cxx. bellies of menever gros; xxii. tymbres di. of menever leteux; ii. furrures of byse, each of viii. tyre; xiiii. bellies of sables; xxxvi. backs of martrons; v. bellies of martrons; half a furrure of bellies of martrons; iii^xxlvi. skins of bogy; xxvii. panes of bogy; i. furrure of shankes of bogy; xlii. "pampaylyones" of bogy; xliii. m^t. powdryngs bogy; i. furrure of black lamb; cccxxviii. skins of white lamb; xvii. furrures of white lamb; clxxiii. yards i. nail of doubly-set veluett; liii. yards

- 2 Hen. VII. iii. quart. di. single velvet (simpliciter sett) ; lviii. yards 1487.
 iii. quart. iii. nails of cloth of gold ; xxxviii. yards and
 a half of damask ; iii^{xx}. yards iii. quart. of satyn ;
 iii^{xxxi}. yards of chamlet ; cxxxiii. yards of sarsynet ;
 xii. yards saye ; iii. peices iii. yards iii. quarts. of long
 bokeram ; ii. pieces of short bokeram ; ii. pieces ii. yards
 of worsted of the greater assize ; vi. pieces of worsted
 of the middle assize ; ii. pieces of worsted of the lesser
 assize ; xxxiii. pieces viii. yards and a half of fustian ;
 m^lxxxix. ells iii. quart. of holand linen cloth, c. for
 vi^{xx}. ; xxii. ells of braban linen cloth ; ii. ells of
 hastaret linen cloth ; cxlvii. ells iii. quart. of canaber
 linen cloth, vi^{xx}. yards to each hundred ; iiiii. ounces
 i. quart. of silk ; ii. gross iii. dozen and ii. points of
 silk, weighing i. lb. half an ounce and half a quarter ;
 xx. zones of silk, weighing v. ounces i. quart. ; xviii.
 girdles of silk, weighing vii. ounces and half quarter ;
 ii. lb. iii. quart. of "ryban" of silk ; ii. lb. i. ounce, half
 an ounce, and half quarter of an ounce of ryban of silk
 and gold mixed ; ix. lb. i. vnc. iii. quart. di. fringe of gold
 of Venis ; xxiii. ounces of fringe, of silk and Venice-gold
 fringe mixed ; v. yards i. quart. corset silk ; xiii. lb.
 ii. ounces and a half of white thread ; ii. pounds and a
 half, v. ounces and a half of lyour of thread ; xxxv.
 pounds of round lyour ; xxxiiii. lb. of lyour ; v. pieces of
 smalle corde, iiiii. ston. ii. lb. of feathers ; xvi. lb. of down ;
 ii. tykkes ; ii. matas ; v. cushions ; i. "carpet," i. lb. of
 wool ; xlvii. pairs of high-boots ; liiii. pairs of shoes ;
 xvi. pairs of "slippers," xvi. pairs of "busgynnez,"
 viii. pairs of gaiters ; xvi. pairs of heeled boots ; xxii.
 hattes ; xxiii. bonettes ; viii. ostrich feathers ; xvi. pairs
 of gauntlets ; iii. gross di. horn points ; xxv. di.
 skins of leather ; i. bench ; i. chair ; i. bedstead ; xiiii.
 pomels of cypress, gilt ; c. greater nails, gilt ; lviii^m viii^c.
 smaller nails, gilt ; xii. greater nails, not gilt ; d.
 laton rings ; iii. "cofferstaundards," ii. barehides ;
 i. male ; m^ldece. hooks of the middle size ; m^lm^lm^l. di.
 c. hooks of the smaller size ; m^lm^lcc. tapet hookes ; vi.

1487. iron hammers; ii. dozens of brusses of "heth;" ² Hen. VII. half a dozen leather brushes; cclxiii. lb. i. qr. of wax; xvii. yards of linen cloth; ii. saddles covered with velvet; iii. saddles covered with leather; i. collared "lymor" covered with velvet; i. croupered "lymor" covered with velvet; viii. bridle reins; ii. leading-raynes; ii. carriage-awnings of white cloth; iii. carriage-awnings of thick cloth; viii. bits; xii. pairs of "boses" of laton-gilt; vi. pairs of laton boses, not gilt; vi. pairs of "briggs" with laton plates for bits; iii. rings of laton gilt; iii. braces for cofers, and viii. "thounges;" ii. "pomelles" of cypress, gilt; i. chair of state; i. great bed.

A list of the articles delivered, during the term of Alvered Corneburgh's account, to the king, "as in divers
 " robes, tunics, high-boots, and divers other things
 " necessary for the said lord king, made of great
 " cloth, black cloth, frise, cloth of velvet, doubly set,
 " cloth of velvet, singly set, cloth of gold, and cloth
 " of satyn, furred with sables, martrons, bogy, lamb-
 " skin, white and spotted, with bokerams more
 " suitable, in different seasons of the year, for the
 " body of the lord king." And also in robes of
 linen clothe, and other things likewise made of
 holand, canaber, and hasteret linen cloth, together
 with fringe, points, corsets of silk "riban," silk and
 gold colour, and divers necessary things, made both for
 the store of the said lord king and also for his fancy
 at divers times within the aforesaid account, viz. :—
 vii. yards i. quart. of crymsin cloth; iii. yards di. of
 black cloth; i. yard fryse; xiiii. bellies of sables;
 xxxvi. backs of martrons; half a furrure and v. bellies of
 martrons; ciiii^{xx}xiii. skins of bogy; M^t. "ponderynge" of
 bogy; xx. skins of white lamb; lxiiii. yards iii. nails
 of velvet, doubly set; viii. yards of velvet, singly set;
 v. yards iii. quarts. of cloth of gold; xxxvi. yards di.
 di. quart. of satyn; iii. yards iii. quarts. of long

2 Hen. VII.

bokeram ; x. pieces of fustian ; ccciiii^{xxix}. ells di. of holand linen cloth ; i. ell of canaber linen cloth ; i. ell of hasteret linen cloth ; i. gross of silk points, weighing ix. ounces ; iii. ounces of "riban" of silk and gold colour mixed ; iii. ounces of frence of silk ; xxiii. ounces of frence of silk and Venice gold ; v. yards i. quarter of corset silk ; i. great "tykk ;" i. cushion ; i. "car-pett ;" i. bench ; i. chair of state ; ii. "pomeles" of cypress, gilt ; DM^t. nails of the smaller size, gilt ; i. "male" of leather ; M^{lccc}. crochettes of the smaller size ; ii. dozen "brusshes" of "heth ;" half-a-dozen leather brusshes ; i. pelu' of tynne ; half a skin of "hung" leather ; ii. skins of calves leather ; i. saddle covered with leather.

1487.

Further deliveries from the great wardrobe, during the term covered by Alvered Corneburgh's account :—

To Lewis Gough and John Rede, the queen's footmen, as a gift from the king, cloth of veluet, sersynet, holand cloth, high-boots, shoes, hattes, and bonettes ; to Maurice Martyn, one of the marshals of the king's hall, as a gift from the king, cloth of scarlet and satyn ; to James Joye, as a gift from the king, cloth of scarlet, satyn and silk ; to Richard Hawke, knight, as a gift from the king, cloth of veluet and satyn ; to John Surdrak, as a gift from the king, cloth of scarlet, skins of black bogy, skin of white lamb, veluet, satyn, chamlet, holand cloth, canaber cloth, and high boots ; to Alianore Verney, as a gift from the king, vi. yards of doubly set veluet ; to Robenet de Briton, as a gift from the king, cloth in grain, and skins of black bogy ; to William Smyth, page of the king's robes, as a gift from the king, cloth in grain ; to John Williams, page of the king's cellars, as a gift from the king, cloth in grain ; to Master Geoffery Elys, one of the king's chaplains, as a gift from the king, cloth in grain and skins of black bogy ; to Francis Lytter, the king's "faukener," as a gift from the king, russet cloth, tawny

1487. cloth, furrure of lamb, chamlet, "canaber" linen cloth, ²Hen.VII. brabant linen cloth, and hose; to Marke; Jaket and William Holder, the queen's minstrels, as a gift from the king, cloth in grain and damask; to William Maynard, of the king's cellars, as a gift from the king, cloth of russet, furrure of white lamb, chamlet, holand linen cloth, and brabant linen cloth, . . and bonette; to Andrew Mayer, as a gift from the king, cloth of tawney, furrure of white lamb, black damask and chamlet; to Edward ap Rys, as a gift from the king, chamlet; and 'dosardo domini regis,' as a gift from the king, cloth of divers colors, and cloth of white blanket; delivered at various occasions, within the term of the said account, viz., ix. yards and a half of scarlet; xxv. yards and a half of cloth in grain; viii. yards and iii. quarters of divers cloths; ix. yards of cloth of russet, . . and a half of white blanket cloth; ii. yards of black cloth; ciii^{xx}xiii. skins of black bogy; i. furrure of black lamb; ccxxviii. skins of white lamb; vii. furrures of lamb; xxviii. yards and a half of cloth of veluet, doubly set; ix. yards and a half of damask; xii. yards and a half of satyn; xxvii. yards and a half of chamlet; iiiii. yards of sersinet; xii. yards of silk; xv. ells of holand linen cloth; ii. ells of brabant linen cloth; v. ells of canaber linen cloth; ix. pairs of hose; vi. pairs of shoes; iiiii. hattes; and v. bonnettes.

Further deliveries:—

To the lady Elizabeth, queen of England, both for her own use, and also for the removal of the said queen to the city of Winchester, and towards the taking of her chamber before the birth of the lord prince in that place, and also towards the birth of the same prince, as in divers robes and divers other "ornaments," things, and stuffs, pertaining to the said lady queen, made of cloth of scarlet, cloth of divers colours, cloth, white cloth of veluet, satyn, damask and sersynet, furred with ermyn, menever furre, and leteux and spotted,

2Hen.VII.

with satyn, sersynet, bokeram, and for napkins and "kenchieffs," made of holand linen cloth, together with fustian, riban of wool, silk, frence, hose, and divers other things likewise necessary for the said queen, made at divers occasions, and within the time of this account, viz. :—xiiii. yards and a half of cloth of scarlet ; xiiii. yards of cloth of divers colour ; xxxii. yards of white woollen cloth ; xxxii. yards and a half of cloth of frise ; xxxiii. tymbres of whole ermyns ; xxx. tymbres and xi. of backs of ermyns ; ii. tymbres and a half and two of bellies of ermyns ; i. pane of ermyns ; i. "purfule" of ermyns ; xlix. tymbres and xv. bellies of menever pure ; xiii. tymbres and a half of menever "leteux ;" xxxix^md. powdringes of bogy ; lxvi. yards and a half-quarter of cloth of doubly set veluet ; xlii. yards and three quarters and half a quarter of singly set veluet ; l. yards and one quarter and three nails of cloth of gold ; xxiii. yards and half a yard of damask ; v. yards and three quarters and a half-quarter of satin ; cexxx. yards of sersynet ; iii. pieces of long bokeram ; ii. pieces of short bokeram ; ii. pieces ii. yards of worsted of the greater assize ; vi. pieces of worsted of the middle assize ; ii. pieces of worsted of the smaller assize ; xiii. pieces of fustyan ; cccexl. ells of holand cloth (c. for vi^{xx}. ells) ; cxix. ells and three quarters of canaber cloth ; iii. ounces and a quarter of silk ; xiiii. points of silk ; ii. lbs. and xii. ounces of silk riban ; i. lb. iii. qt. ii. unc. and a half-quarter of an ounce of riban of silk and gold colour ; viii. lb. and half a pound and six ounces three quarters and a half quarter of an ounce of frence of silk ; ii. lb. and a half of frence of Venice gold ; xi. lb. and half a pound and half an ounce of thread ; ii. lb. and a half and vi. ounces and a half of lyour of thread ; xxx. lb. lyour round ; xxx. lb. of lyour small ; v. pieces of cord ; iii^{xx}iii. lb. of downe ; i. lb. of wool ; i. chair of state ; ii. beds ; xiiii. pomelles of cypress, gilt ; liii^mt. becc. smaller gilt nails ;

1487.

1487. c. larger gilt nails; xii. larger nails, not gilt; D. rings of 2 Hen. VII. lacquered iron; xxiii. skins of leather; ii. barehydes; D. crochettes of the middle assize; D. crochettes of the smaller assize; M^lcc. tapethokes; iii. iron-hammers; i. "cofre standard;" iii. stones and ii. lb. of feathers; one small tyk; ii. "materace" of linen cloth; iii. fustian cushions; xvii. yards of linen; xxii. lb. iii. quart. of wax; ii. saddles covered with velvet; iii. saddles covered with leather; i. collared "lymour" covered with velvet; i. cruppered lymour covered with veluet; ii. "dorsers" covered with veluet; ii. hedstalles covered with veluet; vi. heddestalles with the crown and "flouedeluse," gilt; ii. pairs of broderayns covered with veluet; viii. bridle-rayns; ii. ledyng raynes; ii. girths of white linen; iii. girths of grey linen; viii. bridle-bittes; xii. pairs of gilt boses; vi. pairs of boses (ungilt); iii. rings of laton, not gilt; vi. pairs of laton "brigges" with plates; iii. braces for cofres; viii. "thounges."

Further deliveries from the great wardrobe, during the term of the same account:—

To the lord prince, as in divers "togæ," tunics and divers other ornaments, things, and stuffs, for the said lord prince, and also for the mistress, nurse, and other ministers of the same prince; made of cloth in grain, cloth of divers colours, woollen cloth, white cloth of veluet, cloth of gold, damask, and satyn, furred with ermyns and "paupilion," and for napery, and other things made of holand cloth, and canaber cloth, together with fustians and divers other things, for the use of the said lord prince, and delivered at various occasions, viz.:—ix. yards and i. quart. of cloth in grain; ix. yards of cloth of divers colours; ii. yards and a half of white woollen cloth; xxiii. yards of cloth of white blanket; iii. tymbres and a half and xvii. backs of ermyns; i. tymbre and x. bellies of ermyns; xlii. skins of "paupilion;" M^lM^lD. "poundrynges" of bogy;

2 Hen. VII. viii. yards of doubly set veluet; ii. yards and iii. quart. of a yard of cloth of gold; iii. yards of damask; ii. yards and i. quart. of satyn; viii. yards and a half of fustian; cxiii. ells of holand cloth; xxiii. ells of canaber cloth; i. lb. of white thread; v. lb. of round thread; iii. lb. of lyour small; i. "cofrestandard;" xiii. lb. of downe; D. crochettes of the smaller assize; Mt. tapethokes; and ii. iron-hammers.

1487.

Further deliveries from the great wardrobe, during the term of the same account:—

To the lord archbishop of Canterbury, chancellor of England, what he ought to receive for his certain fee, and by reason of his office, that is to say, on each seventh day; "xi. lb. of meal;" to Alvered Cornelburgh, late keeper of the king's great wardrobe, for his winter clothing; to John Clerk, one of the "auditors" of the accounts of the Exchequer; to Robert Gaye, John Amyas, and their six companions, yeomen of the doors of the king's chamber, for the allowances of their watches; to John Flygh, Peter Wraton, John Forth, and their xxxvi. companions, yeomen of the king's crown, for the allowances of their watches; to Nicholas Pounser, Ralph Newham, and their xiii. companions, yeomen of the king's crown, for the allowances of their watches; to Thomas Slytherst, yeoman of the king's chamber, for the allowance of his watch; to John Bigge, Richard Norresse, and their xx. companions, pages of the king's chamber, for the allowances of their watches; to William Smythe, Richard Bigge, and their six companions, pages of the king's chamber, for the allowances of their watches; to William Betell, Hamlett Clegge, Richard Smyth, and their xxvi. companions, servants of the lady queen, cloth of russet, as a gift from the king, for an allowance of their watches; to William Partrieh and his four companions, servants of the lord prince, cloth of russet, at the king's gift, for an allowance of their watches; to William Lynge,

1487. William Misterton, Robert Boylet, William Purdaunce, 2 Hen. VII. William Heggeman, Laurence Gower, and John Boylet, servants of the great wardrobe, for their clothes; to the king's vii. henxmen and the master of the same, in provision against the Feast of the Nativity, cloth of scarlet, skins of black bogy, white lambkin, velvet satyn, chamlet, holand linen cloth, woollen points, silk-thread girdles, hose, shoes, slippers, buskyns, gaiters, heel-boots, hattes, bonettes, ostrich plumes, gauntlets, leather points, coffres-standard; and to the two footmen of the lord king in provision against the same feast, cloth of tawney, skins of bogy, satyn, and holand linen cloth, wollen silk points, silk girdles, hose, shoes, hattes, bonettes, leather points, and divers things and stuffs:—that is to say; xx. yards of cloth of scarlet; x. yards of cloth in grain; xxiii. yards and a half and a half quarter of cloth of divers colors; Delvi. yards of cloth of russet; i. “caput” of xxxii. bellies of menever pure; i. furrure of cxx. bellies of menever gros; lx. skins of black bogy; xxvii. “panes” of black bogy; i. furrure of bogy shankes; ii. furrures of byse, each furrure of viii. tyre; iiiix. skins of white lamb; x. white lambskin furrures; xiiii. yards iii. quart. of doubly set veluet; xxiii. yards and a half of satyn; lxiii. yards and a half of chamlet; xlii. ells of holand linen cloth; xx. ells of brabant linen cloth; xviii. ells and a half of canaber linen cloth; i. gross ii. dozens of silk points, weighing vii. ounces; xx. woollen-silk points, weighing v. ounces i. quart.; xviii. girdles of silk, weighing vii. ounces and half a quarter of an ounce; half a pound and ii. ounces of thread; xxxviii. pairs of breeches; xlvi. pairs of shoes; xvi. pairs of slippers; xvi. pairs of buskyns; viii. pairs of gaiters; xvi. pairs of heeled-boots; xxiii. bonettes; viii. ostrich plumes; xvi. pairs of gloves; iii. gross and vi. dozens of leather points; i. cofre-standard; and ccxl. lb. di. of wax.

2 Hen. VII.

1487.

Clerical Subsidy : the Province of York.

The King to Thomas, archbishop of York. Writ (10 September) requiring the primate to return to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer the names of certain trusty-worthy persons of his clergy, for whom he may be willing to answer, and whom he has appointed to levy and collect in his diocese the proportion allotted thereto of a certain entire tenth, granted to the king, for the defence of the church and kingdom of England, by the prelates and clergy of the northern province, assembled in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of York, in convocation begun and celebrated on Monday, 19 February, in the year of our Lord 1486, with continuation and prorogation of following days. Reciting the words of the grant, the writ sets forth the list of the persons, houses, benefices, &c., wholly or partly exempted from contributing to the grant, viz., the monasteries and priories of Drax, Madersey, Feriby, Felley, Monkbretton, the Holy Trinity of the city of York, Helaghpark, Ellerton, Shelford, Blida St. Michael near Kyngston upon Hull, the order of Carthusian beggars, in the archdeaconry of Richmunde ; all and each the priories and monasteries of all nuns of every kind, of the said city, diocese, and province of York, the priory of Watton, with the lands and possessions of all and each the aforesaid priories and monasteries on account of their notorious poverty ; the community of the chapel of the Blessed Mary Virgin and of the sacred angels of York, the community of the collegiate church of Houeden, the community of the cathedral church of York, the church of Stretton, in the archdeaconry of Notyngnam, appropriated to the same cathedral church of York, the community of the collegiate church of the blessed John of Beverley ; the churches of Misterton, Topcliffe, and Broddesworth, appropriated to

1487. the cathedral church of York on account of the building 2 Hen. VII. of the same, and the churches of Huntynghton and Fryston upon Air, with the portion in the same appropriated for the vicars choral to the cathedral church of York, the church of Knesalle, appropriated for the vicars choral to the collegiate church of Suthwell, the churches of Wollaghton and Barneburgh, the prebend of Northlener-ton in the collegiate church of Suthwell, on account of the excessive taxation of the same, the community of the same church of Suthwell, the church of Barneby, appropriated for the use of the choristers to the said collegiate church of Suthwell, the church of Wesyngton in the archdeaconry of Durham, the lands, tenements, and possessions of the monastery of Melsa, which were destroyed by the sea, the parish church of Seham in the bishoprick of Durham, appropriated to the monastery of Conerham, on account of the construction and notorious poverty of the said monastery, the portion of Esecum in the collegiate church of Auckland, all and each the priories, monasteries, and benefices of Cumberland, Westmorland, Northumberland, and Coupland, and the temporal spiritualities annexed to the same, within said parts of Cumberland, Westmorland, Northumberland, and Coupland; also all and each the ecclesiastical benefices, cures, dignities, prebends, hospitals, pensions, and portions rated at or below ten marks, and the priory of St. Andrew of York, on account of its notorious poverty, all of which are totally excepted from payment of the written grant; also the lands, tenements, possessions, and benefices of the monasteries and priories of Marton St. Oswald, of Nostelle Bolton in Craven, Newstede, Wirksope, Thurgarton, Rupe, Hawtemprice, Egleston, Cokersand, Conerham, Warti' Kirkham, and Saint Robert near Knaresborough; the monasteries of Selby, Kyrkstall, Welbek, and Pontefract, the church of Catton, and the church of Kyrkby super Wisk, in the archdeaconry of Richmunde; the church of Arnecliff,

Hen.VII. appropriated to a college of the university of Oxford, the churches of Northburton and Middleton in the Wald, Hynderwell, and Esyngton Hugate; the church of Abirford, appropriated to King's College, Oxford (*collegio regali Oxon appropriat'*), and also the churches of Suthdafton and Leben, the prebends of Stoke and Scarle in the cathedral church of Lincoln, and of Eddyngley pertaining to the collegiate church of Suthwell, the prebend of Saltmershe in the collegiate church of Hoveden, and the temporalties of the provostship of the collegiate church of Beverley, and the parish church of Welwik annexed to the said provost's place, and the church of Patrington, on account of the horrid storms of the sea and the Humber, and the diminution of the fruits and proceeds of the same; and the church of Preston appropriated to the sub-deanery of the cathedral church of York and the churches of Welton and Burnham, and also the prebends of Suthmuskham in the collegiate church of Suthwell, and of Wetwange in the cathedral church of York, on account of the excessive taxation of the same, all which are exempted from the payment of one half of the grant; and the prebend of Langtoft in the cathedral church of York, which is exempted from the payment of "two parts" of the grant; and the provostship of the college of Hemmyngburgh, which is exempted from the payment of "three parts" of the same grant. 1487.

Similar writ to the custos of the spirituality of the bishoprick of Durham; the bishop himself being in remote parts.

Similar writ to the bishop of Carlisle.

3 Hen.VII. Writ to the king's chief butler of England, or his deputy in the port of Kyngeston upon Hull; requiring him to deliver yearly, at the feast of St. Martin, a ton of red Gascon wine to Richard Clarenciaux, in accordance with letters patent of the 10th inst., granting to the said Richard, for life, a ton of wine yearly, at the 22 Aug.

1487. said feast, out of the king's prize wines in the port of 3 Hen.VII. Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Cl. 16.
- 22 Aug. Enrolment of letters, dated at the city of Durham 20 Aug. 2 Hen. VII., granting general pardon of offences to Christopher Wellysborn (or Wellesbourne) of Wicom, co. Bucks, gentleman, with restitution of goods and chattels. P. S. No. 273. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 22 Aug. General pardon of offences, with restitution of lands, &c., to Nicholas Musgrave, of Brakenthwaite, co. Cumberland, esq. Given at the town of Richemond. E. August 24. P. S. No. 275. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 23 Aug. General pardon of offences to William Heslyngton (or Heslington), abbot of the monastery of Gervas, co. York. Given at Rippon. E. August 24. P. S. No. 274. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 23 Aug. General pardon to John Robynson, late bailiff of Bedale, co. York, yeoman; with remission of forfeiture of goods and chattels. Given at the town of Rippon. E. August 26. P. S. No. 253.
- 24 Aug. Grant, to Henry Kyrkby, esq., and James Leke, yeoman, of the next presentation to the parish church of Gosforde, in the archdeaconry of Richemond, co. Cumberland. Given at Rippon. E. August 26. P. S. No. 272. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 24 Aug. Grant, for life, in reward of services, to Robert Robinsoune, of the town of Medilham, in the lordship and franchise of Richemond, of a certain tenement with appurtenances, in the said town, of the yearly value of forty shillings, and at present inhabited by the grantee. Given at the town of Rippon. E. August 23. P. S. No. 271. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9).
- 24 Aug. Enrolment of letters, dated at Kenelworth on 24 July 2 Hen. VII., granting, for life, to Edward Blount, one of the esquires for the king's body, of an annuity of fifty marks "for the fee and exercising of his said rowme;"

3Hen.VII. which annuity the king's counsellor, Thomas Lovell, a knight for the king's body, and late an esquire for the king's body, had "for his fee of the same rowme." P. S. No. 264. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7). 1487.

Enrolment of letters, dated at Kenelworth on 20 July, 2 Hen. VII., granting, for life, to Mathewe Baker, one of the esquires for the king's body, an annuity of fifty marks, "for the exercising of the said rowme," even as Sir Richard Pole, knight, "late occupying the said rowme, had and perceyned in and for the exercising the same," a like payment. P. S. No. 263. 24 Aug.

General pardon to John Pullayn (or Polain, or Pul-lain), of Scotton, co. York, gentleman. Given at the town of Repon. E. August 27. P. S. No. 260. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7). 24 Aug.

General pardon, with restitution of lands and possessions, to Edward Musgrave, late of Alnewyk, co. North-umberland. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7). 24 Aug.

Licence, in consideration of service, to William Frost, to export from England to any parts of Fraunce, Por-tingale, or Spaigne, "fyve hundred peces of tyme and " fyve lastes of rough hides;" paying on the said mer-chandise all the regular customs, subsidies, and duties. Given at Rippon. E. September 6. P. S. No. 256. 24 Aug.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good and faithful service, to John Don, of the office of seneschal of the lordships of Kydwelly, Carnollan, and Iskennan, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster in South Wales, with all the ancient and customary fees and wages of the office. L. B. 24 Aug.

General pardon to Peter Stanley, junior, late of Flynt, co. Flynt, *alias* late of Hoton, co. Chester, *alias* late of Rythyn, in the Defryncloyd. Given at the town of Ripon. E. December 5. P. S. No. 218. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10). 24 Aug.

1487. Grant, for life, to Adam Harison, of an annuity of ³Hen.VII.
 24 Aug. 40 s. out of the three tenements near the town of Scotby, co. Cumberland, which tenements John Wynder, the rebel, had as an annuity of the gift of the king's great rebel, Richard duke of Gloucester. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 24 Aug. Grant, for life, to Matthew Baker, one of the esquires for the king's body, of an annuity of fifty marks as his fee of the said place. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 24 Aug. License to Sir John Halwelle, knight, to export from Devon or "Cornewail" one thousand pieces of "tynne, called blokkes," to the parts of Spaigne or Fraunce; the king's customs and duties in that behalf being reserved. Given at the towne of Rippon. E. September 21. P. S. 252.
- 24 Aug. General pardon to Ralphe Bothe, archdeacon of York, *alias* master of St. Egidius of Keiper, in the bishopric of Durham, *alias* parson of the parish of Longneweton, in the same bishopric; and to William Claxton, *alias* Claxston, esq., of Braunspath, in the bishopric of Durham, *alias* of Halywell in the same bishopric, *alias* of Heweworth Graunge in the same bishopric, *alias* of Briggeforth-super-hill, co. Nottingham, *alias* of Raby in the aforementioned bishoprick. Given at the king's town of Repon. E. August 5. P. S. No. 50. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 25 Aug. Grant, in tail male, to Sir John Tourberville, the king's welbeloued servaunt and knight-marchal, of "the manoirs or lordships of Trethrum, Estrongeys, and Neweham besides Trurnburgh, with al their membres and appurtenaunces in our countie of Cornwall, which late belonged to our rebell and traitour Sir Henry Bodrugan, knight, and by his rebellion be forfaitied and comen into our handes and disposicion." Given at the castel of Pountfret. E. June 20. P. S. No. 46.
- 26 Aug. Presentation of Robert Wode, chaplain, to the parish church of Walkyngton, in the diocese of York, *vice*

3 Hen. VII. Edmund Mynskip, clk., resigned, in the gift of the crown 1487.
by the nonage of Edward earl of Warwick. Pat. p. 1.
m. 18 (9).

Grant, in consideration of good service, to the king's 26 Aug.
"knight-marchall," Sir John Turbervile, and to the
"heires of his body lawfully comyng for ever," of the
manor or lordship of Liehebarowe, co. Northampton,
"late belonging to our rebell and traitour John Mallery,
"and by reason of his rebellion and forfaituris comen to
"our hand and disposicion." Given at the castell of
Pountfret. E. June 20. P. S. No. 43.

Commission appointing Thomas lord de Daere to be 26 Aug.
deputy (during the king's absence) of the wardenship
of Carlisle, or of the Westmarch of England towards
Scotland, and commissary general of the court of the
said wardenship. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 d. (9) d.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Hart, one of 26 Aug.
the king's footmen, to fill the office of keeper of his
garden and manor of Eltham, vacant by the non-attend-
ance of "Robert Palmer, late occupying the same."
Given at the castell of Pountfret. E. Sept. 23. P. S.
No. 250. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 26 Aug.
Exchequer:—Whereas oure welbeloued chapelaine Wil-
liam Smyth, clere of oure hanaper in oure chauncerye, by
oure commaundement late paid to Hugh Brice of Lon-
don, goldesmythe, for the siluer and graving of oure
grete seal, and for mending and graving of oure pryue
sealle, and for the bagge and making therof to bere in
the said grete sealle, xxii. li. xii. s.; and also by oure
saide commaundement hath paid for robys of oure
chauncellor and othre maistres of oure chauncellary ayenst
oure coronacion and seriantes fest, xxxix. li. iii. s. i. d.,
the whiche sommes amounten in alle to the somme of
lxi. li. xvi. s. i. d., for the which somme the saide William
Smyth, clere of oure saide hanaper, hath no sufficient
warrant for his discharge in his accompt in oure saide

1487. Exchequier, as we be credibly enfourmed; we, willing ^{3 Hen. VII.} to provide for his indempnitie in the premisses, wolle and charge you that ye immediately after the sight of thies oure lettres levy or doo levie oon taile or tailes concernyng the forsaid somme of lxi. li. xvi. s. i. d. . . . and that taile or tailes in due forme levied, ye deliner unto the said William Smythe, clere, for the causes before expressed, &c. &c. Given at the castelle of Pountefreit. P. S.
- 26 Aug. Appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas Hargyll, servant to the earl of Oxford, to be keeper or warden of the park of Sherifhton, co. York; with the usual wages and fees, "which exceede not ii. d. by the day," out of the issues of the lordship there, and "with the " pasturing of xii. bestes within the same park, and all " other profits and advailes to the said office." Given at the castle of Pountfret. E. August 28. P. S. No. 268. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 26 Aug. Grant, for life, in reward of good services, to Sir Thomas Wortley, a knight for the king's body, of the lordship or manor of Kymberworth, co. York, in the hands of the crown by the attainder of George, late duke of Clarence. Given at the castle of Pountfret. E. August 28. P. S. No. 269. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 28 Aug. Grant to the king's counsellor, Richard Tunstall, a knight for the king's body, and William Spenser, clk., of the next presentation to the rectory of South Somercotes, co. Lincoln. Given at the town of Chesterford. E. August 29. P. S. No. 266. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 29 Aug. Commission de lunatico inquirendo, addressed to Richard Welby, William Paynell, Reynold Gayton, and John Paynell, with respect to Thomas Markham of Stradbroke, co. Lincoln, an idiot. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 d. (9) d.
- 30 Aug. Grant, for life, to James Tyrell, knight, of the office of steward of king's lordship of Ogmores, in South Wales, with all the customary fees and wages of the offices, out of the issues of the said lordship. L. B.

- 3 Hen. VII. Parliament summoned to meet at Westminster on 9th November next, for the consideration of divers urgent and important matters touching the state and defence of the kingdom and the church of England. Cl. 62 d. 1487. 1 Sept.
- Presentation of William Wilcok, clk., to the parish church of Llandussull, St. David's diocese, vacant by the death of Master Lewis ap Owen. Given at Warrewik. E. September 4. P. S. No. 261. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 1 Sept.
- Grant, for life, in reward of good service, to Thomas Worley, one of the gentlemen of the king's chapel, of the corody or sustentation in the monastery of Bardeney, co. Lincoln, vacant by the death of Gilbert Banaster. Given at the castel of Warrewik. E. September 5. P. S. No. 259. 1 Sept.
- Grant, for life, in reward of good service, to Edward John, one of the gentlemen of the king's chapel, to the corody or sustentation in the monastery of Norwiche, vacant by the death of Gilbert Banastre. Given at Warwik. P. S. No. 258. 1 Sept.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of faithful service, to William Newerk, one of the "gentlemen of oure chapell," of the corody or sustentation in the king's monastery of St. Benet, vacant by the death of Gilbert Banaster. Given at the castle of Warrewik. E. September 5. P. S. No. 257. 1 Sept.
- Presentation of John Jamys, clk., to the parish of Crofton, in the diocese of Lincoln, *vice* Thomas Hoby, deceased, in the gift of the crown by the nonage of Edward earl of Warwick. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 2 Sept.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of William Selater, one of the yeomen of the crown, to be bailiff of the town and lordship of Chadeworth, with the woodwardship, co. Gloucester. Given at the castle of Warrewik. E. March 4. P. S. No. 128. Pat. p. 2. m. 15 (7). 2 Sept.

1487.
3 Sept. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of true and ³ Hen.VII. faithful service, to John Coppledik, yooman-ussher of the king's chamber, of the office of keeper of "the warennie" besides our castel of Dover," co. Kent; with all the usual and antient fees, wages, and "advailles" of the office. Given at the castle of Warrewik. E. September 13. P. S. No. 255.
- 6 Sept. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Standissh, of an annuity of a hundred shillings out of the issues and revenues of the county palatine of Lancaster. L. B.
- 7 Sept. Grant, during pleasure, to Degory Heynes, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Snytterfeld, co. Warrewyk; with the usual wages and fees out of the issues of the lordship. Given at "oure loige of Bridesnest." E. Oct. 5. P. S. No. 237. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9).
- 7 Sept. Commission to William Underwod to provide smiths, labourers, and necessary stuff for the smithy of the town and marches of Calais. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 8 Sept. Grant, for life, to William Coope, one of the yeomen of the crown, of all lands and tenements in Seynt Johns Strete, near Smythfeld, in the suburbs of London, which Thomas Trewe, *alias* Thomas Shyngill, had of the king's grant. Given at the monastery of Leycestre. E. November 26. P. S. No. 224. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).
- 9 Sept. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Nicholas Dounton, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of the office of gate-keeper of Dovorr Castle, with the office of keeper of a certain tower there, called "le dongeon," with the ancient and customary fees and emoluments. Given at the king's monastery of Leycestre. E. December 21. P. S. No. 171.
- 10 Sept. Presentation of Richard Payn, the king's chaplain, to the parish of Baynton, in the diocese of York, *vice*

3 Hen. VII. Thomas Culton, deceased; in the king's gift by the forfeiture of Edmund Hastynges, knt., the traitor, to whom the presentation of the said living belonged, as guardian of John Salven, son and heir of John Salven, knt., deceased. Given at the monastery of Leicestre. E. September 13. P. S. No. 254. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8). 1487.

In consideration of the ruinous state of the church "campanile" and of the house of the priory of Hurle, within the forest of Wyndesore:—License to the prior and convent of the said priory to cut and take in the said forest enough wood for the repair of the church and priory, to be used in their restoration, and also wood, that may be sold and put to the grantees' uses, to the value of forty pounds. Given at Warrewic. E. November 29. P. S. No. 278. 11 Sept.

Donation to Thomas Woode, clk., of the rectory or chaplaincy of the honor of the chapel of St. Mary, in the castle of Dover, co. Kent. Given at the castle of Rokingham. E. September 30. P. S. No. 248. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 11 Sept.

Presentation of Leonard Eglesfeld, clk., to the parish of Melsonby, *vice* Richard Beales, who has resigned. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 12 Sept.

Appointment, for life, of James Isaak, esq., to be marshal of Dovorr castle, and keeper of the artillery there; with the ancient and usual wages, fees, &c., out of the issues of the castle. Given at the king's castle of Rokingham. E. October 1. P. S. No. 209. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5). 12 Sept.

Grant, for life, to John Ansley, of the office of one of the four messengers of the Exchequer, *vice* John Norman, deceased. Given at the castle of Rokingham. E. September 17. P. S. No. 251. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8). 12 Sept.

Commission to Ralph Wodward to impress workmen and labourers, and provide materials for the works in 13 Sept.

1487. the palace of Westminster, Tower of London, and else- ³Hen.VII.
where in England. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 14 Sept. Grant, in consideration of good service, to John Bothe,
one of the knights for the king's body, of an annuity of
ten marks, out of the issues of the county palatine of
Lancaster, in addition to a previous annuity, granted to
the said John, of twenty pounds. L. B.
- 17 Sept. Grant, for life, to John Ansley, of the office of one of
the four messengers of the Exchequer, *vice* John Norman,
deceased. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 17 Sept. Grant, from special grace and in consideration of one
hundred and sixty pounds paid into the king's hands, to
Robert Throkemerton, esq., of the wardship and marriage
of John Peyto, esq., grandson and heir of John Peyto,
esq., viz., the son of Edward, son of said John ; with the
custody of the lands in Warwickshire, Staffordshire, and
the city of Coventry, lately belonging to the said John,
the grandfather, during the nonage of the said John, the
grandson. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. Decem-
ber 20. P. S. No. 158. Pat. p. 1. m. 2 (25).
- 18 Sept. Grant, for life, to Peter Warton, of the office of keeper
of the gates and houses of the inner ward of Windsor
Castle, *alias* the office of keeper of the houses of the
upper bailiwick of the said castle, *alias* of the office of
keeper of the keys of the gates and houses within the
new fabric and the "alta balliva" of the said castle ; to
hold the said place as fully as it was held by John Joys,
late occupant of the office, at the gift of Edward the
Fourth ; with the usual and ancient wages and fees,
&c., of the issues of the castle ; and also with arrears of
the said wages and fees from 22 August of the first year
of the king's reign, from which date the said Peter
Warton has held the office, by the king's mandate.
Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 14. P. S.
No. 238.

3 Hen.VII. Grant, for life, to Hugh Dawn, esq. (for services "doon 1487.
 " vnto vs at oure victorious felde and journeyes to his 18 Sept.
 " owne grete costes and charges"), of an annuity of
 20 marks, out of the revenues of the king's "landes and
 " livelode called Warrewikes landes, Salisbury landes,
 " and Spencers landes," cos. Somerset, Dorset, and Devon.
 Given at the castelle of Warrewik. E. October 18. P. S.
 No. 227. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).

General pardon to Alan Copeland (or Coppeland), of 18 Sept.
 Santon, co. Cumberland, gentleman; with restitution of
 lands (to the annual value of 10 marks) and goods.
 Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. November 27. P. S.
 No. 213. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).

Commission to John Paston, knt., George Hopton, knt., 18 Sept.
 Henry Wynfelde, knt., Philip Fitz Lowes, esq., Ralph
 Shelton, esq., James Hobard, John Russe, Robert Cromer,
 John Simon, Henry Smyth, William Watson, John Hal-
 ter, Peter Moref, Robert Byssshop, William Godyll, Henry
 Gee, Richard Barseham, Thomas Symson, Thomas Byrd,
 and Richard Russell, to oversee Richard Grene, master of
 the ship the "Mychell" of Fowey, Thomas Bettres, master
 of the "Anne" of London, and William Betyll, master of the
 "Mychell" of Oxford, keepers, conductors, and wafters,
 appointed for the protection of the fisheries on the coasts
 of Norfolk and Suffolke; also to levy contributions for
 the expenses of the said wafters from the said fishermen
 (those of the Cinque Ports, and such as come from the
 west of the Foreland, excepted). Pat. p. 1. m. 18 d.
 (9) d.

Commission to Philip Fitz Lowes, esq., William Sal- 18 Sept.
 man, Henry Tournay, William Aley, William Cokke,
 and John Cokeyne, to oversee Robert Plomer, master of
 the ship the "Peter of Wynchelse," and Richard Berke-
 ley, master of the ship the "John of Fole of Wynchelsee,"
 keepers, conductors, and wafters, appointed for the pro-

1487. tection of the fishermen coming from west of the Fore- 3Hen.VII.
land to fish off the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk ; also
to levy contributions for the expenses of the said wafters.
Pat. p. 1. m. 18 d. (9) d.
- 19 Sept. General pardon to Robert Gower of Aclum, co. York,
esquire, *alias* of Stytenham, in the said county, esq.
Given at Warrewic. E. September 25. P. S. No. 222.
Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 20 Sept. Free pardon to John Menvile of Wicliffe, co. York,
gentleman, *alias* of Sledwy (or Sledwise), in the bishopric
of Durham, of all treasons, &c. Given at the castle of
Warwic. E. September 24. P. S. No. 204. Pat. p. 1.
m. 9 (18).
- 20 Sept. General pardon to Ralph Scrope, rector of the parish
church of Wensleye, co. York. Given at the castle of
Warrewic. E. September 24. P. S. No. 232.
- 20 Sept. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to
Hugh Colneley, esquire, of an annuity of twenty marks,
out of the issues of the lordship of the "high peke and
"lowe peke," and of the wapentake of Wirksworth.
parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Derby. L. B.
- 22 Sept. The king to the lord chancellor:—For asmoche as we
haue determined vs to calle oure trusty and right wel-
beloved knightes and counsaillours Sir John Cheyne and
Sir Thomas Burgh to the dignitie and preminence of
baronie, we therfore wol and charge you that vndre
oure grete seel ye doo mak out oure writtes according
thereunto. Given at the castel of Warrewik. E. Sep-
tember 29. P. S. No. 262. S. B.
- 22 Sept. Free pardon to James Lowther, gentleman, late the
king's escheator for cos. Suthampton and Wilts, touching
matters connected with his said office. Given at the
castle of Warrewic. E. October 12. P. S. No. 234. Pat.
p. 1. m. 18 (9).

3 Hen. VII. Grant, for life, to John Wyld, one of the clerks of the king's signet, of a corody or sustentation in the monastery of Evesham, vacant on the resignation of Edmund Gedding, esq., one of the "gentilmen-huisschers" of the king's chamber, who has surrendered the corody for the grantee's advantage. Given at the castel of Warrewik. E. September 28. P. S. No. 249. 1487. 22 Sept.

Safe conduct, during one year, to Adrian Swarfeld, of Anwarp in Brabant, merchant, and his servants and agents; to enter and leave the kingdom of England, at pleasure, during the term of protection, importing thereto and exporting therefrom all kinds of goods and merchandise, not of the staple of Calese, with the exception of grain and food, beyond what is necessary for their sustentation. Given at the castle of Werwic. E. October 9. P. S. 246. Fr. m. 8 (11). 22 Sept.

Writ addressed to Giles de Daubeney, knt., lieutenant of Cales, or his deputy, Thomas Thwaytis, knt., treasurer, and William Bentham, mayor, of the same town, requiring them to make the following proclamation in Cales and the marches thereof:—For asmoch as the kinge oure soueraigne lord Henry by the grace of God, &c., considering howe that in the tyme of his noble progenitor Edward the IIIIth, late king of England, for the pollitique wele of the toune and marches of Caley, and the subgiertes and thenhabitantes of the same, dyvers ordinaunces and establisshementes were ordained and made for and vpon the cource of all maner of coynes of golde and siluer, aswelle of the realme of England as of alle other parties, and theruppon by the counseille of the said late kinge estemed, rated, and valued, as more pleynely appereth in a table remaynyng in the staple of the said toune of Caley; and euery coyne in the said table specified, aswelle of gold as of siluer, to haue cource within the said toune and marches, for euery xx. s. sterling xxx. s. Flemmysshe, and xxx. s. Flemmysshe for euery xx. s. sterling, and not above; and also howe 30 Sept.

1487. the foresaid ordinaunces and establisshements beene ^{3 Hen. VII.} nowe of late brokyn and discontynued, and all maner of coynes haue cource within the said towne and marches at ouer greate and exceedyng value and price to the greate damage of oure saide soueraigne lord, and inespécialle of the subgettis and inhabitantes of the said toune and marches ; for redresse and reformation where of oure said soueraigne lord by thaduis of his counseille stretly chargith and commaundith that no maner of persone or persones, of what estate, degre, nacioun, or condicioun he or they be of, receyue ne pay, priuely ne partely, within the saide toune and marches of Caley's for eny maner of vitaille marchandise to be bought or sold, housrent, or eny other thing whatsoeuer it shabe, any of the said coyns in the aforesaid table specified but after the rate of xxx. š. Flemmysshe for the xx. š. sterling, sterling, and the xx. š. sterling for the xxx. š. Flemmysshe, and not aboue, after the xx. day of August next comyng, oppone payne of forfiture of alle suche coynes to be paid or resceiued, that one halfe of euery such forfaeture to the king, and that other halfe to the fynder of the same ; And also that no manne vppone payne of imprisonment of their bodies at the kinges wille fromhensforth receyue ne utter any newe deuysed coynes brought or to be brought vnto the saide toune and marches for eny vitailles, marchaundise, or other thing, as is aboue said, vnto such tyme as by thaduyce of the kinges counseille esteemed, rated, and valued after the value of the coynes specified in the forsaid table. And also that alle vitailles be pryed and sette after the rate and value of the said coynes. Fr. m. 1 (18).

2 Oct. Special protection, for a year, for a vessel of Prymerend in the parts of Holland, and of some fifty-five tons or under, of which Clays of Grebber is the master, and for the crew, *i.e.*, one merchant, eight maryners, and two boys, and for the equipment of the said vessel ; with licence for the ship to enter and leaue the king's domi-

3 Hen.VII. nions at pleasure during the term of protection, importing goods, victuals, and merchandises into England, and exporting other goods, victuals, and merchandise not of the staple of Calese, grain and victuals excepted. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 8th. P. S. No. 240. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 1487.

Similar protection and licence to a ship of Alknier, of which Clays Symondson is master. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 8. P. S. No. 246. 2 Oct.

Similar protection and license, for the same time, to a ship of Prymerend, Holland, of the tonnage of forty-five tons, of which Florys Aryanson is master. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 8. P. S. No. 241. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 2 Oct.

Similar protection and license, for the same time, for a ship from Harlam, in the parts of Holland, of the tonnage of forty-five tons, of which Gerard Frenkson* is master. E. October 8. P. S. No. 244. 2 Oct.

Similar protection and license, for the same time, to a ship of Prymerend, Holland, of the tonnage of forty-five tons, of which James Clayson is the master. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 8. P. S. No. 243. 2 Oct.

Similar protection and license, for the same time, to a ship of Prymerend, of the parts of Holland, and of the burthen of forty-five tons, of which James Florysson is master. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 8. P. S. No. 239. 2 Oct.

Similar protection and license, for the same time, for a ship of Primerend, of the parts of Holland, of the tonnage of fifty-five tons, of which Michael Arutsen is master. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. Oct. 8. P. S. No. 245. 4 Oct.

Similar protection and license, for the same time, to a ship of Prymerend, of the parts of Holand, of the tonnage of forty-five tons, of which Symon Johnson is the master. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 8. P. S. No. 242. 3 Oct.

1487.
3 Oct. Inspeximus and confirmation of a patent of Cecil, ^{3 Hen.}VII. duchess of York, granting, for life, to Ralph Verney, esq., the offices of keeper of the parks of Berkhamstede and Kyngeslangley, co. Herts, and of steward of the honor and lordship of Berkhamsted, and of the lordship of Kyngeslangley, aforesaid; with a further grant for life of the herbage and pannage and small game of the said parks, at a yearly rent of vi. li. xiii. s. iii. d. Also, grant to him for life of the said offices. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. January 21. P. S. No. 55. Pat. p. 1. m. 28 (4).
- 5 Oct. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay immediately to Sir Richard Gylford, the king's counsellor and one of the knights for the king's body, "the summe of c. marc sterlinges in redy money, to be by him employed by oure commaundement vpon suche thinges and aboute suche werkes as be requisite to and for the justes proposed ayenist the coronacion of oure derrest wife the quene." Given at the castel of Warrewik. S. B.
- 7 Oct. General pardon for offences, to Agnes Ratteclif, late the wife of Richard Ratteclif, knight, deceased, *alias* late of Sedbury, co. York, widow. Given at the castle of Warwik. E. October 11. P. S. No. 206.
- 8 Oct. Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of Thomas Ormond, knt., of the following deeds among the Common Pleas of Hil. 18 Ric. II. :—1. Acknowledgement of the following charter by William Montague (de Monte Acuto), earl of Salisbury and lord of Man. 2. The said charter, 18 Ric. II., whereby the said earl grants to Richard Pavy and his heirs, for ever, the manor and advowson of, and lands and rent in, Swere. 3. Acknowledgement of the following charter by Richard Pavy. 4. The said charter, 18 Ric. II., whereby John Pavy conveys the aforesaid premises, for ever, to Humphrey Stafford, knt., Richard Mucheldevere, Walter Trote, clk., and John Mucheldevere. 5. Acknowledgment of the following writing by the said William, earl of Salisbury

- 3 Hen. VII. and lord of Man. 6. Quit claim, 18 Ric. II., by the said 1487.
 earl of Salisbury and lord of Man, to Humphrey Stafford,
 knt., Richard Micheldevere, Walter Trote, clk., and John
 Micheldevere, of all his interest in the aforesaid premises.
 Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9).
- Grant, for life, to Robert Worsley, of the office of 8 Oct.
 bailiff of the lordship or manor of Chepyngkyngton, co.
 Warwik, forfeited by John, late duke of Norfolk,
 attainted of high treason. Given at the castle of
 Warwic. E. Nov. 20. P. S. No. 228. Pat. p. 1. m.
 18 (19).
- General pardon to John Whitlade (or Whiteladalle), 13 Oct.
 late of Fynmynglay (or Fynnyngley), co. York, yeoman ;
 with remission of forfeiture of goods and chattels. Given
 at the castle of Warwic. E. October 22. P. S. No. 195.
- Writ to the chief butler of England, or his deputy in 14 Oct.
 the ports of Dertmouth, Plymouth, and Exeter, co.
 Devon, requiring him to deliver yearly to Joan, the
 widow of John Dynham, knt., four tons of red wine, out
 of the king's prise wines in the said ports, in accordance
 with letters patent, 30 June, 1 Henry VII., granting to
 the said Joan, for life, four tons of the said wine, the
 grantee paying the ship-carriage and freightage thereof ;
 also to render to the said Joan all arrears of the said
 grant. Cl. 16.
- Commission to Lionel Bell, merchant of Northshelys, 15 Oct.
 to provide breadstuffs and other necessities for the
 victualling of the town and castle of Berwick. Pat. 1.
 p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- Special safe-conduct, for one year, to Laurence Bar- 16 Oct.
 ducci, merchant of the nation of the Florentines, tarrying
 in the city of London ; and licence to him to import into
 and sell within England certain two hundred " buttes
 " aluminium de plombino," which he has caused to be
 shipped for the kingdom in a ship called the " Anthony
 " of London," or " the Gouvernour," and in respect to
 which he is apprehensive that he may be troubled and

1487. harrassed by some of his rivals ; together with license ³Hen.VII. to enter and quit the kingdom for mercantile purposes, as often as he pleases during the term of protection. Given at Warwic. E. October 22. P. S. No. 22.
- 18 Oct. Special commission of gaol delivery, for the king's gaol in the town of Wynchelsee ; addressed to Thomas Fyssh, mayor of Wynchelsee, John Guldeford, knt., Henry Auger, Thomas Oxenbrigge, Henry Belknap, Henry Fynche, and Vincent Fyssh, for the trial of Richard Hill of Reynam co. Kent ; Thomas Dighton, of Sandewiche, co. Kent ; Richard Brown, of Yarmouth, co. Norfolk ; Thomas Jakson, of Sandewiche, co. Kent ; John Monke, co. Devon ; Richard Grenelef, of Sandewich, co. Kent ; and Richard Pynne, of Wynchelsee, co. Sussex ; maryners detained in prison for breaches of the king's treaties with other princes, upon the seas (there being no warden of the Cinque Ports, to whom such cases properly belong). Pat. p. 1. m. 18 d. (9) d.
- 20 Oct. General pardon to Philip Constable ; late of Flaimburghe, co. York, "gentilman." Given at the castle of Warwic. E. October 27. P. S. No. 225. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).
- 22 Oct. General pardon to John Rutter (or Rooter, or Ruter), of the city of Canterbury, co. Kent, yeoman ; with restitution of goods and chattels. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. November 15. P. S. No. 223. Pat. p. 1. m. 1 (26).
- 26 Oct. General pardon to Leonard Redmayn (or Redman), of Burghwaleys (or Borughwaleys), co. York, gentleman, with restitution of goods and chattels. Given at the castle of Warrewic. E. October 30. P. S. No. 235. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 28 Oct. Whereas by a certain inquisition taken at Bulwek, 20 Oct., 2 Ric. III., late king of England "de facto et non de jure," before Richard Burton, the said king's escheator co. Northampton, and returned into the said king's chancery, it was found amongst other things that

3 Hen. VII. William Brocas, esq., deceased, held in the said county 1487.
 on the day of his death, in his demesne as of fee, the manor of Parva Weldon called "Hunters Maner," with its appurtenances in the said co.: And that the said manor was held of the said king by fealty and the service of "keeping the king's dogs called bukhoundis:" And that the said William Brocas died on 22 April, 1 Ric. III., and John Brocas was son and heir of the said William, and was forty years of age: And whereas it has been made known to the present king (that though the said manor, through the death of the said William, was taken into the said late king's hands by pretext of the aforesaid inquisition, and still remains in the present king's hands), the said John without due licence, presentation, or livery, &c. &c. &c., has held the said manor, with its appurtenances, from the aforesaid William, and still holds it, &c. &c. Writ to the sheriff of Northampton to summons the said aforesaid John Brocas to appear before the king in the chancery on the morrow of St. Martin next to come, to show reason why he should not answer to the king for the issues and profits of the said manor from the time of the said William's death, &c. &c., and render homage and fealty to the king in respect of the premises. Cl. 54 d.

Presentation of Thomas Chapman, clerk, to the thirteenth prebend or canonry in the new collegiate church of the Blessed Mary of Leicester, vacant by the free resignation of Master Cristopher Litton, and in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B. 1 Nov.

General pardon to Thomas Goppe, late of Stirbrigge, co. Worcester, yeoman; with restitution of goods and chattels. Given at the monastery of St. Alban. E. November 16. P. S. No. 226. Pat. p. 1. m. 1 (16). 2 Nov.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to James Blount, 3 Nov.

1487. knight, of the water-mills of Uttoxather, and the pas- 3 Hen.VII.
 turage called Uttoxather More and Monchede, co. Staf-
 ford; and of the herbage and pannage of the park of
 Shothill, co. Derby, sufficient pasturage being reserved
 for the king's wild animals in the said park; at a yearly
 rent of viii. li. vi. s. viii. d. for the said mills; and of
 xiii. li. x. s. for the pasturage of Uttoxather More and
 Morehede; and xvi. li. for the herbage and pannage of
 the said park; the tenant to keep the buildings, mills, &c.
 in good repair during the term, at his own expense.
 L. B.
- 4 Nov. Grant, for life, to Nicholas Lathelle, of the office of
 fourth baron of the Exchequer; with the usual wages,
 fees, and robes. Given at the city of London, P. S.
 No. 231. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).
- 6 Nov. Donation to Master Thomas Burwell, chaplain to the
 king's dearly beloved mother, of the prebend of Morfell,
 in the collegiate church of St. Mary Magdalene of Brigge-
 north, *vice* William Calton, chaplain, deceased. Given
 at the manor of Grenewiche. E. November 9. P. S.
 No. 230. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9).
- 7 Nov. Grant to the beloved and faithful Edward Wideville,
 knight, Richard Pole, one of the esquires of the king's
 body, and John Fraunceys, esquire, of the right to pre-
 sent a suitable literate person to the first and next
 canonry or prebend, vacant by death or any other cause,
 in the new collegiate church of the Annunciation of the
 Blessed Mary of Leycestre. L. B.
- 10 Nov. Commission to the king's uncle, Jaspar duke of Bed-
 ford, John earl of Oxford, great chamberlain of England,
 Thomas earl of Derby, William earl of Nottingham, John
 Ratelyff de Fitzwauter, knt., John Sulyard, knt., a justice
 of the King's Bench, and John Hawes, a justice of the
 Common Pleas, to discharge, *hac vice*, the office of steward
 of England at the coronation of Elizabeth the queen
 consort. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).

3 Hen. VII. Grant, in survivorship, to Gilbert Bacheler and Clement Clerk (one of the clerks of the chancery), of the office of clerk of the crown of the chancery of England, to be held as fully and completely as John de Tamworth, Geoffrey Martyn, and Thomas Ive severally held the same office in the times of Edw. III. and Edw. IV.; with such livery as Richard Sturgeon and Thomas Ive had with same office in the time Hen. VI. This grant is made on the surrender, by the said Gilbert Bacheler, of the patent, 19 Sept., 1 Hen. VII., which granted the said office to Richard Ive (since dead) and the said Gilbert Bacheler, in survivorship. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5). 1487. 10 Nov.

Presentation of Richard Shilston, chaplain, to the parish of Lydeford, in the diocese of Exeter, *vice* Richard Wykes, deceased. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9). 11 Nov.

Grant, in tail male, to Edmund Bedyngfeld, knight for the king's body (in consideration of services "doon unto us atte our late victorious feld towards the subduyng of oure rebelles and traitours"), of the manors and lordships of Wold, Newton, and Bayneton, co. York, forfeited by Francis, late Viscount Lovell, the traitor. Given at Grenewiche. P. S. No. 276. Pat. p. 1. m. 23 (4). 18 Nov.

Grant to John, earl of Oxford (from special grace and in consideration of a payment of fifty marks), of the custody of the lands lately belonging to Richard Enderby, knt., deceased, who on the day of his death held in chief of the king; together with the wardship and marriage of John, a minor, son and heir of the said Richard Enderby. Given at Grenewiche. E. May 31. P. S. No. 66. Pat. p. 2. m. 12 (10). 18 Nov.

Grant to Thomas Bewercotes, one of the king's serjeants at arms, of the advowson and patronage (for the next vacation) of the parish church of Rosington, in the lordship of Doncaster, and the county of York. Given at Grenewiche. E. November 23. P. S. No. 57. 20 Nov.

1487. Grant, for life, to John Colet, of the corody or susten- 3 Hea.VII.
 23 Nov. tation in the monastery of Bardeney, co. Lincoln, vacant
 by the death of Robert Colet. Given at the towre of
 London. P. S. No. 220.
- 23 Nov. Grant, for life, to John Colet, of the corody or susten-
 tation in the monastery of St. Benet, in Holme, vacant
 by the death of Robert Colet. Given at the Towre of
 London. E. November 26. P. S. 219. Pat. p. 1. m.
 17 (10).
- 24 Nov. License to John Tymperley, esq., Richard Suthwell,
 William Holand, and Roger Tymperley, to alienate the
 manor and advowson of Kyntelesham, co. Suffolk, to
 John archbishop of Canterbury, John bishop of Ely,
 William Tymperley, son of the said John Tymperley,
 Christopher Willoughby, knt., John Sulyerd, knt., Ri-
 chard Skypton, clk., and others, and their heirs for ever.
 Pat. p. 1. m. 1 (26).
- 27 Nov. General pardon to William Bothe, of the parish of
 Elwik, in the bishoprick of Durham, esq., *alias* of
 "the close" in the said bishoprick, gentleman; with
 restitution of lands and goods. Given at the palace
 of Westminster. E. November 29. P. S. No. 196.
 Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5).
- 28 Nov. Appointment, in reward for services beyond the seas
 and in England, of William Grene, one of the yeomen of
 the king's chamber, to be bailiff of the town and lordship
 of Northweyld, co. Essex; with grant, for life, of the
 keepership of the park there. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 28 Nov. General pardon to Thomas Roos (Ros, Rose, or Rosse),
 of Tugmanthorp, co. York, and to his son John, esqrs.;
 with restitution of lands and goods. Given at West-
 minster. E. December 3. P. S. No. 217. Pat. p. m. 17
 (10).
- 29 Nov. Pardon of the alienation, whereby Edward Willoughby,
 esq., and Robert Loygge, rector of the parish church of

3Hen.VII. Wotton-under-Eygge, conveyed the reversion (after the death of Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk, who holds the same for life) of the manors and lordships of Epworth, Belton, Haxoye, and Custon in the isle of Oxholme, and elsewhere in Lincolnshire, to William earl Marshal and Nottingham, and his issue, with remainder to Thomas earl of Derby, lord of Stanley, and his issue male; and to which alienation the said duchess of Norfolk had attorned. Given at Westminster. E. December 2. P. S. No. 221. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12). 1487.

Pardon, of suit of the king's peace, touching all offences for William Preston, late of Gormanston in Ireland, *alias* late of London, *alias*, late of Preston in Arnoundernesse, co. Lancaster. Given at Westminster. E. December 16. P. S. No. 19.9 Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12). 29 Nov.

Free pardon to John Cheyne, knt., executor of the will of William Cheyne, deceased (late sheriff of Kent, also late of Est Chirche in the isle of Shepey, in Kent, late executor of the will of Eleanor Cheyne, widow, and son and heir to John Cheyne, knt., deceased), and to Francis Cheyne, son and heir and tenant of the lands of the said William Cheyne, touching all matters connected with the said office of sheriff, held by the said William. Pat. p. 1. m. 19. (8). 29 Nov.

License to Peter le Feure, merchant of Normandy, to buy twenty lasts of salted hides, "called salthides," in the kingdom of England, and export them in one or more ship or ships, from any port of England to any part of Normandy. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 19. P. S. No. 192. 30 Nov.

Inspeximus and confirmation of letters patent of the blessed prince Henry the Sixth, late king of England, and the present king's very dear uncle; granting to Laurence the abbot, and to the convent of St. Germain of Selby, co. York, as rectors of the parish-church of Snayth, tithe of all fishes of every kind, caught on a certain 30 Nov.

1487. lordship called the Soca of Snayth, parcel of the duchy of 3 Hen. VII. Lancaster, on which lordship there are certain fisheries, pools, machines, and basins for catching and preserving fish; the abbot and convent of the said religious house having from time beyond the memory of man had the right to take tithe of all fish caught in the said fisheries, though the said tithe has in recent time, out of covetousness, been withdrawn and withheld from the abbot and convent by certain of the king's farmers and tenants of the said fisheries. L. B.
- 1 Dec. Commission of John Bryan, yeoman purveyor of the avery of the king's household, to provide horse-meat, and litter for the royal stud. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 1 Dec. Grant, for life, to John Williams, of the office of bailiff of Fynchamstede, in the forest of Windesore (otherwise called the office of forester of the forest of Windesore), and the office of keeper of the houses of Esthamstede and of the New Park there, with such wages as William Alyn, late one of the yeomen of the chamber to Edward IV., enjoyed with those offices, i.e., six pence a-day out of the issues of cos. Oxon and Berks, and three pence a-day out of the revenues of the castle and lordship of Windesore; together with all other ancient and customary profits and emoluments. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 5. P. S. No. 157. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 (18).
- 1 Dec. Enrolment of letters, dated 14 March, 2 Hen. VII., at his monastery of Chertsey, granting for life to Ralph Hill the custody of the park of Wightmede, co. Gloucester, with wages at the hands of the receivers, &c., of the lordship of Newlond, in the forest of Dene, co. Gloucester; on the surrender in the grantee's favour of a former patent of 22 Sept., 1 Hen. VII., which conferred, for life, the same office on William Sclater. P. S. No. 85.
- 2 Dec. In consideration that Nicholas Boveton, treasurer of war of the town of Calis, has at his own cost built, de novo, the house called the "Wholhouse," parcel of the

3 Hen. VII. hospice called the "Duke's 'Tune," parcel of the duchy of Lancaster; and in recompense for this new building, and repairs done or to be done on the house:—Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ninety-one years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to the said Nicholas, of the same house, lying in the town of Calis between a tenement, lately in the tenure of Thomas Kesten, on the south part, and the garden of Duke's Inne on the north part, and abutting upon the stable belonging to the said hospice on the east, and upon the street called Sandport-stret on the west, &c. &c.; at an annual rent of twenty shillings of money current in the town of Calis. L. B. 1487.

In consideration that Nicholas Boveton, treasurer of war, of the town of Calis, has, at his own cost, built, "de novo," a certain tenement, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in the town of Calis, and in compensation and satisfaction for the same new building, and for repairs still to be done on the same tenement:—Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ninety-one years from Michaelmas last past, before date of present letters, to Nicholas Boveton, of the said tenement, with the vacant lands and gardens adjacent to it, lying in the said town between the tenement of William Russhton on the south, and the garden of Duke's Inne on the north, and abutting upon the street called Sandeport-stret, *alias* Burnett's-stret, on the west, and the street called Duke's-stret on the east; which said tenement, with the vacant lands and gardens pertaining to it, contain in length, from east to west, cl. feet, and in breadth, from south to north, iiiixx.ii. di. feet; at an annual rent of twenty shillings of money current in the town of Calais, the tenant undertaking to keep the tenement in repair at his own charges. Given at London. L. B. 2 Dec.

General pardon to Thomas Thorp, of Wyveno, co. Essex, gentleman, *alias* late of Colchester, in the same 3 Dec.

1487. county, *alias* late of Stokenaylonde, co. Suffolk ; with 3Hen.VII. remission of the forfeiture of lands and goods. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 16. P. S. No. 200. Pat. p. 1. m. 11 (16).
- 4 Dec. License to the abbot and convent of St. Mary, of Furness, to absent themselves from Ireland for twenty years, and during their absence to receive the profits of their possessions there, and to bring a hundred quarters of corn yearly from their land there to their monastery. Given at Grenewiche. E. December 11. P. S. No. 214. Pat. p. 1. m. 14 (11).
- 5 Dec. Enrolment of letters (dated at Kenelworth, 23 July, 2 Hen. VII.), granting to John earl of Oxford the custody of all lands lately belonging to Ralph Greystok, knt., late lord de Greystok, deceased, and of Robert Greystok, knt., deceased, in the hands of the crown by the minority of Elizabeth, kinswoman and heir of the said Ralph, and daughter and heir of the said Robert ; together with the wardship and marriage of the said Elizabeth. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).
- 5 Dec. Charter (addressed to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, dukes, earls, &c. &c.), granting, from special favour and mere impulse, for the king and his heirs as much as in him lies, to the beloved and faithful John Trelawny, of Mahenest, co. Cornwall, that he (and his heirs) may have a market on the Friday of each week, at his manor of Maheneot, and a fair there every year, lasting for two days, viz., on the vigil and the day of St. Barnabas the Apostle ; together with "toll and tern," and all powers, fines, amerciaments, and other profits and emoluments whatsoever, pertaining in any way to the said market and fair, unless the said market and fair should be to the injury of neighbouring markets and fairs. It is further granted to the said John Trelawny that he may forthwith have and hold to himself and his said heirs, a court-leet and view of frankpledge within

3 Hen. VII. the said manor and the precinct of the same, with correction and punishment of assize of bread and ale, waifs and straves, infangthef and outfangthef, and all liberties and customs and everything pertaining to views of frankpledge; also the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives to be confiscated in any way within the aforesaid manor; and all other conveniences, emoluments, fines, issues, farms, and amerciaments belonging to a court-leet and view of frankpledge, without impeachment, and without account or any other thing to be rendered, paid, or done, to the king, his heirs and successors. Charter No. 7. m. 14 (7). 1487.

Grant, during pleasure, for good and true service, to George Percy, esq., of certain lands and tenements called Newtown, in the lordship of Baunburgh, co. Northumberland. Given at Grenewiche. E. May 17. P. S. No. 88. Pat. p. 2. m. 10 (12). 5 Dec.

Grant, (from special grace and in consideration of a certain sum of money paid for the king's use to Richard Harpur, general receiver of the duchy of Lancaster,) to John Ratclyf, knight, the lord Fitzwater, John Clopton, esq., and William Clopton, esq., of the custody of all and each the lordships, manors, lands, tenements, &c., lately belonging to John Poley, deceased (who held them, on the day of his death, of the king and of the duchy of Lancaster), and now in the king's hands by the death of the said John Poley; and by reason of the nonage of his son and heir Richard Poley; together with custody and marriage of the said heir, without disparagement, from the date of the death of the said John Poley to the said heir's attainment of full age; and also, in case the said Richard Poley should die in his nonage, his heir being under age, of the custody and marriage of the said heir, whilst under age; and so on from heir to heir, until some heir of the said lordships and manors shall have attained full age. L. B. 5 Dec.

1487. Presentation of the beloved subject William Taverner, 3 Hen. VII.
10 Dec. chaplain, to the pension and salary which Thomas Rowson, chaplain, deceased, lately had in the chapel of St. Elene, in the town of Pountfret, for celebrating divine service there; the said pension and salary to be received out of the issues and revenues of the king's honor or lordship of Pountfret. L. B.
- 11 Dec. Grant, during pleasure, in reward of faithful service, to John Heron, of the manor or lordship of Rye, co. Gloucester, in as ample a manner as the same was lately held by Piers Courteys, "of the yeft of the most noble prince of famous memory King Edward the IIIth." Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. December 14. P. S. No. 197. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5).
- 12 Dec. Grant, for life, to Sir Edward Dudley, knight, lord of Dudley, of the office of lieutenant of the forest of Kynfare, with the stewardship of the lordship and town of Kynfare, co. Stafford. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. December 16. P. S. No. 198. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).
- 12 Dec. Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before the date of the present letters, to William Smyth, of Congleton, co. Chester, yeoman, of two crofts called Hunt Eghe and Rage Eghe, with two pieces of waste land pertaining to the same, and one croft called the Bakehous croft, with toll, wayfes and strays within the lordship of Congleton, part of the aforesaid duchy, and also the quarry of Congleton Egge, in the same lordship; at an annual rent to the king and his heirs of five shillings for the two crofts Hunt Eghe and Rage Eghe, and the pieces of waste land, and the Bakehous croft; and four shillings for the toll, waifs and strays; and of twenty shillings for the stone-quarry. L. B.

- 3 Hen. VII. Charter of grant and confirmation to the king and his heirs male, by Anne countess of Warrowik, of all her castles, lordships, manors, and honors of Warrewik, Touneworth, Lightern, Morton, Berkeswelle, Brayles, Clamerdon, Sutton, Wynterton, Budbroke, Haseley, Snerterfold, co. Warrewik; of Abbotley, Shraveley, Elmeley, Levett, Salwarp, Halplace, Wyche, Elmeley Castle, Chadderley, Hervyngton, Shirrefsbench, Yardeley, Crombe, Symondes, Werpdele, Hanley, Bussheley, Rydmerley, Upton super Sabrinam, city of Worcester, co. Worcester; of Tewkesbury, Stokearcher, Whityngton, Faireford, Sobbury, Tredyngton, Pamyngton, Fydington, Northey, Muth, Berton-Regis juxta Bristolle, in the hundred called Barton hundred, Kennerton, Chedworth, and Lydney, co. Gloucester; of Burford, Shypton, Spellesbury, Chadlyngton, with their appurtenances, co. Oxon; of Kauersham and Stanford, co. Berks; of Cheryelle, Sherston, and Brodton, co. Wiltes; of Dertford, Willyngton, and Hendon, co. Kent; of Walkhastow and Fraunceys, co. Essex; of Flampsted, co. Hertford; of Porterisbury, Assherugge, Querendon, Aylesbury, Bukland, Agmondesham, Slyngebury, Hanslape, Olney, and Marlowe, co. Bucks; of Bukby, Multon, Conesgrave, Yelvertoft, co. Northampton; of Walsale, Purybarre, Pipehall, Tonworth, co. Stafford; of Patyngheam and Shenton, co. Salop; of Barnardescastell, in the bishopric of Durham; of Kelworth, co. Leycester; of Kymworth, Bawtre, and Hothom, co. York; of Essendon, Shellyngthorp, Groteham, Barowden, Preston, and Uppyngham, co. Rutland; of Shellyngthorp, co. Lincoln; of Kertelyng, co. Cambridge; of Snodell and Fabuhope, co. Hereford; of Sahamptony, Outsokyn, Nekton, Panneworthalle, and Gresyngham, co. Norfolk; of Carnaunton, Hofton, Tony, Blyston, Lantran, co. Cornwall; of Glamorgan, Morganok, Burgeneuny, Elbell, Snodehill, Langere, Langere Walebyknos, in Wales and the marches thereof; of Cheddesley, Herbyngton, and Shirrefsbench, co. Worcester; of

1487.
13 Dec.

1487. her lordships and manors of Southtanton, Sele, and the 3 Hen. VII. hundred of Southtanton, co. Devon; of Jenesey and Guernesey, the castle and lordship of Gurrey, Cornet, Serke, Erme, and Anreney, in the said islands, co. Dorset; a fourth part of two messuages, with the office of ferryman of the ferry, in the town of Southwall; and of all her other castles, manors, lordships, &c. &c. &c. in England, Wales, and the marches thereof, Ireland, and the town of Cales and the marches thereof:—The manor and lordship of Erdyngton, co. Warrewyk, with all her lands and tenements in Erdyngton, being specially excepted from the grant and reserved to the countess and her heirs. Cl. 11 d.
- 13 Dec. General pardon to Richard Dukett (or Doket), of Grayrig in Kendale, co. Westmoreland, esquire; with restitution of lands and goods. Given at Westminster. E. December 14. P. S. No. 203. Pat. p. m. 17 (10).
- 13 Dec. Special livery, and licence of entry, without proof of age, to John Carue, son and heir of Nicholas Carue, esq., deceased, kinsman and heir of Hugh Carue, deceased. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).
- 13 Dec. Grant, for life, to Walter Rufford, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of keeper of the park of Abbutley, with a tenement there called “the parkers place,” co. Worcester. Given at Westminster. E. January 26. P. S. No. 185. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12).
- 13 Dec. Grant, for life, to Giles Daubeney de Daubeney, knt., of the office of steward of all lands lately belonging to Richard, earl of Salisbury, in the county of Somerset. Given at Westminster. E. January 30. P. S. No. 161. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12).
- 14 Dec. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, of the office of keeper of the king’s woods of Swyndon and Norwode, within the forest of Knaresburgh, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York; with the ancient and customary wages and fees of the office. L. B.

3 Hen.VII. Grant, for life, in reward of good service, to Richard Smyth, yeoman of the robes with the queen consort, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Weggenok, co. Warwick. Given at Westminster. E. January 8. P. S. No. 183. 1487.
14 Dec.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Christopher Lightfote, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Crakehall, with the keepership of the woods of the lordship of Middleham; with the ancient and customary wages and emoluments. Given at the palyos of Westminster. E. December 15. P. S. No. 202. 14 Dec.

Commission addressed to William Huse, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, Guy Wolston, knt., James Hobard, and William Taylard, reciting that divers disputes have arisen between the king's tenants of Sutton and the tenants of John, bishop of Ely of Wysbeche, touching the common called Wysbech Fenne, which each party claims as its right; and directing the said commissioners to make inquest, touching the ownership and bounds of Wysebechefenne aforesaid, and what county the same is situated in, and to report their proceedings to the council. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 d. (18) d. 14 Dec

Inspeximus and confirmation to Edward Hastynges, knt., lord de Hastynges (son and heir of William Hastynges, lord de Hastynges, knt.), of the charter (patent), 6 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., confirming to the said William Hastynges, the king's chamberlain (in consideration of his services about the king's person), his estate in certain lordships, manors, and possessions, set forth in the charter, and granting to him the castle, lordship, barony, and honor of Hastynges, co. Sussex, with the appurtenances; the manors of Crowhurst and Burwasshe Benylham, the hundreds of Balslowe, Haukesburgh, and Shosewell, the advowsons of the deanery and prebends of the college or free chapel in the castle of Hastynges, and of the churches 15 Dec.

1487. of St. Clement and All Saints, in the town of Hastings, ³ Hen.VII. and Saints George de Brede, Thomas the Martyr, Giles, and Leonard, in the town of Winchelsea, with divers rents and services, &c., and the sheriff's turn at Derfold, with the returns and executions of all writs, &c., and with divers other franchises and immunities, among which is the right of appointing a coroner and clerk of the market for the said places. P. S. No. 147. Pat. p. 1. m. 4, 3, 2 (23), (24), (25).

15 Dec. Pardon to Roger Tokottes (or Tocottes), knt., John Cheyne, John Mompesson, Henry Long, John Tonke, and John Mervyn, of all grants, alienations, and purchases of the manor and hundred of Haytresbury, *alias* Haytresbury, and of the manors of Intryngton and Horneyngesham, co. Wilts; further pardon to the said Roger Tokottes, John Mompesson, Henry Longe, John Tonke and John Mervyn, and Robert Baynard and John Mundy, of all grants, alienations, and purchases of the manors of Kelmersdon and Walton, and the hundreds of Kelmersdon and Babyngton, co. Somerset; further pardon to John Moreton, archbishop of Canterbury and chancellor of England, Thomas archbishop of York, William Husey, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, Thomas Bryan, knt., chief justice of the Common Pleas, Thomas Burgh, knt., John Downe, knt., John Gunthorp, clk., and Thomas Kebeell, serjeant-at-law, of all grants, alienations, and purchases of the castle, lordship, manor, and rape of Hastynges, co. Sussex, and of lands, rents, and services in the said rape, and of the manor of and lands and rents in Arnall, co. Notts; further pardon to Edward Hastynges, knt., lord Hastynges and Hungreford, as well as to all the aforementioned persons, of all intrusions, entries, &c., on the premises. P. S. No. 146. Pat. p. m. 2 (25).

15 Dec. Special livery, and license of entry, without proof of age, for William Gascoigne, knt., son and heir of William Gascoigne, knt., deceased, into the lands of his said late

3 Hen. VII. father. Given at Westminster. E. December 19. P. S. 1487.
No. 190. Pat. p. 1. m. 17 (10).

Grant to Humphrey Stanley, a knight for the king's 15 Dec.
body, of the custody of the lands lately belonging to
Thomas Gower, knt., deceased, with wardship and mar-
riage of John Gower, a minor, son and heir of the said
Thomas. Given at Westminster. E. May 13. P. S. No.
95. Pat. p. 2. m. 10 (12).

Pardon of alienation and of entry without the king's 16 Dec.
licence, with respect to the following manors, &c., for
John, bishop of Ely (late bishop of Worcester), and
Thomas Hanchich, feoffees and tenants of the manors,
with the advowsons, of Saperton and Broderisendon, co.
Gloucester, lately belonging to William Notingham, knt.,
deceased. Given at Westminster. E. December 18.
P. S. No. 51. Pat. p. 1. m. 22 (5).

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to the 16 Dec.
much beloved Edward Stanley, one of knights for the king's
body, of the office of keeper of the parks of Lathegryme
and Radeham within our forest of Boland, co. Lancaster
and York, with all the ancient and customary wages, fees,
and rewards of the said office. L. B.

Commission to Richard, bishop of Exeter, keeper of the 17 Dec.
privy seal, John Dynham de Dynham, knt., treasurer of
England, William Hody, knt., chief baron of the Ex-
chequer, Reginald Bray, knt., Thomas Savage, clk., and
Robert Lytton; which recites that the offices of all
receivers, farmers, and other accountable officers in Eng-
land are at present in the hands of the crown, by virtue
of the Act of Resumption, passed in the parliament
holden 9 Nov. last past, and empowers the said com-
missioners to let to farm all castles, honors, lordships,
&c., to sufficient persons, according to the value thereof ;
and to appoint auditors, receivers, &c., thereof by bill of
the treasurer of England. Given at Westminster, E.
May 17. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (13).

1487. Grant, for life, in reward for good service, to Thomas 3 Hen.VII.
 17 Dec. Croft, of a certain tenement in the city of Hereford, formerly belonging to the king's rebel, Sir Waultier Devereux, late lord Ferers. Given at the palays of Westminster. E. December 19. P. S. No. 193.
- 18 Dec. Mortmain license to William Druer, and Joan, wife of John de Brunne, executors of the will of the said John, to endow the chantry, founded under licence of Richard the Second, for the soul of one John Brunne, in the chapel of Our Lady, in the parish of Wevelyngham, co. Cambridge, with possessions to the annual value of five marks; and licence to John Craggys, the present chaplain, to receive the same. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5).
- 18 Dec. Commission of Alexander Borell to be comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy as well of wool, hides, and woolfels, as of tonnage and poundage in the port of Berwick-on-Tweed, with the custody of the coket. Pat. p. 1. m. 14 (13).
- 18 Dec. Grant, for life, to Robert Middleton, knt., of the moiety of the manors of Dalton and Leighton, co. Westmorland and Lancaster, and all lands, &c. in Dalton, Leighton Yeland, Redmayn Yeland, Conyers, and Kelet, in the said county; with the advowson of the church of Claghton; all lately belonging to Alice Middleton, mother of the said Robert, and in the hands of the crown by the act of attainder against the said Robert, passed in the parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII. Given at Westminster. E. December 19. P. S. No. 207. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (21).
- 18 Dec. Special livery and licence of entry, without proof of age, to Edward Hastings, knt., lord Hastings and Hungreford, son and heir of William Hastings, knt., late lord Hastings, deceased, with respect to the possessions of his said late father, in England, Wales and its marches, Ireland, and the town of Cales. Given at Westminster. E. January 23. P. S. No. 134. Pat. p. 1. m. 10 (17).

- 3 Hen. VII. Commission to William Danvers to be one of the king's justices "de banco." Given at Grenewiche. E. February 5. 1487.
P. S. No. 165. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5). 19 Dec.
- Grant, for life, to Maurice Berkeley, in consideration of good service, of an annuity of ten pounds, out of the issues of the crown lands in Gretham and Cottesmore, co. Rutland. Given at the manor of Grenewiche. E. December 20. P. S. No. 194. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (19). 19 Dec.
- Grant, in consideration of good and laudable services, to Oliver Sanct John, esq., of the manors or lordships of Depford, co. Kent, and of Garsyngton, co. Oxford, and of the manor or lordship of Hatfeld Peverell and Termynys, co. Essex, forfeited by John earl of Lincoln, the rebel, deceased, under an act of attainder passed in the parliament holde 9 Nov., 3 Hen. VII. Given at the manor of Grenewiche. E. December 21. P. S. No. 189. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11). 19 Dec.
- Grant, for life, to Giles Daubeney, knt., lord de Daubeney, of the office of one of the chamberlains of the receipt of the Exchequer (which William Hastings, knt., deceased, held); with the appointment of one of the ushers of the said receipt; on surrender by Richard Guldeford, knt., of the patent 29 Sept., 1 Hen. VII., which granted the same office to him for life. Given at Grenewiche. P. S. No. 188. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (19). 20 Dec.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay to the trusty and well-beloved John Mordaunt, "late speker of this oure parliament last holden at Westminster," the sum of one hundred pounds, granted to the said John Mordaunt in consideration of laudable service, and by way of reward. Given at the manoir of Grenewich. P. S. 21 Dec.
- Grant, for three years, to the reeve, men, and burgesses of the borough of Great Vernemouth (in consideration of the heavy burdens imposed on them for the fortification, &c. of the town, and for the repair of the harbour, and 21 Dec.

1487. also in consideration of the impoverishment and desolation of the said town), of 12*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* yearly, out of the fee-farm of their town, and of 100*s.* out of the fee-farm of a place in the high sea, near the entrance of the town, called Kyrkelerode; the said money to be applied to the repair of the harbour, under the supervision of Henry Heydon, knt., and James Hobert, gentleman. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 26. P. S. No. 186. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5). 3 Hen.VII.
- 21 Dec. General pardon to Edmund Hastynges of Pykeryng Lyth, co. York, knt.; with restitution of lands and goods. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (21).
- 21 Dec. Grant to Elizabeth the king's consort, Margaret the king's mother, John archbishop of Canterbury, Richard bishop of Exeter, and Reginald Bray, knt., of the next presentation to the deanery of the college or free chapel of St. Stephen, in the palace of Westminster. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (19).
- 21 Dec. Lease to farm (by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster) for twenty-four years, from Michaelmas last past before the date of present letters, to Thomas Wolton, knight, and his son James Wolton, of the manors of Ulveswalton, Eccleston, Heskyn, Leylond, and Kellemargh, with all messuages, land and tenements, meadows and pasturages, mills, rents and services pertaining to the same (wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats of the chattels of felons and fugitives, forfeitures, outlawries, and advowsons of churches, &c. being reserved to the king); and also of the turbary of Penwortham, part of the county palatine of Lancaster; at an annual rent, for the aforesaid manors, &c., of eighty-two pounds nine shillings and three pence, and, for the aforesaid turbary, of forty shillings; the tenants to maintain the manors and messuages, mills, &c., in repair, during the term, at their own cost; the king, however, supply-

3 Hen. VII. ing sufficient timber for the repairs, which is to be carried 1487.
at the expense of the tenants. L. B.

Mandate to Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to 22 Dec.
pay the sum of twenty marks in ready money to the
king's "right trusty and wellbeloued cousyn the lord
" Boughan," granted to him by "wey of rewarde." Given
at the manoir of Grenewiche. P. S.

Grant, in tail male, to Edward Pikering, knt., for ever, 22 Dec.
of an annuity of twenty pounds, out of the fifty pounds
of annual rent which Thomas West, knt., lord de la
Ware, and his heirs male for ever, are bound to pay the
king and his heirs for ever, for the barony of Bram-
burcht, co. Sussex, with its members and appurtenances,
which came to the king's hands through the forfeiture
of John, late duke of Norfolk, and which the king
granted in tail male, on 22 Feb. in the first year of his
reign, to the said Thomas West, lord de la Ware, sub-
ject to the aforesaid rent. Given at Grenewiche. E.
January 23. P. S. No. 131.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 22 Dec.
Roger Lever, of an annuity of twenty marks, out of the
issues and revenue of the county palatine of Lancaster.
L. B.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 22 Dec.
Henry Bolde, knight, of an annuity of twenty marks,
out of the issues and revenues of the county palatine
of Lancaster. L. B.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 22 Dec.
Exchequer to pay, incontinent upon the sight hereof,
and without prest or other charge, the sum of twenty
pounds, granted by the king to the prior and convent
of the monastery of the Blessed Lady and Saint Martyn,
in the town of Dover, "towards thedifying and building
" of the same." Given at the manoir of Grenewiche.
P. S. No. 281.

1487.
23 Dec. Writ to the sheriffs of London, requiring them to 3 Hen.VII.
make proclamation, in London and the suburbs thereof, in the following words:—Forasmuche as the kynge oure souerayn lord, considering the grete abhominacion aswell of murthers, robberyes, and other grete and inordinat offenses, as of contemptes and disobeisaunce of his highe commaundementes committed and doon by Thomas Keneston, Humfrey Keneston, Oliuer Keneston, and Richard Keneston, late of Shropshire, gentilmen, contrarye to their alligeaunces and fidelitie; by thaduyes of his lordes spirituelle and temporelle and his commens in his parliament at Westminster the ixth day of November last past begone, and there holden and assembled, and by thauctorite of the same hath bene ordayned and enacted, that afre writtes of proclamacion made vnto the shirreffes of London and Shropshire that the seid Thomas Keneston, Humfrey Keneston, Oliuer Keneston, and Richard Keneston personally do appere afore his highnesse in his courte of chauncerie the xvth day afre the fest of Seynt Hillarie next commyng, whersoener it be within this his realme of Englonde, to answeere to such thinges as there shalbe shewed ayenste theym; and that the said Thomas Humfrey Oliuer and Richard, or any suche of the seid persones, &c., appere not as is aforeseid, then that persone or persones, &c., which soo appereth not be adjudged, reputed, and taken as a persone lafully outlawed of felonye, and forfeite lyfe, goodes, and londes, as he shulde forfeit if he were lafully outlawed of felonye by the cours of the commen lawe. Given at Knolle. Cl. 15 d.

26 Dec. Grant, in reward of good service, to Thomas Wortley, one of the knights for the king's body, of the offices of constable and porter of the castle of Myddelham, with the custody of the park of Swynneskewe, and of the garden there, co. York; also of the offices of keeper of the wardrobe in the said castle, and keeper of the waters

3 Hen.VII. called Somerwater there. Given at the castle of Pount- 1487.
fret. E. August 28. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).

Grant, for life, from the twentieth day of February 26 Dec.
last past before date of present letters, to the king's
most beloved consort, Elizabeth, queen of England, of the
lordships and manors of Waltham Magna, Badewe, Massh-
bury, Dunmowe, Lighes, and Farnham, with all their
appurtenances, co. Essex, parcel of the duchy of Lancas-
ter; and of the office of feodary and bailiff in the said
manors and lordships, together with knights' fees, ad-
vowsons of churches, chapels, chantries, prebends, hos-
pitals, and all benefices ecclesiastical whatsoever, and
also with views of frankpledges, court-leets, franchises,
liberties, &c. &c.; and all profits and rents of the said
manors that have accrued since, or were due on, the said
twentieth day of last February. L. B.

Pardon and release to John Ken (or Kenne), esq., late 26 Dec.
the present king's escheator in cos. Somerset and Dor-
set, *alias* late escheator of Edward the Fourth in the
same cos.; in respect to all contempts, concealments,
arrears of accounts and debts to the king. Given at
Grenewich. E. February 5. P. S. No. 163.

The king to the dean and chapter of the free chapel 27 Dec.
of the Blessed Mary and St. George within the castle of
Wyndesore:—Thomas Fraunces, prebendary of a prebend
in the cathedral church of Exeter, and William Cokkys,
prebendary of a prebend of the said free chapel of the
Blessed Mary and St. George, having exchanged canon-
ically their aforesaid prebends; grant to the said Thomas
of the aforesaid prebend of the said free chapel, and man-
date to the aforesaid dean and chapter to admit him to
the said prebend on their free chapel, and to assign
him “stallum in choro et locum in capitulo.” Cl. 5.

Presentation of Thomas Fraunceys, clk., to the prebend 29 Dec.
in the free chapel of the Blessed Mary and St. George,
within the castle of Windesore, void by the resignation

1487. of William Cokkys, clk. Given at Grenewiche. E. 3 Hen. VII.
January 10. P. S. No. 181. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12).

Writs under the Great Seal, Michaelmas Term,
3 Hen. VII.

- To Thomas Bayen, subclerk of parliament, for his annuity, during pleasure - c. s̄.
To John earl of Oxford, constable of the Tower of London, for his annuity for life - c. li.
To John Pirry, one of the king's serjeants at arms, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.
To John earl of Oxford, keeper of the lions, for his allowance for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.
To the prior and convent of Preaching Friars, London, for their annuity, during pleasure - xx. li.
To Faulcon, one of the king's messengers, for his annuity, for life - x. li.
To William Mylys, one of the serjeants at arms, for his allowance for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.
To Vincentius Tenteler, the king's armorer, for his annuity for life - xx. li.
To the dean and the hospital of St. Giles, outside London, for their annuity - lx. li.
To Antony Browne, the king's carrier, for his annuity for life - xl. li.
To the prior and convent of Preaching Friars, Cambridge, for their annuity - xxv. marks.
To John Aylmer, yeoman of the crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
To Robert Walker, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
To the gardian and convent of Friars Minor, Oxford, for their annuity - l. mares.
To Master Thomas Medfeld, clerk, for his annuity—
xl. li.
To John Amyas, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

Hen.VII. To John Billesby, for his allowance.

1487.

To Richard Guldeford, master of the king's ordnance, for his allowance for life, at the rate of ii. s. per day.

To John Brereton, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Henry Aynesworth, secondary of the privy seal, for his annuity for life - xl. li.

To Richard Rake, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Thomas de Saint Martyn, one of the gentlemen ushers of the king's chamber, for his annuity, during pleasure--
xii. li.

To William Knight, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Richard Skyp-ton, clerk of the little bag of rewards--
x. li.

To Thomas earl of Ormond, for his annuity, during pleasure - lxvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

To John Stanshawe, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Richard Heworth, for his annuity for life - x. marks.

To John Trasillion, for his annuity for life - xx. li.

To Laurence Squier, clerk to the master of the boys, for his annuity, during pleasure - xl. marks.

To David William, keeper of the rolls in the king's chancery.

To Robert Morton, keeper of the rolls in the king's chancery.

To Edward Blount, esquire for the king's body, for his annuity for life - l. marks.

Writs under the Privy Seal, Michaelmas Term,
3 Hen. VII.

To Richard Guldeford, for the justes, in provision for the coronation of the lady queen - c. marks.

1487. To the prior of Christ's Church, Canterbury, by way of reward - l. li.
 To Alexander Mason and other minstrels - iiii^{xx}. li.
 To John Nevyle, knight, sheriff of York, by way of reward - cccxl. li.
 To William Taillard, esq., sheriff of cos. Cambridge and Huntingdon, by way of reward - c. marks.
 To Henry Fervens, knight, sheriff of Kent, by way of reward - c. li.
 To Robert Throgmarton, sheriff of cos. Warwick and Leycestre, by way of reward - clx. li.
 To Thomas Fowler, sheriff of Beds and Bucks, by way of reward - lxx. li.
 To William Porton, knight, sheriff of Essex and Herts, by way of reward - ciiii^{xx}.xviii. li.
 To Robert Savage, master of the king's barge, for ancrez—
 l. li.
 To Thomas Horde, esq., sheriff of Salop, by way of reward - c. li.
 To Gervase Clyfton, sheriff of cos. Notyngham and Derby, by way of reward - c. li.
 To William Harper, esq., sheriff of Stafford, by way of reward - c. li.
 To John Somer, parson of Brandon-ferry, co. Suffolk—
 iiii. li. v. š. iiii. d.
 To David Owen, knight, by way of reward - xx. li.
 To John Walssh, sheriff of Gloucestre, by way of reward—
 l. li.
 To Ralph Schelton, knight, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, by way of reward - clx. li.
 To Thomas Say, esq., sheriff of Oxon and Berks, by way of reward - iiii^{xx}.x. li.
 To William Tyler, knight, controller of the king's works—
 lv. li. ii. š. vi. đ.
 To Edward Blount, by way of reward, for levying a judgment on Robert Burnet, for breach of peace.

- 3 Hen.VII To William Salmon, mayor of the town of Sandewic, by way of reward - xl. li. 1487.
- To the boys and pages of the queen's chamber, by way of reward - xl. li.
- To the earl of Bath, for his annuity - c. marks.
- To the prior and convent of the monastery of the Blessed Mary at Dovor, for the building of the same monastery, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To the Lady Boughan, by way of reward - xx. marks.
- To John Cheyne, knight, the king's carrier, for his fee—
c. li.
- To John Mordaunt, prolocutor of parliament, by way of reward - c. li.
- To William Neghen, yeoman of the king's crown, by way of reward - viii. li.
- To Henry Wynslow, esq., for his annuity - xx. marks.
- To the pages of the queen's chamber, by way of reward—
c. li.
- To Master John Argentein, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To Robert Poyntz, sheriff of Gloucestre, by way of reward - l. li.
- To the Queen Elizabeth, late wife of Ed. IV. - cc. mares.
- To John Stoks, clerk of the king's ordnance - xl. li.
- To Peter Curteys, keeper of the king's great wardrobe—
cexxiii. li.
- To Richard Doland, clerk of the king's works - xlv. li.
- To Ralph Wodeward, purveyor of the masons and plumbers, for the wages of the same office.
- To Faleon, pursuevant, by way of reward - c. s.
- To the Lord Boughen, by way of reward - xl. li.
- To John Sourdrak, one of the king's sewers, by way of reward - c. s.
- To John Fligh, yeoman of the robes, for divers matters—
xxiii. li. xi. s. vii. d.
- To Guy Wolston, sheriff of Northampton, by way of reward - c. li.
- To William Merston, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, by way of reward - xl. li.

1488.
2 Jan. Grant, in reward for good services, to Robert Staunton, 3 Hen.VII. one of the esquires for the king's body, and to his heirs, of the lordship of Stretely, co. Berks, lately belonging to the rebel and traitor, John late earl of Lincoln. Given at the manor of Greenwiche. E. April 2. P. S. No. 106. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19).
- 2 Jan. Appointment, during pleasure, of John Berwall, to be keeper of the gaol of the town of Hereford. Given at Grenewich. E. January 23. P. S. No. 135.
- 7 Jan. Grant to Arthur Kemys of a reward of 100 marks, in recompense for his losses in the king's victorious battles. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).
- 10 Jan. Appointment, during pleasure, in reward for loyal service, of William Pye, one of the yeomen of the crown, to be bailiff of the hundred of Dedington, co. Worcester, with all the ancient and customary fees and emoluments of the office. Given at the king's "manoir of Assher." E. January 25. P. S. No. 179. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12).
- 10 Jan. Grant, for life, to Richard Wylson, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, of the wages of 12*l.* a-day, out of the issues of the lordship or manor of Preston and Uppyingham, co. Rutland, and out of the annual rent which the abbot of Ramsey pays for the fee-farm of the town of St. Ives, and for the residue of the fairs of the said town; in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of George, late duke of Clarence, and of the nonage of his son Edward. This grant is made on surrender of so much of a former patent of 24 Sept., 1 Hen. VII. (which granted to the said Richard Wylson, for life, the office of serjeant-at-arms), as relates to the payment of his wages out of the subsidy and awnage of cloths in the city and county of York, and town of Kingston-on-Hull. P. S. No. 184. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (21).
- 11 Jan. Grant, for life, to Henry att Lode, of the office of ranger of the forest of Wolmere and Alisholt, otherwise called

3 Hen. VII. the office of ranger in the forest of Wolmere and hay of 1488.
 Aleiesholt, co. Southampton; with such wages as were
 enjoyed by Edward Hardgill, one of the yeomen of the
 crown late holding that office; and with such wages as
 were allotted in the roll Edw. III. for William Bottesham,
 then ranger there. The above grant is made on sur-
 render, because of invalidity, of a former patent of 8 Oct.
 1 Hen. VII., granting to the said Henry, for life, the office
 of ranger of the forest of Wolmere, co. Hants. Given at
 the manor of Assher. E. January 25. P. S. No. 182.
 Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (20).

Naturalization of Master John de Dorvis, physician, 13 Jan.
 native of the bishopric of Liege, and of all his heirs
 lawfully begotten, or to be begotten, of his body.
 Given at Grenewiche. E. January 28. P. S. No. 177.
 Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12).

Grant to Margaret countess of Richemond, the king's 13 Jan.
 mother, Robert bishop of Worcester, and John Morgan,
 elk., of the next presentation to the canonry or prebend
 next void in the free chapel, or collegiate church of St.
 Mary the Virgin, Sts. George the Martyr and Edward
 the Confessor, in the castle of Windsor. Pat. p. 1. m.
 15 (12).

The petition of Margery Thymulby to the king. 17 Jan.
 Humbly bisechith your moost noble and habundant grace
 your true liege woman and oratrice Margery Thymulby,
 the wife of Richard Thymulby of youre countie of Lincoln,
 oon of the gentilmen huishers of your moost honorable
 chambre. That whereas late youre grace appointed hym
 by youre commission to bee sherif of your said countie,
 he, then fulfylling certain pilgremages which he long
 afore that tyme had promised, was noo thing knowing of
 the same commission, nor of the great charge laide vnto
 hym at that tyme, nor yit knoweth, for, gracious lord,
 youre said oratrice supposith that it wilbe Estre or youre
 saide seruauant come in to his countrey, and then he to

1438. bee charged with the hole yere and bygynmeth but at 3 Hen. VII. the middes of the same shuld bee his utter vndoing in that behalve foreuer. In consideracion whereof it may please your said highnesse the premisses tendrely considered, and how that he hath doone vnto your saide highnesse his true and feithful service aswel at youre victorious feldes as at youre great journeis in the north parties of this youre reame, on his own costes and charges, not having office or fee for the same, to discharge hym of his said shirifwik according to good conscience. And she shal pray to God for the preseruacion of youre moost noble and roial estate.
- 21 Jan. Commissions appointing assessors, with power to appoint collectors, of the tax imposed by the last parliament upon all aliens, in the following counties,—Norfolk, Warwickshire, Wilts, Kent, Hants, Lincolnshire, Worcestershire, Yorkshire, Suffolk, Lincolnshire, Middlesex, Herts, Surrey, Westmorland; and in the following cities and towns,—London, York, Lincoln, Norwich, Canterbury, Gloucester, Southampton, Bristol, Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Notyngham, and the Cinque Ports. Pat. p. 2. 17 d. (5) d.
- 22 Jan. Grant to Edmond Hanson, clk., of the corody or sustentation in the king's monastery of Bernewelle, at present held by Gilbert Mawdesley, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, who has agreed to surrender the said corody in Edmond Hanson's interest. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 23. P. S. No. 174.
- 22 Jan. Charter to Henry Vavasour (or Vavysour), knt., of exemption, for life, from all obligation to serve on juries or inquests of any kind, &c., or to act as justice of the peace or of sewers, or hold any office whatsoever under the crown. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 25. P. S. No. 178. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).
- 23 Jan. Grant to Elizabeth, the abbess, and to the convent of St. Saviour, Mary the Virgin, and Bridget of Syon, of

3 Hen. VII. the order of St. Augustine of St. Saviour called, to hold two fairs annually, in the town of Yevill, co. Somerset; one at the feast of St. Botolph and the other at the feast of St. Leonard; to commence the day before, and to continue two days after, each of those feasts. Given at the manor of Grenewiche. E. February 23. P. S. No. 144. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (22). 1488.

Grant, for life, to Richard Clifford, one of the esquires for the king's body, of an annuity of 40 marks, out of the issues of the king's farm of Plompton, co. Cumberland, or of the manor or lordship of Penreth, co. Cumberland. Given at Grenewiche. E. January 25. P. S. No. 180. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11). 23 Jan.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster (in consideration of building and repairs to be executed by the tenant on the undernamed mills), for seven years from Michaelmas last past after date of present letters, to Maurice ap Owen, esquire, of the mill called Myddehmylle, and of the mill called Cadokesmylle, with the plain of Caldecote and the mill of Llanelthe, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in Wales, within the lordship of Kidwelly; at an annual rent of iiii. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. for Myddehmylle, and of viii. mares for Cadokesmylle, and of xiiii. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. for the plain called Caldecote, and of xxxiiii. s. for the mill of Llanelthe, for the old farm, and further of iiii. mares, for the annual increment on all; the tenant being bound to keep all the said mills in repair, at his own cost, but receiving from the king all necessary gross timber and "molaes" called "myllestones" for the said repairs, to be had and delivered under the inspection of the king's seneschal or receiver there. L. B. 24 Jan.

Presentation of the beloved in Christ, William Derby, chaplain, to the second prebend in the king's new college of the Blessed Mary Virgin, of the new work of Leicester, vacant by the resignation of Master Richard 24 Jan.

1488. Strethberell, the last incumbent, and in the king's gift 3Hen.VII. by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.
- 24 Jan. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to James Berdesley, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Posterna, co. Derby, and a certain pasturage with forty cows and a bull, called the Vaccary, within the said park; and of all profits, &c., pertaining to the said vaccary; sufficient pasture for the wild animals within the park being reserved to the lord king; at an annual rent of lxvi. s. viii. d. for the herbage and pannage, and of viii. li. for the vaccary. L. B.
- 24 Jan. Grant to James Blount, knt., of the custody of all lands late of John Blount, knt., lord of Mount Joye, deceased, with the wardship and marriage of William Blount, son and heir of the deceased lord. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).
- 25 Jan. Presentation of William Dykkys, clk., to the parish of Castle Risynge, in the diocese of Norwich; exchanged with Richard Craneworth, clk., for the parish of Hunstanton, in the same diocese. Pat. p. 1. m. 16 (11).
- 27 Jan. Grant to Robert Rither, knt., of the office of constable of the castle of York, with wages of twenty pounds a year, as well out of the moneys received by him from John Burgh and Thomas Annesley, collectors of the customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, as out of the other customs of that port; on surrender, on account of its invalidity, of the patent of 4 May, 1 Hen. VII., granting to him the said office, for life, with the same wages of 20 li. a year. Given at Westminster. E. Jan. 27. P. S. No. 176. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21).
- 29 Jan. Grant, in consideration of faithful service, for the term of seven years from 16 of August last past, to Robert Lancaster, of the office of principal janitor of the town of Berwic-upon-Tweed; with wages of twenty pounds

3 Hen. VII. a year, and a company of sixteen soldiers for his retinue, 1488.
for each of whom he shall be willing to answer to the king; the grantee to receive ten marks yearly for the wages of each of eight of the said sixteen soldiers, and eight marks yearly for the wages of each of the other eight soldiers. Given at Westminster. E. February 3. P. S. No. 173.

Grant, for seven years, from August 16 last past, in 29 Jan.
consideration of good service, to Roland Stafford, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, of the office of marshall of the king's town of Berwick-on-Tweed; with yearly wages of thirty-three pounds six shillings and eight pence, to be had of the treasurer of war of the said town; and with a retinue of twenty-four soldiers, fit and sufficiently equipped for war, for whom he shall be responsible to the king, and for each of whom he shall receive, for wages, ten marks a year from the said treasurer. Given at Westminster. E. February 3. P. S. No. 170.

General pardon to Thomas Forester, or Forster, doctor 29 Jan.
in medicine; with pardon for all escapes and evasions out of the Tower of London or elsewhere, and remission of forfeiture of all lands and goods. Given at Westminster. E. February 1. P. S. No. 166. Pat. p. 1. m. 11 (16).

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 29 Jan.
Richard Wylmot, of the office of keeper of the gaol of Dorchester; with all the ancient and usual wages, profits, and advailes of the office. Given at Westminster. E. March 1. P. S. No. 279.

Grant to John Fogge, knt., of the custody of the lord- 29 Jan.
ship or manor of Suddebury, co. Bedford, and of a messuage called "the George," in the town of St. Neots, co. Huntindon, in the hands of the crown by the deaths of Humphrey Stafford, esq., and of Catherine his wife, and the minority of Humphrey Stafford, son and heir of

1488. the said Catherine; to hold until the end of that minority. Given at Westminster. E. January 21. P. S. No. 175. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12). 3 Hen. VII.
- 29 Jan. Grant, in tail male, to John Trefry, knt., of the manor or lordship of Rode and Langham, *alias* Redelaghham, cos. Somerset and Wilts, and of the manor or lordship of Launden, co. Bucks, forfeited by John le Zouche lord Zouche the traitor. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5).
- 29 Jan. The king to the lord chancellor:—Where as we of late, for certaine grete and vrgent causes vs and our counsaill moeving, dyd to be proclamed within this our royaume that nomaner merchautes, denzens, or straungers shuld bring into this our royaume and utter and selle in the same any goodes or merchaundises shipped or charged in any parties vnder thobeissaunce of the king of the Romainys, nor convay nor carie out of this oure saide royaume into any parties of the said king of Romainys any maner goodes and merchaundises without our speciale license graunted vnder oure grete seelle. So it is, as we be credible enfourmed on the behalf of Diego de Castro and Martyn de Maluenda, merchautes of Spaine resiant in oure citie of London, howe that of late certaine merchautes of Spayne, their felowes, freighted and laded in the porte of Arinew in Seland, in a ship of Deva in Spayne, whereof John Martynys de Sevalle is maister, xl. bales of maddir, xii. banelles of piche and terre, and l. banelles of blak sope, to haue conveyed to Rochelle, and as they were sailing thidderwardes they were forced and dryven by men of werre into oure porte of Southampton, there yet remaignyng for saufgard of hir and of the saide goodes, and dare not folowe her voiage for drede of the saide men of werre. Wherefore the said Diego and Martyn have humble besought vs to gef vnto them licence to lay on land and discharge in oure saide porte of Suthampton the forsaide goodes and merehaundises for the safegard therof, without paying of any custume or subsidie for the same, finding

3 Hen. VII. vnto vs sufficient suretie that they shalle not selle, vtter, 1488.
 nor distribute the same within this oure royaume, but
 at convenient season to do the saide goodes and mer-
 chaundises to be conueied to Rochelle forsaide or to sunn
 other places outwarde, without oure specielle licence to
 them yeuen to vtter the same within our realme. We
 considering the premissis, and that the said Diego and
 Martyn haue found vnto vs sufficient suretie before our
 tresourer of England that the saide goodes and mer-
 chaundises shalle not be vttered ne sold without our
 saide speciaall licence, haue yeuen vnto them oure licence
 to laie the saide goodes and merchaundises on lande at
 our saide porte of Suthampton without paying of any
 custumes or subsidies in this partie, &c. &c. Given at
 the paloyis of Westminster. E. January 31. P. S.
 No. 168.

Whereas it has been made known to the king by the 30 Jan.
 lamentable relation of his beloved liegeman, John Bur-
 ton, *alias* John Kelmestot, citizen and clothier of London,
 That, whilst sailing from the king's port of Winchelse
 to the port of Rone in Normandy, with his ship called
 "The Mary of London," and laden with goods and mer-
 chandise to the value of two hundred and seventy-two
 pounds and ten pence, on the feast of St. Andrew, 22
 Edw. IV., the said John Burton, *alias* Kelmestot, was
 despoiled of his said ship, goods, and merchandise, by a
 certain Rike de Toweres of Ostend in Flanders, and
 many pirates from Flanders associated with him, in two
 ships of war then lying in the Cambre near Wynchelse,
 which said pirates took the said ship, goods, and mer-
 chandise to Ostend, and there disposed of them at their
 pleasure; and That the said John, having gone to Ostend
 at his own cost, has vainly appealed for justice and
 restitution of his property to the authorities there, who
 have delayed to do him justice out of their affection for
 a certain Andrew Clerk, owner of the said two ships of
 war, and burgomaster of the town of Ostend, into whose

1488. hands the said ship "The Mary of London," with her ³ Hen. VII. said goods and merchandise, has passed by livery of the said pirates; and That the said John, after enduring endless delay, with menaces of death by the said pirates, has returned to England without redress:—Mandate to all sheriffs, mayors, &c., of all towns of England, and also of Calese and the marches thereof, to make reprisals on the ships and merchandise of the said Andrew Clerk and of all other persons of Ostend, and of the town of New Port, in Flanders, entering any port of England or Calese; and to seize such ships and merchandize, and on their execution of the said mandate to certify the king of the number and value of the ships and merchandize so seized. Given at Westminster. E. February 6. P. S. No. 160. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (20).
- 30 Jan. Grant, for seven years from 16 of August last past, in reward for good service, to Richard Chomley, of the office of chamberlain of the king's town and county of Berwick-upon-Tweed, with the office, also, of the king's treasurer of war there; with all the ancient privileges and powers of the offices, wages of forty pounds a-year, and a company of twelve soldiers, competent and fully equipt for war, for whom he shall be willing to be answerable to the king, and for each of whom he shall receive ten marks yearly, for wages. Given at Westminster. E. February 3. P. S. No. 172.
- 30 Jan. License of entry, without proof of age, to Thomas, earl of Arundel, son and heir of William, late earl of Arundel, deceased, into the possessions of his said late father. Given at Westminster, P. S. No. 80. Pat. p. 2. m. 2 (20).
- 31 Jan. Grant, for life, in consideration of good and unpaid service, to Roger Cotton, a knight for the king's body, of the office of constable of the king's castle of Ogmores, co. Glamorgan, in South Wales, with all the ancient and customary fees and profits of the office. L. B.

3 Hen. VII. Grant, in tail male, to Simon Digby, esq., of the manor or lordship of Ravysbury (or Ravensbury), in the town and parish of Michham, co. Surrey; with all lands pertaining to the said manor, in the towns of Michham, Mordon, and Martyn, lately belonging to John, earl of Lincoln, attainted of high treason by the parliament holden 9 Nov., 3 Hen. VII. Given at Westminster. E. March 25. P. S. No. 122. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4). 1488.
31 Jan.

General pardon to John Scrope (or Lescrope), of Bolton, knight, *alias* John Lescrope lord Lescrope of Bolton, knight. Given at Westminster. E. February 5. P. S. No. 167. 31 Jan.

Grant, in tail male, to James Blount, knight. (for services, rendered at great bodily risk and expense, in favouring and supporting the king's title to the crown), of the manor of Weston juxta Bulkyngton, co. Warwick, and rents of various kinds, with services of workmen for 50 days, in Weston, Ruyton juxta Bulkyngton, Shirford, Merston Jakot, and Wibtofte, co. Warwick, and in Elvesthorpe and Ullesthorpe, co. Leicester, parcel of the manor of Weston juxta Bulkyngton; and of the advowson of the chantry-chapel of St. Mary at Weston, in Weston juxta Bulkyngton, and of all other lands in the above places and in Bulkyngton, forfeited by John Zouche, knight, late lord le Zouche; also of the manor of Lapworth, co. Warwick, and rents in Lapworth, Pakwod, Rowington, and Busshewod, co. Warwick; and of the advowson of the chantry of St. Mary of Lapworth, in the church of St. Mary of Lapworth in Lapworth, and all lands in the lordship and parish of Lapworth; of the manor of Busswod, *alias* Busshwod hall, co. Warwick, with messuages, lands, &c. in Busshwod, Pakwod, Lapworth, and Rowington, co. Warwick, and messuages, lands, &c. in Henley, Beandeserte, and Tonworth, co. Warwick; of the advowsons of two chantries in the church of St. Mary Magdalen of Tonworth; of the manor of Leger Asshely, co. Northampton, with fourteen acres of wood called Armeley Grove, co. Northampton; and all other lands in 1 Feb.

1488. those places forfeited by William Catesby, esq.; also all 3 Hen. VII. lands in Howne, Hoggston Hall, Brakenfeld, and Whetecroft, co. Derby, forfeited by Humphrey Stafford, esq., and Richard Revell; and of the manor of Blisworth, co. Northampton, with all other lands in Blisworth, forfeited by Roger Wake. Given at Westminster. E. May 4. P. S. No. 79. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (13).
- 2 Feb. Grant, in tail male, to William Treffry, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, of the manors or lordships called Pedyngton, Auenestorte, and Wyke, within the hundred and parish of Barkeley, co. Gloucester; and all other lands and tenements, &c., in the same hundred and country, lately belonging to John Kendale, the traitor, by whose forfeiture they passed into the king's hands. Given at Greenwich. P. S. No. 58.
- 3 Feb. Free pardon, in respect to all offences committed before August 20 last past, for Thomas Acton, of Westminster, co. Middlesex, yeoman, late the servant of Richard Croft, knt. Given at Greenwich. E. February 6. P. S. No. 162.
- 3 Feb. Presentation of the beloved in Christ, Hugh Leverede, chaplain, to the twelfth prebend in the king's new college of the Blessed Mary Virgin of Leicester, of the new work of Leicester, vacant by the resignation of Walter Barbor, the last incumbent, and in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster, L. B.
- 4 Feb. Grant, for life, to George Savage, clerk, of the custody of the hospital called the "Spittelhous de alto peeco," between the towns of Hope and Castleton, co. Derby (in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster), with all the lands, tenements, and profits, &c. of the office; the grantee to celebrate there, by himself or deputy, four times a year, mass and divine service for the king's good estate, and for the souls of the dead founders of the hospital. L. B.

3 Hen. VII. Grant, for life, in reward for good service, to Hammett Clegge, of the office of ranger of the forest of Shottore, Stowode, and Barnewode, co. Oxford, with wages out of the issues of cos. Oxford and Berks. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 5. P. S. No. 164. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (20). 1488.
3 Feb.

Commission to William Danvers to be one of the justices of the Common Pleas. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5). 5 Feb.

Appointment of John Cuppuldye, esq., to be sheriff of co. Lincoln, instead of Richard Thymylby, esq.; the king have learnt from Margery Thymylby's petition, and "othre reporte," that her husband, the said Richard, "late appointed to be shirief of oure countie of Lincolne, was before thappointment departed on pilgrimage to Saint Runyan and othre places." Given at the manor of Grenewiche. P. S. No. 159. 5 Feb.

Inspeximus and exemplification of the petition addressed to the king in the parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., by John Tresham (son and heir of Thomas Tresham, late of Siwell in Northamptonshire, who for services to Hen. VI. was attainted, and all his possessions in England, Ireland, Wales, Calais, and the marches thereof, declared forfeited, by authority of the parliament, 12 to 14 Edw. IV.); praying for the reversal of the said attainder, and the restoration of all the said possessions. Also the royal assent to the said petition. Pat. p. 1. m. 8 (19). 5 Feb.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster (in recompense for building and repairs to be done by the tenant or his executors), for twenty-one years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to John Burghbrigge, of the site of the manor of Henton, with all meadows, pastures, and commodities pertaining to the same, at an annual rent of ix. li. x. s.; the tenant engaging to build, at his own cost, within his term, the hall of the manor "de novo," as it has 6 Feb.

1488. been begun and founded, and a chamber, at the end 3Hen.VII. of the said hall, of the length of xxiii. feet, and as broad as the hall; and the king consenting to provide the tenant, with timber for the repairs and new building. The tenant or his assigns to keep all the buildings of the manor in repair during the term of the lease. L. B.
- 6 Feb. Grant, for life, to Humphrey Stanley, a knight for the king's body, of an annuity of 20 li., out of the issues of the county of Stafford. Given at the manor of Shene. E. August 26. P. S. No. 238. Pat. p. 1. m. 19 (8).
- 8 Feb. Grant, for life, to Richard Haute, one of the king's carvers, of an annuity of 40 li., out of the issues of the soke of Castre, Welton, Abyngnam, Scamelsby, and Haveringham, co. Lincoln. Pat. p. 1. m. 15 (12).
- 8 Feb. Licence to William earl marshal and Notyngnam, and Anne his wife, to alienate, for ever, the manor of Haute, co. Bedford, to Reginald Bray, William Hody, Edward Shaa, and Henry Colet, knts. Also licence to the said William earl marshal and Notyngnam to alienate, for ever, to John bishop of Lincoln, James bishop of Norwich, Edward Willoughby, esq., Robert Logge, clk., and Thomas Tyler, the reversion of the manors of Weston Baldok, co. Hertford; Flekenho, co. Warwick; Fenny Staunton, Alcombury, Weston, and Hilton, co. Hunts; Hynton, Kenet, and Kentford, co. Cambridge; Segrave, co. Leicester; Scodesdon, co. Salop; and the manors of Funtynghdon, Thorney, Boseham, and Fyndon, co. Sussex; now held by Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk, for life, the remainder thereof, on her death, pertaining to the said earl. Also licence to the said earl marshal and Notyngnam to alienate, for ever, the castle and manor of Bedford, and the manors of Scotfold, Wyllington, and Bromeham, co. Bedford; Wynge, Segrave, and Marlowe, co. Bucks; Chesterford and Maweney, co. Essex; Kyngton and Alspath, co. Warwick; and Sileby and Mount-

3 Hen. VII. sorell, and the hundred of Goscote, co. Leicester; to John bishop of Lyncoln, James bishop of Norwych, Edward Willoughby, esq., Robert Logge, clk., and James Tylor. Also licence to Edward Willoughby, esq., and Robert Logge, clk., to alienate the manor of Coweley, co. Gloucester, to William earl marshal and Notyngham, and his issue, in default to the king and his heirs male, and in default to the right heirs of the said earl for ever. Also licence to John Fyssher, serjeant-at-law, Edward Willoughby, esq., and Robert Logge, clk., to alienate the castle and manor of Berkeley, and the manors of Hamme and Appudrigge, co. Gloucester, to William earl marshal and Notyngham, with remainders as in the preceding licence. Also licence to John Fyssher, serjeant-at-law, and Robert Logge, clk., to alienate the manors of Slymbrugge and Hurst, co. Gloucester, to William earl marshal and Notyngham, James bishop of Norwich, Christopher Willoughby, knt., Robert Willoughby, knt., Edward Willoughby, esq., Richard Willoughby, esq., and the issue of the said earl, with remainders as in the preceding licence. Also licence to William earl marshal and Notyngham, to alienate the manors of Fenny Staunton and Hilton, co. Huntingdon, Melton Mowbray and Colde-merton, co. Leicester, and Kenet and Kentford, co. Cambridge, after the death of Elizabeth duchess of York (who holds the same for life), to Edward Willoughby and Robert Logge, clk., to the intent that they may limit the said manors to the said earl and Anne his wife for their lives, with remainder to the issue of the said earl, &c.; and with respect to the manor of Coldenerton, to limit the same to the said earl for life, with remainder to Anne, wife of John Beauchamp, knt., for life, and with resulting uses. Also licence to the said earl marshal and Notyngham to alienate the reversion of the manor of Hynton, co. Hunts, after the death of Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk, who now holds the same for life, to Robert Logge, clk., to the intent that he may

1488. limit the same to the use of the said earl for life, with remainder to Richard Willoughby, esq., for life; remainder to the issue of the said earl, failing whereof to the heirs males of the said Richard, failing whereof to Edward Willoughby and his issue male, in default with resulting uses. Pat. p. 1. m. 14 (13), 13 (14). Hen. VII.
- 10 Feb. Commission to William Sellyng and Richard Barkeley to impress men and to provide victualling for the ship the "Peter of Davent" of Spain, which is about to proceed in resistance of the king's enemies congregating on the sea. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 d. (20) d.
- 10 Feb. Free pardon to Thomas Lygon, late of Madresfeld, co. Worcester, *alias* late escheator of Worcestershire, touching matters connected with his said office. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 12. P. S. No. 155. Pat. p. 1. m. 14 (15).
- 10 Feb. Appointment, during pleasure, at the instigation of "great and urgent causes," of Henry earl of Northumberland to be sheriff of Northumberland; the earl to pay only one hundred pounds yearly into the Exchequer in respect of his office, and render no other account thereof. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 12. P. S. No. 156. Pat. p. 1. m. 13 (14).
- 10 Feb. Grant, for life, to Robert Rowdon, of the office of keeper of the king's park of Altoftes, co. York, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, with the ancient and customary wages and fees out of the issues and revenues of the lordship of Altoftes; Thomas Philip having surrendered, in the present grantee's favour, the letters patent by which the king granted him the same office for life. L. B.
- 11 Feb. Commission to Alexander Galion, serjeant of the carriage of the king's household, to provide carriage for the royal household. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 d. (20) d.

3Hen.VII. Grant, in survivorship, to William Stonore and Thomas Lovell, knights for the king's body, of the reversion of the office of constable of the castle of Wallyngford, co. Berks, now held for life by John duke of Suffolk, under patent of 21 September, 1 Hen. VII. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 16. P. S. No. 143. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 (18). 1488. 11 Feb.

Inspeximus and confirmation to William Herbert the son, and the heirs male of William Herbert, his father, of the charter dated 4 July, 19 Edw. IV., creating William Herbert (son of William Herbert, late Lord Herbert), earl of Huntyngdon, with succession to the heirs of the body of his said father, and with an annuity of twenty pounds out of the issues of the counties of Cambridge and Hunts. Given at Grenewiche. E. May 17. P. S. No. 81. Pat. p. 2. m. 2 (20). 11 Feb.

Writ of inquiry addressed to Guy Fairfax, knt., one of the justices of the King's Bench, John Vavasour, one of the king's serjeants-at-law, Nicholas Vaux, Thomas Grene, knts., Thomas Lovet, Richard Emson, and Thomas Haselwode, on the petition of right of Anne Wyngefelde, or Wyngfylde, late wife of Robert Wyngefeld, knt., which sets forth that John Wyngefeld, esq., being seized as of fee of the manor of Chacombe, co. Northampton, at the time of the peace of Edward IV., demised it to the said Anne for life, who held the same until disseized thereof by John duke of Norfolk. Subsequently the said duke was attainted by an act passed in the parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., and all his lands in England, Ireland, Wales, Calais, or their marches, were declared to be forfeited. Whereupon an inquisition was taken on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 2 Hen. VII., at Northampton, co. Northampton, before Thomas Lovet, Richard Emson, and Richard Burton, commissioners nominated for that purpose, whereby it was found that the said John duke of Norfolk (who was attainted

1488. by virtue of an act passed in the parliament holden 3 Hen. VII. 4 Feb., 1 Hen. VII.), was seized of the said manor of Chacombe, and that the same was thereupon taken into the hands of the crown. Pat. p. 1. m. 6 (21).
- 11 Feb. Grant, in survivorship, to Richard Tunstall, knt., and Thomas Grafton, merchant of the staple of Calese, of the office called Sandgill, within the lordships of Marke and Oye, which is seven pence on every cart of merchandise or marketable goods coming to or departing from the said town of Calese. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 24. P. S. No. 150.
- 11 Feb. Grant, for life, in reward for good and faithful service, to Roger Coton, a knight for the king's body, of the custody of the place called the "Princes Wardrobe," in the city of London, with wages out of the issues of the duchy of Cornwall. Given at Grenewich. E. February 14. P. S. No. 154. Pat. p. 1. m. b. (21).
- 12 Feb. Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of John, prior of the church of St. Mary of Gysburn, of the patent 29 Nov., 32 Edw. III., granting, for ever, to John de Wodbourn certain lands and tenements in Seton, Tertelyngton, and Wodbourn, which his father Thomas de Wodbourn had conveyed to Gilbert de Middleton, an adherent of Edward II. against the present king, for which treason the said Gilbert's possessions were forfeited, and taken into the king's hands by William de Nessefeld, escheator in Northumberland. Pat. p. 1. m. 11 (16).
- 12 Feb. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to Thomas Fuller of London, mercer, the sum of xxiii. li. xi. s. vii. d. in full payment of a bill for goods delivered in the first year of the king's reign to John Flygh, yeoman of the king's robes. Given at the manoir of Grenewiche. P. S.

Bill of parcels attached to the P. S.

Anno primo R. II. viimi.

3 Hen. VII. Parcelles of mercery deliuered by Thomas Fuller, mercer, of London, to John Flygh, yoman of the kinges robes, to king our souerayne lordis vse, as foloweth :— 1488.

First, deliuered to the seid John, the ix. day of February, the first yere of oure souerayne lordis reigne, a yerd sateyne blak for the kynges bregandynes; price viii. s. iii. d.

Also, the xth day of Febr' next folowing, x. yerdys veluet blak for the quene's gowne, at xvi. s. the yard—

viii. li.

Also, the same day, xii. yerdys purple veluet for the quenes gowne, at xxi. s. the yerde - xii. li. xii. s.

Also, the same day, ii. yerdis i. quart. satayne noyre, at xiii. s. iii. d. the yerde - xxx. s.

Also, the ii^{de} day of Juyn next folowing, i. yerde i. quarter sateyn noyer for lynyng of the kinges tippottes, price xv. s.

Also, the xii. of Juyn next folowing, ii. yerdis and an half satayn noyre for Ryvers de Bretayn, at x. s. the yerde - xxv. s.

Also, the same day, i. elle of holland clothe, price viii. d.

Also, the same day, i. elle canvays, price v. d.

Summa totalis - xxiiii. li. xi. s. vii. d.

Writ to the escheator in the county of Stafford, for the assignment of reasonable dower to Elizabeth, widow of Humphrey Blounte, knt., and tenant *in capite*, deceased, of all lands and tenements in the said escheator's bailiwick that belonged to the said Humphrey on the day of his death; the said Elizabeth taking oath not to marry without the king's licence. Similar writs to the escheator in co. Hereford and marches of Wales, and to the escheator for co. Oxford. Cl. 14. 12 Feb.

Commission to Reynold Yong to impress workmen and labourers, and to provide materials for the worke in the palace of Westminster, town of London, and castle of Wyndesore. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 d. (20) d. 12 Feb.

1488. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 3 Hen. VII.
 12 Feb. duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Skamelby, of the herbage of the wood of Belcheford, co. Lincoln, at a yearly rent of vi. s. viii. d. for the old rent, and of xvi. d. in addition, for the annual increment. L. B.
- 13 Feb. Grant to Elizabeth Esteourt, widow of John Esteourt, of all goods and chattels that may have come to the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of the said John. Pat. p. 1. m. 9 (18).
- 15 Feb. Grant to Thomas Lovell, the king's counsellor, and a knight for the king's body, of the lordships and manors of Bodrugan, *alias* Bodrygan, Tregryan, *alias* Tregrehan, Tremordret, Trevelen, Pentrasawe, Trethek, Trelowthas, Treworrak, Cosawys, Trevagh, Resogowe, Dorsett, Tucos, Penrynborough, Pencosys, Huntingdon, and Castell Trebullock, Crukevallance (or Trukevallance), Trevisethek, and Trenborough, co. Cornwall, and all lands, &c., in those places forfeited by Henry Bodrugan, knt., the traitor, under an act of parliament holden 9 November, 3 Hen. VII. Given at Grenewiche. E. April 26. P. S. No. 42. Pat. p. 2. m. 16 (6).
- 15 Feb. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service; to Peter Carmelian, native of the city of Brixia in Italy, of the corody or sustentation, in the priory of Crist Churehe, vacant by the death of James Freys. Given at the manor of Grenewiche. E. February 16. P. S. No. 152.
- 16 Feb. Grant for seven years, of an annuity of xx. li., out of the issues of the town and honor of Leicester, to the mayor and burgesses of the said town, in consideration of true and faithful service, "and also of the grete costes
 " and charges that they haue susteyned and born by our
 " commanndment in our jorneyes, feeldes, and batailles;
 " and of the costes they dyd and made vpon our ser-

3 Hen. VII. "vauntes wounded and maymed in our furst feeld to
 " their cost and charge of clxxx. li.; and to thientent 1483.
 " that they shuld be strong hereafter better to kepe our
 " lawes and pease within our said town; and also that the
 " said maior and burgesses shal support and help to be
 " kept our marcates on Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday
 " every weke ther to be holden; and for the affection
 " we have and bear to our subgetz of our said town."
 L. B.

Grant, in survivorship, to John Savage, junr., a knight 16 Feb.
 for the king's body, and his son John Savage, esq., of the
 following offices:—the office of steward of the town or
 manor, with the custody of the park and lodge, of
 Tewkesbury, co. Gloucester; the office of steward of the
 manor or lordship of Elmeley, co. Worcester; the office of
 constable or keeper of the castle, park, lodge, and warren at
 Elmeley; the office of master of the chace of Croslawnde,
 co. Worcester; the office of sheriff of Worcestershire;
 the office of steward of the lordships or manors of Erles-
 crombe and Weirpedil, co. Worcester, and of Whittington,
 Chadworth, and Sidney, co. Gloucester. This grant is
 made on surrender of the patent, 21 Sept. 1 Hen. VII.,
 granting, for life, to Richard Nanfan, an esquire for the
 king's body, several of the above offices. (A marginal
 note, on the patent roll, made 20 July, 13 Hen. VIII.,
 records that John Fyneux, knt., chief justice of the king's
 bench, in obedience to a writ of certiorari, made return that
 the said John Savage, sen., knt., and John Savage, jun.,
 knt., had pleaded guilty to an indictment charging them
 with certain offences, and had delivered up the above
 patent to be cancelled.) Given at Grenewiche. P. S. No.
 133. Pat. p. 1. m. 10 (17).

Whereas, on 7 November, 1. Hen. VII., the parliament, 16 Feb.
 held at Westminster, granted the king a subsidy, called
 tunnage, of three shillings on every tun of wine coming
 into the kingdom, and of three shillings more on every

1488. tun of *sweet* wine coming into the kingdom ; and also a ³ Hen.VII. certain other subsidy called "pondage" on merchandise of every kind coming into the kingdom, of every merchant, native or foreign, of twelve pence in the pound, cloth excepted, on which foreign merchants are holden to pay two shillings and native merchants twelve pence ; and also a certain other subsidy, from every native merchant, of thirty-three shillings and four pence for subsidy on every sack of wool, and of thirty-three shillings and four pence on every two hundred and forty wool-skins, and of sixty-six shillings and eight pence on every last of hides ; and from all foreign merchants, not born lieges of the king—as well from those who have been made denizens, and from those who may hereafter be made denizens by the king's letters patent or otherwise, as from other foreign merchants—of sixty-six shillings and eight pence on every sack of wool, and of sixty-six shillings and eight pence on every two hundred and forty wool-skins, and of seventy-three shillings and four pence on every last hides, going out of the kingdom, as in that concession more fully appears:—*Grant*, for the term of three years next following date of present letters, at their humble supplication, to the merchants of Italy, namely, to the merchants of Venice, called "Venitians," and to those of Genoa, called "Janneyes," and to those of Florence, called "Florentynes," and to those of Lucca, called "Lucans," that neither they nor any of their nation shall pay more, by way of subsidy on wools, than forty-three shillings and four pence for "subsidy" on every sack of their wool, and twenty-three shillings and four pence for "custom" on every sack of their wool, making in all, from "subsidy" and "custom," sixty-six shillings and eight pence on every sack ; and twelve pence for "subsidy" and three pence for "custom" on every twenty shillings, value of their cloth, making in all fifteen pence for "subsidy" and "custom" on every pound's value of cloth going out of

3 Hen. VII. the kingdom. Given at Grenewich. E. February 18. 1488.
P. S. No. 139.

The will and testament of John Lord Scrope, reciting 16 Feb.
that Sir John Conyers and Sir Guy Fairfax, knts., stand
enfeoffed, to the intent that they may perform the testa-
tor's last will of all his, the testator's, castelles, maners,
landes, and tenementes in Estbolton, Westbolton, Ridmer,
Burton in Bishopdale, Horneby in Cleuelande, Sutton,
Holgraue, Bellerby, Brignell, Luntun in Tesdale, Nether-
gille, Doncastre, Edlington, and Staynton, with their
appurtenances, co. York ; and of the maner of Epurston,
with its appurtenances, co. Notingham. Special provi-
sion is made for payment of a sum of xcc. marks due to
seven persons, who are secured from loss by the bonds of
several persons whose names and descriptions are set
forth fully in the will, together with the names and
descriptions of the creditors for whose surety they are
respectively bounden. Cl. 13 d.

Grant, for life, to the beloved Margerie Nicholas of an 16 Feb.
annuity of ten pounds sterling, to be had at the receipt
of the Exchequer. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 20.
P. S. No. 145.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 16 Feb.
William Menarde, of the corody or sustentation in the
king's monastery of Cristes Church, in the city of Lon-
don, vacant by the death of Master Jakes, phisicion.
Given at Grenewich. E. February 25. P. S. No. 148.

The King to his Lord Chancellor:—"We wolle and 16 Feb.
" charge you that vnder oure grete seelle ye doo make
" our lettres patentes of sauconduit vnto the Reuerend
" Fader in God, Phelip, thabbot of Saint Peter of Gand,
" Sir John de Jancourt, knight, lord of Wilarnoul, coun-
" seilleurs vnto the King of Romanis, and Maister
" Piers,puissant secretary vnto the saide King of Romanis,
" for the space of sex monethes, in large and ample forme,

1488. “ vnto the saide abbot, lord, and secretary for them self, 3 Hen. VII.
 “ and lx. persounes or vnder in their company, with their
 “ horses, baggages, males, fardelles, arraymentes, Jewelles,
 “ golde and siluere coyned and uncoyned, and other goodes
 “ and thinges necessary and requisite for to come into
 “ this our reame vnto vs, and elleswhere abide and
 “ sojourne in the same, for their messages, charges, and
 “ other busynesses, and from thens to departe and
 “ retourne ayen vnto the saide King of Romanis
 “ within such shippe or shippes as them shalle like at
 “ their pleasir and libertie, &c. &c.” E. February 16.
 P. S. No. 153.
- 17 Feb. Presentation of John Cromylholme, chaplain, to the
 perpetual chantry in the parish church of Flamsted, of
 the diocese of Lincoln, *vice* Robert Tynmouth, deceased ;
 in the gift of the crown by the minority of Edward, earl
 of Warwick. Pat. p. 1. m. 12 (15).
- 18 Feb. Grant, in survivorship, in consideration of good ser-
 vice, to John Thornby, senior, and John Thornby, junior,
 of the office of keeper of the king's park of Kyppax,
 parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, within the honor of
 Pountfret, co. York ; with the ancient and customary
 wages, fees, &c. out of the issues and revenues of the said
 honor. L. B.
- 18 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
 last past before date of present letters, to Richard Grene,
 of the tolls, stallage, and perquisites of the lord's court
 of Burchbrigge, together with the office of bailiff of the
 same town, and also the corn-mills and cloth-fulling
 mills there, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York ;
 at an annual rent of v. marks for the tolls, stallage,
 perquisites, and bailiff's office ; and of xxiiii. li. vi. s. viii.
 for the mills. L. B.
- 18 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
 duchy of Lancaster, to John Bell, of Wymblesley, co.

3 Hen. VII. York, yeoman, for seven years from Michaelmas last 1488.
past before date of present letters, of the wapentake of
Osgoderosse, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, at an
annual rent of xvii. li. L. B.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 18 Feb.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
next to come after date of present letters, to Thomas
Pynkeney, of Uphaven, co. Wilts, of the site of the
manor of Uphaven, with all the buildings upon it and
all their appurtenances, on the east side of the water of
Uphaven, and belonging to the said manor; and also of
a meadow called Beremed, and a close called Bereclose,
with their appurtenances, on the west side of the said
water, and a house called the "Shepen" placed above
Wythenden, with all the demesne lands, meadows, waters,
&c. on the west side of Uphaven water; and of a piece of
meadow called Heymede, and another piece of meadow
called Hoke, lying on the east of the said water:—
at an annual rent of xxxi. li. xv. s. iiii. d. The farmer
at his own cost to keep the buildings of the manor,
and the "Shepen," in repair, as well with respect to
the walls as to the thatch, and to inclose the closes
and leave them, at the end, in a better state than he
found them, at the beginning of his term, and yet further
to build a house within the site of the manor, in the
form and fashion already agreed upon by the said farmer
and William Coope, the king's surveyor there. L. B.

Commission to John Turbervile, knt., John Moton, 19 Feb.
and Roger Hopton, to take the musters, &c. of Charles
Somerset, knt., and of the men in his company, about to
proceed to sea in three Spanish ships in resistance of the
king's enemies. Pat. p. 1. m. 13 d. (14.) d.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions, to Cle- 20 Feb.
ment Skelton, "gentilman," of Rowenes, co. Cumberland.
Given at Grenewiche. E. May 19. P. S. No. 26.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions, to Alex- 20 Feb.
ander Apolby, *alias* Apilby, "gentilman," of Carlyle, co.

1488. Cumberland. Given at Grenewiche. E. May 19. P. S. 3 Hen. VII. No. 27.
- 20 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Robert Rowdon, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Altoftes, co. York, sufficient pasture being reserved for the king's wild animals there; at an annual rent of xlii. s. vi. d. L. B.
- 20 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Roger Porter, of a certain piece of land of the demesne land, of the lordship of Bodley, lying in length between Grenesonde and Permansland, and in breadth between Sabrina and the field called Lodmersh, co. Gloucester; at an annual rent of seven shillings. L. B.
- 20 Feb. Licence to William Palmer, clk., William Halmer, and Nicholas Wryght, to found a perpetual chantry, for one chaplain, in the church of St. Bennet of Gracechurch Street, London, to be called the chantry of Lady Joan Rose; and mortmain license to the parson and wardens of the said church to acquire possessions to the annual value of ten marks, in support of the chaplain. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 22. P. S. No. 126. Pat. p. 2. m. 10 (12).
- 20 Feb. Inspecimus and exemplification, at the request of Reginald Bray, knt., chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, of the act of the parliament, holden 3 Hen. V., praying for the confirmation of patents granted in the parliament holden 2 Hen. V., touching the customs and franchises of the duchy of Lancaster, and of the counties of Hereford, Essex, and Northampton, and providing:— That one of the two chief stewards of the said hereditaments shall, in the counties wherein he shall exercise his stewardship, be named in the commissions of the keepers of the peace, justices of the peace, and justices of oyer and

Hen.VII. terminet, over and above the number by law limited ; 1488.
and that no grants affecting the said hereditaments shall
be made under any other seal than the seal to be ordained
and made for the said duchy. Also, royal assent to the
above act. Pat. p. 1. m. 12 (18).

Commission to Charles Somerset, kn^t., to be captain 20 Feb.
and admiral of the fleet, in its present voyage (nothing
in these presents to be taken to the prejudice of John,
earl of Oxford, who holds the said office for life). Pat.
p. 1. m. 13 d. (14) d. The same commission appears
under date 4 May. Pat. p. 2. m. 19 d. (3) d.

General pardon to John Mallery, late of Licchebarowe, 21 Feb.
co. Northampton, gentleman ; with restitution of goods
and chattels. Given at Grenewiche. E. February 24.
P. S. No. 142. Pat. p. 1. m. 7 (20).

Denization of Croft Keson, born at Bowesek (or Bow- 21 Feb.
sek) in Almayn ; with a special proviso that he shall not
traffice. Given at Grenewich. E. February 28. Pat.
p. 1. m. 9 (18).

Free pardon to Thomas Hunt, of Westminster, co. 21 Feb.
Middlesex, of all treasons, contempts, debts, arrears of
accounts, &c. Given at Grenewich. E. February 28.
P. S. No. 137. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (22).

General pardon to Thomas Metkalf (Metkalf, Medcalf, 22 Feb.
or Metcalf), of Naphay in Wenslawdale (or Wentislaw-
dale), co. York, esq. Given at the manor of Grenewiche.
E. February 24. P. S. 151. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (22).

Commission to Thomas Garth, Richard Neweton, Hugh 23 Feb.
Huntley, John Stradling, John Brusy, John Thomas, and
Thomas Turburville, esqrs., which recites that, in consider-
ation of the services of Sir James Tyrell, a knight for the
king's body, it had been granted to him to be " recom-
pensed of the issues rising and growing in and of our
countie of Guynes in the marches of Calais, in suche
wise as he holdeth him content and pleased, amountyng

1483. “ to the value of al thissues and proffites growing or in 3 Hen.VII.
 “ time passed growen of al the landes, rents, &c. of which
 “ Sir James was seased, &c., at the begynnyng of our moste
 “ noble reigne within Wales or any parte thereof, as ap-
 “ perith in a cedula annexed; wherefore the said Sir James
 “ hath relessed in the kings hands all his said possessions
 “ in Wales.” The commissioners are directed to take pos-
 session of the premises in Wales, and to act as stewards
 of the same: the names of all persons disturbing or hin-
 dering them in the execution of the commission to be
 certified to the Duke of Bedford, in order that he may com-
 mit them to prison. Given at the manor of Grenewiche.
 E. February 26. P. S. No. 140. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 d. (22) d.

23 Feb. Commission to Richard Lusser and John Thomas,
 reciting the above-mentioned commission, and appointing
 them to be the receivers, &c., of the possessions lately
 belonging to Sir James Tyrell in Wales, mentioned in
 that commission, with similar clause touching the com-
 mittal of persons venturing to oppose the commissioners.

The Schedule, referred to in two last-mentioned
 commissions :—

Parcels of Lands, whereof the said Sir James Tyrell was
 seized as of fee at the beginning of the present reign,—
 Lands in Kerdyff and Glamorgan called Portaleyns
 lands, whereinto Sir Thomas Vaughan, knt., hath
 entered, and willed that the tenants shall not pay
 their rents, which remain in their hands, except 20
 marks received by one Lewes Massy; also, lands there
 called “ Sygyngs londes,” into which Syr Hugh Raglon,
 prest, has entered, and taken the profits.

The manor of Castelton, with a place in the castell-bailly,
 whereinto Davyd Matthewe and David Philipp Thomas
 have entered, and taken the profits.

Half a burgage in Cowbrigge, whereinto William Dedy
 has entered, and taken the profits.

Tenements in Wenvo.

3Hen.VII. Lands and tenements called Crok and Pyll, occupied by Mathewe Cradok. 1188.

Lands bought of Richard Flemmyng.

Wardships, whereof the said Sir James Tyrell was possessed at the beginning of the present reign.

Wardship of the lands of John Malyfaunte, whereinto the said David Mathewe, Dr. William Morgan, and Treharon ap Morgan had entered, and in part taken the profits. And by command of "my lord Bedford," the said Davyd Mathewe, Thomas Turbill, and Morgan ap Robert have taken the profits in part.

Issues and profits of lands in Pembrokshire, pertaining to the said wardship, received by command of my lord Bedford.

Wardship of the lands of Edward Stardlyng in the county of Glomorgan, whereinto Sir Rees ap Thomas, knt., has entered.

Issues of lands belonging to the said wardship, in the lordship of Coytyff, received by Morgan Gamage.

Pareels of farms whereof the said Sir James Tyrell was possessed at the beginning of the present reign.

Fee-farm of Kerdiff, for life; of the grant of the abbot of Neith.

Lands and farms in Glomorgan, of the lease of the abbot of Tewkesbury, whereof Jenkyn Basset, Richard ap Howell, Thomas and John Butler have taken the profits.

Lands, tenements, and farms in Wenlog, called Basleke, of the lease of the bishop of Llandaff, whereof Sir John ap Morgan, knt., has taken the profits.

Farm of the Graunge in the county of Glomorgan, of the grant of the abbot of Mergan, for 100 years, whereof "my lord Bedford" has takyn the profits.

Farm of two tything barns called Coityff and — : of the grant of Dr. William Morgan.

Offices and fees, whereof the said Sir James Tyrell was possessed, for life, at the beginning of the present reign, in Kerdyff and Glomorgan.

1488. Annual fee out of the lordship of Wryngston, by patent ³Hen.VII. of the Duke of Suffolk.

Annual fee of John Saint John.

Annual fee of "my lord Andley."

Annual fee of "my lady Vele."

Annual fee of the abbot of Keynesham.

Annual fee of the abbot of Lanternam.

Annual fee of the abbot of Tewkesbury.

Annual fee of Edmond Stradlyng.

Value of the plate and other household stuff, lost in Kerdyff and Glomorgan, since the beginning of the present reign, by the said Sir James Tyrell, and which were taken away by Davyd Mathewe, William Mathewe, John Andrew, Thomas Ragland, and others. Also, the estimated value of the debts due to Sir James Tyrell in Wales.

Given at the manor of Grenewiche. E. February 26. P. S. No. 141. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 d. (22) d.

- 24 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Ralph Bentley, of the town and lordship of Assborn, with all rents, perquisites of the court, tolls of markets and fairs, and all other casual profits and advantages, pertaining to the same; wards, marriages, reliefs, escheats and advowsons of churches, &c., being reserved to the king; at an annual rent of xiiii li. A lease of the same town and lordship on the same terms, and for the same term, was granted to Ralph Bentley in the previous year. L. B.

- 24 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Brian Sandford in Burwell, co. Lincoln, esq., of the fishery of the water of Waynflete in said co., with the market and wind-mill there, the court of the market and port there, and the fishery of and within the port; at an annual rent of xxiii li.; the tenant to do all needful repairs at his own cost. L. B.

3 Hen. VII. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Nettleton, of the chief messuage, with easement of the houses, of the manor of Roundhaye; and of a marle-pit, lately yielding xiii. s. iiii. d. and lxvi. s. viii. d. ob. from the rents of the freeholders and terminaries of Roundhay and Shadwell; and of pasture for one bull and twenty-four cows, or other like animals, in the said park of Roundhay, in winter and summer; and of the bailiwick of the town of Ledes, and the common furnace there; and of four bovates of arable land in Thornor, with all demesne lands, meadows, and pasturages pertaining to the said manor; and of one close called Brekke; and of another piece of meadow called Erling:—at an annual rent of xvi. li. xvi. d. for the capital messuage and appurtenances; of xi. li. vii. s. viii. d. for the bailiwick and common furnace; of l. s. for the four bovates of land in Thornor; and of iiii. s. viii. d. for the increment. The tenant to sustain and repair the house standing within the manor with timber and “thakstone,” to be allowed him by the king’s servants, in the park of Roundhay, and the woods of the seacoste at Shadwell and Sandefel there, or at one of them. L. B. 1488.
24 Feb.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past after date of present letter, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Haywraa, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, sufficient pasture being reserved for the king’s wild animals in the said park; at a rent of xi. li. xii. d. and, for the increment, xlv. s. viii. d. L. B. 25 Feb.

Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of the king’s mother Margaret, countess of Richemond and Derby, of a commission, 15 Nov., 4 Ric. II., addressed to divers persons, to make inquisition as to what rights, customs, and liberties, pertaining to the castle and lordship of Corf, co. Dorset, have been aliened or detained 25 Feb.

1488. through the carelessness of the keeper and constables; 3 Hen. VII. and of the inquisition taken in pursuance of the said commission at Corf Castle, on Monday next after the feast of St. Scholastica the virgin, 4 Ric. II., before John Newborough, knt., Roger Bysthorpe, and John de Mouldham. It is found that all the liberties, customs, and rights pertain to the castle and lordship of Corf, as contained in the custumary of the castle, found in the custody of Philip Walewyn, constable there, and also in the custumary of the town, found in ancient writing, in the missal of the parish church. It is found that the whole isle of Purbyk is a royal warren and pertains to the said castle; also that the whole town of Corf pertains to the said castle, and that the tenants thereof are called barons, elect their mayor, coroner, and bedells, and are as free as the barons of the Cinque Ports. The boundaries and customs of Purbyk, Corf, &c., are set forth at length. Further it is found that the meadow and pasture, between Corfhayes and the house of the parson of Corf, with the pasture on the mountain to the bounds of Nor-done, belong to the king, and that common of pasture everywhere within the liberty of Corf, with the waste land, pertains to the tenants of the town; that the mayor of the town has the peisage everywhere within and without the said liberty, throughout the whole warren, and pasturage for one horse in the king's pasture called Castelles. Lastly, it is found that the presentation to the parish church of Corf Castle of old pertained to the king, but that the abbess of Shaftesbury has appropriated it, as in right of her manor of Kynggeston in Purbyk; of the right of the said abbess thereto the jury is ignorant. Pat. p. 1. m. 12 (15).

25 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Richard Banke, yeman, of the water-mill of Belwith Rosset, and appurtenances, within the lordship of Knaresborough, with all the closes adjoining the same mill, lately in John Fawkes's

3 Hen. VII. tenure, and lying near the town of Casewyke within the forest of Waresdale and Swyndon, co. York ; at an annual rent of xliii. s. iiii. d. for the water-mill, and of xii. s. for the closes ; the tenant to keep the mill, &c. in repair at his own cost. L. B. 1488.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to John Agard, of the lordship and manor of Scropton, with all rents, perquisites of the court, and all other profits, &c. pertaining to the lordship ; at an annual rent of xxii. li. v. s. ii. d. L. B. 26 Feb.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before the date of present letters, to John Wylde, junior, of the herbage and pannage of the Park of Haye Castrum, and of a close called Mareclose, and of a certain pool within the said park, and also of the rocks called Plaisterstones and Alblaster within the said park ; at an annual rent of c. s. for the said herbage and pannage of the park, the close called Mareclose, and the pool ; and of xii. d. for the rocks called Playsterstones and Alblaster, for the old farm ; and xii. d. for the increment. L. B. 26 Feb.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ten years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Thomas Barowe, clerk, and William Barowe his brother, of the herbage of Meles in Slegnes, with the profits of the king's warren there, and the right of spreading nets to dry on the king's soil, and the ship-custom called leyr, viz., on every ship laden with herrings a fiftieth part, and on every strange ship spreading out its nets on the king's soil, iiii. d. ; and also of the profits of the court there :— at an annual rent of lxvi. s. viii. d. L. B. 26 Feb.

General letters commendatory and testimonial, and special protection for Robert Champlayn, knight croyse, 26 Feb.

1488. a native of England, who having betaken himself many 3 Hen.VII. times to Hungary to fight against the Turks (where his conduct called forth the warm commendations of popes Pius II. and Paul II., of the emperor, and of Mathias, king of Hungary, and the apostolic legates), was at length dangerously wounded, and was taken prisoner by the Turks (whereby he lost all his property), and was subsequently ransomed for 1500 ducats. In consequence of his poverty, the present letters license him to solicit the charitable gifts of all worshippers of Christ. Pat. p. 1. m. 28 (4).
- 26 Feb. Grant, for life, to Edward Apryse, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of a mansion or beerhouse called the Walssheman, in Fletestrete, in the parish of St. Martin, Ludgate, London, and in the hands of the crown by the death of Thomas Bromhyll, who held the same for life. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).
- 26 Feb. Grant, for life, to Robert Harrison, one of the yeomen of the crown, of 6*d.* a-day, as his fee of the crown, in consideration of his good service rendered, at his own expense, to the king. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).
- 26 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to James Blount, knight, of the lordships or manors of Hertyngham and Shene, co. Derb., with all rents, lands, tenements, mills, perquisites of court, and all other profits and advantages pertaining to the said lordships; also, of the herbage and pannage of the park, beneath the castle of Tuttebury, called the "litol park," co. Staff.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Rolston, co. Staff.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Stokley, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Hambury, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of Agarsley, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Rowley, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Higlyndes, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Manushill, co. Derby: of the

3 Hen. VII. herbage and pannage of Beaurepaux (*sic*), otherwise called Lady Park, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Morley, in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of Brode-launde (*sic*), in same co.; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Barton, co. Stafford; of the herbage and pannage of the park of Shireholt, in same co.; of the tolls and water-mills of the town of Uttoxather; and also, of the pasturage called Uttoxather More and Morehede, co. Stafford, and of the bailiwick of the liberties in co. Derby:—At an annual rent to the king of lii^{xx} li. for the lordships or manors of Shene and Hertyngham; of $\text{lxvi} \text{ s. viii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park beneath the castle of Tutbury; of $\text{liii} \text{ s. liii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Rolston; of $\text{xxxv} \text{ s. viii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Stokley; of $\text{lxvi} \text{ s. viii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Hambury; of $\text{xi} \text{ s.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Agarsley; of $\text{xxxliii} \text{ s. liii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Rowley; of $\text{xx} \text{ s.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Highlyndes; of $\text{xx} \text{ s.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Mamshill; of $\text{vi} \text{ s.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park Beaurepair (*sic*); of $\text{liii} \text{ li. xliii} \text{ s. liii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Morley; of $\text{liii} \text{ li. xliii} \text{ s. liii. d.}$ for the herbage *or* agistment of Bradleylaunde (*sic*), and further, of one hundred shillings, of the annual increment in and for the said herbage and pannages; also of $\text{xxxvi} \text{ s. viii. d.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Barton; of $\text{xx} \text{ s.}$ for the herbage and pannage of the park of Shireholt; of $\text{lxvi} \text{ s. viii. d.}$ for the tolls of the town of Uttoxather; of $\text{viii} \text{ li. vi. s. viii. d.}$ for the mill there; of $\text{xliii} \text{ li. vi. s. viii. d.}$ for the pasture called Uttoxather More; of $\text{vi} \text{ mares}$ for Morehede; and of $\text{lxliii} \text{ s. liii. d.}$ for the aforesaid bailiwick. L. B.

Grant, in tail male, to John Risley, knt., of the manor and advowson of the church of Lodbroke, co. Warwick.

1488. Also, of a messuage and a croft in Corley, co. Warwick. 3 Hen. VII. Also, of the manor and the advowson of the church of Rodburn, co. Warwick; a messuage and lands in Ascote, co. Warwick; a messuage and one yard of land, and lands in Hordewyke (or Hardewyk) prior, co. Warwick, parcel of the manor of Rodburn, co. Warwick; six tofts and lands in Hodenhill and Ascote, and seven tofts and lands in Rodburn, parcel of the manor of Rodburn aforesaid. Also, of the manor of Bisshopeston, *alias* Bisshopton, co. Warwick; a messuage and one yard of land in Bramston, co. Northampton; messuages in Heledon (or Helydon) and Snoscombe, and 10s. rent in Everdon, co. Northampton; all of which were forfeited by the attainder for high treason of William Catesby, esq., under an act of parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII. Also, of all other the lands of the said William Catesby in the above places. Also, of a hospice called Lovelles Inne, in the parish of St. Faith, London, in the street called Paternoster-rowe. Also, of the manor of Aldewynce, called Holandes manor, co. Northampton; a wood called Bareshanke, 24 acres of meadow in Brantsey (or Brantsy), 24 acres of meadow in Swillyeigholme (or Swillyngholm), in Aldewynce, pertaining to the said manor, in the county of Northampton. Also, of the manor of Oborn Deyncourte (or Deyncorte), co. Bucks; all which lands, &c., were forfeited by Francis, late viscount Lovell, attainted of high treason by the aforesaid parliament. Also, of all other lands in those places forfeited by the said viscount. Also, of the manor of Chacombe, co. Northampton, forfeited by John late duke of Norfolk, attainted of high treason by the same parliament. Also, of the manor of Chilton, co. Bucks, and lands in Chilton, Wotton, and Hamine, co. Bucks, parcel of the said manor of Chilton, forfeited by John Zouche, knt., late Lord le Zouche, attainted of high treason by the same parliament. Also, of all other lands of the said Lord le Zouche in those places. Also, of the manor of Bukholde, Chob-

- 3 Hen. VII. hams, and Rischams, in Danbury, co. Essex, forfeited by Richard Charleton, knt., attainted of high treason by the same parliament; and of all other lands of the said Richard Charleton in those places. Given at Grenewiche. E. March 11. P. S. No. 125. Pat. p. 1. m. 5 (22). 1488.
- Grant, for life, to Lewis Apreys, one of the yemen of the crown, of the office of one of the porters of Dover Castle, in consideration of his services rendered at his own expense to the king. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2). 26 Feb.
- Henry, &c., to our wellbeloved John Colet and Robert Bettes thelder of our town and lordship of Ailysham, parcel of our duchie of Lancaster, in our countie of Norfolk, and to cyther of theym gretyng:—Forsomoch as Edmund Stanhow, late decessed, wronged vs greatly in buyng our receiver ther out of his course, and thereby we have lost part of the profitt of our ferme of our mylle there; and thereupon in our court of our seid lordship grew duetic vnto vs wherof we be not yet answered. And therefore we have cause of accion against you havynge the possession and mynistracion of the goodes of the seid Edmund: We, not willing vexation to any of our subgettes where remedy may be hadd otherwise, wol therefore and advise you, and not the lesse echarge you in exchuyng our seid accion, and therby yor vexacion to satisfie and content vnto William Bee, occupier of our seid mylle, for the seid hurtes as betwen you can or may be resonably agreed as right requirith in this behalf, orelles that ye personelly appere before our channecellor and counsell of our seid duchie within the moneth next comyng, ther to shewe answer to us of the premisses at yor perell. L. R. 27 Feb.
- Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to John Lamborn of Wodesdon, co. Bucks, gentleman, and to Thomas Lamborn of Wodesdon aforesaid, gentleman, of the lands, tenements, rents, services, meadows, pasturages, &c., of Wescote, in 27 Feb.

1488. the aforesaid county; at an annual rent of nine pounds for ^{3 Hen. VII.} the old farm, and of twenty shillings, in addition, for the annual increment. L. B.

27 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, to Richard Banke of Ledes, co. York, yeoman, of all the corn-mills of the said lordship of Ledes, with all "soc" pertaining to them; at a yearly rent of xviii. li. vi. s. viii. d. L. B.

28 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, to John Bell of Wynn-Bersley, co. York, gentleman, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, of the water-mill called Turnewode Myll, with its appurtenances, co. York, parcel of the honor of Tikhill; at an annual rent lxvi. s. viii., with iii. s. iiiii. d. for the increment. L. B.

The last
day of
February.

Henry, &c., to our trust and wellbeloved the stuard, receivor, and baly of our lordship of Kyngeston Lacy, parcel of our duchie of Lancaster in our county of Dorset, and to euery of theym gretyng. And forsomuch as our mylles of Wymborn ben greatly decaied, we wol and charge you that for the bildyng and repairyng of the same vnto our well-beloved Master Hugh Oldham, clerk, or to the brynger herof in our name, ye delyver or do to be delyuered such and as many okes convenable for tymbre to be taken within our seid lordship in such place or placis as by the seid Master Hugh and the carpenter ther shalbe thought necessary and convenient for the makyng of our seid mylles. L. R.

The last
day of
February.

Whereas by letters patent, dated at Westminster 27 October in the first year of the king's reign, Thomas Earl Derby, late lord of Stanley, the very loving spouse of the king's dearest mother, was, in consideration of his divers good services created Earl of Derby, to have and hold the said dignity to him and his heirs male of his body proceeding for ever, and for the honourable maintenance of the said dignity received, by the same letters, a grant of an annuity of twenty pounds, to him and his heirs for ever,

3 Hen. VII. out of the issues of the cos. Nottingham and Derby; grant 1488.
to the said Earl Derby, for the maintenance of his dignity,
and to his heirs for ever, of an annuity of forty pounds,
out of the king's manor or lordship of Derby, co. Lancaster,
the said earl having by a writing, enrolled in the Court
of Chancery, remitted and released to the king the said
previous grant of an annuity of twenty pounds, out of
the issues of cos. Nottingham and Derby. L. B.

Henry, &c. To our welbeloved John Rotland, fermor ^{The last} of the demayn land of our lordship of Walden, parcel ^{day of} of our duchie of Lancaster, in our countie of Essex, John ^{February.} Bard, mereer, late collector of the rent of our town of Walden aforesaid, Walter Cokrell, heyward of our seid town, and Thomas Morier, fermor of our wyndnyll of our seid town, and to euery of theym, gretynge:—Wher as ye have not content and paied vnto our offices of our seid duchie your duties due vnto vs by reason of your seid officies and fermes for the yere ended at Mighelmas last past, to our great marviel and displeasor; we the aforesaid wol and straitly charge you that al excuses and delaies laied apart ye and euery of you appere personelly before our chauncellor and counsel of our seid duchie at our cite of London the iiiith daye of March next comyng, bryngyng with you al such sommes of money as bi reason of your seid offices and fermes ye ow vnto vs at the seid fest of Seynt Mighell, and to answer vnto such thynges as shalbe laied vnto you concernyng your seid offices and fermes, not failyng thereof as ye wol avoide our high displeasure, and answer vnto vs at your perell. L. R.

Grant of a fellow's room (vacant by the death of 1 March.
Master Thomas Peksall, the last occupant thereof), in the king's college "called the kinges hall, within the
" universitie of Cambridge," to Laurence Streme, one of the children of the king's chapel, who "is greatly desi-
" rous to exercise his study and lernyng within the said
" universitie for thencrease of vertue and cunnyng."
Given at the palais of Westminster. Signet B.

1488. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 3 Hen.VII.
 1 March. duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Nicholas Leventhorp, of the lordship and manor of Bradford, with appurtenances, co. York ; the corn and cloth-fulling mill, toll, stallage, franchise and right of grazing cattle on Bradford-bank, the perquisites of the court and the shops beneath the hall of pleas being reserved to the king ; at an annual rent of xviii. li. xiii. s., and for increment vi. s. viii. d. L. B.
- 1 March. Lease to farm, to Nicholas Leventhorp, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, of the lordship of Campsale, with all rents, farms, and perquisites of the court of the said lordship, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York ; at an annual rent of xii. li. xvii. s. viii. d. L. B.
- 2 March. Special commission of gaol delivery for the king's gaol in the town of Warwick ; addressed to Simon Mountford, knt., Henry Boteler, and Nicholas Brown ; for the trial of Robert Belyngham (or Belyngeham), late of Kenelworth, co. Warwick, gentleman, *alias* late of the king's household, and Rowland Robynson, yoman, John Barlowe, yoman, William Hervy, laborer, and Griffith Walshman, yoman, all late of Berkeswell, co. Warwick. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 d. (4) d.
- 3 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to John Topclif, gentilman, of the lordship and manor of Merssden, with all lands, tenements, rents, services, &c. &c. belonging to the said manor, in co. York ; at an annual rent of xxxii. li. The tenant to keep all houses, edifices, closes, &c., in repair during the term. L. B.
- 5 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last

3 Hen. VII. past before date of present letters, to Thomas Bulton, of 1488.
all the demesne land of the manor of Manyngford, co.
Wilts, with its appertenance and the tenements annexed
to the manor; at an annual rent of xii. li. for the demesne,
and of the customary sum for the tenement. L. B.

Congé d'eslire to the prior and convent of St. Peter 5 March.
of Hyde, in the diocese of Winchester, and of the order
of St. Benedict, *viz* the late abbot, deceased. Given at
Shene. E. March 6. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 6 March.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to William Barford,
husbondman, of the site of the manor of Raundes, parcel
of the said duchy, co. Northampton, with the houses
built upon it, and all meadows, pasturages, and demesnes
closes pertaining to the said manor, at an annual rent of
vi. li. v. s. The tenant to maintain the buildings, do all
repairs, and pay his fifteenths to the king whenever they
fall due. L. B.

Charter, granting to the king's very dear consort, 6 March.
Elizabeth queen of England: That she may have and
take for her life all the goods and chattels of all her
men and tenants (holding entirely and not holding en-
tirely, as well residents as non-residents, and all others
dwelling within or upon all and each the castles, lord-
ships, and manors, towns, &c., of which the said consort,
by virtue of divers letters patent, stands seized for the
term of her life, or hereafter shall by any means be seized,
and within or upon any parcel thereof), being either fugi-
tives, or felons *de se*, or persons condemned and convicted
of felony of any kind, or outlawed by reason of felony or
offence of any kind, at the suit of the king, his heirs or
successors, or at the suit of the queen consort herself, or of
any other person or party whatsoever; all and each the
aforesaid goods and chattels of such persons being forfeited
or to be forfeited at the suit of any person, whether it be

1488. before the king himself, his heirs or successors, or before 3 Hen.VII. his or their justices, sheriffs, escheators, coroners, bailiffs, officers, and ministers, in all courts and places whatsoever; although such men or tenants, or any one of them, may hold of the king, or his successors, or of any other person or persons; and although such men or tenants be sheriffs, escheators, coroners, tax-collectors, customers, bailiffs, or ministers of the king or his successors, or of any other person, wheresoever the crimes may be committed, although the delinquents or delinquent shall have fled from the fee of said consort to the fee of the king or his successors, or to the fee of any other persons, or from the fee of the king or his successors, or of any other person to the fee of the said consort:—*And that* without any hindrance from the king, his justices and other servants, she and her bailiffs, ministers, and servants may from time to time, during her life, take, keep, and put to her use and profit in perpetuity the goods and chattels of such persons, in all the cases aforesaid. *And that* the same consort may have for all her life all and each the “escapes” and “evasions” as well of felons as of others, as well the judged as those to be judged, and all fines and amerciaments of every kind for such escapes and evasions of every kind, happening by any means within or without the castles, lordships, manors, towns, &c. *And that* by her bailiffs and ministers she may take to her own use the “escapes” and “evasions,” and also the amerciaments for the same persons, after they have been judged, without any impediment or hindrance. *And further,* that she may have for her whole life a return of all writs, as well of certificates and attaints of assize as of other writs, and of the extracts and precepts of all justices whatsoever; and also of attachiaments of pleas of the crown, as of the bills, mandates, and precepts of justices, sheriffs, escheators, &c.; and may also have execution of all kinds of the same writs, summonses, extracts, bills, mandates, and precepts, by her own minis-

3 Hen. VII. ters, within her said castles, lordships, manors, towns, &c. 1488.

So that no justice, sheriff, escheator, admiral, custos or justice of the peace, seneschal, mareschal, coroner, or any other bailiff or minister of the crown, or of any other person, shall enter the said castles, lordships, &c., in the execution of his office, or to do any matter touching his office, by any writ, precept, mandate, summons, extract, or any warrant, in the county where they may or shall be resident, so long as execution of such writs, precepts, mandates, summonses, &c. can be done within the aforesaid castles, lordships, manors, &c., or any part thereof, by the queen's own sheriffs or ministers, although several or one of the king's sheriffs, bailiffs, or other ministers may find some such men, holding entirely or not entirely, &c., without the said castles, lordships, manors, &c.; but that from time to time, as often as and whenever it shall be necessary, it shall be entrusted to the queen consort's bailiffs and ministers, who shall be for the time within the counties or places where execution ~~of~~ this kind ought to be done, and to no one else, to do execution duly. *And that* she may have for all her life all fines for transgressions, misprisions, offences, neglects, oppressions, extortions, conspiracies, concealments, regratings, forestallings, maintenances, cheatings, falsifications, escapes of felons, clerks, convicts, or attainted persons, &c., and fines for concealments, fines for licence of agreeing, fines for contempt, fines for vert and following game, fines for false claim, and all fines, redemptions, forfeitures, issues, amerciaments, as well of persons her men and tenants, &c., aforesaid, as also of their pledges and sureties of all titlings, hundreds, wapentakes, lathes, and hundreds whatsoever, within the said lordships, manors, &c. . . .

And that the said consort may have for all her life within the said castles, lordships, manors, towns, &c., and any part thereof, all hidages of every kind, and chattels called wayffs and strays, deodands, treasure-trove, and other found things and chattels, wreck of sea,

1488. and royal fishes, whenever they shall come within the ^{3 Hen.VII.} castles, lordships, &c., pleas de vetito namio, view of frank-pledge and sheriff's turn before her seneschals of the said castles, lordships, &c.; and also all sums of money called tythynges, penyes, certain rent or certain fines, sheriff's-aid, hundred-sylver, shiref-geld, shiref-tooche, &c. *And also* that she and all her men, residents and tenants aforesaid, may be free and quit of all tolls, picages, pannages, murages, stallages, and other customs whatsoever throughout all king's dominions in England. *And that* she and her men, tenants and residents aforesaid, living in towns and places where there are certain obligations for her horses, may be quit and exonerated towards the king, his heirs and successors, from all prises, cheminages, and captions of carriages, horses, cars, wagons, and other vehicles, and also of corn, barley, rye, oats, beans, peas, oxen, cows, hogs, little pigs, goats, ³/₄ kids, lambs, calves, capons, cocks, pullets, pigeons, and other winged things, of rabbits, eggs, salt, hay, timber, wood, underwood fuel, coal, and all other "utensils" and victuals whatsoever. *And that* no buyer, purveyor, or other minister of the king's household, shall enter the said castles, lordships, &c. to take any of these things during her life without her special consent and licence. *And that* she may have to her own use, and be able to appoint during her whole life the clerk of the market within the said castles, lordships, manors, &c. *And that* the same clerk of the market, as well in the king's presence as in his absence, may within the said castles, lordships, manors, &c. have such power and authority as pertain elsewhere to the clerk of the market of the king's own household. *And that* the clerk of the market of the king's household may by no means enter the said castles, lordships, manors, &c., to do anything pertaining to his office. *And that* the queen consort may have all fines, redemptions, and amerciaments, issues, and forfeitures occurring before the said clerk. *And that* she may have for her whole life her free warren in

3 Hen. VII. each and all her demesne lands within the said castles, lordships, manors, &c. *And that* no one may enter and hunt within the same free warren, or any part of the same, under a penalty of forfeiture of ten pounds, to be recovered and taken to her use as often he shall have transgressed. *And that* she may have for her whole life, by letters patent to be made in due form, such justices as she shall choose to nominate, having by those letters patent sufficient power and authority to do, exercise, and execute all such things as justices itinerant would be able or ought to do in any of the forests whatsoever granted or assigned to her by the king, or hereafter to be granted or assigned to her by him, his heirs and successors, as often as it shall be necessary and seem expedient to her; together with all fines, amerciaments, redemptions, and issues, made, adjudicated, forfeited, &c., before the same justices. *And that* she may take by the hands of her bailiffs and ministers the fines, amerciaments, issues, and forfeitures, and all those other profits from all men, tenants and residents aforesaid, by extract of the same justices itinerant on their journies, to be delivered to the same bailiffs and ministers; although the same men, tenants or residents, or any one of them, shall be sheriffs, escheators, coroners, tax-collectors, bailiffs, or ministers of the king, his heirs or his successors, or shall hold in any manner from the king or his same consort, or of others. *And that* she may have for all her life all her charters, letters patent, and writs whatsoever in the king's chancery, and in all other the king's courts, without anything or any fine to be taken, paid, or done in this respect, for any seal of any one of them, great or small. It is further *willed and granted* that neither the seneschal, mareschal, nor coroner of the king's court of the marshalsy, nor any minister, serjeant, or officer thereof, shall enter within the queen's fees and lands to do any of their offices without her special licence. It is *granted* also to the said consort that all her castles, lordships, manors, towns, &c. shall, by land

1488 as well as by water, be for ever exempt and separated 3 Hen. VII. from every power, jurisdiction, and office whatsoever of the king's admiral and admirals, and his or their commissaries, officers, deputies, lieutenants, and servants whatsoever for the time being. *And that* no admiral or admirals of the king of England shall send any person or persons, by land or by water, in any matter pertaining to their admiralty or office, within the same castles, lordships, manors, &c., or for any cause whatever within the same castles, lordships, manors, &c., cite, summons, distrain, attach, or disturb any-one in his person, goods, or chattels, &c. *And that* no one of the men, tenants and residents aforesaid within the same castles, lordships, manors, &c., shall be drawn to plead or be impleaded, or made to answer in any way within the same castles, lordships, manors, &c., before the admiral or admirals aforesaid, or his or their lieutenants, commissaries, ministers, or deputies for the time being, at the suit of the king, his heirs or successors. . . . *And that* no one of the said men or tenants living within the same castles, lordships, manors, &c., may permit the aforesaid admiral or admirals, or their lieutenants, deputies, commissaries, or ministers, or any-one of them, to exercise any jurisdiction or office of this kind there, or may obey them or their mandates to be executed there; but that they may lawfully and with impunity resist them (when committing anything against this grant) without incurring impeachment, disturbance, forfeiture, punishment, or loss of any kind, &c. &c. &c. These being witnesses, the venerable fathers in Christ, J. of Canterbury, the chancellor, and Th. of York, archbishops; and R. of Exeter, keeper of the king's privy seal, and R. of Worcester, bishops; also the king's very dear cousins Jasper of Bedford and John of Suffolk, dukes; and John of Oxford, the king's great chamberlain of England, and Thomas of Derby, great constable of England, earls; and the well-beloved and faithful Robert Willughby de Broke, steward of the king's household, and Giles Daubeney of

3 Hen. VII. Daubeney, knights. Given at the palace of Westminster. 1488.
 Charter No. 18. m. 17 (4), 16 (5), 15 (6).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 6 March.
 duchy of Lancaster, for twenty-one years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Grey, of the water-mill with its appurtenances within the lordship of Wetherfeld, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Essex, and a piece of pasture called "Gescunc" and Bravettes crofte," lying within the said lordship; at an annual rent of forty shillings for the mill, and of five shillings and fourpence for the pasture. The tenant at his own cost to keep the mill, &c., in good repair; receiving for the purpose, from the king's woods within the lordship of Wetherfeld, sufficient timber, as well as wood for fuel to be burnt within his mansion, under the supervision of the king's seneschal or receiver there.
 L. B.

Grant to John, earl of Oxford, of the rule, disposition, 7 March.
 and custody of the lands of William, Viscount Beaumont (which were restored to the said viscount by the parliament of 1 Hen. VII.), and of all the interest which the crown has in the said lands under an act passed in the said parliament; to hold during the life of the said viscount. Pat. p. 2. m. 8 (4).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 8 March.
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Raybron Bolding, yeoman of the king's crown, of the cloth-fulling and corn-mill, toll, stallage, and agistment of cattle in Bradfordbank, with the perquisites and shops beneath the hall of pleas of the town and lordship of Bradford, co. York; at an annual rent of ix. li. vi. s. viii. d.
 L. B.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 8 March.
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William More-

1488. wood, yeoman, of the balliat of Tikhill Fee in Strafford, 3 Hen.VII. co. York ; at an annual rent of viii. li. L. B.
- 8 March. Grant, during pleasure (in consideration of his services to the king, and also to the king's first-born son, Arthur), to Thomas Poyntz, an esquire for the king's body, of an annuity of 40 marks out of the issues of the manor of Ryngwode, co. Hants. Given at Shene. E. March 11. P. S. No. 116. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).
- 9 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before the date of present letters, to Hugh Gartside, gentilman, and his son Hugh, of the cow-run or vaccary of Anteley, Guerrougley, and Netherroughley, co. Lancaster, of the herbage and pasturage of Higham-bothe, Higham-close, and West-close, and their appurtenances, and of the vaccaries of Barleyboth and Loufelough, in same co.; at an annual rent of six pounds for the vaccary of Anteley, of eight pounds for the vaccaries of Guerroughley and Netherroughley, of six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence for the herbage of Higham-bothe, of four pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence for the herbage and pasturage of Higham-close, of one hundred and six shillings and eightpence for the herbage and pasturage of Westclose, of one hundred shillings for the vaccary of Barley-both, and of sixty shillings for the vaccary of Lofelough. L. B.
- 10 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for twenty years from Michaelmas next after date of present letters, to Richard Gardyner, mayor of Lancaster, Thomas Eskrig, Giles Drynkale, bailiff of the said town, and Thomas Bolron, gentilman, of the herbage of Quernemore, late in the tenure of Robert Crossegill, at an annual rent of thirteen shillings and fourpence. L. B.
- 10 March. Lease to farm (by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster), to Anne, late the wife of Thomas Molyneux, knight, from Michaelmas last past before the

3 Hen. VII. date of present letters, during the nonage of Richard, 1488.
son and heir of said Thomas, of the herbage of Croxtath
co. Lancaster, at an annual rent of six pounds. L. B.

Grant for life, to James Hyde, esq., one of the ushers 10 March.
of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 20. li. out of the
issues of the lordship of Cristechurche, co. Suthampton.
Given at Shene. P. S. No. 117. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).

Appointment of John Weston, prior of St. John's in 10 March.
England, Master John Gunthorp, dean of the cathedral
church of Wells, Master Christopher Urswyk, the king's
almoner, Master Thomas Savage, and Master Henry
Aynsworth, doctors of laws, the king's counsellors, to
treat for truce or perpetual peace with the most illus-
trous Ferdinand, king of Castile and Leon, and the most
serene and noble princess his wife, the lady Isabella, or
their ambassadors or deputies. Fr. 7 (12).

Free pardon to William Martyn, citizen, alderman, 10 March.
and skinner of London, and late one of the sheriffs of
that city, of the suit of the king's peace for all offences,
and release of all arrears of accounts, &c.; with a special
proviso that he shall find security for good behaviour
towards all the king's subjects. Given at Shene. E.
March 11. P. S. No. 120. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 10 March.
Exchequer to pay, without prest or other charge to the
grantee, the sum of two hundred marks to the "right
" dere and right welbeloved Quene Elizabeth, late wif
" vnto the noble prince of famous memory King Edward
" the IIIth, and moder vnto oure derrest wif the
" quene," to whom the said sum has been assigned "by
" waie of reward." Given at Shene. S. B.

The king to his chamberlain for North Wales, William 10 March.
Griffith, an esquire for the king's body:—Where as we
be credibly enformed that the manoir of Glyndoredny
and othre landes and tenementes with their apparte-
naunces to the same manoir belonging in oure countie of
Merionmeth, ben parcolle of the right enheritaunce of my

1488. moost dere lady and moder nowe wyf vnto oure right 3 Hen.VII.
entierly beloued fader Therle of Derby, and that ye
sithen oure commyng vnto this oure royaume haue taken
and receyved thissues and profittes therof for vs and to
oure behoof. We therfore desiring my said lady and
moder to be restored vnto the said manoir of Glyndor-
redny, and othre landes and tenementes with their
appartenances afforesaid, and to haue and enioy the
revenues therof according to her right, wol and charge
you that ye paye and content vnto her or vnto her
deputie all such sommes of moneye as ye haue receyved
of thissues and profittes of the said manoir, &c., sithen
oure commyng vnto this oure said royaume, suffering
her peasibly to enioye and haue the same from hensforth
as her right and enheritaunce, by warrant of thise oure
letters, &c. &c. Given at the manoir of Shene. S. B.

10 March. Henry, &c.—To our trusty and right entirely beloved
brother, the lord Straunge, or true and welbeloued knyght
for our body, Sir Edward Tunstall, Sir Richard Tunstall,
and Sir Jamys Laurence, and to euery of theym gret-
yng:—Wher as we be credibly enformed that our bailiffs
and officers of our town of Lancaster been disturbed and
letted in takyng of their tolles and custume for passage at
Collon bruge within our countie of Lancaster, and paie to
vs a fee ferme yerely for the same, the which they of olde
tyme have had and vsed by the auctorite of the grauntes
of our noble progenitors:—We willyng our seid town and
thinabitantes therof the same to haue and enjoie at such
liberties and franchises as they have had and vsed in
tymes past for their seid fee-ferme aswel for their relief
as for the suertie of our seid duetie growyng out of the
same: wherfor we wol and desire you and not the lesse
charge you that ye and euery of you consort, aide, and
assist our said baliffes of our seid town for the tyme
beyng, from tyme to tyme, as well in takyng of their
seid tolles and custume at the seid brigge, as in the
kepyng of of al other their seid liberties and franchises

3 Hen. VII. of the same, as our special trust is in you. And as ye 1488.
entend to do vs singler pleasour. L. R.

The king to Richard Gardener, mayor, and Thomas 12 March
Eskryg and Gyles Drynkall, bailiffs of the town of Lancaster:—And whereas we be credibly enformed that oure seid town is in greater ruyne and decaie by reason of such variaunces that amonges you hath been by meane of takyng of lyveryes and conysaunces, and by reteynyng with dyuers and seuerall lordes, gentilmen, and othre contrarye to oure lawes, and by reason whereof ye in tyme past have often ben interrupted and letted to correct and reforme such trespassours, offendours, and mysbehavynges as within our seid town hath been vsed and attempted contrarye to the liberties and fraunchises of the same, to the great hurt and impoverissyng of our seid town, the which, if it should be suffred, myght grow and cause the same to fall in greater ruyne and decaye to the vtter distruccion of the same; and that we ne wol in any wise suffre, but intend the ristens thereof for your fere wele: wherfore we wol and straitly charge you and euery of you that ye do make in our name proclamacion within our seid town commaundyng straitly that no maner persone, gentilman or othre, by othe, lyverye, signe, conysaunce, or othrewise, but as may and shal accord with our lawes, ne to make assemble, nor to come at no seyres, assemblyes, or commaundementes of lordes, gentilmen, or othre, but only by our commyssion and commaundement; and if any person or persones presume or attempt the breeche of this our pleasour and commaundement, we wol than that ye do certifie us of his or their name or names, to thentent that we may provide for lawful and sharp punysshement in that behalfe, &c. L. R.

Henry, &c.—To our trusty and welbeloved the steuard of our honnour of Pountfret, and in his absence to his deputie ther, and to either of theym, gretyng:—Wher as the mannor place of our lordship of Rothewell, called the Manor Garthes, is in ruyne and decaie and the remaine

1488. that stondeth is like to fall doone, and of which as now 3 Hen.VII.
we haue litil profit or noon, and forsomoch as our trusty
and welbeloved squier, Roger Hopton, gentlman-ussher
of our chaumber, hath promysed and graunted to edifie
and bilde certyn convenient howsyng of lesse bildyng
and more for our pleasour and his ease, within the seid
garthes, and desirith vs that he may haue the same to hym
and his assynges by copy of our court ther; wherfore we
wol and charge you that vnto our seid servaunt ye do
make a graunt in our court ther by copy of the said
garthes, to haue to hym and his assignes after the custume
of our manour ther, yeldyng vnto vs yerely for the same
fyve shelynges, the certeyntie of the bildyng betwen
you to be granted and in the same copy to be expressed.
L. R.
- 12 March. In consideration of his daily services and laborious
attendances, under William Misterton, now deceased, in
the office of clerk of the Great Wardrobe; grant during
pleasure to Laurence Gower of the said office, with all
the customary daily wages, and seasonable allowances of
clothing for the winter and summer. Given at Shene.
E. April 24. P. S. No. 39. Pat. p. 2. m. 15 (7).
- 12 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to William Lane,
prior of the monastery of Saint Augustine of Daventre,
and to the convent of the same place, of the site of
the manor called Overman, with the orchard and
closes called the "Inlande," together with all fences,
ditches, meadows, pools, bush, "shredinges," "wynde-
falles," and "dedewode," pertaining to the said orchard;
and also a pasturage called Oxehey, lying in the plains
of Daventre on the east, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster,
co. Northampton; at an annual rent of l. s. for the manor,
orchard, and adjoining closes, &c., and of xiii. s. iv. d. for
the pasturage called Oxehey. "Et bene licebit," it is
stipulated. "præfato priori et successoribus suis ac as-

3 Hen. VII. " signatis suis, habere liberum introitum et exitum per 1488.
 " omnes portas a regia via vocata London Way usque
 " ad clausuram vocatam le Beklowe, quociens et qui-
 " buscumque sibi placuerit absque aliqua obstipacione
 " vel impedimento, &c. &c. durante termino predicto."
 L. B.

Grant, during pleasure, to Henry Waren of the office 12 March,
 of feodary and bailiff of the liberties of the duchy of
 Lancaster, cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge, with
 all the ancient fees, wages, and emoluments of the office.
 L. B.

Henry, &c.—To the executors of the testament of John 12 March.
 Payn, gretyng:—We wol and charge you that vnto our
 trusty and welbeloved servaunt Henry Warner, our
 feodary of our counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, ye con-
 tent and paye the some of x. mare, the whiche ye owe
 and be byhynde of your graunt and promise made to our
 trusty and right welbeloved Lord Fitzwalter to our
 behalf, and thes our letters shalbe your sufficient war-
 rant and discharge anenst vs at al tymes; or elles that
 ye appere personally before our chauncellor and counsel
 of our seid duchie at our palays of Westminster, in the
 " moys of Ester" next comyng, why ye ought not so to
 doo, not failyng hereof as ye entende to avoide the
 jeopardy. L. R.

Henry, &c.—To our trustie John Gryggis, late vndre 12 March.
 stuard of our duchie of Lancaster, in our countie of
 Norfolk and Suffolk, gretyng:—Forsomuch as we cer-
 teynely vndrestonde that ye have taken xl. s. of the
 executors of the testament of John Payne, and xxi. s. of
 the executors of the testament of Waren Kyng; we
 therfor wol and charge you that vnto our trusty and
 welbeloved servant Henry Warne, and our baily and
 feodary of our libertie and fraunches of our seid duchie
 ther, ye delyuer and content the seid sommes of money
 without any ferther delaie, and thes our letters shalbe
 yor sufficient warant and discharge anenst vs at al tymes

1488. in that behalf; or elles ye appere personally before our 3 Hen.VII. chauncellor and counsolle of our seid duchie at our palays of Westminster in the "moys of Pasche" next comyng, ther to shew why ye make delaie concernyng the premisses. L. R.
- 12 March. Lease to farm (by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster), for twenty years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Thomas Colswaynsob, of the water-mill at Whitley, and of a messuage with appurtenances called Whitley Wichelous, and of another messuage with appurtenances called Coggeshill Wichelous; at a yearly rent of eighteen shillings for the water-mill, twenty-four shillings for the messuage called Whitley Wichelous, and fifteen shillings for the messuage called Coggeshill Wichelous. L. B.
- 13 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to John Twysleton, yeoman of the king's crown, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Cradlyng, and the meadow called Stokking, together with the herbage and underwood of the Grove there, parcel of the said duchy, co. York; sufficient pasture being reserved for the king's wild animals there; at an annual rent of *iiii. li. x. s.* for the herbage of the park, and *xlvi. s. viii. d.* for the meadow called Stokking, and of *vi. s. viii. d.* for the herbage of the Grove. L. B.
- 13 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Scargill and Roger Hopton, a certain "culture" of land called the "Twayte," a piece of meadow called Rothewelling-Flouer in Rothe-Well; and pasture for sixteen animals in the park of Rothewell, besides pasturage for eight animals in a certain separate pasture called the "Rewles" within the said park, with sufficient ploughbote and waynbote in said park, to be taken at the assignment of

3 Hen.VII. the steward of the manor, or of the chief forester of the park, for repairing and making "de novo" wains and yokes, and for repairs in the said holdings, with the issues of the king's weir on the banks of the water of Eyre; and of all demesne lands, meadows, and pastures between the water of Eyre and the meadow called Rothewell, with free entrance and egress through and into the said park, to all the said lands, meadows, &c., to carry and drive, and with licence of cutting "thorns" in the said lands; with pasture for vi. oxen and two horses, in summer, in the said park; and of certain demesne meadows called the "parkes" in Ledes, with license to take thorns and bushes; and of the manor of Secrofte, with appurtenances; at a yearly rent of xxv. li. xiii. s. iii. d. The said William and Roger, or their assigns, keeping all houses, edifices, &c. pertaining to the said manor of Secrofte in good repair during their term, and having reasonable "housebote, viz., frondes arborum," in the woods of Secrofte, and a shaft for seeking coal in the field of Secrofte, under the inspection of the steward or his deputy. L. B. 1438.

Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the 13 March duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Roger Hopton, esquire, of the place, manor, or lordship of Aeworth, co. York, and all demesne lands pertaining to the same, with the water-mill there, and the right of grazing cattle in the park of Aeworth, and the right of hawking within the said lordship; and also of the herbage and pannage of the park of Rothewellhay, part of said duchy, in said county; at a yearly rent of x. li. x. s. for the said place, lordship, or manor, with the demesne lands; and of xxxiii. s. iii. d. for the water-mill there; and of x. s. for the right of grazing cattle in Aeworth park; and of viii. d. for the right of hawking within the lordship; and of vi. li. xvi. s. viii. d. for the herbage and pannage of the park of Rothewellhay. L. B.

1488. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 3 Hen. VII.
 13 March. duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Robert Roos, of the right of grazing stock in the park of Pomfret, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, and of a certain pasturage within the said park; at a yearly rent of lix. s. for said right of feeding cattle, and of xxi. s. for the said pasturage. The lease reserves sufficient pasturages for the king's wild animals in the said park, and stipulates that all swine turned into the said park by the tenant shall be sufficiently "ringed," so that they may do no harm by "wrotyng:"—"Et prædictus vult
 " et per presentes concedit quod omnes porci et porcelli quos ipse vel assignati sui ponent infra parcum prædictum, durante termino prædicto, erunt sufficienter superannulati; ita quod prædicti porci aut porcelli aliquod dampnum infra parcum prædictum aliquo tempore durante termino illo per eorum fodaciones, viz., 'wrotyng' non facient." L. B.
- 13 March. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Morewode, of the waape of Stayncross, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, at an annual rent of a hundred shillings. L. B.
- 13 March. General pardon to Robert Percy (Peirey or Perce), late of Scotton, co. York, esq., of all crimes and of all attainders, under an act of the parliament holden 7 Nov., 3 Hen. VII.; with restitution of goods and chattels. Given at the manor of Shene. P. S. No. 111. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4).
- 13 March. Grant, during pleasure, in reward of services, to Edward Philip, of an annuity of ten pounds, out of the issues of Lantyan, in the county of Cornewail. Given at Shene. E. March 19. P. S. No. 123.
- 13 March. The king to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal:—Where as we of late bought of John Grenier, of the towne of Tournay, tapysser, two awter clothes and

3 Hen.VII. xi. peeces of clothes of Arras of thistorye of Troye, for 1488.
 the which are graunted vnto him that he therfore shuld
 paye no custume nor othre dueties; we therfore wol and
 charge you that vndre oure priue seal beyng in youre
 keping ye doo make oure seuerall lettres in due forme
 to be directed aswel vnto the custummers of oure towne
 and port of Sandewiche, where the said clothes were
 discharged, willing and charging theym by the same
 vtterly to acquitte and discharge the said John Grenier
 of alle suche custumes and othre dueties as might be
 due vnto vs for the said two awter clothes and xi. peeces
 of clothes of Arras, as vnto the tresourer and barons of
 oure Exchequier for to yene due allowaunce therof vnto
 the said custummers, and aswel theym as the said John
 Grenier and alle other vtterly discharge and acquitte for
 euer, &c. &c. Given at the manoir of Shene. Signet B.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 14 March.
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
 last past before date of present letters, to Laurence
 Moderer, of the herbage and pannage of the park of
 Musbury, co. Lancaster (sufficient pasturage for the wild
 animals there being reserved), at a yearly rent of nine
 pounds and twelve pence; the tenant to keep in repair,
 at his own cost, the palace, fence, and fosses of the said
 park. L. B.

Grant, in tail male, to Jaspar duke of Bedford, of all 15 March.
 the castles, manors, &c., of Glamorgan and Morgannok in
 Wales and its marches; of the castle, lordship, and manor
 of Bergevenny, *alias* Abergevenny; and of the castle,
 town, and lordship of Haverfordwest in Wales and its
 marches. Given at the manor of Shene. E. Mar. 21.
 P. S. No. 124. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).

Grant, during pleasure, to John Cheyne, a knight for 15 March.
 the king's body, of the offices of master-forester of the
 forests, parks, chaces, and warrens, in the lordship of
 Barnard's Castle, in the bishopric of Durham, of steward
 of the same lordship, and of constable and porter of the

1488. castle. Given at Shene. E. March 24. P. S. No. 115. 3 Hen. VII. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4).
- 15 March. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay in ready money, without prest or other charge, to "Fawcon, oon of our poursuyvantes " with oure ambassadours into Fraunce," the sum of five pounds, assigned to him for his costs and expenses on that expedition. Given at the manoir of Shene. S. B.
- 15 March. The king to the Lord Broke, steward of the king's household and receiver-general of the duchy of Cornwall:—Where as oure place called the princes wardrobe within our cite of London, which we haue appointed vnto oure derrest wif the quene for the sauf keeping of such hur stufs as belong vnto hur, is greatly decayed and soo ruynous that withoute the sonner remedie bee hade the said place within short tyme wilbe at the extreme point of desolacion, whiche we ne wold; we remembering how necessary the same place is for the keping aswel of such stufs of charge as belongith to oure said wif, as also of such stufs as hereafter with Goodes grace shal apperteigne vnto oure derrest son the prince, wol therfore and charge you that of thissues and revenues of oure said duchie whiche shal come vnto youre handes by vertue of your receipt, ye yerly during the space of iii. yeres the date herof next ensuyng deliuer vnto oure trusty and wellbiloued servaunt Richard Doland, clerk of oure werkes, the somme of twenty markes, which we haue commaunded hym to bee employed upon the reparation of oure place aforsaid, &c. &c. Given under the king's signet at the manoir of Shene. S. B.
- 17 March. Grant, for life, to Roger Cotton, a knight for the king's body, of the offices of steward of the lordships of Huchyn and Ansty, co. Herts, and of Sowthfrith, oo. Kent, and of keeper of the parks of Sowthfrith and Henden, co. Kent; in reversion, upon the determination of the interest in the premises of Cecil duchess of York,

Hen. VII. who by her patent has made a grant of the said offices 1488.
for the term of her life. Given at Shene. E. April 30.
P. S. No. 61. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19).

Presentation of John Goldyng, clk., to the chantry of 18 March.
the church of St. Andrew, Rochester, called Shepeys
chaunterie. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 29 March.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to William Ste-
phens, of Shenfield, co. Essex, of the manor of Shenfield,
with all appurtenances; advowsons of churches, wards,
marriages, reliefs of freeholders, escheats of chattels, with
forfeitures, pledges of outlaws, and other casualties in the
sum of xx. s. being reserved to the king; at an annual
rent of xx. li. It is stipulated that the tenant is to
keep all buildings, &c., in repair, in respect to plastering
and thatching; and that he shall have firebote, heybote,
ploughbote, and cartbote in the king's wood within the
said manor. L. B.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 20 March.
duchy of Lancaster, to Ralph Worsley, for seven years
from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters,
of the herbage and pannage of the park of Holt, within
the lordship of Kyngestonlacy, co. Southampton, at a
yearly rent of xxvi. s. viii. d.; the said tenant being
bound to enclose the said park with fences, bush, and
underwood, to be taken within the said park at his own
cost; in return for which undertaking to enclose the
park he is to receive for this year the allowance of
iiii. marks, out of the sale of the underwood of the park
for the said year. L. B.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 20 March.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to Walter Pye,
of the site of the manor of Chepynglamborn, called Pluk-
nettson, with all land, meadows, pastures, &c. pertaining

1488. to the same ; at an annual rent of *iiii. li.* for the old ^{3 Hen.VII.} farm, and of *iii. s. iiii. d.* for the yearly increment. L. B.
- 20 March. Safe conduct and special protection, for three months, for forty persons, subjects of the most serene princes, Maximilian king of the Romans and his son Philip duke of Burgundy, and for their horses, harness, goods, jewels, papers, close and open, their gold and silver, coined and uncoined, their fardels and baggage ; with license to enter Calés and its marches, and to visit the kingdom of England, and to go to-and-fro at their pleasure, without let, hindrance, or disturbance. Given at Canterbury. Fr. 7 (12).
- 20 March. License of entry into their lands in England and Wales and the marches of Wales to Robert Arundell, son and heir of John Arundell, late of Trevisé, co. Cornwall, esq., and grandson of Joan Arundell, wife of Nicholas Arundell, late of Trevisé, co. Cornwall, esq. Given at Canterbury. P. S. No. 113. Pat. p. 2. p. 2. m. 19 (3).
- 21 March. To the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal :—
By the king's moder. Right reuerend fader in God and oure right welbiloued : In our harty wise, we commaund vs vnto you, and for asmoche as John Dalkyn, receiuer of oure lordshippe of Holdernes belonging vnto oure cousin of Bukes hath not comen vp and made his accompt as he ought to doo by raison of his said office, but hath sodenly departed from hous othrewise than according to the trust that was put in hym : We therefore desire and herty pray you to send vs by this bringer a pryve seill for the said John after the tenure of this bille whiche we send you herein closed, as our specielle trust is in you and as we may doo for you at your desires hereafter, whereunto we shalbe always redy by Goddes grace who send you right good lif and long. Yeuen vndre our signet at oure place of Colde Harborowe, the *xxith* day of Marche. My lord y pray you y may her of your newes of Flaundryse. E. Rychemound.

3 Hen. VII. Hampshire and Wiltshire. Writ of restitution of temporalities, on the confirmation of the election of Richard Hall, one of the brethren of the house, as abbot of the monastery of St. Peter of Hyde, near Winchester, in the diocese of Winchester, and of the order of St. Benedict. Concurrent writs to cos. Surrey and Sussex, and Somerset and Dorset; and to the tenants, &c., of the abbey. Given at the town of Sandewie. E. April 7. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2). 1488. 22 March.

The king to John Dalkyn, receiver of the lordship of Holdernes:—Whor as we haue ordeyned and deputed you oure receuour of the manners, landes, and tenementes in Holdernes within oure countie of York, to vs belonging by raison of the noonage of our cousin, due of Bukes, whois revenues ye haue receyved to the fest of Michelmas last past, and as yet ye haue made therof noon accompt, neithre at the fest of the purification of oure lady last ne affore, as before this ye and alle othre receyvoirs bene accustumed, but sodenly departed from the cite of London, where youre accompt was ordeyned to be herd, to our grete displeasir and contrary to the trust put in you considering that pe said revenues bene assigned for the contentacion of oure houshold. Wherefore we wol and straitly commaund you that ye alle excusacions leyd apart personally doo appere before oure right trusty and welbeloued the tresourer of England and othre of oure counsail within xv. days afre the receipt of thise oure lettres wheresoeuer ye shalbe within this oure royaume of England to answer vnto pe said receipt and accompte of the same, not failings vpon peyne of forefaiture of D. li. vnto vs. Yeuen at oure castelle of Dovor, the xxiii. daie of Marche. To John Dalkyn, receuoir of the lordshippe of Holdrenes. 23 March.

Lease to farm, from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Christopher Lyster, of the mines of coal and marble at Colne, of the mines of "slatstone" at Loughfulloughed, of the mines of "slattestone" at Aeryngton, and of the fish-tews at Colne aforesaid, co. 23 March.

1488. Lancaster, at a yearly rent of five shillings for the mines ^{3 Hen.VII.} of coal and marble, of twenty pence for the mines of "slatteston," and of twenty pence for the fish-stews. L. B.
- 24 March. The king to "his entirely beloved fader the erle of "Derby," steward of the duchy of Lancaster, or his deputy:—Forsomoch as we vndrestond that diuers oure rentes and fermes of certeyne tenementes and groundes within oure town and lordship of Congleton, parcel of our said duchy of Lancaster, been greatly decaied and dymynyssed of the olde rent and ferme, of which decaie amonges othre Robert Latham hath certeyn ground to the value of xx. s. by yere: We therfore wol and charge that vppon the right herof ye do encrease and late the same and al othre decaies within our seid lordship, accordyng to the old rent and forme or better, if ye can, &c. L. R.
- 25 March. Denization of Egbert Frese, mason, a native of Fresland, with a special proviso that he shall not directly or indirectly traffic in any goods by exportation or importation. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).
- 25 March. Grant (in consideration of the poverty and wretchedness of Joan, wife of John Zouche, knt., lord Zouche, and of her children), to John Dynham de Dynham, knt., William Hody, knt., Roger Dynham, and Robert Lytton, esqrs., of an annuity of 100 marks, during her life, for the sustenance of the said Joan and her children. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4).
- 25 March. Licence, for one year, for Robert White, merchant, to freight a certain ship, of one hundred and forty tons burden, with goods, not pertaining to the staple of Cales, and send her with master and competent crew to any port in the dominions of the king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, even as far as the land of Island, and to import merchandise from the king's dominions into England, and to go to and fro according to his pleasure

Hen. VII. with the said ship between England and the said king's ports, exporting and importing merchandize, during the term of the licence; notwithstanding the statute 8 Hen. VI. which forbids English subjects, under pain of imprisonment and forfeiture of all their goods, to enter the ports of the said king of Denmark, &c., for the purpose of obtaining fish or other marketable goods for exportation from the said king's dominions. Similar license for Thomas Grafton, merchant of the staple of Calais, and a certain ship of two hundred tons burden. Also for Robert Chapman, merchant of the town of Kingston-upon-Hull, and a certain ship of two hundred tons burden. Also for Nathaniel Dalton, merchant of Kyngeston upon Hull, and a certain ship of one hundred and forty tons burden. Also for Richard Ferrou and Hamon Claxton, citizens of Norwich, and two ships of two hundred tons burden. Fr. 3 (16). 1483.

General pardon to James Harington (or Haryngton), late of Thurland, co. Lancaster, *alias* of Teytham, co. Lancaster, knt., son of Robert Haryngton, knt. Given at Canterbury. E. March 26. P. S. No. 108. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4). 26 March.

Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 11 March, 19 Edw. IV., which granted to John Leventhorp an annuity of 10. li., to be held by him during the nonage of Edward son of George, late Duke of Clarence, or so long as the manor of Northwold, co. Essex, shall remain in the king's hands, on surrender (because of invalidity) of a former patent of 20 April then last past, granting to the said John Leventhorpe the annuity of 10 li., which George, duke of Clarence, had previously granted to him out of the said lordship of Northwold. Given at Shene. E. March 26. P. S. No. 112. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4). 26 March.

Presentation of Master Roger Smyth to the parish of Borlee, in the diocese of London, *vice* William Northfolk, resigned. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2). 31 March.

1488. Licence of entry (into his lands in England, Wales, 3 Hen.VII. and the marches of Wales), without proof of age, to Robert Arundell, son and heir of John Arundell, late of Trevis, co. Cornwall, esq., and grandson of Joan Arundell, wife of Nicholas Arundell, late of Trevis, co. Cornwall, esq. Pat. p. 2 m. 19 (3).
- 1 April. License to Ralph Ascu, citizen and alderman of London, and Thomas Grafton, merchant of the staple of the king's town of Calise, to carry, by the straits of Marrok, in a certain vessel called "the Anthony of London," and to deliver at the ports of London, Southampton and Plymouth, or any one of them, two hundred and fifty sacks of "berded" and cleansed wool, and twenty sacks of the wool called "lokes," and woollen cloth, and other merchandize; the said merchants, however, being required to pay to the king within twelve months of such shipment, for customs and subsidies, four marks on every sack of "berded" wool, and twenty-six shillings and eight pence on every sack of wool called "lokes," and on the other merchandise the dues usually paid on such goods, when exported from England to foreign parts. Further license to the said Ralph and Thomas, and any foreign merchants acting with them, to ship in the same vessel and *export* by the said straits of Marrok, three hundred and fifty sacks of wool, woollen cloth, and other merchandise, paying for customs and subsidies to the king sixty shillings on every sack of wool, and the usual export dues on the woollen cloth and other merchandise. Given at Windesore. E. April 22. P. S. No. 44.
- 2 April. Free pardon to Robert Spray, late of Canterbury, "hakeneyman," for all treasons, felonies, and robberies. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (15).
- 5 April. Significavit and royal assent to the election of Joan Lighe, as abbess of the monastery of St. Mary of Winchester, of the order of St. Benedict, in the diocese of

3 Hen.VII. Winchester, *vice* Agnes Bureton, deceased. Given at 1488.
 Windsor. E. April 23. P. S. No. 40. Pat. p. 2. m. 20
 (2).

Grant, for life, in consideration of true and faithful 6 April.
 service, to John Gregory, one of the yeomen of the king's
 crown, of a corody or sustentation within the monastery
 of Dunstable, co. Bedford. Given at Wyndesore. E.
 April 26. P. S. No. 105.

Licence of entry to Maurice earl of Desmond, brother 7 April.
 and heir of James late earl of Desmond, deceased, in
 as full and efficacious a manner as if he had sued out
 livery of lands according to the common law, and course
 of chancery of England and Ireland. Pat. p. 2. m. 7
 (15).

Grant, in consideration of good and diligent service, 8 April.
 to Master Petre Carmelian, of the pension within the
 king's monastery of Hyde, which the abbot thereof is
 bound to give to a clerk of the king's nomination, to be
 held by the grantee until he shall have been promoted
 to a competent benefice by the abbot and convent of the
 said monastery. Given at Windesore. E. April 24.
 P. S. No. 104.

Letters of denization to Pietro Carmeliano, a native 8 April.
 of Italy, from the city of Brescia, in consideration of
 his merits and services. Given at Windesore. E. April 23.
 P. S. No. 43. Pat. p. 1. m. 22 (8).

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, 8 April.
 to Lewis Loid, yeoman of the crown, of the office of
 bailiff of the manor or lordship of Yardeley, co. Worcester
 with all the fees, emoluments, &c., enjoyed by Nicholas
 Sherman or any other previous holder of the place.
 Given at Windesore. E. April 12. P. S. No. 121.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions, to 8 April.
 James Lilleborne, late of London, esquire, *alias* of West-
 minster, co. Middlesex. Given at Windesore. E. July 12.
 P. S. No. 19.

1488. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the ³ Hen.VII.
 9 April. Exchequer to pay "thies summes folowing, that is to say,
 " to the lady maistres vnto oure derrest sonne the prince
 " fourty markes, to the Maistres Norrisshe twenty
 " poundes, to Elizabeth Wode vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d., to Amy
 " Boteler iii. li. vi. s. viii. d., to Emelynne Hobbys
 " iii. li. vi. s. viii. d., to Alysoun Bywymble liii. s. iiii. d."
 Given at the castel of Wyndesore. P. S.
- 11 April. The king to the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy
 seal:—And for as moche as we entende that the fest of
 Saint George shalbe worshipfully solempnysed and kept
 in oure propre persoun at this oure Castel of Wyndesor
 the xxvii. daie of this present moneth of April, whiche to
 oure honnoure can not be doon without redy money be
 had for prouisions of vitailles ageinst the said tyme: we
 therfore wol and commamde you that vnder oure priue
 seel beinge in youre ward ye doo make our lettres of
 sufficient warrant directed vnto our treasurer of Eng-
 land, commaunding him by the same to deliuer vnto oon
 of the hede officers of oure houshold the somme of cc.
 markes of ready money, or vnto suche a persoun as they
 shall sende for the same, by them to be employed about
 the prouisions abonesaid, &c. &c. Given at Wyndesor.
 S. B. P. S.
- 14 April. Grant to Master Richard Bromefeld, clk., the king's
 vice-almoner, of the pension which the abbess of the king's
 monastery of St. Mary, within the city of Winchestre
 and county of Suthampton, "is holden by reason of her
 " nouel citacion to yeue to a clere at our nominacion;"
 the grantee to hold and enjoy the pension until he shall
 have been provided by the said abbess and convent with
 a competent benefice. Given at the town of Suthampton.
 E. May 10. P. S. No. 97.
- 15 April. Donation, for life, to Master John Blithe, of the master-
 ship or wardenship of the college or hall called the
 " Kynges Halle," in the university of Cambridge (sur-

Hen.VII. rendered to him by Master Christopher Urswyk, the king's counsellor and almoner); with "an annuity of " eight markes sterlinges for his liuerey and furre," out of the issues of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, " like as the said Maister Christopher and al othre maisters " or kepers' there haue had in tymes past." Given at the city of Chichestre. E. April 26. P. S. No. 107. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21). 1188.

Licence to the prior and priory of Christ Church, Canterbury, to alienate to John Darell and his heirs, the manor of Lytelchart (held of the crown in perpetual frankalmoin), and 4s. 3*d.* annual rent, parcel of that manor; also a messuage, mill, and divers lands, 54s. rent, and a rent of 44 hens in Lytelehart, Ptukkele, Hothfeld, Pynyngton, Cherryng, and Westwell, co. Kent, late of Thomas de Brokhelle; to hold at an annual rent of 18 li. 4s. 3*d.*, and by fealty. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6). 16 April.

Commission to Maurice earl of Desmond to arrest rebels, traitors, and pirates in Lymeryk, Corke, Waterford, and Tiperare. Pat. p. 2. m. 11 (11). 17 April.

Special licence to Thomas Scrope of Upsall, knt., to go to and stay at any place in England not more than 22 miles distant from London. The patent sets forth that, 27 Aug. last, James Strangways, co. York, knt., Thomas FitzWilliam of Aldewerke, co. York, knt., and John Huddelston of Sudley, co. Gloucester, esq., had in the chancery bound themselves to the amount of 2000*l.* each, and become mainpernors of the said Thomas Scrope, (and the said Thomas Scrope had likewise bound himself,) that he should not leave Walyingford Castle, or any other castle or place, which might be assigned to him to remain in, without the king's special license. Given at the city of Chichester. E. April 23. P. S. No. 118. Pat. p. 2. m. 1. (21). 18 April.

Grant, for life, to William Mawdesley of an allowance of 12*d.* per day, as his wages for the office of serjeant-at- 20 April.

1487. arms, to which he was appointed for life on 5 Oct. 3 Hen. VII. 1 Hen. VII. by letters patent, that are not of sufficient force with respect to the said wages; the grantee surrendering the said letters of 5 Oct. 1 Hen. VII. into the king's chancery, in order that they may be cancelled so far as concerns their assignment of wages. Given at Windesore. E. May 6. P. S. No. 101.
- 21 April. General pardon to John Buk, *alias* Bukke, maryner of Plymouth, with restitution of lands and goods. Given at Windesore. E. April 26. P. S. No. 37. Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8).
- 32 April. Whereas by a certain inquisition held at Brykstkot on 3rd Nov., 2 Ric. III., "nuper de facto et non de jure" "Regis Angliæ," before Richard Burton, escheator in Northampton, and returned into the said king's chancery, it was found, amongst other things, that Thomas Chaworth, esq., deceased, was seized in demesne as of fee, on the day of his death, of the manor of Weston in Weston, Sutton, and Dyngley, with its appurtenances, and of half of the manor of Blather Wyk, with its appurtenances, and half the advowson of the church of Blather Wyk, pertaining to the said manor, and of half the manor of Assheley, &c., and of a fourth part of the advowson of the church of Assheley; and that the said manor of Weston, &c. was held of the said king, as of his castle of Rokyngham, but by what service it was unknown, as also it was unknown of what person or persons or by what services the other aforesaid manors and advowsons were held; and that the said Thomas Chaworth died 3 Feb., 22 Edw. IV., and that Joan, wife of John Ormond, esq., was the sister and heir of the said Thomas, and was twenty-eight years of age; and whereas it has been made known to the present king that (although the said manor of Weston and the other premises were taken in the hands of the said late king Richard III., and still remain in the present king's hands, &c.) the said John and Joan, in right of the said

Hen.VII. Joan, without due license or livery out of the hands of the said late king or the said present king, according to the law and custom of England and the course of chancery, have held the premises from the death of the said Thomas, and still hold them, without having rendered due homage, fealty, and relief in respect of them to the king:—Writ to the sheriff of Northampton to summons the said John and Joan to appear before the king in his chancery, on the morrow of St. Martin next to come, to show reason why they ought not to answer to the king for the issues and profits, &c. of the said manor and other premises, from the time of the said Thomas' death, &c., and to render homage and fealty due to the crown in respect of the premises. Cl. 58 d. 1488.

Free pardon to William Kelly, of Southwike, Devon, esq., late escheator in Devonshire and Cornwall, touching accounts and matters connected with his office. Given at Windsor. E. April 27. P. S. No. 41. Pat. p. 2. m. 15 (7). 26 April.

Charter of exemption, for life, to Richard Goldefinche, from serving on juries, and as justice of the peace on or sewers, &c., and from holding any other office for the king and his heirs. Given at Windsor. E. April 30. P. S. No. 103. Pat. p. 2. m. 15 (7). 28 May.

Presentation of Robert Raa, chaplain (who has been nominated by the bishop of Carlisle), to the vicarage of Arthureth, of the diocese of Carlisle; the said presentation pertaining to the crown by the adhesion of the abbot and convent of Jedworth to the king's enemies in Scotland. Given at Windsor. E. May 1. P. S. No. 102. Pat. p. 2. m. 17 (5). 28 April.

Grant, for life, to Roger Cotton, a knight for the king's body, of the offices of steward of the lordships of Huchyn and Ansty, co. Herts, and Sowthfrith, co. Kent, and of keeper of the parks of Sowthfrith and Henden, co. Kent, in reversion upon the determination of the interest in the premises of Cecil, duchess of York, who by her patent 30 April.

1488. has made a life grant of the said offices. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 3 Hen.VII.
(19).

Writs under the Great Seal, Easter Term, 3 Hen. VII.

To John, earl of Oxford, keeper of the lions within the tower of London, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.

To Ralph de Pontew, "brigandinar," for his annuity, for life - x. li.

To Thomas Bayen, one of the clerks of the king's chancery, and sub-clerk of parliament, for his annuity during pleasure - c. s.

To John Amyas, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Robert Walker, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To the guardian and convent of Friars Minor, Cambridge, for their annuity during pleasure - xxv. marks.

To the guardian and convent of the Friars Minor, Oxford, for their annuity during pleasure, l. marks.

To the prior and convent of the Preaching Friars, Cambridge, for their annuity during pleasure—
xxv. marks.

To John Dynham and others, for their annuity of c. marcs per annum for the "exhibition" of the lord le Zouche.

To John Trasillion, for his annuity for life - xx. li.

To Vincentius Teuteler, the king's armourer, for his annuity for life - xx. li.

To Henry Aynesworth, secondary of the Privy Seal, for his annuity for life - xl. li.

To Thomas, earl of Ormond, the Queen's chamberlain, for his annuity during pleasure - lxvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

To William Almer, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance at the rate of vi. d. per day.

- 3 Hen. VII. To Richard Rake, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, 1488.
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
 To Thomas a Seynt Martyn, one of the gentlemen-ushers
 of the king's chamber, for his annuity, for life—
 xii. li.
 To John Brereton, yeoman of the king's crown, for his
 allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
 To William Knight, yeoman of the king's crown, for his
 allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
 To Antony Browne, the king's carrier, for his annuity,
 for life - xl. li.
 To Bernard Andrew, "poete laureate," for his annuity—
 x. marks.
 To John Gytyns, one of the yeomen of the king's crown,
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
 To the prior and convent of the Preaching Friars,
 London, for their annuity during pleasure - xx. li.
 To Richard Heworth, for his annuity for life - x. mares.
 To Gilbert Mawdesley, one of the king's serjeants at
 arms, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d.
 per day.
 To Thomas Medfeld, clerk, for his annuity - x. li.
 To Leonard Parvesyn, one of the pursuivants, for his
 annuity, for life - x. li.
 To John Fligh, yeoman of the king's wardrobe, for his
 allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.
 To Philip Knyghton, one of the messengers of the king's
 Exchequer, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of
 iii. d. ob. per day.
 To William Miles, one of the king's serjeants at arms, for
 his allowance, for life, at the rate of xi. d. per day.
 To Robert Spaldyng, one of the king's serjeants at arms,
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.
 To James Worseley, one of the king's serjeants at arms,
 "virtute provisionis acti resumpt."
 To Richard Surland, clerk, subdean of the king's chapel,
 within the Tower of London, for his annuity for life,
 x. marks.

1488. To John Billesby, for his allowance. 3 Hen. VII.
 To John Pirry, one of the king's serjeants at arms, for his allowance for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.
 To Mathew Baker, one of the esquires of the king's body, for his annuity, for life, of l. marks.
 To Henry Wyot, clerk of the jewels, for his annuity, for life - xx. marks.
 To John Almer, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

Writs under the Privy Seal, Easter Term, 3 Hen. VII.

- To 'a chief officer of the king's household, for provision for the feast of St. George - cc. marks.
 To the Lady Mistress of the Prince, xl. marks and divers other sums of money mentioned in the same letter.
 To Philibert de Shaunde, earl of Bath, for his annuity—
c. marks.
 To John Serle, esq., for a picture of the king's "carre,"—
c. š.
 To Vincent Tutellar, for a complet hernes - viii. li.
 To Henry Wynslowe, esq., by way of reward - xx. marks.
 To Robert Bolman, by way of reward, for attendance on Richard Eggecombe to Ireland - c. š.
 To the Queen Elizabeth, for the maintenance of her state—
c. marks.
 To Reginald Bray, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, and Richard Guldeford, ccc. li., for the munition of divers ships at sea.
 To Peter Bourton, sadeler, for divers stuffs - l. š. x. d.
 To the Bishop of Cloyne, by way of reward, for his expenses from Ireland - xx. marks.
 To Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the king's chamber, for money paid to Thomas Saynt Martyn - c. š.
 To Richard Eggecombe, controller, for his expenses in journeying to and from Ireland - ccc. li.
 To Garter king of Arms, for his expenses in journeying to and from Ireland - xx. marks.

- 3 Hen. VII. To Robert Symonds for his expenses in journeying to and from Ireland - x. li. 1487.
- To the Lord Dawbeney, lieutenant of Calais, for present payment of the wages of a "crew" of cxx. persons, for the strengthening and defence of the said town - lx. li.
- To the Queen Elizabeth, for one tun of wine, by way of reward - vi. li.
- To Thomas Fitzwilliam, knight, by way of reward—c. s.
- To Richard Pudsey, esq., by way of reward - x. li.
- To William Vampage, knight, one of the king's captains at sea, for the outlitting of a ship called the "Mare Guldeford," and for the wages of lx. soldiers.
- To the Bishop of Lymeryk, the king's proctor in the court of Rome, by way of reward, for his dispatch of divers matters there - iiii. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.
- To the Lord Bothewell of Scotland, by way of reward, xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. ; to Henry Wyot, clerk of the king's jewels, x. li. ; to Carlyll, a pursuevaunte, iiii. li. ; and to Clerewey, the king's herald of arms to France, x. li., by way of reward :—all contained in one letter.
- To John Shaa, for divers jewels and other goods—
iii. xxvii. li. xviii. s. iiii. d.
- A letter for providing, arming, and victualling the king's ships, now at sea, and for keeping them there till the feast of souls, and for convoying a ship called the "Mare Hubbert" with wheat and other grain, to Berwick, and for victualling the same.
- To Thomas Iden, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To John Paston, knight, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, by way of reward - ciiii. xx x. li.
- To John Cutte, for convoying c. pairs of "brigandys" and c. "salattes" to Berwyk.
- To the ambassadors of the king of Spain, by way of reward - xl. li.
- To Richard Hochekyns and others, by way of reward—
c. li.
- To Hugh Vaughan, by way of reward - v. li.

1488. To Perot Nowell and others, for Gascon wine - c. marks. 3 Hen. VII.
 To William Slater, by way of reward - v. marks.
 To Isabella Nevyll, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To Clement Plumsted, by way of reward - v. marks.
 To Robert Savage, master of the king's barge, for the payment of wages, according to the tenor of his letters patent.
 To John Shaa, for divers jewels of gold and silver, cvii. li.
 To William Tyler, master of the king's jewels, for the fees of his office - xl. li.
 To William Tyler, master of the king's jewels, for the cancelling of the last letter, that he might have the same xl. li. of moneys, now in the treasurer's hands, for Katerina Gibbes, nurse to the prince, and for his wages for half a year - x. li.
 To the sub-treasurer of England, for the repair of the palace of Westminster, the castle of Windesore, the Tower of London, the manors of Shene, Grenewiche, and Eltham - m^l. marks.
 To Master John Baltheswell, clerk of the king's council, by way of reward - l. li.

Commissions of peace, and of oyer and terminer, addressed to persons of the following counties:—Somersetshire, Aug. 26; Norfolk, Aug. 30; Hampshire, Oct. 10; Surrey, Oct. 11; Kent, Oct. 17; Middlesex, Nov. 14; Wilts, Nov. 21; Surrey, Nov. 28; Sussex, Dec. 5; Gloucestershire, Dec. 11; Worcestershire, Dec. 16; Shropshire, Dec. 16; Warwickshire, Dec. 17; Hampshire, Jan. 29; Oxfordshire, Feb. 7; Dorsetshire, Feb. 10; Gloucestershire, Feb. 14; Cornwall, Feb. 17; Suffolk, Mar. 28; Hertfordshire, June 20; Somersetshire, July 11; Gloucestershire and Worcestershire, July 13; Sussex, Aug. 15. Pat. p. 1. m. 26 d. (1) d., 25 d. (2) d.; 24 d. (3) d., 23 d. (4) d.

Commissions of gaol delivery:—York Castle, Aug. 26; Wynchelsee, Sept. 13; Coventry, Sept. 15; Maydeston, Sept. 17; Yewelchestre, Sept., 23; Lincoln Castle, Sept.

3 Hen. VII. 23; Leicester, Sept. 23; Canterbury Castle, Oct. 16; 1488.
 Hereford Castle, Oct. 16; Cambridge Castle, Oct. 16;
 Southampton Castle, Oct. 27; Norhampton Castle, Oct.
 27; Aylesbury, Jan. 12; Bury St. Edmunds, Jan. 12;
 Norwich Castle, Jan. 12; Cambridge Castle, Jan. 12;
 Huntynghon, Jan. 12; Bedford Castle, Jan. 12; Ipswich,
 Jan. 12; Oxford Castle, Jan. 12; Shrewsbury Castle,
 Jan. 12; Stafford Castle, Jan. 12; Gloucester Castle, Jan.
 12; Hereford Castle, Jan. 12; Worcester Castle, Jan. 12;
 Winchester Castle, Jan. 12; Old Sarum Castle, Jan. 12;
 Yewelchester, Jan. 12; Dorchester, Jan. 12; Exeter Castle,
 Jan. 12; Launceston Castle, Jan. 12; York Castle, Jan.
 12; New Wyndesore, Feb. 8; Ipswich, Feb. 10; Lynn,
 Feb. 10; Colchester Castle, July 1; Canterbury Castle,
 July 1; Guldeford, July 1; Hertford, July 1; Shrewsbury
 Castle, July 1; Gloucester Castle, July 1; Oxford Castle,
 July 1; Bury St. Edmunds, July 1; Aylesbury, July 1;
 Huntynghon, July 1; Cambridge Castle, July 1; Bedford
 Castle, July 1; Ipswich, July 1; town of Gloucester,
 July 5; town of Bristol, July 10; city of Norwich, July
 10. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 d. (6) d., 20 d. (7) d., 18 d. (9) d.,
 p. 2. m. 13 d. (19) d.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of her poverty, - May.
 to the beloved Marie Haryngton, widow, a native of the
 king's duchy of Aquitaine, of an annuity of five marks,
 to be had at the receipt of the Exchequer. Given at
 Shene. E. May 4. P. S. No. 83.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of his fidelity 1 May.
 and discretion, to Michael Leventhorp, of the office of
 receiver of the king's honors and lordships of Pountfret
 and Knaresburgh, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co.
 York, with the ancient and customary wages and fees of
 the office, out of the issues and revenues of the said
 honors and lordships. L. B.

Presentation of Thomas Persevale, clk., to the parish
 of Whitechireh, in the diocese of Lincoln, *vice* Robert
 Gousbourne, resigned. Pat. p. 2. m. 20 (2).

1488. Pardon and remission of all fines, forfeitures, and arrears of accounts to George, earl of Shrewsbury. Given at Westminster. E. May 7. P. S. No. 99. Pat. p. 2. m. 15 (7). 3 Hen. VII.
- 3 May. Commission to John Asby, master of a ship called the Roos, to impress mariners and soldiers, and to provide victualling and habiliments of war for the said ship; an armed force being about to be sent against the king's enemies congregating on the sea.
- 4 May. Concurrent writs to the following persons:
 John Andrewe, master of the ship called the ——.
 John Davy, master of the ship called the ——.
 William Nasshe, master of the ship called the ——.
 John Clerke, master of the ship called the Bark.
 The names of the three ships, belonging to Masters Andrewe, Davy, and Nasshe, do not appear on the record. Pat. p. 2. 19 d. (3) d.
- 5 May. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Robert Plompton, knight, of the corn-mills of Knaresburgh and the water-mill of Kelinghale, within the lordship of Knaresburgh, co. York; at an annual rent of xiiii. li. x. s. for the Knaresburgh corn-mills, and liii. s. iii. d. for the water-mill at Kelinghale, and in addition for the annual increment lx. s. L. R.
- 6 May. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay in ready money, without prest or other charge, to Vincent Tutellar, the king's armourer, "the somme of eight poundes for a herneys complet by hym delyuered by oure commaundement vnto oure right welbeloved cousyn therle Boghan." Given at the palyos of Westminster. P. S.
- 6 May. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to Henry

3 Hen. VII. Shepard, yeoman, of two corn-mills and a cloth-fulling mill in Tuttebury, together with the pools, fisheries, and meadows pertaining from ancient time to the said mills; at a yearly rent of vii. li. for the old farm, and of xii. d. more for the yearly increment; the tenant at his own expense to keep the said mills and the "weres," and all things pertaining to them, in good and competent repair during his term, the king supplying for their repair timber and underwood, to be taken within the parks of Rolston and woods of Tuttebury, at the allowance of the surveyor of the Chace of Medewood. "Et bene licebit prefato Henrico percipere et habere unum Stubbe pro focali suo per supervisorem officiarum ibidem, durante termino predicto." L. B. 1488.

Restitution of temporalities, for the Benedictine convent of St. Mary the Virgin of Winchester (in the diocese of Winchester), on the election of Joan Lighe to be abbess, *vice* Agnes Buriton, the last abbess, deceased. E. May 9. P. S. No. 9*l*. Pat. p. 2. m. 10 (12). 6 May.

Grant, in tail male, to Humphrey Stanley, a knight for the king's body, of a moiety of the manor of Clivedon, co. Somerset, forfeited by Roger Wake, who was attainted of high treason under an act of the parliament holden 1 Hen. VII.; the grantee, in lieu of all services, to render annually to the king, at the Feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist, a single red rose,—"*unam rosam rubeam.*" Given at Westminster. E. June 11. P. S. No. 63. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19). 6 May.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Roger Hopton, Esq., of an annuity of twenty marks, out of the issues of the king's manors or lordships of Framlyngham Parva, Hanworth, Southfeld, Loddon, Lapam, and Fornerett, co. Norfolk. Given at Westminster. E. May 7. P. S. No. 100. 6 May.

Writ to the sheriff of Derby, to arrest and bring before the Court of Chancery in the octaves of St.

1488. Michael next to come, Henry Pierrepointhe, knt., that he 3 Hen.VII.
7 May. may answer for his contempt of the said court, and also to other matters alleged against him. Writs also to the same sheriff to arrest and bring before the Court of Chancery John Trafford, William Dauenport, and Ralph Langford, knts. Cl. 15 d.
- 8 May. Grant, for life, to Richard Castel, of a corody or sustentation within the monastery of Stanley, co. Wilts, vacant by the death of John Mody, late occupant thereof. Given at Westminster. E. May 14. P. S. No. 92.
- 8 May. Writ to the mayor, burgesses, sheriff, and receivers of the town of Bristol, requiring them to render to Elizabeth, the queen consort, the arrears, and also the half-yearly payments, from time to time as they become due, of an annuity, for life, of cii. li. xv. s. vi. d. granted to the said queen on 26 Nov. last past, to be received from 20 Feb. last past, out of the farm of the town of Bristoll, with its suburbs. Similar writ to the men of the town of Bedford, and the sheriff co. Bedford, and to the receivers of the said burgh, in respect to an annuity of xx. li. out of the farm of the said borough or town, granted to the said queen from 20 Feb. last past. Cl. 1.
- May. Writ to the escheator in cos. Notyngham and Derby, for the assignment of dower to Elizabeth, widow of Richard Fitzhugh, knt., and tenant in capite, deceased, of all lands and tenements in the said escheator's bailiwick that belonged to the said knight on the day of his death, and were taken into the king's hands by reason of the nonage of George Fitzhugh, son and heir of the said Richard; the said Elizabeth taking oath not to marry without the king's licence. Similar writs to the escheators, cos. York and Northumberland, and to the mayor and escheator of the city of York. Cl. 10.
- 8 May. John, lord of Dynham, came into the king's chancery at Westminster, and acknowledged an indenture of agreement, made 1 July, 18 Edw. IV., between the said lord, lord of the manor of Hertlond, co. Devon, and

3 Hen.VII. patron of the monastery or abbey of Hertlond (of which monastery or abbey the ancestors of the John Dynham, lord of Dynham, were the founders) on the one part, and Richard Taxton, the present abbot, and the convent of the said monastery or abbey, on the other part. The indenture recites that from the time of the vacation of the said monastery or abbey through the death of Richard Taxton, last immediate predecessor of the aforesaid Richard Taxton, the present abbot, dissension had arisen between the two parties on divers matters, and that the said two parties, in order to put an end for ever to their strifes and discords, at the mediation of the author of peace, and on the intervention of honourable and discreet men, namely, Charles Dynham, esq., John Denys of Orlegh, Richard Wydeslade, John Leigny, William Coffyn, and Wydeslade (friends of both parties) had agreed that, in the future, on the abbey becoming vacant either by the death or retirement of the abbot, or from any other cause, the prior claustral of the said abbey, if there should happen to be one for the time, or, otherwise, any canon of the said monastery appointed by the convent for the purpose, after the funeral or immediately after the death of the last abbot, deceased, or (in case the vacation should result from the retirement of the last abbot) after the last abbot's resignation had been announced by the ordinary to the convent, should by letters patent under the common seal of the monastery notify the vacation to John lord Dynham, his heirs or his assigns, being lords of the said manor of Hertlond, as founders and patrons of the monastery (if he or they dwell within the cos. Devon, Cornwall, Dorset, Somerset, Essex, Suthampton, Buks, Oxon, Surrey, or London), praying him in the said letters to grant the convent licence to elect a new abbot; which letter having been duly delivered to him or them, the said John, lord Dynham, or his heirs or assigns, &c. should, within three days from the receipt of the notification, grant free licence for the election; the prior and convent having

1488.

1488. right and power to proceed to a new election, without 3 Hen.VII. such permission, should Lord Dynham or his heirs refuse to grant the licence in due time, or be absent from the said counties, or in any way have withdrawn and absented himself or themselves. Further, quit-reclaim and release by John, lord Dynham, for himself, &c., to the aforesaid Richard, the present abbot, the convent, and their successors of his right and claim, and of everything claimed by him or his ancestors of and in the said abbey, in time of vacation thereof, by title of patron or founder of the abbey, the ancient and customary prayers of the said abbey for him and them, together with other rights and privileges, being reserved to John, lord Dynham, his heirs and assigns.
- 9 May. Appointment of Henry Wyot, clerk of the king's jewels, to the office of clerk of the mint, money, and exchange, in the Tower of London, and to the office of usher of the exchange; with such wages, &c., as were enjoyed with those offices in the last year of Edw. III. and the first of Ric. II. Given at Westminster. E. May 10. P. S. No. 89. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 0 May. Mandate to John Stephens, reve and collector of the lordship of Rodley, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, to forbear from interrupting John Vyel in the enjoyment of a certain meadow and pasture there, granted to him for a term under the seal of the said duchy. L. R.
- 10 May. Grant, for life, to Edmund Pylgryme, clerk, of the chantry within the king's manor of Gymyngham, vacant by the death of Robert Ode, the last possessor of the same, and in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.
- 10 May. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Henry Pudsey of the office of keeper of the king's woods with his lordship of Barnowlyk, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York; with the ancient and customary wages and fees of the office out of the issues and revenues

3 Hen.VII. of the said lordship; it being, however, stipulated that 1488.
the grant should become void, should the grantee receive
from the king or his heirs another office, of greater or
equal value. L. B.

Grant, for life, to Thomas Poyntz, an esquire for the 10 May.
king's body, of the offices of Steward of the hundred
of Bysley, co. Gloucester, and keeper of the parks of
Barnesley, Brymfeld, and Miserden, co. Gloucester, which
hundred and parks will, on the death of Cecil, duchess
of York, revert to the king and his consort Elizabeth, in
right of the said Elizabeth. Further grant of the emo-
luments now enjoyed by Edward Raleigh, knt., John
Hudelston, Roger Carpes, and John Mody, who at pre-
sent severally fill those offices. Given at Westminster.
E. May 10. P. S. No. 98. Pat. p. 1. m. 23 (4).

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 10 May.
Exchequer:—Whereas on 4 Nov. in the second year of
his reign the king granted to Bernard Andrew, his poet-
laureate, an annuity of ten marks, to be had and enjoyed
by the said grantee until he should be provided for by
the king with a corrody, benefice, prebend, free chapel, or
pension of the same value; and whereas it appears from
the rolls and records of the king's chancery that no such
provision has yet been made for the said Bernard:—Man-
date to the said treasurer and chamberlain to pay to the
said Bernard Andrew the arrears of the annuity in
accordance with the tenor of the grant. Teste me ipso
apud Westmonasterium.

Grant, in tail male, to Humphrey Stanley, a knight for 10 May.
the king's body, of a moiety of the manor of Clivedon
(Somerset), forfeited by Roger Wake, attainted of high
treason under an act of parliament holden 1 Hen. VII.
Given at Windesor. P. S. No. 30. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19).

Grant, for life, in consideration of faithful service, to 11 May.
William Smyth, page of the robes to the king, of all
those tenements in the parish of St. Augustin, near
Paules in the city of London, which belonged lately to

1488. "our rebel," John late earl of Lincoln, who was attainted ³ Hen. VII. of high treason by the parliament, holden 9 Nov., 3 Hen. VII. Given at Westminster. E. May 20. P. S. No. 86. Pat. p. 2. m. 11 (11).
- 11 May. Release and free pardon to Hugh Conwey, late an esquire for the king's body, *alias* knt., *alias* late keeper of the great wardrobe, in respect to all debts, arrears of accounts, &c. Given at Westminster. E. May 14. P. S. No. 91. Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8).
- 11 May. Whereas John Gervays holds, for life, by grant set forth in letters patent of the prior and convent of Spalding, a certain sustentation or corody in the king's said monastery of Spalding, and desires to surrender the said letters to the said prior and convent to be cancelled, in order that the said corrody may be granted for life to John Goyne, one of the gentlemen of the king's chapel:—Grant, in consideration of good service, of the said corrody to John Goyne; and mandate to the said prior and convent to receive him into their house, and admit him to the corrody in place of John Gervays. Given at London. L. B.
- 12 May. Grant to the mayor, bailiffs, and citizens of the city of Waterford, in the land of Ireland, to have, for ever, gallows and a prison, and to be justices of gaol delivery, &c., of that prison, and to have, for ever, power of oyer and terminer touching all crimes, with execution of judgments of life and limb. Recital, also, of a confirmation of the patent 11 Mar., 20 Hen. VI., remitting to them, for 30 years, 30*l.* annually of their fee-farm of 100 marks; and of a confirmation of the charter, 20 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., remitting to them the said 30*l.* for another 40 years from the expiration of the residue of the said 30 years, for the fortification of the walls and towers of their city. The present patent releases them, for ever, from payment of the said 30*l.* a year. Further recital that the said city is in a ruinous condition from wars and other causes, and from heavy imposts on the inha-

3 Hen.VII. bitants, &c.; in consequence whereof the present grant 1488.
 exempts the mayor, bailiffs, and citizens and inhabitants
 of the said city, for ever, from payment of poundage in the
 city and port of Waterford, and throughout the whole of
 Ireland. Moreover, merchants as well strangers as others
 resorting thither for traffic are exempted likewise from
 payment of poundage at that port. P. S. No. 93. Pat.
 p. 2. m. 16 (6).

Robert Boteller, of Kyrkeland, who held of the king 12 May.
 in chief within the county palatine of Lancaster, on the
 day of his death, having left a son and heir, William
 Botteler, a minor, whose person, according to the king's
 information, has been wrongfully seized by James Law-
 rence, knight, and Nicholas Rignayden, esquire, or one
 of them, in prejudice of the rights of the king, to whom
 the custody and marriage of the said minor pertain:—
 Mandate to the said James and Nicholas, or either of
 them, in case they or either of them do hold the said
 William thus wrongfully, to deliver him into the hands
 of the king's servant, Thomas Walton, knight, the king's
 deputy receiver there. L. R.

Enrolment of a grant, in tail male, to John viscount 12 May.
 Welles, the king's well-beloved uncle (for services be-
 yond the seas as well as in England), of the following
 manors, &c.:—Braunceton *alias* Branston, in the county
 of the city of Lincoln, and Blankeney, co. Lincoln, for-
 feited by Francis lord Lovell; Estdeping, co. Lincoln, for-
 feited by Roger Wake; Bulwik and Haryngworth, co.
 Northampton, forfeited by John lord Zouche; and Rus-
 sheby, co. Salop, forfeited by Francis lord Lovell. Given
 at Westminster on March 4, *of the first year* of the
 king's reign. P. S. No. 53. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (18).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 12 May.
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
 last past before date of present letters, to Henry Pudsey
 of Arneforth, co. York, "gentilman," of the lordship of
 Barnolwyk, with all manors, farms, lands, tenements, &c.

1488. in the said lordship, at an annual rent of lxi. li.; ward- 3 Hen. VII.
ships, marriages, reliefs, escheats, forfeitures of chattels of
felons and fugitives, and of pledges of outlaws, and ad-
vowsons of churchs, &c. &c., being reserved to the king;
and the tenant being bound to keep the buildings, &c.
of the lordship in good repair during his term, with gross
timber supplied, as often as shall be necessary for that
purpose, by the king, and to be taken at the tenant's
costs and charges. L. B.
- 13 May. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last
past before date of present letters, to John Glover, yeoman,
of the manor of Altoftes, co. York, with two gardens per-
taining to the said manor; and of a "launde" called the
"Hall launde"; also of three closes, called Milne-Flat,
Northerosse, and Smalley, pertaining to the said manor;
at an annual rent of xiii. s. iv. d. for the manor and two
gardens and the "launde," and of iii. li. ii. s. viii. d. for the
three closes. L. B.
- 13 May. Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last
past before date of present letters, to David ap Griffith,
gentleman, of the town and lordship of Lytherpoole, with
appurtenances, co. Lancaster, and a windmill called
Hemylyne, and another windmill called Watermylyne, in
same co. at a yearly rent of xiiii. li. for the town and
lordship; of xx. s. for the mill called Akersmylyne, and of
xx. s. for the mill called Watermylyne. L. B.
- 13 May. Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
next after date of present letters, to Hugh Worthington,
a piece of land in the middle of the forest of Quernemore,
called Straithwaythe, and of the herbage and pasturage
of Quernemore, of the said duchy; at an annual rent of
fourteen shillings for the piece of land, and thirteen
shillings and fourpence for the herbage and pasturage.
L. B.

- 3 Hen. VII. Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Richard Ratelyf, gentilman, of the herbage and pasturage of Huddellesden, co. Lancaster; at an annual rent of vi. li. xiiii. s. iiii. d. L. B. 1488.
- Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Hugh Gartside, gentilman, of the herbage and pasturage of the park of Ightenhill, with the "cornfelde" within the forest of Penhull, co. Lancaster, at a yearly rent of twenty pounds six shillings and eight pence. L. B. 13 May.
- Grant to Ralph Shelton, knt., of the custody of the lands late of Robert Berney, esq., deceased, who held by knight's service as of the castle of Dover, and of the wardship and marriage of Ralph Berney, a minor, brother and heir of the deceased Robert Berney. Given at Westminster. P. S. No. 23. Pat. p. 2. m. 11 (11). 14 May.
- "In tendre consideracon of true and feithful service," grant, during pleasure, to Edmund Arundell, one of the king's "cupbearers," of an annuity of twenty pounds, to be had of the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer. Given at Westminster. E. June 20. P. S. No. 22. 15 May.
- General pardon to the burgesses, men, inhabitants, and commonalty of the town and borough of Kynsale in Ireland; with remission of forfeiture of lands and goods. Pat. p. 2. m. 13 (9). 15 May.
- Emancipation of Florence MackCarthy, a native of Ireland, and his children, from the state of Irish servitude, and extension to them of the laws and privileges of Englishmen; general pardon to him; and grant to him and his heirs, for ever, of the customs and cokets, and prise-wines, on the west of the Old Head, on the west of Kensale, arising in all lands in Ireland, as well by land as by water. Pat. p. 2. m. 13 (9). 16 May.

1488. Grant, in consideration of good service, to Mathew 3 Hen.VII. Lapping of the office of keeper of the king's chaces and woods of Barnolwyk, co. York, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster; with the ancient and customary fees of the office out of the issues and revenues of the lordship of Barnolwyk. L. B.
- 16 May. Grant to John earl of Oxford, of the custody of the lands lately belonging to Thomas Radclyff, esq., deceased, and of the wardship and marriage of Geoffrey, a minor, son and heir of the said Thomas Radclyff. Given at Westminster. E. July 2. P. S. No. 24. Pat. p. 2. m. 12 (10).
- 17 May. Grant, during good conduct, in consideration of loyal service, to Benet Medley, one of the clerks of the king's signet, of the office of keeper of all the king's woods within the parks of Weglok, Fulbroke, Grove, Haseley, Clarendon, Tonworth, and Berkeswel, and within all the king's manors, co. Warwick, belonging to his earldom of Warwick; with "wages and fees of two pens sterlinges by the " day of the issues and proffittes and revenues of our " lordship of Warwik Togider with alle other proffites, commodities, and advailes to the said office in " anywise belonging." Given at Westminster. E. May 21. P. S. No. 82.
- 17 May. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Edward Hastynges, lord Hastynges, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Beaumondes-lease, parcel of the said duchy, co. Leicester; at an annual rent of c. 3. L. B.
- 17 May. General pardon to James Flemmyng, of Slane, Ireland, knight; with restitution of lands and possessions. Given at Westminster. E. May 20. P. S. No. 87.
- 18 May. Special protection to Walter Welles, citizen and salter of London, in consideration of his losses by robbers, &c. Given at the town of Cityngbourne. E. March 26. P. S. No. 110. Pat. p. 2. m. 18 (4).

- 3 Hen. VII. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to John Dawney of Colwyk, co. York, esquire, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Fyppyn, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, at an annual rent of lxvi. s. viii. d. L. B. 1488.
- Grant to John earl of Oxford, and his heirs, to hold for ever a market, on the Monday of each week, at his town of Hengham-ad-castrum, co. Essex. Given at Westminster. P. S. No. 33. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (13). 18 May
- Grant, during good conduct, in consideration of his fidelity and circumspection, to John Fyneux of the office of steward of the castle of Dover, and of the king's court at the gate of the said castle, with all the ancient and customary fees and profits. Given at Westminster. P. S. No. 60. 18 May.
- Appointment of John viscount de Welles, Thomas Burgh, knt., Reginald Bray, knt., William Huse, knt., Robert Taylboys, knt., Oliver Seynt John, David Philip, Walter Ruddeley, Richard Empson, David Malpas, and Reynold Gayton, to be commissioners of sewers—from Stamford, co. Lincoln, to Dodyngton Pygot; by the water of Wythom to Doldyke, thence by the divisions between Kesteven and Holand to the stone cross, called the Crosse in the Ea, and thence to Stamford. Pat. p. 2. m. 13 d. (9) d. 19 May.
- Appointment of John viscount Welles, Thomas Burgh, knt., William Huse, knt., Reginald Bray, knt., Robert Taylboys, knt., Oliver Seint John, Richard Empson, Thomas Welby, Thomas Pynchebek, Thomas Meers, William Paynell, Andrew Dymmok, Thomas Totoft, Reginald Gayton, to be commissioners of sewers from Wrangle in Holand, by the sea-coast, to Tydgote; thence to the stone-cross called the Crosse in the Ea, and thence by the bounds between Holand and Kesteven to Dokdyke; thence by the bounds between Holand and Lyndesey to Wrangle. Pat. p. 2. m. 13 d. (9) d. 19 May.

1488. General pardon to John Wylkynson, late of Hadley, ^{3 Hen.VII.}
 19 May. co. Suffolk, glover. Given at Westminster. E. May 21.
 P. S. No. 84.
- 19 May. Commission to Maurice lord Roche to guard the county
 of Cork, in the land of Ireland, during the king's pleasure,
 and to pay yearly, at the Exchequer of Ireland, the
 accustomed farms. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (15).
- 19 May. Kent. Writ of diem clausit extremum, addressed to
 John Darell, James Isaake, William Brent, Walter Toke,
 and Hugh Fournesse, on the death of William Langley.
 Pat. p. 1. m. 21 d. (6) d.
- 19 May. Northamptonshire. The like, addressed to Nicholas
 Vaus, and Thomas Aleyn, and John Clerk. Pat. p. 1.
 m. 21 d. (6) d.
- 19 May. Gloucestershire. The like, addressed to John Sayntlowe,
 knt., Edmund Langley, John Tame, John Asshwell, and
 John Clerke. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 d. (6) d.
- 20 May. Shropshire. The like, addressed to Gilbert Talbot,
 knt., Richard Salter, and John Clerk. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 d.
 (6) d.
- 20 May. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
 next to come after date of present letters, to Richard
 Salford, yeoman of the water-mill called Hoppyngmyll,
 with the pool, waters, fisheries, and the were pertaining
 to the same, and of two crofts, adjoining the said mill in
 Beaurepaire, co. Derb.; and also of the water-mill of
 Beaurepaire in Duffeld Frith, in said co., parcel of the
 honor of Tuttebury; at an annual rent of l. s. for the mill
 called Hoppyngmyll, and of xv. s. for the myll called
 Beaurepaire, and of xx d. for the annual increment; the
 tenant being bound to keep the said mills in good repair
 during his term, with oak and other needful wood sup-
 plied to him for the purpose, at the survey of the steward
 or receiver of the honor. It is, however, specially provided
 that should a sudden flood or attack of waters cause to

3 Hen. VII. the Hoppyngmyll more damage than can (in the opinion of the steward or receiver) be made good for a sum of five marks, the king will himself repair the injury. L. B. 1488.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ten years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Halnotheus Stafford, citizen and grocer of London, of a meadow called Trope-mede lying in the parish of Hertfordyngbury, co. Hertford, at an annual rent of four shillings; the tenant being bound to enclose the meadow at his own cost, and at the end of the term to leave it sufficiently enclosed. L. B. 20 May.

Appointment of Richard Salkeld, knt., to be receiver general of the lordships of Penryth and Ingelwode, co. Cumberland. Pat. p. 2. m. 10 (12). 20 May.

Commission to Robert Gregory, yeoman purveyor of the avery of the king's household, to provide horse-meat and litter to the royal stud to 19 of Nov. next. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6). 20 May.

Writ to * bishop of Waterford, * warden of the college of Youghull, James Ryse, mayor of Waterford, and Robert Symondes, which recites that Florence Makarthy and Cormac Mac Teg, of the nation of Ireland, have received charters emancipating them from the state of Irish servitude, and extending to them the privileges of Englishmen:—The said commissioners are empowered to receive the homage of, and to administer (annexed) oaths of fealty and allegiance to the said Florence and Cormac; and to admit to the king's grace, &c., all such of the natives of Ireland as may be willing to submit themselves. The commissioners are to certify all their proceedings under this writ into chancery. Pat. p. 2. m. 13 (19). 21 May.

Christopher Rogers, late of Frisolk, co. Suthampton, esq., having died, seized of the manor of Athelington, co. Dorset, which he held of the king by knight's service, and which after his death descended to his two daughters and co-heiresses, Anne, wife of John Brocas, 21 May.

1488. and Elizabeth, a minor :—Grant to William Hody, *knt.*, ^{3 Hen. VII.} chief baron of the Exchequer, and Richard Emson, of the custody of the said manor, with all lands, &c., lately belonging to the deceased, until Anne Brocas shall make her just suit and livery out of the king's hands; and of the moiety of the said manor, lands, &c., during Elizabeth's minority; together with the custody and marriage of the said minor. Given at Westminster. E. May 23. P. S. No. 78.

23 May. In consideration that William Russheton, alderman of the town of Calis, has repaired and built "de novo," at his own costs and charges, the king's "capital messuage" called the "Dukes Inne," parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in the aforesaid town of Calis; and in recompense and satisfaction for the said building and repairs, and other building and repairs which the said William undertakes to execute :—Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ninety-one years from Michaelmas next to come after the date of present letters, to William Russheton, his heirs and assigns, of the said capital messuage called Dukes Inne, lying in the aforesaid town, between the lands of William Sonnyng and Thomas Gough on the north, and the wholhouse and lands of Nicholas Boveton, treasurer of war of the said town, on the east, and abutting upon the street called Sandport-strete on the west, and upon the strete called Dukes Inn street on the east; and containing in breadth from east to west cxliiii. feet, and in length from south to north cxx. feet; at an annual rent of sixty shillings; the tenant, William Russheton, undertaking to keep the messuage in repair. L. B.

24 May. In consideration of Richard Troughton's charges in building "de novo," at his own cost, a certain house on a certain piece of land, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in the town of Calis; and in compensation for the said new building, and for repairs still to be done by him on the said piece of land, lying in the parish of the blessed

Hen.VII. Mary Virgin, of Calis, and abutting on the north on the land of William Sonning, and on the south on the holding of William Russleton, &c. &c.:—Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ninety-one years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to the said Richard Troughton, of the said land and all buildings upon it; at an annual rent of xx. s. of money current in Calis. L. B. 1488.

Dorsetshire. Special commission of oyer and terminer for the trial of Thomas Shawe, late of Dorsetshire, husbandman, Andrew Huncell, and Nicholas Asshe, addressed to William Martyn, esq., William Russell, John Newburgh, John Poxwill, and John Smyth. Pat. p. 2. m. 13 d. (9) d. 24 May.

Grant, in tail male, to Richard Nanfan, an esquire for the king's body, of the manors of Bliston, Carnanton, and Helstontony (Cornwall), lately belonging to Anne, countess of Warwick. Given at Windesore. E. June 1. P. S. No. 36. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (15). 25 May.

Writ to Richard Eggecombe, knt., the king's counsellor, and comptroller of the household, empowering him to assure to such as come from Ireland to treat on matters concerning the sound rule of peace in that land, a safe advent, stay, and return; also to admit to the king's grace all subjects of the said land who may submit themselves, and to grant to them letters of pardon, and administer to them the oaths of fealty and allegiance; with further power to imprison rebels and traitors. The forms of the said oaths follow in the entry, Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8). 25 May.

General pardon for crimes, with remission of forfeiture of lands, to Octavian, archbishop of Armagh. 25 May.

Concurrent pardons for the following persons:—

Walter, archbishop of Dublin.

William, bishop of Cloyne.

1488.

3 Hen. VII.

John, bishop of Meath.

Edmund, bishop of Derry.

Gerald, earl of Kildare.

John, abbot of the monastery of St. Thomas the Martyr, near Dublin.

William, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Bolkingles, in Ireland.

Richard, abbot of the monastery of Novan, in Ireland.

John, abbot of the monastery of Mellifont, in Ireland.

John, abbot of the monastery of Bekty, in Ireland.

Walter, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, near Dublin.

John, abbot of the monastery of Trym, in Ireland.

John, prior of the priory of Loueth, in Ireland.

Richard, prior of the priory of Conall, in Ireland.

Nicholas, prior of the priory of St. Peter of Trym, in Ireland.

Robert Preston, viscount de Gormanston.

James Flemmyng, knt., baron of Slan'.

Richard Augent, baron of Delvyn'.

Edmund Plunket, lord de Kyllen.

Nicholas Sent Carens, lord de Houth'.

Christopher Barnewell, lord de Trymletiston'.

John Plunket, lord of Dunsany, in Ireland.

Rowland Fitz Eustace, treasurer of Ireland.

Philip Barmyngham, chief judge of Ireland.

Thomas Plunkett, chief justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland.

Oliver Fitz Eustace, chief baron of the Exchequer in Ireland.

Thomas Debedall, Master of the Rolls of the Chancery of Ireland.

Barnabas Barnewell, second justice of the King's Bench in Ireland.

Henry Duff, second justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland.

3 Hen VII.

Thomas Archeboll, second baron of the Exchequer in Ireland. 1488.

Patrick Burnell, one of the barons of the Exchequer in Ireland.

Thomas Cusake, the king's attorney in Ireland.

The citizens, men, inhabitants, and whole commonalty of the city of Dublin, in Ireland.

All and singular the burgesses, men, and whole commonalty of the town or burgh of Drogheda, in Ireland.

Pat. p. 2. m. 13 (9).

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Reginald Bray of the manors of Eyton, Toternhoo, and Houghton Regis, co. Bedford, and of all other lands, &c. in those places forfeited by John Zouche, knt., late lord Zouche, attainted of high treason; to hold the same at an annual rent of 100 marks. Given at Windsor. E. June 11. P. S. No. 32. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (13). 26 May.

Grant to Reginald Bray, a knight for the king's body, of the custody of all lands lately belonging to Robert Wyntershill, deceased, who held of the king on the day of his death by knight's service; together with the wardship and marriage of Robert, a minor, son and heir of the said Robert Wyntershill, deceased. Given at Windsor. E. June 11. P. S. No. 31. Pat. p. 2. m. 12 (10). 27 May.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good and faithful service, to Michael Flynt of the offices of controller, changer, and assayer of the money of the gold and silver coinages, within the Tower of London, and all other places within England, and of engraver of irons for the minting and coinage of gold and silver, moneyed and coined in the Tower or elsewhere; with all the wages, rewards, and profits pertaining to the said offices in the times of Edward the Third, or Richard the Second, or Henry the Sixth, out of the issues and profits of the exchange and moneying of the said coinages. Further grant to the said Michael Flynt of arrears of wages and 26 May.

1488. fees from Michaelmas last past, since which date he has ^{3 Hen. VII.} held and exercised the said offices without emolument. Given at Windesore. P. S. No. 65.
- 27 May. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to John Fortescue, one of the sewers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of twenty marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Yanilton, co. Devon. Given at Wyndesore. E. June 11. P. S. No. 74.
- 28 May. Congé d'eslire to the prior and convent of the monastery of Wynhecombe, of the order of St. Benedict, in the diocese of Worcester, for the election of an abbot, *vice* John Twynnyng, the last abbot, who died on the 4th inst. Given at Windesore. P. S. No. 77. Pat. p. 2. m. 11 (11).
- 28 May. Grant to John Fortescue, knt., of the custody of the manors, lands, &c., lately belonging to Humphrey Spice, esq., deceased, together with the wardship and marriage of Philippa, a minor, daughter and heiress of the said Humphrey. Given at Windesore. E. June 19. P. S. No. 62. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19).
- 29 May. The king having appointed his well-beloved servant Robert Bolman (one of the clerks of the privy seal) to accompany Sir Richard Eggecombe (the comptroller of the king's household) on an expedition to Ireland, on matters of great moment to the sovereign and to Ireland : —Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to the said Robert Bolman, without prest or other charge, the sum of one "hundreth shillinges sterlinges . . . assigned vnto him by waie of reward for his "spedy preparinge and arrediying furthwardes." Given at the castelle of Windesore. P. S.
- 29 May. Denization of Leonard Van Aphoven, a native of Guelderland, with special provisoes that he shall not buy in England any grain or victuals, except for the victualing of Calais only, and that he shall pay customs, &c., like other aliens. Pat. p. 2. m. 7 (15).

3 Hen.VII. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Stephen Haryson, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of the office of keeper of the woods called "the kinges wodchethe within oure countie of Essex," with the same wages and fees as John Atwode, the late keeper, received for the exercise of the same office. Given at Wyndesore. E. November 5. P. S. No. 54. 1488.
30 May.

Grant, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Freman, yeoman-usher of the king's chamber, and his heirs for ever, of a messuage and tenement, called the Ledenporehe, situated both in the parish of St. Michael in Crookedlane, and in the parish of St. Martin Orgar, in the city of London; and also of three tenements situated in the parish of St. Michael, with the appertaining messuage; which messuages and tenements belonged to John, late Duke of Norfolk, attainted of high treason by an act of the parliament held on the 7th of November in the first year of the king's reign, and which, by virtue of the said earl's attaint, and a certain act of resumption of the said parliament, came into the king's hands. Given at Windesore. E. June 13. P. S. No. 70. 30 May.

Grant, for life (in consideration of the grantee's cordial affection and good service to the king, and in reward for his medical attendance upon Prince Arthur, the king's first-born son), to Stephen Bereworth, doctor in medicine, of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the issues of the manors of Princes Rysborough, Bensyngton, Watlyngton, and Whitechurch, parcel of the honors of Walingford and St. Walleric, members of the duchy of Cornwall. Given at Windesore. E. June 12. P. S. No. 72. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19). 30 May.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer:—Forsomoche as we of oure especial grace haue graunted vnto oure dere moder Quene Elizabeth eccc. marks yerely towards the mayntenance of hir estate, we therefore wol and charge you that at and for the terme of Midsommer next comyng afre the date 30 May.

1488. herof, ye content and pay vnto oure saide moder hir deputie or assignay in that behalf c. marks sterlinges in partie of paiement of the said cccc. marks, and so furthe quarterly c. mares, vnto tyme ye haue othrewise from vs in commaundement, &c. &c. Given at the castel of Wyndesore. S. B. Hen.VII.

Last day
of May.

General pardon for all treasons and offences to Thomas Mauleuerer, knight, late of Allerton Mauleuerer, co. York, with remission of forfeiture of goods. Given at Windesore. E. June 2. P. S. No. 38. Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8).

- 1 June. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, in all goodly haste and without prest, to Robert Symond, the sum of x. li., to be taken by him "by wey of rewarde for his costes and expenses to be born into and fro oure land of Irland by oure commaundement." Given at the castel of Wyndesore. P. S.

- 1 June. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to the bishop of Cloyne, the sum of xx. marks, to be taken by him "by wey of rewarde for his costes and expenses to be born into and fro oure land of Irland by oure commaundement." Given at Wyndesore. P. S.

- 1 June. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to "oure trusty and welbeloved counsaillour and knight for oure body Sir Thomas Lovelle, tresourer of oure chambre . . . fyve poundes sterlinges, by him paied for vs at our commaundement to Thomas Saynt Martyn, gentihman huisscher, with oure derest sonne the prince, for the costes and expenses of the said Thomas in goeing vppon oure message into oure Isle of Gernesey, and sex poundes thirtene shillings and four pens sterlinges, ouer and besides the said fyve poundes, whiche he hath paied by oure commaundement to Thomas Wresteley, of Irland, for his costes and expenses in going thidre vpon oure message." Given at Wyndesore. P. S.

3 Hen.VII. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 1488.
 Exchequer to pay to Sir Richard Eggecombe, comptroller 1 June.
 of the king's household, the sum of "ccc. li. sterlinges
 " . . . by wey of reward for his costes and expenses
 " to be born into and fro oure land of Irland by oure
 " conmaundement." Given at the castel of Windesore.
 P. S.

 Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 2 June.
 Exchequer to deliver "vpon the sight hereof in redy
 " money, . . . without preste or othr charge," to Bar-
 tilhew Rede, the sum of cvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d., in full pay-
 ment of his bill for "dinerse juelles." Given at the
 manor of Shene. Signet B.

 Account of the divers jewels attached to this Signet
 Bill :—

In primis an holy water stoppe of golde, garnysshed wt
 rubyes, peirlis, and a grete saphir weying xi. vnces
 quart., price xx. li.

Item, a salte of golde like a columbyne, weying iiii. vnces
 iii. quart., price ix. li.

Item, a tabernacle of oure lady, weying xvii. vnces di.,
 garnysshe wt a grete baleys and a grete saphir, price
 xl. li.

Item, a salte with a beralle garnysshed with rubyes and
 peirlis, weying x. vnces di., price xv. li.

Item, a tabelet of golde garnysshed wt baleyce and peirlys,
 weying viii. vnces di. quart., price xvi. li.

Item, a floure of golde wt a lyon garnysshed wt dyamondes
 and ii. rubies, price vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Summa - cvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

 General pardon to William Wilcokys (or Wylkokes or 2 June.
 Wilcokes), citizen, clothier, and draper of London, with
 remission of forfeiture of lands and goods. Given at
 Windesore. E. June 11. P. S. No. 67. Pat. p. 2. m. 13
 (9).

1488. Grant to Richard Cutteler, one of the preests of the 3 Hen.VII.
 4 June. chapel of the king's houshold, of "the pension which he
 " that next shalbe electe and chosen abbot of the monas-
 " tery of Winchecombe is bounde to give to a clerk " at
 the king's nomination; the grantee to enjoy the said
 pension until he shall be promoted to a competent bene-
 fice by the abbot and convent of the said monastery.
 Given at Windesore. E. June 8. P. S. No. 48.
- 4 June. Grant, during pleasure, of annuity of ten pounds, to be
 had at the receipt of the Exchequer, to John Nele, in
 consideration of his good service, and also "in recom-
 " pensacione bonorum suorum amissorum in justa causa
 " nostra." Given at Windesore. E. August 4. P. S.
 No. 9. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 5 June. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the
 Exchequer:—We wol and charge you that vnto oure
 trusty and right welbeloued knightes and counsaillours
 Sir Reynold Bray, chauncellor of our duchie of Lancaster,
 and Sir Richard Gylford, maistre of oure ordenaunce, ye
 deliuer or doo to be deliuered ecc. bowes, vi^e. sheaf of
 arowes, c. speirs, iiii. gros of bowestringes, and iiii. banelles
 of gunne poudre, towards the reapparailing, refresshing,
 and fortifying of certeyn oure shippes of weire yet being
 vpon the see by oure commaundement as by your aller
 wisdams shalbe thought behoueful, requisite, and neces-
 sarie, and that in al goodly hast, prouiding for conveying
 of the same stuff vnto oure said shippes at our costes and
 charges with al celeritie, not faulling thereof as we
 verely trust you, &c. Given at the castel of Wyndesore.
 P. S.
- 5 June. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Ex-
 chequer to pay in ready money to the king's "right dere
 " moder Quene Elisabeth, or to the bringer herof in hir
 " name," the sum of six pounds, "graunted vnto her
 " by wey of rewarde for a tonne of wyne towardes
 " hir costes and expenses." Given at the castel of
 Wyndesore. S. B.

- 3 Hen. VII. Letters of denization to Philip Richard, *alias* Philip Lokkyer, a native of Brabant. Given at Windesore. 1488.
E. June 17. P. S. No. 52. 6 June.
- Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Fitzwilliam, knt., of the office of steward of the town of Doncaster, co. York, with all the ancient and usual fees and emoluments. Given at Wyndesore. 6 June.
E. June 8. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21).
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good and true service, to John Wylde, one of the clerks of the king's signet, of a corody or sustentation in the priory of St. Frydeswide, in the town of Oxford, *vice* John Melisnek, who has surrendered all his interest in the said corody. 8 June.
Given at Wyndesore. E. June 13. P. S. No. 69.
- Grant, during pleasure, to Ralph Knyveton, gentleman, of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the issues of the counties of Bedford and Bucks. Given at Windesore. 8 June.
E. June 14. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21).
- Presentation of Master George Fitzhugh, dean of Lincoln, to the parish church called Rinnale church, in the county of Richemond, in the gift of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward, son and heir of Lord Fitzhugh, deceased. Given at Windesore. 9 June.
E. June 11. P. S. No. 75. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21).
- Writ de pontibus reparandis directed to John, bishop of Ely, William, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Eyvesham, Richard, prior of Barnwell, Thomas Morton, archdeacon of Ely, Simon Greene, clk., Thomas Cheyne, esq., with respect to the great bridge of Cambridge, to make inquest as to who is bound to repair the same, and to compel the reparation thereof with all possible speed. 10 June.
Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8).
- Grant, in tail male, to John Crokker, esq., of the remaining half of a moiety of the manor of Clyvedon, co. Somerset, forfeited by Roger Wake, attainted of high treason in the parliament holden 1 Hen. VII.; one moiety 12 June.

1488. of the said manor having been granted, in tail male, 3 Hen.VII., 10 May, 3 Hen. VII., to Humphrey Stanley, knt., for the king's body; and the other half of a moiety having been granted, in tail male, 11 June, 3 Hen. VII., to James Parker, a knight for the king's body. Pat. p. 2. m. 12 (10).
- 12 June. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of faithful service, to the king's "humble subgiettes," John William, yeoman of the king's mouth in his cellar, and Richard Hadley, of London, grocer, of "a place with certeyn " tenementes and gardines lying and set in the parisshe " of Saint Gyles without Crepilgate, of London, which " late appertaigned to our robell, Humfrey Stafford, " esquier, and now by reason of his rebellion and forfaic- " ture is come or aught to come vnto our handes, not " exceeding the yereley value of iiii. li. ouer the charges " and reprises." Given at Wyndesore. E. July 12. P. S. No. 18. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6).
- 14 June. Presentation of Robert Deen, chaplain, to the parish of Stansted, in the diocese of Norwich, *vice* Thomas West, resigned. Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8).
- 14 June. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good services, to William de la Ryver, esquire, of an annuity of forty marks, to be had at the receipt of the Exchequer. Given at Windesore. E. June 15. P. S. No. 64. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21).
- 16 June. Commission to William Nassh, master of a ship called the "Mare Guldeford," to impress soldiers and sailors, and to provide victualling for the said ship, an armed force being about to be sent in resistance of the king's enemies congregating on the sea. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 d. (6) d.
- 16 June. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from the Feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist next to come after date of present letters, to William Tendale, esquire, of the

3 Hen. VII. rabbit-warren of the demesne or manor of Methewold, 1488.
parcel of the said duchy, co. Norfolk, with the profits of
the conies there; at an annual rent of xxx. li.; the afore-
said William or his assigns, at the end of the term, to
have the warren plentifully stocked with "femal conyes."
L. B.

Inspeximus and exemplification of the petition ad- 18 June.
dressed to the king, in the parliament holden 7 Nov.,
1 Hen. VII., by Nicholas Vaux, son and heir of William
Vaux, knt. (who was slain in the service of Henry VI.,
and attainted of high treason; and all whose possessions
in England, Ireland, Wales, and Caley, out of the liberty
of the bishopric of Durham, were declared forfeited by
the authority of the parliament holden 4 Nov., 1 Edw. IV.);
praying for the reversal of the said attainder, and the
restoration of the said possessions. Also the royal assent
to the said petition. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6).

Grant to John, archbishop of Canterbury, &c., of the 18 June.
custody of all the lands of Thomas Markham, a lunatic,
cos. Norfolk, Lincoln, Bedford, Bucks, Rutland, Nor-
thampton, Leicester, Cambridge, and in Exeter, and
elsewhere in England; with the wardship and marriage
of John Markham, a minor, and son and heir of the
said lunatic. Pat. p. 2. m. 14 (8).

Commission of Thomas Brayan, knt., and Roger 18 June.
Tounesend, knt., to be justices of assize. Pat. p. 2. m. 3
(19).

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good and 18 June.
gratuitous service, to William Gascoign, one of the
knights for the king's body, of the office of seneschal
of the king's manor or lordship of Bawtre, co. York,
with the ancient and customary fees and wages. Given
at Westminster. E. June 24. P. S. No. 34.

Pardon and release to John Fortescu, one of the 18 June.
knights for the king's body, sheriff for the counties of
Essex and Hertford, in respect of all fines, judgments,

1488. amerciaments, issues, forfeitures, reliefs, scutages, debts, 3 Hen.VII. accounts, &c. &c., anyhow due or coming to the king or his predecessors through the said John; and in respect of all actions, executions, suits, quarrels, &c. which the king alone, or in conjunction with others, could have brought against him, on any account, before the fourteenth of May last. L. B.
- 18 June. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Thomas Burgh, knight, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Thorley, otherwise called Myntyng, parcel of the said duchy, co. Lincoln; and of the herbage and pannage of the parks of Gryngley, called Estpark and Westpark, parcel of the said duchy, co. Nottingham, at an annual rent of c.š. for the herbage and pannage of Thorley Park, and of xxxvi.š. for the herbage and pannage of the Gryngley parks. L. B.
- 19 June. General pardon for all crimes to Robert Thomson, citizen and tailor, of London. Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (21).
- 20 June. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay in ready money the sum of iiii.li. xiii.š. iiii.d. to the reverend father the bishop of Lymeryk, the king's "proctoure in the courte of Rome," in payment of money which the said bishop "hath contented and paid in" soliciting, and for the expedicion of diuers matiers" there. Given at the palaice of Westminster. P. S.
- 20 June. Grant to Thomas, the abbot, and to the convent of St. Mary of Tichfeld (or Tichfed), in Hampshire, of divers privileges and immunities which were granted to them by Henry VI., 22 May, 25 of his reign, in consideration of the said king's marriage having been celebrated there, and of the behaviour of the monks on that occasion, and to the intent that they might pray for the good estate and the souls of the king and his consort; the said patent of Henry VI. having been annulled by an act of the

3 Hen. VII. parliament holden 1 Edw. IV. Further grant, for ever, 1488.
to the said convent of a tun of red wine of Gascony,
yearly, at the port of Southampton, and the right to hold
a fair, lasting for five days, at the town of Tichfeld, co.
Hants, on the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross
and the three following days. P. S. No. 25. Pat. p. 2.
m. 8 (14).

Grant for life, in reward of services, to John Sapcote, 20 June.
knt., of the office of keeper of the forests of Wabrigge and
Sapley, co. Hunts; with all emoluments and advantages
which John, late earl of Worcester, had from the same
forests at the gift of Edward the Fourth, as well as with
all the ancient and usual wages and fees. E. June 28.
P. S. 277.

Leave to farm, by the advice of the council of the 22 June.
duchy of Lancaster, during the nonage of Edmund Flete,
son and heir of Robert Flete, deceased, of all the lands
and tenements which belonged to the said Robert Flete,
in the town of Kyrkeby *near* Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln,
and which are held of the king, as of the duchy of Lan-
caster, by military service; at an annual rent, during Ed-
mund Flete's nonage, of l. 8. L. B.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 22 June.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
next to come after date of present letters, to William
Wall, chaplain, of the wapentake of Osgodcrosse, parcel
of the said duchy, within the honor of Pountfret, co.
York, at an annual rent of xvii. li. L. B.

Lease to farm, with the assent of the council of the 23 June.
duchy of Lancaster, for fifty years from Michaelmas next
after date of present letters, to Robert Legh, son of
Robert Legh, of a certain tenement or burgage, with ap-
purtenances, lying in the market place of the town of
Lancaster, between the tenement of Edmund Skylli-
corne on the east, and the tenement of Robert Butler on
the west side; and also of a cottage, lying in the street
called Penystrete, and another cottage in another street,

1488. called St. Mary Strete, within the said town, which the 3 Hen.VII. same Robert now occupies; at a yearly rent xiii. s. vi. d.; the said Robert, his heirs or assigns, to rebuild well and sufficiently the said burgage and other tenements, and to keep them well in repair. L. B.

23 June. Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of John Catesby, son of William Catesby, knt., of certain proceedings in chancery, including the petition of the said John Catesby, son of William Catesby, knt., and the counter-petition of John Catesby, son of William Catesby and Margaret his wife. The first of these petitions alleges that Thomas Kebell, serjeant-at-law, was enfeoffed of the manor of Olthorp and certain lands, co. Northampton, by John Catesby of Olthorp, esq. (the petitioner's uncle), for the performance of the last will of the said John Catesby, who thereby bequeathed the premises to the petitioner; and the petition prays that a writ of subpoena may be directed to the said Thomas Kebell to compel him to answer why he has not made estate of the premises to the petitioner, in pursuance of the said last will. The second petition alleges that John Catesby, late of Olthorp (the petitioner's uncle), bequeathed his estate by the aforementioned will to the petitioner, John Catesby, son of William Catesby and Margaret his wife, and prays for a writ of subpoena against the said Thomas Kebell, serjeant-at-law. The record comprises the depositions of the witnesses who gave evidence for the first-named claimant, John Catesby, son of William Catesby, knt., and concludes with the judgment, given in Trinity term, 18 June, 3 Hen. VII., to the effect that the said Thomas Kebell shall make an estate to John Catesby, son of William Catesby, knt., and his heirs for ever, of the said manor of Olthorp, and of the lands and pasture in the town and fields of Olthorp; and that John Catesby, son of William and Margaret Catesby, shall be for ever excluded from all title to the premises. Pat. p. 2. m. 6, 5, 4 (16) (17) (18).

- 3 Hen. VII. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Toteth, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, of the office of feodary and bailiff of the liberties of the duchy of Lancaster, in the county of Lincoln, with all the ancient powers and emoluments of the office. L. B. 1488.
23 June.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay "in redy money vnto the Lord Bothe-
" welle of Scotland thretyn poundys sex shillinges and
" eyghtpenys; to Henry Wyett, clerke of oure juelles,
" ten poundys; to Carlylle, oon of oure purseuauntes,
" foure poundys; and to Clereney, Harhald of armes
" with oure cousin of Fraunce, ten poundys," by way
of reward. Given at Westminster. P. S. 25 June.
- Grant, for life, to the beloved and faithful John Barton, citizen of the king's city of Hereford, of a special liberty freeing him from obligation to serve against his will on assizes, juries, inquisitions or trials of any kind whatsoever, and also from obligation to serve against his will as justice of the peace, mayor, sheriff, provost, escheator, coroner, steward, receiver, custumer, controller, taxator, ulnator, &c. &c., or as any other officer for the king or the king's heirs. Given at Windesore. E. July 1. P. S. No. 28. 26 June.
- Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to Thomas Elys, of all the water-mills called "Flete Mylles," within the honor of Pountfret, with all the fisheries and waters, &c. pertaining to the same; at an annual rent of twenty-one marks. L. B. 28 June.
- Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to Gilbert Legh, esquire, of the cloth-fulling mill within the lordship of Ledys, with all the "soc" pertaining to the said 28 June.

1488. mill, co. York; at an annual rent of forty-six shillings. 3 Hen.VII. L. B.
- 28 June. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to Robert Staunton, esquire, and Ralph Bentley, gentilman, of the herbage and pannage, with the "browsyng," of the park of Casteldonyngton, parcel of the said duchy, co. Leicester; at an annual rent of l. s. viii. d. L. B.
- 28 June. Grant, from special grace, to Thomas Essex, esquire, of the custody of all the lordships, manors, lands, tenements, rents, possessions, &c. &c., together with knights' fees, advowsons of churches, and other ecclesiastical benefices, with courts and all other privileges, lately belonging to Thomas Rogers, late of Lambourne, co. Berks, deceased, (who held them on the day of his death *in capite*, by knights service,) and now in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of the same Thomas Rogers; together with custody and marriage of the said heiress without disparagement; to hold during her minority; and in case she die, leaving an heir under age, then to hold during the nonage of her heir; and so on, from heir to heir, until some heir shall have arrived at full age. Given at Wyndesore. E. July 10. P. S. No. 20. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 (19).
- 1 July. General pardon, in respect of all offences committed by him before the present day, to Thomas Blenerhasset, *alias* Blaunderhasset, esquire, late of Grenewiche, co. Kent, together with remission of all outlawries or sentences of death; power being, however, reserved to the king to detain, during pleasure, the said Thomas Blenerhasset in prison. Given at Windsor. E. July 2. P. S. No. 29.
- 2 July. Mortmain licence to William Hungate, William Grene, and Robert Waldeby, to assign, for ever, the manor or lordship of Osprynge, called Quenecourt, co. Kent, (held of the king in chief, and of the annual value of 25 li, as

3 Hen. VII. appears by the inquisition of John Molle, esq., escheator of Kent,) to Master Henry Sharp, clk., the dean, and the canons of the free chapel of Sts. Mary and Stephen, in the palace of Westminster, in part satisfaction of 26 li. of the 100 li., yearly value of lands, &c., which they were licensed to acquire by the patent, 6 Dec., 19 Edw. IV.; which licence has been confirmed by the present king. Pat. p. 2. m. 9 (13). 1488.

License to John Breme, clk., and William Banke, to alienate the manors of Brenses and Daubeneyes, and a messuage and lands in Totenham and Edelmeton, to John Risley, knt., and Thomasina his wife, and their issue male, in default to the said Thomasina and her issue, in default to John Risley, William Worsley, clk., John Breton, clk., William Chaas, clk., William Fenwyk, clk., John Brograve, sen., draper, Thomas Cawee, and William Beteryn, to the use of the said John Risley, for life; during whose life, or at some subsequent period, the premises are to be sold, and the purchase-money to be distributed in works of piety, for the salvation of the souls of the said John Risley and Thomasina his wife, and of Richard Turnaunt and Elizabeth his wife, parents of the said Thomasina, and of Joan Gedney, the grandmother of the said Thomasina. Pat. p. 2. m. 11 (11). 4 July.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to Robert Kyng, of the site of the manor of Tyberton, co. Gloucester, with all the demesne lands pertaining to the same, at an annual rent of iiii. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.; the tenant being bound to keep all buildings, &c. in repair, at his own cost, and at the end leave them in a better state than he found them at the beginning of his term. L. B. 7 July.

Grant, for life, of the chantry of Overydyngton, co. Warwick, to John Leke, chaplain, of the body of the collegiate church of the Blessed Mary of Warrwic, in the diocese of Worcester. L. B. 8 July.

1488. Appointment of Robert Bell, a yeoman of the king's ³ Hen.VII.
 10 July. chamber, to be bailiff of the town and lordship of Dan-
 castr', co. York. Pat. p. 2. m. 2 (20).
- 10 July. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
 next to come after date of present letters, to Roger Harop,
 of the cloth-fulling mill of Castelford, and of the corn-
 mill of Knottynghley parcel of the said duchy, co. York ;
 at an annual rent of xlviij. s. for the cloth-fulling mill,
 and of xvi. li. xiiii. s. iiii. d. for the corn-mill. L. B.
- 10 July. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
 next to come after date of present letters, of the herbage
 and pannage of the park of Kypex, parcel of the said
 duchy, co. York, at an annual rent of fourteen shillings
 and four pence. L. B.
- 10 July. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
 duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from the Feast of
 the Nativity of John the Baptist last past before date of
 present letters, to Nicholas Sowhete of the tolls and
 other traverses (rights of way) and customs of the lord's
 castle and honor of Hertford, parcel of the duchy of Lan-
 caster, to be taken in the customary manner and form ;
 viz., on all marketable commodities passing through the
 town of Hertford, and the towns of Ware, Hatfield
 Bishop, Thele, and elsewhere beyond the bridges of Ware
 and Hertford, at the rates of ii. d. for every carriage
 laden with wool, leather, wine, and other merchandise ;
 of i. d. for every horse laden with a pack of marketable
 goods, secured under the belly with cord or any kind of
 bond ; and of $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for any such horse whose pack is not
 secured with bond (only one farthing being charged for
 a horse carrying corn) ; and of one farthing for every
 man bearing on his back marketable goods, the value of
 whose pack does not exceed four . . . sterling ; and also
 of the fishery of the demesne water of Hertford, late in
 the tenure of Nicholas Bedell ; at an annual rent of

3 Hen VII. xxxii. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. for the said tolls, and of xxvi. s. 1488.
viii. d. for the said fishery of the demesne water. L. B.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 11 July.
Exchequer to pay, by way of reward, the sum of xl. li.
“ vnto on of the ambassadours of oure cousin the king
“ of Spayne in redy money.” Given at the castelle of
Windsore. P. S.

Writ to the escheator of co. York, for the assignment 12 July.
of reasonable dower to Agnes, widow of Robert Con-
stable, knt., deceased, of all lands and tenements in the
bailiwick of the said escheator, and belonging to the
said Robert on the day of his death; the said Agnes
taking oath not to marry without the king’s licence.—
Also mandate to the same escheator, to remove the
king’s hand from six messuages, twenty and one bovates
of land, thirty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pas-
tures, and four solidates of rent in Nanfreton; and from
one messuage, ten bovates of land, two hundred acres of
meadow, and two hundred acres of pasture in Buthrwik,
in Ridale (which the said Robert held, on the day of his
death, conjointly with his surviving wife, Agnes, at the
gift and grant of Philip Wentworth, knt., and Robert
Crane, esq.), and to deliver the said messuages, &c. to
the said Agnes. Cl. 8.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 12 July.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to John Lowe, of
the site of the manor of Snettesham, with all the houses
and the “shipcote” placed there; and of all the lands,
tenements, meadows, and pastures there; and of the profits
of the king’s rabbit warren, with all such forfeited lands
as John Tyrell, knight, and Robert Willy, late farmers,
had in prior time at farm; perquisites of courts leet and
rents of freeholders and “natives,” with the separate
waters and fisheries, of the manor being reserved to the
king; at an annual rent of xxvi. li. xv. s. iiii. d. It is
covenanted that the tenant is to build a barn “de novo”

1488. in the beginning of his term, at his own cost and ex- 3 Hen.VII.
pense, in consideration of which he shall receive an
abatement of rent, in the first year of his term, of ten
marks, as the king's part for the building, and also gross
timber within the demesne from the king's surveyor of
works there; and also that he will leave the rabbit
warren as well stocked as he found it. L. B.
- 13 July. Restitution of temporalities to Richard Kydmynster,
monk, of the monastery of the Blessed Mary, and of
St. Kenelm, of Wynchecombe, of the order of St. Bene-
dict, in the diocese of Worcester, elected to be abbot of
the said monastery. Given at Windesore. E. July 15.
P. S. No. 17.
- 14 July. Grant, for life, to Simon Digby of the office of forester
or keeper of the king's woods called Thornewoodes, in
the southern bailiwick, within the forest of Shirwoode,
together with the keepership of all the king's other
woods there, with the ancient wages and perquisites of
the offices; the said grantee surrendering into the king's
chancery, with a view to their destruction, previous
letters patent, dated in the twentieth year of Edward
the Fourth's reign, and conferring the same offices upon
him in terms of insufficient force. Given at Windesore.
P. S. No. 56.
- 14 July. Treaty of truce and abstinence from war between
England and France, to last from the date of present
letters till after sunset of the seventeenth day of January,
A.D. 1489. Conservators of the truce:—on the part of
Henry of England, the Duke of Bedford the king's uncle,
and for the time being the king's lieutenant of Cales;
and on the part of Charles of France, his brother the
Duke of Bourbon, and Lewis de Graville, admiral. Signed
and sealed at the castle of Wyndesore. Fr. 2 (17).
- 14 July. Grant to William Dryver of the custody of all the
lands of Richard, son and heir of John Dryver, late of
Almaly, co. Hereford, husbondman, in Almaly and Ky-
nardesley, co. Hereford, with custody of the said Richard,

3 Hen.VII. who is an idiot; to hold during the said Richard's idiocy, 1488.
 whom the grantee is bound to provide with "sufficient sustentacion." Given at the castle of Kenelworth. E.
 November 20. P. S. No. 229. Pat. p. 1. m. 18 (9).

Letters patent constituting Pontefract a borough-town, 15 July.
 with municipal privileges and government by a mayor,
 to be elected annually, and twelve aldermen; Richard
 Jackson to be the first mayor of the new corporation.
 The letters patent, defining the powers of the magistrates
 at great length, and granting to the people of Pontefract
 the right to a market guild, with liberties and municipal
 customs as full and free as those enjoyed by the people
 of Stanford, proceed not only from the king's affection
 and love for the inhabitants of Pontefract, but also from
 his mindfulness of their good and acceptable services,
 rendered spontaneously to him at their great cost, ex-
 pense, and manifold charges, and from his desire that
 they should be worthily remunerated for their labour and
 sacrifices in his behalf. Together with other powers and
 privileges, the mayor and burgesses of Pontefract receive
 authority to collect the king's rents, as well those of the
 town of itself, as those of Castelferne, Andrewferme, and
 Plowland-ferme "with the wind-mill, tolls, escheats, and
 other profits" coming to the king, paying to the king
 yearly, for these sources of revenue, forty-nine pounds
 thirteen shillings and four pence. The burgesses of Pon-
 tefract are further invested with the right to hold a
 weekly market, and two fairs in each year; so long as
 no injury is done thereby to other fairs and markets of
 the neighbourhood:—"Et insuper concessimus et con-
 cedimus et per presentes confirmamus eisdem maiori et
 burgensibus ejusdem ville sive burgi Pontis Fracti
 quod ipsi et successores sui habeant infra villam siue
 burgum predictum unum mercatum tenendum ibidem
 qualibet septimana in perpetuum quolibet die Sab-
 bati, ac annuatim in perpetuum duas Ferias ibidem,
 unam videlicet feriam inde in die dominica Ramis-

1488. “ palmarum in quadragesima et per sex dies proxime ^{3 Hen.VII.}
 “ precedentes, et alteram feriam inde in festo et in do-
 “ minica sancte et individue Trinitatis, et per sex dies
 “ proxime precedentes duraturam, una cum omnibus li-
 “ bertatibus, juribus, jurisdictionibus, et rebus ad hujus-
 “ modi ferias et mercata sive eorum aliquod pertinen-
 “ tibus: Ita quod ferie et mercata illa non sint ad
 “ nocumentum aliorum feriarum et mercatorum ibidem
 “ vicinorum.” L. B.
- 16 July. Grant, from special grace, and in consideration of a certain sum of money, to William Husee of the custody of all and each the lordships, manors, lands, tenements, &c., with knights’ fees, advowsons of churches, chapels, and chantries, and all ecclesiastical benefices whatsoever, &c., &c. formerly belonging to Thomas Boyse (who held them by knight’s service of the king, as of the duchy of Lancaster), and now in the king’s hands, by or after the death of the said Thomas, and by reason of the nonage of Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of the said Thomas; and also the custody and marriage of the said heiress, from the date of her father’s death to her attainment of full age; and also (in case the said Elizabeth shall die before her attainment of full age, her heir being under age,) of the custody and marriage of the said heir whilst under age, and so from heir to heir, until some heir shall have arrived at full age. L. B.
- 16 July. Grant, out of affection to the beloved and faithful counsellor, Robert Willoughby de Broke, knight and lord of Seinteys, to the said Robert, his heirs, and the men and inhabitants of the town or burgh of Seinteys, of a weekly market and two yearly fairs to be held within the town of Seinteys, for ever; the market to be held on the Saturday of each week, and one fair to be held on the vigil, day, and morrow of Saint Leonard, and the other fair to be held on the vigil, day, and morrow of Saint George the Martyr; so that no native or stranger, coming within the burgh, to the market or fairs, may be quit of

3 Hen.VII. toll, stallage, pikage, and all other customs whatsoever, 1488.
to king and his heirs by reason of the said market and
fairs; so that the said market and fairs be of no injury
to other neighbouring fairs and markets. Given at the
monastery of Abendon. E. July 21. P. S. No. 16.

Presentation of Robert Bernard, clk., to the parish of 16 July.
Padeworth. Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (18).

Presentation of Master Richard Arnold, clk., to the 17 July.
parish of Wolton, in the diocese of Lincoln, *vice* Thomas
Palet, clk., deceased. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6).

Memorandum, that Robert Rede, on his appointment 17 July.
to be one of the justices for assizes in cos. Suthampton,
Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall, took the
oath of a king's serjeant-at-law to observe and execute
faithfully, in his progress in the aforesaid cos., all things
pertaining to a serjeant-at-law of the lord king. Cl. 8.

Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 3 April, 18 July.
21 Edw. IV., granting licence of residence in England,
for life, to Robert Copley, a native of Scotland, then
dwelling at Bostone, co. Lincoln. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6).

Whereas on 18 of April, in the fifteenth year of his 19 July.
reign, Edward the Fourth (by a charter confirmed by the
the present king, on 19 November of the second year of
his reign) created Thomas Grey to be Marquess Dorset,
with style and title of Marquess of Dorset, and for the
due maintenance of the said dignity granted him by the
same charter, in tail, an annuity of thirty-five pounds,
of which annuity fifteen pounds were appointed to be
had of the customs and subsidies of the port of Suthamp-
ton, by the hands of the customers and collectors of the
said port:—Writ to the said customers or collectors of
the customs and subsidies of the said port, requiring
them to pay arrears of the said annuity of fifteen pounds,
and also the annuity of fifteen pounds itself, from time
to time, to the said marquess in accordance with the said
grant. Cl. 8.—Similar writ, of 27 July, to the burgesses
or receivers of the town of Dorset, and the sheriff of cos.

1488. Somerset and Dorset, in respect to the twenty other ³ Hen.VII. pounds of the aforesaid annuity, appointed to be had and received by the marquess out of the fee-farm of the town of Dorset, by the hands of the burgesses or receivers of the said town and their successors, or of the sheriff of the said cos. Cl. 8.
- 19 July. "Our welbeloved Doctor de la Poebbla, now being with
"us in ambassade from oure cousin the king of Spayne;"
licence to John de Scova, merchant of Spayne, to import
from Burdeux to any port of England, and sell within
the kingdom, two hundred tonnes of "Gascoyne wyne."
Given at oure manoyer of Wodestok. E. July 25.
P. S. No. 14.
- 23 July. Safe conduct for one year to Alnare de Cisneros, mer-
chant of Spain, his factors, servants, and agents, with
licence to enter, quit, and re-enter the kingdom at plea-
sure, during the term of protection, importing and ex-
porting goods, victuals, and other merchandise, not of the
staple of Calése. Given at the castle of Kenelworth.
E. October 2. P. S. No. 247. Fr. 9 (10).
- 23 July. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good ser-
vice, to William Merston, page of the king's chamber, of
the office of forester or keeper of the king's lordship or
forest of Gilling, with all the ancient and customary
wages and fees of the office, out of the issues of the said
lordship, since the fifth of August last past, from which
day the grantee has held the office, during pleasure.
Given at Tame. E. Aug. 2. P. S. No. 1. Pat. p. 1.
m. 20 (7).
- 26 July. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to
Mathew Baker, one of the esquires for the king's body,
of the office of keeper, governor, and captain of the island
of Gersey, and of the castle of Gurrey, otherwise called of
Mount Orgell, to be filled by the grantee or his sufficient
deputy, with the same ancient and customary fees and
perquisites as John Nanfan, late governor, deceased,
received and had; and moreover, for life, from the king's

3 Hen.VII. abundant grace, of all advowsons of priories, churches, and other ecclesiastical benefices, belonging to the king in the said island; and also for life, from the king's fuller grace, of full power and authority to receive homage, fealty, and allegiance of the king's men and tenants within the island, to grant safe-conducts and guards to all merchants whatsoever coming thither for the sake of commerce, to appoint all the king's needful officers and soldiers within the island, and to grant them the ancient and customary fees and wages of their offices. The grantee, his deputy or deputies, are further empowered to receive all dues, coming to the king, in excess of the wages and fees aforementioned, and to lay them out on the defence and keeping of the island. Given at Abendon. E. July 23. P. S. No. 15. Pat. p. 1. m. 22 (5). 1488.

Where as ther is by vs due vnto our subgiēt Perott Nowel, of oure towne of Southampton, Bartram de Saint Julyan, and oon Martynon of the parties of Gascoigne, the somme of two hundred mares sterling for certain wyne heretofore of them had to our vse. We late you wite that we willing their contentacions in that behalf, have yeven and graunted vnto them oure licence that they by themself, thair factours or attorneyes, shall nowe shippe or do to be shipped within oure poortes of London and Southampton, or in aither of them, at oon tyme or divers tymes, in whatsoever vessaille or vessailes that them shall like, asmuche of wolle and tynne to be conveied over the straites of Marrok, and also asmuche of almaner other goodes and merchandies left to be had, into whatsoever parties beyond the see that them shall like, the cuntrey of Flaundres and those parties apperteyning to the duc of Burgoyne, excepte as longe as ther shalbe difference betwene vs and the same cuntreyes, . . . and there to recharge or doo the same vessailes or other to be recharged in like wise with alle manner of goodes and merchaundies, . . . as the custumes and subsidies of the same shall amount vnto the 27 July.

1488. somme of oon hundred mares sterlinges, and the custumes 3 Hen.VII.
and subsidies to retayne in their handes in party pay-
ment of the said somme of cc. mares. Given at Windesore.
E. August 4. P. S. No. 13.
- 29 July. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the
Exchequer to pay the sum of ten marks to "Elizabeth
" Nevylle, foster vnto oure righte truely and righte wel-
" beloued cousyn, Therle of Westmorland." Given at
the castelle of Windesore. P. S.
- 30 July. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to
Richard Crump, esquire, of the annuity of six pounds,
which the abbot and convent of Salop are bound to pay
yearly to the king for the wood "sive haya," called
Lethewode. Given at Windesore. E. August 13. P. S.
No. 5. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 30 July. Yorkshire. Writ of Diem clausit extremum, addressed
to Guy Fairfax, knt., Robert Ryther, knt., William
Hungate, and the sheriff of Yorkshire, on the death of
William Darcy, knt. Pat. p. 2. m. 3 d. (19) d.
- 2 Aug. Licence to John Wiltshire, of the city of London,
merchaunt, to import from Burdeux, Rochell, and Bayon,
or any one of the said ports, and to sell within the king-
dom, two hundred and twenty "tonnes of wyne." Given
at Wyndesore. E. August 4. P. S. No. 11.
- 3 Aug. Grant, for life, to Lewis Caerlyon, to be one of the
knights of the king's alms in the free chapel of the
college of St. Mary the Virgin, of St. George the Martyr,
and Edward the Confessor, in Wyndesore Castle. Pat.
p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 3 Aug. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the
Exchequer to pay in ready money, without prest or
other charge, to the king's well-beloved servant and
"apotecary," John Gryce, the sum of xxi. l. vii. s. i. d., in
full payment for "medicines, spices, and other apotecary"
"ware," provided by him for the king's use. Given at
the castelle of Windesor. P. S.

3 Hen. VII. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Degory Heynes, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of "the kepinge of the lares within the warrenne " belonging to our lordship of Warrewyk;" and also, during pleasure, of "two pastures wthin our said lord- " shippe called Pekemore and Tappyingisclose," without any rent or account. Given at Windesore. E. August 3. 1488.
P. S. No. 12. Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6). 3 Aug.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good and faithful service, to the beloved and faithful Edmund Fitz James Butteler, otherwise called Edmund Pierson, gentleman, of Ireland, of the manors or lordships of Kilmore and Lysseroragh, with their appurtenances, co. Tyberary, Ireland; together with all rents, revenues, and services, knights' fees, advowsons of churchs, parks, woods, warrens, meadows, pastures, fisheries, courts-leet, liberties, franchises, &c. &c., pertaining to the said lordships and manors; the grantee rendering to the king all the ancient and customary rents and services for the same. Given at Windesore. E. August 5. P. S. No. 10. 3 Aug.
Pat. p. 1. m. 21 (6).

Confirmation and donation to Master Richard Skypton, clk., of the prebend in the free chapel of St. Stephen, in the palace of Westminster, lately held by Thomas Couton. 4 Aug.
Pat. p. 2. m. 1 (12).

Commission to William Plommer to impress workmen and provide materials for the works in the palace of Westminster, Tower of London, and manors of Eltham, Shene, and Greenwich. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1). 4 Aug.

Appointment of John Clerk and William Mystilbroke, to be auditors of the duchy of York and earldoms of Warwick and Salisbury, north of the Trent. Pat. p. 2. 4 Aug.
m. 21 (1).

Appointment of William Mystilbroke and Richard Grenewey to be auditors of accounts of the principality of North Wales, cos. Caernarvon, Anglesea, and Merio- 4 Aug.

1488. neth, and of the earldom of Chester, cos. Flynt and 3 Hen.VII.
Cheshire. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 4 Aug. Commission to Robert Brikenden, John Stoky, and
Richard Golde, to impress "calkers" for a ship about to
be made anew in the Wolde, Kent. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 4 Aug. Grant of letters of denization to Gerard Van Eck,
native of the duchy of Gheldrie. Given at Windesore.
E. August 8. P. S. No. 6.
- 4 Aug. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good ser-
vice, to Raynborn Bolling, one of the yeomen of the
crown, of the office of bailiff of the towne and lordship
of Bernardes Castell, within the bishopricke of Duresme;
with all the ancient and customary fees and wages of
the office, out of the issues of the lordship. Given at the
castell of Windesore. E. August 8. P. S. No. 2. Pat.
p. 2. m. 21 (1).
- 4 Aug. Licence to the king's "licenced and welbeloved sub-
" giettes Thomas Wyndeout, John Shaa, and John Wilt-
" shire," merchauntes of London, to import and sell
within the kingdom two hundred and twenty tonnes of
wynne, to be shipped for England at Burdeux, Rochelle,
or Bayonne. P. S. No. 3. E. August 8.
- 5 Aug. Grant to John Eueryngham of the custody of all lord-
ships, manors, lands, &c. late belonging to Thomas de la
Rever, esq., deceased, to hold during the nonage of Tho-
mas de la Rever, son and heir of the said Thomas,
deceased; with custody and marriage of the minor.
Given at York. E. December 15. P. S. No. 211.
- 5 Aug. Enrolment of letters, dated at York on 2 August,
2 Hen. VII., granting, during pleasure, to William Mar-
ston, one of the pages of the king's chamber, of the office
of bailiff of the town of Gilling, co. York, with the
usual and ancient wages, fees, and advailes. P. S.
No. 265. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).
- 8 Aug. The king to the Lord Dynham, treasurer of England:
—Whereas it is by vs due to oure welbeloued Katheryn

3 Hen.VII. Gybbes, norysse vnto oure moost entirely beloued son 1488.
 the prince, the somme of ten poundes for her wages for
 the terme of halfe a yere hastily to be ended. We not
 onoly remembering her true and diligent attendaunce
 and seruice hertofore contynuelly doon aswel vnto oure
 derrest wyf the quene and vnto oure said son, but also
 that she is nowe in oure ladyes bondes nygh the tyme
 of her deliuraunce. Wol therfore and desire you that of
 suche moneye of vs as now is in youre handes, ye in-
 continent vpon the sight herof deliure or doo to be
 deliured vnto oure ful trusty servaunt Thomas Gybbes
 her husbond this berar, for her and in her name, the
 said somme of ten poundes, &c. &c. Given under the
 king's signet at the castel of Windesor. S. B.

Appointment of John Frensshe, one of the yeomen of 9 Aug.
 the crown, to be bailiff of the lordship of Northweld, co.
 Essex. Pat. p. 2. m. 21 (1).

In consideration of good service, and in recompense of 10 Aug.
 his expenses in building "de novo" a certain house,
 within the town of Caleys, lately belonging to the earl of
 Warwick, in which John Scott, knight, was lately living;
 and also in recompense of the grantee's and his wife's ex-
 penses for building and repairs, already done or to be done
 hereafter, on the said house or messuage, and on a certain
 place of land called the "Vynes," lately lying ruinous and
 waste in the king's hands:—Lease to farm, for life, in
 survivorship, to Humfrey Talbot, knight, marescal of the
 town of Cabeys, and Johanna, his wife, of the said house
 or messuage in Pykering Strete, within the parish of the
 Blessed Mary Virgin of the same town, between the said
 street to the west, Bygynstrete to the east, the town-walle
 towards the north, and the tenement of William Bentham
 and Leonard Bowes to the south; and also of the said
 place of land in Castellstrete, within the parish of Saint
 Michael; with all their rents, revenues, &c.; at an annual
 rent of six shillings and eightpence of money current in
 Caleys, in addition to all ancient services and burdens

1488. due for them to the crown. P. S. No. 8. Given at 3 Hen.VII. Windesore. E. August 14.

12 Aug. Commission to Sir Edward Ponynge, knyght for the king's body, Thomas Fynes, esquire for the king's body, Adrian Whetehille, comptroller of the town and marches of Caleys, Nicholas Boveton, "tresourer of the warres," and William Yonge, clerk, comptroller at Caleys:—Empowering them "to resorte vnto the king's said towne " and castell of Caleys, the tower of Rysebanke, the " castellis of Guysnes and Hammes, and all other the " king's places and fortresses and marches there; and to " call before them, or any two of them, William Rosse, " maister of the king's ordinaunces, and other the king's " officers there, to enfourme themselves aswele by inquisicions and vewes to be takynne, as by other the best " moynes and wayes that ye canne or may practise and " vse of almaner of stuffe, armures, artillery, ordinaunces, " or habilliamentes of warre now being within the " king's said town, castelles, and fortresses, and to able " such of the same as by the commissioners' discrecions " and the othes of artificers there can be founde good and " sufficient for the defense of the said town, &c." The commisssion proceeds,—“and suche, as be not sufficient, “ to disable and dampne soo that we may hereafter be “ answered of the vary price and valure of the same “ soo disabled and dampned by due accompt and testificacion of you oure said commissioners. To whom we “ yeue auctorite also to take a viewe and fynalle accompt “ of the said William Rosse of themployment of the “ somme of cclxxiii. li. x. s. sterlinges to him assigned for “ the terme of xvi. yeres fully expired at the vi^{to}. day of “ Aprille last passed, to be employed and spent yerely “ aboute and vpon prouision of artillerye stuff and ordinaunces for the defense of oure said towne, castelles, “ and fortresses; and that in all goodly haste ye certifie “ distinctly and openly aswele us and our counsaile, as “ the treasurer and barons of oure Exchequier at West-

3 Hen. VII. " minstre, of the trowth of alle your featis doon." Given 1488.
at Windesore. E. August 14. P. S. No. 7. Fr. 2 (17).

Licence to Peter de Indainta, master of a ship called 13 Aug.
Peter de Spinaya, to import into the kingdom from Bur-
deux in his said ship two hundred and fifty tuns of
wine; "in recompense of the acceptable service whiche
" our welbeloned Peter . . . hath doon vnto vs with
" his said shippe in oure last armie sent vnto the see."
Given at Horsham. E. August 14. P. S. No. 4.

Grant, for life, to Adam Harison, of an annuity of 40 14 Aug.
shillings, out of three tenements near the town of Scotby,
co. Cumberland, which tenements John Wynder, the rebel,
had as an annuity of the gift of the king's great rebel,
Richard, duke of Gloucester. This grant is made by
" wey of reward " and " in recompense of " the grantee's
" true hert and service." Given at Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
E. August 24. P. S. No. 270. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).

Presentation of John Tesedall, clk., to the parish of 15 Aug.
Serayngham, *vice* Richard Payne, deceased. Pat. p. 1.
m. 18 (9).

Commission to John Uvedale to provide wagons, carts, 17 Aug.
horses, and oxen, for the carriage of the royal household.
Pat. p. 2. m. 4 (18).

Grant, for life, to Robert Jakes, of the office of one of 20 Aug.
the four messengers of the Exchequer, on surrender of
the patent of 9 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., granting the same
office, for life, to Miles Childe. Pat. p. 1. m. 20 (7).

4 Hen. VII. Licence to Richard Bodene to import into England 22 August.
two hundred tons of Gascon wine. S. B. No. 45.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 3 Sept.
Exchequer:—Where as we have assigned certain sommes
of money vnto diuers persounes, whoos names with the
particuler sommes been expressed in a cedyde herein
closed, we wolle and charge you that of suche money
as now restith in your handes of the half xv^{me} late
graunted vnto vs ye withoute delay pay and deliuer

1488. without prest or other charge vnto this bringer herof all 4 Hen.VII. the said sommes expressed in the forsaid bylle to the behofe of the persounes therein named, &c. Given at the castelle of Windesore. S. B.

The schedule mentioned in the above-given mandate.

Parcelles of money assigned by the kinges grace in rewardes :—

First to John Baune of Fraunce - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to one that cam from the kinge of Portyngale—

vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to Roulande Stafford, marshalle of Berwic—

vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to Normandy and Clervaw, heraldes at armes within the royaume of Fraunce - xx. li.

Item to Mathew Baker's seruaunt - iiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.

Item to Guilliaum de la Ryver - xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.

Item to mon Sr. le Gouvernour of Britaigne—

xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.

Item to an othre Britan that cam with him - xx. li.

Summa totalis - cx. li.

- 3 Sept. Grant, to John Gryffith, esq., of the custody of the lands, &c., in Leicestershire, late of John Power, deceased (who held them in capite, by knight's service, of Edward the Fourth), and now in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of John, son and heir of the said John Power; to hold during the said minority, or so long as the premises shall remain in the king's hands, with wardship and marriage of the minor. Given at Wyndesore. E. Sept. 10. P. S. No. 180. Pat. m. 39 (3).

- 3 Sept. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay forthwith in ready money, without prest or other charge, to John Sha, goldsmith of the city of London, the sum of cvii. li., for his full satisfaction in respect of certain "jueles of golde and siluer," provided to the king at his especial desire. Given at the castelle of Windesore. S. B.

Hen.VII. Presentation of Richard Caryngton, clk., to the parish church of Craunceley, in the diocese of Winchester, *vice* Master James Preston, who has resigned. Given at Windesore. E. Sept. 25. P. S. No. 187. Pat. m. 29 (3). 1488.
4 Sept.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, by way of reward, and without prest or other charge, the sum of xx. li. to John Baltiswelle, doctour and clerk of the king's council, on his appointment to go on the king's "ambassade into Scotland." Given at the castelle of Windesore. P. S. 4 Sept.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good and faithful service, to Richard Gray, one of the yeomen for the king's crown, of the offices of bailiff and receiver of the lordships of Sandgate and Hammes, with the ancient and usual wages and fees. Given at Windesore. E. Sept. 28. P. S. No. 190. 5 Sept.

Commission to Thomas Mayle, William Coke, Richard Swanne, William Salman, John Malman, Thomas Waller, John Mersshe, William Waren, John Jenkyn, John Pavyer, Laurence Clerke, and Thomas Groce, to oversee John Kyryell, master of a ship called the Margaret of Hyth, the keeper, conductor, and wafter, appointed for the protection of the vessels and of the fishermen of the Cinque Ports who may wish to fish on the sea in any part of England; and to levy contributions for the expenses of such wafter from the said fishermen of the Cinque Ports, and all other fishermen coming from the west of the Foreland, who may desire to fish under the said protection. Pat. m. 29 d. (3) d. 11 Sept.

Grant to Master John Tesedale, the queen's chaplain, of the pension which the bishop of Duresme, by reason of his novel creation, is bound to give to a clerk of the king's nomination; to hold till the said bishop shall have promoted the grantee to a competent office. Given at Wyndesore. E. Sept. 21. P. S. No. 184. 13 Sept.

1488. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Ex- 4 Hen.VII.
 17 Sept. chequer to pay (out of the treasure in their hands, or out of the money that shall next come to them from the first half of a fifteenth, granted to the king by the last parliament) the sum of ten pounds to John Estrete, to whom the said amount has been granted, by way of reward, in consideration of his good services in Ireland and elsewhere within the realm, and in recompense for costs and charges incurred by him in rendering the said services. Given at the castel of Wyndesore. P. S.
- 16 Sept. Grant, for life, to Richard Fulbery, one of the pages of the king's chamber, of the office of porter of Penrith castle, co. Westmorland; with the ancient and usual fees and wages of the office. Given at Wyndesore. E. November 18. P. S. No. 94. Pat. m. 24 (8).
- 19 Sept. General pardon to Diggory Water, clerk or chaplain, with remission of forfeitures. S. B. No. 35. Pat. m. 23 (9).
- 19 Sept. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to James Isaak, esq., of the office of marshal of the castle of Dovor, and of keeper of the artillery there; with the ancient and usual wages and fees. Given at Windesore. E. Oct. 16. P. S. No. 176. Pat. m. 28 (4).
- 19 Sept. Grant to William Smyth of a corodie or sustentacioun, in the monastery of Wynehecombe, surrendered in his favour by Daniel Sheldon. Given at the castel of Wyndesore. E. Sept. 25. P. S. No. 127.
- 20 Sept. Grant, for life, to William Crowmer, esq., of the office of bowder of the castle of Dover, with the usual fees and wages. Given at Warrewyk. E. November 18. P. S. No. 92.
- 20 Sept. The king having, on 12 July last past, granted for life, in consideration of good service, to his principal surgeon for his body, William Altoft, of Atherston, an annuity of forty marks, to be computed from the feast of Easter last past; of which annual allowance the sum of

Hen. VII. xvi. li. ii. s. iii. d. is to be had of the petty serjeanty of cos. Beds and Bucks, and the remaining sum of x. li. xi. s. i. d. to be had of the issues of the same cos.: —Writ to the sheriff of the said counties, requiring him to pay to the said William Altoft all arrears of the said allowance, and also the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the said grant. Cl. m. 3 (12). 1488.

Grant, during pleasure, to Anthony Lainson of an annuity of x. li., to be had at the receipt of the Exchequer: in consideration of true and faithful service. Given at Windsor. E. Sept. 25. P. S. No. 186. Pat. m. 29 (3). 22 Sept.

Exoneration, during pleasure, for the corporation of the town of Northampton, (on the representation of John Asteley, the new mayor, and the burgesses and bailiffs of the town), from payment of xxii. li. yearly of their fee-farm rent of cxx. li.; the bailiffs, for some time past (in consequence of the decay of the town), having had to contribute at least l. li. yearly of their own to make up the rent, which has had the effect of causing the persons qualified to fill the offices of bailiffs to leave the town, when they thought themselves likely to be elected to the same. P. S. No. 186. Pat. m. 29 (3). 22 Sept.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay forthwith in ready money, without prest or charge of any kind, the sum of twenty marks sterling to Dame Elizabeth Darey, "lady maistrez to our derrest son the prince," and thirty-three shillings and four-pence to Agnes Butteler, and thirty-three shillings and four-pence to Euilyn Hobbes, and twenty-six shillings and eight-pence to Alice Bywymblye; the said sums being due to the said ladies "of thaire salarie and wages attending vpon our said son for an half-yere ending at the fest of Saint Michael tharchangel now appproching at hand." Given at Wyndesore. S. B. P. S. 22 Sept.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good and true service, to William Temple, carpenter, of the office of chief car- 23 Sept.

1488. penter of the town and marches of Cales, and supervisor of all the carpenter's work thereof; with the ancient and usual wages and fees pertaining to the office. S. B. No. 37. Fr. m. 21 (1). 4 Hen. VII.
- 23 Sept. Grant, during pleasure, to Richard Carre, one of the esquires for the king's body, of the office of porter of the town of Berwik upon Twede; with the ancient and usual wages and fees. Given at the castle of Wyndesor. E. Dec. 25. P. S. No. 188.
- 24 Sept. The king to the Lord Chancellor:—Where as Richarde Croke of oure citie of London, draper, freighted and charged of late diuers his goodes and marchaundises in a shippe of London called the Barbora to be conueied vnto Rochelle:—In asmuche as we be credibly enformed that the mast of the said shippe folowing her viage thiderward the xix. day of this present moneth, brake thoroughe rage and tempest of weder, so that she may not perfourme hir said voyage, and that the said Richard ne can haue any shipping at this tyme to Rochelle aforesaid by Englisthe vessaille; we in consideracioun therof, and that he hath payd vnto vs oure custumes and duties in this behalve, have graunted licence to the said Richard to doo lade his goodes and marchaundises aforesaid in a shippe of Spayne, called the John de Passage, and the same to conueie vnto Rochel aforesaid, and from thens to bringe hider the said shippe with suche other goodes and marchaundises as by him shalbe purveyed and brought there, &c. &c. Given at the castelle of Windesore. E. Oct. 28. P. S. No. 164.
- 24 Sept. Donation to Richard Surland, subdean of the king's chapel, of the prebend in the collegiate church of St. Mary and St. George, in the castle of Windesore, void by the resignation of Master John Dimmowe. Given at Windesore. E. Sept. 26. P. S. No. 95. Pat. 25 (7).
- 25 Sept. Grant, for life, to John Pende, of the office of woodward of Chestenwoode, co. Kent, with such wages as Thomas Selenger, knt., had with that office, out of the fee-farm of the city of London, and county of Middlesex; on the

- 4 Hen.VII. surrender of the patent, 21 Oct., 1 Hen. VII., granting to him, for life, the same office, with wages and fees out of the lordships and hundreds of Middelton and Morden, co. Kent. E. Sept. 25. P. S. No. 178. Pat. m. 27 (5). 1488.
- Appointment of Alexander Cardewall, of Hull, merchant, to be victualler of the town and castle of Berwic upon Twede, for the safe custody of the same; with authority to take and provide wheat, rye, malt, barley, oats, and other grain, and sufficient ships and wains for the carriage thereof by water and land, wherever they may be found, in the whole reahn of England, fee of the church only excepted. Given at Windesor. E. Sept. 25. P. S. No. 189. 27 Sept.
- Congé d'eslire to the monastery of St. Mary of Cirencestre, in the diocese of Worcester, of the order of St. Augustine, *vice* the last abbot, Richard Cleve, deceased. Given at Windesor. E. Oct. 1. P. S. No. 183. Pat. m. 29 (3). 27 Sept.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay (out of the remains of the half of the fifteenth voted by the last parliament, and resting in their hands) the following sums of money, without prest or other charge, to the following persons, viz., xx. marks to the "busshop of Myth of oure land of Irelaund;" x. li. to Walter Ivers; and ten marks to Thomas Dartas. Given at the castel of Wyndesore. P. S. 28 Sept.
- Writ of restitution of temporalties, addressed to Maurice earl of Desmond, on the advancement of John Dimmowe, D.C.L., to the see of Limerick, *vice* Thomas, the last bishop, deceased. Concurrent writs to the mayor of the city of Limerick in Ireland, and to the tenants of the bishopric. Pat. m. 28 (4). 1 Oct.
- Commission to the king's uncle, Jaspar duke of Bedford and earl of Pembroke, to be lieutenant of Ireland for one year, and after that during the king's pleasure, in as full a manner as that in which George late duke of 1 Oct.

1488. Clarence held that office, of the grant of Edw. IV.; with 4 Hen. VII. special reservation, however, to the crown of all promotions to archbishoprics, bishoprics, the chancellorship, treasurership, chief judgeships, and chief baronship, S. B. No. 12. Pat. m. 27 (5).
- 1 Oct. Commission of Charles Somerset, knt., to be captain and admiral of the fleet in its present voyage; with special provision that nothing in the said commission is to be interpreted to the prejudice of John earl of Oxford, who holds the said office for life. S. B. No. 36. Pat. 27 d. (5) d.
- 1 Oct. Grant, for life, to Thomas Fitzwilliam, knt., recorder of the city of London, and his assigns, of the manor of Salefleetby, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Lincoln, at a yearly rent of ten shillings; and appointment of John Billesby, esq., and Thomas Trollop, one of the yeomen of the crown, with power of attorney to act conjointly or separately for the king, in giving seisin of the said manor to the said Thomas Fitzwilliam. This grant is made on the surrender by the grantee of a patent, 11 March, 1 Hen. VII., under the seal of the duchy of Lancaster, granting him, for life, an annuity of ten pounds out of the issues of the honor of Bolyngbroke, co. Lincoln, and all manors, lands, and tenements pertaining to the duchy of Lancaster in the said co.; and also of another patent, 10 March, 1 Hen. VII., under the seal of the said duchy, granting him a lease to farm, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before the date of the said patent, of the manor of Salefleetby, and also of all lands and tenements belonging to; king in Salefleetby, at an annual rent of twenty pounds eleven shillings and four pence, even as the last farmer paid for the premises, and of twenty pence further, from the annual increment. L. B.
- 4 Oct. General pardon, with remission of forfeitures and restitution of goods, to John Cranesburgh, *alias* John Fyn-glas, clk., chancellor of the metropolitan church of Dublin

- 4 Hen.VII. in Ireland, and prebendary of the prebend of Fynglas in 1488.
the same church. S. B. No. 18.
- Licence to Oliver King, the king's secretary, John 4 Oct.
Morgan, dean of the college of the Blessed Mary and
St. George of Windsor, the mayor of the said town, and
others, to found the gild or brotherhood of the Holy
Trinity at New Windsor, in honor of the sacred and
indivisible Trinity. Given at Windesore. E. Oct. 28.
P. S. No. 1.
- Indenture of agreement between the archbishop of 4 Oct.
Canterbury on the one part, and Richard, earl of Rivers,
on the other part, whereby the former bought of the
latter "the seite of the manor of Shoford, otherwyse
" called the Mote, and all the messuage called the Mote,
" and all the londes and tenementes of the seid manor
" of Shoford lying and being withyn the park or pale
" called the parke of the Mote, in the parysshe of
" Maydeston, conteyning c. acres by estymacion, and all
" other londes and tenementes of the seid erle in the seid
" park for a certeyne sum," and the earl covenanted,
amongst other things, to make a good estate of the
premises to the said archbishop, and others by him to be
named. Cl. m. 44.
- Significavit and royal assent to the election of Thomas 5 Oct.
Aston to be abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary
of Cicester, of the order of St. Augustine, in the diocese of
Worcester, *vice* Richard Clyve, the last abbot, deceased.
Given at Windesore. E. Oct. 27. P. S. No. 169.
- The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 6 Oct.
Exchequer:—Where oure trusty and welbeloued Henry
Asshebourne, of oure citie of London, at oure speciale
desire hath deliuered vnto oure handes the spice platis
of siluer and gilte, withe two couerers belonging unto
the same, whiche was laide vnto him in plegge, by the
late due of Gloucestre, for the somme of foure score ten
poundes eleven shillings and foure pence, for the which
somme as yet he hath of vs neither payment ne assigne-

1488. ment, we willinge him to be satisfied of the said value 4 Hen.VII.
according to right and conscience, wol therfore and
charge you that of the xv^{me}. now late graunted vnto vs
in oure laste parliament, payable at the feste of Saint
Martyn in winter next comyng, ye deliuere vnto him
in redy money the said somme of iiii^{xx}. x. li. xi. s. iiii. d.
withoutte preste or othere charge to be sett vpon
him for the same. Given at the castelle of Windesore.
P. S.
- 7 Oct. Grant, in consideration of good service, to Sir John
Prete, one of the priests of the king's chapel, of the
pension "whiche he that is nowe chosen abbot of oure
"monasterye of Cirencestre, by reason of his novel crea-
"tion, is bounde to yeve vnto a clere at oure nomina-
"cioun;" to hold till the abbot and convent of the said
monastery shall promote him to a competent benefice.
Given at the castelle of Windesore. E. Oct. 16. P. S.
No. 177.
- 8 Oct. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to
Nicholas Knyfton, one of the esquires for the king's
body, of the office of steward of the honor of Tykhille,
parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, with all its
vills, hamlettes, and members, the lordships and manors
of Whoteley and Eryngley being excepted; the said
office to be held by the grantee with its ancient and
customary wages, fees, and advantages. L. B.
- 10 Oct. Mandate to the Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to
pay incontinently on the sight hereof the sum of ten
pounds to York, one of the king's heralds, whom the
king has sent to "oure cousin of Fraunce for rectificacion
"of the trewes taken betwene vs and our said cousin."
Given at the castle of Wyndesore. S. B.
- 11 Oct. Pardon of the outlawries proclaimed against Thomas
Halydaye (or Haliday), late of Thaxstede, co. Essex, clk.
(son of John Haliday, late of Bishop's Leorn, marchant),
for debt, at the several suits of William Vernon, citizen
and grocer of London, and John Dedoun, jun., in the

- 4 Hen. VII. Common Pleas, before Thomas Bryan, knt., and his fellows. Pat. m. 28 (4). 1488.
- Grant, for life, to John Laverok (for services in the king's last victorious conflict), of the office of keeper of the gaol in York Castle. Pat. m. 28 (4). 11 Oct.
- Presentation of Master Thomas Harreys, bachelor "in decretis," and the king's chaplain and counsellor, to the parish church of Cheddesey, in the diocese of the Bath and Wells, vacant by the resignation of Master Christopher Urswike, doctor decretorum, and the king's counsellor and almoner. Given at the castle of Windesore. E. Oct. 23. P. S. No. 174. 11 Oct.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to "Thomas Parterige the summe of vi. li. xvii. s. vi. d., which the Right Reuerend Fadre in God the bisshophe of Lymeryke, our proeuratour in the courte of Rome, hath laied downe for vs for the purchase of a certeyne bulle touching the collectourship of oure land of Irland." Given at Wyndesore. P. S. 12 Oct.
- Charter of exemption, for life, from serving on juries, &c., to William Browne, merchant of the town of Staunford; in compassionate consideration of his growing years and infirmities. Given at Windesore. E. Oct. 25. P. S. No. 172. 16 Oct.
- Pardon of suit of the king's peace to Meredith ap Howell ap Bien Couth, gentleman, for all crimes whereof he may have been attainted by authority of parliament, with remission of forfeiture of lands and goods. S. B. No. 19. Pat. m. 28 (4). 16 Oct.
- Safe conduct and licence to Nicholas Symondson, maister vndre God of a shippe of Alkenier, in the parties of Holand, of the burden of lv. tonne or within, to import from his country into England fresshe and salte victailles, in the said vessel or any other, and to export merchandise bought in England to his own country, and, as in previous years, to pass to and

1488. fro, in pursuance of his mercantile affairs, between Eng- 4 Hen.VII.
land and Holland. Given at the castel of Wyndesore.
E. Oct. 27. P. S. No. 165. Fr. m. 8 (14).
- 19 Oct. Similar safe conduct and licence to John Redwyke of
Haerlem, "maister vnder God of a ship of the burden of
"lv. tonne or therabout." Given at Wyndesore. E.
Oct. 27. P. S. No. 166. Fr. m. 8 (14).
- 19 Oct. Safe conduct and licence, for a year, to Lunien Hen-
derikson of Dordrecht, "maistre vnder God of a ship of
"the burden of lv. tonne or thereabout," to import
therein from his own country to England salt and fresh
victuals, and export from the king's realm merchandise
bought in England. Given at Windesor. E. Oct. 27.
P. S. No. 197. Fr. m. 8 (14).
- 20 Oct. The king to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Lin-
coln:—Whereas Hen. II. by charter, confirmed by the
present king, 2 May, in the third year of his reign,
granted to the church of St. Mary of Lincoln xviii. li. of
the rent of his city of Lincoln, in exchange for the
xviii. li. which it had in his manor of Kerkton; and
whereas Edw. III., by letters patent, also confirmed by
the present king, 2 May, in the third year of his reign,
also granted to Bartholomew de Burgherssh and his
heirs, for ever, an annuity of lx. li. of the farm of the
city of Lincoln; and whereas the same King Edward,
14 Jan., in the eighth year of his reign, by other letters
patent, also confirmed by the present king, gave license,
for himself and his heirs, to the said Bartholomew, to
assign xlvii. li. of the said lx. li. of perpetual annuity to
the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of the
Blessed Mary of Lincoln; and also whereas the same
King Edward, 1 July, in the 20th year of his reign, by
other letters patent, also confirmed by the present king,
granted further licence, for himself and his heirs, to the
said Bartholomew to assign and give the remaining xiii. of
the said lx. li. of the said farm to the aforementioned dean
and chapter and their successors, for ever, for the making,

4 Hen.VII. founding, or sustaining certain chantries, and other bur- 1488.
dens and works of piety, according to the agreement
made between the said Bartholomew and the aforementioned
dean and chapter, the statute of mortmain notwithstanding, as is more fully set forth in the charter,
letters, and confirmation:—Mandate to the said mayor
and sheriffs of the city of Lincoln to pay to the said
dean and chapter all arrears of the said annuities of
xviii. li. and lx. li., and also to pay henceforth the an-
nuities, from time to time, in accordance with the said
charter, letters, and confirmation. Cl. m. 2 (13).

Grant, from special grace and in consideration of a 22 Oct.
certain sum of money paid to Richard Harpur, receiver-
general of the duchy of Lancaster, to Brian Sandford,
esq., of the custody of all the lordships, manors, lands
tenements, &c. &c., with their knights' fees, advowsons
of churches, liberties, franchises, &c. &c., which belonged
on the day of his death to Robert Cressy, who held
them by knight's service of the king, as of the duchy of
Lancaster, and which have come into the king's hands
by reason of the minority of Isabelle, daughter and heir
of the said Robert; to hold during the said Isabelle's
minority, and so long as the premises may remain in the
king's hands; together with the custody and marriage of
the said minor. L. B.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good and long 22 Oct.
service, of an annuity of x. li., to be had at the receipt of
the Exchequer, to John Gryce, the king's apothecary.
Given at Windsor. E. Oct. 25. P. S. No. 173. Pat.
m. 27 (5).

Ratification and confirmation of the treaty of truce 23 Oct.
between England and Scotland, agreed to and arranged,
on 5 Oct. 1488, at Caldstreame upon Twede, by the com-
missioners of the king of England and James, king of
Scotland:—viz., Alexander Hume of Caldstreame, great
chamberlain of Scotland, Master Alexander Inglis, arch-
deacon of St. Andrews and doctor of decrees, Walter Ker

1488. of Coffurde, Master Richard Lawson, and Patric Hume of 4 Hen.VII. Fastcastelle, counsellors and commissioners of James, king of Scotland, on the one part; and George Percy, lieutenant of the eastern and middle marches of England towards Scotland, William Tyler, lieutenant of the town of Berwyk, knt., John Baltiswelle, doctor of laws and clerk of the council of the king of England, John Car-tyngton and Robert Colyngwod, esqs., the counsellors and commissioners of the king of England, on the other part. The first article of the indenture stipulates that the truce and perfect abstinence from war between the two kings and their subjects, by land, sea, and sweet waters, shall continue for three years from 5 Oct. 1488 to 5 Oct. 1491. Given at Westminster. S. B. No. 1.
- 24 Oct. Grant, for life, to William Tunstall, an esquire for the king's body, of the office of warden of the castle of Scardeburgh, co. York, with wages and fees out of the issues of the lordship of Northstede, co. York; on surrender of the patent, 30 Ap., 1 Hen. VII., granting to him, for life, the office of constable of the said castle. Given at Windsor. E. Oct. 27. P. S. No. 170. Pat. m. 24 (8).
- 28 Oct. Constat and exemplification (on the oath of George now earl of Shrewsbury, taken before R. bishop of Exeter, and Thomas Lovell, knt., by virtue of a writ of dedimus potestatem), of the charter of 20 May, 20 Hen. VI., creating John baron de Talbot (for his services to Henry V. in the conquest of France and Normandy) earl of Shrewsbury, with succession in tail male, and with a rent of xx.li. a year, for ever, out of the said county. Pat. m. 24 (8).
- 28 Oct. Grant, for life, in consideration of true and faithful service, of an annuity of x.li. to "John Pykenham, " poticary vnto oure most darrest wyf the quene." Given at the castelle of Windsor. E. Oct. 28. P. S. No. 168. Pat. m. 27 (5).

- 4 Hen. VII. Presentation of Peter Greves, chaplain, to the parish church of Barendown, in the diocese of Lincoln. Given at Wyndesor. E. Nov. 4. P. S. No. 194. Pat. m. 24 (8). 1488. 29 Oct.
- Grant, during pleasure, to Master Henry Sharp and John Foster, clk., of the office of the notary or prothonotary of the king's chancery, with wages of fifty marks per annum out of the issues of the hanaper of the said chancery, on the surrender by the aforementioned Master Henry Sharp and Master Richard Fox, the king's counsellor and secretary, of the patent dated 4 March, 1 Hen. VII., granting the same office, with the same salary, to them, from 22 Aug. of the first year of the king's reign. Given at Windesor. E. Nov. 4. P. S. No. 199. 30 Oct.
- Grant to John earl of Oxford of the manor of Churchcull, co. Oxford, and of the custody of the same, in the hands of the crown, as well because of an alienation thereof made without the king's licence, by William Stonor, knt., and William Staneley, clk., to John Barantine and Mary his wife (both since dead), and their issue, as because of the minority of William, son of the said John and Mary Barantine; to hold during the said minority, and so long as the manor may remain in the king's hands. Given at Windesore. E. Nov. 28. P. S. No. 121. Pat. m. 19 (13). 2 Nov.
- Grant, for life, to Blemantell, pursuivant, of the annuity of ten pounds, late held by Collier, pursuivant, deceased; to be had at the receipt of the Exchequer. Given at the castelle of Windesor. E. Nov. 11. P. S. No. 136. Pat. m. 23 (9). 2 Nov.
- Safe conduct and license, for a year, to import from Holland into England "victualles fresshe and salt, as "elys and othre" merchandise, and to export from the last-named country goods bought therein, to the following Dutch merchant-adventurers:—viz., to Everard Cote-

1488. leyne, *alias* Castelleyne, of Haerlem; Nicholas Jacobson, 4 Hen. VII. dyer, of Purmerende; Michael Arentson, of Purmerende; Nicholas Grebar, of Purmerende; Florens Adryenson, of Purmerende; James Florenson, of Purmerende; Symons Jehanson, of Purmerende (each of them being master under God of a ship of cl. tons burden, or thereabouts); and to Nicholas Teesse, master under God of a ship of the burden of xl. tons or thereabouts. Given at the castel of Wyndesore. E. Nov. 7. P. S. No. 193. Fr. m. 8 (14).

3 Nov. Grant having been made, 27 Oct. last past, for life, in consideration of good service, to William Tunstall, esquire for the king's body, of the office of keeper or constable of the castle of Scardeburgh, co. York, with wages and fees of xvi. li. per annum, out of the issues of the lordship of Northstede, in the same county, on surrender by the grantee of letters patent, 30 April, 1 Hen. VII., granting him, for life, the same office with the same wages; and further grant having been made to the same William of arrears of the said annual wages from the aforesaid 30 April, 1 Hen. VII.:—Mandate to the farmers, receivers, and other occupiers of the lordship or manor of Northstede, co. York, to pay out of the issues thereof to the said William the arrears of his annual wages, computed from the said 30 April, and also to pay the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the grant. Cl. m. 2 (13).

4 Nov. Enrolment of letters, dated 4 March, 2 Hen. VII., appointing Richard Nanfan, one of the esquires for the king's body, to be steward of the lordships, manors, lands, &c., late of John Huggefurd, esq., deceased, son and heir of Thomas Huggefurd, esq., survivor of the feoffees of the lands of Richard Beauchamp (de Bello Campo), earl of Warwick, in the counties of Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Oxford, and Gloucester; to hold during the minority of Edward, son of Isabella, late wife of George, late duke of Clarence, one of the daughters of Richard, earl of War-

4 Hen. VII. wick. Given at Shene. E. Nov. 4. P. S. No. 198. 1488.
Pat. m. 25 (7).

Charter by which John Audeley, esq., granted and 8 Nov.
conveyed to John Bloys, clerk, and his heirs and assigns
for ever, the manor of Clopton, otherwise called Rowsys-
halle, and the manors of Sweneland and Cokefeld, co.
Suffolk, with all lands, tenements, rents, advowsons of
churches, &c. &c. pertaining to the said manors; together
with memorandum that four days after the execution of
the deed the said John Audeley came into the king's
chancery, and acknowledged it with all its contents, as
enrolled. Cl. dor. 33.

Grant, during pleasure, to John Crokker, of an annuity 10 Nov.
of ix. li. ii. s., partly out of the farm of Colenacre, co.
Hants, by the hands of the prior of Suthwik, and partly
out of the issues of Hants. Given at Westminster. E.
Nov. 12. P. S. No. 100. Pat. m. 25 (7).

Appointment of Sir James Blount, steward of the 10 Nov.
honor of Tutbury, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, cos.
Stafford and Derby, and Thomas Kebelle, one of the
king's serjeants-at-law, as special commissioners to ascer-
tain, for the information of the chancellor and council of
the said duchy, what are the real grounds of the com-
plaints of certain of the king's officers and tenants of the
said honour, who allege that injuries have been done to
them and the king by the abbot of the monastery of
Burton, and by the officers of the said abbot; also to
inquire on the spot, by the examination of witnesses,
into divers matters of difference between the king and
the abbot of Burton. L. R.

Protection and safe-conduct, for six months, for Balde- 11 Nov.
win Bastard of Burgundy and his retinue of twenty
persons or under, with their horses, carts, carriages, bag-
gage, fardels, jewels, gold and money, &c. &c.; with
licence to pass and repass in the country at their plea-
sure, for the performance of their affairs during the term
of protection. S. B. No. 11. Fr. m. 17 (5).

1488. Presentation of John Alisaunder, clk., to the perpetual 4 Hen. VII
 11 Nov. chantry at the altar of St. John the Baptist, in the church of St. Andrew, of Rochester, *vice* John Goldyng, who has resigned. Pat. m. 25 (7).
- 12 Nov. Licence to John Asshe, the prior, and convent of the church of Sts. Peter and Paul of Taunton, and their successors for ever, to hold annually two fairs at their town of Dulverton, co. Somerset, at the feasts of St. Peter and of Sts. Simon and Jude; each fair to begin on the day before the feast and last till the end of the day after the same. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 12. P. S. No. 102. Pat. m. 26 (6).
- 13 Nov. Licence to John Persyvale, knt., and alderman of the city of London, to import into England one hundred tons of wine, of the growths of Gascony or Aquitaine. Given at Westminster. E. November 14. P. S. No. 98. Fr. m. 21 (1).
- 16 Nov. Special pardon and release to John a Philpot, collector of the lordship of Skenforth, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, in the marches of Wales, in respect of viii. li., being part of the xix. li. xiii. s. iii. d. of which the said John was robbed, to his "grete fere" and "daunger of lif," whilst on his journey, bringing to the king the issues of the said lordship for the year ending Michaelmas, of the third year of the king's reign. L. R.
- 16 Nov. "Whereas William Artson, *alias* Aretson, of Alkeniere in Holand, maistre vnder God of a ship of "Alkeniere, of the burdyn of xvi. ton or within, hath "used yerely before this tyme forte conduite and bringe "into this our royaume elys freshe and salte and othere "vitailles:" Licence, with safe conduct for a year, to the said William Artson to import the said and similar provisions into England. Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. Nov. 21. P. S. No. 99. Fr. m. 8 (14).
- 16 Nov. Writ to the sheriff of Kent, directing him to attach the persons of Richard Wylkyn of Bokton Malerbe, husbandman, and Thomas Clerk of Bokton Malers, hus-

- 4 Hen.VII. bandman, so that they may appear in the king's chancery, in the Octaves of St. Hilary next to come, to answer to Henry Sharp, a clerk of the said chancery and dean of the king's free chapel of St. Stephen in the palace of Westminster, respecting a certain transgression committed by the said Richard and Thomas against the said dean. Cl. dor. 38. 1488.
- Grant, during pleasure, in recompense of good service, to Edmond Mulso, of an annuity of x. li., to be received at the receipt of the Exchequer. Given at the palays of Westminster. E. Dec. 9. P. S. No. 114. 17 Nov.
- Donation to John Mauley, chaplain to the king's counsellor, William Stanley, knt., and the king's chamberlain, of the perpetual chantry in the lordship of Flamstede, co. Kent, in the gift of the crown, by reason of the minority of the earl of Warwick. Given at Westminster. E. November 19. Pat. m. 17 (5). 18 Nov.
- Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Richard Broke, husbondman, of the office of bailiff of Barsetlowe, with all the lands, tenements, rents, wardships, &c. of the castle there, being parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Nottingham; at a yearly rent of twenty-eight pounds. L. B. 18 Nov.
- Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Nicholas Forster and Richard King of a part of the manor of Symmyngnam, co. Norfolk, with the houses, granges, and stables lying on the east part of the manor there, together with all the desmesne lands, meadows, and pastures, and the garden adjacent to the chapel there; and of a certain columbarium there, with a close called the "dove house-yerd," and of a meadow adjacent to the water-mill of Symmyngnam, together with xxvi. acres and a half of a pasture called Somerlesewe, the buildings called Holmers and Lammettes, and the enclosures for sheep there; 18 Nov.

1488. and also of the agistment of the park there ; at a yearly 4 Hen.VII. rent of xxiiii. li. for the demesne lands and other premises, and of vi. li. for the said agistment ; the tenants being bound to repair and keep in repair all buildings, fences, ditches, &c. throughout the term of the lease, and to repair the paling of the park, having for their costs and expenses in so doing a yearly allowance of iii. li., and having also yearly throughout the said term six wains of wood-fuel to be taken in the wood there, called Southwoode. L. B.
- 19 Nov. Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Troys, of the office of clerk of the king's works, within the manor and park of Claryndon, co. Wiltes, with wages of vi. d. a day out of the issues of said county ; on the surrender of the patent by which Edward the Fourth granted him the same office for life. Given at Westminster. E. November 26. P. S. No. 124.
- 19 Nov. Grant, in survivorship, to Thomas Gray (or Grey), knt., and John Proctour, of the reversion (on the death of Cecil, duchess of York), of the office of keeper of the two parks of Thackstede, with wages out of the issues of the lordship of Thackstede ; the above office being now held by the aforesaid Thomas Gray, knt., under a grant of the said duchess, for the term of her life. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 20. P. S. No. 122. Pat. m. 23 (9).
- 20 Nov. Writ to the receiver, bailiff, and keeper of the manor of Woxsey, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Wilts. ; ordering them to deliver to " our derest lady and moder " Margarete, countise of Richemond and Derby, or to " the bringer herof in hir name . . . al suche lede as " liethe within oure manoir of Woxesey, and that was " takyn down ther by oure commaundement, to be taken " and hadd towards the byeldyng and repairyng of " oure castelle of Corff." L. R.
- 20 Nov. Presentation of Maurice ap John, chaplain, to the parish church of St. George the Martyr in the city of

4 Hen. VII. Exeter, in the diocese of Exeter, *vice* William Kelet, clk., 1488.
resigned. Pat. m. 27 (5).

Grant to the king's counsellors, Giles, lord Dawbeney, 20 Nov.
Master Oliver King, the king's secretary, and Master
John Bailly, clk., of the advowson or presentation to the
canonry or prebend next vacant in the collegiate chapel
of Saints Mary and George in Wyndesore castle. S. B.
No. 17. Pat. m. 27 (5).

Licence to Henry Cantlowe, merchant of the staple of 20 Nov.
the town of Cales, and, in case of his death, to his
executors or administrators to export, by or beyond the
straits of Marrok, from London, Southampton, Sandwich,
or Ipswich, three hundred sacks of fleeces of wool, berded
and cleansed, or unberded and uncleansed, a thousand
pieces of cloth, two hundred blokkes of tin, and fifty
fodras of lead; paying to the king, for the custom and
customs thereon, at rates specified in the grant. Given
at Westminster. E. November 22. P. S. No. 91. Fr.
m. 21 (1).

Grant to William Coteroll of the custody of the manors 20 Nov.
and land, &c. late of Charles Ryngwode, deceased (who
held of the king *in capite*, on the day of his death), and
in the king's hands by reason of the minority of John,
son and heir of the said Charles: to hold during the said
minority, and so long as the premises remain in the
king's hands; with custody and marriage of the said
heir. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 26. P. S. No. 104.
Pat. m. 20 (12).

Grant, during pleasure, to Richard York, knt., citizen 20 Nov.
and alderman of York, of an annuity of xx. li., out of the
customs of the port of Kyngeston upon Hull. Given at
Westminster. E. Nov. 23. P. S. No. 101. Pat. m.
23 (9).

Whereas the men and tenants of the ancient demesne 20 Nov.
of the crown of England are quit of toll, stallage, chimi-
nage, &c. &c.; which exemption has been enjoyed by the
tenants of the town of Beeston, the said town having been

1488. proved in the time of Richard II. to be of the ancient 4 Hen.VII. demesne of the crown; and whereas the said town has been annexed to the duchy of Lancaster:—Grant to the tenants of the said town of immunity from toll, stallage, chiminage, &c. &c. throughout the present king's reign, in order that they may not be injured in respect to the premises. L. R.
- 21 Nov. Appointment of Sir Richard Tunstall, Sir John Savile, knights, and Nicholas Leventhorp, receiver, as special commissioners to enquire on the spot, by examination of witnesses, for the information of the chancellor and council of the duchy of Lancaster, respecting certain injuries alleged to have been done to the king and his tenant, Sir William Gascoign, knight, by certain persons who, without licence or authority to do so, have late set divers "garthes" for fysshying upon and within the king's seuerall water," called Goldhalgarth, parcel of the said duchy, co. York; the farm and fishing of which water have been granted to the said Sir William Gascoigne. L. R.
- 23 Nov. Grant to Thomas Bevercotys, one of the king's serjeants at arms, of the next presentation to the parish church of Rosington, in the lordship of Dancaster, co. York. Pat. m. 23 (9).
- 23 Nov. Licence to William Chambre to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain, in honour of God, the indivisible Trinity, the Virgin Mary, St. Margaret, and All Saints, in the parish church of All Saints of Aldewynkyll, co. Northampton, to celebrate mass at the altar of the Virgin Mary in the aforesaid church for the good estate of the king, queen Elizabeth, the said William Chambre and Elizabeth his wife, and for their souls after death; and for the soul of William Aldewynkyll; to be called the chantry of William Aldewynkyll, William Chambre, and Elizabeth his wife (late wife of the said William Aldewynkyll): also mortmain licence to the chaplain to acquire lands to the annual value of twelve marks.—Marginal note, against the entry of this concession on the patent roll, setting forth, That, in satisfaction of this

4 Hen. VII. licence, John Selyman, chaplain of the said chantry, on 1488.
 24 June, 5 Hen. VII., purchased of Richard Burton, John
 Chambre of Willyngham, clk., and John Chamber of
 Tychemers, clk., the manors of Armeston and Denford,
 and messuages, lands, &c. in Armeston, Denford, Ald-
 wyncle, and Benyfeld, co. Northampton. Given at West-
 minster. E. Nov. 26. P. S. No. 120. Pat. m. 26 (6).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy 23 Nov.
 of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past
 before date of present letters, to Henry earl of Northum-
 berland and his assigns, of the toll, stallage, and perquisites
 of the court of the lordship Burghbrigge, together with
 the office of bailiff of the same town: and of the corn and
 cloth-fulling mills of the said town, parcel of the duchy
 of Lancaster, co. York: at a yearly rent of five marks for
 the said toll, stallage, perquisites and office of bailiff:
 and of xxiii. li. vi. s. and viii. d. for the said mills. L. B.

Congé d'eslire to the prioress and convent of the monas- 24 Nov.
 tery of Canonlegh, of the order of St. Augustine, in the
 diocese of Exeter, *vice* Alice Parker, the last abbess,
 deceased. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 28. P. S.,
 No. 123. Pat. m. 19 (13).

The king to his escheator in the county of Hertford. 24 Nov.
 Whereas it has been found by a certain inquisition that
 William Benstead, esq. (son and heir of John Benstede,
 knt.,) was seised of the manor of Benyngton, in the said
 county, in his demesne as of fee, which said manor is held
 of the king in chief by knights' service; and that being
 so seised thereof, he enfeoffed Humfrey Stanley, knight,
 John Stokes, gentleman, John Grene, William Burton,
 and Richard Doughty in the said manor, conveying it to
 them, their heirs and assigns for ever, the royal licence
 in that behalf not having been obtained; and that the
 said William Benstede died on the Lord's day next before
 the feast of St. Michael the archangel, in the first year of
 the present reign, without heir of his body begotten, after
 whose death Elena Benstede, as aunt and heir of the said

1488. William, viz. as sister of the aforementioned John Benstede, 4 Hen. VII. knt., entered into the said manor and was seised of it in her demesne as of fee ; and whereas the said Elena, being so seized, in consideration of a certain of money paid to her enfeoffed therein William Say, knt., John Veer earl of Oxford, John Radclyff, knt., the lord Fitzwater ; Robert Radclyff, knt., Henry Heydon, knt., Richard Lewes, knt., William Waldegrave, John Clopton, esq., Robert Rede, Jacob Hobard, John Mordaunt, John Pulter and Henry Chauncey, conveying the said manor to them and their heirs for ever, the royal licence in that behalf not having been first obtained ; whereupon the said manor, because of these transgressions, was taken in the king's hand : and whereas the king has seen fit to pardon the said last-named feoffees their transgressions in this behalf, &c., &c. Writ to the aforesaid escheator to give them, without delay, full seizin of the said manor, their fealty being taken in accordance with the form of an enclosed schedule. Cl. m. 4 (11).
- 24 Nov. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Tocotes, of a certain garden of the manor of Laughton, and seventy-nine acres of arable land, and two acres of meadow, and the pasturage of the wood and demesne land adjacent to the same wood, parcel of the said duchy, of the honor of Tikhille, co. York : at an annual rent of lxvi. s. viii. d. from the old farm, and iii. s. iii. d. from the yearly increment. L. B.
- 25 Nov. Grant, in survivorship, to Richard Feteplace and Thomas Feteplace, esqs., of the office of steward of the lordships, manors, lands, tenements, &c. of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Berks., with all the ancient and customary wages, fees, and advantages of the office ; the said grant being made on the surrender by John Basket, of a previous patent, 11 Oct., 1 Hen. VII., that granted the same office to the said John, for life. L. B.

4Hen.VII. Grant, for life, to master John Dummowe, bishop of Limerick, and the king's proctor at the court of Rome, of the rectory or free chapel of St. Peter in the Tower of London, in the king's gift by reason of an exchange made between the said bishop and master Richard Surland. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 9. P.S. No. 115. Pat. m. 20 (12). 1488.
25 Nov.

The king to the mayor and bailiffs of the town of Leicester. Forsomoch as we be enfourmed that diuers persounes, comyng to oure feyres and markettes with diuers goodes and merchaundises within the seid town on the market dayes, of late haue forborne oure shoppes called satray shamelles, that were bilded for the ease of all such persones and safte of their goodes, and so haue bene vsed to be occupied by all commoners and resorters to the seid markettes of tyme that no mynde remnyth vnto, now late that diuerse of the rehersed persones of theire obstinacie and frowardnes have disvsed the same shamelles, like as it hath been of old tyme used and accustumed vppon suche perilles as vnto theym may grow by oure lawes, and also thei put noon of theire seid merchaundise ther to sale onlesse thei do after the seid vse and custume; and how thei hereafter behave thymself in their demayning herin ye certifie oure chauncellor of our seid duchie and counsel of the same, to thentent we may purveye for oure remedye herin, and for the punishment of the offenders as shal accord with oure lawes and good reason in this behalf. And ouer this as we ben enfourmed, diuers of oure subgettes and inhabitants dwellyng aswel within the see of the reverent Fader in God John bishop of Lincoln, and within the see of the dean of oure college there, as other places within the seid town, haue late rered and bilded of newe diuerse and many ovens, to the whiche they have drawen and daily draw many oure tenauntes that owe to bake at oure comon oven ther ordeyned and made for the same, and that thei after the custume of oure lordshippe of

26 Nov.

1488. tyme that no mynde rennyth have vsed so to do by 4Hen.VII.
reason of their tennours, to our hurt, prejudice, and losse
of our right and privilege in that behalf. Wherefore we
wol and charge you that ye do warne al suche persones
that have rered and bilded such ovens ageynst oure right
and theire duetie that thei take down the same agayn,
and suffre not our seid tenauntes to bake with theym
in their ovens, orelles that thei appere before our seid
chauncellor and counsel, &c. &c. L. R.
- 27 Nov. Grant, for life, to Elizabeth Darcy, late wife of Robert
Darcy, knt., deceased, of "one tun or two pipes" of red
wine, to be had yearly at the port of London, by the
hands of the chief butler of England or of his deputy
there. S. B. No. 16. Pat. m. 23 (9).
- 27 Nov. Somersetshire and Dorsetshire. Writ of restitution of
temporalities for the monastery of Cirencester, of the order
of St. Augustine, in the diocese of Worcester, on the elec-
tion of Thomas Aston, one of the brethren of the house,
to be abbot. Concurrent writs of the same date to the
following counties:—Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Oxon
and Berks, Northamptonshire, Bucks; to the mayor and
escheator of London; and to the knights, freemen, and
tenants of the abbey. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 7.
P. S. No. 117. Pat. m. 19 (13).
- 28 Nov. Grant to John Walsshe, esq., of the next presentation
to the parish church of St. Dennis of Stanford, co. Berks.
Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 1. P. S. No. 110. Pat.
m. 23 (9).
- 29 Nov. Commission to Thomas Wodhous to be comptroller of
the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool,
leather, and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage, in
the port of Lenn. Pat. 8 (24).
- 29 Nov. Licence to John Gaynesford, esq., to alienate the manor
of Poyle, with the appurtenances in Guldeford, Stoke,
Slyfeld, Chedyngfold, and elsewhere in the county of
Surrey, to Reynold Sondes, John Alfeygh, Thomas Bul-

4 Hen. VII. keley, Ralph Tikehill, Thomas Alfray, Richard Botiller, Peter Stayneford, John Judde, William Bulkeley, John atte Lye of Adyngton, and John Chauntrell, for ever, to the intent that they may limit the same to the use of Alee, the present wife of the said John Gaynesford, for life, with remainder to the said John Gaynesford and his issue by his former wife Anne, one of the daughters of Otwell Worsley, esq., deceased. Pat. m. 4 (28). 1488.

Presentation of Walter Day, clk., to the parish-church of Thousby near Helowe, in the diocese of Lincoln, vacant by the free resignation of William Johnson, the last incumbent, and in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B. The last day of November.

Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Smoker of the office of feodary of the duchy of Lancaster, cos. Gloucester and Hereford, with all the ancient and customary wages, fees, and advantages of the office. L. B. The last day of November.

Appointment, during good conduct, of Thomas Roche to a baron of the Exchequer, "unum secundariorum baronum scaccarii." Given at Westminster. E. December 1. P. S. No. 107. Pat. m. 20 (12). 30 Nov.

Obligation of Alexander Beynam of Westebery, co. Gloucester, knt., Walter Denyse of Durham, in aforesaid co., esq., and William Lewelyn of Pokenchirche, in the same co., esq., to pay to the king cc. li. at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary Virgin; the condition of the said obligation being that it shall be void if the said Alexander, Walter, and William shall pay c. li. to the king in four equal portions, viz., xxv. li. on the next feast of St. Michael, xxv. li. on the following feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary, xxv. li. on the following feast of St. Michael, and xxv. li. at the next feast of the Purification of the Virgin. This obligation was subsequently remitted and cancelled on the petition of the said Alexander Beynam to the king, who signed the said Alexander's bill of prayer which

1488. was attached to the close roll. The petition declares 4 Hen.VII. that the "obligacion was made for oon John Hoper." S. B. Cl. dor. 32.
- 1 Dec. Grant, in survivorship, to Edward Ralegh, knt., and Edward Ralegh, his son, of the office of steward of all the lordships, manors, lands, &c., in the counties of Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Oxford, and Gloucester, late of John Huggesford, esq., son and heir of Thomas Huggesford, surviving feoffee of the lands of Richard Beauchamp, earl of Warwick; with an annuity of ten marks out of the issues of the premises; on the surrender of the said office by Richard Nanfan, one of the esquires for the king's body. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 6. P. S. No. 118. Pat. m. 21 (11).
- 1 Dec. Special pardon to Thomas Pygot, the abbot, and to convent of the monastery of Chartesey, for all offences against the forests. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 2. Pat. m. 27 (5).
- 1 Dec. Grant, for life, to John Knolles, yeoman for the king's own mouth in the king's pantry (in consideration of services done beyond the seas as well as in England), of the reversion of the office of keeper of the park of Merreshewode Vale, co. Dorset, upon the death of Cicele duchess of York, who has granted the said office to one of her servants, for life. P. S. No. 5. Pat. m. 7 (25).
- 1 Dec. The king to his escheator in the county of Essex. John Aspland (son and heir of John Aspland, deceased, who on the day of his death held in chief of king Edw. IV.), having given sufficient proof of his age before James Songe, late the king's escheator in the aforesaid county, &c.; writ to the present escheator to give without delay to the said John Aspland full seizin of all lands and tenements, of which his father was seized in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, being within the said escheator's jurisdiction, and which on the death of John Aspland, the elder, passed by reason

4 Hen. VII. of his son's minority into the king's hands. Cl. m. 2 1488.
(13).

Writ to Sir Richard Tunstal, steward of the honor of Pountfrete, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York. Forsomoche as it is credibly shewed vnto vs that diuers and many persounes haue entered and unlawfully broken oure parke within our honor of Pountfrete, and hunted and slayne oure deere in the same at several tymes, . . . the names of whiche persounes and parkes been specified in a bille herein enclosed, we not willyng oure game hereafter to be hurt in suche maner, ne that the seid persounes to rest vnpunished for their seid misbehaving, wol and desire that ye on oure behalfe cal al suche persounes before you as be not in the seid bille, and do theym to fynd suertie and be bounde vnto vs for their good aberyng herafter concernyng the premisses, &c. L. R. 1 Dec.

Writ to Richard Reignote, bailiff of the lordships of Sutton and Potton, parcel of the duchie of Lancaster, co. Bedford, for the arrest of Thomas Meger, son and heir of Thomas Meager, and heir of Thomas Aylborn, who held of the king by knight's service, and for his imprisonment till the said Richard shall receive further instructions; also to take into the king's hands all lands of the said lordships, and their profits, that have descended to the said Thomas. L. R. 1 Dec.

Commission to Thomas Elderton to be deputy at Newcastle-on-Tyne, to John Fortescue, knt., chief butler of England. Pat. m. 19 (13). 1 Dec.

Grant, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Trollop of the custody of all lordships, manors, and tenements, &c., wherever they may be, which were held on the day of her death, of the king as of the duchy of Lancaster, by Katherine, late wife of Thomas Ussher, deceased, and formerly of Asferdy, co. Lincoln, and which have come into the king's hands by reason of the minority of John Ussher, son and heir of the said 2 Dec.

1488. Katherine; to hold during the minority of the said heir, 4 Hen. VII. and so long as the premises may remain in the king's hands; together with custody and marriage of the said heir. L. B.
- 3 Dec. Pardon and release to Brian Sandford, *alias* Sampford, *alias* Sampforth, late of Burwell, co. Lincoln, esq., and late sheriff of Lincoln, in respect to all debts, account, arrears, &c., due from him to the king by reason of his tenure of the said office. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 14. P. S. No. 137.
- 3 Dec. Grant, for life, to John Walshe, of the office of surveyor, receiver, and receiver-general of all lands, &c., called Warrewik landys, Salesbury landes, and Spencers landys, in the counties of Warwick, Leicester, Worcester, Stafford, Salop, Hereford, Gloucester, Wilts, Oxford, Berks, Northampton, Rutland, Derby, Lincoln, Bedford, Bucks, Cambridge, Hants, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Herts, Middlesex, and Kent, and of the lands late of John Huggefurd, esq., deceased, son and heir of Thomas Huggefurd, late survivor of the feoffees of Richard Beauchamp (de Bello Campo), earl of Warwick, in the said counties, and also of the town, lordship, and manor of Sirasham, and of all and singular the things thereto pertaining called Richemond Fe, Norfolk; also of feodary of the great court of the honor of Gloucester in Bristoll called Erles Court, and surveyor and receiver of the manor and hundred of Berton next Bristoll, co. Gloucester. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 5. P. S. No. 111. Pat. m. 26 (6).
- 4 Dec. Grant to Henry Colet, alderman of London, of the custody of all the lordships, manors, lands, &c. late of John Iwardby (who held of the king in chief on the day of his death), and in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of Elizabeth, Margery, and Ellen, the daughters and heirs of the said John; to hold during the minorities of the said heirs, and so long as the premises remain in the king's hands; with wardship and marriage of the

4 Hen.VII. three minors. This grant is made on the surrender (on account of its invalidity) of a previous patent to the same purpose, dated 6 March, 1 Hen. VII. Given at Westminster. E. December 6. P. S. No. 106. Pat. m. 21 (11). 1488.

General pardon, with remission of forfeitures, to Henry Davy, late of London, esq., *alias* Henry Davy, of London, citizen and tayllour, *alias* Henry Davy, of London, gentleman. [Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 9. P. S. No. 116. 4 Dec.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, on the sight hereof, and without prest or other charge, the sum of xx.li. to "the Lord Bothe-
"welle, of the realm of Scotland," to whom the said amount had been granted by way of reward. Given at the palaice of Westminster. P. S. 4 Dec.

Grant, during pleasure, to Andrew Dymmok, of the office of receiver of the duchy of Lancaster, in the county of Lincoln, with all the ancient and customary wages, fees, and perquisites of the office. L. B. 4 Dec.

Commission of Nicholas Lathell to be third baron of the Exchequer. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 5. P. S. No. 112. Pat. m. 20 (12). 4 Dec.

Commission of Edward Goldesburgh to be second baron of the Exchequer. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 5. P. S. No. 113. Pat. m. 20 (12). 4 Dec.

The king to the sheriff of the county Worcester. Whereas on 8 December, in the first year of his reign, Edw. IV., by letters patent (confirmed by the present king on 8 January of the first year of his reign) granted to the prioress and convent of White Nuns, of the order of Saint Bernard, near the city of Worcester, in augmentation and relief of their slender means, a perpetual annuity of ten pounds, of the issues of the county of Worcester, by the hands of the sheriff of the same for the time being:—Writ to the said sheriff, requiring him to 5 Dec.

1488. pay all arrears of the said grant to the aforementioned 4 Hen.VII. prioress and convent, and also to pay the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the grant. Cl. m. 2 (13).
- 6 Dec. Licence of entry, without proof of age, for Henry Lovell, lord Morley, son and heir of William Lovell, late lord Morley, and Eleanor his wife. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 5. P. S. No. 135. Pat. m. 8 (24).
- 4 Dec. Commission to Thomas Roche to be fourth baron of the Exchequer. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 5. P. S. No. 119. Pat. m. 20 (12).
- 6 Dec. Licence of entry, without proof of age, for William Pekham, esq., and Catherine his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Walton, esq., deceased, into the lands of her said late father. Pat. m. 19 (13).
- 7 Dec. Grant, in consideration of good service "doon vnto vs " aswele in the parties beyond the see as within this " oure realme," to Richard Hamerton, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the corody or sustentation within the monastery of Bukfast, co. Devon, vacant by the death of Nicholas Southcote. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Dec. 9. P. S. No. 108.
- 11 Dec. Commission to Thomas Savage, doctor of civil laws and chancellor of the marches, and Richard Nanfan, a knight for the king's body, to treat with the counsellors and commissioners of the king of Castile, Ligeoun, Aragoun, and Sisilia, and his queen-consort, for a perpetual league of peace and friendship between them and the king of England; and also for the espousal and mariage between the king's son, Arthur prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, and Katerine, one of the daughters of the said king and queen of Castile, &c.; with powers to make terms respecting the provision and dowry of the princess, the time and mode of her passage to England, and her establishment and treatment in the said country. S. B. No. 4. Fr. m. 20 (2).

- 4 Hen. VII. Commission of John Ryseley, a knight for the king's body and one of the king's counsellors, and John Baltiswelle, doctor of laws and clerk of the king's council, to confer with the commissioners of Maximilian king of the Romans, thereto appointed, for a settlement of all disputes between the two kings, and for a perpetual league of peace and friendship between them; with powers to settle the terms of the treaty and conclude it. S. B. No. 5. Fr. m. 19 (3). 1488.
11 Dec.
- Commission to Robert Hardyng, yeoman-purveyor of the avery of the king's household, to provide horse-meat and litter for the royal stud, till 11 June next. Also, concurrent commissions of the same date to John Bryan and Robert Gregory. Pat. m. 23 (9). 11 Dec.
- Commission of John Arundelle, dean of the cathedral church of Exeter, and the king's counsellor, and Richard Gough, esq., to be envoys and messengers with authority to treat with Philip duke of Burgundy and the three states of Flanders, or their commissioners, for a treaty of peace and friendship between the king of England and his people on the one part, and the said duke and states and their people on the other part. S. B. No. 41. Fr. m. 17 (5). 11 Dec.
- Appointment of master Christopher Ursewyke, dean of the cathedral church of York and the king's great almoner, master Thomas Warde, clk., and Stephen Fryon, to be commissioners of the king of England, with authority to treat with Charles king of France, or his duly authorized commissioners, for firm and lasting treaty of peace and friendship between the said kings and their subjects. S. B. No. 43. Fr. m. 18 (4). 11 Dec.
- Appointment of Thomas Sauage, doctor of laws, and Richard Nanfan, knight, to be commissioners and envoys from the king of England, with authority to treat with the king of Portugal, or his duly authorized commissioners, for a firm and lasting treaty of peace and friend 11 Dec.

1488. ship between the two kings and their subjects. S. B. 4 Hen. VII. No. 40. Fr. m. 20 (2).
- 11 Dec. Commission of Richard Eggecombe, knight, and controller of the king's household, and Henry Aynesworth, doctor of laws and secondary in the office of the king's privy seal, to be the king's ambassadors to Anne, duchess of Brittany, with authority to treat with her, or her duly authorized commissioners, for a firm and lasting treaty of peace and friendship between the king of England and his people on the one part, and the duchess of Brittany and her people on the other part. S. B. No. 42. Fr. m. 18 (4).
- 12 Dec. Denization of Pedro Fernandy, surgeon, a native of Spain. S. B. No. 2. Pat. 20 (12).
- 12 Dec. Articles of treaty of peace and friendship between the king of England, on the one part, and Maximilian king of the Romans and Philip archduke of Austria, on the other part. S. B. No. 29. Fr. m. 19 (3).
- 13 Dec. Pardon of all transgressions, offences, contempts, &c., committed before 7 Nov. of the first year of the king's reign, having been granted to Edward Burton, late yeoman of the crown of Edw. IV., *alias*, Edward Burton of Hyde, co. Stafford, gentleman, and to his wife Jocosa Burton, formerly wife of Ralph Lane, late of Hyde, co. Stafford, gentleman, deceased:—Writ to the king's escheator for the county of Stafford, commanding him to assign to the said Jocosa reasonable dower of all lands and tenements in the said county, which belonged to her former husband on the day of his death, and passed by his death into the king's hands: the said assignment to be made in the presence of the kindred and nearest friends of Richard Lane, son and heir of the aforesaid Ralph, a minor in the king's custody. Cl. m. 2 (13).
- 14 Dec. Safe-conduct and special protection, for a year, to Gerard earl of Aldenburgh and Delmenhorst, and his

4 Hen. VII. retinue of twenty-four persons, with their horses and baggage, &c., &c.; with licence to them to enter and leave England, and to pass to and fro in the king's dominions, according to their pleasure, during the term of protection. S. B. No. 32. Fr. m. 17 (5). 1488.

Grant to Reginald Bray, knt., and Richard Lichefelde, clk., of the advowson and presentation to the canonry or prebend next vacant in the free chapel of St. Stephen in the palace of Westminster. Given at Westminster. E. Jan. 12. P. S. No. 31. Pat. m. 18 (14). 14 Dec.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay "(out of suche money as restith in" their "handis of the quinzyme last graunted vnto vs at " our last parliament), in redy money," without prest or other charge, the sum of c. marks which "we haue yeven " and graunted vnto oure right entierly and right welbeloued quene Elizabeth moder vnto our derrest wyf the " quene." Given at the palaiace of Westminster. P S. 15 Dec.

Licence, in consideration of good and gratuitous services, rendered at great cost and heavy expense, to Walter Roberth, esq., and his heirs, to empark and enclose with pales and fences, at their will and pleasure, all their six hundred acres of land and thousand acres of wood, with the appurtenances of the same, in the towns and parishes of Cranbrok, Gontherst, and Tyceherst, cos. Kent and Sussex: with grant for ever, to the said Robert and his heirs, of free warren in their said lands and woods, and the separate and exclusive right of fishing in all their waters in the said towns and parishes, with all the liberties, franchises and free customs pertaining to a park, free-warren, and separate right of fishery; so that no one may enter the said park and warren, to chase or hunt in them, or the said waters to catch fish in them, or take therefrom anything pertaining to the park, warren, or fishery, without the permission and consent of the said Walter or his heirs, under a penalty of the forfeiture of ten 15 Dec.

1488. pounds. Witnesses to this grant,—the archbishops of 4 Hen.VII. Canterbury (chancellor), and of York; the bishops of Winchester and Exeter (keeper of the privy seal); the dukes of Bedford (the king's uncle) and Suffolk; the earls of Oxford (great chamberlain and admiral), and Derby (great constable); and also John Dynham of Dynham (treasurer of England), Robert Willoughby de Broke (seneschal), William Stanley (chamberlain), and Richard Croftys (treasurer of the household), with other persons. Ch. 16 m. 13 (8).

15 Dec. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer. Whereas we be endetted vnto Lewys Bouvys marchaunt of Luke in the somme of xxxvii li. x. s. ix. d. for xxii. yerdes and di. of blak veluet, price the yerde xi. s. vi. d.; summe xii. li. xviii. s. ix. d. Item for xxii. yerdes and di. of blak veluet, price the yerde x. s. iii. d.; summe xi. li. xii. s. vi. d. Item for xxii. yerdes and di. of blak damaske, price the yerde vii. s. viii. d.; summe viii. li. xii. s. vi. d. Item for fower yerdes of white damaske at viii. s. the yerde; summe xxxii. s. Item for v. peeces of blak bokeram, price the pece v. s.; summe xxv. s., by hym deluered vnto oure warderobe of the robes for paleclothes whiche we haue doon to be made and set vppon the henses of prince Edward in hys lyf son vnto our good vncle of blissed memorie king Henry the Sext, our cousinges Edmund late due of Somerset and lord John of Somerset, and xxx. s. for making of the same paleclothes, which amounteth in al to the said somme of xxxvii. li. x. s. ix. d.:—Mandate to the said treasurer and chamberlains to pay the said total sum forthwith to the said Lewys Bouvys, without prest or other charge. Given at the palaice of Westminster. P. S.

16 Dec. Execution and enrolment of a deed of agreement, made by the earl of Northumberland, the earl of Ormond, Edward Ponynge, knt., and Thomas Seymour, knt., for the settlement of their contentions respecting matters

4 Hen. VII. set forth in the indenture in the following terms:—

1488.

“ Whereas diuerse variaunces and controuersies haue
 “ ben hadde and moued betwene Harry erle of North-
 “ umberlonde on the oone partie, Thomas erle of
 “ Ormonde of the second partie, Edward Ponynge, knyght,
 “ on the third partie, and Thomas Seymour, knyght, on
 “ the fourth partie, of and for the title, clayme, and
 “ possession of suche castells, maners, londis, tene-
 “ mentes, and hereditamentes, which were sumtyme of
 “ Sir Guy de Brien, knyght, for asmoche as the seide
 “ erle of Northumberland claimed the seid castels,
 “ maners, landis, and tenementis, parte perof by reason
 “ that he is heire generalle and enhereditable to the seid
 “ Sir Guy, of alle his possessions fee symple, and also by
 “ dyuerse yiftis intaille, made aswelle to the seid Sir
 “ Guy and other his auncesters, as to Robert late lord
 “ Ponynge, and to the heires generalle of their bodies
 “ begotten: and also the seid Edward Ponynge claym-
 “ yng diuerse parties therof, by reason of estatys tailed
 “ made to Robert son of the seid Robert late lord
 “ Ponynge, and to the heires of his body comyng, whos
 “ son and heir the seid Edward is: and the seid Thomas
 “ Seymour also claymed the seide castelles, maners,
 “ londis, and tenementes as heire-generalle to the seide
 “ Sir Guy, and also by reson of a will by hym allegged
 “ to be the last wille of Elizabeth Louelle the cosyne
 “ and heire to the seid Sir Guy, and also by diuerse
 “ recouerees of certeyn parcellis of the same hadde by
 “ Sir John Erle, auncestre to the seid Sir Thomas, whos
 “ heire he is: and the seid erle of Ormond claymed alle
 “ the seid castels, maners, londis, and tenementis as
 “ brother and heire to James late erle of Wiltshire, by
 “ reason of diuerse fynes rered to thuse of the seid erle
 “ of Wiltes by dame Aviss, countesse of Wiltes, than
 “ ryght heire to the seid Sir Guy de Brien. For appesing
 “ of which variaunces, &c. &c. . . yn the moneth of
 “ Nouember, the fourthe yere of the reigne of kyng

1488. " Harry the VIIth, yt ys a greed, couenaunted, and ⁴ Hen.VII.
 " determyned bitweene the said parties, that the said
 " erle of Northumbreland is and oweth to be takyn and
 " reputed as heire generall to the said Sir Guy de
 " Brian: neuertheles for greate, diuerse, and resonable
 " consideraciouns mouyng alle the seid parties and ther
 " counseillis, hit is aygreed and accorded bitwene theym
 " that alle the said castells, manors, londis, and tene-
 " mentes shalbe deuyded and destributed yn fourme
 " ensuyng, that ys to say, that the seid Sir Thomas
 " shalle haue to hym and to his heires the maners of
 " Wroxhalle, Ramsham, Maperton, and Childefrome, in
 " the counte of Dorset, with the advousons of the churches
 " of Wroxhalle and Ramsham, and of the chapel of
 " Childefrome, and all the landis and tenementis the
 " whiche were of the seid Sir Guy in Wroxhalle, Rams-
 " ham, Maperton, and Childefrome, in the same countie,
 " alle whiche were of the same Sir Guy: and that the
 " seid erle of Ormond shalle haue to hym and to his
 " heires in fee symple nowe forthwith, the ile of Londay
 " and the maner and lordship of Northam, with the
 " appurtenaunces, in the countie of Deuonshire, the
 " manor of Netherkentescombe in the countie of Dorset,
 " and alle the landis and tenementis the whiche were of
 " the said Sir Guy in the seid ile and in Northam, in
 " the same countie of Deuonshire, and in Netherkentes-
 " combe in the same countie of Dorset, and the reuer-
 " siouns of the manors of Kyngeston, Semerton . .
 " Somerton Randolff, with the advousons of the churches
 " of Kyngeston and Somerton Randolff in the counte of
 " Somerset, and the reuersion of the manors of Poynt-
 " knolle, Swynetoller, and Hasilbere, in the countie of
 " Dorset, with the advousons of the churches of Hasil-
 " bere and Poyntknolle, and the reuersioun of alle such
 " londis and tenementis as were of the seid Sir Guy in
 " Somerton Erle, Somerton Randolff, yn the seid countie
 " of Somerset, and in Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and

4 Hen. VII. "Hasillbere, in the seid county of Dorset, immediately 1488.
 "after the deceasse of Alianore, countess of Wiltes, the
 "which holdeth the same manors, londis, tenementis, and
 "aduousons terme of her life, alle which, so appoynted
 "to the same erle of Ormond, were of the seid Sir Guy,
 "and that the seid erle of Ormond shalbe made sure of
 "xxx. li. of rent-charge growyng oute of the manors of
 "Stokeecursy, Wyke, and Staple, in the seid countie of
 "Somerset, to haue to hym for terme of the liffe of the
 "seid countesse as shalbe deuysed by his counseille:
 "and the seid Edward shall haue to hym and to the
 "heires of the body of the seid Robert, son of the for-
 "said Robert late lord Ponyngis, the manors of Chelles-
 "feld, Esthalle, Fankham, and Asshe, with their appur-
 "tenaunces, in the countie of Kent, and the manors of
 "Shoker Wike and Batheneston, with the rentis, ser-
 "uices, and perquisitis of the courtis of and yn the
 "manor of Dunhede, in the countie of Somerset, and
 "alle other landis and tenementis the whiche were of
 "the seid Sir Guy in Chellefeld, Esthalle, Fankham,
 "Asshe, Stoker, Wyke, and Batheneston aforesaid, ex-
 "cepte londis and tenementis of the same to the yerly
 "value of xx. marc, the which the seid erle of North-
 "umberland shalle haue made sure to hym and to his
 "heires by the seid Edward, as the counseille of the
 "seid erle of Northumbreland shalle deuyse in recom-
 "pense of londis and tenementis to the yerly value of
 "xx. marc by hym vppon thies aggrementis deliuered
 "for the seid Edward to the seid erle of Ormonde and
 "to his heires: and the seid erle of Northumbreland
 "shalle haue alle the residue not before appoynted of
 "all the castellis, maners, londis, tenementis, and other
 "hereditamentis, the whiche were of the seid Sir Guy,
 "&c. &c." Cl. dor. 8.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 16 Dec.
 Exchequer to pay, in ready money, and without prest or
 other charge, the sum of c. s. to Robert Knollys, late one

1488. of the king's henxmen, who has been appointed to wait 4Hen.VII. upon the king's dearest son, the prince, but cannot at present be admitted to the said prince's "chequier rolle," because the king has with his own hand signed "the same chequier rolle bothe aboue and vnder." Given at the palaice of Westminster. P. S.
- 20 Dec. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay forthwith in ready money, the following sums to the following persons:—"that is to saye, to " George Senturio of Flaundres, xxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d. " Item, to Anthony . . ., oure peyntour, x. li. Item, to " Sir James Rosse, knight, for his wages of the monethes " of August, Octobre, and Nouembre, for euery of the " same monethes, iii. li. vi. s. viii. d. = x. li." Given at the palaice of Westminster. S. B.
- 20 Dec. General pardon, with remission of forfeiture of lands and goods, for Robert Holford (Holforth or Holleford), of Holford, co. Chester, gentleman. Given at Westminster. E. Jan. 28. P. S. No. 139. Pat. m. 8 (24).
- 23 Dec. Commission to John viscount Welles, William Husey, Thomas Burgh, Robert Tailboys, and William Tirwet, knts., Thomas Meres, and the sheriff of Lincolnshire, to summon all earls, barons, knights, and other nobles in that county, and to examine how many archers each is bound to find for the king's army, and to take the musters of those archers preparatory to the expedition for the relief of Brittany; and to make return of the premises, to the king in person, on this side the quinzain of St. Hilary next coming.—Similar commissions to the undernamed persons in the following counties:—NORFOLK: John earl of Oxford, John Ratelyff de Fitzwater, Edmund Bedyngfeld, John Paston, William Knyvet, knights, and the sheriff of the county.—SUFFOLK: John duke of Suffolk, John earl of Oxford, Christopher Willoughby, Henry Wentworth, John Wyngfeld, William Brandon, Robert Brandon, knights, and the sheriff of the county.—ESSEX: John earl of Oxford, Thomas Mon-

4 Hen. V. I. gomery, Thomas Tyrell, Richard Lewes, William Pyrton, knights, and the sheriff of the county.—HANTS: P. bishop of Winchester, Thomas earl of Arundel, John Arundell, John Cheyne, Reynold Bray, Edward Berkeley, knights, William Uvedale, Thomas Stroice, and the sheriff of the county.—HERTS: John earl of Oxford, John Forteseu, William Saye, Thomas Bourghchier, Robert Clyfford, knights, John Boteler, and the sheriff of the county.—MIDDLESEX: Reginald Bray, knt., Robert Lytton, Henry Frowyk, William Manowe, and the sheriff of the county.—BUCKS: John Grey de Wilton, John Donne, John Verney, knights, Thomas Foweler, and the sheriff of the county.—SURREY: John Audeley de Audeley, John Arundell, Thomas Bourghchier, Reginald Bray, John Norbury, knights, Nicholas Gaynesford, and the sheriff of the county.—BEDFORDSHIRE: Edmund earl of Kent, George lord Grey, John Grey de Wylton, knt., Richard Godfrey, John Mordaunt, and the sheriff of the county.—NORTHAMPTONSHIRE: Edward earl of Wiltshire, Richard earl Ryvers, George lord de Grey, John Grey de Wilton, Nicholas Vaux, Thomas Grene, Guy Wulstan, knights, and the sheriff of the county.—RUTLAND: John viscount de Welles, Maurice Berkley, knt., David Philip, Robert Haryngton, David Malpas, and the sheriff of the county.—SOMERSETSHIRE: Giles Daubeney de Daubeney, Robert Willoughby de Brooke, John Bycommell, John Seyntlowe, William Willoughby, knights, James Daubeney, and the sheriff of the county.—DORSETSHIRE: Giles Daubeney de Daubeney, Robert Willoughby de Brooke, John Cheyne, John Turburvile, Thomas Lynde, knights, William Martyn, and the sheriff of the county.—LEICESTERSHIRE: Edward Hastynges de Hastynges, Thomas Pulteney, Ralph Shirley, John Dygby, knights, . . . Feldyng, and the sheriff of the county.—WARWICKSHIRE: Edward viscount Lysle, Thomas Cookesey, Simon Mountford, Henry Willoughby, Edward Rawley, knights, Henry Boteler, John Grey, and the sheriff of the county.—NOTTS: Henry Grey de Codmore, Henry Willoughby,

1488.

1488. John Babyngton, Gervas Clifton, John Byrom, Henry ^{4 Hen. VII.} Perpoynt, knights, and the sheriff of the county.—
DEVONSHIRE.—R. bishop of Exeter, Edward earl of Devon, Robert Willoughby de Brooke, William Courteney, John Halwell, John Sapeote, John Crokker, knights, Charles Denham, and the sheriff of the county.
 —**DERBYSHIRE**: George earl of Shrewsbury, Henry Grey de Codmore, John Savage, James Blount, Ralph Langford, Thomas Gresley, knights, Henry Vernon, William Basset, John Curson, and the sheriff of the county.—
STAFFORDSHIRE: George earl of Shrewsbury, Edward Sutton de Dudley, John Savage, James Blount, Humphrey Stanley, Henry Willoughby, knights, Hugh Egerton, Humphrey Swynerton, and the sheriff of the county.—
WORCESTERSHIRE: John Savage, Gilbert Talbot, John Mortymer, knights, Thomas Lygon, Roger Harwell, and the sheriff of the county.—
CORNWALL: Edward earl of Devon, Robert Willoughby de Brooke, Richard Eggecombe, John Halwell, knights, Thomas Greynvile, John Carmynowe, John Moyle, Peter Tregoys, and the sheriff of the county.—
HEREFORDSHIRE: Richard Croft, James Baskervyle, Thomas Cornewaile, John Mortymer, Thomas Monyngton, knights, and the sheriff of the county.—
GLOUCESTERSHIRE: William earl of Notyngnam, Thomas Cosesey, John Savage, Robert Poyntz, Alexander Baynam, John Seyntlowe, knights, John Walsshe, Thomas Brage, and the sheriff of the county.—
OXFORDSHIRE: William Norreys, William Stonour, knights, Edmund Hampden, Thomas Davers, John Horne, Anthony Fetipace, and the sheriff of the county.—
BERKS: John Cheyne, William Norreys, Robert Cheyne, knights, John Isbury, and the sheriff of the county.—
WILTS: Robert Willoughby de Brooke, John Cheyne, Richard Beauchamp, Walter Hungerford, Roger Tocotes, knights, John Wroughton, John Monpesson, and the sheriff of the county.—
SALOP: George earl of Shrewsbury, Gilbert Talbot, Thomas Leghton, Richard Corbet, Thomas Blount, William Litilton, knights, Thomas

4 Hen. VII. Hoord, and the sheriff of the county.—HUNTS: John earl of Oxford, William Taylard, Thomas Burton, John Clarevaux, and the sheriff of the county.—CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE: John earl of Oxford, William Fynderm, knt., Thomas Cheyne, Thomas Cotton, John Parys, and the sheriff of the county.—SUSSEX: Thomas earl of Arundel, Thomas West de la Warre, John Arundell, Henry Roos, Roger Leukenore, John Devenyssh, knights, John Dudley, Richard Leukenore, Thomas Combes, Roger Leukenore, John Goring, Thomas Oxenbrigge, John Apsley, John Coke, Thomas Belyngcham, Edmund Dantre, John Threle, Edward Bartelot, and the sheriff of the county.—S. B. No. 38. Pat. 20 d. (12) d.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay forthwisch, in ready money, without prest or other charge, to Sir John Risley, knight for the king's body, and one of the king's counsellors, and to John Balteswell, clerk of the king's council, who have been appointed to go in the king's ambassiat to the king of the Romaines, the sum of ten marks, granted to them "for their speddy passage in this partie." Given at the manoir of Shene. P. S. 26 Dec.

Licence to Jamys Takon, subject of the duke of Sauoy, to enter any port of England, with a certain "shippe of thobeissaunce of the Frenche king, of the burden of "fourty tonne or vnder, charged with alle maner goodes "and merchaundises of Fraunce and of Sauoye forsaide," and to discharge the said ship of her goods and to sell them in the king's realm; and then "the same shippe to "recharge with almaner other goodes and merchaundises "not appertayning to our staple of Caley's," and to export them to the "parties of Fraunce only, and in noon "other, and so to continue to and fro as often as him "shal like during the space of an hole yere:" provided always that he pay all customs and subsidies due on his merchandises to the king. Given at the manoir of Shene. E. Jan. 28. P. S. No. 31. Fr. m. 19 (3). 30 Dec.

1488.

Writs under the Great Seal, Michaelmas Term,
4 Hen. VII.

4 Hen. VII.

To Thomas Bayeu, sub-clerk of parliament, for his annuity, during pleasure - c. 3.

To the prior and convent of Preaching Friars, of London, for their annuity, during pleasure.

To John Trasillion, for his annuity, for life - xx. li.

To John earl of Oxford, keeper of the lions, in the Tower of London, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.

To William Almer, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Anthony Samson, for his annuity, during pleasure—
x. li.

To Alice Hervy, for her annuity, for life - xl. 3.

To John Brereton, yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Bernard Andrew, poet laureate, for his annuity till a corody shall be provided for him - x. li.

To Thomas Medfeld, clerk, for his annuity until a benefice of the same value shall be found for him - x. li.

To John Gryce, for his annuity, for life - x. li.

To William Tyler, one of the four messengers of the Exchequer, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of iii. d. ob. a-day.

To Philip Knyghton, one of the four messengers of the Exchequer, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of iii. d. ob. per day.

To John Amyas, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. per day.

To Robert Walker, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.

To Richard Rake, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.

For Peter Loyd, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.

- Hen.VII. To the guardian and convent of Friars Minor, of Oxford, 1488.
 for their annuity, during pleasure - l. marks.
- To Nicholas Downton, one of the yeomen of the crown,
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Robert Harryson, one of the yeomen of the crown,
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To John Gytyns, one of the yeomen of the crown, for
 his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To William Mylis, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms,
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To William Knyght, one of the yeomen of the king's
 crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d.
 a-day.
- To John Pirry, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for
 his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Arthur Kemys, by way of reward - c. marks.
- By the tenor of the same recognition, by which Arthur
 Kemys and William Lyn acknowledged that they, and
 each by himself, owed to Reginald Bray c. li.
- To Nicholas Knyveton, an esquire for the king's body,
 for his annuity, during pleasure - xx. li.
- To John Pykenham, the queen's apotecary, for his
 annuity, for life - x. li.
- To Richard Heworth, for his annuity, for life - v. marks.
- To the prior and convent of Preaching Friars, of Cam-
 bridge, for their annuity, during pleasure—
 xxv. marks.
- To John Browne, the king's carrier, for his annuity, for
 life - xl. li.
- To John Fligh, yeoman of the king's wardrobe, for his
 allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To James Strangways, for his conditional annuity—
 xl. li.
- To Thomas earl of Ormond, for his annuity, during
 pleasure - c. marks.
- To John Hermestorp, keeper of the hospital of St.
 Katherine, near the Tower of London, for the farm of
 a piece of land - vi. s. viii. d.

1488. To Thomas Bevercotys, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for his annuity, for life - 4 Hen. VII. xliii. li.
 To Ralph Pener, for his annuity, for life - x. li.
 To the guardian of the Friars Minor, of Cambridge, for their annuity, during pleasure - xxv. marks.
 To Laurence Squier, master of the boys of the king's chapel, for his annuity, during pleasure - xl. marks.
 To John Billesby, for his allowance.
 To John Nele, for his annuity, during pleasure.
 To Richard Skypton, clerk of the petty bag - x. li.
 To the hospital of St. Giles, without London, for its annuity - vi. s.
 To William David, keeper of the rolls, his ancient and customary wages and fees.
 To Edmund Mulso, for his annuity, during pleasure - x. li.
 To Blewmantelle, one of the king's pursuevants, for his annuity, for life - x. li.

Writs under the Privy Seal. Michaelmas Term.

4 Hen. VII.

- To Richard Salked, knt., one of the constables of the town of Carlele, for his wages and the wages of xx^{ti} persons in his retinue, for the safe keeping of the said town - ccc. marks.
 To Richard Langford, esq., by way of reward—
 xliii. li. xliii. s. iiii. d.
 To the lord Dawbeney, for the expenses of a hundred persons at the town of Calese - c. li.
 To master William Smyth, clerk of the hanaper, for money paid by him at the king's chamber - c. li.
 To Henry Assheburn, for two "spice-plates" of silver—
 iiii^{xx}.x. li.
 To Lewis Bowvys, for xxii. yards of black velvet—
 xxxvii. li. x. s. ix. d.
 To Vincent Tutellar, armourer, for divers white harness—
 xxii. li.
 To Robert Lytton, esq., for the making of the "pale" at Grenewiche - xxi. li. xviii. s. iiii. d.

- 4 Hen. VII. To John Estrete, by way of reward - x. marks. 1488.
 To George Senturio, of Flanders, and others—
 xxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
 To John Rysley and others, ambassadors sent to the king
 of the Romans, for their passages - x. marks.
 To John Shaa, for divers jewels—
 ccexxxvi. li. vii. s. vi. d.
 To Gilliam Meynard and others, by way of reward—
 iiii^{xx}. li.
 To Robert Carvell, of London, mercer, for a table delivered
 by him to Richard Guldeford, for the soueraigne—
 xii. li.
 To York herald, sent to the king of Fraunce, for his
 expenses - x. li.
 To Magdalene Stanes, for her annuity - x. li.
 To Thomas Parterigge, for money paid by him to the
 bishop of Lymerik, for a bull procured by the aforesaid
 bishop at the court of Rome, "pro collectoritate domini
 " de Irland" - vi. li. xvii. s.
 To the lady Elizabeth Darcy and others, for their
 salaries - xxxiii. s. iii. d.
 To William Jupe and others, by way of reward - xl. li.
 To Alexander Brews, by way of reward - xl. li.
 To William Lucy, sheriff of Warrewik and Leycestre, by
 way of reward - clx. li.
 To Walter Robarth, sheriff of Kent, by way of reward—
 c. li.
 To Henry Teye, esq., sheriff of Essex and Hertford, by
 way of reward - c. iiii^{xx}. xviii. li.
 To William Beseller, esq., sheriff of Oxon and Berks, by
 way of reward - iiii^{xx}. x. li.
 To Henry Marny, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, by way
 of reward - c. iiii^{xx}. xviii. li.
 To Hugh Persalle, knt., sheriff of Stafford, by way of
 reward - c. li.
 To John Hasylden, esq., sheriff of cos. Cambridge and
 Huntingdon, by way of reward - c. marks.

1488. To John Rotherham, esq., sheriff of Beds and Buks, by *4 Hen. VII.*
 way of reward - lxx. li.
- To the boys and pages of the king's chamber, by way of
 reward - c. li.
- To David Owen, knt., by way of reward - xx. li.
- To John Cheyne, the king's carrier, for his fee - cxl. li.
- To William Tournelle, by way of reward - x. li.
- To master John Baltheswelle, sent on an embassy to the
 parts of Scotland, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To the lord Dawbeney, for money paid by him for the
 carriage of divers guns - xi. li.
- To John Gyce, apotecairy, for divers powders—
 xxi. li. vii. s. i. d.
- To John Newbery, yeoman of the buckhoundes, for divers
 stuffs - v. marks.
- To John Baune, of Fraunce, and others, by way of re-
 ward - cx. li.
- To the bishop of Canterbury - xl. li.
- To the bishop of Cloyne, in the parts of Ireland, and
 others - x. marks.
- To the bishop of Myth, of Ireland, and others, by way of
 reward - xx. marks.
- To John Mille, and others, by way of reward—
 xl. marks.
- To Elizabeth, the queen, by way of reward - c. marks.
- To Anthony Fetypace, for the payment of his fee, at the
 rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To William Tyler, knt., for the payment of his wages,
 at xii. d. a-day; and of his clerk's wages at vi. d. a-day.
- To the boys and pages of the queen's chamber, by way
 of reward - xl. li.
- To the lady Bothewell, by way of reward - xx. li.
- To Thomas Morton, esq., sheriff of Gloucester, by way
 of reward - l. li.
- To John de Arundelle, by way of reward - c. marks.
- To master William Smyth, clerk of the hanaper, for
 money paid by him to the king - xl. li.

- 4 Hen.VII. To William Walaston, by way of reward - xl. marks. 1488.
 To John Walsh, for money paid by him to the king—
 d. marks.
 To Robert Multon, knt., by way of reward - xx. li.
 To Marmaduke Constable, sheriff of York, by way of
 reward - ccexl. li.
 To Nicholas Browne, by way of reward—
 xxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
 To Robert Lovell, esq., sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolke, by
 way of reward - clx. li.
 To David Malpas, esq., sheriff of Rutland, by way of
 reward - xx. marks.
 To William Wykam, maior of Bristolle, and others, for
 money lent by them on agreement - c. li.
 To James bishop of Norwic, by way of reward—
 c. marks.
 To John Argentein, for his fee - xl. li.
 To Andrew Dymok, for his expenses in going to York—
 x. li.
 To William Horwell, of London, for four pieces of
 “aras” - xl. li. iii. s. vi. d.
 To the master and three mariners for making the sails
 of the Regent.
 To master John Seymor, for the repairing of the castle
 of Windesore.
 To John Payn, the king’s cofferer, for the delivery of
 the tallies raised for the king’s household.
 To Edward Darell, knt., and others, by way of reward—
 iiii. li. vi. s. x. d.
 To William Ryver and others, by way of reward—
 lx. li.
 To master Thomas Manfeld, for his expenses in going to
 Ireland - c. s.
 To Henry Wyot, for the repairing of the castle of Nor-
 wich, and the “sherehouse” there - xl. li.
 To Richard Salkeld, knt., for moneys paid yearly to xx.
 souldiers - l. marks.

1488. To John Boteler, junior, by way of reward - xx. li. 4 Hen. VII.
 To Lewis Bouvys, for a piece of crymsyn veluet—
 xxxi. li. xix. s. ii. d.
 To Simon Dissut, by way of reward, and for divers harness - xxii. li.
 To Thomas Pykeryng, by way of reward - x. li.
 To John earl of Oxford, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To the bishop of Ely, by way of reward - c. s.
 To William Tyler, knt., by way of reward - xl. li.
 To Noreys Berkley, knt., sheriff of Rutland, by way of reward - xx. marks.
 To Thomas Turnebull, knt., by way of reward—
 xl. marks.
 To Otowin Tudor, an esquire for the king's body, by way of reward - xx. li.
 To John Walsh, for money paid by him to the king—
 xlv. li.
 To John Rosse, by way of reward - x. li.
 To Thomas Mongomerey, knt., by way of reward—
 xlv. s. iii. d.
 To William Hidy, junior, by way of reward - xl. s.
 To Roland de Vielle, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To Hugh ap Rice, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To Thomas Lovelle, knt., for moneys paid to the sheriff of Northumberland - lxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
 To Katherine Gybbes, for her wages - x. li.
 To Mathew Baker, an esquire for the king's body—
 xx. li.
 To Richard Pudsey, an esquire for the king's body, by way of reward - x. li.
 To John Denoyre, by way of reward - xiii. s. iii. d.
 To Ade Forman, knight, by way of reward - v. marks.
 To Aldebrand Tanagli, for moneys paid to the lord king clxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
 To Robert Knollys, by way of reward - c. s.
 To John Basket and Thomas Chafyn, collectors of Pole—
 xvi. li. xv. s.

- 4Hen.VII. To Robert Belingeam, by way of reward - xx. marks. 1489.
 To Alexander Brews, by way of reward - xx. marks.
 To Roger Holand, sheriff of Deuon, by way of reward—
 c. marks.
 To Robert Morley, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, by way
 of reward - xl. li.
 To John Leek, sheriff of cos. Nottingham and Derby, by
 way of reward - c. li.
 To Edward Blount, sheriff of Salop, by way of reward—
 c. li.

Commission to William Lovell, to impress workmen and provide materials for the making of arrows in the city of London, for the king's service. Also concurrent commissions to Simon Molte, John Curet, Robert Holdineby, and John Waren. Pat. m. 20 (12).

Commission to William Austen, to impress bowyers, and to provide materials for the making of bows, in the city of London, for the king's service. Also concurrent commissions, of the same date and purport, to Richard Clerk and John Symson. Pat. m. 20 (12). 3 JAN.

Grant, in tail male, for ever, to John Guldeforde, knt.,
of the manor or lordship of Pyghtesley, *alias* Pytesley,
with the appurtenances called Bassettes manor, co. North-
ampton; and of the lordship or manor of Abbyngeworth,
alias Abyngeworth, with the advowson of the church of
Abyngeworth, co. Surrey, lately forfeited by Humphrey
Stafford, esq., deceased, under an act of the parliament
holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII. S. B. No. 31. Pat m. 22
(10.)

Licence to Athony Spynell, and his agents, to bring 11 Jan.
into England wines of Gascony and Aquitaine, and other
lawful merchandise, in a French, Breton, or Spanish ship,
and, having discharged the said vessel of her imported
cargo, to reload her with merchandise bought in England,
not pertaining to the staple of Cales, to export the same,
and to continue to do so, entering and leaving English

1489. ports at his pleasure: provided always that he pay the 4 Hen. VII. king all customs and subsidies due on his merchandise. Given at Westminster. E. March 6. P. S. No. 160. Fr. m. 11 (11).
- 14 Jan. Pardon to Richard Mayhew (or Mayhew), clk., the president, and the scholars of the college of St. Mary Magdalene, Oxford, of all alienations and purchases by them made of the manors of Chalgrave, Golder, and Argentyne in Chalgrave, co. Oxford; also of lands and rents in Chalgrave, Berowyke, Roke, Golder, and Bensington, co. Oxford; with further pardon of all intrusion upon ecclesiastical temporalties without the king's licence. Given at Westminster. E. Jan. 19. P. S. No. 130. Pat. m. 22 (10).
- 20 Jan. Appointment of Arthur Kemeys to be comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, leather, and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage, in the port of Bristol. Pat. m. 8 (24).
- 20 Jan. Grant for life, by Margaret, countess of Richemond and Derby, and the king's mother, of the free chapel of Wykes, near Donyngton, co. Lincoln, to her well beloved James Souche. Cl. dor. 27.
- 22 Jan. Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Saint Martyn, one of the gentlemen-ushers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of xii. li., to be had at the receipt of the Exchequer, from the feast of Easter, in the first year of the present reign; on the surrender by the grantee of a previous patent for the same sum of annual rent, dated 1 Oct. 2 Hen. VII. Given at Westminster. E. Jan. 24. P. S. No. 103.
- 25 Jan. Grant to John Donnowe of the prebend in the collegiate church of Tomworth, vacant by the death of his uncle, the bishop of Lymeryk. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Feb. 3. P. S. No. 141. Pat. m. 24 (8).
- 25 Jan. Presentation of William Derby, chaplain, to the second prebend in the king's New College of the blessed Marie

- 4 Hen.VII virgin, of the new work of Leicester, in the diocese of Lincoln; vacant by the free resignation of master Richard Stretberelle, the last incumbent, and in the gift of the king by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B. 1489.
- Grant, for life, to John Whyting (for services rendered to the king and his first-born son prince Arthur), of an annuity of twenty marks, of and in the manor or lordship of Waleunstowe, *alias* Walcomstowe Fraunceys, *alias* Lowhall, co. Essex. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 3. P. S. No. 126. Pat. m. 22 (10). 26 Jan.
- Grant, for life, to Richard Toop, clerk, of the chantry of Uplambourn, co. Berks, on the surrender by Robert Whithill, chaplain, of the previous patent which granted the same preferment to him, for life. L. B. 27 Jan.
- Grant, in tail male, for ever, to William Treffry, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, of the manors or lordships called Pedyngton, Avenescorte, and Wike, in the hundred and parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, forfeited by John Kendale, the traitor. S. B. No. 24. Pat. m. 15 (17). 27 Jan.
- General pardon to James Keting, prior of the hospital of Killmainham, in Ireland, of the order of St. John of Jerusalem; with a special proviso that he appear personally before the king on this side of Easter. P. S. No. 134. Pat. m. 15 (17). 27 Jan.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, without prest or other charge, the sum of x.li. to Sir John Rosse of Scotland, knt., who "by our commandment hath yeven his attendaunce here vpon vs by certeyne season," and to whom the said sum has now been granted, by way of reward, towards his costs and charges in journeying to Rome, whither he is about to go, "divers causes him specially moeving" to do so. Given at the palaice of Westminster. S. B. 27 Jan.

1489. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 4 Hen.VII.
- 27 Jan. Exchequer:—We late you wite that for certain considerations vs right specially moeving we haue yeuen and graunted vnto oure welbeloued Sir Thomas Turnebulle, knt., Scottisshman, the somme of fourty markes sterlinges, to be had and perceyued at the receipt of oure said Eschequier by your handes of oure tresoure resting in the same, within a yer next ensuyng the furst day of this present monethe of January vndre this maner and fourme; that is to saye, euery monethe during the said yer xlvj. s. v. d. q^r., and a peny ouer in alle: we wol therfore and charge you that at the fest of the Purificacion of our Lady next comyng ye content and paie vnto the said Sir Thomas Turnebulle for the furst monethe of the graunte, &c. &c. Given at the palays of Westminster. P. S.
- 28 Jan. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for ten years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to William Say, knt., of the site of the manor of Esynden, co. Hertford, with all the demesne lands, meadows, and pasture, and with the fishery and water-mill there; at a yearly rent of sixty-six shillings and eight pence for the site of the manor with its appurtenances, and of six shillings and eight pence for the said mill; the tenant being bound to maintain at his own cost all buildings, &c. in a good state throughout his lease, and also at his own charges to put the mill in thorough repair (so that corn may be ground in it), having, however, for the said repairs sufficient timber from the king, under the inspection and at the allowance of the king's officers there; the said timber to be taken and carried at the tenant's expense. L. B.
- 28 Jan. Creation of William, earl marshal and of Notyngham, as marquis of Berkeley, to him and the heirs male issuing out of his body for ever, with an annuity to him and his said heirs male, for ever, of 35 li. out of the petty

4 Hen.VII. customs of the port of the city of London. The charter opens with these words: "*Sciatis quod nos annorum strenuitatem ac morum probitatem necnon nobilitatem scienciam fidelitatem circumspeccionem et industriam quibus viget eminet atque pollet carissimus consanguineus noster Willelmus comes Marescallus Notingham et magnus marescallus Anglie ex nobili prosapia preclarissimorum et illustrium virorum ducum Norfolkie genitus intine ponderantes: volentesque ipsum consanguineum nostrum honoris prerogativa juxta suorum meritorum exigentiam exaltare de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu eundem comitem consanguineum nostrum in marchionem de Berkeley erigimus preficimus et creamus.*" Witnesses, the archbishops of Canterbury and York, the bishops of Lincoln and Exeter, the dukes of Bedford and Suffolk, the earls of Oxford and Derby, John Dynham of Dynham, and Robert Broke, knights, with other persons. P. S. No. 129. Ch. No. 15. 1489.

Appointment of Thomas Thomas to be comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, leather, and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage, in the port of Southampton. Pat. m. 8 (24). 29 Jan.

In consideration of the expenses which the under-named tenants will bear in rebuilding and maintaining the undernamed mills: Lease, to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for sixty years from Michaelmas next to come after date of present letters, to William Kay, of Almondbury, co. York, yeoman, and Thomas Kay, of Huddersfield, in the same county, yeoman, and their assigns, of the corn and cloth-fulling mills in Almondbury, called the "*Huddersfeld mylles,*" at a yearly rent of xxvi. s. viii. d.; the said tenants and their assigns being bound to rebuild the said mills forthwith at their own charges, and also at their own cost to maintain them in good repair throughout the term; and the king undertaking to provide them The last day of January.

1489. with sufficient timber for the said rebuilding and subse- 4 Hen.VII.
quent repairs, as often as shall be necessary, under the
inspection of the king's steward there, or his deputies.
L. B.

The last
day of
January.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to Thomas Arle,
of Ramsey, co. Huntingdon, gentleman, and John Wyne,
of the same parish, gentleman, of the fishery of the
water of Welle and Helgey, with the profits of the water
and of the court there, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster,
co. Huntingdon, at a yearly rent of lx. s. viii. d. for the
fishery of the water of Welle, and xx. s. for the fishery
of Helgay. L. B.

- Feb.

Appointment of Sir Thomas Burgh, Sir Gerveis Clif-
ton, knights, John Stannop, Humfrey Percy, Nicholas
Knyfton, esquires, Robert Nevelle and Thomas Pikburn,
gentlemen, as special commissioners to ascertain the real
ground's of the complaints made by the king's tenants
of his lordships of Grynley, Mysen, and Mynsterton,
parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Nottingham, who
allege that their "medewes, lees, and pastures belonging
unto the seid lordshippes been yerely surrounded and
overflowed with waters, by reason of a bank late and
newly rered, cast and made uppon the king's ground
joynyng vnto Bykirsike, by certein persones vnknownen
of isle of Axelme, in the countie of Lyncoln, without
auctorite; and also by an issue which is stopped called
Cornley dike, within oure seid lordshippes, which also
is stopped by the seid persones of the seid isle; and
also by the non kepyng and elensyng of a water banke
in Misterton, which extendeth from Cornley grave to
Cryngley dike, wherein the see ebbith and flowith."
The commissioners, or two of them, are to make en-
quiries on the spot, and have authority to examine wit-
nesses for the due information of the chancellor and
council of the duchy. L. R.

4 Hen. VII. Enrolment of grant (conferred by letters bearing date 21 Feb., 3 Hen. VII.) to William Stanley, knt., the king's chamberlain, and his issue, for ever, of the manor or lordship of Longdendale, co. Chester, with the town of Tyngetewysyll, the advowson of the church of Mottram, the sixth part of the barony of Nantwich, the advowson of the chapel of St. Nicholas there, the advowson of the third part of the other chapel of St. Laurence, another sixth part of the aforesaid barony, once of William Brounyng, the third part of the manor of Monkescopenhall, and all lands, &c., forfeited by Francis Lovell lord Lovell, in the town of Tyngetewesyll, Nantwich, and Monkescopenhall, or elsewhere, in the county of Chester, under an act of parliament holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII. P. S. No. 191. Pat. m. 15 (17). 1489. 4 Feb.

Grant, for life, to Willam Todde, knt., citizen and alderman of York, of an annuity of xx.li., out of the customs and subsidies of the port of Kingston-upon-Hull. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 3. P. S. No. 125. Pat. m. 22 (10). 2 Feb.

Grant to Thomas Lovell, knt., and John Seymer, clk., and their assigns, of the presentation to the canonry or prebend next vacant, by death or any other cause, in the king's free chapel or collegiate church of the blessed virgin Mary, and of the saints, George the Martyr, and Edward the Confessor, within the castle of Wyndsor. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 5. P. S. No. 34. 2 Feb.

General pardon, with restitution of possessions to Robert Hilton of Bury, co. Lancaster, gentleman. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 5. P. S. No. 7. 3 Feb.

Memorandum that John Morton, bishop of Ely, came into the king's chancery and acknowledged a certain charter of 31 May, 21 Edw. IV., by which he granted all his manor of Milbourne Chircheston, with its appurtenances, co. Dorset, and all his lands, tenements, reversions, &c. in Milbourne Seyntandrewys, Simondeston, and 3 Feb.

1489. Dewelisshe, co. Dorset, (which he recently recovered in 4 Hen. VII. the king's court by the same king's writ of right against Thomas Husee and Elizabeth his wife,) to Robert Morton, clk., keeper of the king's rolls in chancery, Thomas Morton, clk., archdeacon of Ely, Richard Morton, Robert Morton, and Thomas Morton, gentlemen. Cl. dor. 51.
- 3 Feb. Memorandum that John bishop of Ely entered the king's chancery at Westminster and acknowledged an indenture of an agreement between him and Thomas Husee, esq., the elder, of the county of Dorset; whereby the latter, 20 Edw. IV., bargained and sold, and bound himself to convey completely, all his manor of Milbourne Chircheston, *alias* the manor of Milbourne St. Andrewe, with all his lands and tenements in Milbourne, Symonyston, and his lands, tenements, reversions, services, and common of pasture in the parishes of St. Andrews Milbourne and Develich, co. Dorset, &c. &c., "for the some
" of cexx. mark xiii. s. iiii. d. to be paid vnto the said
" Thomas or to his executours atte the citee of Newe
" Sarisbury in the counte of Wiltshire within xv. dayes
" after the fest of Christmas" 1480. Cl. dor. 52.
- 3 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for twenty years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Robert Parker, Roger Oliuer, Richard Parker, and their assigns, of the site of the manor of Gryngeley, with the demesne lands, meadows, pastures, &c., pertaining thereto; and of a close called Lee; and of a piece of land called Wottonbekforlong; and of a piece of land called Northwong; together with certain other pieces of land called Over Stelestedden and Netherstelestedden, Osley under Pyknoste and Hungrehille, parcel of the said duchy, co. Nottingham; at a yearly rent to the king and his heirs of xii. li. iiii. s. vi. d., for the said site of the manor, xxx. s. for the peice of land called Lee, v. s. for the piece of land called Wottonbekforlong, iiii. s. vi. d. for the piece called Northwonge, vi. s. for the piece of land called Ouerstelestedde and Netherstelestedde,

Hen.VII. ii. 3. vi. d. for the piece called Oseley, and xii. d. for the piece called Hungirhille. L. B. 1489.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Roger Dyneley of Manston, co. York, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Scoles, parcel of the said duchy, co. York, at a yearly rent of xxiii. s. iii. d. L. B. 3 Feb.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Roger Dyneley, esq., of the office of keeper of the park of Scoles, and of the woods there, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, with the ancient and customary wages and fees, out of the issues of the honor of Pountfret. L. B. 3 Feb.

General pardon, with remission of forfeitures and restitution of lands and possessions, to John Philips (or Philip), late of Plasshe, co. Essex, yeoman. S. B. No. 30. 3 Feb.

General pardon to John Webbe (or Webe), late of London, yeoman, *alias* John a Baynon (Baynan or Beynon), late of Welyngton, co. Hereford, yeoman: with remission of forfeitures. S. B. No. 26. Pat. m. 18 (14). 3 Feb.

Commission to — Scoppam, captain of a ship called the Rose, and Robert Harwode, master of the same, to impress soldiers and sailors, and to provide victuals and habiliments for the same ship, about to proceed in the present voyage in the company of Charles Somerset, knt. — Similar commissions to William Vampage, knt., captain of the ship Domyngo domescata la Kayto, and William Nasshe, master thereof; to Henry Wynselowe, captain of the ship called the Mary of Portsmouth; and to — Grymund, captain of the ship the Carvell of Ewe, and to John Davy, the master of the same. Pat. 24 d. (8) d. and 22 d (10) d. 5 Feb.

Grant, for life, to Thomas Bury, of the office of chafer of wax in the king's chancery of England (*officium calefactoris cere in cancellaria nostra Angliæ*), with the 5 Jan.

1489. antient and usual wages and fees out of the hanaper of the chancery: also grant to the said Thomas of arrears of the said wages and fees from 22 March, 2 Hen. VII., since which date he has without reward discharged the duties of the office, at the king's command. Given at Shene. E. Jan. 26. P. S. No. 132. Pat. m. 24 (8). 4 Hen. VII.
- 6 Feb. Grant, for life, to John Baunfeld, of the corody or sustentation in the monastery of Shurborne, co. Dorset, vacant by the retirement in the grantee's favour of Petre Baunfeld, esq. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Feb. 9. P. S. No. 140.
- 6 Feb. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to pay forthwith, in ready money and without prest or other charge, x. li. sterling to Kateryn Gibbes, "noriee" to the king's dearest son the prince; the said sum being due to her for her wages for the half year ended at Michaelmas last past. Given at the palloys of Westminster. S. B.
- 7 Feb. Mortmain licence (granted at the instance of John Veer, earl of Oxford, patron of the under-mentioned convent), to John the prior and the convent of Colne, co. Essex, to acquire lands to the yearly value of xl. li. S. B. No. 33. Pat. m. 19 (13).
- 7 Feb. Licence to Robert Litton, esq., sub-treasurer of England, and John Shaa and Thomas Wyndecoute, citizens of London, to export from London, Suthampton, and Plymouth, by the straits of Marrok, to foreign parts, el. sacks of berded and cleansed fleeces of wool, and xx. sacks of the wool called "lokes" and woollen cloths and other merchandise; paying to the king all custom and subsidies due thereon, viz., for every sack of the cleansed fleeces, iiii. marks, and for every sack of lokes, xxvi. s. viii. d., and on the other merchandise such sums as English denizens are wont to pay on the like goods. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 13. P. S. 149. Fr. m. 12 (10).
- 8 Feb. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Dacre, lord of Dacre, of the office of forest-master

4Hen.VII. of the forest of Inglewode, co. Cumberland, with the custody and government as well of the said forest, as of all the tenants and dwellers therein. S. B. No. 34. 1489.

Grant, for life, to David Owen, knt., of the office of constable and warden of Winchester castle, with wages of ten marks per annum, in as full a manner as that in which William Berkeley, late an esquire for the body to Edw. IV., and John Roger, esq., late joint constables there, received the same. Given at Westminster. E. July 2. P. S. No. 57. Pat. m. 9 (23). 8 Feb.

License to Thomas Rotheram, archbishop of York, and Thomas Pereson, clk., D.D., sub-dean of the cathedral of St. Peter, York, to found a perpetual chantry of one secular chaplain, in honor of Christ, the Virgin, All Saints, and St. Frydeswide, at the west end of the tomb of St. William, in York cathedral, to pray for the good estate of the king, the king's consort Elizabeth, his first-born son Arthur prince of Wales and duke of Cornwall, and the king's mother Margaret countess of Richmond, Thomas archbishop of York, and Thomas Pereson, and for their souls after death; and for the souls of John late duke of Somerset and Margaret his wife; with license to receive an annuity of ix. marks from the priory of Newburgh, co. York. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 9. P. S. No. 17. Pat. m. 18 (4). 8 Feb.

Grant, for life, to Ralph Hastings, knt., of an annuity of x. li., and also of a sum of xxx. li. (as salary and arrears of salary for his offices of steward of the manor, and master of the game of the park of Eyton), payable out of the rent of one hundred marks reserved by the grant, 11 June 3 Hen. VII., to Reginald Bray, knt., of the manors of Eyton, Toternhoo, and Houghton Regis, co. Bedford, forfeited by John lord Zouche. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 12. P. S. No. 138. Pat. m. 22 (10). 9 Feb.

Memorandum of the conveyance, by Thomas Locket, of his lands and tenements in Hasylbere, co. Dorset, to 9 Feb.

1489. Robert bishop of Worcester, Andrew Dymmok, Thomas Percy, and William Dyke ; together with Thomas Locket's release and quitclaim in respect of the said lands, and his warranty to the new proprietors thereof and their assigns. Cl. dor. 47. 4 Hen. VII.
- 10 Feb. Release and quit-claim in respect to all his title and interest in the manor and park of Blakelham, and in all the rents and services pertaining to the lands and tenements formerly held, for the use of the afternamed Robert Waller, by John Robessart, knight, lord Robessart, deceased, in Wythyham, Hertfeld, Grenestede, and Cowdene, cos. Sussex and Kent, executed by Robert Rede, serjeant-at-law, in favour of George Neville, knight, lord Bergavenny, Henry Ferrers, William Boleyn, knts., Richard Leuknore, John Waller senior, Richard Sakoyle, esqs., Robert Constable, John Hydene, Edmund Gunter, gentlemen, Thomas Wildegose, and Walter Colyn. Cl. dor. 48.
- 11 Feb. Grant to Robert Bowley of the custody of all the lordships, manors, lands, &c., late of Jasper Ruskin, of Melton Mowmbray, *alias* Mowbray, co. Leycester, deceased (who held the same of the king in capite on the day of his death), and now in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Agnes, one of the said Jasper's daughters and heirs ; to hold during the said nonage, and so long as the premises shall remain in the king's hands ; with custody and marriage of the said Agnes. Given at Westminster. E. March 14. P. S. No. 151.
- 11 Feb. Grant to Robert Bigod, a knight for the king's body, of the offices of constable of the castle of Shirfhouton, and of steward of the said castle, and of the lands of the honor or lordship of Shirfhouton, co. York ; with the ancient and usual fees and wages of the said offices. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 15. Pat. m. 20 (12).
- 12 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Reginald White-

4 Hen. VII. church, of all the demesne lands, meadows, pastures, &c., and houses of the lordship of Trowbrigge, co. Wilts, at a yearly rent of xiii. li.; the said tenant to maintain all buildings, &c. in good repair at his own cost, and to have housebote, haybote, cartbote, and ploughbote, and twelve wain-loads of wood fuel yearly within the lordship, under the inspection of the king's officers there. L. B. 1489.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to William Tyler, a knight for the king's body, of the office of receiver of the lordship of Dunstanburgh, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. North., with the ancient and customary wages, fees, &c. out of the issues of the said lordship. L. B. 12 Feb.

General pardon for William Barkeley, late of Weley, co. Gloucester, knt., with a special clause to acquire lands, &c., like any other person, in England. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 21. P. S. No. 145. 13 Feb.

Grant to William Barkeley, knt., and his heirs, for ever (in default of issue to Jasper duke of Bedford), of the reversion of the castle of Weley, and lordships of Weley and Northfeld, co. Worcester, of the manors and lordships of Stoke, Kyngesweston, Ayleberton, Rokhampton, Shepardyn, and Uley, co. Gloucester, of the manors of Bryght Merston, co. Wilts, Kyngeslamore, co. Somerset, and Brakeley, co. Gloucester, forfeited by William Barkeley, knight, and granted, inter alia, 2 Mar. 1 Hen. VII., to the said duke of Bedford, in tail male. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 21. P. S. No. 161. Pat. m. 12 (20). 13 Feb.

Memorandum that Giles Dawbeney, William Huddersfeld, John Biconelle, and John Hymerford, came into the king's chancery, and acknowledged the release and quitclaim which they, in conjunction with William Storton, lord of Storton, knt., Thomas Arundelle, Henry Marnay, esqs., and William Frampton, executed *in respect* of the manor of Mileborne Deuerell, *alias* Mileborne Cary, with 14 Feb.

1489. six messuages, a water mill, eighty acres of land, two 4 Hen. VII. hundred acres of pastures, twenty acres of meadow in Milborne and Mileborne Cary, two acres of meadow in Rokemedes, in the parish of Kyngesbere, co. Dorset; and in behalf of John Colshull, knt., and Elizabeth his wife, cousins and heirs of Humfrey Stafford, Robert Willugby, knt., another cousin and heir of the same, Thomas Strangwais and Alioner his wife, third cousin and an heir of the said Humfrey. Cl. dor. 43.
- 14 Feb. Presentation of John Holdernes, chaplain, to the parish church of Northrippes, in the diocese of Norwich, vacant by the free resignation of Hugh Levered, the last incumbent, and in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.
- 15 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Edmund Alys, Robert Burges, John Mills, Richard Smyth, and Richard Mille, of all the demesne lands, meadows, and pastures pertaining to the manor of Wexsey, co. Wilts, together with the columbarium belonging to the said manor, at a yearly rent of x. li. x. s.; the tenants to keep all buildings, &c. in repair throughout their lease. L. B.
- 18 Feb. Grant, for life, to John Colton, the younger, of the custody of the free chapel or chantry, of the king's noble foundation, in the parish church of Kyrtelyng, in the diocese of Norwich. S. B. No. 23. Pat. m. 21 (11).
- 18 Feb. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, having been made on 3rd inst., to William Todde, knt., citizen and alderman of the city of York, of an annuity of twenty pounds out of the customs and subsidies of the port of the town of Kingston upon Hull, to be paid from the feast of St. Michael last past:—Mandate to the collectors of customs and subsidies of the said port to pay the said William the arrears of the said annuity, and also the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 10 (5).

4 Hen. VII. Grant, in tail male, to Sampson Norton, of the manor 1489.
or lordship of Tarrant Lawynston, *alias* Tarrant Launce- 13 Feb.
ton, co. Dorset, which Christopher Wursley, esq., de-
ceased, held in tail male of the grant of Edw. IV.
Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 17. P. S. No. 133. Pat
m. 7 (25).

Commission to Benedict Well, mayor of the town of 14 Feb.
Sandwich, James Isaak, Thomas Bulkeley, and John
Craweford, to take the musters of Grimond Descure and
John Davy, captains of a ship called the "Marie and
"John;" also of John Horwode, captain of a ship called
the "Rose of Sandewiche;" also of John Veer, captain
of a ship called the "Catte;" and of the soldiers and
sailors in those ships, which have been taken into the
king's pay for eight weeks, for the defence of this
kingdom. Pat. m. 24 d. (8) d.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 16 Feb.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to Thomas Brice,
of the site of the manor of Kyngestonlacy, with the
grange, and columbarium pertaining to the manor; and
of xxiii. acres of meadow in Michemed, and of liii.
acres of meadow in Eymede, and of the close called
Outorchard, and of the close called the Diches, and of
another close called Stoneley; together with the little
wood called Conyngarth, agistament for two-year old
sheep in Ey, between the feasts of the Nativity of our
Lord and of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin;
agistament in the meadow of Ey between Palm-Sunday
and Hok-day; agistament in the same meadow between
Hok-day and the beginning of August; agistament for
two-years old sheep in the lord's enclosed sheep grounds
in the winter season; the fishery of the water of the
Stour, &c. &c., at a yearly rent of xxiii. li. The tenant
(in recompence for his burdensome obligation to pay
the fifteenths to be granted to the king during the term
of the lease) to have license to shut up the closes

1489. called the Diches and Stonely and the wood called 4 Hen.VII.
Conyngarth, and to keep them in separality at every
time of the year; and to have sufficient cart-bote and
fire-bote in the lordship, to be taken under the inspec-
tion of the king's officers there. L. B.
- 16 Feb. Reynolle Geyton having been made the deputy of
viscount Welles in the stewardship of the lordship of
Sutton, in Holand, part of the duchy of Lancaster, co.
Lincoln, on the understanding that the said lordship
should be better ruled and governed; and it having
come to the king's knowledge that the well-disposed
tenants and inhabitants of the said lordship are dis-
quieted, vexed, and harassed by evilly-disposed persons,
with followers retained by livery, sign, token, promise,
oath, or otherwise:—Monition to said viscount to make
search respecting the premises in his said lordship, and
to make full and prompt report of his discoveries to
the chancellor and council of the duchy. L. R.
- 16 Feb. General pardon to Thomas Scrope, knt., lord le Scrope
of Mashame, *alias* of Upsall. Given at Westminster.
E. Feb. 18. P.S. No. 146. Pat. m. 15 (17).
- 17 Feb. Licence to John Babyngton, knt., and Ralph Savage,
to found a perpetual chantry for one secular chaplain,
in honor of Christ and the Virgin, at the altar of Our
Lady, in the parish of St. Helen of North Wynfeld, co.
Derby, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, to pray
for the good estate of the king, the queen, prince Arthur
the king's first-born, the said John Babyngton and
Ralph Savage, and for the soul of Arnold Savage; with
mortmain licence to receive an annuity of viii. marks
from the monastery of the Holy Trinity, Lenton, co.
Notts. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 18. Pat. m.
15 (17).
- 3 Fe b. Grant to the king's counsellor, Giles Dawbeney, knt.,
lord Dawbeney, of the custody of all lordships, manors,
lands, &c., late of John Portman, of the co. of Somerset.

- 4 Hen.VII. deceased (who held them of the king *in capite* on the day of his death), and now in the king's hand by reason of the nonage of John son and heir of the said John Portman deceased ; to hold during the said minority, and so long as the premise shall remain in the king's hands ; together with the wardship and marriage of the minor. Given at Westminster. E. March 30. P. S. No. 84. Pat. m. 13 (19). 1489.
- Grant, for life, to Lancaster herald, of an annuity of xii. li. out of the issues of the town and marches of Cales ; on surrender of a previous patent, 5 May, 1 Hen. VII., granting him an annuity of the same amount, for life. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 22. P. S. No. 144. Pat. m. 18 (14). 18 Feb.
- Berkshire. Writ of Diem clausit extremum, addressed to Thomas Wood, serjeant-at-law, James Viall, Thomas Say, William Harecourt, esqrs., and Thomas Ingelfeld, gent., on the death of Thomas Rogers. Pat. m. 8 d. (24) d. 18 Feb.
- General pardon, with remission of forfeiture of lands and goods, for James Carter, *alias* Karter, late of Kyllen or Kylen, co. Northumberland, yeoman. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 23. P. S. No. 143. 19 Feb.
- Writ to the master-forester of the forest of Pykerynglithe, part of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, and others, directing three hundred "trees of oke called "scrobbes and stobbes," of the timber in the woods called Elys Close in the honor of Pykerynglith, to be delivered to the bailiffs to the town of Scarborough, for the repairing of the "getye and key" thereof, which are "in grett ruyn, and without brieff remedy likely "to be to thimportable charge of oure seid towne;" the said wood to be used for that special purpose under the oversight of thurle of Northumberland, Sir W. Evers, knt., William Tunstal, esq., John Parsy, and Robert Fennton. L. R. 20 Feb.

1489. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 4 Hen. VII.
- 20 Feb. Ralph Assheton, esq., of the office of wand-bearer at the feast of St. George in Windsor Castle; with an annuity, at the rate of xii. d. a day, as wages for the exercise of the said office, and also such other fees and wages as William Evington lately enjoyed with the same office. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 21. P. S. No. 33. Pat. m. 8 (24).
- 20 Feb. Grant, during pleasure, to William Toop of the offices of bailiff and hayward of the hundred of Lambourn and Cheppynglambourn, and of bailiff of the manor or lordship of Estgarston, and of keeper of the king's warren there; with all the ancient and customary wages, fees, and advantages of the said offices. L. B.
- 20 Feb. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Robert Goldesburgh and his assigns, of the agistament of a certain piece of land called Scalby-hay, with the cheminage of the same, in the soke of Scalby; and of the briery and two stone quarries called Gatheley and Fulwode; and of a close called Elys Close within the same soke, parcc of the said duchy, co. York; at a yearly rent of five marks six shillings and eight-pence for the agistament and cheminage of Scalby-hay, and of five pounds for the briery and quarries, and of xliii. s. iii. d. for Elys close. L. B.
- 20 Feb. Lease to farm, by advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for twenty years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Thomas Wolton, knt., and James Wolton, his son, of the herbage and pasturage of Ightenhulle, with the cornfield in the forest of Penhulle, sufficient pasture being reserved for the king's wild animals there; of the herbage and pasturage of a close called "Foreclose" in the same forest; of the herbage and pasturage of the "Whetele" close in

4 Hen. VII.

the same forest; of the herbage and pasturage of the "Rodehalowes" close in the same forest; of the herbage and pasturage of "Newlawnd" close in the same forest; of a tenement and pasturage called Gammeshede, in the forest of Rossyndale; of a tenement called Prymerosyke, in the same forest; of a vaccary called Wolfanden Bothe, in the same forest; of a vaccary called Bacop Bothe, in the same forest; of a vaccary called Dedwhenlogh, in the same forest; of the herbage and pannage of a close called Newchalley, and the "lenches" in the same forest, at Rossyndale; of the herbage and pasturage of a close called Okenhedewode, in the same forest; and of the mill of Colne, of the halimote of Colne; and of the mill of Padyham, within the halimote of Ightenhulle; and of the mill of Bromeley, within the same halimote of Ightenhulle, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster: at an annual rent of xx. li. vi. s. viii. d. for the pasturage of Ightenhulle; for the Foreclose herbage, ix. li. vi. s.; for the herbage of Wheteley, cvi. s. viii. d.; for the herbage of Roddenhalowes, vi. li. xii. d.; for the herbage of Newland, cvi. s. viii. d.; for Gammieshede, xliii. s. iii. d.; for the tenement called Prymeroseke, xxix. s.; for the vaccary of Wolfanden Both, x. marks; for the vaccary called Bacop Bothe, viii. li. x. s.; for the vaccary of Dedwheneclough, vi. li.; for the herbage and pasturage of Newhalley and Lenches, viii. li. x. s.; for the herbage and pasturage of Okenhedewode, x. marks; for the mill of Colne, lx. s.; for the mill of Padyham, xiii. s. iii. d.; and for the mill of Bromeley, x. s. sterling. L. B.

1489.

Licence to the king's subject, William Foeray, and his agents, to export, from the ports of Exeter and Dartmouth to foreign parts, one thousand pieces of tin, viz. of the tin of Cornwall, or of the tin of Devon to the value of the said tin of Cornwall. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 22. P. S. No. 142.

20 Feb.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas

21 Feb.

1489. last past before date of present letters, to John Talbot, 4 Hen. VII. knt., of the bailiwick of the wapentake of Stanclyff, in the honor of Knaresburgh, parcel of the said duchy, co. York ; at a yearly rent of xx. marks. L. B.
- 21 Feb. Grant, in survivorship, to William Stonore and Thomas Lovell, knights for the king's body, of the offices of constable of Walyngford castle, and steward of the honor of Walyngford and St. Walleric, and the four hundreds and a half a Chiltern, on the surrender of the patent, 21 Sept., 1 Hen. VII., which granted the same offices, for life, to John duke of Suffolk. Given at Westminster. E. Mar. 3. P. S. No. 162. Pat. m. 4 (28).
- 23 Feb. Grant, during pleasure, to Brian Metcalf, of an annuity of five marks, in reward for his labours in collecting the king's rents and farms in lordship of Middleham, and especially, in Wales, of Wynslade and Bisshoppesdale. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 25. P. S. No. 89. Pat. m. 9 (23).
- 24 Feb. Special pardon and release to Margery Biron, widow (the administratrix, and late the wife, of John Biron, late of Colwyk, co. Nottingham, *alias* John Biron, late constable of the king's castle of Nottingham, and master-forester or lieutenant of all the king's forests, parks, chases, warrens, &c., in the said county, who died intestate), in respect to all moneys and arrears of accounts due in any way to the king from the said John Biron, at the time of his death. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 26. P. S. No. 30.
- 25 Feb. Grant, in tail male, to Thomas earl of Derby, late lord Stanley, of an annuity of 40 li. out of the manor or lordship of Derby, co. Lancaster ; also, grant of the manors or lordships of Holand, Netherkelet, Halywod, Samelesbury, Pilkyngton, Bury, Cheteham, Chetewod, Halywell, Broughton in Fournes, and Bolton in Fournes, the moiety of the manors of Balderston, Syngleton, Bretherton, and Thornton, co. Lancaster ; the manors or

4 Hen.VII. lordships of Cypston and Kailmersh, co. Northampton ; Bisyngnam, co. Norfolk ; Stayneste *alias* Staynton, co. Suffolk ; Great Gaddesden and Stagnowe near St. Alban's, co. Hertford ; Witherslake, co. Westmorland ; the moiety of the manor of Rogerthorp, the advowson of the church of Baddesworth, co. York ; the manors of Westlidford and Blakden, co. Somerset ; Berford St. Martin's, co. Wilts ; the manor or lordship of Steventon, co. Bedford ; the mills of Llanmas and Kennecogh, in the lordship of Bewemarras, whilom in the tenure of Thomas Nesse and William Cranwell, with the demesne rents of all lands and tenements whilom of Richard Kighley, in the said lordship ; a messuage or a burgage, with a garden and four shops in London, in the parish of St. Botolph without Aldrichgate, London ; all lands, &c. in Holland, Orell, Dalton, Netherkelet, Halywod, Samelesbury, Keverdeley, Walton, Lancaster, Wigan, Aghton, Skelmersdale, and Sutton, co. Lancaster, forfeited by Francis viscount Lovell ; all lands, &c. in Pilkington, Bury, Cheteham, Chetewode, Totyngton, Undesworth, Salford, Shotelworth, Shippalbothum, Middleton, and Overesfeld, co. Lancaster, forfeited by Thomas Pilkington, knt. ; all lands, &c. in Haliwell and Linethell, co. Lancaster, forfeited by Robert Hilton ; all lands, &c. in Broughton in Fournes, Bolton in Fournes, Soelbythwayt, Elsak, Urswik, Ullerston, Merton, Britby, and Cartmaill, co. Lancaster ; Witherslake, co. Westmorland ; and Copeland, Botill, Corney, and Gosford, co. Cumberland ; and the reversion of lands in Kesilwyk, *alias* Kesewik, Lorton, Eklesfeld, Selcroft (or Selcrofte), and Whitingham (or Whityngnam), co. Cumberland (on the death of Henry Huddleston, esq., one of the gentlemen ushers of the king's chamber, who holds the same for life), all forfeited by Thomas Broughton, knt. ; also, lands, &c. in Balderston, Syngleton, Bretherton, Thorne-ton, Holmes, Hamulton, Little Hallt, Dilworth, Plompton, Broughton, Elleswyk, Saurly, Gosnargh, Claghton,

1489. Syngleton, Preston, Ribkelston, Stalmyn, Lancaster, Mer- 4 Hen. VII.
lagh, Frekelton, Crofton, Haulghton, Whittingham, Billes-
burgh, and Faryngton, co. Lancaster, forfeited by James
Haryngton, esq. — The above grant is made on the
release to the crown of so much of the patent, which
created the grantee an earl, dated 27 Oct., 1 Hen. VII.,
as granted to him and his heirs, for ever, an annuity
of xx. li. out of the issues of the counties of Notting-
ham and Derby. P. S. No. 32. Pat. m. 6 (26).
- 25 Feb. Commission of John Page to be comptroller of the
great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool,
leather and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage, in the
port of Kyngeston-on-Hull. Pat. m. 8 (24).
- 27 Feb. Licence to the governors and commonalty of the
merchants' guild at Newcastle on Tyne, for seven years
to come, to buy and export to Flanders, Brabant, Holland,
and Zeland, wool and woolfels of the growth of Northum-
berland (those wools of the parts of Northumberland
assigned to the town of Berwick excepted), Cumberland,
Westmoreland, and the bishopric of Durham, and of the
counties of Allerton and Richmond, at a duty of
xiii. s. iiii. d. the sack only, and xiii. s. iiii. d. for every
ccxl. fells, &c. Further licence of reteindre to them, for
three years, of iii. s. iiii. d. of the customs upon every
of the said sacks, and iii. s. iiii. d. upon every ccxl. fells.
—The above grant is made in consideration of the
wool, of the growth of the said counties, being so
coarse and of so little value, that the ordinary duties
thereon are excessive, and that the trade therein is carried
on at a loss. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 28. P. S.
No. 155. Pat. m. 7 (25).
- 27 Feb. Licence to Philip del Vigna, merchant of Florence, to
berd and cleanse one hundred and fifty sacks of fleeces,
and to export the same, together with the clipt locks
thereof, from the port of London, Suthampton, or San-
dewic, by way of the straits of Marrok, to any country he

4 Hen. VII. may please ; paying to the king five marks, for all customs and subsidies, on each sack of the said wool, that is to say, one half of the said sum by the end of four, and the remaining half thereof by the end of eight months, from the date of the shipment of the said wool. Given at Westminster. E. March 2. P. S. No. 34. Fr. m. 18 (4).

Protection and safe-conduct to John Herfóth, *alias* 27 Feb.
Herford, *alias* Hereford, late of London, baker and yeoman, in the king's service, in the company of Robert Willughby de Broke, knight, and about to proceed to Brittany : the said protection to continue so long as he may remain there in the king's service. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 28. P. S. No. 200.

Commission to Thomas earl of Arundel, Robert Broke 28 Feb.
de Broke, John Cheyney, David Owen, John Fortescu, Anthony Broun, Edward Berkeley, knights, William Ovedale, Thomas Troys, Thomas Combes, John Mompesson, and John Wroughton, to take the musters of the armed forces destined for the succour of Brittany. Pat. m. 15 d. (17) d.

Commission to John Brikesham to impress sailors, and 28 Feb.
provide habiliments of war and victualling for the ship called the Botolph of Calais, about to be sent, with other ships, to the relief of Brittany. Pat. m. 15 d. (17) d. Also, similar commission of the same date to William Hove, master of the ship called the Kateryne of Bedford, and to John Hillay. Pat. m. 24 d. (8) d.

Writ to Christopher Sharp, receiver of the duchy of Lancaster in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk ; and to Nicholas 28 Feb.
Forster, farmer of the lordship of Gymmyngham, parcel of the said duchy in the said cos., requiring them to deliver to the inhabitants of the town of Crowmer, or to Thomas Mason the bringer hereof, “ vi.^{xx}. score okes convenient for tymbre, every oke for ii. s., to be takyn and “ hadd within oure woodes called Southwoodes within “ oure seid lordshippe ; ” the said oaks having been sold

1489. to the inhabitants of the said town for the "repacioun of 4Hen. VII.
" the peer " thereof. L. R.

Last day of February. The keepership of Fulwich and Harlowe, in the forest of Knarisburgh, having been granted to Reignold Stanley, servant of the king's "entierly beloved father therle of " Derby," with the ancient wages and fees called "forsters " wages" paid in old time by the inhabitants of the said forest, until the charge was remitted to them by Richard III., "in dede but not of right" the king's predecessor:—Writ to the earl of Northumberland, chief steward of the lordship of Knarisburgh, or his deputy there, ordering that the inhabitants of the said forest be made to pay all arrears of the said fees, and also in time to come the wages, due from them to the grantee. L. R.

The last day of February. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to king's beloved cousin, Thomas earl of Derby, and lord Stanley, the king's constable of England, of an annuity of one hundred pounds sterling, for the exercise of the said office, out of the issues and revenues of the king's castles, manors, lordships, &c., in the county of Lancaster. L. B.

1 March. Commission to John Bygges (master and captain of a ship called the Marie of Eyreth), to impress soldiers and sailors, and to provide victuals and habiliments for the said ship, about to proceed in the present voyage in the company of Charles Somerset, knt. Similar commission, of the same date, to Timon Peche, master of the ship the Marie Curtes. Pat. m. 24 d. (8) d.

1 March. Grant, for life, to John Harper, of the office of one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, to attend specially on the king's person at times when parliament is not in session, and during the sessions thereof to attend particularly on the speaker chosen, or to be chosen, by the commons (et quod tempore cujuslibet parliamenti sit attendens super prolocutorem electum sive eligendum per communes regni nostri Anglie); with an annual allowance, for life,

4 Hen. VII. at the rate of xii. *ſ.* a-day, to be had at the receipt of the 1489.
Exchequer, and with annual livery of costume, for life,
at the great wardrobe, like the king's other serjeants-
at-arms. Given at Westminster. E. March 7. P. S.
No. 159. Pat. m. 18 (14).

Commission of Robert Willoughby de Broke, knt., and 1 March.
John Cheyne, knt., to be commanders of the expedition
to Britany, with full authority over all and each the
captains, men-at-arms, and bowmen, and all others at-
tached to the king's forces engaged therein. S. B. No.
14.

Permission to the burgesses of the town of Pountfret, 2 March.
parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, to continue to enjoy
and exercise the privilege of chosing annually a mayor,
which was granted to them by Richard, (late in dede
and not of right king of England, in the tyme of his
usurped reign, who also "mitigated the fermes of the
"seid town and burgh,") and was withdrawn by act of
parliament in the present king's reign; with further
permission to endeavour to raise, by themselves, for the
king's benefit, such dues as were rendered by the people
of the town to king Edward the Fourth. L. R.

The bailiffs and inhabitants of the town of Lancaster 2 March.
being in purpose to enclose a piece of land adjoining
their town, on which ground the farmers and tenants of
the abbess of the monastery of Syon have had common-
age for their cattle from time immemorial:—Writ to the
receiver of the county palatine of Lancaster to ascertain,
for the information of the chancellor and council of the
duchy of Lancaster, the precise truth and facts of this
matter of difference between the said townspeople and
the said tenants; and pending the enquiries into and
consideration of the conflicting claims, to enjoin the
bailiffs and inhabitants of Lancaster to desist from their
purpose. L. R.

Inspeximus and exemplification at the request of 3 March.

1489. William earl marshal, now marquess Berkeley, of the 4Hen.VII. following petition, assents, and act :—1. Petition exparte Thomas late earl of Surrey, to the king and the parliament holden 13 Feb. last, praying for the repeal and making void of the act of attainder, passed in the parliament of 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., against John duke of Norfolk, and Thomas earl of Surrey ; and further praying that the act of annulation and restitution extend not to any honor but the earldom of Surrey, or to any other lands than those which the said earl of Surrey had in right of his wife, or to any of the lands which John earl of Oxinford, and Giles lord Dawbeney, have by the present king's patent, or to such lands as (had it not been for the said attainder) would have descended to the said Thomas by any other ancestor than the said John duke of Norfolk. 2. Assents of the commons and of the king to this petition. 3. Act passed in the last parliament holden, reciting and declaring valid an agreement or partition (only so far as the same relates to William earl marshal and of Notyngham) made between John late duke of Norfolk (father of the said Thomas) and the said William earl marshal and Notyngham, touching the lordships and manors of Litill Fralnyngham (or Litel-fralnyngham), Hanworth, Southfeld, Fornceet, Ledon, Lopham, Kenyng hale (or Kenynghalle), South Walsham, Halveriate, Dychyngham, Siselond, Dykelburgh (or Dikelburgh), and Ersham, the hundreds of Laundissh and Gildcrosse, and half-hundred of Ersham, co. Norfolk ; the lordships and manors of Horsham, Shoreham, Grensted, Knap, Bedyng, Wasshyngton, Stoke, Kyngesbernes (or Kyngesbarnes), and Stoughton, the forest of St. Leonard, the burgh of Brembree, and the office of bailiff-errant in the county of Sussex ; the lordships and manors of Framlyngham, with Saxtede, Kellsale, Hacheston, Pesenhale, Litelbargh, Bungay, Soham, Cratfeld (or Cratfelde), Hollesley (or Holleslay) with Sutton, Staverton with Bromeswell (or Bromeswalles),

- 4 Hen. VII. Stoneham (or Stongham), Walton with Tremclay, Donyngworth, and Hoo, and the hundred of Loose, co. Suffolk ; the manors of Pritteswell (or Prytlewell), co. Essex ; Willyngton, co. Bedford ; and Chacombe, co. Northampton ; and land and a tenement called Brokenwharff, in London ; together with all the lands in the said places which were sometime of John duke of Norfolk, husband to Katherine late duchess of Norfolk, and which the said duke was to hold in recompense for the following manors, lands, &c., hereby limited to the use of the said William earl marshal and of Notyngnam, viz. : the lordship and manors of Donyngton, Thwaytes, Thirsk, Honyngham, Kirkeby Malsart, Thornton, Brynde, Grippthorp, Neusham, and Burton in Londesdale, co. York ; Eppeworth, Belton, Ouston, and Haxey, co. Lincoln ; Mawney, Dovercourte, Herwich, and Chesterford, co. Essex ; Segrave in Penne, Litelmarlough (or Litelmarlowe), and Wenge, co. Bucks ; the castle of Bedford ; the lordships and manors of Stotfold, Haunce, Bromeham, co. Bedford ; Caloughdon, Thurlaston (or Thurleston), Flekenho, Alspath (or Halspath) with Merydon (or Muryden), Aspele, and Kyngton, co. Warwick ; Fennestaunton, Alcombury with Weston, and Hilton, co. Hunts ; Stoddesdon, co. Salop ; Melton Moubray, Coldoverton, Mountsorell, Syleby, Segrave, Dalbychacombe, and Wytherlay (or Witherlay), and the hundred of Goscote, co. Leicester ; the manors of Bretby, Lynton, Colton, Repyngdon, Rostlaston, and Asshebourn, co. Derby ; Weston Baldok, co. Herts ; Hilton (or Hynton), Kenet, and Kentford, co. Cambridge ; Funtynghdon, Thorney, Boseham, and Fynden, co. Sussex ; Northpedill (or Northpedyll), co. Worcester ; and all lands in the above places, and in Romford, co. Essex, Bedford, co. Bedford, and Westminster, co. Middlesex, and in Caleis ; which were of the said John sometime duke ; the whole of which premises belonged to the said John duke of Norfolk, husband of Catherine late duchess of Norfolk. Pat. m. 14 (18). 1489.

1489. Pardon of all fines, arrears of accounts, &c., to the abbot 4 Hen. VII.
 3 March and convent, of the order of Cistercians, collectors of on whole disme (granted 21 Edw. IV., or to Richard III., by the clergy of the province of Canterbury), in the deanery of Edermyon, Penllyn, Roos, Revennek (or Revenauk), and Tegnill, (Tregynyell, or Tregunell), Maielour, Stradelyn, Marchia, Manhend, Mochaunt, and Yale, in the diocese of St. Asaph. Given at Westminster. E. March 7. P. S. No. 158. Pat. 18 (14).
- 4 March. Grant in tail male, for ever, to George Stanley, knt., lord le Straunge, of the manors of Kings Sutton, Brakley, and Halse, and the hundred of Kings Sutton . . . co. Somerset; the manor of Basingtwart, co. Cumberland; the manor of Shenston, and of Stretley and Ardington, co. Berks; all the lands, tenements, rents, &c. late of the duke of Exeter in Nortwiche, or Northwiche, and Overmershe, co. Chester, or elsewhere within the same county; the manor of . . . co. Lancaster; and the manors or lordships of Hope and Hopedale, in the marches of Wales; with further grant of all the lands, tenements, &c., late of Thomas Harington, in co. . . , and in the king's hands by reason of the forfeiture and attain of the said Thomas; and with further grant of all the aforesaid lordships, manors, land, &c. (the manor of Stretley alone excepted), from 20 August of the first year of the king's reign, and of the manor of Stretley from 2 June of the second year of the same reign. Given at Westminster. P. S. No. 86.
- 4 March. Grant to John Waleston of a corody or sustentation in the monastery of Thame, co. Oxford, vacant by Richard Frere's retirement in the present grantee's favour. Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. March 7. P. S. No. 156.
- 4 March. Grant, in tail male, to Edward Stanley, a knight for the king's body, of the manors or lordships of Farleton in Lounesdale, co. Lancaster, Farleton in Kendall, co.

4 Hen. VII. Westmorland, Bryerley, co. York, the moiety of the manor or lordship of Hemesworthe, co. York, and the advowson of the church of Hemesworthe, and all other manors, &c., forfeited by James Harington, knt., in the said counties, or elsewhere in England. Given at Westminster. E. March 8. P. S. No. 8. Pat. 10 (22). 1489.

Grant to William Malyverey, esq., of the custody of all the lordships, manors, lands, and tenements, &c., late of William Langley, esq. (who held them *in capite* on the day of his death), and now in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of John Langley, son of the said William Langley; to hold during the same minority, or so long as they may be in the king's hands. Given at Westminster. E. May 11. P. S. No. 66. Pat. m. 7 (25). 5 March.

Grant to John Constable, clk, of the keepership of the hospital of Saint Leonard, in the city of York, vacant by the retirement, in the grantee's favour, of George Fitzhugh, who received the same office, for life, at the grant of Edw. IV. Given at Westminster. E. March 7. P. S. No. 157. Pat. m. 7 (25). 6 March.

Denization of Simon Broke, a native of the duchy of Guelderland. Given at Westminster. E. April 2. P. S. No. 83. Pat. m. 13 (19). 6 March.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay five marks monthly in ready money to Sir Adam Forman, knt., by whom the said allowance is to be taken, by way of reward. Given at the palace of Westminster. S. B. 8 March.

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the duchy of Lancaster, for twenty years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Nicholas Agard, gentleman, and his assigns, of the corn-mill of Marchyn-ton, with all soke and suit pertaining to the same, also with a parcel of land called the Holme, near the said mill, and also with license to build a cloth-fulling mill adjoining the said water mill: at a yearly rent of lvi. s. viii. d. 8 March.

1489. and of x. s. in addition from the annual increment; the 4 Hen. VII. said farmer and his assigns being bound to maintain the said mills, with the pools, piles, and "ramelles," in good repair throughout the said term, and the king undertaking to provide sufficient timber for the building and repairing, to be taken under the inspection of his officers there. L. B.
- 8 March. License to Aldobrandine Tanagli (or Taneigli), and Lewis de Bardis, merchants of Florence, and their agents, to export from London, Southampton, or Sandewic, to foreign parts, five hundred sacks of fleeces of wool, with the "lokes" of the same, in any ships, "hulks," or vessels of the kingdom of England (galleons and carracks alone excepted); three hundred of the said five hundred sacks to be exported this side of 1 December next to come, and the remaining two hundred sacks to be shipped and exported some time this side 1 Dec. 1490; and the said merchants paying for customs and subsidies thereon five marks upon each sack, whether of fleece-wool or "lokes," within twelve months of its exportation. Given at Westminster. E. March 16. P. S. No. 66. Fr. m. 12 (10).
- 10 March. Grant, during pleasure, to Nicholas Forster, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Soham, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Cambridge, with all the ancient and customary wages, fees, and advantages of the office. L. B.
- 8 March. Clerical subsidy: diocese of Norwich. Writ from the bishop of the said diocese to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, reciting the writ addressed by the king to the bishop, 28 February of the fourth year of his reign:—"Whereas you and the other prelates and
" clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the last con-
" vocation of the said prelates and clergy, opened in
" the church of St. Paul, London, on 14 of January last
" past, and continued from day to day till the 27th day

4 Hen.VII. “ of the present month of February, granted to us, for 1489.
 “ the protection and defence of the Anglican church and
 “ this kingdom of England, a certain subsidy of twenty-
 “ five thousand pounds, to be levied and paid under
 “ certain limits, forms, and conditions specified in the
 “ said grant; viz., one half thereof to be levied and
 “ paid this side the 1 May next to come, and the other
 “ half thereof to be levied and paid this side of 1 No-
 “ vember next to come; of which subsidy the propor-
 “ tion allotted to your diocese, according to the tenor
 “ of the said concession, amounts to the sum of
 “ *im.vii^c.xl.ii.* for the one half; and whereas it pertains
 “ to you and your servants to raise and levy the said
 “ sum of the said subsidy for the first term, and as
 “ much for the second term, we command you to
 “ appoint and depute certain trustworthy men of the
 “ clergy of your diocese, for whom you may be willing
 “ to answer to us, to levy and collect the said subsidy
 “ within the aforementioned times in your diocese according
 “ to the form of the said concession, duly and clearly
 “ certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer
 “ this side 15 of March next to come of the names of the
 “ persons whom you have appointed and deputed to levy
 “ and collect the first half, and duly and clearly certify-
 “ ing the same treasurer and barons this side 15 Septem-
 “ ber next to come of the names of those whom you
 “ have appointed to collect the second half of the said
 “ subsidy, &c. &c.,” and certifying the said treasurer
 and barons of the Exchequer that, in compliance with
 the royal mandate, he has appointed the abbot and
 convent of St. Benedict of Hulme to collect *im.vii.ii.*
vi. s. viii. d. in the archdeaconries of Norwich and Nor-
 folk, and the prior and convent of the priory at Buttle
 to collect *vii^c.xxxii.ii. xiii. s. iiii. d.* in the archdea-
 conries of Suffolk and Sudbury, for the payment of the
 first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised
 in his said diocese.

1489. Similar writs within the prescribed time, respecting 4 Hen.VII.
the same clerical subsidy.

The archbishop of Canterbury, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of Boxli, to collect within the limits of his diocese and immediate jurisdiction m^l.m^l.iiii. li. vii. s. x. d. ob., the first half the proportion of the subsidy to be raised therein.

The bishop of Lincoln, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Croiland, the prior and convent of the priory of Markby, the abbot and convent of the monastery of Burg St. Peter, and other persons (whose descriptions are no longer legible on the parchment), to collect, in the various proportions assigned to the several archdeaconries and districts of the diocese, the sum of ii^m.vi^c.l. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in the said diocese.

The bishop of Salisbury, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed persons to collect the i^m.ii^c.iii. li. xv. s. iiii. d., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese. This parchment is so worn and defaced, that in the parts where it is not quite illegible it can be read only with the greatest difficulty.

The bishop of Winchester, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed certain persons (whose descriptions are no longer legible on the much worn parchment) to collect the i^m.l. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

The bishop of Bath and Wells, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Athelney to collect the vi^c. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

4 Hen.VII. The bishop of Ely, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the prior and convent of the priory of Anglesey to collect velvii. li. xix. s. vii. d., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese. 1489.

The bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Hulton, and the abbot and convent of the monastery of Lillyshull, to be collectors of the v. x. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese. This writ is so defaced, and its writing so injured, that is quite illegible in some, and only barely legible in other parts.

The bishop of Exeter, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Torre, co. Devon, to collect ccclvi. li. in the city of Exeter and co. Devon; and the abbot and convent of the monastery of Newyham to collect c. li. in co. Cornwall; for the payment of the ccclvi. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

The bishop of Chichester, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the prior and convent of the priory of Boxgraue to be collectors in the archdeaconry of Chichester, and the abbot and convent of the monastery of Battle to be collectors in the archdeaconry of Lewes, of the cccxx. li., the first half of the proportion of subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

The bishop of Hereford, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Wygmore to collect the ii. liii. xx. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

The bishop of Rochester, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed certain

1489. persons (whose names are effaced from the parchment) 8 Hen.VII. to collect cccxxiii. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese. The writing of this writ is so worn and obscured that it is doubtful whether cccxxiii. li. is the precise sum.

The bishop of St. Davids, certifying that he has appointed the prior and convent of the priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, to collect xiiii. li. in the archdeaconry of St. Davids; and the abbot and convent of the monastery of Talley to collect vi. li. xii. s. vi. d. ob. in the archdeaconry of Carmarthen; and the prior and convent of the priory of Malvern Major, of the diocese of Worcester, appropriators of the parish church of Merthir, in the archdeaconry of Brecon, to collect xix. li. ii. s. iii. d. in the said archdeaconry; and the abbot and convent of the monastery of Vale Royal, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, appropriators of the church of Llanpadarn Fawr, in the diocese of St. Davids, to collect xviii. li. xiii. s. vi. d. in the archdeaconry of Cardigan, for the payment of the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in the diocese of the said bishop, who records that he was at "his mansion of Bridewell, London," when he received the king's writ with proper reverence.

The bishop of St. Asaph, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Strata Marcella (Ystrat Marchel), Montgomeryshire, to collect the xl. li., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

The bishop of Llandaff, certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Tewsbury, appropriators of the parish church of Caerdiff, in the diocese of Llandaff, to levy and collect the xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d., the first half of the proportion of the subsidy to be raised in his diocese.

The abbot of the exempt monastery of St. Alban, of

4 Hen.VII. the order of St. Benedict and in the diocese of Lincoln, 1489.
certifying the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed his brother monk, John Bensted, the cellarer of the said monastery, to collect, within the said abbot's exempt jurisdiction, the lxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d., the first half the proportion of the subsidy to be raised therein. Also, the king's writ to the said abbot, ordering him to return to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer the name of his collector.

Grant (for the honour of God and the relief of the 8 March.
king's poor tenants dwelling within the lordship and forest of Wiresdale, co. Lancaster) to the said poor tenants, during pleasure, of an annuity of forty shillings, out of the issues and revenues of the county palatine of Lancaster, by the hands of the receiver there, for the support of a chaplain, to celebrate divine services in a certain chapel, where the king's ancestor John, formerly duke of Lancaster, appointed within the said lordship. Further grant to the same tenants, for the support of the same chaplain, of the herbage and pasturage of Akenclough, in the said forest, worth xl. s. per annum. L. B.

Grant, for life, to John Lawrence, junr., of an annuity 8 March.
of lxvi. s. viii. d., out of the customs of Bristol and Gatecombe, in recompense for a grant to him heretofore made of the pondage of Gatecombe Creke, co. Gloucester. S. B. No. 7. Pat. m. 6 (26).

Pardon of suit of the king's peace touching all crimes 9 March.
for Nicholas Palmer (or Palmar), late of Bristol, merchant, *alias* late searcher in the port of Southampton, *alias* late one of the yeomen of the chamber to Ric. III. Given at Westminster. E. March 10. P. S. No. 152. Pat. m. 13 (19).

Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the 10 March.
duchy of Lancaster, for twenty years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Jamys Atkyn-

1489. son, his heirs, executors, and assigns, of "the tenement 4 Hen.VII.
 " called the Floure de luyce, with the iiii. cottages apper-
 " teyng to the same, stondyng and sett in the parisshe of
 " Oure Lady at Stronde and Seynt Clementes withoute
 " the Barras of the New Temple of London by the hertis-
 " horne, whiche some tyme oon William Martyn had and
 " dwelled ine," together with "the gardeyne to the same
 " belongyng, and alle the stoore and hustelimentes
 " belongyng to the seid souerayn lorde within the seid
 " tenement, that is to sey, a great brewyng leede, and a
 " groowt leede, a masshefatte, a tappetrough lede, a
 " tappe-staff, a hoosse, a fyrrake, x. kylderkyns, a clen-
 " syng seeve with a colandre, a peyer of tongges with a
 " founell, a tabbard of leede with a marking iren, two
 " rodders, a scope, fyve lokkes, and five keyes, and the
 " timbre werk that longith to a horsemyle;" at a yearly
 " rent of xl. s.; on condition that "the seid Jamys, his
 " heires, executores and assignes, at their proper costes
 " and chargies duryng the said terme in almaner repa-
 " racions shal repaire, susteyne, and maynteyne" the said
 tenement and cottages, which are described as being in
 " great ruyne and decaie." L. B.
- 10 March. Writ to Christopher Sandes, directing him to enter on
 the manor of Edwardes in Woodham Ferrers, part of the
 inheritance of Sir Laurence Gauret, and in the king's
 hands by reason of the nonage of the same heir, and to
 take the rents and profits thereof in the king's behalf.
 L. R.
- 10 March. Special pardon for John Droge, or Druge, or Druggy,
 late of Boston, co. Lincoln, surgeon and outlaw, "eo quod
 " predictus Johannes Droge, nuper de Boston in comi-
 " tatu Lincoln, surgeon, decimo die Aprilis, anno regni
 " nostri primo, apud Fulnetby, in comitatu predicto,
 " unum pixidem cum diuersis instrumentis argenti
 " pertinentibus medico ad valenciam viginti-sex solidor-
 " um et octo denariorum, de bonis et catallis Rogeri
 " Wyche, adtunc et ibidem inventis, felonice furatus fuit

4 Hen. VII. "cepit et asportavit." Given at Westminster. E. April 1489.
2. P. S. No. 90.

Grant, for life, to the king's counsellor Thomas Lovel, 11 March.
knt., of the offices of constable and gate-keeper of Not-
tingham castle, steward and keeper of the forest of Shir-
wode, and keeper of the parks and woods of Billowe,
Birkelonde, Rumwode, Ouselonde, and Fulwode, co.
Notts., and of all other offices lately held by John Biron
(or Byron), knt., in the said forest, with wages partly
out of the exchequer, and partly out of the issues of
the manor of Bollesover, co. Derby; with further grant,
for life, of an annuity of nine pounds, for wages of nine
foresters, out of the meadows called Kyngesmedewes
near Nottingham castle, and the profits of the pannage
and herbage of the park of Beskwode; with further
grant, for life, of the office of steward of the lordships or
manors of Maunsfield, Bolsover and Horsley, as soon as
the same shall lapse into the king's hands. Given at the
manor of Shene. E. March 31. P. S. 82. Pat. m. 13 (19).

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the ex- 11 March.
chequer:—We woll and charge you that vpon the sight
of thies oure lettres, of suche oure tresoure being in your
keping, ye deliver or doo to be delivered vnto oure
trusty and right welbiloued counseillour Sir Richard
Gildford, knight, the somme of thirty poundes sterling,
whiche for vs and at our commaundement the saide Sir
Richard hath laide out, that is to sey in herneysing
alswelle of vii. our seruantes, as xvii. seruantes of
oure right diere and right entierly welbiloued wyf the
quene, whoes names ensieu:—Christofer Burton, John
Parlabeunte, John Parok, John Kinsey, Edmund Farelle,
William Hertopre, William Bullok, William Hanley,
John Burton, William Groves, John Bromlesse, John
Deunte, John Orme, Saundre Gawen, John James, John
Harman, David ap Hewe, Thomas Hopkyns, Thomas
Chenerelle, Oliuer Assher, Thomas Mogge, Richard
Tomson, Nicholas Maire, and Thomas Holden, euery of

1489. them a payre of brigandines, a sabate, a salte, a paire of 4 Hen.VII. gussottes, and a standard of mayle, a bowe, and a shieff of arrowes, extending to the somme of xxv. s. Whiche amounteth in grosse to the foresaide somme of thirty poundes sterlinge, &c. &c. &c. Given at the palois of Westminster. P. S.
- 12 March. Release and quitclaim by William Hody and James Biconelle, knights, in respect to all title and interest in the manor of Northam and island of Linday, co. Devon, and also in the manor of Nethirkentcombe, co. Dorset (lately recovered by them against the earl of Northumberland by writ of right, as appears on the records at Westminster, of Hilary term of the present year), to and in behalf of Thomas earl of Ormond, master Richard Hill dean of the chapel of the king's household, Gilbert Talbot, Thomas Mountgomery, knts., Henry Vernon, Thomas Graynville, Henry Burnelle, Richard Cowick, and John Devonshire, their heirs and assigns. Cl. dor. 16.
- 14 March. Licence to John Broke and Richard Nonyley, citizens and grocers of London, to export by way of the straits of Marrok, from London, Suthampton, or Plymouth, to foreign parts, cxx. sacks of berded and cleansed fleeces of wool, and ten sacks of the wool called "lokes;" paying to the king for customs and subsidies thereon, within twelve months from the date of exportation, iiii. marks on each sack of fleeces, and xxvi. s. viii. d. on each sack of "lokes." Given at Windesor. E. March 18. P. S. No. 154. Fr. m. 12 (10).
- 15 March. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Edward Burgh, one of the knights for the king's body, of the office of steward of the honor of Tykhille, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, with all the ancient and customary wages and fees, &c. of the office; on the surrender by Michael Knyfton, esq., in the said grantee's favour, of a previous patent, granting the said office for life to the said Michael Knyfton. L. B.

4 Hen. VII. Commission to Thomas Lovebounde, John Fuller, and Henry Lauuson, to provide vessels and wagons for the conveyance of materials, and to impress stone-hewers and bricklayers and others, for the repair of Rochester bridge, and other works. Pat. 13 d. (19) d. 1489. 20 March.

Whereas Richard Sprotley, of Beuerley, priest, has complained to the chancellor and council of the duchy of Lancaster, that John Newton (being in lawful possession of two pastures, called Erlcote and Castle, in Toteney, in the manor of Hoton, by copy of court roll) surrendered the same to the use of Richard Sprotley and Robert Hilliard, late deceased, and their heirs; and that the said Richard and Robert took the said two pastures in full court, according to the custom of the manor, and were possessed of them until they were wrongfully disseized thereof by the said John Newton: and whereas Andrew Dymnok, Brian Sandford, and Richard Spert, duly appointed to inquire into the facts of the complaint, and to hear John Newton's answer thereto, certified at a court, held at Wathalle, 6 October last past, in favour of the complainant, and against John Newton; whereupon the chancellor and council of the duchy have awarded that the said Richard shall be restored to the possession of the said pastures:—Writ to the king's uncle, viscount Welles, steward of the manor of Hoton, or his deputy there, requiring that effect be given to the said decision of the chancellor and council. L. R. 25 March.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good and gratuitous service, to Robert Lovel, esq., of the office of parker or keeper of the park of Saham, co. Norfolk; with the ancient and customary fees, wages and rewards, out of the issues of the manor or lordship of Saham, Tony, Nekton and Panworth-halle, and the hundreds of Waylond and Grymeshowe, co. Norfolk. Given at the manor of Shene. E. March 31. P.S. No. 47. Pat. m. 5 (27). 27 March.

1489. Writ to William Stafford, warden of the king's mint 4 Hen. VII.
- 28 March. and money, and governor of the king's moneyers in the tower of London, for making "punchcons" and "stampes" for the manufacture and impression of gold and silver money; to have on one side the king's image, and on the other side a cross with the arms of England and France in the middle, and with such inscriptions, flowers, and marks on the circumferences as have been usual of old. S. B. No. 39. Pat. m. 12 (20).
- 29 April. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good and gratuitous service, to William Alford, esq., of the offices of water-bailly of the town of Cales, and of collector of the anchorage, pontage, wharfage, "hedesiluer," and other small customs due to the king, as well in the port of the said town, as in the port near the same town, called the Newhaven; with the ancient and customary fees and wages pertaining to the said offices. Given at the castle of Hertford. E. June 16. P. S. No. 64. Fr. m. 6 (16).
- 29 March. Licence to William Tunstall, an esquire for the king's body, to export from any port of England to foreign parts three thousand woolskins and twenty sacks of wool. Given at Shene. E. May 1. P. S. No. 62.
- 30 March. Licence to the bailiff, tenants and inhabitants of the town of Methwold, co. Norfolk, to hold there, for ever, a market every Tuesday, and a yearly fair on St. George's day. Given at Shene. E. Mar. 31. P. S. No. 67. Pat. m. 12 (20).
- 30 March. Safeguard and special protection, for six months, at the instance of James, king of Scotland, to the venerable father Robert, bishop of Glasgow, and his attendants, viz. one earl, one clerk, one knight, and forty persons, with as many horses; with licence for them to enter and leave, and pass to and fro, according to their pleasure, within, the king's dominions, during the term of protection. S. B. No. 20.

4 Hen. VII.

Writs under the Great Seal, Easter Term.

1489.

4 Hen. VII.

- To Peter Loyd, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Nicholas Downton, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Thomas Bayen, sub-clerk of parliament, for his annuity, during pleasure - e. s̄.
- To Thomas earl of Ormond, for his annuity, during pleasure - lxvi. li. xiii. s̄. iii. d.
- To Edmund Arundell, one "ciphirariorum regis," for his annuity, during pleasure - xx. li.
- To Richard Heworth, for his annuity, for life - v. marks.
- To the guardian of the Friars Minor, of Oxford, for their annuity, during pleasure - l. marks.
- To Mary Haryngton, widow, for her annuity, during pleasure - v. marks.
- To John Pirry, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Robert Harryson, one of the yeomen of the crown, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To the Prior of the Preaching Friars, of Cambridge, for their annuity, during pleasure - xxv. marks.
- To John earl of Oxford, keeper of the lions, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d. a-day.
- To the Provincial of the Preaching Friars, in the kingdom of England, for an annuity - xx. li.
- To the Prior and Convent of the Preaching Friars, of London, for their annuity, during pleasure - xx. li.
- To William de la Ryuer, for his annuity, during pleasure - xl. marks.
- To John Fligh, keeper of the king's wardrobe, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. a-day.
- To Philip Knyghton, one of the four messengers of the Exchequer, for his allowance, for life, at the rate of iii. d. ob. a-day.

1489. To Antony Lamson, for his annuity, during pleasure— 4 Hen. VII.
x. li.
 To John Trasillion, for his annuity, for life - xx. li.
 To Thomas Medfeld, for his annuity - x. li.
 To William Mylys, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms,
 for his allowance, for life, at the rate of xii. d. per day.
 To Antony Broun, the king's carrier, for his annuity, for
 life - xl. li.
 To Ralph de Ponteiu, for his annuity, for life - x. li.
 To Thomas Lovell, constable of the castle of Notyngnam,
 for his annuity, for life - xl. marks.
 To Laurence Squier, master of the boys, for his annuity,
 during pleasure - xl. marks.
 To John Billesby, esq., for his allowance .
 To Vincent Teuteler, for his annuity, for life - xx. li.
 To John Gryce, apotecary, for his annuity, for life—x. li.
 To John Nele, for his annuity, during pleasure - x. li.
 To William Ahner, one of the yeomen of the crown, for
 his allowance, for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
 To Richard Rake, apotecary, for his allowance, for life,
 at the rate of vi. d. a-day.

Writs under the Privy Seal, Easter Term.

4 Hen. VII.

- To James Cate and lx. retained souldiers - xii. li. x. s.
 To master Lewis Carlyon, for the payment of arrears of
 his fee.
 To Richard Gough, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To William Vampage, knt., by way of reward - xiiii. li.
 To John Estrete, by way of reward - x. li.
 Letter for delivering money to the clerk of the ordnance,
 for the carriage of divers "habilaments" of war to the
 northern parts.
 To Thomas Lovell, knt., for money paid by him to divers
 ambassadors for Brittany - cxx. li.
 To Christopher Urswyk, for the ambassadors of the king
 of the Romans, by way of reward - clv. li.

- 4 Hen. VII. To Robert Knollys, by way of reward - c. š.
 To the lord Dawbeney, for the wages of souldiers at
 Cales, that is to say, "ii. crewez" - m^t. li.
 To John Desordear, by way of reward - c. š.
 To Robert Savage, for the payment of his wages, at the
 rate of vii. d. ob. a-day.
 To John Walsh, for money paid to the lord king - cc. li.
 To Thomas Pykerynge, by way of reward—
 vi. li. xiii. š. iii. d.
 To Simon Archer, by way of reward - x. li.
 Letter for the purchase of a ship called the "Spaynyshe
 "shippe," and for the contentacion of the Spaynerd,
 to whom the said ship belongs, for his wages and the
 arrears thereof; and for the payment of monëys as-
 signed to William Combersale, by the lord king.
 To John Shaa, goldsmith, for divers jewels bought of
 him - iii. xx. xvi. li.
 To William Cumbresale, for the victualling of ix. ships
 for sea - clxvi. li. xi. š.
 To Richard Salkeld, for the defence and safe custody of
 the town of Carlhill - ccc. marks.
 To Garter king of arms, for his expenses in going to
 Brittany - xx. marks.
 To the clerks of the signet of the lord king, by way of
 reward - x. li.
 To William Tournelle, for the repairing of the tentes—
 x. li.
 To James Blount, by way of reward - xxv. marks.
 To Nicholas Crowmer, by way of reward - xx. li.
 To Katherine Gybbes, for her wages - xv. li.
 To the lord Zouche, by way of reward - x. li.
 Writs for delivering to Nicholas Southworth the wages
 of souldiers in Brittany.
 To Thomas Glover, for a ship called the "Cavall of Ewe"—
 xl. li.
 To Richard Pudsey, by way of reward - x. li.
 To William Alford, for his own wages, and the wages of
 xxx. gunners, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.

1489. To Elizabeth Dercy and others, for their wages— 4 Hen.VII.
xxvii. li.
- To Mathew Baker, for his annuity of l. marks, and the
arrears thereof - c. marks.
- To master John Seymour, for the repairing of the castle
of Windesore - xx. li.
- To Robert Litton, for divers harness - Dcxii. li. xv. s. ii. d.
- To James Hutton and others, ambassadors sent to the
king of Denmark, for their expenses - l. marks.
- To Thomas Wyndowte, for iiiii. pieces of velvet—
xxx. li. xiii. s. iii. d.
- To William Combresalle, for the custody of a ship called
“the Soueraigne.”
- To the lord Bothewelle, for his annuity - xxv. marks.
- To Charles Somerset and others, retained at sea - xx. li.
- To Norrey king of arms, for the conducting of the am-
bassadors of Spain as far as Scotland, for his expenses,
xlv. s.
- To Henry Wynslow, by way of reward - c. s.
- To Carlelle, pursevaunt, for his expenses as far as
Bruges - x. marks.
- To Thomas Turnebull, by way of reward - c. s.
- To the bailiff of Saynlitz and other ambassadors of
France, by way of reward.
- To John Bond, by way of reward - x. li.
- To Richard Doland, for the making of a closet, for the
lady queen, at Westminster - x. li.
- Writ for delivering money, from time to time, to Richard
Doland, for the repair of the palace of Westminster.
- To John Estrete, by way of reward - x. li.
- Writ for the furnishing of divers sums of money to the
abbot of St. Mary, near York.
- To Rychemond king of arms, for his expenses in going
to the kingdom of Portuygale - xx. marks.
- Writ for delivering to the collectors of customs, from
time to time, sufficient assignments of the sums of
money to be delivered to Reginald Bray, for the
repairing of the castle of Porchester.

4Hen.VII. The king to the auditors of the duchy of Lancaster. 1489.

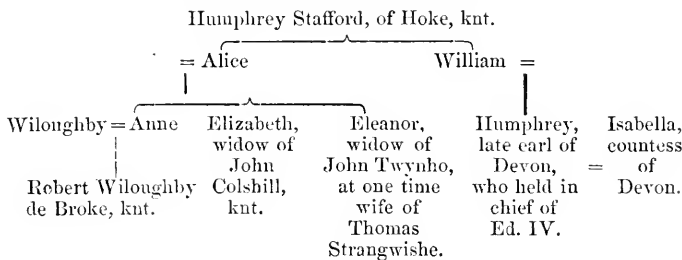
—Forsomoch as our trusty and well-beloved Richard Harper, general receiver of our duchy of Lancaster, of thissues and revenues of his receipt of the yere ended at Mighelmas last past hath paied and delyuered by oure commaundement vnto Henry Palmer the somme of cccc.iiii.^{xx}. li. xix. s. vii. d., by hym employed vppon mastes, gables, takelyng, gonnes, and othre habilimentes of werre, for garnysshyng, riggyng, and setting forth of oure shippe called the Soueragn; and ouer that our seid receiour hath by oure commandment paied and delyuered by oure trusty and welbeloved knyght Charles Somerset the somme of xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. at Hampton at his goyng forth to the see.

Grant to Thomas Wode, one of the king's serjeants-at-law, and Thomas Inglefeld, esq., of the wardship and marriage of Thomas Stuele, son and heir of Nicholas Stuele, esq., deceased, and of the custody of all his manors, lands, &c., during the nonage of the said minor; with issues of the said lands at the hands of the escheators, &c. of Devonshire, Somersetshire, and Dorsetshire. Given at the manor of Shene. E. April 2. P. S. No. 81. Pat. m. 13 (19). 1 April.

Congé d'eslire for the convent of St. Mary of Higham, *vice* Alice Heron, the late prioress, who has resigned. Pat. m. 12 (20). 2 April.

Licence of entry, without proof of age (into the lands in England, Wales, and the Marches thereof, held in dowry, or otherwise, for life, by Isabella late countess of Devon, late wife of Thomas Bourhier, knt., and at one time wife of Humphrey earl of Devon), for Robert Wiloughby de Broke, as son of Anne, one of the daughters and heirs of the under-mentioned Alice; and to Elizabeth, widow of John Colshill, knt.; and to Eleanor, widow of John Twynyho (formerly wife of Thomas Strangwishe, esq.), as the other daughters and heirs of Alice, daughter of Humphrey Stafford, of Hoke, knt., the 4 April.

1489. father of William, the father of the said Humphrey, 4 Hen. VII. late earl of Devon. Given at Shene. E. April 7. P. S. No. 9. Pat. m. 9 (23). The entry on the patent roll sets forth the following pedigree at length :—



“Where as oure trusty seruaunt William Tournell, sergeant of oure tentes, hath shewed vnto vs that aswele for certain reparaciouns lately made aboutes the same oure tentes, as for diuers other charges and expenses susteyned by means of his attendaunce for the suretie of the same tentes in oure late journey into the north parties of this oure royaume, he hath employed and payed for vs the somme of ten poundes sterlinges:”—Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to pay in ready money, without prest or other charge, the said sum to the said serjeant of the king's tents. Given at the castelle of Windesore. P. S.

- 5 April. Writ to Henry Botefysse, mayor of Cales, directing him to publish in the said town, and the marches and liberties thereof, the following proclamation :—For asmoch as certeyne appoyntmentes, convencions, and conclusions of and vpon a true, perfect, and perpetuelle amyte, liege, confederacioun, vnion and entercours of merchandise haue beene conuined, treated, couenaunted, contracted, determined, and concluded betweene the kyng oure souueraigne lord for his realme, lordshippes, cuntries and other places, his subgettes and liegemen of that oon partie; and his moost dere cousyne Maximilian, kyng of Romans, Philip his son, archdukes of Autriche

4Hen.V 1, and dukes of Burgoyne, for their realmes, landes, lord- 1489.
 shippes, cuntreys, and other places, subgettes and liegemen
 of that other partie, as in the lettrez patentes enter-
 chaungeably theruppon made more pleynty is con-
 teigned. Therfor the kyng our seid souveraigne lorde
 chargeth and commaundeth alle and eueriche of his
 subgettes and true liegemen, that they nor noon of
 theym, of what estate, degree, or condicioun he or they
 be of, move ne cause to be moued any maner of werre
 or hostilitie ayenst his seid cousins, or any of their
 subgettes, by lond, see, ne fresshe waters; but that they
 and everech of theym peasibly suffre the seid subgiettes
 of his seid cousins, as welle marchauntes as other, to
 entre, comme, passe and repasse into and fro this his
 seid realme, lande, and lordshippes, and other places in
 euery porte and portes and other places of the same,
 with their shippes and vesselles, there to discharge and
 recharge, and to make free entercours of merchandise
 from tyme to tyme, as oft as it shalle pleas theym,
 duringe the said amite, liege, confederacioun and vnion,
 withoute eny sauconduyt, licence, or sauferde, and
 withoute any impediment, arest, or greif, otherwise than
 is accordyng to his lawes, vpon payne of forfeiture of
 alle that they may forfeite, and their bodies at the
 kynges wyll.—Similar writs to the sheriffs and mayors
 of the following towns and counties:—London, Kent,
 Surrey, Essex, Southampton, Lincoln, Norfolk and Suf-
 folk, Somerset and Dorset, and York. Cl. dor. 29.

Grant, in survivorship, by the advice of the council of 6 April.
 the duchy of Lancaster, from Michaelmas last past before
 date of present letters, to Nicholas Gyle and his daughter
 Agnes, and their assigns, of the cloth-fulling mill called
 “Hoggefordmylle,” with the fishery pertaining to the
 said mill, in the lordship of Kyngestonlacy, co. Dorset,
 at a yearly rent of xxvi. s. viii. .; the said tenants for
 life in survivorship, and their assigns, being bound to
 keep the mill and its appurtenances in good and sufficient
 repair. L. B.

1489.
6 April. Lease to farm, by the advice of the council of the ⁴ Hen.VII. duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past before date of present letters, to Ralph Worsley and his assigns, of the rabbit-warren of Badbury, within the lordship of Kyngestonlacy, co. Dorset, and of the herbage of the park of Holt, within the same lordship, at a yearly rent of vi. li. for the warren, and of xxxvi. s. viii. d. for the said herbage; the said tenant being bound to leave the warren well stocked at the end of his term. L. B.
- 8 April. License to William Tyll and his agents to "purveye
" and bye within this oure royaume an hundred oxen
" and six hundred shepe, and the same to charge and
" lade at oure poort of Dover in eny ship or shippes of
" this our royaume," within six months after the date
hereof, and to export the same to Saint Omers, within
Pycardye, paying the custumes, subsidies, and duties
thereupon. Given at the paloyes of Westminster. E.
April 18. P. S. No. 79. Fr. m. 12 (10).
- 8 April. Writ to all officers, tenants, &c. of the honor of
Pykerynglith, charging them to pay promptly all arrears
of rent, due from any of them to the king, to John
Bukton, deputy of Sir Edmund Hastynges, knt., late
deceased, and late bailiff of the soke and liberties of
the said honour. L. R.
- 8 April. General pardon to Anthony Twaytes (Thwaytes or
Thwayt), late of London, merchant, with remission of
goods. Given at Hertford. E. April 25. P. S. No. 88.
Pat. m. 12. (20).
- 10 April. Grant to Reginald Bray, one of the knights for the
king's body, and John Shaa, or Sha, of the custody of
the manors of Ramsey, Wrabnase, and Little Chisell,
and the advowson of Little Chisell, co. Essex, which
have come to the king's hands, as well by the death of
Anne wife of John Writell, esq., who held the same in
dowry, as by the minority of John son of the said John
Writell, to hold until the determination of the said
minority. Further grant of the custody of all lands

4 Hen. VII. which have come into the hands of the crown by the same minority, or by the death of Catherine wife of Richard Hawte, knt., or any other ancestor of the said John Writell. Given at the castle of Hertford. E. May 2. P. S. No. 65. Pat. m. 9 (23). 1489.

Commission to Th. archbishop of York, Henry earl of Northumberland, William abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of York, John Harper mayor of the city of York, Guy Fairefax, knt., Richard Yorke, knt., John Vavasour, and William Todde, knt., to make inquest concerning all insurrections, &c., in the city of York, and to commit the offenders to prison, to await trial. Pat. m. 12d. (20) d. 10 April.

License to Thomas Symson, clk., and John Wynter-yngham, chaplain, executors of the will of John Kar, late alderman of the city of York, deceased, to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain (to be called John Kar's chaplain), in honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary the Virgin, and Saints Nicholas, Benedict, and Catherine, and All Saints, at the altar of St. Nicholas, in the parish church of St. Sampson, in the city of York, to say mass for the souls of John Kar, Joan his wife, and Thomas and Isabella his parents, with mortmain licence to receive an annuity of 8 marks 3s. from the monastery of Rivax, co. York. Given at the castle of Hertford. E. April 18. P. S. No. 80. Pat. m. 12. (20). 15 April.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, to pay "incontinently vpon the sighte hereof" the sum of iiii.^{xx}. xvi. li., without prest or other charge, to "John Shaa our goldsmythe" in full satisfaction for the value of "certaine plate and jewelles deluered by hym to us and to oure vse as we wele knowe." Given at the castell of Hertford. P. S. 16 April.

General pardon, with remission of forfeiture of lands and tenements, for Robet Latter of Feuersham, co. Kent, laborer. Given at the castle of Hertford. E. July 7. P. S. No. 55. 17 April.

1489.
25 April. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Ex- 4 Hen.VII.
chequer to pay forthwith in ready money, without prest or other charge, to Richard Gough the sum of ten markes, "in recompense of suche costes and expenses as" he "hath of late borne and susteigned by our commaundement, sent by vs in ambassiate in the company of our ful trusty chapellain and counsaillour the deane of Excestre into the parties of Flaundres, where he hath doon vnto vs right acceptable service." Given at the castel of Hertford. P. S.
- 27 April. The king having "appointed nyne shippes and barkes in al goodly haste to be sette vpon the see for the defense of his realme and subgiettes": Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of Exchequer to pay forthwith in ready money, without prest or other charge, to William Cumbresale, clerk of the king's ships, the sum of clxvi. li. xi. s., "for spedy purveying of victail for the said nyne shippes." Given at the castel of Hertford. P. S.
- 30 April. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer:—Where as we be credibly enfourmed that certeyne oure unnatural subgiettes in the north parties of late haue assembled them entending against the natural duetie of their alligeaunce to make insurreccioun against vs and to subuerte the commynwele and policie of this oure realme, whose sedicious purpose we with Goddes might entende breefly to subdue in oure persone; we therfore wol and charge you that without delaie ye deliuer and pay vnto the clerc of oure ordenaunce money competent aswele for the cariage and conveying into the said north parties of vi. faulcons that cam from beyond the see, and vi. othre faulcons of brasse with ii. serpentynes of brasse, as for the purveying and cariage of oon hole last of gounce powder m^tccc. bowes with their stringes m^tml.vi. s. sheef of arrowes, and m^t. billes, ii. barrelles of caltrappes, and cc. pair of brigandynes with al

4 Hen. VII. their apparaille, &c. &c." Given at the castel of Hertford. 1489.
P. S.

Whereas our trusty and welbeloued knight for oure 30 April.
body and counsaillour Sir Thomas Lovelle, treasurer of
our chambre, hath by oure specialle commaundement paied
and laied out aswele to diuerse herauldes and messangiers
sent vnto vs from diuerse princes outwarde, as to diuers
persounes sent vnto vs of late out of Britaigne and to
othre by vs sent thider agayn diuerse summes of money
amounting to the summe of sex score poundes sterlinges,
as by a bille of parcelles herin closed appereth al at large :
—Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Ex-
chequer to pay forthwith the said sum of cxx. li. to Sir
Thomas Lovelle, without prest or other charge. Given
at the castle of Hertford. P. S.

The aforementioned bill of parcels.

Anno iiii^{to}. H. VII^{mi}. et mense Aprilis.

Item to an herrold of Scotlande for a rewarde—

vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to John Bolvier, þt went wt thordynaūce into
Brutain - liii. s. iiii. d.

Item to a Scot wt a berde þt duelled wt Sir Edward
Wodevild - lxvi. s. viii. d.

Item to a Greymond þt brought the king nobelles from
Brutain - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to Mathelx Baker, seruaunt, for a rewarde—

lxvi. s. viii. d.

Item, sent by a Brutain to Antony Spynelle beyonde the
see - vi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to Wodelvose, that duelled wt the king of Romans—
x. li.

Item, for the expenses of Yonckoure William the Dane
from his first entre into this realme vnto his departing—
lx. li. xiii. s. iiii. d.

Item to one þt come from the king of Portingale in
rewarde - x. li.

1489. Item to Harry Wiot for his costes into Brutain - x. li. 4 Hen. VII.
Summa totalis - cxx. li. Heron T. L.
- 1 May. Grant, for ever, by the abbot and convent of the monastery of the blessed Mary virgin of Glastonbury, to the king, for the enlargement of his park of Blakedon, co. Dorset, of two hundred and forty acres of pasture adjoining the said park, and belonging to the grantors' manor of Estmerton, co. Wiltes; it being understood that adequate compensation will be made by the king to the said abbot and convent for the said land. Cl. dor. 26.
- 2 May. Licence to Peter Joye, citizen and cloth-worker of London, to export from London, Sandwic or Suthampton to foreign parts, by the straits of Marrok, ccl. sacks of wool-fleeces, berded and cleansed or otherwise, and thirty sacks of the wool called "lokes"; paying to the king, for customs and subsidies thereon, on each sack of wool-fleeces iiii. marks, and on each sack of lokes xxvi. s. viii. d. S. B. No. 13. Fr. 10 (12).
- 7 May. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer. For somoche as haue appointed and assigned vnto the ambassatours of our cousin the king of Romainys late comen vnto vs the summe of seven score and fiftene poundes sterlinges by wey of rewarde, we wol therfore and charge you that withoute delay, ye delyuer the saide summe of seven score and fyftene poundes in redy money to oure ful trusty clere and counsaillour Christopher Urswyk oure almyoner, to thentent to diuide and distribute the same amonges the said ambassatours according as we haue gyven him in commaundement. Given at the castel of Hertford. P. S.
- 7 May. Grant to the well-beloved clerk Sir Richard Surland, sub-dean of the king's chapel, of the pension which the next abbot of the monastery of Rameseye shall be bound by reason of his novel creation to give to a clerk, at the king's nomination; the said pension to be enjoyed by the grantee till the abbot and convent of Rameseye shall

4 Hen. VII. have provided him with a competent benefice. Given at the castel of Hertford. E. July 21. P. S. No. 13. 1489.

Congé d'eslire, for the monastery of Ramesey, of the order of St. Benedict, in the diocese of Lincoln, *vice* John Warleboys, the last abbot, deceased. Given at the castle of Hertford. E. May 8. P. S. No. 86. Pat. m. 12 (20). 7 May.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Mathew Lappyng, of the office of park-keeper of the park of Merescogh, co. Lancaster, with the ancient and customary fees and wages, &c. &c. of the office. L. B. 7 May.

Writ to the sheriff of Kent, directing him to publish in his county and the liberties thereof the following proclamation:—For asmoche as the kyng our soueraigne lord for the defence of this his realme of England, and for repressing, punysshement and subduyng of his greate rebelles and traitours of the north parties of Yorkshire, which of late in their rebellious and riottous assemble seduciously and traiterously ayenst al humanyte cruelly murdred and distroid his most dere cosyn the erle of Northumberland, a pere of this realme, and of the kyngis most noble blode, and do yet contynue their seid riottous assembly, dayly callinge and assemblyng to theym robbers, theves and alle ill disposed persons, and in mayntenaunce of ther tresoun and murdre intende not only the distruccion of the kynges most noble person and of alle the nobles and lordis of this realme, but also the subduersioun of the poletique wele of the same, and to robbe, dispoyle and distroye alle the southe parties of this his realme, and to subdue and brynge to captiuite alle the people of the same, intendeth therefore in his most royalle persoun, atte his greate costes and charges, with his lordis and nobles accompanied with a greate arme to go toward the seid parts, and put hym selfe in deuour to recounter and subdue theym by Goddis grace of ther seid malicious purpos and intent; and our seid souereyng lord the 10 May.

1489. king of his blissid mynd and disposicioun willing thes 4 Hen. VII.
parties nowe in his absence to be suerly kept and
defendid as welle from the invasions and assaultes of
his aduersaries and ennyes outewardes as from alle
other rebellious insurrecciouns and vnlawfulle assembles
of riottours, robbers and vagabundis, straitly commaun-
deth and chargeth alle his true liegemen and subiectis
that they and euery of theym be atte alle tymes ar-
redid in their best and defensible arraye to be attendaunte
vnto the justices of the peas, the shirrive and to other
haung ther the kynges auctoryte, and them ayde,
assiste, and obeie in alle thingis as apperteignyth fro
tyme to tyme; and that alle gentilmenne reciauntes
within the seid shire, not appoynted to go with the
kynge in this viage, kepe hospitalite and be resident att
ther places to see the gode rule of the contre; and also
that all shirriffes, maiers, bailliffes, constables of townes
and villages, and alle other officers assigned for the con-
seruacioun of the kynges pease putt theym self in de-
uour to represse, subdue, and make to seace alle maner
of insurrecciouns, riottes, routtes, vnlawfulle assembles,
and alle other mysdoers, vagabundis, fynders and makers
of new rumours and tydynges, to attach, arrest and
ymprisone, and after ther dimeritis to correcte, and alle
other thingis to doo that shalbe for the conseruacioun
of the peas and gode rule and gouernaunce and defense
of the seid shire; and that they nor none of theym
faile this to do vppone payne of forfeiture of alle that
they may forfaitie and their bodies att the kynges wille.
Cl. dor. 29.

10 May. Commission to Hugh Fornesse, clerk of the works, to
impress gunners, carpenters, smiths, and others; to
provide stuffs for the repair of the king's tents; and to
provide carriage for the conveyance of the said tents
and stuffs. Concurrent commissions to William Tornell,
Nicholas Hayne, Richard Gold. Pat. 7 d. (25) d.

10 May. Commission to William Huse, knt., and John Fyneux

4 Hen. VII. to be justices of assize on the Norfolk circuit. Pat. m. 1489.
12 (20).

Grant, in consideration of good service, to Edward 11 May.
Hubande, of the custody of six messuages, thirty acres
of arable land, and twelve acres of meadow, with their
appurtenances, in Aleeter, Cowghton and Kynwarton,
co. Warrewie, to the value of seven marks and no more,
belonging to John Curle, late of Aleeter in the said
county (who has been found to be an idiot by an
inquisition) and in the king's hands by reason of the
said idiocy; to hold during the idiot's natural life,
under an obligation to furnish the said idiot with
"competent sustentation." Given at Westminster. E.
Oct. 26. P. S. No. 167.

Licence to Thomas Freeman, a yeoman usher of the 11 May.
king's chamber, to alienate a messuage called "the
"Ledyn Porche," in the parish of St. Michael, Crooked
Lane, and St. Martin Orgar, in the city of London, and
a tenement thereto annexed in the said parish of St.
Michael, to John Power, esq., and Isolda his wife, John
Langston, sen., esq., Robert Power, and Richard Lee.
Pat. m. 9 (23).

Licence to John de Salvo, and Ambrose Saluaigus, 12 May
merchants of Janua, and their agents, to export from
London, Suthampton, or Sandewie, through or beyond
the straits of Marrok, to foreign parts, three hundred
sacks of fleeces of wool berded, and cleansed, with the
wool thereof, called "lokes"; paying to the king, for
all customs and subsidies thereon, five marks for each
sack, amounting in all to one thousand pounds; of which
sum the grantees have already paid to the king one
hundred pounds sterling, which is to be deducted from
the thousand pounds, now stipulated by the said John
and Ambrose to be paid them in two equal parts,—viz.
the one half within six, and the remaining half within
twelve months of the exportation of the wool. Given

1489. at the castle of Hertford. E. June 2. P. S. No. 63. 4 Hen. VII. Fr. 6 (16).
- 22 May. William Wetenhale (son and heir of William Wetenhale, deceased, who held in chief of Edw. IV. on the day of his death), having given sufficient proof of his age before Walter Culpepyr, esq., escheator in the county of Kent:—Writ to the escheator in the cos. Essex and Hertford to give forthwith to the said William Wetenhale, the son, full seizin of all lands and tenements held, within the said escheator's bailiwick, by the said William Wetenhall, the father, on the day of his death; the fealty of the said William Wetenhale, the son, in that behalf, being taken in accordance with an enclosed schedule. Cl. m. 8 (7).
- Similar writ to the escheator in co. Berks. Cl. m. 8 (7).
- 27 May. Grant, during pleasure, to John Fortescu, one of the sewers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of xx. marks out of the lordship of Yalmpton, co. Devon. Given at Windsor. E. Nov. 7. P. S. No. 195. Pat. m. 15 (17).
- 27 May. Presentation of Edward Fox, chaplain, to the parish church of Gayton, in the diocese of Lincoln, vacant by the free resignation of master William Faldyngworth, the last incumbent, and in the king's gift by reason of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.
- 28 May. Grant, during pleasure, to Nicholas Knyveton, an esquire for the king's body, of an annuity of xx. li., to be had at the receipt of the exchequer. Given at Windesore. E. October 28. P. S. No. 192. Pat. m. m. 27 (5).
- 28 May. General pardon, with restitution of goods, to William Hoggys, *alias* William Thomas Hoggys (Hoges or Hogge), of the town of Gloucester, tailler, *alias* late of Wentysland, in South Wales. Given at the manor of Shene. E. April 4. P. S. No. 153. Pat. m. 13 (19).
- 29 May. Donation, for life, to William Tesedale, chaplain, of the perpetual chantry of Saint Margaret, in the king's castle,

4 Hen. VII. called Barney-castell, *vice* Sir William Horwode, prest, 1489.
deceased. Given at Yorke. E. June 3. P. S. No. 70.
Pat. m. 11 (21).

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 30 May.
Hugh (?) ap Rice, one of the yeomen of the king's cham-
ber, of the office of keeper of the "armorye" within the
castle of Warwik; with the ancient and customary fees
and wages, out of the issues of the lordship of Warwik.
Given at York. E. July 16. P. S. No. 44.

Grant, for life, to Thomas Grey, knt., of the office of 31 May.
steward of the lordship of Clauering, co. Essex, with the
ancient and customary wages, fees and advantages of the
office. Given at the king's castle of Hennyngham. E.
Nov. 21. P. S. No. 128.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, 31 May.
to John-a-Twyer, of the office of bailiff of the town and
lordship of Cropton, co. York. Given at York. E.
August 13. P. S. No. 27. Pat. m. 2 (30).

Grant, in survivorship, to Richard Burgh and Humfrey 1 June.
Banaster, as joint tenants, of "the corrodye or sustenta-
" cioun othrewise called the day-watche, within oure
" monastery of Saint Marye besides oure citie of Yorke,"
of which corrody the said Richard has been hitherto sole
occupant; on the surrender of his patent by the said
Richard for the purpose of obtaining the present letters.
Given at Yorke. E. June 3. P. S. No. 69.

General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, 2 June.
to John Vale (Vaal or Vaall), of Allerton or Aldreton,
co. Yorkshire. Given at York. E. June 8. P. S. No. 73.
Pat. m. 10 (22).

General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, 2 June.
to Matthew Maltby, or Malteby, late of Maltby, co. York,
husbandman and yeoman. Given at York. E. June 3.
P. S. No. 72. Pat. m. 10 (22).

General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, 2 June.
to Robert Bukton, late of Staynton in Blakamore, co.

1489. York, gentleman. Given at York. E. June 4. P. S. 4 Hen. VII. No. 74. Pat 10 (22).
- 3 June. Grant to Peter Skydmore of an annuity of twenty marks, out of the issues of the lordships, manors, land, &c., late of Thomas Skydmore, in England, and in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of James Skydmore, son and heir of the said Thomas. Given at Yorke. E. June 4. P. S. No. 71. Pat. m. 11 (21).
- 4 June. The king having sent Garter, his "principal king of" "armes for and vpon certain messages," into the parts of Britayn: Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to pay forthwith, in ready money, to the said king of arms the sum of twenty marks, for his costs and charges on the said journey. Given at the citie of York. P. S.
- 5 June. Clerical subsidy, province of York: Writ from Thomas, by divine permission archbishop of York, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, certifying them (in compliance with the mandate of a king's writ, 12 May, 4 Hen. VII.) that he has appointed the abbot and convent of the monastery of Kirkstall, co. York, the prior and convent of the priory of St. John the Evangelist, of Pontefract, and the abbot and convent of Melsa, co. York, and other persons (whose descriptions are no longer legible on the torn and discoloured parchment), to be collectors of the two entire tenths granted to the king, for the preservation and defence of the church and kingdom of England, by the prelates and clergy of the northern province assembled in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of York, in convocation held on 27 January 1488, with continuation and prorogations of subsequent days.
- 11 June. Grant, for life, to Gilbert Maners, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of ten marks, out of the issues of the county of Northumberland. Given at Leycestre. E. June 11. P. S. No. 60. Pat. 11 (21).
- 11 June. Grant, during pleasure, to John Everyngham, knt., for

- 4 Hen. VII. the king's body, of an annuity of twenty marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Dancastre. Given at Leicester. E. June 12. P. S. No. 59. Pat. m. 11 (21). 1489.
- Grant to Richard bishop of Exeter, Thomas Lovell, 21 June. knt., and William Higham, clk., of the advowson, &c. of the canonry or prebend next void in the free-chapel, or collegiate church of St. Stephen, Westminster. Given at the town of Northampton. E. June 12. P. S. No. 61. Pat. m. 11 (21).
- "At thinstaunce of oure welbeloued subgiet Thomas 18 June. "Grafton, of oure citie of London, marchaunt:" Safe-conduct and licence for "Archebold Makelar, of Argile, "Scottyssman, for the space of two yeres next ensuyng "the date hereof, to come surely into this oure royaume "of England, and alle othre places vnder oure obeis- "saunce, on horsbak or on fote, by see, fresshe "waters, or by land, with almaner goodes and mer- "chaundises, and also his baggagis and herneises lefulle, " &c." Given at the manoir of Wodestok. E. Oct. 30. P. S. No. 96.
- Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, 20 June. to Robert Bernard, the elder, of the office of bailiff of the franchise or liberty of the king's lordship of Knaresburgh, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York: with the ancient and customary wages and fees, &c., out of the issues of the lordship. L. B.
- Charter of exemption, for life, from obligation to serve 20 June. on juries, &c. &c., to Richard Claruaux, knt. S. B. No. 46.
- Special protection and safe-guard for Richard Riche- 20 June. mond (Richemont or Rychemond), late of London, fish-monger. Given at Windsor. E. June 27. P. S. No. 78. Pat. m. 11 (21).
- General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, to 21 June. William Vale, late of Northalverton (or Northallerton), co. York, draper. Given at Windsor. E. June 25. Pat. m. 10 (22).

1489. Confirmation of the election of John Huntynghdon, by ⁴ Hen.VII.
 29 June. the prior and convent of the monastery of Ramesey, to be abbot of the said monastery, *vice* John Wardeboys, the last abbot. Given at Windesor. E. June 23. P. S. No. 76.
- 22 June. General pardon to John Taillour, of Exeter, co. Devon, merchant, *alias* John Walshall, late of Sele, co. Devon, tayllour, late a yeoman of the chamber to Edw. IV. and Ric. III., late supervisor of the customs in the ports of Pole, Exeter, Dartmouth, and Plymouth, Fowey, and Briggewater, and comptroller of the custumers in those ports, and keeper of the seals of the subsidies and ulnage of saleable cloths, in the counties of Cornwall and Devon. P. S. No. 105. Pat. m. 20 (12).
- 22 June. Presentation of Thomas Cottebery, clk., to the moiety of the chantry of the Holy Trinity and St. Mary, without the parish church of All Hallows, Wycombe, in the diocese of Lincoln, *vice* Thomas Porter, who has resigned. Pat. m. 12 (20).
- 23 June. General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, to John Harper, mayor of York. E. July 9. Given at Windesore. P. S. No. 2. Pat. m. 10 (22).
- 24 June. Grant, for life, to Gerard Danet, of the office of steward of the town of and lordship of Chelmesmore, co. Warwick, and in the franchise of the city of Coventry, *vice* Robert Staunton, esq., deceased. E. Aug. 10. P. S. No. 6. Pat. m. 2 (30).
- 24 June. Grant, during pleasure, in regard for his prudence and discretion, to Henry Wentworth, one of the knights for the king's body, of the office of steward of the lordship of Knaresburgh, co. York, the office of constable of the castle there, and also the office of master of the game and wild animals within the forests, parks, chaces, and warrens of the said lordship : to hold with the ancient and customary wages, fees, &c. &c., out of the issues of the lordship. L. B.

- 4 Hen. VII. Licence to Anthony de Rowne, subject of the king of Spain, and master of a ship of the same country, called the "Mary de Kytar," and his agents, to "goo and make a viage with the said shippe vnto the towne of Burdeux, and ther to lade and charge the same with two hundredrethe and fifty tonnes of Gascoigne and other wines," and import the same wine into England; paying, however, to the king all customs and duties pertaining to him in respect of the cargo. Given at Windsore. E. June 30. P. S. No. 58. 1489.
26 June.
- Grant, in perpetual almoign, to John the abbot, and the convent of the monastery of the blessed Virgin Mary, of Glastonbury, of the manor of Sevenhampton Denys, co. Somerset, in recompense for 240 acres of pasture adjoining the king's park of Blakedon, co. Dorset, and pertaining to their manor of Estmorton, co. Wilts, granted by them to the king, for the enlargement of the said park. Given at Windesore. E. July 6. P. S. No. 50. Pat. m. 4 (28). 28 June.
- Appointment, for life, of Waultier Rufford, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, to be keeper of the woods of Shrawley, co. Worcester, with wages at the rate of ii. d. a-day, out of the issues of the lordship of Shrawley; the said woods having "been gratefully hurt and wasted in defaulte of a keper of the same." Given at Windsore. E. July 7. P. S. No. 54. 29 June.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Maurice ap Owen, of the offices of forester of the forests of Brenney and Kevengorath, and keeper of the woods of Wennalt, in the lordship of Kydwelly, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster in Wales; with all the ancient and customary wages, fees, and advantages of the said offices. L. B. 30 June.
- Grant, to John Archer, of the corody or sustentation in the monastery of Daventrie, which Nicholas Clerc *alias* Coke is ready to resign in his favour. In seeking this preferment from the royal bounty John Archer rests his petition on "the true service and attendance whiche" 30 June.

1189. he has "doon and yeuen unto your good grace for the 4^{Hen.VII.}
 "repressing of your rebelles in this journey." S. B.
 No. 22.

1 July. Whereas by letters patent, confirmed by the present king, on 10 December of the third year of his reign, to William the present viscount of Beaumont, son and heir of John late viscount of Beaumont, Hen. VI. imposed on the said John, and to the heirs male from his body proceeding, the name of viscount of Beaumont, and invested him with the insignia of viscount of Beaumont, and assigned him place in parliament, councils and other assemblies, over all the barons of the kingdom, together with an annuity of twenty marks out of the issues of the county of Lincoln, to be enjoyed for ever by the said John and his heirs male aforesaid:—Writ to the sheriff of co. Lincoln, directing him to pay to William, the said present viscount, all arrears of the said annuity, from 7 November in the first year of the present king's reign, on which day the said present viscount was, by the authority of parliament then held at Westminster, restored to the said name, insignia, place and annuity, and also to pay henceforth the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the said grant. Cl. m. 11. (4).

2 July. Writ from the king to the mayor, bailiffs and burgesses of the town of Leicester. Forsomoche as we be enfourmed that at euery eleccioun of maiour ther or burgesses of the parliamentes, or at the assessyng of any lawful inquisicions, the commonalte of oure seid towne, aswel poure as riche, have alway assembled at youre common halle, wher as suche persounes as be of lytel substaunce or reason and not contributories or elles full litelle to the charges susteyned in such behalues, and haue had interest thurgh the exclamacions and hedynes to the subversioun not only of the good pollice of oure seid towne, but likely to the open breche of the peax and othre inconveniences encresyng, and causyng the

4Hen. VII. falle, mysery and deelyne of oure seid town, and to the discourag of you the gouernours their: for the reformation whereof, and to thentent that good rule and sub-tanciaie ordre may be had and entreteigned there from hensforthe, we wol and straitly charge and commande you the seid maiour, bailif, and xxiiii. comburgeses of oure seid town now beyng and that for tyme hereafter shalbe, that alle common halles and assemblies hereafter to be holden ther aswel for the elecioun of the maiour, of the justices of the peax, and burges of the parliamentes, as also for the assessyng of any lawful imposiciouns as othrewise, ye courtly chose and call vnto you oure bailif of the seid town for the tyme beyng and oonly xlviij. of the moost wise and sadde commons happenyng amonges you, as by youre reasons and consciens shalbe thoughte leeful and moost expedient. L. R.

1489

Grant, in tail male, to David Owen, knight for the king's body, of the manor of Welton, *alias* the manor of Welton called Catesby maners, *alias* Peyton maners in Welton, the manor of Wolde in Wolde (or Wold) called Gawgis maner, the manor of Bukby in Bukby called Ryvellys maner, the manor of Watford in Watford *alias* Catesby manor in Watford, the tofts and lands called Watfordis londis and Osbornes in Watford, the manor of Great Creton *alias* Watfordis manor in Great Creton, the moiety of the manor of Creke late of William Catesby, a toft and lands in Creke late of John Holcote, the messuages and lands in Little Creton late of John Creton, the messuage, toft and lands in Ferthingeston, called Olde Shukborowys londis, the wood near Ferthingeston, called Armeley, a messuage and lands in Shetlanger, and 3s. annual rent in Netherholwale, all in the county of Northampton; the manor and advowson of Oxhulf, messuages and lands in Gaydon, and Priours Hardewicke, Napton, Cheping Dorset, and Corley, and messuages, tenements, and rents in the city of Coventry and its suburbs, and a meadow lying without Bishopsgate of

2 July.

1489. the same city, between the king's park, and the charter- 4 Hen. VII.
house, all in the county of Warwick; also messuages
and lands in the town of Borisworth (or Borvsworth)
called "Chambers londis," and in Dounton, called
Ryvellys landis, all in the county of Leicester, the
whole of which have been forfeited by William Catesby,
attainted by an Act of the Parliament, holden 7 Nov. 1
Hen. VII. Further grant, in tail male, of an annual
rent of xx li. out of the issues of the manors and lordships
of Little Framlyngham, Hanworth, Southfild, Loddon,
Loppam, Forincet, and the knighten court of Forincet
and Loddon, co. Norfolk. P. S. 10. Pat. m. 1 (31).
- 2 July. Writ to Edward Hastynges, knt., lieutenant of the
Frith of Leicestre, or his deputy, directing that ten
"oaks convenable for tymbre within oure copices called
"Dristie in oure Frith" be delivered to the prior and
convent "of the Freer Prechours within oure town of
"Leicester towards the edifying and bielydyng of the
"dortour." L. R.
- 2 July. General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods,
to Henry Causon, or Cavson, late of Northallerton, co.
York, yeoman and clerk. Given at Windesore. E. July
4. P. S. No. 56. Pat. m. 7 (25).
- 2 July. Licence to John Scrope of Bolton, knt., to go to, or
remain in, any part of England south of the Trent; being
an extension of the patent, 16 Feb. 3 Hen. VII., which
sets forth that, on the 20 Aug. then last past, Robert
Clifford of Haspenden, Herts., knt., John Everyngham,
of Brikhill, co. York, knight, Robert Rither of Rither, co.
York, knt., and William Mallery of Studley, co. York,
knt., and the said John Scrope himself, had given security
that he (the said John Scrope) should not leave Wyn-
desore castle, or any other place which might be
assigned to him to remain in, without the king's licence.
S. B. No. 3. Pat. m. 4 (28).
- 3 July. Commission of William Prudde to be comptroller of
the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool,

4 Hen. VII. leather and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage in the port of Pole. Pat. m. 8 (24). 1489.

Licence to Degory Adys and Thomas Handes, merchants of the city of London, to export from London, Sandewie or Suthampton to foreign parts, by way of the straits of Marrok, cel. sacks of fleeces of wool, and xv. sacks of the wool called "lokkes"; paying for customs and subsidies thereon to the king, iiij. marks on each sack of the fleece-wool, and xxvi. s. viii. d. on each sack of the "lokkes." S. B. No. 28. Fr. m. 10 (12). 3 July.

Commissioners of sewers, from Berkley to Kyngrode, thence to Hungerode, in Gloucestershire:—R. bishop of Worcester, Jaspas duke of Bedford, William marquess Berkley, Edward Berkley, Robert Poyntz, John Seyntlowe, knights, Adam Redsheef, clk., dean of the college of Westbury, Thomas Whityngton, Walter Denys, esq., William Grevile, John Walsse, William Rudhale, and William Adams. Pat. 9 d. (23) d. 3 July.

Grant to Richard Fysshier, one of the gentlemen ushers of the king's chamber, of the custody of the manor of Blaknotley, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, late of Humfrey Spice deceased, and in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of Philippa, daughter and heiress of the said Humfrey; to hold during the said minority. L. R. 4 July.

For somoche as the wages of dame Elizabeth Dercy lady maistres vnto oure derrest sonne the prince and thre othre gentilwomen daily waiting vpon oure said sonne be vnpaid for thre quarters of a yere ended at Midsomer last past, that is to say, to the said lady maistres twenty poundes sterlinges, Agnes Butler fyfty shillinges, Euilyn Hobbes fyfty shillinges:—Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay without delay, and without prest or any other charge, the said sums of money to the said gentlewomen. Given at the castel of Windesore. P. S. 4 July.

General pardon to Thomas Wrangwiche (Wrangwache, 5 July.

1489. Wrangisshe, or Wrangwisse), of the city of York; with ⁴Hen.VII. remission of forfeiture of lands and goods. Given at Windesor. E. July 9. P. S. No. 51. Pat. m. 5 (27).

5 July. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Brian Sanford, one of the esquires for the king's body, of the office of constable of the castle of Pykerynglith, the office of steward of the lordship there, and the office of master of all the wild animals of the forests within the said lordship; together with all the ancient and customary wages, fees and advails of the office. L. B.

5 July. Writ to Brian Sandford, an esquire for the king's body, constable of the castle of Pykerynglithe, and steward of the kings honor and lordship there. Whereas by takyng of lyveries and cogniscious grete inconveniences, contraversies and debates have of tyme happened in divers othre placis within this oure reyme, to the grete disturbance of the commons thereof: for the reformacioun whereof, and for tranquillitie and peax to be had through out the seid reyme, it is ordeyned and enacted by auctorite of oure parliament that noo maner of persone shal reteyn nor be reteyned nor geve nor take lyverye nor recognisaunces upon grete peynes, as in the acte thereof made it apperith at large. We thefore wol and straitly charge you that accordyng vnto the same at oure courtes there by you to be holden within our seid lordshippe, ye on our behalf straitly commaund alle oure tenauntes copyholders within the same that fromhensforthe non of theym be reteyned with any maner persone, gentilman or othre, by clothyng, cognisaunce, othe, or otherwise contrarie to oure lawes and statutes in that behalf ordeyned and made, except oonly with vs, uppon payne of forfactyng of ther tenures, and also that noon other persones inhabityng within our seid lordshippe reteyne with ne be reteyned with any maner persone, gentilman or other, by clothyng, cognisaunce, othe nor otherwise, &c. &c.—Similar writ, date March 6, to Edward Burgh, knight, steward of the honor of Tikhul. L. R.

- 4 Hen.VII. Special pardon and release to Robert Willoughby de Broke, kn., late sheriff of the county of Devon, in respect to all debts, accounts, and arrears due to king from the said Robert, by reason of his tenure of the said office. Given at Windesore. E. July 9. P. S. No. 49. 1489.
6 July.
- Presentation of William Ingelard to the parish of Scrayngham, in the diocese of York, *vice* John Balteswell, resigned. Pat. m. 5 (27). 6 July.
- General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, to William Foster (Forster or Fostr'), of Kyllom, or Killome co. York, husbandman. Given at Windesore. E. July 9. P. S. No. 52. Pat. m. 10 (22). 7 July.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Edmund Cawster, of the office of constable of the castle of Dunstanburgh, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. North. : with fees and wages of twenty marks, per annum, out of the issues of the said lordship ; together with all the ancient advantages and perquisites of the office. L. B. 8 July.
- General pardon, with remission of forfeitures, to John Spenser, of Corby, co. Lincoln, merchant. Given at Windesore. E. July 9. 9 July.
- The king to Thomas Besteney, Andrew Bugge, Richard Bonde, Thomas Besteney the younger, Edward Wake, William Thornton, William Yaxley the younger, of the lordship of Soham, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Cambridge.—Wheras it is shewed and compleyned by fore oure counselle of oure seid duchie that ye pretending title and clayme to have certeyn common within the fenne of Iselham, on seynt Peters daye last past, with othre riottuos persones of oure seid town to the nombre cc., come in hernyes with billes and bowes and othre wepyns of defense in to the ferme and comon of the inhabitauntes of the town of Iselham in riottuose wise, and then and ther toke and drove away the bestes of the seid inhabitauntes vnto oure towne of Soham, and ther

1489. by myght and force theym witholde and kepe ayenst + Hen. VII. right and consciens as it is surmised ; and also brake and distroied c.^m. of turfes in the seid fenne and common by the seid inhabitauntes digged and laied vp, contrary to oure lawes and paxe : wherfore we wol and straitely charge you that you and euery of you that, al delaies utterly laied appart, ye personelly appere befor oure chancellour of oure seid duchie and counsel of the same at oure paloyis of Westminster, &c. &c. &c. And ouer that we wol and also charge you that uppon the sight of thes oure lettres ye delyuer vnto the seid inhabitauntes hoolly theire seid catalles beyng in youre ward and keepyng ; for we lete you wete that they haue founde sufficient suertie that if it can be thought by oure seid counsel that your takyng of their bestes wer lawful, ye shal be restored to the same bestes agen if they be on lyve, and if theym be ded ye shal have as many for theym of as good valor put in your pounce. L. R.
- 9 July. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Rogier Hopton, esq., of the offices of constable and warder of the castle of Bawmburgh, co. Northumberland, with all the ancient and customary fees, wages, and aduails pertaining to the said offices. Given at Windesore. E. July 30. P. S. No. 16. Pat. 3 (29).
- 10 July. Cambridgeshire and Hunts. Writ of restitution of temporalties for the monastery of Rameseye, of the diocese of Lincoln, on the election of John Huntyngdon as abbot. Concurrent writs for the following counties :— Norfolk and Suffolke, Essex and Herts, Bedford and Bucks, Northamptonshire ; and to the mayor and escheator of London, and to the knights, freemen, and tenants of the abbey. Given at the manor of Tycehangre. E. July 20. P. S. No. 36. Pat. m. 4 (28).
- 10 July. Commission to Sir James Blount, knt., steward of the honor of Tutbury (part of the duchy of Lancaster, cos. Stafford and Derby), John Luthyngton and Robert Browne, auditors of the said duchy, Richard Herpor,

- 4 Hen. VII. receiver-general of the same duchy, John Agard, receiver of the said honor, John Cut and Thomas Welles; to enquire into and reform omissions to renew leases and other disorders in the duchy, "whereby the payment of diuers and many of" the king's "rentes and duetes" have bene conceled and withdrawen" from the crown. L. R. 1489.
- Grant, for life, to James Isaak and John Crafforth, of the office of bailiff of Sandewic by land and water; on the surrender by William Frost and John Crafforth on a previous patent, conferring the same office on them Given at Windesore. E. July —. P. S. No. 3. 10 July.
- In consideration and recompense of "certain duetie owing vnto our trusty servant Anthony Spynel;" Licence to the said Anthony and his agents to export from Suthampton, within the next two years "in any maner ship or shippes, carrakes, galeys, or othre vessailes that him or them shal like eight sakkes of wolfe of his propre goodes or othres, and the same to convey or doo to be conveyed from thensse over the straites of Marrok without any maner custumes or othre dueties to be paid vnto vs in that behalue." Given Windesore. E. July 14. P. S. No. 46. Fr. m. 11 (11). 10 July.
- Writ to John Agard, receiver of the honor of Tutbury, part of the duchy of Lancaster, in cos. Lancaster, Stafford, and Derby; notifying that he has been appointed one of the commissioners to enquire into certain disorders and neglects in the said honor (whereby the king loses many of the rents, &c. due unto him therein); and requiring him to summons before him such tenants and others as are defaulters to the king in respect of rents and due, and to carry out the instructions of the commission in that behalf. L. R. 10 July.
- Licence, in consideration of good service, to Domynek del Mesqueta, master of a Spanish ship, to bring "from the porte of Bourdeaux into this oure realme of England thre hundreth tonnes of wyne of the growyng 13 July.

1489. " of oure duchie of Guyenne in whatsoeuer ship or 4 Hen.VII.
 " shippes it shal like him, at one tyme or at diuerse
 " tymes during one hole yere next ensuyng the date
 " herof, paying and yelding vnto vs almaner oure cus-
 " tumes, subsidies, and othre dueties in that behalf, &c."
 Given at Wyndesor. E. July 19. P. S. No. 37. Fr. m.
 6 (16).
- 13 July. Special pardon for John Rowley and William Rowley,
 merchants of Bristol, respecting an entry made in the
 books of John Walshe and Richard Merik, collectors of
 the customs at Bristol, by the said John Rowley in his
 name only, of goods the joint property of the said John
 and William Rowley, contrary to the provisions of an
 act in that case made and provided in the parliament
 holden 9 Nov., 3 Hen. VII. Given at Windesor. E.
 July 14. P. S. No. 45. Pat. m. 5 (27).
- 14 July. Whereas it has been found by an inquisition, held
 before the king's escheator in Norfolk, and returned
 into Chancery, that Edmund Clere, esq., was on the day
 of his death seized of the manor of Runham in the said
 county; and that being seized thereof on 6 Feb., 20
 Edw. IV., he by a certain charter demised and leased,
 at Brampton in the same county, one hundred and fifty-
 seven acres of arable land, three marshes called Run-
 hamholme, Thyrlonde, and Burgemersh, and the half
 of two meadows called Westmedowe and Estmedowe,
 in Runham, Thirkeby, Heryngby, and Rakheith, in the
 same county, being parcels of the same manor, to Robert
 Clere (elder son of the aforementioned Edmund), Elizabeth
 Brampton (then living sole), whom the said Robert
 afterwards married, Robert Brampton, esq., Thomas
 Brampton, Thomas Bettys, and Thomas Cryne and their
 assigns, to have and hold from the feast of St. Michael,
 20 Edw. IV., last past, till the end of a term of forty
 years next following, at an annual rent to the aforesaid
 Edmund Clere and his heirs of xiii. s. iiiii. d., by virtue
 of which lease the aforementioned Robert Clere, Elizabeth,

4 Hen. VII. Robert Brampton, Thomas Brampton, Thomas Bettys, and Thomas Cryne came into possession of the premises; and that afterwards the aforesaid Edmund Clere died, being seized of the aforesaid manor; and that the aforesaid Robert Clere and Elizabeth had issue, Edmund Clere; and that the same Robert Clere died, being in possession of the aforesaid arable land, marshes, and half of two meadows, by virtue of the aforesaid lease; and that the said Elizabeth, Robert Brampton, Thomas Brampton, Thomas Bettys, and Thomas Cryne survived him, and are still in possession of the premises by virtue of the said lease; and that the said manor, with its appurtenances, is held of the king, in socage, by the service of two hundred permac pears (pirorum permanorum), and two "modii" of wine, yearly; and that the said Edmund Clere, son of the said Robert Clere and Elizabeth, the nearest cousin and heir of the said Edmund Clere, viz., son of Robert, son of Edmund Clere, is of the age of six years and over:—Writ to the escheator in Norfolk, directing him to give the custody of the said manor of Runham to the said heir's nearest friend, to whom the inheritance cannot descend by hereditary right, with the issues thereof from the date of the aforesaid Edmund's death, to keep the said for the use of the heir till his coming to full age. Cl. m. 13 (2).

1489.

Whereas on 4 Jan. in the second year of his reign, the king granted, for life, by letters patent to his beloved uncle John Welles, viscount Welles, the office of constable of the castle of Rokyngham, co. Northampton, and the office of supervisor of the verd and ventry of the forest of Rokyngham, and the office of steward of the lordships and manors of Rokyngham, Brigstoke, and Clif, and of all other lordships and manors within the said forest, and the offices of master-forester and keeper of the said forest, and the office of park-keeper of the parks of Brigstoke, co. Northampton, and of the office of supervisor of the herbage and pannage of the parks

15 July.

1489. and woods in the same county, called Brigstoke bailly, 4 Hen. VII. Rokyngham bailly, and Clif bailly, with all the ancient emoluments and advantages of the said offices; and further granted, for life, to the said John, viscount Welles, an annuity of lxx. li. x. s., as well for his own wages to the amount of xx. marks p. ann., and for the wages of xix. yeomen-foresters, viz., five of them at ii. d. per day and xiv. of them at i. d. ob. per day, as for the wages of a garçon forester at i. d. per day, and for the wages of two "palestarii" at xx. s. per annum, and for the wages of two clerks of swainimote, each of them at xxv. s. per annum, and also for the wages of four verderers, each of them at xxv. s. per annum, placed under him in the said offices: that is to say, iiiii. li. yearly, of the issues of the herbage of the launde of Benyfeld, co. Northampton:—Writ to the farmers, &c. of the issues of the launde of Benyfeld, co. Northampton, and to the sheriff of the said county, directing them to pay all arrears of the said annuity of iiiii. li., from the said 4 of January, and the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the grant. Cl. m. 11 (4).

Similar writ to the farmers, &c., of the issues of the bailliage and hundred of Okynbere, co. Northampton, directing them to pay to the same John, viscount Welles, all arrears of an annuity of vii. li. xix. s. viii. d., from the aforesaid 4 January, and also the annuity itself from time to time. Cl. m. 11 (4).

Similar writ to the farmers, &c. of the rent called castelle warderent, pertaining to the castle of Rokyngham, and to the sheriff of co. Northampton, in respect of an annual assignment of xxix. li. v. s. thereof to the same viscount. Cl. m. 11 (14).

Similar writ to the farmers, &c. of the rents, farms, &c. of the forest of Bernewode, and of a hide of land in Borstall, co. Oxon, and to the sheriff of the same county, in respect to an annual assignment of l. s. thereof to the same viscount. Cl. m. 11 (14).

4Hen.VII. Similar writ to the farmers, bailiffs, &c. of the rents, issues, &c. of the forest of Rokyngham, and to the sheriff of co. Northampton, in respect to an annual assignment of ix. li. viii. s. viii. d. thereof to the same viscount. Cl. m. 11 (4). 1489.

Similar writ to the farmers, &c. of the rents, issues, &c. of the castle of Rokyngham, and to the sheriff of co. Northampton, in respect to annual assignment of iii. li. thereof to the same viscount. Cl. 11 (14).

Similar writ to the farmers, &c. of the subsidy and ulnage of marketable cloths, cos. Northampton, and Rutland, in the town of Northampton, &c., and to the sheriff of the same cos., in respect of an annual assignment thereof of xiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. Cl. 11 (4).

Grant, in tail male, to Edward Ponynge, a knight 16 July. for the king's body, of the manor and advowson of the church of Middelton Keynes, co. Bucks, and all lands and tenements called Berdez in the same county; the manor called Staffordez manor, *alias* Burybasset, co., Bucks; a rent of ten marks out of the manor or lordship of Neweporte Panell, co. Bucks; the manors or lordships of Huncote and Hipstoke, co. Leicester; the advowson of the chapel of St. James in Huncote; a messuage, tofts, water-mill, and lands in Leyke, and a close called the Mythe, in the county of Leicester; the manor or lordship of Lemynghon Hastings, in Lemynghon, Hastings Hill, and Bradwell, co. Warwick; the manor, lordship and advowson of the church of Burton, with messuages and lands in Draecote, co. Warwick; and the lordship or manor, and town, of Weston by Wayland, co. Northampton, and all other lands in Middelton Keynes, Broughton, Bury Basset, Neweport Paynell, Huncote, Leyre, Hipstoke, Mithe, Lemynghon, Hastings Hill, Bradwell, Burton and Draycote, forfeited by Humphrey Stafford, attainted by an act passed in the parliament holden 7 Nov. 1. Hen. VII. Given at the monastery of Abendon, E. Sept. 22. P. S. 23. Pat. m. 29 (3).

1489. Licence to Christopher Hawe, merchant of the city of 4 Hen.VII.
 16 July. London, to berd and cleanse one hundred and twenty sacks of fleeces, and to export the same, with ten sacks of the wool called "lokes," from London, Suthampton, or Plymouth by way of the straits of Marrok, paying to the king, for all customs and subsidies, four marks on every sack of the berded and cleansed wool, and xxvi. s. on every sack of the said wool called "lokes;" one half of the said sums to be paid within six, and the remaining half within twelve months of the exportation. Given Windesor. E. July 18. P. S. No. 38. Fr. m. 7 (15).
- 16 July. License to Thomas Abraham, merchant of the city of London, to berd and cleanse certain fleeces of wool, and to export one hundred and twenty sacks of the same, together with ten sacks of the shorn wool, called "lokes," from London, Suthampton, or Plymouth, by way of the straits of Marrok, paying to the king, for customs and subsidies thereon, four marks on each sack of the fleeces, and twenty-six shillings and eightpence on each sack of the "lokes"; one half of the said sums to be paid within six, and the remaining half thereof within twelve months, from the date of the exportation. Given at Windesor. E. July 19. P. S. No. 39. Fr. m. 7 (15).
- 16 July. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Fissher, of an annuity of 26s. 8d. out of the issues of the herbage of the park of Grove, co. Warwick. Given at Windesore. E. July 27. P. S. No. 12. Pat. 3. (29).
- 16 July. General pardon, with remission of forfeiture of lands and goods, to John Tomson of Normunby in Cleveland, co. York, yeoman. Given at Windesor. E. July 19. P. S. No. 40. Pat. m. 6 (26).
- 16 July. General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, for John Warner, of Annesburton, or Annysburton, co. York, yeoman. Given at Windesor. E. July 17. P. S. No. 42. Pat. m. 5 (27).

- 4 Hen. VII. General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, to Thomas Harryson, or Haryson, of Astroppe, in Yorkeswolde, co. York, husbandman. Given at Windsor. E. July 17. P. S. No. 43. Pat. m. 5 (27). 1489.
16 July.
- Congé d'eslire to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's cathedral, London, *vice* Thomas Kempe, the last bishop of London, deceased. Given at Windsor. E. July 19. P. S. No. 41. Pat. m. 4 (28). 17 July
- Commission to Roger Belyngeham, knt., and Thomas Beauchamp, to receive from John Graistok (son of Ralph Graystok of Graistok, knt., deceased) possession of the castle of Graystok, and to hold the same, pending a suit in chancery between the king and the said John, touching the barony of Graystok, the advowsons of the college and of the seven chaplains there, and the advowson of the church of Skelton, which, by virtue of an inquisition after the death of the said Ralph, taken at Carlisle, co. Cumberland, 26 Feb., 3 Hen. VII., before John Mire, esq., late escheator in that county, were seized into the king's hands: notwithstanding which the said John has entered into and held possession of the castle, which is parcel of the aforesaid barony. Pat. m. 4 d. (28) d. 18 July
- Commission of William Croweetyr, to be comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, leather and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage in the port of Kyngeston-on-Hall. Pat. m. 8 (24). 20 July.
- Free pardon to Elizabeth Sewell, widow, late wife of Thomas Sewel, of London, tallowchaundeler, *alias*, &c., of all treasons; with a special clause enabling her to purchase lands and goods like any other person. P. S. No. 4. Pat. m. 4 (28). 23 July.
- General pardon to Roger Hertlyngton (Hertelyngton or Hartelington), gentleman, with restitution of lands and goods. Given at Windsor. E. July 27. P. S. No. 15. Pat. 4 (28). 24 July.
- Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay forthwith, without prest or other charge, *lxxii. l. xv. s. ii. d.* 25 July.

1489. ob. to Robert Litton, esq., under-treasurer of England, 4 Hen. VII. for his perfect satisfaction in respect of money to the same amount paid by him, at the king's order, "for making of diuerse suytes of horseharnes and sadelles of goldesmyth wark and othre, and for the making of a newe carre with all necessaries concernyng the same, and also for thre hakeneis sadilles, with the harneys that were delyuered into Naples, all which stuff hath been shewed vnto vs to oure pleasure." Given at the castel of Windesor. P. S.
- 25 July. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer: "Where as we haue appointed our trusty and wellbeloued maister James Hutton, doctor, Thomas Clarenceu, king of armes, John Belys, and Thomas Cartar, merchauntes of Lynn, to goo in oure ambassade in all haste to oure cousin the king of Denmark; we therfore wol and charge you that towardes theire charges in that partie ye immediatly aftre the sight herof deliuer in redy monay of our treasoure nowe in youre keping, vnto the said maister James fifty markes, and to the said Thomas Clarenceu fourty markes, and to the said John Belys and Thomas Carter twenty poundes, to be taken of vs by wey of reward, &c. &c." Given at the castel of Windesor. P. S.
- 25 July. Grant to John archbishop of Canterbury, John Brown, clk., and Thomas Botiller of the presentation to the canonry or prebend next void in the king's free chapel of St. Stephen in the palace of Westminster. Given at Windesor. E. July 29. P. S. No. 14. Pat. m. 3 (29).
- 25 July. Writ of capias for the arrest of Richard Norwiche and Thomas Foweler, brethren of the monastery of Abendon, who have sacrilegiously despoiled the said monastery of many goods, and fearing punishment have left the monastery, and now wander from county to county: with further injunction to deliver them, when taken, to the abbot, &c. of the said monastery, for punishment, accordyng to the rules of their order. Pat. 2 d. (30) d.

4 Hen.VII. General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, to Richard Welles (Wellis, Welleis, or Wellies), late of the town of Calis, gentleman. Given at Windesor. E. July 26. P. S. No. 28. Pat. m. 2 (30). 1489.
26 July.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to George Bekynsalle, esq., of the office of constable of the castle of Lancaster, with the ancient and customary wages and fees, &c., in reversion after the death of Thomas Ratelyfe, who holds the same office for life, or as soon as the said Thomas Ratelyfe's interest in the office shall terminate by any cause, other than death. L. B. 1 August.

General pardon, with remission of forfeiture of goods, to Robert Toppying, *alias* Lyncoln, of the parish of Stony, co. Kent, farmer or husbondman. Given at Windesor. E. Aug. 23. P. S. No. 182. Pat. m. 28 (4). 1 August.

Charter of exemption, for life, from serving on juries, &c., for William Pychard of Cambridge, bocher, *alias* of Trompyngton, bocher. Given at the castle of Windesor E. Aug. 6. P. S. No. 26. Pat. m. 3 (29). 1 August.

Licence to Elizabeth Bulkeley, widow, late wife of Thomas Talbot, late lord of Molaghide, in Ireland, to absent herself from Ireland, and to go to Wales and England, and transact her affairs there, in the mean time receiving the profits of her lands in Ireland. Given at Windesore. E. August 6. P. S. No. 18. Pat. 3. (29). 1 August.

Grant, during pleasure, to William Tournell, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of the office of serjeant and "pavillionarius" of the king's tents and pavilions in England; with wages of xii. *ḡ*. a-day for himself, and iiiii. *ḡ*. a-day for a garçon (employed for the said office in mending and repairing the king's various tents and pavilions), out of the issues of certain customs and subsidies in the port of the town of Ippeswich, co. Suffolk; and also with the ancient and usual livery of costume pertaining to the holder of the said office, to be taken from the keeper of the Great Wardrobe. Further grant to William Tournell, 3 August.

1489. of arrears of wages and fees, for himself and his assistant 4 Hen. VII.
garçon, from the 16th of March last, since which date he
has performed the duties of the office. Given at Winde-
sor. E. Nov. 4. P. S. No. 196.
- 4 August. Grant, for ever, to John Calton, of two tenements, one
called Hebilthot, and the other Myrehowse, in Sebber, co.
York, late of the rebel Reynold Myddelton. Given at
the king's "logge of Sounynghille." E. Aug. 7. P. S.
No. 163. Pat. m. 2 (30).
- 4 August. Donation, for life, to master Henry ap John, the king's
chaplain, of the hospital of Malandry, near Lincoln,
opposite the house of St. Catherine; vacant by the death
of the last master. Given at Wyndesor. E. August 14.
P. S. No. 20. Pat. m. 2 (30).
- 5 August. Grant to the king's counsellors, Giles lord Dawbeney,
Oliver King, clk., the king's secretary, and John Bailly,
clk., of the presentation to the canonry or prebend, next
vacant in the free chapel or collegiate church of the
Virgin Mary, St. George the Martyr, and Edward the
Confessor, in the castle of Wyndesore. Given at Winde-
sor. E. Sept. 16. P. S. No. 181. Pat. m. 29 (3).
- 6 August. Commission of master James Hutton, doctor of laws
and one of the king's counsellors, Thomas Clarendieux,
herald king of arms, Thomas Carter and John Beles,
merchants, to confer with the commissioners, thereto
appointed, of the king of Denmark, Sweden, Norway, &c.,
for arranging the terms of a perpetual league of peace
and friendship between the kings of England and Den-
mark, and their subjects; with power to settle the terms
of and conclude the treaty. S. B. No. 8. Fr. m. 4 (18).
- 6 August. Free pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, for
John Webster, or Webister, late of Annesburton, or
Annysburton, co. York, yeoman. Given at Windesor.
E. Aug. 11. P. S. No. 25. Pat. 2 (30).
- 7 August. Grant, in survivorship, to Thomas Lovelle, the king's
counsellor and a knight for the king's body, and James

4Hen.VII. Hubbard, the king's attorney-general, of the office of steward of king's honors, castles, lordships, manors, lands, &c. pertaining to the duchy of Lancaster, in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge; on the surrender by John Ratelyff, knt., lord Fitzwater, of a patent, 1 Jan., 1 Hen. VII., granting the same office for life to the said John Ratelyff, knt. L. B. 1489.

License to Stephen Calmady to freight a certain ship, lately built by him, with any merchandise growing or being in the realm, not of the staple of Calcs, and to export the same merchandise to any parts beyond seas, and having discharged the said vessel of her cargo to relade her, in whatever foreign port he may choose, with merchandise of any kind, and import the same into the realm of England, at any port thereof, paying no customs, subsidies, or other duties in respect of his voyage outwards and homewards. It is specially stated in the grant that this concession is made to Stephen Calmady in consideration of his divers good service, but more particularly for the remuneration of his labour and service in conveying the lord Daubney, Sir John Cheyne, and others to the king, when the king was in the parts of Britayn. Given at Windesore. E. August 9. P. S. No. 24. 4 August.

Charter of exemption, for life, from serving on juries &c., for Richard Thymolby, of Polom, co. Lincoln, esq., because the internal injuries, sustained by him from riding his horse, whilst coursing, against an oak, have disabled him from travelling on horseback, without danger to his life. Given at Windesore. E. August 9. P. S. No. 22. Pat. m. 3 (29) 8 August.

Protection and safe-conduct, for three years, to David Symonton, prior of the house of the Vale of Virtue (vallis virtutis), of the order of the Carthusians, in the kingdom of Scotland, and to John Ramsey, proctor of the said house, and their retinue of six persons, with their goods, jewels, gold, coined and uncoined, &c.; with license to the said David and John to travel in England, 10 August.

1489. and pass to and fro, as their affairs may require them ^{4 Hen. VII.}
to do, during the term of protection. S. B. No. 6.
- 10 August. Renewal and confirmation, in the high chamber of
Windesore castle, of the treaty of mutual peace and
defence made between Richard, king of England, on the
one part, and the king of Portugal, on the other part, in
the year of our Lord 1387: the said treaty having been
negociated and concluded, on the part of the king of
England, by his commissioners, Richard Abberbury and
John Clamebowe, knights, and Richard Ronhale, doctor
of laws, and, on the part of the king of Portugal, by
Don Ferdinand, master of the order of the knights of
St. James in Portugal, &c., and John Fogata, knight,
chancellor of Portugal.—Witnesses of the renewal and
confirmation: the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop
of Exeter, the earls of Northumberland, Shrewsbury, and
Essex, George Stanley of —, knight, Richard Neville de
Latymer and John Le Souche de Souche, barons, master
Oliver Kyng, the king's secretary, Thomas Lovell and
Richard Guldeford, knights. Fr. m. 3 (19), 2 (20), 1 (21).
- 11 August. Congé d'eslire for the convent of canons regular of
Bernewell, in the diocese of Ely, *vice* William Thebaut,
the late prior, deceased. Pat. m. 3 (29).
- 13 August. “Where as our trusty seruaunt Norrey king of armes,
“bringer herof, by our special commaundement hath
“conducted thambassadoure of Spayne being late with
“vs into the realme of Scotland, in the which journey,
“as he hath shewed vnto vs, he hath expended the
“sum of fourty sex shillinges and eight pens ouer and
“aboue such money as he had of vs at his departing
“thiderwardes:”—Mandate to the treasurer and cham-
berlains of the Exchequer to make ready payment, with-
out prest or other charge, of the said sum of xlvi. s. viii. d.
to the said Norrey. Given at the castel of Windesore.
P. S.
- 14 August. Commission to Robert Simond, to impress mariners

4 Hen. VII. and soldiers for the service of the ship called the Mary 1489.
of Berstaple, destined for Brittany. Pat. 3 d. (29) d.

General pardon, with restitution of goods, to William 14 August.
Hoggys (Hogis, Hogges, or Hogge), late of the town of
Gloucester, taylor. S. B. No. 9. Pat. m. 2 (30).

Appointment, during pleasure, of John Fynoux, ser- 14 August.
jeant-at-law, to be one of the king's serjeants-at-law,
with the annual fees, wages, and livery of costume, &c.,
pertaining to king's serjeants-at-law. S. B. No. 10.

Commission to Charles Somerset, captain of the ship the 15 August.
Sovereigne, to impress soldiers and sailors, and to provide
habiliments of war and victualling for the said ship; an
armed force being about to be sent to sea, in resistance
of the king's enemies.—Concurrent commissions, of the
same date and like purport, to — Capp, master of the
above-named ship; John Boket, master of the ship the
“ Mary of Portesmouth;” and Grimond Descure, captain
of the ship the “ Bark of Portesmouth.” Pat. 3 d. (29) d.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 15 August.
Exchequer to pay to the lord Bothewell the sum of
twenty-five marks, due to him on a grant, during plea-
sure, (of a yearly pension of one hundred marks, to be
paid from the feast of Christmas last past,) made to
the said lord by letters patent, bearing date only from
the feast of the Annunciation of our Lady last past.
Given at the castel of Windesor. S. B.

Writ to the sheriffs of London and Middlesex, com- 16 August.
manding them to publish a proclamation which sets forth
that the king, in resistance of his enemies, has deter-
mined not only on reinforcing the army in Brittany, but
also on sending a mighty army on the sea for the sure
keeping thereof, and enjoining all persons willing to go
in the said armies, to repair to Charles Somerset, knt.,
who with others has been deputed to go to London, and
to take the musters of the said expedition. Pat. m. 3 d.
(29) d.

1489. Grant to Thomas Fetiplace, esq., of the custody of a messuage in Lamborne, called Roggersmaner, and of a rent in Lamborne, also of a rent in Newebury, called Souches, late of Thomas Roggers, late of Lamborne, co. Berks, deceased: to hold during the minority of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of the said Thomas Roggers. Given at Windesore. E. Aug. 18. P. S. No. 21. Pat. m. 2 (30).
- 17 August. Grant, for life to William Denton, esq., of a messuage called Hamelettes, and lands in Badburgham, co. Cambridge, late of Edmund Church, of Baburgham, gentleman, outlawed for felony. Given at Windesore. E. Oct. 23. P. S. No. 171. Pat. m. 19 (13).
- 20 August. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, to pay forthwith, and without prest or other charge, twenty marks to Richemond king of arms, who is sent for certain causes to the realm of Portugale; the aforesaid sum having been appointed to him for his cost and charges on the journey. Given at Windesore. P. S.
- 21 August. The king to Reignold Gayton, deputy-steward of the lordship of Sutton, co. Lincoln, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, and to the tenants and inhabitants thereof. "Whereas we be enfourmed that diuers of you oure tenauntes and inhabitauntes late entred riottously in to the hundreth of Wysbeche, in oure countie of Cambridge, and ther assaulted diuers oure lieges peple inhabitauntes of the same in their houses, and toke from thens certeyn of their goodes and catalles, and theym conveied into oure seid countie of Lincoln, and yit the same ther kepe and withhold contrary to oure lawes and peax; and also ye have taken certeyn catalles within the same lordshippe of Sutton for damage feisaunt or othwise as it is surmitted, and to oure displeasure if it be so: we entending hasty reformacioun herof, wil and straitly charge you and euery of you that uppon suertie taken by you the seid deputie

4 Hen. VII. “ stuard there for satisfaccioun if suche damages and 1489.
 “ wronges as wer done by the seid eatalles within oure
 “ seid lordshippe, or elles the same to be restored to the
 “ keepyng of you the seid tenauntes and inhabitauntes, if
 “ it so shalbe considered by oure trusty and welbeloved
 “ counsellour Sir William Huse, knyght, chefe justice of
 “ our benche, and Sir Reignolde Bray, knyght, chaun-
 “ cellor of oure seid duchie, vnto whom we have com-
 “ mytted aswel the examinacioun of the mater as to
 “ here and determine all othre titles and variaunces of
 “ common and other thynges dependyng betwen you
 “ and the tenauntes of the said hundred of Wisbeche;
 “ and that suche goodes and eatalles as ye haue taken
 “ in the seid hundred of Wysbeche ayenst the ordre of
 “ oure lawes, that ye make or cause to be made pleyn
 “ and indelaied delyneraunce vnto oure seid leige peple
 “ inhabitauntes within the same hundred, and ouer this
 “ that ye amonges you ordeyn, assign and deputie cer-
 “ teyn of you that maye haue ful auctorite for you al,
 “ to shewe and answer in al the premysses before our
 “ seid counsellors at oure paloyis of Westminster, &c.
 “ &c.” L. R.

General pardon, with restitution of lands and posses- 21 August.
 sions, to Edward Brampton (or Brapton), of London,
 merchant, *alias* of Portingale, merchant or knight, “*alias*
 “ dicto Edwardo Brampton filiolo,” *i.e.* godson, “*illustris-*
 “ *simi principis regis Edwardi quarti;*” provided that
 the said Edward produce sufficient security in the king’s
 chancery, for bearing himself as a faithful liege should
 bear himself towards the king’s person and majesty.
 S. B. No. 25. Pat. m. 2 (30).

Commissions of Peace and of Oyer and Terminer, ad-
 dressed to the undernamed persons in the following
 counties:—SUSSEX (Sept. 6): J. archbishop of Canterbury,
 E. bishop of Chichester, Thomas earl of Arundel, Thomas
 West de la Ware, Thomas Brian, Roger Towneshend, John
 Arundell, Henry Roos, Reginald Bray, knights, John

1489. Dudley, Thomas Fenys, Thomas Combes, John Goryng, 4 Hen.VII.
 Thomas Belyngeham, John Coke, Richard Leukenore,
 Henry Fynche, Thomas Oxenbrige, John Apseley,
 William Covert, John Stanney, Edward Bartelet, and
 Robert Burell.—SURREY (Oct. 21): J. archbishop of
 Canterbury, Th. archbishop of York, P. bishop of Win-
 chester, Thomas earl of Arundel, John Audeley de
 Audeley, Thomas Bryan, Roger Tounesend, Thomas
 Bourgehier, Reginald Bray, Thomas Thwaytes, knights,
 Nicholas Gaynesford, John Gaynesford, John Legh,
 Gregory Skypwith, Thomas Basset, John Ewarby, Ralph
 Tekyll.—ESSEX (Nov. 10): J. archbishop of Canterbury,
 Th. bishop of London, J. bishop of Norwich, J. bishop of
 Ely, John earl of Oxford, John viscount Welles, John
 Radclyff de Fitz Water, George Nevyle de Burgavenny,
 John Bourchier de Ferrers de Groby, knights, John prior
 of the house of St. John of Jerusalem in England, Thomas
 abbot of Waltham Holy Cross, Thomas Bryan, Roger
 Tounesend, Thomas Mountgomery, Laurence Raynford,
 William Pyrton, Thomas Tyrrell, Richard Fitzlewes,
 knights, William Grene, Richard Higham, John Brewode,
 Roger Philpot, Robert Plummer.—GLOUCESTERSHIRE
 (Dec. 10): J. archbishop of Canterbury, Th. archbishop of
 York, R. bishop of Worcester, Th. archbishop of Hereford,
 Jaspar duke of Bedford, William earl of Notyngnam,
 Edward Grey viscount Lysle, Thomas abbot of Ciren-
 cester, Richard abbot of St. Mary of Teukesbury, Richard
 Beauchamp, John Sauvage, John Seyntlowe, Robert
 Poynes, William Tyler, Thomas Cokesey, knights, William
 Hody, Thomas Tremayle, John Hodelston, Thomas
 Baynam, William Grevyle, Thomas Whytyngton, John
 Walshe, William Baynam, John Tame, William Tame,
 and William Trye.—BUCKS (July 16): John archbishop
 of Canterbury, J. bishop of Lincoln, John earl of Oxford,
 George Stanley de Estraunge, William Husey, Thomas
 Bryan, Richard Pole, John Dune, John Verney, knights,
 John Fyneux, Roger Dynham, Thomas Fowler, Drew

4 Hen. VII. Brudenell, Robert Brudenell, Thomas Restwold, Richard Restwold, John Scot, Rich Maryot, and Richard Bulstrode.—WORCESTERSHIRE (Feb. 15): J. archbishop of Canterbury, R. bishop of Worcester, Jaspar duke of Bedford, George earl of Shrewsbury, Edward Sutton de Dudley, William Stanley (chamberlain of the king's household), William Hody, Richard Crofte, John Mortimer, knights, John abbot of Evesham, Thomas Tremayle, Edward Blount, Roger Harwell, Thomas Lygon, Henry Chambre, Richard Oseney.—SUFFOLK (March 9): J. archbishop of Canterbury, J. bishop of Norwich, J. bishop of Ely, John duke of Suffolk, John earl of Oxford, John Ratelyff de Fitz Water, William Huse, Christopher Wyllughby, John Wyngfeld, John Hevenyngham, Henry Wentworth, William Brandon, knights, John Haugh, John Clopton, Thomas Higham, James Hobard, Roger Druery, William Geddyng, Simon Wyseman, John Yaxle, Edmund Jenney, Thomas Appulton, John Cheke, and Gilbert Bachelor.—GLOUCESTERSHIRE (June 1): J. archbishop of Canterbury, Th. archbishop of York, R. bishop of Worcester, Thomas bishop of Hereford, Jaspar duke of Bedford, William earl of Notyngham, Edward Grey viscount Lysle, Thomas abbot of Cirencester, Richard abbot of St. Mary and St. Kenelm the martyr of Wynchecombe, Richard abbot of St. Mary of Teukesbury, Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, William Hody, John Savage, John Sentlowe, Robert Poyntz, Thomas Cokesey, John Hodeston, knights, Thomas Tremayle, Thomas Baynam, William Grevyle, Thomas Whytyngton, John Walsshe, Christopher Throkemerton, William Baynam, John Tame, William Tame, and William Trye.—YORKSHIRE, WEST RIDING (June 4): J. archbishop of Canterbury, Th. archbishop of York, George earl of Shrewsbury, Guy Fairfax, Richard Tunstall, John Sayvyll, Thomas Fitz William, John Everyngham, Brian Sampford, knights, William Danvers, John Fysshier, John Fitz William, Brian Rocelyff, John Dawny, Thomas Middleton, John Bradford, and William Savylle.—NORTH-

1489. AMPTONSHIRE (June 12): J. archbishop of Canterbury, 4 Hen.VII. J. bishop of Lincoln, Richard earl of Ryvers, Edward earl of Wiltshire, John viscount Welles, Guy Farefax, Nicholas Vaus, Thomas Grene, John Longvyle, Guy Wolston, James Haryngton, knights, John Vavasour, Henry Veer, John Tresham, Thomas Lovel, Richard Empson, William Chambre, William Tanfeld, Thomas Haselwode, William Cotelard.—NORTHUMBERLAND (June 10): Arthur prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester and Flynt, warden-general in the parts of the Estmarch and Middelmarsh of England over against Scotland, and in the king's realm of Scotland; Thomas earl of Surrey, under-warden and vice-guardian of the said prince; John Multon, George Percy, Thomas Grey de Werk, William Ivers, William Tyler, knights, John Cartyngton, Edward Radelyff, Nicholas Rydley.—HERTS (June 14): J. archbishop of Canterbury, J. bishop of Ely, John earl of Oxford, Thomas abbot of Waltham Holy Cross, Thomas Bryan, Roger Touneshend, Thomas Bourghchier, sen., John Fortescu, Robert Clyfford, William Say, knights, John Sturgeon, Robert Turbervyle, Thomas Leventhorp, John Grene, John Couper, John More, Ralph Josselyn, Matthew Cressey.—KENT (June 16): J. archbishop of Canterbury, J. bishop of Norwich, J. bishop of Rochester, John earl of Oxford, Henry Grey de Codnore, George Nevyll de Bergavenny, John Broke de Cobham, Thomas Bryan, Roger Touneshend, Thomas Bourghchier, jun., John Fogge, William Haute, John Guldeford, Edward Ponynges, Richard Guldeford, knights, John Fyneux, Robert Rede, John Isaak, John Darell, John Isle, Reynold Sandes, Robert Wotton, John Boteler, Roger Shelley, William Brent.—LEICESTERSHIRE (July 12): J. archbishop of Canterbury, J. bishop of Lincoln, Edward viscount Lysle, Edward Hastynges de Hastynges, John Bouchier de Ferrers, Guy Fairfax, Thomas Berkeley, Maurice Berkeley, Ralph Shyrley, knights, Thomas Kebull, Christopher Neell, William Brokesby, Geoffrey Sherard,

4 Hen. VII. Thomas Pulteney, John Turpyn, William Assheby, and Everard Fyldyng.—NORTHAMPTONSHIRE (July 16): J. archbishop of Canterbury, J. bishop of Lincoln, Richard earl Ryvers, Edward earl of Wiltshire, John viscount Welles, Guy Fayrefax, Nicholas Vaux, Thomas Grene, John Longvile, Guy Wolston, James Haryngton, knights, John Vavasour, Richard Empson, Humphrey Catesby, Thomas Lovet, John Tresham, William Chambre, Thomas Haselwode, William Cotelard.—Pat. m. 31 d. (1) d., and 30 d. (2) d.—Also, for YORKSHIRE (May 27): John earl of Oxford, Thomas earl of Derby, George earl of Shrewsbury, Thomas earl of Surrey, John viscount Welles, Edward viscount Lysle, Henry Grey de Codmore, George Stanley de Estraunge, Edward Hastynges de Hastynges, John Powes de Powes, William Stanley (chamberlain of the king's household), William Huse, Thomas Bryan, Guy Fayrefax, Roger Touneshend, knights, Henry Clyfford de Clyfford, John Graystok de Graystok, Thomas Dacre de Dacre, Thomas Tremayle, and William Danvers. Pat. m. 5 d. (27) d.

Commissions of gaol delivery for the following places, addressed to the under-named persons:—CITY OF LINCOLN (29 Aug.): William Long, mayor of Lincoln, Hamo Sutton, Thomas Wymbysshe, John Stanlowe, Edward Broun, Robert Bate, and John Saynton.—TOWN OF WARWICK (Oct. 16): Simon Mountford, Edward Raweley, knights; Henry Botyller, John Bevys, Nicholas Broun, and William Higford.—TOWN OF HUNTYNGDON (Nov. 28): William Taylard, Robert Druell, and John Mynstrechambre.—DORCHESTER (Feb. 11): Thomas Wode, Robert Rede, and Humphrey Conyngesby.—GULDEFORDE CASTLE, the king's gaol (Nov. 20): John Sevenysshe, knt., Thomas Combes, Thomas Oxenbrigge, Robert Burell, and John Stanney, for the trial of Richard Bygynden and John Walson.—TOWN OF HERTFORD, COLCHESTER CASTLE, GULDEFORD (Feb. 10): Thomas Bryan, knt., Roger Tounesend, knt., and Thomas Gate. NORWICH CASTLE,

1489. HUNTYNDON, BEDFORD CASTLE, BURY ST. EDMUNDS, 4 Hen.VII. AYLESBURY, CAMBRIDGE CASTLE, IPSWICH (Feb. 10): William Huse, knt., John Haugh, William Copley, and Thomas Rayner.—YORK CITY, YORK CASTLE (Feb. 10): William Danvers, John Fysshier, and Leonard Knyght.—REDYNG (Feb. 12): Thomas Woode, Thomas Say, Thomas Engilfeld, James Veel, Thomas Vincent, and William Aspole.—ROMFORD, the king's gaol (Feb. 17): Thomas Mountgomery, Richard Fitzlewes, knights, Thomas Lall and Roger Philpot.—TOWN OF GLOUCESTER (Feb. 16): William Cole, mayor of Gloucester, Thomas Tremayle, William Grevile, and Thomas Whityngton. LEOMYNSTER (Feb. 12): Richard Crofte, Richard Delabere, knights, Thomas Braynton, Roger Bodenham, Edward Crofte, and Richard Brigge.—MAYDESTON (Dec. 24): Thomas Bourghchyer, junr., Henry Ferrers, knights, John Fyneux, Reynold Sandes, John Nethersole, Roger Shelley, and William Heed.—CANTERBURY CASTLE (Dec. 24): Thomas Bourghchier, junr., William Haute, knights, John Fyneux, Reynold Sandes, John Nethersole, Roger Shelley, and William Heed.—BISHOP'S LENN and NORWICH CASTLE (Feb. 24): Roger Tounesend, knt., James Hobart, Henry Spylman, John Fyncheham, and Thomas Eygges.—MAYDESTON (Mar. 18): James Bourghchier, knt., Robert Rede, John Fyneux, Reynold Sandes, William Brent, John Nethersole, John Boteler, Roger Shelley, and William Heed.—HERTFORD (Apr. 27): Reynold Bray, John Fortescu, William Say, knights, John Grene, John Couper, and John More. — UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD (April 7): John duke of Suffolk, Edmund Hampden, esq., Edward a Wode, mayor of the town of Oxford, Thomas Say, John Eggecombe, Richard Spycer, and John Vyncent, for the trial of Thomas Dand, a scholar of the university.—IPSWICH (July 7): John earl of Oxford, Edmund Bedyngfeld, John Hevenyngham, Robert Broughton, knights, James Hobart, Thomas Higham, John Clopton, Simon Wyseman, and Thomas Appulton.—

4 Hen. VII. STAFFORD CASTLE (June 10): Humphrey Stanley, knt., George Stanley, Hugh Erdeswyk, William Harper, Roger Praers, William Wylkes, and Robert Swyneshed.—ST. ALBAN'S TOWN (July 7): Thomas Lovell, John Fortescue, Thomas Bourgehier, knights, John Fysshier, serjeant-at-law, Edward Bensted, John Couper, John More, William Westby, and John Stepneth.—BEDFORD CASTLE, HUNTYNDON, CAMBRIDGE CASTLE, IPSWICH, AYLESBURY, BURY ST. EDMUNDS, NORWICH CASTLE (July 8): William Huse, knt., John Fyneux, William Copley, sen., and William Copley, jun. — LEWES, GULDEFORD CASTLE, COLCHESTER CASTLE, HERTFORD, CANTERBURY CASTLE (July 8): Thomas Bryan, Roger Townesende, knights, and Thomas Gate.—DORCHESTER (July 11): Thomas Wode, Robert Rede, and Humphrey Conyngesby.—NORWICH CITY (July 4): Richard Ballys, mayor of the city of Norwich, James Hobart, Henry Spylman, John Jenney, Richard Ferrou, John Wellys, Robert Aylmer, and Thomas Bewefelde.—WINCHESTER CITY (July 18): Robert Bull, mayor of Winchester, Thomas Wode, Robert Rede, Richard Jaye, John Hamond, John Newport, John Stratford, and John Cornysse.—TOWN OF WYNDESORE (Aug. 1): John Todde, mayor of New Windesore, Reginald Bray, knt., William Norreys, knt., Thomas Wode, serjeant-at-law, John Scotte, Abraham Sybils, and John Toller.—TOWN OF WARWICK (Aug. 17): Thomas Cokesey, Simon Mountford, Edward Ralegh, knights, William Hugford, Thomas Brereton, Robert Throgmerton, and Henry Boteler, for the trial of John Porrey.

The account of Peter Curteis, esq., keeper of the great wardrobe of the lord king Henry the Seventh (who by his letters patent, 25 May of the second year of his reign, granted, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, the office of keeper of the said wardrobe to the said Peter, with all the wages, fees, and emoluments thereof), from 1 March, 2 Hen. VII., to the feast of St. Michael, 4 Hen. VII., that is to say, for one year, and half a year, and thirty days.

1489.

Sums of the moneys accounted for.

4 Hen. VII.

M¹M¹M¹M¹Dlxi. li. xvii. s. iiiii. d. received by the same Peter Curteis of the treasurer and chamberlains at the receipt of the said king's exchequer, in the terms of Michaelmas and Easter, 2 Hen. VII., and in the terms of Michaelmas and Easter, 3 Hen. VII., falling within the time of this account, in moneys delivered to him at divers times in respect of his office, both by his own hands and by the hands of other persons, viz. on two occasions, 2 Mar., 2 Hen. VII., by his own hands and the hands of William More, brauderer, of London, cliiii. li. x. s. x. d., and on another occasion of the same day and year by his own hands cxxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.; on 10 May in the same second year, at one time, by his own hands, Dccccx. li. viii. s. ii. d., and at another time, by his own hands, lx. li.; on 26 May in the same second year, at one time, by his own hands, cc. li., at another time, in divers pieces of cloth of gold, veluett, and satyn, bought of Lewis Bouvice, merchant of Luca, and of Anthony Corfe and Mark de Strawes, merchants of Florence, by his own hands, cxxix. li. x. s., at another time, by his own hands, cxiii. s., at another time, by his own hands, xli. li. xiii. s. iiiii. d., at another time, by his own hands, cxviii. li. xv. s. x. d., and at another time, by the hands of Martin Jombard, xxiii. li. xix. s. ii. d.; on 4 July in the same second year, at one time by the hands of John Holgrave, one of the barons of the said exchequer, iiii^{xx}.i. li. iii. s., at another time, by the hands of Robert Barker, xx. li.; on 11 July in the aforesaid year, by his own hands, c. li.; on 15 October, 3 Hen. VII., by his own hands, M¹ccccxxxviii. li. xviii. s. ii. d.; on 29 October of the same third year, by his own hands, cc.iii^{xx}.v. li. xix. s. xi. d.; on 30 January in the same third year, by the hands of Robert Litton, esq., xxv. li. x. s.; on 13 February, at one time, by the hands of Richard Boteller, one of the moneyers at the receipt of the exchequer,

4 Hen.VII. xviii. s., at another time of the same day and year, by the hands of Thomas Ewlawe, xxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d., at another time, by the hands of Robert Litton, iii. li. x. s.; on 13 May in the aforesaid year, by the hands of Thomas Randyll, of London, taylour, l. li.; on 20 May in the aforesaid year, by the hands of Thomas Masset, of London, skynner, e. li.; on 26 June in the afore-named year, at one time by the hands of Thomas Stede, iii^{xx}. li. iii. s., at another time, by the hands of Thomas Randyll, taylour, ciii. li. iii. s. vii. d.; on 10 July in the aforesaid year, by the hands of Thomas Masset, of London, skynner, xliii. s. iii. d.; on 13 May of the afore-named year, by the hands of a certain merchant of Tournay, c.iii^{xx}. li. xvi. s. viii. d.; on 20 May in the aforesaid year, by the hands of Laurence Bardwiche, merchant of Florence, xxxix. li. xvii. s. vi. d.; on 10 July in the aforesaid year, at one time by the hands of Thomas Randyll, of London, taillour, l. li., at another time by the hands of Peter Burton, saddler to the king, l. s. x. d., at another time by the hands of Thomas Masset, of London, skynner, e. li., and at another time by the hands of Thomas Randyll, of London, taillour, xl. li. x. s. xi. d.

M^lM^lM^lM^lDLxi. li. xvii. s. iii. d.

Moneys received from the farm of different tenements, mansions, shops, cellars, and upper rooms, annexed or pertaining to the house of the great wardrobe, and let to different tenants at a yearly rental of xiv. li. ix. s., viz., the rent for the vii. terms falling within the time of this account - xxv. li. v. s. ix. d.

Moneys received for the price of divers furrures, with divers other things, sold by the said keeper at divers times, viz.—xxvi. li. xvii. s. viii. d. for the price of xl. timbres and xiii. of backs of ermynes, price the timbre xiii. s. iii. d.; and xvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d. for the price of l. timbres of bellies of ermynes, price the tymbre

1489. vi. š. viii. d.; and xx. š. the price of a furrure of 4 Hen. VII. shankes; and vii. š. vi. d. for the price of a yard and half-yard of sarsenette, price the yard v. š.—

xliiii. li. xviii. š. vi. d

Sum total of receipts - M¹M¹M¹M¹Dcxxxii. li. xix. d.

The list of the purchases of cloths, skins, and divers other things brought into the great wardrobe, and of moneys paid for repairs, and for the fees and wages of divers officers of the great wardrobe, during the time covered by the account :

c.iii^{xx}.xi. yards i. quart. of cloth of scarlet; ccccxli. yards iii. quart. of cloth in grain; Dcxl.ii. yards di. and di. quart. of cloth of divers colours; M¹clxi. yards of cloth of russet; clxvii. yards di. of white cloth; clxvii. yards iii. quart. of cloth of white blanket; xxi. yards di. and di. quart. of black linen cloth; l. timbres di. of whole ermynes; ccc.iii^{xx}.viii. timbres di. of bellies of menever pur; viii. caputs of menever pur; i. furrure of menever pur; cxxvii. timbres of menever gross; xiii. furrures of menever gross; ii. furrures of bise, each of iii. timbres di.; ii. furrures of bise, each of viii. tyre; xxxi. furrures of bise, each of them of vii. tyre; xxi. timbres di. of leteux; x. tymbres and vii. backs of gray; viii. timbres and i. skin of whole sables; xv. di. backs of sables; ix. bellies of sables; M¹xl.iii. backs of martorns; cxi. bellies of martorns; c. di. and i. skin of martorns; M¹cccclix. skins of black bogi; cc. skins of white bogi; xix. furrures di. of shankys of bogi; xxvii. M¹.ix^c. di. powderyngs of bogi; xx. cloths of "foxes"; D. skins of white lamb; cxi. skins of black lamb; xii. yards of veluette upon veluette; M¹clxviii. yards and i. nail of doubly sette veluette; clxxix. yards di. and di. quart. of singly sette veluette; clxxvii. yards di. and di. quart. of cloth of gold; ii. pieces of baudkyn; Dcxxxiii. yards of damaske; Dcccxl. yards i. quart. of satynne; cccxvii. yards iii.

4 Hen.VII. quart. of chamlette; cccclxiii. yards i. quart. di. of sarsinette; xiii. pieces of tarterynne; i. ell of silk; xviii. pieces ix. yards of longe bokeram; vi. pieces of short bokeram; x. pieces of worsted of the greater assize; xix. pieces of worsted of the middle assize; x. pieces of worsted of the lesser assize; xv. pieces v. yards of fustianne; M^tM^tDcxxxix. ells di. quart. of holand linen cloth, c. for vi^{xx}; cccclxvi. ells di. of linen cloth of Flanders, c. for vi^{xx}; lv. ells of linen cloth of Brusselle; v^{xx}. ells of Braband linen cloth; exii. of linen cloth of Dultwiche; Dlxvii. ells i. quart. of canaber linen cloth, c. for vi^{xx}; vi. ounces of silk; xi. grosse di. of pure silk; iii. doz. points of silk and gold mixed; i. grosse vii. doz. iii. girdles of silk; one girdle for a mantelle with boton and tasselle of Venis silk and gold mixed; xxviii. ounces of silk rybenne; vi. lb. ii. oz. i. quart. di. of frence of silk; i. lb. i. oz. of Venis frence of gold; iii^{xx}. xii. girdles of silk; ii. oz. of Venis ryban of gold; xxvi. oz. i. quart. of frence of silk and gold mixed; iii. lb. di. ii. oz. of frence of thread; xlvii. bottonnes of silk; xxxvi. "cast-bo-tonnes" of gold of Venis; lxiii. bottonnes and tasselles made of gold of Venis; xlii. tasselles of silk; lxx. lb. of plain liour; i. lb. di. and iii. oz. of liour of thread; vi. pieces of corde; vi. lb. of "ireos"; M^tM^tM^tDccc.iii^{xx}.xiiii. garters of silk; M^tccccxxii. garters of colour of gold; i. garter of "roder"; iii^{xx}.vii. flowers of gold embroidery; i. branche embroidered with roses; i. image of the salutacion of the blessed Mary virgin; ii. banners for the arms of England; i. cote armour; xv. counterpointes of tapestry; ix. counterpointes of "verdours"; xi. tykkes; lxvi. lb. of down; M^tlix. lb. of feathers, c. for v^{xx}.xii. lb.; i. bed of down; i. testour and "celoure de verdoure"; xxii. carpettes; ii. quiltes; vi. mantelles; i. lb. di. of "erule;" xvii. lb. of London thread; x. lb. of "colon" thread; iii. lb. of thread of Otuard; M^texlii. ells di.

1489.

1489. of arras of Flanders; xxiii. canns; cxxiiii. of hose; 4 Hen.VII. cclxi. pairs of single shoes; lxii. pairs of double shoes; xlvii. pairs of "buskyns"; xii. pairs of "sokkes"; xx. pairs of boots; cxvii. pairs of "slip-pers"; xxxix. pairs of high boots; xliii. pairs of spurs, not gilt; ix. pairs of gilt spurs; vii. ostrich feathers; lxxii. hattes; iii^{xx}.vii. bonettes; Dcccc. crochettes of the greater assise; M¹M¹Dc. crochettes of the middle assise; M¹M¹D. crochettes of the lesser assise; xii^m. D. tapethokes; xii. iron hammers; i. "shovelle;" iii. bagges of Canaber cloth; ii. pieces of "mayllyng corde;" vi^m. small gilt nails; v. doz. brusshis; vi. standardes; iii. pairs of "trussynge cofers;" ii. chairs of state; i. wooden stool; xxvii. skins of white leather; ii. rolls of "junkes;" vi. swords; iii. crampettes of silver gilt; ii. crampettes of laton gilt; iii. barehides for the "chariette;" iii. barehides for the clothsaks; one pallium; v. clothsaks; ii. vessels of pewter; xiiii. pairs of gauntlets; xii. gross iii. doz. of points of leather; vi. doz. gilt "aglettes;" ii. pomelles of cypress, gilt; cxx. laton rings; di. "ryam" of "papir regal;" Dccc. i. quart. di. and v. lb. of wax; xxvi. saddles covered with velvette; ii. saddles covered with leather; xxix. sets of "hernes" covered with velvet; v. sets of "hernes" covered with leather; xviii. "howses" of leather; viii. pairs of "fauxstiropes;" xxxviii. pairs of stiropes; xl. pairs of stirrup-leathers; iii. doz. vii. hedstalles; ix. longe raynes; xix. pairs of brode-raynes; iii. doz. bridle-raynys; vii. doz. di. of "ledyng raynes;" x. girths of white webbing; i. doz. i. girths of thick webbing; i. doz. di. girths of thick webbing for the "sumpters;" xxxvii. surcingles of white webbing; xii. surcingles of thick webbing; ii. doz. headstalls, doubly "renyd;" xiii. headstalls, singly "reynyd;" xiii. headstalls, "singly doubly reynyd;" vi. headstalls for sumpters; xl. pendauntes of laton gilt; cclii. bokelles of laton gilt; ccc.iii^{xx}.iii. bolyones

4 Hen. VII. of laton gilt; xliiii. pairs of boses of laton gilt; xxx. 1489.
 "byttys" for the "coursers;" xxi. byttys for the
 "hakeneyis;" cc. gilt nails of the larger sorte; viii. dc.
 gilt nails of the smaller sort; ii. pannelles of leather;
 iii. braces of leather; xxxvi. pairs of "portinouthes;"
 ii. "platis" for "bossis;" iii. doz. horsecombis; i. doz.
 manecombis; i. doz. sponges; vii. doz. di. of crowns of
 cypress, gilt; iiii. hydes of leather.

Sum paid for the above-mentioned articles—
 vmtxlvi. li. xv. s.

Money paid in wages to divers cutters, skimmers, and
 other workers, working in the said wardrobe, on the
 cutting, sewing, furring, and purfiling of divers robes
 and garments and other things, made as well for the
 body of the lord king himself, as for the lady queen
 and the lord prince, and the henzmen and footmen of
 the king, and divers other persons, at the precept and
 order of the said lord king, at divers times in the term
 covered by the account:—

On the wages of Thomas Ingylltone, Thomas Symsones,
 Alexander Caby, to each of them for xxiiii. days; of
 John Hardi for xxvi. days; of Robert Jaksone, William
 Ager, William Adynsone, to each of them for xxxiiii.
 days: of William Dunkane and Robert Sandersone, to
 each of them for xxxviii. days; of George Wylson, for
 xxxix. days: of Richard Halle and Robert Willet, to
 each of them for xli. days; of John Long for xliii.
 days; of John Mason, John Warrene, and Thomas
 Lane, to each of them for xliiii. days; of John Ogle
 and William Morelle, to each of them for xlvi. days; to
 Robert Johnsone and Jacob Harwyne, to each of them
 for lxiiii. days; in all for dccxxxiii. days, and each re-
 ceiving vi. d. per day:—And also in the wages of divers
 other skimmers working there, viz. on the wages of
 Thomas Dauby, John Wadyng, and William Bostone, to
 each of them for xvi. days; of Thomas Spencer and
 John Yongborn, to each of them for xix. days; of John

1489. Abbarr for xxiiii. days ; of John Savylle and John 4 Hen.VII. Jossone, to each of them for xxix. days ; of Thomas Shawden, John Kysak, Robert Stooone, and William Danyelle, to each of them for xxxv. days ; of John Page for xxxviii. days ; of John Daverum and Patrick Hille, to each of them for xxxix. days ; of William Cowy and Alan Benstede, to each of them for xlii. days ; of Thomas Barbour and William Wardalle, to each of them for xliiii. days ; of Stephen Mason, for xlv. days ; of John Atkynson, for xlvii. days ; of John Lynster and Nicholas Coke, to each of them for xlix. days ; of John Alys and Richard Blaunche, to each of them for li. days ; of John Norton, for liii. days ; of Richard Hanchet, for lvi. days ; of John Kele for lxiiii. days ; and of John Ryng, for lxx. days, in all m^txxxxi. days, and each worker receiving vi. d. a-day—

Sum xlix. li. ii. s.

Money paid to John Ryng, for fuel for the cutters, skinners, and other workers, working in the winter-time in the said great wardrobe, viii. s. iiiii. d. ; to Thomas Crocher, craftsman, for divers lokkes, nails, plates, bolts, wardes, haspis and crampets of iron, for divers doors, windows, and chests in the great wardrobe, xlii. s. viii. d., and for two lokkes for a great standerd there xviii. d. ; to William Dauke, cutter, and William Warene, bedmaker, by way of reward, for their quick dispatch of their work, iii. s. iiiii. d. ; to Richard Worley, gardener, for making a garden within the great wardrobe, throughout the whole time of this account, iiiii. s. viii. d., and for the cleansing of divers chambers of the great wardrobe, at divers times within the account, vi. s. ix. d. ; to William Robynsone, "carter," for the carriage of "xv. loddes of dung and reubeux" from the said great wardrobe to the fields, for each "lode" ii. d. ob. = iii. s. i. ob. ; to John Ogle, cutter, for the sewing of two banners for the arms of England, ii. s., and for the mending of divers hanginges and beds within the great wardrobe, for x. days = v. s. ; to William Morelle, working there for

- 4 Hen.VII. viii. days di.=iiii. š. iii. đ.; to John Serle, the painter, 1489.
 “pro vapulacione” of a banner of the arms of England
 upon sarsynette, xl. š.; to the same person “pro vapula-
 cione” of a standard with a red dragon upon sersinet,
 xl. š.; to John Massy the tawyer, for the tawynge of viii.
 tymbres of whole sables, for each tymbre, v. š.=xl. š.;
 to John White, ehaundeler, for xix. doz. lb. eandilles,
 price the doz. xv. đ.=xxiii. š. ix. đ.; to John Smith,
 armourer, for covering two swords with cloth of gold,
 together with the “seaberd” and other necessary
 fittings of the same, vi. š. viii. đ.; to John Salford, for
 . . . within the said wardrobe, these two years,
 iii. š. iiiii. đ.; to William Warene, bedmaker, for the
 making of nine beds of feathers with divers “bolsters”
 xii. š., and for the making of three pairs of large
 fustianes v. š. vi. đ., for the making of ii. spervers of
 bokeram viii. š., for the making of ii. “curtens” of
 holand cloth ii. š. vi. đ.; to Alice Clauerer, for the making
 of xxxvi. botons of Venis gold, price each iii. đ.=ix. š.;
 and for the pointing of i. gross iiiii. doz. silken girdles,
 and ix. gross ix. doz. of silk points, price the doz. ii. đ.=
 xxii. š. ii. đ., for the making of iii. doz. points of silk
 and Venis gold mixed vi. š., for the working of xiii. oz.
 of frence of Venis gold, for each oz. iiiii. đ.=iiii. š. iiiii. đ.
 for the making of vi. silk botons, xii. đ.; to John Smythe,
 brauderer, for the “emendacion” of i. autereloth of
 crymsyn veluette with flowers of gold, for the king’s
 closet, xiii. š. iiiii. đ.; for the setting of iiiii^{xx}.vii. flowers of
 gold, with the material and workmanship of each
 flower vi. đ.=xliii. š. vi. đ.; to Clawe Robynsone, for
 the gilding of a sword, for its pomelles and cross,
 vi. š. viii. đ., for the making of ii. red roses within the
 pomelles of the said sword, xviii. đ.; for the gilding and
 renovation of ii. erampettes for the king’s sword
 v. š. vi. đ., and for the gilding of i. pair of stirropes, v. š.,
 and for the covering of iii. swords with cloth of gold,
 vi. s.; to John Sutton, vestment-maker, for the making
 of ii. auterelothis of cloth of gold, x. š. viii. đ.; and

1489. for the making and emendacion of ii. auterclothis 4 Hen.VII.
 of crymsyn veluette, x. š.; for the making of ii.
 auterclothis of white damaske, ix. š. viii. đ., and for
 rings of laton for the said auterclothis; to William
 Morton, brauderer, for the embrauderying and settingg
 of cexiii. oz. di. and di. quart of spangels, grauen
 revettes and floure de lese, price for the oz. xvi. đ.
 =xliii. š. iii. š. x. đ.; for the embroidering and set-
 tyng of xxxvii. oz. di. of small hangeres, price for
 the oz. xii. đ. = xxxvii. š. vi. đ.; for the settingg of
 xxix. oz. i. quart. of great hangeres, price for the oz.
 viii. đ. = xix. š. vi. đ.; for the settingg vi.^{xx}.vi. oz. iii. quart
 of red roses with letters, price for the oz. iii. đ. =
 xliii. š. xi. đ.; for the embroidering of iii. jakettes for
 the henxmen, price each xxvi. š. viii. đ. = cvi. š. viii. đ.;
 for the embroidering of ii. sets of "hernes" for
 "hakeneyes" upon purpulle veluette, price xx. š.; to
 William More, embroiderer, for settingg and enbraud-
 eryng of ci. oz. di. of spangelles, grauen revettes and
 floure deluses, price for the oz. xvi. đ. = vi. š. xviii. š.;
 for the settingg of xxxii. oz. i. quart. di. of small
 hangeres, price for the oz. xii. đ. = xxxii. š. iii. đ. ob.;
 for the settingg of xix. oz. i. quart. of great hangers,
 price for the oz. viii. đ. = xii. š. x. đ.; for the settingg
 of ci. oz. i. quart. of red roses, with letters, price the
 oz. iii. đ. = xxxiii. š. ix. đ.; for the making and embroid-
 ering of vi. jakettes for the henxmen and footmen of
 the king, price for each xxvi. š. viii. đ. = viii. š.; to
 Peter Burton, saddler for the covering of i. "saddil-
 house" with cloth of gold for state, price iii. š. iii. đ.; for
 the covering of ii. pairs of "stirroppe leders" with pur-
 pulle veluette, iii. š.; for the settingg of xii. bosis on
 bittes, iii. š.; for the making of a "hows" of scarlet
 cloth for i. "hoby" = iii. š. iii. đ.; to John Hartynghon,
 saddler, for the making of a "fete-cloth" of black
 veluette with linen of the same colour, vi. š. x. đ.; and
 in wages to iii. men working about the making of v.
 saddles and v. "hernes," covered with purpulle vel-

4 Hen. VII.

uette, to each for iiii. days, taking vi. a-day: to Alice Cavill for the making of lxiii. tasselles of Venis gold, and lxiii. botones for ii. "haries" of purpulle veluette, price in gross x. s.; to Noah Barle, skinner, for the furring of one robe for John Surdrake v. s., for the furring of ii. robes for William de la Rivere x. s.; to John Phillippe, whillwrighte, for strakes, nails, dowlegge, and nails for dowlegge, clowts, lines, hurters, and howpis, weighing cc. di. vi. lb. of iron, for the mending of the king's carriage, price per lb. ii. d. = xlvii. s. xi. d.; for i. barre for the bothom of the same ii. s., for c. nails xii. d., for i. pair of wheels, price vi. s. vi. d., for *shooyng* of the same, xx. d., for iii. axetrees iii. s., for vi. lb. talowe vi. d., for ii. cushions xvi. d., for i. pair of "forgelles" xviii. d., for i. swaybarre xx. d., for xvi. lbs. "clowts," price the lb. ii. d. = ii. s. viii. d.; for the two bonds that fasten the cushions iiii. d.; to John Deuerieux, plumber, for xxi. lb. of lead for the mending of a gutter within the great wardrobe, price xvi. d., for v. lb. of sowder for the sowderyng of the same gutter ii. s. vi. d.; for the barge-fare of the accountant from London, from the king's great wardrobe to Westminster, Shene, Grenewiche, and elsewhere, attending the king and his council &c., &c., cii. s.; for fuel consumed in the accountant's house in the winter-season, x. s.; to Agnes Shepsted, for the making and sewing of iiii.^{xx}.xiii. pairs of holand linen, of two breadths and two ells di. longe, for each pair viii. d. = lxii. s. viii. d.; to Margarete Devenieux for the making and sewing of xv. pairs of holand linen sheets of two breadths and divers lengths, for each pair x. d. = xii. s. vi. d.; to the same for the making and sewing of xxxviii. pairs of holand linen sheets, of three breadths and divers lengths, for each pair xii. d. = xxxviii. s.; and to the same for the making and sewing of xii. pairs of holand linen sheets, of four breadths and divers lengths, for each pair xvi. d. = xvi. s.

Sum iiii.^{xx}.iiii. li. vii. s. v. d.

1489.

1489. Money paid for divers repairs and mendings of divers 4 Hen.VII.
defects as well within the great wardrobe, as in the
houses, shops, and rents pertaining and annexed
thereto, viz. :—

To Thomas Store for iii. carucates of timber, price the
carucate vii. š. = xxi. š. ; for Dcccc. feet of boards of elm,
price the hundred, ii. š. iii. d. = xxi. š. and for “ euys-
“ bordes ” used in the same work vi. š. vii. d. : to
Alexander Walssh, for ix. m^t di. of “ brikes ” used in the
same work, price the thousand v. š. = xlvii. š. vi. d. : to
William Parker for viii. m^t di. of tiles, price the thou-
sand vi. š. = li. š. ; for liiii. “ rofe tyle,” price for each, 1d.
= iii. š. vi. d. : to William Driver for Dc. of lyme, price
the hundred vi. š., used in the same work = xxxvi. š. :
to David Barnam for xxx. carucates of sande, used in
the same work, price the carucate vi. d. = xv. š. ; for
xxiii. carucates of gravelle, price the carucate, iii. d.
= viii. š. ; for xl. carucates of “ lome ” used in the same
work, price the carucate iii. d. = xiii. š. iii. d. : to Robert
Ormonde, working about the tiling of the said tenement
for viii. days, taking vi. d. a-day = iii. š. ; to William
Leche, working there about the tiling of divers cham-
bers within the said great wardrobe for vii. days, taking
vi. d. a-day = iii. š. vi. d. ; to John Farrant, working
there about the tiling of divers defective places, as
well within the great wardrobe as in the aforesaid
houses, shops, and rents pertaining thereto, and to
Roger Pole, mason, working there for the mending of
divers defective places, to each of them for ix. days,
taking vi. d. a-day = ix. š. ; to Richard Halle, carpenter,
working there about divers defects to be mended
there, for xii. days, taking vi. d. a-day = vi. š. ; to John
Robynson, William Gervais, and Edward Pole, labour-
ers, working there in the said work, to each of them
for xii. days, and each of them taking iii. d. a-day,
= xii. š.

Sum xii. fi. xviii. š. v. d.

4 Hen.VII. Money paid to Peter Courteis, esq., keeper of the king's great wardrobe, for the fee of his office at xx. li. p. ann., and for his reward granted to him by the king to the amount of iiii.^{xx}. li. p. ann., viz. for the aforesaid time of this account. - clviii. li. iiii. s. iiii. d. ob.

Money paid to Laurence Gower, clerk, for his labour in attending in the same wardrobe, for all the aforesaid time, about the keeping of the books of the accounts.—

xxviii. li. xvii. s. vi. d.

Money paid for the parchment, paper, ink, wax, red thread, and needles of the accountants, a leather bag, and other small necessities used in the office of the great wardrobe and in the house of accounts there, and elsewhere for the sake of the same office, in the time covered by this account. - vi. li. iiii. s. ii. d.

Sum of all the aforesaid payments, purchases and expenses - v^m^t ecc. iiii.^{xx}.vi. li. viii. s. x. d. ob.

Surplus of expenditure over receipts—

decli. li. vii. s. iii. d. ob.

Some of the deliveries from the great wardrobe, during the time covered by the above account:—

To the lord Warwic, as a gift from the king, cloth of black doubly sette veluette, sarsinet, holand cloth, canabyr, and hose. To the lord Kynton of Bretayne, as a gift from the king, cloth of red singly sette veluet silk rybone, silk botone, silk tasselle, silk hedstalle covered with veluet, brode raynes covered with veluet, surcingle, head-gear, traces, bokilles, and gilt bosses and bittes. To the lord Neville, as a gift from the king, a furrure of shankes, doubly sette veluet and damaske. To Thomas Brandon, esq. for the king's body, as a gift from the king, cloth of black satynne. To Peter Burton, saddler, as a gift from the king, for the use of one of the ambassadors of France, cloth of doubly sette veluette. To William de la Ryuiere, esq., as a gift from the king, cloth of crymsyn in grain, skin of black lamb, skin of white lamb, black satynne, and

1489.

cloth of damaske. To Richard Noryce, page of the 4 Hen.VII. king's robes, as a gift from the king, cloth of crymsin in grain. To William Miuart, page of the king's cellar, as a gift from the king, cloth of skarlet, cloth of white blanket, and chamlette. To Rychemonde king of arms, as a gift from the king, i. cotearmoure. To Thomas Spencer, page of the "ewire," as a gift from the king, "blode" cloth. To John Williams, yeoman of the king's cellars, as a gift from the king, black cloth in grain. To John Elliott, yeoman of the king's stirrop, as a gift from the king, cloth of skarlett and chamelett. To Francis Letier, the king's fawkenor, as a gift from the king, red cloth, black linen, chamlett, holand cloth, canaber cloth, hose, and bonett. To Peter Mewes, as a gift from the king, red cloth, black linen. To Charles de Fortera, as a gift from the king, skarlett cloth and satynne. To James Joyes, as a gift from the king, cloth of skarlett and satynne. To Hugh Dean, yeoman of the king's laundry, as a gift from the king, "blode" cloth. To Peter Nerboune, as a gift from the king, cloth of tawney and black boggy. To Francis Warrenne, page of the king's chamber, as a gift from the king, cloth of tawney, cloth of black linen, chamlet, holand web, canaber web. To George Kyrkby, page of the king's chamber, as a gift from the king, cloth of tawney and chamelett. To John Surdrak, one of the severs of the king's chamber, as a gift from the king, a furrure of black boggy, damaske, sattynne, cloth of scarlet. To earl Desmond, as a gift from the king, by the hands of his servante Oliuer Hakotte, cloth of skarlett. To Peter de Morion, of the king's stable, at a gift from the king, cloth of russet, chamlett, fustianne, holand web, canaber web, hose, single shoes, boots, hatte, bonette, silk girdle, and leather points. To Florence Macarthy and Cormak Macteg, of Ireland, as a gift from the king, by the hands of Robert Rymounde, cloth of skarlett. To

- 4 Hen. VII. cxx. men who were sent to the king's town of Caes, 1489.
 for its security and defence, as a gift from the king,
 red cloth and cloth of white blanket. To master
 Michael, the king's barber, as a gift from the king,
 black cloth, russett cloth, and silk. To Richard
 Newnham, yeoman of the crown, as a gift from the
 king, towards his marriage, black cloth and chamlette.
 To Thomas Totoft, gentleman usher of the king's
 chamber, as a gift from the king, cloth of skarlett,
 and black satynne. To Reginald Dawbygny, as a gift
 from the king, cloth of skarlett, a furrure of shankes,
 damaske and satynne. To Morgan Holande, one of
 the king's janitors, as a gift from the king, cloth of
 black veluett and black chamlett. To Robert Bluet,
 the lord prince's servant, as a gift from the king,
 black damaske and black chamlett. To William
 Wrottesley, esq., as a gift from the king, cloth in grain
 and black satyn; and to the count of Kildare, as a
 gift from the king, a furrure of bogy and doubly set
 black veluett.

Further deliveries from the great wardrobe, during the
 time covered by the account:—

To the lord king, for his robe made against the feast
 of St. George, of sanguine cloth in grain, damaske,
 garter with letters of gold, and rolle of junkes.
 To Elizabeth queen of England, as a gift from the
 king, for her robe made of sanguine cloth in grain,
 furred with the wombs of menever pure, garter with
 letters of gold. To the countess of Richmond, the
 king's mother, as a gift from the king, for her robe
 made of sanguine cloth in grain, furred with pure
 menever, garter with letters of gold. To the bishop
 of Winchester, as a gift from the king, for his robe
 made of sanguine cloth in grain, furred with pure me-
 never, gross menever and byse. To the dukes of Bed-
 ford and Suffolk, the marquis of Dorsette, the earls

1489.

of Arundelle, Northumberland, Derby and Oxford, 4 Hen.VII. the viscount Welles, the lords of Dudley, Scrope de Bolton, Matrevers, Dynham, Strange, Wodville, Dawbeney; to Thomas Mountgomery, Thomas Burght, Richard Tunstall, John Coniars, William Stanley, John Cheyny, as gifts from the king, for their robes made of sanguine cloth in grain, furred with pure menever and gross menever, and silk garter. Also, to the lord king for his robe made of cloth of fyne white blanket, white damaske, garter with letters of gold and roll of junkes. To Elizabeth queen of England, as a gift from the king, for her robe made of fyne white blanket, furred with wombs of menever pure, garter with gold letters. To the countess of Richmonde, the king's mother, as a gift from the king, for her robe made of fyne white blanket, furred with pure menever, gross menever, and bise. To the dukes of Bedford and Suffolk; marquis Dorsett; earls of Arundelle, Northumberland, Derby, Oxford, and Salop; the lords Scrope de Bolton, Dynham, Strange, Wodville; to Thomas Mountgomery, Thomas Burght, Robert Tunstalle, John Coniars, William Stanley, John Cheney, as gifts from the king, for their robes made of cloth of fyne white blankett, furred with pure menever, gross menever, and silk garter. To the lady queen of England, at the mandate of the king, cloth of black veluet, russett cloth, Flanders web, backs of grey, and single shoes. To the same lady the queen (to have in the office of her robes), sheets of holand cloth, long bokeram, holand cloth, canaber cloth, beds of feathers, counterpoints of verdour, brussches, frence, thread. And to the same lady the queen (to have in the office of her beds), cloth of white blanket, singly sett veluett, canaber cloth, cordes, counterpointes, beds of down, beds of feather, carpet, worsted of the middle assise, London thread, mantelle, standards, trussying coffers, crochettes of the middle and lesser assise, tapet

- 4 Hen. VII. hokys, hammer of iron, bags of canaber cloth, sheets of holand cloth. To the lord prince, as in divers robes, tunics, and other ornaments, things, and stuffs for the said lord prince, and also the mistress-nurse and other servants of the same prince, made of cloth of fyne white doubly set veluet, damaske, satyn, sarsynette, fustianne, furrure of ernyns, black bogi; with sheets of holand cloth, brusshis, crochettes, tapettes, iron hammers, and other things necessary for him. To William Wangham, John Hoo, with nine of their companions, servants of the lord prince, cloth of russett. To the king's henxmen, and to the master of the same, against the feast of Easter, cloth of skarlet, skins of black bogy, skins of white lamb, veluett, satynne, chamelette, damaskes, holand linen web, silk thread points, girdles and zones, and hose, shoes, slippers, buskyns, high boots, heeled boots, hatts, bonnetts, ostrich feathers, gauntlets, leather points, coffers and standards. And to the three footmen of the lord king, against the feast of Easter, cloth of tawney, doubly sett veluett, cloth of gold, satynne, longe bokeram, holand cloth, braband cloth, canaber cloth, silken girdles and zones, silk hose, bonettes, hattes, single shoes, buskyns, and leather points. To Richard Rake, John Getons, and their five comrades, yeomen usshers of the king's chamber, for the allowances of their watchings. To John Fligh, William Almer, and their xxiiii. comrades, yeomen of the crown and chamber of the lord king, for the allowances of their watchings. To John Rauf, Edward Gryffyth, and their five companions, *garçons* of the same chamber, for the allowances of their watchings. To Edward Bygge, Francis Marzon, and their six comrades, pages of the same chamber, for the allowances of their watchings. To Henry Walker, John Borton, and their six comrades, yeomen usshers of the king's chamber, for the allowances of the watchings. To John Burlee, John Ford, Henry Lee,

1489. and their lxviii. comrades, yeomen of the king's crown 4 Hen.VII. and chamber, for the allowances of their watchings. To Edmund Edi, George Keine, and their xx. comrades, the *garçons* of the king's chamber, for the allowances of their watchings, russett cloth. To Henry Spencer, John Herford, Richard Colston, John Mauntgomery, William Brown, Lewis Loydd, Evan Sancte, and John Pegott, yeomen of the crown, russet cloth, for the allowance of their watchings. To Peter Courteys, esq., keeper of the great wardrobe, as a gift from the king, cloth in grain, capuc' of pure menever, furrure of gross menever, furrure of byse and Tartaryn. To the archbishop of Canterbury, chancellor of England, for his fee, due to him weekly by reason of his office, To the four barons and chancellor of the king's Exchequer, as gifts from the king, their liveries of costume against the feast of the Lord's Nativity and the feast of Pentecost. To the king's remembrancer, and the remembrancer of the treasure, and the ingrosser of the pipe in the same Exchequer, as gifts from the king against the feast of the Lord's Nativity and the feast of Pentecost, their liveries of clothing—cloth of grain, long cloth of colour, capuc' of pure menever, furrure of gross menever, and tartryn. To Robert Litton, sub-treasurer of England, for his clothing, in summer and winter, to be made against the feast of Pentecost and the Nativity of our Lord,—long cloth of colour, and furrure of bise. To Richard Sheldon and John Coton, auditors of the Exchequer, hearing and examining the account of the great wardrobe, Laurence Gover, Thomas Dancaster, John Percy, and Thomas Landford, servants of the great wardrobe, for their clothing,—long cloth of colour. To the lord Dynham, treasurer of England, for his liveries of clothing in winter and summer, cloth in grain, furred with pure menever and tartaryn.

- 5 Hen.VII. Grant, during pleasure, to Nicholas Flynt, of an annuity of twenty pounds out of the customs and subsidies of the port of Bristoll, in compensation to him for his loss and disappointment in respect of "the offices of comptroller and graver of oure mynte within oure towere of London, the wages and fees whereof amounte to xlv. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. yerely, as it is said;" which offices the king "disposed otherwise" of, after having granted them to the said Nicholas. Given at the castel of Wyndesor. E. August 23. P. S. No. 11. 1490. 22 Aug.
- Commission to Reginald Bray, knt., Edmund Chader-ton, clk., Richard Empson, Thomas Sall, and John Stanford (who have been appointed by patent of Elizabeth the queen consort to be justices in eyre of all the forests granted to her by the king), to be justices in eyre of all the said forests north and south of Trent. Pat. m. 31 d. (4) d. 23 Aug.
- Commission of inquiry, touching certain riots in the town of Lichfield, co. Stafford, addressed to Edward Dudley of Dudley, James Blount, William Grisley, knts., Nicholas Mountgomery, William Basset of Blore, William Harper, esqs., Richard Harper, William Wylkes, and Roger Prese, gentlemen, and the sheriff of Staffordshire; the said commissioners being enjoined to make return of proceedings to the council. Pat. m. 31 d. (4) d. 23 Aug.
- Free pardon to Stephen Mariot (Mareot, or Mariett), late of Ungill (or Ungle), in Northamptonshire, baker, *alias*, &c., for all murders, &c., with restitution of lands and goods. The letters contain a special clause, that the pardon shall not extend to any murder or felony committed since the present king's coronation, but only to such as may have been committed in the times of the king's predecessors. Given at Windesor. E. October 1. P. S. No. 24. Pat. m. 31 (4). 24 Aug.
- Precept to the sheriff of Northumberland, to pay to Gilbert Maners, one of the ushers of the king's chamber, 24 Aug.

1490. all arrears of a certain annuity, and also from time to 5 Hen.VII. time the annuity of x. marks, out of the issues of the said county, granted to the said Gilbert by patent of 11 June last past. Cl. m. 1 (16).
- 24 Aug. Significavit and royal assent to the election of John Leverington, to be prior of the monastery or prior of canons of Bernewell, in the diocese of Ely. Pat. m. 28 (7).
- 25 Aug. Donation to Robert Shirbourn, clk., of the prebend of Wyldeland, in St. Paul's church, London, in the king's gift by reason of the temporalities of the bishoprick of London being in the hands of the crown. S. B. No. 31. Pat. m. 31 (4).
- 26 Aug. Pardon of the alienation, by which Henry Lovell lord Morley, since deceased, conveyed by charter, dated 2 April last past, to Henry Heydon, knt., William Boleyn, knt., and Simon Wiseman, William Gwiney, junior, Thomas Wodehous, senior, esqs., and Thomas Thornsby, the manors of Buxton and Hengham, and the hundred of Fourehough, co. Norfolk, for the payment of debts and the performance of the last will of the said lord Morley (as appears by an inquisition taken before John Rodon, esq., escheator of Norfolk, and returned into Chancery). Pat. m. 28 (7).
- 29 Aug. Commission to John Paston, William Brandon, knts., Robert Clere, Edmund Jenney, esqs., and William Fuller, to oversee Edward Lawnsen, master of the ship called the "Karvell of Ewe," John Nasshe, master of a ship called the "Kinge's Berke," and John Hamond, master of the ship called the "Myghell of London," wardens, conductors, and wafers appointed for the protection of the fishermen on the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk; and to communicate with the fishermen of whatsoever country, who may wish to fish under such protection (those from the Cinque Ports and from the west of the Foreland excepted) in order that they may contribute to

5 Hen.VII. the payment of the expenses of such waiters. Pat. m. 1490.
31 d. (4) d.

Commission to William Vampage, knt., captain of a ship called the *Mare John*, and to Walter Byrde, master of the same, to impress mariners and soldiers for the said ship:—a certain armed force being about to proceed to sea (as well for the defence of England as of the fisheries of Norfolk and Suffolk) against the king's enemies there congregating. Pat. m. 31 d. (4) d. 30 Aug.

Commission to William Vampage, knt., captain of a ship called the "*Mare John*," and Walter Byrde, master of the same, to impress mariners and soldiers for the same ship:—a certain armed force being about to proceed to sea (as well for the defence of England as of the fisheries of Norfolk and Suffolk) against the king's enemies congregating there. Concurrent commissions to William Nasshe, master of the ship the "*Kynge's berk*," and John Hamond, master of the ship the "*Myghell of London*." Pat. m. 31 d. (4) d. 30 Aug.

Grant to Henry Wyott, clerk of the king's jewels, of the custody of the lands lately belonging to Jasper Ruskyn, esq., deceased, in the hands of the crown by the deaths of the said Jasper and of George Ruskyn his son, and the minority of Catherine, Margaret, and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of the said Jasper; with wardship and marriage of the said heirs. Given at Windsor. E. September 6. P. S. No. 12. Pat. m. 31 (4). 31 Aug.

Licence to Ralph Astry, citizen and alderman of London, and Thomas Grafton, merchant of the same city, that they, and (in case of their death) their executors and administrators, may by themselves or their agents export from England to foreign parts, by or beyond the straits of Marrok, four hundred sacks of wool, barded, clacked, and cleansed, or otherwise, and forty sacks of the wool called "*lokes*," and a thousand whole pieces of woollen cloth, and two hundred "*blokkes*" 4 Sept.

1490. of tin, and eighty foders of lead : paying to the king for 5 Hen.VII. customs and subsidies on the four hundred sacks of wool, four marks only, and no more, upon each, within twelve months of exportation, and on each of the forty sacks of "lokes" xxvi. s. viii. d., and no more, within twelve months of exportation; and xiiii. pence and no more on each of the thousand whole pieces of woollen cloth; and on the blocks of tin and foders of lead such dues as are ordinarily rendered in respect of such exported by native merchants. Given at Windesor. E. Sept. 5. P. S. No. 13. Fr. m. 44 (1).
- 4 Sept. Ratification of the patent, 21 Jan., . . Edw. IV., whereby Cecilia, duchess of York, granted, in survivorship, to lord William Hastynges, knt., lord de Hastynges, and Richard Leissy, clerk, the presentation to the deanery of Stoke Clare, in the diocese of Norwich; with further grant, in survivorship, to John archbishop of Canterbury, the chancellor, Richard bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, Giles Daubeney, knt., lord Dawbeney, Richard Leissy, clk., and Elizabeth Cousyne, of the king's right of presenting to the said deanery, on its next voidance. S. B. No. 30. Pat. m. 31 (4).
- 5 Sept. During the truce between the king of England and his cousin James of Scotland, contention having arisen between their respective lieges, inhabiting the West Marches of England and Scotland, as to the right and title to fish in the river Eske:—Commission for Thomas Dacre of Dacre, knt., the prior of the cathedral church of Carlisle, master Alexander Tye, clk., Christopher Moresby, knt., John Musgrave, knt., Richard Salkeld, knt., and Thomas Beauchamp, esq., to confer with commissioners duly authorized by the king of Scotland, with a view to accommodate the dispute in a friendly manner. S. B. No. 33.
- 7 Sept. Licence to Philip Payne and Richard Popeley, the king's subjects, and merchants of the city of London, to

5 Hen.VII. charge any strange ship or ships at Burdeaux, Bayon, or Rochelle "at this next vintage with an hundreth tonnes of Gascoyne wyne," and convey the same "into our port of London, or into any other port or creek of this oure royaume that therin shalle please, to be vttred and solde for their most profite and availe." Given at the castel of Windesor. E. Sept. 10. P. S. No. 17. Fr. m. 43 (2). 1490.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlaine of the exchequer. We late you wite that we haue appoincted vnto the baillief of Saynlytz and other ambassatours late sent vnto vs from the Frenshe king, and now be retournyng homeward againe, certaine sommes of money to be taken of our reward by your handes, of such our tresour as resteth in your warde; that is to saie, to the said baillief fifty poundes, to the general of the ordre of the Holy Trinite forty poundes, to Montjoye Harold thirtene poundes, six shillinges, and viii. d., and to the cheuacher three poundes, six shillinges, and eight pens; and wher also as we sende at this tyme vnto the said Frenshe king our ful trusty knight and counsellour, Sir John Rysley, in ambassade, and haue appoincted vnto him for his costes and expenses in that partie the summe of fourty poundes sterlinges, and to maister Stephen Fryon thirtene poundes, vi. s., and viii. d., and to Chester herauld six poundes, thirtene shillinges, and foure pens, whom we haue appoincted to passe with oure said counsaillour: we wol and charge you, that ye without delaie content and paie, aswell to the said Frenshe ambassatours, as to our said ambassatours, the seuerall sommes aboue-rehersed, and euery part therof. Given at the castelle of Windesore. S. B. A postscript to this comprehensive bill gives yet another order, thus, "And ouer this we wol and charge you that ye deliuer and paie vnto John Bond ten poundes, for certaine secrete thinges by him doon and to be doon for vs in the parties beyond the see." 7 Sept.

1490. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 5 Hen. VII. exchequer, to pay, without prest or other charge, the sum of five pounds in ready money to Sir Thomas Turnebulle, knight, Scottishman, to whom the money has been granted "by way of reward." Given at the castelle of Windesor. P. S.
- 9 Sept. Certain Danes having been taken at sea by certain of the king's army, who conceived them to be enemies of the king: and clear testimony having since their capture been exhibited to the king that the said Danes are true subjects of his cousin the king of Denmark:—Precept to Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to provide for their suitable entertainment, and having caused them to "be clothed in oure lyueree of white and grene and "grene," to furnish them with money "for their expences "in going to oure towne of Sandewiche." Given at the manoir of Oking. S. B. This bill has been torn across, and much of the writing destroyed.
- 10 Sept. In consideration of the grantee's services to the earl of Northumbreland lately deceased, and to the said earl's mother, "whose sowles God pardon;"—Grant to Henry Kirkby of the toll of the markets of the town of Petworth, "which exceedeth not the yerely value of "twenty shillings," in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of the present earl of Northumberland; with further grant of the pannage of the lordship of Petworth: to hold the same toll and pannage during the said minority. Given at Wyndesor. E. March 8. P. S. No. 106.
- 11 Sept. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer.—We wol and charge you that for the making of a newe closet within oure paloyes of Westminster for our derrest wife the quene in al goodly haste, ye delyuer or doo to be delyuered to Richard Doland, clerc of oure werkes, the summe of ten poundes; he therof to make a due rekenyng howe and in what wise he hath employed the said ten poundes vpon the said closet. Given at the castel of Windesor. P. S.

5 Hen.VII. The king to the lord Dynham, treasurer of England. 1490.
 “ We grete you wel, and be credibly enfourmed that 13 Sept.
 “ amonges thies Danes lately taken on the see to oure
 “ grienous displeasir, there is a knight belonging to oure
 “ cousin the king of Denmark and oon of his counsaile,
 “ and iiij. gentilmen with hym; we wol that to this
 “ knyghte ye geve asmoche good scarlet as shal make
 “ hym a gowne afre the fashon of theire countrey, a
 “ doublett of satin, holyn cloth for ii. shirtes, and cloth
 “ for a peire of hosen of suche colour as he wol chose;
 “ and vnto the othr iiij. gentilmen, euery of theym, a
 “ gowne cloth of fyne rede, and furthr for doublettes,
 “ shirtes, and hosyn, as ye shal nowe perceyue they haue
 “ nede. We sende also at this tyme oure trusty servant
 “ William Hatelif, our avenar, to oure poort of Dert-
 “ mouth, for to see that vndelayed restitucioun be made
 “ holy and entierly vnto the said knight and to his com-
 “ pany, as wele of their ii. shippes being there with al
 “ their appareill, artillerie, and ordenaunce, as of their
 “ othr’ stuff and goodes. And to doo vitaille the said
 “ ii. shippes for xv. dayes to come to oure poort of
 “ Sandewiche, to the thrid shippe of their saide com-
 “ panye aced in the same oure poort, which wol not
 “ departe in any wise, but that they goo al toguyder.
 “ We therfor, and in asmoche as the longer they tarye
 “ here the gretter shalbe oure charge, praye you in
 “ sure herty wise to deliuer vnto the said William as-
 “ moche money as ye shall thinke sufficient for the
 “ vitailing of the ii. shippes abouesaid, to come to oure
 “ poort of Sandewiche; and asmoche cloth of our colours,
 “ white and grene, as shall make theym gownes and
 “ hosyne after the shape of their countrey: with money
 “ to oure said avenar for his reasonable costes, and
 “ money for the contentacioun of their costes sithens
 “ their being in this oure reame. Given at the manoir
 “ of Oking.” S. B.

Presentation of Richard Nykke, doctor of laws, to the 15 Sept.

1490. parish of Cheddessey, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, 5 Hen. VII. vacant by the free resignation of Thomas Harrys. Given at Bromham. E. Sept. 19. P. S. No. 16. Pat. m. 31 (4).
- 15 Sept. The king to lord Dynham, the treasurer of England.— Right trusty and we grete you wele, and vnderstande, by theeffect of a lettre sent to oure counseilloure Sir Thomas Lovel from oon of the tellers of oure money, that where we late commaunded you to arredie lx. li. for maister Mayewe toward the susteignyng of his charges into the parties of Spayne, ye suppose that maister Robert Ridon, whom we haue appoincted to goo in his companye, and to haue xl. li. for his charges, shuld tarie at home, we late you wite that it is in our mynde, and also it was in oure said lettres, that they shuld both goo to gider as oure ambassadours, and to haue the somme aforesaid. Wherefore we wol that with al diligence ye sende the same vnto vs for deliuerance, &c., &c. Given at the manoir of Oking. S. B.
- 16 Sept. Commission to John Shurley to be comptroller of the customs of wool, leather, and woolfels in the port of London. Pat. m. 12 (24).
- 18 Sept. Enrolment of letters (15 July, 4 Hen. VII.) from Michaelmas next to come, granting, during pleasure, to William Yong, clerk of the control of the town and marches of Cales, of the petty customs and tolls, on all animals, carriages, and marketable things, going towards, passing through, or returning from the town of Cales by the bridge of Newenham; of the petty customs and tolls at St. Peter lez Stonez and a certain place called "le Leede"; of the petty customs and tolls on all carriages laden with wool and other marketable things entering, leaving, or passing through the lordships of Marke and Oye, near Cales; of the tolls of "le turnepyke" of Marke, on all animals sold within the lordships of Marke and Oye, and leaving or re-entering the same; and of the herbage of sheep within the county of Guysnes

5 Hen.VII. and the lordship of Sandgate; at a yearly rent of 1490.
 xlii. li. xviii. s. of money current in the town and marches
 of Cales, even it was paid in the first year of the king's
 reign, and of vii. li. vi. s. viii. d. of the same money for
 increments, as paid by the same William Yong in the past
 year, and also of a further yearly sum of x. marks, out
 of the increments. Provided always if in case of war
 the said William should be deprived of any of the above-
 granted sources of revenue, he shall not be obliged to
 pay into the king's treasury aught beyond that which
 he shall, by his own oath and the evidence of the con-
 troller there, have been able to obtain. P. S. No. 19.

The king to Robert Litton, under-treasurer of England. 19 Sept.
 We grete you wele. And wol and commaunde you that
 with all diligence vpon the sight herof ye provide and
 see the meanes that the shippes belonging vnto the Danes
 be suffisauntly vitailed at oure poort of Sandewich,
 wherein oure trusty servaunt William Hattecliff shal
 shewe vnto you oure mynde more at large, to whom we
 wol ye yeue credence, and also to see that euery of the
 same Danes haue oure lyveree according to oure com-
 maundement lately directed in that behalve, and besides
 this that they be conueniently furnished of harneys,
 wepons, handgunnes, pelettes, and gonne powder for the
 same. Moreover we wol that ye deliuer vnto the chief
 capitayne of the said shippes the somme of ten poundes
 sterling, and to six gentilmen and two vnder capitaynes
 the somme of sextene poundes sterling, that is to wite
 for euery of theym xl. s., and vnto the remanent of the
 said Danes asmoche money as youre wisdomes shal thinke
 wil conueniently suffice to bring theym vnto Sandewiche
 aforesaid, &c. &c. Given at the manoir of Ewelme. S. B.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 21 Sept.
 exchequer.—For asmoche as we haue yeuén in com-
 maundement vnto our welbeloued seruauent Richard
 Doland, clerk of oure werkes, to doo make, in alle goodly
 haste, suche newe buyldynges, reparaciouns, transposing

1490. of galeryes, dores, and wyndowes within oure palois of 5 Hen.VII. Westminstre, as by our trusty and welbeloued counsel-lours therle of Ormond, chambrelain vnto oure derrest wif the quene, and Sir Richard Gildeford, knight, shalbe thought moost necessary and requisite for the pleasure of vs and of oure said wif; we therfor wol and charge you, that from tyme to tyme ye deliuer vnto the saide Richard alle suche sommes in redy money, as shall suffice for thexploit of the werkes aforesaid. Given at the castelle of Windesore. P. S.
- 21 Sept. Grant, for life, to the beloved Margarete Fawkes (for her relief and sustentation), of an annuity of twenty shillings out of the issues of the lordship of Knaresburgh, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster. L. B.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Robert Orton, of a horse-mill and tenement and four shops, situated in the market-place of the town of Leicester, called the Swynes-market, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Leicester: the grantee to hold and enjoy the premises as fully and completely as they were formerly held by Peter Curteys. L. B.
- 26 Sept. Precept addressed to Thomas Welby, esq., and Reynold Gayton, deputy-steward of the king's lordship of Sutton, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. Lincoln; requiring them to meet together at a convenient season, and by enquiry on the spot ascertain (for the information of the chancellor and council of the said duchy) into the variance between Thomas Hunston and John Male, in respect to "a meese and certeyn lond lying within oure seid lordship." L. R.
- 28 Sept. The king to his escheator, co. Cambridge. It having been found, by an inquisition taken before the said escheator, that Joan, formerly the wife of John Stanford, was seized, in her demesne as of fee, of the manors of Toft, Caldecote, and Wypole, in said co.; and that being so seized she married the said John Stanford, esq., so that the

1490.

5 Hen.VII. said John and Joan were seized of the same, in right of the said Joan; that they had issue John Stanford, after which Joan died, her husband aforesaid surviving her; that the said John Stanford, the husband, has since held and still holds himself in the premises, which are held of others as of the king: Precept to the said escheator to remove the king's hands from the said manors which came into them by reason of the death of Joan.—Also writ of livery, of similar purport, addressed to the mayor and escheator of London, in respect to five tenements in the parish of St. Botolph near Byllyngsgate, London, (three of which are situated in Thamystrete, and two in St. Botuphes lane), and a sixth part of a sixteenth part of another tenement called the Oldwolky, situated in the parish of St. Mary of Berkyng in London, of which premises the late Joan Stanford was seized, in her demesne as of fee, before she married John Stanford, esq., who survives.—Also writ of livery, for the same John Stanford, esq., addressed to the escheator in co. Hertford, in respect to three messuages in Meparteshale, in said co. (being pareel of three-fourths of the manor of Meparteshale, co. Beds), formerly belonging to John Broghton, deceased, and John Estwyk, who granted the same to a certain John de Meparteshale and Catherine his wife, and their issue, after whose death the premises descended to Joan, daughter and heir of the said John and Catherine Meparteshale, which Joan, being seized of them, in her demesne as of fee, took for husband a certain John Botiller, by whom she had issue John Botiller, which John Botiller the son, being in due course seized of the premises, had issue Florence and Joan, to the last-named of which two daughters and co-heirs, and her husband, John Stanford, esq., aforesaid, the messuages in question descended, after their father's death, and on the division of their father's estate into two equal parts.—Also, writ of livery, for the same John Stanford, esq., addressed to the escheator in co. Bedford, in respect to the above-mentioned three-fourths of the manor of

1490. Meparteshale, (except the three messuages thereof lying 5 Hen.VII. in co. Hertford); and also in respect to the manor of Pullanger, co. Bedford, of which Joan, daughter of John Botiller, was seized in her demesne as of fee, when she married John Stanford. Cl. m. 5 (12).
- 28 Sept. Licence, for one year, to Altobrandine Tanagli and Lewis de Bardes, merchants and subjects to the king, and their agents, to import Gascon wine into England, in a ship or ships, of England, Britany, Spain, Holand, or Braband, and of the portage of four hundred tons, and to export in the same ship or ships, goods and merchandise, not pertaining to the staple of Cales, from England to foreign parts, and to enter and leave England at their pleasure during the term of licence; all the usual customs and subsidies on the said imports and exports being paid in due course to the king. Given at Westminster. E. October 1. P. S. No. 151.
- 29 Sept. Denization of Hillary Warner, a native of Germany, and by calling a "berebruer"; with special provisoes, giving him licence to export thirty tons of beer yearly, and to import hops for the exercise of his mystery:—
 "Excepto quod bene liceat prefato Hillario annuatim
 "durante vita sua predictam beram ad triginta dolia
 "vel infra extra regnum nostrum predictum traducere
 "seu traduci facere, et pro eisdem lupilos vulgariter
 "vocatos hoppes pro exercicio suo proprio misterie sue
 "de le berebruer duntaxat necessarios in dictum regnum
 "nostrum annuatim vt predictum est adducere." Given at Westminster. E. Oct. 1. P. S. No. 136. Pat. m. 20 (16).
- 29 Sept. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to John Walaston, chief clerk of the king's kitchen, of the offices of bailiff and keeper of the park of Tonworth, co. Warwick; with ancient and customary wages and fees. Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. Dec. 2. P. S. No. 48. Pat. 5 (31).

5 Hen. VII Precept to Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, to pay 1190
 xx li. to Richard Mayewe, "in asmoche as of the hole 30 Sept
 somme we haue appointed vnto our trusty and wolbe-
 loved clere and chapellain maistre Richard Mayewe to
 goo in oure ambassade to oure consin the king of
 " Spayne there is behind the somme of xx. li." Given
 at the manoir of Ewelme. S. B.

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Sir 1 Oct
 Edward Darrell, knight, of an annuity of twenty pounds
 sterling, to be had at the receipt of the exchequer.
 Given at the palaice of Westminster. P. S. No. 14. Pat.
 m. 31 (4).

Licence to John Wheler, merchant of the city of London, 5 Oct.
 to export goods and merchandise, not of the staple of
 Calcys, in ship or ships of Fraunce, Spayne, or Bretaign.
 " jointly or senerally being of the portage of two hundred
 " tonnes," from England to Bourdeaux, or the duchy of
 Guyen, and there recharging the said ship or ships with
 wines at their pleasure, to import the same into England;
 the king's customs and subsidies on the said exports and
 imports being duly paid. Given at the palays of West-
 minster. E. October 24. P. S. No. 10. Fr. m. 44 (1).

Presentation of Thomas Morton, clk., to the parish of 6 Oct
 Lanteglos, near Camelford, in the diocese of Exeter,
 vacant by the resignation of Thomas Maddeys, clk.,
 resigned. Pat. m. 31 (4).

Licence to John de Salvo and Ambrose Saluaigus, 7 Oct
 merchants of Genoa, to export from London, Suthampton,
 and Sandewicke, or one of them, to foreign parts by and
 beyond the straits of Marrok, ccc. sacks of berded and
 cleansed wool with the "lokes"; paying thereon, in
 customs and subsidies to the king, five marks upon each
 sack, amounting to m^l. li., of which sum the grantees
 have already paid c. li.: one half the remaining nine
 hundred pounds to be paid within six, and the rest thereof
 to be paid within twelve months, of the date of shipment.

1490. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 9. P. S. No. 53. Fr. 5 Hen.VII. m. 42 (3).
- 7 Oct. Grant, during pleasure, to Bertram Mytforth, of the county of Northumberland, gentleman, of an annuity of twenty marks out of the issues of the town of Swynowe, co. Northumberland, in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of the earl of Northumberland. Given at the palace of Westminster. E. October 8. P. S. No. 23. Pat. m. 31 (4).
- 8 Oct. Licence to John Robynson, merchant of the town of Boston, that he, by himself or his factors, may buy in foreign parts two hundred tons of Gascon wine, and import the same into England in any ship or ships. Given at Westminster. E. Oct. 8. P. S. No. 22. Fr. m. 44 (1).
- 8 Oct. Special protection, for a year from 1 December next to come, for a certain ship of the parts of France or Anjou, called the Julian, of the portage of seventy tons, of which Martinon de Chala(?) is master, and for another ship of the same parts and tonnage, and for four merchants and their agents; with licence during the same period to import goods and merchandise into England, and to export therefrom any goods and merchandise, not pertaining to the staple of Calais, and to enter and leave and pass to and fro in the king's dominions at their pleasure; all rightful customs and subsidies on the said imports and exports being duly paid to the king and his heirs. Given at Westminster. E. October 10. P. S. No. 21. Fr. m. 43 (2).
- 10 Oct. Grant, in survivorship, to George Lovekyn, Richard Bedenne, and John Welles, of "the two places late
" called the lord Grayes placeys, with the shoppis,
" tenementes, and other appurtenaunces lying in Saint
" Martyn the Grauntes lane, within our city of London,
" which is parcell of the livelode of therle of North-
" umberland, and now in our giefte and disposicioun

5 Hen.VII. "by reason of his nonnage;" to hold during the said minority, and so long as the premises remain in the king's hands. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. October 17. P. S. No. 25. Pat. m. 30 (6). 1490.

Enrolment of letters (dated at Hertford castle, 19 April, 4. Hen. VII.) granting special protection, for five years, to Cosima Spynula, Ambrose Salvaigo, and Andrew de Firmariis, merchants of Genoa, and all other merchants of Genoa and their agents, with license during the same period to enter the king's dominions, importing into them goods and merchandise, and exporting from them wool, woollen cloth, tin, lead, and other merchandise; all rightful customs and subsidies on the said imports and exports being duly paid to the king and his heirs. P. S. No. 20. Fr. m. 42 (3). 12 Oct.

Denization of Giovanni Baptista, son of Gerard, a Genoese, and nephew of pope Innocent VIII., with a comprehensive clause in his patent of denization, empowering him to accept and retain for life any benefices to which he may be presented, "*eciam si in cathedralibus ecclesiis dignitates maiores post pontificales aut in collegiatis ecclesiis principales aut canonicatus et prebende seu parochiales ecclesie aut earum perpetue vicarie fuerint.*" Given at Westminster. E. October 17. P. S. No. 8. Pat. m. 30 (6). 13 Oct.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to pay, in ready money, to "our welbeloued subgiēt, Edward Johnson, of our citie of London, the somme of eleven poundes six shillinges and an halfe penny sterling, for hous rome, beddyng, and other necessities had of him for thambassadors of our right dere cousin the king of Spayne, during the tyme of xv. wekes ended at the xth day of this present moneth, by alle the whiche season they haue logged and yet continue within the hous of the said Edward." Given at the palloys of Westminster. P. S. 16 Oct.

1496. John Lopes and Gomes de Soria, merchants of Spain, ^{5 Hen. VII.}
 16 Oct. residing in the town of Bruges, in the county of Flanders, fearing to enter for purposes of commerce England and other dominions of the king thereof, and especially the town and marches of Calais, from an apprehension that the truce between the said king and the county of Flanders and its members is not of such virtue and strength that they may venture to do so with safety:—Special protection, for a year, to the said John Lopes and Gomes de Soria, with licence during the same period to enter and leave the king's dominions at their pleasure, importing and exporting goods and merchandise. Given at Westminster. E. Oct. 18. P. S. No. 26. Fr. m. 38 (7).
- 17 Oct. The king to his escheator, co. Bedford. Whereas by an inquisition taken before the said escheator it has been found that John Cheyne, deceased, was seized, in his demesne as of fee, of the manor of Eton, with the advowson of the chantry in the church of Eton, and of three water-mills, together with a several fishery in the waters there, in the same co.; and that being so seized, he by a certain deed, 1 Sept., 1 Hen. VII., enfeofed therein Thomas Cheyne, esq., still living, to hold to himself and his heirs for ever, for the performance of the last will of the said John Cheyne, by virtue of which the said Thomas is still seized of the same, the royal licence in that behalf not having been obtained; and that the premises are held of the king in chief by knight's service; and whereas pardon was granted by patent, 12 Aug. ult., to the said Thomas Cheyne, of Ditton, co. Camb., esq., touching all alienations and acquisitions of land, held of the king or his predecessors, done before 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII.:—Precept to the said escheator to deliver the premises to the same Thomas, his fealty having taken in accordance with enclosed schedule. Cl. m. 15 (2).
- 17 Oct. Commission to William Mikelowe to impress all needful carpenters, plumbers, artificers, and labourers for the

1466.
 5 Hen. VII. king's work within the palace of Westminster, the tower of London, and the castle of Wyndesore, and elsewhere in England, and also for his works in part beyond seas, and to provide all needful materials, such as stone, glass, waynescote, nail, iron, timber, board, &c., and to impress sufficient wagons for the carriage of the same, wherever the same may be found, fee of the church only, excepted to be taken on reasonable terms, to be paid by the king. Given at Westminster. E. October 20. P. S. No. 28.
- 17 Oct.
 Grant, for life, to Thomas Beauchamp, esq., of an annuity of xx. li. out of the issue of three closes in the forest of Inglewode, co. Cumberland, called Hayclose, Belterhesket, and Warhesket. Given at Westminster. E. October 21. P. S. No. 27. Pat. in 31 (5).
- 18 Oct.
 Commission to James Boket to impress mariners, and soldiers for the ship the "Mare of Portsmouth." Pat. 31 d. (4) d.
- 19 Oct.
 Free pardon to Robert Whanton, *alias* Robert Milthorpe, late of Westminster, co. Middlesex, yeoman. Given at Westminster. E. October 28. P. S. No. 43. Pat. in 25 (8).
- 20 Oct.
 Licence to John Michal, of the city of London, merchant, to export in any ship or ships, jointly or severally, of the portage of two hundred ton, and belonging to the parties of Fraunce, Spayne, or Bretayne, "almaner goodes and merchaundises not to the staple of Calveys apperteyning," from England into Burdeaux or the duchy of Guyen, and there recharging the same ship or ships with "any maner of wynes as shal please them," to import the same into England; all customs and subsidies rightfully accruing to the king from the same exports and imports being duly paid to him. Given at the palace of Westminster. E. October 24. P. S. No. 9.
- 20 Oct.
 Memorandum of the conveyance, by Peter Curteys, esq., to Thomas Clerk of the king's chancery, of all the said Peter's interest in and title to a certain sustentation in the monastery of Bury St. Edmunds, which he holds,

1490. for life, by patent sealed with the common seal of the 5 Hen.VII. abbot and convent of the said monastery; the consideration for this transference of interest being a certain sufficient sum of money paid by the said Thomas to the said Peter. Cl. d. 63.
- 20 Oct. Grant to John Fortescue, knt., of the custody of all lordships, manors, lands, and possessions whatsoever, lately belonging to Humfrey Spice, esq., deceased, who held of the king in capite on the day of his death, and now in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of Philippa, daughter and heir of the said Humfrey; to hold during the said minority, so long as the premises shall remain in the hands of the crown; with custody and marriage of the minor. L. B.
- 20 Oct. Licence, for one year, to John Esterfield, of the town and port of Bristowe, merchant, to pass to and fro at their pleasure, between England and Burdeux or the duchy of Guyen, with a ship or ships, "jointly or "seuerally being of the portuage of two hundred tonnes "or within, of the parties of Fraunce, Spayne, or Brytaine;" importing "any maner of wyne as shal "please them" into England, and exporting therefrom any goods and merchandise not pertaining to the staple of Cales. Given at Westminster. E. October 25. P. S. No. 30. Fr. m. 41 (4).
- 21 Oct. Grant to Giles Dawbeney, knt., lord Dawbeney, master Christopher Urswyk, the king's almoner, and master John Arundell, elk., of the next presentation to the rectory of the college of Slapton, of the diocese of Exeter, in the hands of the crown by the nonage of Henry earl of Northumberland. S. B. No. 30. Pat. m. 31 (5).
- 22 Oct. General pardon, with restitution of possession, to John Vaughan, late of Dorston, co. Hereford, gentleman, *alias* John Vaughan of Peter Church, co. Hereford, gentleman, *alias* John Vaughan (or Vichan), late of Morhampton, co. Hereford. Given at Westminster. E. October 27. P. S. No. 29. Pat. m. 31 (4).

5 Hen.VII. Grant, in survivorship, to Roger Hopton and his sons, Thomas and William, of the office of keeper and "palator" of the park of Rothewellhay, in the honor of Pountfret, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York, and of the office of keeper of the park of Aeworth, in same honor, with the ancient and customary fees and wages out of the issues of the lordships of Rothewell and Aeworth; on the surrender by the said Roger of two patents, by one of which Edw. IV., in the eleventh year of his reign, granted him, the said Roger, the offices of keeper and "palator" of Rothewell-hay park, and by the other of which the same king, in the fifteenth year of his reign, conferred on the same grantee the office of keeper of the park of Aeworth. L. B. 1490. 23 Oct.

Grant to Thomas Fenys, an esquire for the king's body, and Thomas Oxenbrigge, of the custody of the manors of Herstmounceux and Strete, co. Sussex, Wollfe-Fenys, co. Berks, and the advowsons thereto pertaining; and of lands, &c., in the parishes of Herstmounceux, Warbylton, Wartlyng, Maukesey, Pevynsey, Westham, Haylesham, Dalynghton, and Horsy, co. Sussex, late of Richard Fenys, knight, lord Daere, and in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Thomas Fenys lord Daere, kinsman and heir of the said Richard late lord Daere, to wit, son and heir of John Fenys, knt., deceased, who was son of the said Richard lord Daere; to hold during the nonage of the said minor, and so long as the premises remain in the king's hands. Given at Westminster. E. Oct. 27. P. S. No. 35. Pat. m. 28 (7). 24 Oct.

Information being had that the king's "game of dere and waren" in the honor of Pykeryng, co. York, "is gretly diminissed by excessive huntynge of the same;" and the king desiring "the replenissying of the seid game, not only for his singler pleasour, but also for the disport of othre ourre sernauentes and subgiettes of worship in thoes parties":—Precept to Brian 26 Oct.

1490. Sandford, steward of the said honor, and to all foresters 5 Hen.VII.
and keepers within the same, that they "suffire no maner
" of persoune or persounes of what estate, degree, or
" condicioun soeuer he or they be, to haue shot, sate, ne
" course at any of the king's game within the seid honor
" duryng the space of iii. yeres next ensuyng, without
" special warraunt vndre the seal of the seid duchy."
L. R.
- 26 Oct. Lease to farm, with assent of the council of the duchy
of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas last past
before date of present letters, to John Smyth and his
assigns, of the site of the manor of Hertley, co. Suth-
ampton, with its appurtenances, and with all rents, cus-
toms, perquisites of court, marriages, reliefs, forfeitures,
&c. &c.; at a yearly rent of xxiii. li. The farmer and
his assigns to keep all buildings in good repair at their
own cost, in respect to plastering and thatching; and to
house all kinds of corn, grown on the said lands, within
the said site and not elsewhere; and to lay all the com-
post coming from the straw, to be used for the litter of
beasts and horses within the said site, on the demesne
lands thereof; their sheep being turned upon the same
land, and not elsewhere, for the purpose of dunging it.
The farmer and his assigns to have during their term
sufficient heybote, ploughbote, and firebote in the king's
wood there, without waste, under the supervision of the
king's steward. L. R.
- 27 Oct. Grant to Thomas Fenys, an esquire for the king's body,
and Thomas Oxenbrigge, of the custody of the manors
of Herstmonseux and Strete, co. Sussex, Wolfe Fenys,
co. Berks, with the advowsons pertaining thereto, and
of all lands, &c. in the parishes of Herstmonceux, War-
bylton, Wartlyng, Maukesey, Pevynsey, Westham, Hayles-
ham, Dalington, and Horsy, co. Sussex, late of Richard
Fenys, kn., late lord Daere, deceased, and in the hands
of the crown by reason of the minority of Thomas Fenys
lord Daere, kinsman and heir of the said Richard late

5 Hen. VII. lord Daere, to wit, son and heir of John Fenys, knt., 1490
deceased, who was son of the said Richard lord Daere ;
to hold during the said minority. Pat. m. 28 (7)

Grant to Margaret countess of Richmond the king's 27 Oct.
mother, master Hill dean of the king's chapel, and Regi-
nald Bray, knt., of the donation to the canonry or prebend
next vacant in the chapel of St. Stephen, in the palace
of Westminster. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 6.
P. S. No. 38. Pat. m. 31 (5).

General pardon to John-a-Broughton, esq., brother of 27 Oct.
Thomas Broughton, knight, late of Ascombe, co. West-
moreland, *alias* late of Broughton in Fournesfellys, co.
Lancaster, esq. or gentleman. Given at Westminster.
E. Oct. 27. P. S. No. 42.

The king to his escheator in Norfolk. Whereas it has 28 Oct.
been found, by a certain inquisition taken before the
said escheator, that Henry Louell lord Morley was seized,
in his demesne as of fee, of the manors of Buxton and
Hengham, and of the hundred of Foureough, in the
said co. ; and that being so seized he, by charter dated
2 April last past, enfeofed of the premises Henry
Heydon, knt., William Boleyn, knt., Simon Wiseman,
esq., William Gurney, junior, esq., Thomas Wodehous,
senior, esq., and Thomas Thoynsby, their heirs and as-
signs, for their repayment out of the issues of the pre-
mises of moneys paid by them, and for payment of the
debts of the said Henry lord Morley, and for the per-
formance of his last will, the king's licence in this behalf
not having been obtained ; and that the said manors and
hundred are held of the king in capite by knight's ser-
vice, and have been taken into the king's hands by
reason as well of the said lord Morley's death as of the
said transgression ; and whereas the said transgression
has been pardoned, &c. &c. Precept to the said escheator
to deliver the premises to the aforementioned feoffees, their
fealties being taken in accordance with enclosed schedule.
Cl. m. 5 (12).

1490. The king to his trusty counsellor Giles lord Daubenay ^{5 Hen. VII.}
 29 Oct. and Bartholomewe Rede, of London, goldsmith, masters and workers of the king's moneys within the tower of London:—Greting. We for certein consideraciouns vs moeving wol and charge you þt of suche bolion of gold as shalbe brought vnto you into oure mynte within oure said toure ye make or doo to be made a new money of gold accordyng to the prynte and fourme of a peece of leed to thies oure presentes lettres annexed; and the same money of gold to be of þe fynesse of the standard of oure moneys of gold of this oure realme of England, according to the indenture betwene vs and you in that partie made; and we wol þt euery peece of gold of the said money be of double the weght of the peece of gold called royalle, of which peeces xxii. and an half shal make a pounce weght toure; and the same peece of gold shalbe called the soueraign, and shal go and haue cours in receipte and paiement of money for xx. s. sterlinges; and in euery pounce weght of golde that shalbe made within our said toure, we wol þt ye make or warraunte and discharge at al tymes anenst vs in this behalve. S. B. No. 8. Pat. m. 30 d. (6) d.
- 29 Oct. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to John Almor, one of the "mareshalles" of the king's "halle," of the office of serjeant-at-arms with the king's son, the prince, with wages and fees at the rate of xii. d. a-day, out of the issues of the earldom of Chester. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 10. P. S. No. 33. Pat. m. 31 (5).
- 30 Oct. Writ addressed to John Roger, of the town of Tewkesbury, farmer of the king's town of Rye and Etlowe, co. Gloucester, for the immediate payment to Richard Wyllly, the king's receiver there, of viii. li. due for the last year to the king for the farm of the said town; and further for payment of arrears of dues for the same farm. L. R.
- 30 Oct. Grant, for life, of a corody or sustentation in the

5 Hen. VII. abbey of Bury Saynt Edmund, to Thomas Clerk, vice Peter Curteys. S. B. No. 35. 1490.

Grant, for ever, to the bailiff, burgesses, and inhabitants of the town of Newport in the Isle of Wight, of the lands and goods of outlaws, felons, and fugitives, in that borough and its liberty, and of the petty custom in all ports and creeks of that island. Also inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 21 March, 4 Edw. IV., being an inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 5 Oct., 17 Ric. II., being an inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 8 May, 16 Ric. II., being a constat and exemplification of the patent 29 Feb., 26 Edw. III., being an inspeximus and confirmation of the charter of Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle and Devon, and lady de l'isle (of Wight), granting for ever to the burgesses of Newburgh, of the isle of Wight, freedom of toll, shires, hundreds, &c., common pasture in her launds of Parkherst without the wood, quit of herbage, for ever, and other liberties, with the right of election of the reeve, or bailiff of the burgesses; rendering and paying xviii. marks ii. s. ii. d. a year to the said Isabella for all messuages in the town (excepting certain messuages built on thirteen and a half places, the rent, &c. of which the said Isabella has granted to the chapel of St. Nicholas in her castle of Caresbroc), and one mark of silver yearly in frankalmoign to the lepers of the hospital of St. Augustine. Further grant to them, for ever, of one water-mill near the priory of St. Cross, called the "Wett melle," and the moiety of another water-mill called the "Fordemelle." Further grant of amerciements, toll, and custom in the said town, &c., with power of distrain for the same (excepting in the places above mentioned, and in the safe liberties granted by the said countess to the abbot and convent of Quarar, the prior of Christ Church of Twynham, and the prior of Apeldercombe), at an annual rent of xviii. marks of silver to the said Isabella and her heirs, and two marks a-year in perpetual

30 Oct.

1490. almoign to the prior and monks of Carebroc. Pat. m. 5 Hen. VII 26 (10).
- 2 Nov. General pardon to William Breknoek, late of Flore, co. Northampton, monk, *alias* fellow-monk to Thomas Sudbury, prior of the priory of St. Andrew, of the town of Northampton. S. B. No. 36.
- 3 Nov. Licence to Richard Mawdeley, John Hille, and Thomas Crosse to grant the manors of Durcote and Esthoryngton, co. Somerset, of the annual value of ix. li. x. s. (as appears by an inquisition taken before John Baskett, escheator of Somersetshire), to the wardens of the guild of St. Anne, in the parish of St. Mary of Corsecombe; which said guild was founded by John Cheyny of Pynne, esq., Richard Mawdeley, Walter Mayhowe, John Hille, and Thomas Crosse, by virtue of mortmain licence dated 10 Feb., 21 Edw. IV., in honour of the Virgin and St. Anne, for two wardens, for brethren and sisterhood parishioners of the said parish, and for the support of two chaplains to pray for the king, Elizabeth the queen, John Gunthorp dean of St. Andrew of Wells, and the aforesaid John Cheyne and the other founders. Pat. m. 26 (10).
- 3 Nov. Patent reciting the king's licence, granted 26 May, 14 Edw. IV., to Nicholas Coueley, Hugh Lewes, clk., William Harpour, Richard Harpour, John Mervyn, and John Coueley, to found a perpetual chantry, to be called the chapel of Nicholas Coueley of Swynford, co. Leicester, for one chaplain in the parish church of Swynford, or elsewhere, to pray for the good estate of the king, queen Elizabeth, and Edward Prince of Wales, and the founders, and for the souls of Mitilla late wife of the said Nicholas Coueley, Thomas Coueley and Alice his wife, William Coueley and Margaret his wife, John Harpour and Eleanor his wife, Thomas Thurston, clk., Thomas Davy and Joan his wife, Richard Smyth and Alice his wife, and John Wentle and Margaret his wife: with mortmain licence for endowment in lands to the annual value of ten marks. The present patent grants to the aforesaid

- 5 Hen. VII. Richard Harpoun, William Harpoun, Thomas Coney, and John Mervyn licence to grant, for ever, certain messuages, a water-mill, and lands in Swyndford, Stormersworth, and Calthorp, co. Leicester, and Clyfton, co. Warwick, (of the annual value of vi. li. and xii. d., as appears by an inquisition taken before Edward Hubande, escheator in Leicestershire and Warwickshire,) to Henry Williams and his successors, chaplains of the said chantry. Pat. m. 10 (26). 1490
- London. Writ of restitution of temporalities, on the election of master Richard Hyll as bishop of London, *vice* Thomas the last bishop, deceased. Concurrent writs for cos. Middlesex, Essex, and Herts, and Surrey and Sussex, and to the knights, freemen, and tenants of the bishopric. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 6. P. S. No. 37. Pat. m. 28 (7). 3 Nov
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Richard York, knt., citizen and alderman of York, of an annuity of xl. li. out of the customs of the port of Hull on the surrender of the patent, 27 Nov., 4 Hen. VII., granting him the like annuity during pleasure. Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 5. P. S. No. 134. Pat. m. 19 (17). 4 Nov
- Licence to John Heron, merchant of the city of London, to import from Burdeux into England cc. tons of Gascoigne wine, "in two Spaynisshe shippes belonging vnto " Piers Negris and John de Lopes, or in any othre ship " or shippes of stramgiers bothom that him or them " shal like." Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. Nov. 13. P. S. No. 60. Fr. m. 33 (12). 5 Nov
- Commission of enquiry addressed to Thomas Bryan, knt., Roger Tounesend, knt., Thomas Bourghchier, knt., John Fortescue, knt., John Verney, knt., John Grene, John More, and Edmund Jemy, with respect to the matters contained in the petition of right of Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk, which sets forth, that William Calthorpe, knt., and Richard Southwell being seized, inter 5 Nov

1490. alia, of the manor of Weston juxta Baldok, co. Hertford, 5 Hen. VII. at the time of the peace of Edward IV., gave the same to John late duke of Norfolk, and the said Elizabeth his wife, and their issue, with respect to the right heirs of the said duke. The said John died leaving issue (by the said Elizabeth) Anne. Subsequently by an Act passed in Parliament holden 16 Jan., 18 Edw. IV., it was enacted that the said Elizabeth should enjoy the aforesaid manor of Weston Baldok, for life, the remainder thereof, on her death, and on the death of the said Anne, to pertain to Richard duke of York, the king's second son. The said Anne dying, the reversion of the above manor descended to John Howard last duke of Norfolk as son of Margaret, and to William (then viscount, now) marquis Berkeley, as son of Elizabeth, (which Margaret and Elizabeth were sisters of John, father of John, father of John, father of the said Anne). Whereupon the said John Howard duke of Norfolk, and the said marquess made partition between them of the aforesaid reversion, and of the manor of Kelsale, co. Suffolk, and of the other lands whereof the said Anne died seized, whereby the aforesaid reversion was, inter alia, allotted to the marquess, and the aforesaid manor to the duke. And the said Richard duke of York died. And afterwards by an Act of Parliament, holden 7 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., the said John Howard the last duke of Norfolk was attainted of high treason, and his possessions declared forfeited: and by an inquisition taken at the town of St. Albans, Herts., on Tuesday next after the feast of the Nativity of the Virgin, 2 Hen. VII., before William Say, knt., and John Forster, esq., commissioners appointed in that behalf, and returned into the Exchequer, it was found that the said John Howard late duke of Norfolk was seized of the aforesaid manor of Weston juxta Baldok. And by another inquisition taken at Hertford, co. Herts., on Thursday, 8 Jan., 4 Hen. VII., before Henry Tay, esq., the sheriff of that county, and returned into the Exchequer, it was found that the said Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk, the petitioner, had oc-

5 Hen. VII. cupied and taken the profits of the aforesaid manor of 1490.
Weston-juxta-Baldok from the period of the said late
duke's forfeiture: subsequently this manor was seized
into the king's hands by virtue of the said Act, and the
first-named inquisition. Given at Westminster. E.
Nov. 27. P. S. No. 50. Pat. m. 15 (21).

Commission to William Baxster to be comptroller of 5 Nov.
the great and little customs, and subsidy of wools, leather,
and woolfels, and of tonnage and poundage in the port
of the town there, with the custody of the coket. Similar
commission to Robert Barker at the port of Lenn. Pat.
m. 12 (24).

Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to 5 Nov.
William Tornell of the office of pavillonary, or serjeant
of the king's tents, in England, with wages of xii. d. a-
day for himself, and of iiii. d. a-day for an assistant, out
of the customs of the port of Ipswich: together with all
the ancient and customary perquisites and advantages of
the office, including a yearly livery of clothing from the
keeper of the great wardrobe. Further grant of arrears
of the said wages from 1 Sept. last past, since which day
the grantee has discharged the duties of the place. Given
at Westminster. E. Nov. 6. P. S. No. 41. Pat. m. 30
(6).

Enrolment of letters, dated at Westminster, 3 Feb., 5 Nov.
4 Hen. VII., granting free pardon to John Turberville
(or Turbervill), knt., late sheriff of Somersetshire and
Dorsetshire, *alias* late sheriff of Wilts, *alias* coroner and
marshal of the marshalsea court of the king's household,
touching all matters connected with his said offices.
P. S. No. 40. Pat. m. 31 (5).

At the instance and desire Don Diego de Gevarea and 6 Nov.
doctor De la Puebla, ambassadors in England from the
king of Spain: Special protection to John Beltram de
Rentery, of the county of Byskeya, a Spaniard, his ship,
its cargo and crew, with licence for him and them to
enter the king's dominions, and "euery of them joyntly

1490. " and seuerally for the furst and next tymes onely to ^{5 Hen. VII.}
 " come, goo, and passe, and repasse by see, fresshe water,
 " and by land, or horsbak or on fote." Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 6. P. S. No. 36. Fr. m. 40 (5).
- 6 Nov. Constat and exemplification, at the request of Thomas Fenys, of the patent 22 Feb., 21 Edw. IV., granting in survivorship (on the surrender by him of a grant, dated 10 Feb. 19 Edw. IV., of the under-mentioned manor), to the said Thomas Fenys, an esquire for the king's body, and Anne his wife, late wife of John Dorward of Bokkyng, co. Essex, the manor or lordship of Polstedhall, in Burnham, co. Norfolk (formerly held under patent by William Wode for life), with the advowsons of the churches thereto belonging, and lands in a field called Westcote, in Burnham, and with common of pasture and faldages in the said county. Pat. m. 28 (7).
- 7 Nov. General pardon, with restitution of lands and goods, to Henry Clarkson (or Clerkson, or Clarkeson) of Northallerton (or Northalverton), co. York, yeoman or husbandman. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 9. P. S. No. 34. Pat. m. 31 (5).
- 8 Nov. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to Thomas Bowde, of the deanery of the college or free chapel of Tottnale, co. Stafford, *vice* John Vernham, deceased. S. B. No. 78. Pat. m. 30 (6).
- 8 Nov. Presentation of John Rumppeyn, clk., to the parish of Porteshed, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Pierson. Pat. m. 31 (5).
- 9 Nov. Grant to the king's mother, Margaret countess of Richmond, of the next presentation to the parish of Chesthunt, now void and in the king's gift. Further grant to her, her heirs and assigns, for ever, of the advowson of the said parish. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 9. P. S. No. 32. Pat. m. 31 (5).
- 9 Nov. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Anthony Spynell of the town of Suthampton, merchant, of the office of supervisor of the port of the said town.

5 Hen.VII. Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. Nov. 9. P. S. 1490.
No. 44. Pat. m. 28 (8).

Lease of farm, by the advice of the council of the 9 Nov.
duchy of Lancaster, for seven years from Michaelmas
last past before date of present letters, to Ralph Bentley,
of all the fishery of the port of the water of Trent, and
of the were near the fery as far as the limits and bounds
of the king's demesne there extend; together with the
fishery of the several pools, pertaining from ancient time
to the same fishery: Also of the ferry of the port of the
water of Trent, called Wyllenfery, with the boat and
cheminage, together with the meadow called Feryman-
medew, pertaining to the said ferry from ancient time,
with free entrance and egress: at a yearly rent, to the
king and his heirs, of l. 5. for all the fishery of the port of
the water of Trent: and lxi. s. sterling for the passage or
ferry of the water of Trent: the tenant, or his assigns, to
keep the ferry, with boat and appurtenances, in repair
during the term, at his own costs and charges; the king,
however, allowing, for the repairs, gross timber and
branches to be taken under the supervision of the king's
overseer there. L. B.

Grant, for life, to Peter Eggecombe, one of the esquires 10 Nov.
for the king's body, of the offices of escheator and feodary
of the duchy of Cornwall, and constable of the castle of
Launceveton, *alias* Dunheved, co. Cornwall, with the
ancient and customary wages and fees. Given at West-
minster. E. Nov. 15. P. S. No. 59. Pat. m. 31 (5).

Grant, in tail male, to George Estrete (son of John 10 Nov.
Estrete), in consideration of his father's services, of the
manors and lordships of Rathtouth, co. Meath, and of
Chapelle Isolde, co. Dublin, in Ireland, with a water-
mill pertaining to the last-named manor. Given at
Westminster. E. Nov. 12. P. S. No. 58. Pat. m. 8 (28.)

Free pardon for all felonies and offences, &c. to William 10 Nov.
Steward, *alias* Styward, of London, laborer, and to Sandy
Gordyng, of London, laborer. S. B. No. 42.

1499. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the 5 Hen.VII.
 11 Nov. Exchequer to pay to Robert Lytton, the king's undertreasurer, without prest or other charge set thereon, the sum of iiii. li. xvi. s. viii. d., for his satisfaction in respect of the same sum paid by him to the king's saddler, "as in a cedula herin closed more at large it doth appere." Given at the palaice of Westminster. P.S. The schedule, attached to the order, runs thus:—
- Parcelles paied and delinered by Robt. Lytton, our undertreasurer vnto John Sadeller, atte our commandement as herafte ensue.
- Furst for a sadelle couered with crymsyn velvet—
 xiii. s. iiii. d.
- Item, for oon vnce of golde frynge, for the same sadelle, price v. s.
- Item, for an house of blak leder *lyned withe* bokeram—
 iii. s.
- Item, for a gyrthe - xii. d.
- Item, for a peire of stiroppe lethers - xx. d.
- Item, for a peire of stiroppe irons - ii. s.
- Item, for ii. yerdes di. of crymsyn velvet, price the yerd, xxvi. s. viii. d. - lxvi. s. viii. d.
- Summa totalis - iiii. li. xvi. s. viii. d.
- 12 Nov. Presentation of John Goldston, clk., to the parish church of Old Romeney, of the diocese of Canterbury, *vice* John Bonde, clk., deceased. Pat. m. 30 (6).
- 12 Nov. Donation to John Sutton of the wardenship of the hospital of St. Laurence-near-Semar, co. York, vice Robert Wentlegh, clk., who has resigned the preferment; which is in the gift of the crown by reason of the minority of Henry earl of Northumberland. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 17. P. S. No. 61. Pat. 30 (6).
- 14 Nov. Grant to the king's consort, Elizabeth queen of England, of the custody of the lordship and manor of Brettes, in Westham, co. Essex, lately belonging to Elizabeth wife of George late duke of Clarence, and in the hands of the

- 5 Hen.VII. crown by reason of the minority of Edward, son of the said George; to hold during the said minority. Given at Westminster. E. October 21. P. S. No. 7. Pat. m. 30 (6). 1490.
- Exoneration of the inhabitants of Wadnesberrie, co. Stafford, from toll, &c.; the said town being ancient demesne of the crown. Pat. m. 18 (18). 16 Nov.
- Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to John Whytyng, sewer to the king's first-born son Arthur, of an annuity of twenty marks out of the issues of the manors or lordships of Framlyngham Parva, Hanworth, Southfield, Loddon, Lopham, and Fornseet, with the knighten courts of Fornseet and Loddon. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 20. P. S. No. 52. Pat. m. 28 (8). 16 Nov.
- Grant, during pleasure, to Edward Walton, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the office of master and keeper of all the mines of lead in the lordship of Ketylwell, and in the New Forest, and in Arkyrdale, co. York, which are of "litill proffite and availle" to the crown. S. B. No. 41. Pat. m. 28 (8). 16 Nov.
- Grant, during pleasure, to William Tyler, knt., captain of the town and castle of Berwick, of an annuity of xx. li., out of the issues of the lordship of Bamburgh, co. Northumberland. S. B. No. 39. Pat. m. 28 (8). 15 Nov.
- Licence to Henry Brasier, merchant of the city of London, to import from Burdeaux into England cc. tons of Gascoigne wine, paying to the king all customs and subsidies thereon. Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. Nov. 24. P.S. No. 54. 17 Nov.
- Commission to John Stok, clerk of the ordnance, to provide houses, land, vessels, wood, coals, &c., for the manufacture of salt-peter for the king's ordnance, and to impress workmen for the same purpose. Concurrent commissions to Thomas Faulkener and Hugh Fournesse. Pat. m 28 d. (8) d. 18 Nov.
- Writ to the escheator in co. Norfolk, for the assignment to Elizabeth late wife of Henry Lovell late lord 18 Nov.

1490. Morley deceased, who held of the crown in chief, of 5 Hen.VII. reasonable dower of all lands and tenements, in the said escheator's jurisdiction, which said lord Morley on the day of his death held to himself and the heirs of his body; the said Elizabeth taking oath not to marry without the king's licence. Like writs to the escheators in cos. Oxon, Essex and Herts, and Suffolk. Cl. m. 3 (14).

18 Nov. The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer. Whereas we of late haue bought of oure welbeloued subgiēt Piers Joye, marchaunte of London, a certain juelle to oure vse and behoue for the somme of clxx.li., which juelle he hath deliuered vnto vs, and as yit hath not perceyued of vs any payment therfor; and where the said Piers hath shipped in our poorte of Suthampton diuerse merchaundises, the custumes and subsdys wherof amoun ten to the somme of clxx.li., which we woll he retayne in his own handes for his sure payement of the same somme, and wolle therfor and charge you that at the receipt of oure said Eschequier ye doo levie a taile of clxx.li. which may be for the discharge of our collectours in the said porte in maner and fourme folowing: — Suthampton. De Sampsonē Norton et Johanne Dawtre nuper collectoribus custumarum et subsidiorum regis in portu Suthampton de eisdem custumis et subsidiis prouenientibus de bonis et mercandisiis Petri Joye de London mercatoris in portu predicto et pro eodem Petro, and that taile so lewyed ye deliuer vnto him without prest or other charge to be sette vpon him for the same, &c. &c. Given at the palloys of Westminster. P. S.

19 Nov. License to Nicholas Brome and George Monons, merchants of Bristol, to import in ship or ships of Britanye or Spain, of the portage of cc. tons, wines of Gascony and Anjou and other lawful merchandise, into England, and to export therefrom in the same ship or ships to foreign parts, in amity with the king, any goods and merchandise, not pertaining to the staple of Cales; pay-

5 Hen. VII. ing to the king all his rightful customs and subsidies on the said imports and exports. Given at Westminster. E. Nov. 21. P. S. No. 57. 1490.

The king to the receivers, bailiffs, &c. of the barony of Bramburcht, co. Sussex. Whereas by patent, dated 27 Feb. in the first year of his reign, the king granted to Thomas West, knt., lord la Ware, in tail male, the barony of Bramburcht, co. Sussex (late belonging to John late duke of Norfolk, and in the king's hands by reason of the same duke's forfeiture and by virtue of a certain act of the parliament holden at Westminster 7 Nov. in the afore-named year), at an annual rent of xl. li. ; and whereas, by patent, dated 23 Jan. in the third year of his reign, the king granted, in consideration of good service, in tail male, to Edward Pykeryng an annuity of xx. li. of those xl. li. reserved to him, as aforesaid, out of the said barony :—Precept to the receivers, bailiffs, &c. aforesaid to pay to the same Edward Pykering all arrears of the said annuity, and also to pay the annuity itself, from time to time, in accordance with the tenor of the grant. Cl. m. 3 (14). 20 Nov.

Free pardon to Henry Rake, late escheator of co. Suthampton, *alias* late escheator of cos. Suthampton and Wiltes, touching all matters connected with his said office. S. B. No. 40. Pat. m. 28 (8). 20 Nov.

The king to the chancellor. We late you wite that of oure grace especial for diuers consideraciouns vs moeving, we haue ordeyned and constituted our trusty and welbeloued knight and counsaillour Sir Robert Multon, deputie lieutenaunt of oure Est and Middel marches afromempst Scotlande, with the wages and fees of cc. marc sterlinges ; and also we haue appoincted and substituted eight deputies vndre him, euery of theym to haue of vs yerely for their wages ten poundes ; and semblably we have assigned eight sergeauntes called wardeyne sergeauntes, euery of them to haue of vs yerely, in consideracioun of their seruices and attend- 22 Nov.

1490. aunces in thoes robes, forty shillings; the said fees 5 Hen. VII. and wages to be perceyued yerely during oure pleasure at the receipt of oure Eschequier. Given at the palays of Westminster. E. Dec. 24. P. S. No. 142.

23 Nov. The king to his escheator, co. Hertford. Whereas by a certain inquisition, taken before Thomas Smyth late the king's escheator in the said county, it has been found that John Barre, knt., father of Isabella (named in the writ), was seized of the manors of Knebbeworth, the Trehous, and Waters, and fourteen messuages, four tofts, eight gardens, thirteen carucates and a hundred acres of arable land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, and rent of xxvi. li., in Thebruge, Brydell, Westwyk, Quathamsted, Hatfeld, Bishop's Codicote, Knebbeworth, Kyngeswalden, Kymynton, Burleye, Steuenache, Ganele, Wilmondeley, Wylyen, Baldok, Radewell, Coldecote, Cherleton, Dynesley, Barnet, Northawe, Chesthunt, Herford, the town of St. Alban's, Hychyn, Dachworth, Ware, Amwell, and Bunttyngford, and also of the advowson of the parish church of Knebbeworth, co. Hertford; and that being so seized at the time of his death, the same John Barre, knt., had issue the aforesaid Isabella, late countess of Devon and late wife of Thomas Bourghelier senior, knt., which Thomas and Isabella, after the death of the said John Barre, entered into the premises, as in right of the said Isabella, daughter and heir of the said John; and that the said Thomas and Isabella had issue, Isabella deceased without issue; and that afterwards a fine was levied between William Kynardesley, clk., and William Payforer, plaintiffs, and the said Thomas Bourghelier senior, knt., and Isabella his wife, deforciant, by which the said Thomas and Isabella acknowledged that the premises were the right of the said William Kynardesley, being those which the same William Kynardesley and William Payforer had of the gift of the said Thomas Bourghelier and Isabella his wife, &c. &c. &c.; for which recognition, &c., the said William Kynardesley and William Payforer,

5Hen.VII. by the same fine, granted the premises to the said Thomas and Isabella, to hold to them and the issue of their bodies, with remainder in default to the issue of the body of the said Isabella, with remainder in default to the issue of the body of the said Thomas, with remainder in default to Thomas Burghchier junior, knt., Humfrey Talbot, knt., William Pykenham, clk., David ap Eli Morgan, esq., John Mountford, clk., John Lyle, esq., Robert Stowell, esq., William Taye, Thomas Balles, and John Nalton, and the heirs of the same John Nalton, for the use of the said Thomas Burghchier, his heirs and assigns; by virtue of which fine the said Thomas and Isabella his wife were seized of the premises, and had lawful issue now dead, after which the said Isabella late countess died so seized, and the said Thomas survived her, and was seized of the premises, &c.; and that the said Thomas and Isabella were also seized of the manor of Ayet St. Laurens, with the advowson of the church of Ayet, in right of the said Isabella, the reversion thereof pertaining to the right heirs of the said John Barre, and the said Isabella died, being so seized; and the said Thomas Bourghchier, her husband, survived her, and was seized of the same, in his demesne as of freehold, the reversion thereof pertaining to Edmund Cornwaill, knt., Richard Delabere, knt., and William Hammer, esq., cousins and heirs as well of the said John Barre as of the said Isabella the said countess, viz.: Edmund Cornwaill as the son of Thomas, the son of Elizabeth, the sister of the said John Barre; and Richard Delabere as son of Joan another sister of the said John Barre; and William Hammer as the son of Agnes another of the sisters of the same John Barre; the said manor of Ayet being held of the king, as of the honor of Maundeule, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by homage, fealty, and service of one hawk, or two shillings, for the same, to be rendered yearly at the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and the other premises being held of others as of the king:—Precepts to the escheator to remove the

1490. king's hand from the premises, which were taken into the 5 Hen. VII. same by reason of the death of the same Isabella, and to deliver them to Thomas Bourghchier. Cl. m. 4 (13).—Concurrent writ of livery, for Thomas Bourghchier, addressed to the king's escheator, co. Gloucester, in respect to a certain fourth part of the manors of Teynton and Kylecote, in said co., which Hugh Shelwyke and Henry Quarell, by charter dated 20 Jan., 35 Hen. VI., conveyed to John Barre, knt., and Joan his then wife, to hold to them and the issue of their bodies, with remainder in default to the heirs lawfully to be begotten by John Barre, with remainder in default to Isabella, daughter of the said John Barre, who was at one time the wife of Humfrey Stafford (late earl of Devon, deceased, late son and heir of William Stafford, deceased), and not long since the wife of Thomas Bourghchier senior, knt., son of Henry late earl of Essex, and the heir lawfully begotten of the said Isabella, and in default to the right heirs of the said John Barre, knt., for ever; by virtue of which demise the said John and Joan were seized of the premises, and being so seized John died without issue of him and the said Joan; after which Joan was seized of the premises, after the possibility of issue from her by the said John was extinct, and so died; on whose death the said fourth part of the said two manors descended to Thomas Bourghchier and Isabella his wife, and they were seized of them, in right of the same Isabella, as heir of the said John Barre and his daughter by his first wife Idome, until 1 March, 4 Hen. VII., on which day the said Isabella died. Cl. m. 3 (14).—Concurrent and similar writ of livery, for Thomas Bourghchier senior, knt., addressed to the king's escheator co. Hereford, in respect to the manors of Olehungre, in said co., and the manors of Tadyngton, Bircote, Bolynghope, Lertporte, and Chekley, twelve messuages, thirty tofts, five hundred acres of arable land, three hundred acres of meadow, sixty acres of wood, a hundred acres of pasture, and rent of sixty shillings, in the towns and parishes of Olehungre,

5 Hen.VII. Merecourt, Tadynton, Bolynghope the Lower, Burecote, 1490.
 Wilneshale, Throkeston, Alensinore, Kyngeston, Arkeston,
 Webton, Marnston, Stokbrugge, Sholl, Lertport, Mordy-
 ford, Chekkeley, Leomynster, Blakeneston, Hynton, Here-
 ford, Kentisburecote, Ouer Sheldwyke, and Nether Sheld-
 wyke, co. Hereford, which were conveyed by Henry
 Quarell and Hugh Shelwyk, by charter dated 20 Jan.,
 35 Hen. VI., to John Barre, knt. and Joan his then wife,
 &c. &c., as in the preceding writ. Cl. 3 (14).

Pardon (on the certificate of Thomas Bryan, knt., chief- 24 Nov.
 justice of the common pleas) of the outlawry proclaimed
 against Thomas Asshby (or Assheby), late of Osprynge,
 co. Kent, clk., *alias* parson of the parish of St. Clement
 of Hastynges, co. Sussex; at the several suits, for debt
 and in the common pleas, of William Wykyng merchant
 of the staple of Calais, Alice widow of John Coket of
 Ampton, John son of the aforesaid John Coket deceased,
 Walter Coket of Yngham, Hamon Claxton and Clement
 clerk, executors of the will of the said John Cokette,
 and Robert Syred, citizen and mereer of London. Pat.
 m. 18. (18).

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good ser- 25 Nov.
 vice, to John Whilton, one of the yeomen of the king's
 crown, of the office of bailiff of the town and lordship of
 Watlington, "with the keping of the parks and woodes
 " within the same lordshippe and of all oure woodes
 " within our lordship of Nettylbedde," co. Oxford, with
 the ancient and customary wages and fees (out of the
 issues of the same lordships) belonging to the said offices,
 which are vacant by the death of Nicholas Pottell.
 Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Dec. 9. P. S.
 No. 45. Pat. m. 31.

Licence to Benedict Spinale, merchant of Genoa, to 25 Nov.
 export from London, Suthampton, and Sandwiche, or
 one of them, by and beyond the straits of Marrok to
 foreign parts, two hundred sacks of berded and cleansed
 wool with the "lokes," paying to the king in customs
 and subsidies thereon five marks upon each sack; one

1490. half of the said dues being paid within six, and the remain- 5 Hen.VII.
ing half within twelve months of the date of exportation.
Given at Westminster. E. Feb. 17. P. S. No. 123.
Fr. m. 38 (7).
- 26 Nov. Grant to Robert Woderove, clk., of the wardenship of
the hospital of St. Mary of Osprege, on the surrender
of the patent 27 Feb. 19 Edw. IV., which granted the
same office to Thomas Assheby, clk.—Also, writ to John
Bromston, Ralph Seyntleger, and Robert Broun, to put
the said Robert Woderove in full possession of the said
hospital. Pat. m. 26 (10).
- 26 Nov. Whereas John, earl of Oxford, holds, to him and his
heirs for ever, the custody and stewardship of the whole
forest of Essex, which his ancestors have in like manner
held from time immemorial, by virtue of which office
they have been accustomed to appoint three walking
foresters, called yeomen-foresters, in the three bailties
of the said forest :—Grant, during pleasure, to the said
earl of ix. li. ii. s. of rent, out of the manor and lordship
of Ralegh, co. Essex, for the payment of the wages of
those foresters. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 2.
P. S. No. 64. Pat. m. 28 (8).
- 27 Nov. Grant to the burgesses and tenants of the town of
Melcombe Regis, co. Dorset, (*in consideracione quod villa
predicta per aduersarios nostros Francie et Normannie
jam dudum fuit spoliata in ipsorum burgencium et
tenencium depauperacionem et adnichilacionem*), to
hold the said town, for ever, with all its franchises at
xx. s. for the fee-farm rent, and xiii. s. iii. d. for the
tenth and fifteenth thereof, from 6 Nov., 28 Hen. VI.—
This patent opens with a recital that the burgesses and
tenants of Melcolme Regis petitioned the parliament,
holden at Leicester, 5 Feb., 4 Hen. VI., to the effect that
on account of their poverty they were unable to pay the
fee-farm of eight marks, and tenths and fifteenths, which
amounted to ix. li. xv. s. ; whereupon a commission of
enquiry was addressed to John, the bishop of Bath,

5 Hen. VII. William Cloyne, and John Juyn, to ascertain what amounts ought to be paid. These commissioners took an inquisition thereupon on Thursday next before Michaelmas day, 9 Hen. VI., and found that, on account of the desolate state and poverty of the town, no more than xx. s. ought to be paid for fee-farm, and xiii. s. iiii. d. for tenths and fifteenths. Nevertheless the burgesses were distrained by process of the Exchequer, and were in such straits that it was proposed by them to abandon the town, and seek livelihood elsewhere. Whereupon the burgesses besought the said king for a remedy, and he in reply, by patent 8 July, 15 Hen. VI., granted to the said burgesses and tenants that they should hold the town of Melcombe Regis, co. Dorset, during pleasure, with all its franchises and liberties, at a rent of xx. s. instead of the ancient fee-farm, and xiii. s. iiii. d. for every fifteenth and tenth, when granted; which patent, however, was rendered null and void by the act of resumption of the parliament holden 28 Hen. VI. L. B. No. 69. Pat. m. 27 (9).

To all peple to whome this presentes shall come to, Amy Thornton, of Westminster, wedowe, gretynge. And where dyuers variance, trobles, and discordes hathe beyn betwene the seid Amy on thone partie, and Aldelyn Hungryfurd on thoder partie, for and appon the ryght, title, and possession of a mease with a gardyn in Westminster foreseid, called the Ledenporehe, and also of and for alle oder messes, londes, and tenementes in Westminster foreseid, whiche were summe tyme mastre John Clerkes; knowe ye me the seid Amy to certifie, and for very trougth knowlege say and publish that the seid Aldelyn kept me, the seid Amy, as a prisoner duryng iii. yeres and more, and duryng that tyme the seid Aldelyn with many grete feres, manys, thertes, and batries put me, the seid Amy, in many grete fers, jepardy, and perell of my lyfe, duryng the which tyme the seid Aldelyn dyuers tymes sett a dager to the hart of the

27 Nov.

1490. seid Amy, saying to her that, but yf she wold sealle 5 Hen.VII.
 suche wrytyng as by hym was then made, he wold kylle
 and sle her, in fere wherof the seid Amy then sealed
 certyn wrytyng, but what that was the same Amy knows
 ner never knewe; so the seid Amy seith that she neuer
 sealed nor made wrytyng concernyng the seid mease,
 londes, and tenementes, or any oder the premisses, or any
 parcelle of them, but duryng the seid imprisonment,
 and that was for fer of her lyfe, in forme aforeseid; all
 whiche premises and euery of them the seid Amy seith
 is true and not feyned, as she most answer to God at the
 dredefull day of dome. In witness whereof I, the fore-
 seid Amy to this presentes haue sette my seall. Cl.
 d. 43.

27 Nov. Licence to Thomas Wyndowte, merchant of the city
 of London, to export from London, Sandewiche, and
 Suthampton, or one of them, by and beyond the straits
 of Marrok to foreign parts, cxx. sacks of clackt, berded,
 and cleansed wool, and xii. sacks of wool called "lokes,"
 and other merchandeis; paying to the king, for customs
 and subsidies on the exports, iii. marks on each of the
 cxx. sacks of cleansed wool, and xxvi. s. viii. d. on each
 sack of "lokes," and the usual due on the other mer-
 chandise; from which dues the said Thomas Wyndowte
 has permission to retain xci. li. xiiii. s. xi. d. in payment
 of a sum which the king owes him. Given at West-
 minster. E. Dec. 2. P. S. No. 49. Fr. m. 41 (4).

27 Nov. Grant, during pleasure, (in consideration of faithful
 service, and also of the great expenses, costs, and burdens
 sustained in former time by the grantee in the king's
 service,) to Henry Wentworth, knight, of an annuity of
 c. li., to be had at the receipt of the exchequer. Given
 at the palace of Westminster. E. Dec. 2. P. S. No. 53.
 Pat. m. 26 (10).

29 Nov. Licence to the prior and convent of Hurle, in the
 forest of Wyndesore, to cut, sell, and take sufficient wood
 for timber and other wood, to the value of xl. li. of their

5 Hen. VII. own wood in the said forest, for the repair of their church, steeple and house, which are ruinous and in decay. Pat. m. 18 (18).

1490.

Creation of Prince Arthur to be prince of Wales and earl of Chester.—Rex archiepiscopis &c. &c. salutem. Cum omne regni decus omnisque imperii splendor ac gloria non in vno tantum supremo moderatore set in aliorum quoque inferiorum ac dominorum frequentia ac celebritate consistat, principumque ac ducum ac procerum nobilitas ita solio sedentem sceptrumque tenentem ornet regem, et hiis stipantibus atque assistentibus non secus quam sol ipse coruscantibus radiis regie magestatis nitor ac dignitas mirificum quoddam venustatis recipiat incrementum, Nos qui liberorum successionem non magis naturalem ac conservandis imperiis honorificam, quam augendis vtilem ac necessariam arbitramur, quique nullam rem publicam diuturnam fuisse meminimus que principem non haberet, qui ceteris regni primoribus imperaret, predecessorum nostrorum exemplo inherentes, qui dum in humanis agerent primogenitos sibi filios in principes crexere, qui tam regale fastigium illustrarent quam defunctis patribus in regnum succederent, a quibus denique omnis regni salus ac incolumitas penderet, hunc egregie spei filium Arthurum primogenitum nostrum carissimum, in quo regalis effigies species imperio digna, alieque felicissime virtutis ac probitatis dotes mirifice resplendent juxta antiquas regni nostri consuetudines paterna indulgentia hodierno die honorare decrevimus, de consilio igitur ac assensu prelatorum ducum comitum ac baronum regni nostri Anglie in presenti parlamento nostro existentium, ipsum Arthurum principem Wallie ac comitem Cestrie fecimus ac creavimus, facimus ac creamus, ac eidem Arthuro nomen stilum titulum statum dignitatem ac honorem principatus ac comitatus eorundem, damus ac concedimus ac per cartam nostram confirmavimus, ac ipsum de eisdem principatu ac comitatu vt proficiendo presideat ac presi-

29 Nov

1490. dendo dictas partes dirigat ac defendat per cincturam 5 Hen.VII.
gladii tradicionemque ac posicionem serti in capite ac
anuli aurei in digito necnon virge auree in manu inuesti-
mus vt est moris habendum sibi ac heredibus suis regibus
Anglie imperpetuum. Quare volumus ac firmiter pre-
cipimus pro nobis ac heredibus nostris quod predictus
Arthurus filius noster habeat nomen stilum titulum dig-
nitatem ac honorem principatus Wallie ac comitatus
Cestrie predictorum sibi ac heredibus suis regibus Anglie
vt predictum est imperpetuum. His testibus,—arch-
bishops of Canterbury and York; bishops of Winchester,
Exeter, Chichester, Norwich, Ely, Lincoln, Salisbury,
Worcester, Rochester, and London; the earls of Arundell
and Derby; John Dynham de Dynham, the treasurer,
and William Stanley, steward of the king's household,
knights. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 1. S. B.
No. 19.

30 Nov. This indenture made bitwene William Rede, citezen
and goldsmyth of the cite of London, and keper of gaoill
callid Ludgate in the seid cite, on the oon partie, and
Richard Marchall, citizen and haburdassher of the same
cite, and Isabell his wiff, on the other partie, witt-
nesseth that where the seid Richard and Isabell, by
there obligacion beryng date the day of the date of
these presentes, been holdyn and bounden to the seid
William in a c. marc sterling, to be paid as yn the seid
obligacioun therupon made it apperith more playnely;
neverthelesse it is acordid and conenamted betwene the
seid parties in maner and fowrme folowyng, and the
seid William, for hym and his exeuntours, willyth and
graunteth by these presents that, where the seid Richard
is now prisoner in the gaoill aforesaid, and condempned
yn dyuerse sommes of money, wherof he is not of
power to make redy contentacion and paiement, but
hath instantly required and desired the seid William to
haue licence wyth a keper to go aboute in the seid cite
to entrete his creditours, at whos desire the seid William

5 Hen. VII. moved of pytee hath licenced, and by the presentes graunteth licence to the seid Richard, that he from hensforth dayly at his pleasure with a keper, such as by the seid William to hym shall be assigned, shall go at his libertie to enery place whythyn the seid cite to labour and entrete his said creditours for his most ease and avauntage for his delyuery of the seid Richard, duryng all such season as he shall so labour to his seid creditours be true prisoner and avoyed not hymselfe, but be redy at all tymes whith his body to discharge the seid William ageynst all such persones as the seid William stondith chargid for, for the seid Richard, by reason of any condemnacioun dependyng byfore shirews of the seid cite, or by fore the maire and aldermen of the seid cite, ageynst the seid Richard, that then the seid obligacioun of a c. marc be voide and had for naught, and ellis that hit abide in full strength and vertue, Pronyded alwey that yff the seid Richard make any escape, wherethought the seid William, or his ex-ecutours, or the suertees of the same William hereafter shuld be hurte and damaged, than the seid Richard and Isabell graunten for them, their heires and ex-ecutours, by these presentes, that the seid William shall haue and perceyue of John Rawlyn, of the parisshe of Vlytyng, in the countie of Essex, yoman, and beyng fermour of the moite of the maner callid Middell-Made, in the seid countie, and of the fermour or fermours that shall be there heraftir, viii. li. yerly of the issue and profites of the moite of the seid maner vnto such tyme as the same William shall be content and satisfied of all such sommes of mony as he shall be charged for to any persone or persones for the seid Richard by the reason of any such escape by the same Richard, to be made at any tyme herafter before his right and clere deliuerance; and also of such sommes of money as the seid William hathe or shalle lende vnto the same Richard, as shall apere by a bill of the propir hande of the same Richard; and there-upon, &c., &c.—Also, memorandum that the said Richard

1490. and Isabella came into the king's chancery, on the said 5 Hen. VII.
30 Nov., and acknowledged this indenture and its con-
tents. Cl. d. 53.

1 Dec. The king's firstborn prince Arthur having been created
prince of Wales and earl of Chester on 29 November last
past :—Grant to the said prince and earl (for the mainte-
nance of his state in accordance with the nobility of his
race and the excellence of his name) of the principality
of Wales, to hold to himself and his heirs, kings of Eng-
land, for ever ; together with all the king's lordships and
lands of North Wales, West Wales, and South Wales,
and the lordship, castle, town, and county of Carnarvan,
and the lordship and town of Conwey, with the four . . .
and Ughaph, Naueton Wey, and Cruthyn, co. Carnarvan ;
the lordship, castle, and town of Curkith, the lordship,
castle, and town of Harlagh, with the whole county of
Meryoneth ; the lordship, castle, and town and county of
Kernerden ; the lordship, castle, and town of Lampa-
darnan ; the lordship and stewardship of Contremaure ;
the lordship, town, and county of . . . ; the . . . of
Hauerford with the prises of wines there ; the castle and
lordship of Newceastell in Emelyn in South Wales, and
the lordship of Newen and Pulgheley in North Wales ;
the castle and lordship of Anglesey in North Wales ; the
castle of Beaumares, co. Anglesey ; and all the lordships,
lands, and tenements formerly belonging to Res ap
Maredyk ; together with all other lordships, counties,
castles, burghs, towns, manors, members, hamlets, lands,
tenements, knights' fees, vacations of bishopricks,
churches (cathedral, collegiate, and parochial), prebends,
. . . priories, chapels, hospitals, chantries, vicarages,
and other religious houses, benefices, and offices whatso-
ever, pensions, annuities, offices, mines, royals, liberties,
customs, and jurisdictions, &c. &c., as well those pertain-
ing to the said principality as to the king in those parts :
to hold the premises as wholly and completely as the
same were held by Edward firstborn son of Edw. III.,
or Henry V., or Edward firstborn son of Edw. IV., or

5 Hen.VII. any of them, being prince of Wales, or as fully as the king himself could hold them if the same remained in his hands; with further grant of an annual rent of exiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. out of the issues of the lordship, castle, and town of Buelt, or of a certain fee-farm of the same, and also of an annual rent of lvi. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. of the issues and revenues of the lordship, castle, and town of Monte Gomery, or of a certain fee-farm of the same. S. B. No. 2. 1190.

Livery to Arthur (prince of Wales, earl of Chester, and duke of Cornwall) of the duchy of Cornwall, and all castles, lordships, manors, lands, &c. pertaining thereto; with further grants, in order that he may the better sustain the honor of the dukedom. This charter is so torn, darkened, and defaced as to be imperfectly legible. Of the several concessions of the grant, the following, however, are still preserved on the parchment:—the castle of Tremeton with the town of Saltashe and the park there, co. Cornwall; the castle, burgh, and manor of Tyntagell in the same co.; the castle and manor of Restornell, with the park there, in the same co., with the manors of Clymmeslond, Tybert, Tewyn-ton, Holleston in Keryer Moreske, Tredarnayll, Penk-reth, Penlyn, Rellaton, Hellestonin, Triglyre, Leskeret, Calestok, Talsy, and the town of Lostwythyell; the king's stannary, co. Cornwall, together with the right of minting money pertaining to the same stannary, and all the profits and issues of the same; also the king's stannary, co. Devon, with the water of Dertmouth in the same county, and an annual farm of xx. li. of the city of Exeter; the farm of the town of Walyngford, with the honors of Walyngford and St. Walleric, co. Oxon and in other cos.; the castle and manor of Berkhamstede, with the park and honor of Berkhamstede, cos. Herts, Bucks, and Norhamton; the castle and manor of Mere, co. Wiltes; the castle and manor of Slideford, with the chace of Dertmore, co. Devon, and the manor of Bradenasshe in 1 Dec.

1490. the same co.; the castle, manor and lordship of Risinge, 5 Hen.VII. co. Norfolk; the manor and lordship of Lindsey, co. Lincoln; the lordship and manor of Cheylesmore, with the park there, and the annual fee-farm of the priory and town of Coventre, co. Warwick, and in the co. of the city of Coventre; and all such castles, lordships, manors, lands, &c., as formerly belonged to Matthew de Gourney, eos. Somerset and Dorset. S. B. No. 1.
- 1 Dec. Licence to Yvon Michel and his agents, of the town and port of Morleys, in Bretagne, to "do lade and charge at Burdeaux threscore tounes of Gascoigne wynes in straunge bottomes, either of Spaigne of other parties outewardes being in amytie with vs, and the same wynes to convey and bring into this oure royaume or into any other parties of our obeissaunce, to be sold and distributed at their pleasure;" all customs and subsidies accruing therefrom to the king being duly paid. Given at the castell of Windesor. E. Dec. 1. P. S. No. 4. Fr. 30 (15).
- 1 Dec. Licence to Humfrey, prior of the monastery of the blessed Mary and St. Martin of Dovorr, and to John Fox, merchant of the city of London, to export from London, Suthampton, Sandewiche, or one of them, to foreign parts, by and beyond the straits of Marrok, thirty sacks of berded and cleansed wool, without paying to the king any customs or subsidies thereon. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 3. P. S. No. 51.
- 2 Dec. Enrolment of letters (dated at Wyndesor, 7 Oct., 4 Hen. VII.) granting, in consideration of good service, to John Peete, one of the priests of the king's chapel, the pension which the present abbot of the monastery of Cirecester is bound, by reason of his novel creation, to give to a clerk of the king's nomination; the grantee to hold the said pension until the abbot and convent of the said monastery shall have promoted him to a competent benefice. Given at the castell of Wyndesor. P. S. No. 66.

5 Hen. VII. Enrolment of letters (dated at the cite of Yerke, 1490.
2 June, 4. Hen. VII.) granting to Robert Jay, yeoman 2 Dec.
usher of the king's chamber, the offices of forester and
hayward of Langharne, and of bailiff of the town and
lordship there, in South Wales, in the king's gift by the
reason of the minority of Henry son and heir of Henry
late earl of Northumberland, to hold during the nonage
of the said minor. P. S. No. 47. Pat. m. 31 (5).

Special livery and licence of entry, without proof of 3 Dec.
age, to John Baldwyn, brother and heir of Richard
Baldwyn, deceased (who held of the king in socage on
the day of his death), in respect of all manors, lands, and
possessions which have descended or ought to descend
to the said John from his brother Richard, or any of his
ancestors. S. B. No. 20. Pat. m. 27 (9). Attached to
this signed bill is the following petition:—"To the king
" oure souerain lord. Pituously sheweth vnto youre
" highnes youre dayly oratrice, Jane Baldwyn, of Ayles-
" bury, within youre countie of Buk, widowe, that
" where as hir sone Richard Baldwyne, decessed, held of
" your highnes certain landes and lyuelood by socceage
" holde, which afre his decesse came by dissent of en-
" heritance vnto John Baldwyn, his brother, as verray
" true heire, it is soo that sone afre the decesse of
" the same Richard, theschetour of youre said countie
" made an enquerre, and founde an office wrongfully vpon
" the said liuelood, for youre highnes and in youre name,
" and the same hath presented into youre eschequier, by
" reason whereof processe is awarded out therof ayenst
" youre said oratrice for payment of tharrerages of
" certain sommes of money, to hir grete wrong and vltre
" vndomet foreuer, withoute youre gracious succour in
" this behalf; beseeching youre highnes in the wey of
" charite, seing that youre said oratrice is a power
" widowe, not of powoir to sue or travers the lawe
" ayenst youre good grace for hir right in this behalue,
" to assigne hir bill herunto annexed, with your gracious

1490. "hand, for discharging of the premises in youre said 5 Hen. VII.
"eschequier; and she shall euer pray, &c. &c."
- 3 Dec. Grant, during life, in consideration of good service, to David Gough, yeoman of the king's crown, of "the wages
"of vi. d. by the day for the fee of oure said crowne," to be had at the receipt of the exchequer; which fee John Pounche, deceased, had of the king's gift. Given at the palays of Westminster. E. Dec. 7. P. S. No. 65.
- 3 Dec. Grant, for life, to Anthony Broun, one of the knights for the king's body, of the offices of constable and keeper of the castle of Quenborough, co. Kent (with power to appoint a porter there), and of steward of the lordship and manor of Middleton and Merden, and the hundred of Middleton, co. Kent, with wages out of the petty custom of the port of London; on surrender of the patent, 17 May, 2 Hen. VII., which granted to him the same offices, wages out of the issues of the said lordship. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 4. P. S. No. 46. Pat. m. 16 (20).
- 3 Dec. Free pardon to the king's uncle, John viscount Welles, son and heir of Leo late lord Welles, touching all alienations, entries into inheritances, and so forth, made without the king's licence. S. B. No. 7. Pat. m. 14 (22).
- 3 Dec. Commission to the prior of the convent of Lanthony to be surveyor of the repairs of the highway, leading from the town of Gloucester to the said priory, and elsewhere in the county of the town of Gloucester, with a grant, towards the said repairs, of all the "robelle and smale
"ston lyng vpon the grounde within the castelle of
"Gloucestre." S. B. No. 20. Pat. m. 24 (12).
- 4 Dec. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to "deliuer vnto oure trusty and welbeloued
"the tresourer of houshold of oure derrest sonne the
"prince x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. in redy money, to purvey for
"two tonnes of wyne, the oon of rede wyne and the
"other of claret wyne for his houshold." Given at the palays of Westminster. P. S.

5 Hen. VII. Writ to the sheriffs of the city of York, requiring them to pay to Richard Burgly, esq., an annuity of xx. marks, granted to the said Richard, for life, out of the issues of the fee-farm of the said city, by patent 13 Aug., 2 Hen. VII., and also the arrears of the annuity, in accordance with tenor of the grant. Cl. m. 13 (4). 1490.
5 Dec.

Licence, in consideration of good service, to Sir John Halwell, one of the knights for the king's body, to export in any ship or ships from cos. Cornwall and Devon, or either of them, five hundred "blokkes of tyn," to Fraunce, Bretaine, Spayne, Portingall, or either of them, and import in the same ship or ships merchandises of the said foreign countries, into England; paying to the king all his proper customs and subsidies on the said exports and imports. Given at the palaice of Westminster. E. Dec. 12. P. S. No. 63. 5 Dec.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to Clement Plumstede, one of the grooms of the king's chamber, of the custody of the king's "fery of the haven" of Dunwich with the waterbailliship of the same," in the county of Suffolk. Given at the palyos of Westminster. E. Feb. 5. P. S. No. 135 Pat. m. 20 (16). 5 Dec.

Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, to William Tretfrye, "oon of the gentilmen huisshiers of" oure chamber," of the office of bailiff of Lantyan, with the keeping of the park of Davybullok with the "oute-
" woddess of Rilleton Wercham and Eueham Horyourde
" apperteignyng to the manoir or lordshippe of Calstok," co. Cornwall; with the ancient and customary wages and fees. Given at the palyos of Westminster. E. Dec. 16. P. S. No. 62. Pat. m. 20 (16). 5 Dec.

Grant, in survivorship, to John Gymmar and Catherine his wife, of the wardenship of a certain hospital, with a certain chapel of Saint Anthony, standing between Highgate and Holweye, co. Middlesex. Given at the palyos of Westminster. E. Dec. 9. P. S. No. 56 Pat. m. 18 (18). 7 Dec.

1490. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service and 5 Hen.VII.
 8 Dec. other matters, to Thomas Sauage, esq., of an annuity of six marks sterling, out of the issues of the manor of Briderofte in Bamwith, in the honor of Pountfret, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, co. York ; which manor has come by forfeiture into the king's hands, and has been annexed to the said honor. L. B.
- 9 Dec. It having come to the king's knowledge, that divers of his tenants in the parish of Hamsthowayte, in the forest of Knaresburgh, holding of the king certain lands and tenements after the custom of the honour and lordship of Knaresburgh, "have agaynst the duetie of their custume and holde graunted parcelle of their custumare hold to a gylde within the seid parisshe churche :"—Precept to Henry Wentworth, steward of the honor or lordship of Knaresburgh, enjoining him to seize into the king's hands "al the seid custumarie landes, holdes, and tenures that affore this tyme have ben geven vnto the seid gylde, so to ordeyn for the same that we maye be truly answered of thissue and proffittes of theym." L. R.
- 10 Dec. Safe-conduct and special protection, for a year, for Francis lord de Luxemburg viscount de Martiga, Walle-rand de Sausis lord de Marigny, and the venerable father Robert Gagnin, doctor of decrees, ambassadors to the king from Charles king of France ; with licence to them, during the term of protection, to enter and leave the king's realm of England, and the town and marches of Cales, at their pleasure. S. B. No. 18. Fr. m. 39 (6).
- 10 Dec. Grant, in consideration of good service, to William Evers, knt., of the office of steward of the lordship of Seymer, co. York, to hold during the minority of Henry earl of Northumbreland. Given at the palays of Westminster. E. Feb. 6. P. S. No. 137. Pat. m. 20 (16).
- 10 Dec. Grant, during pleasure, to the beloved in Christ, Anne lady Lovell, of an annuity of xx. li., to be had at the Exchequer. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 15. P. S. No. 144. Pat. m. 18 (18).

5 Hen.VII. Grant, for life, to Anne countess of Warwick, of the manors and lordships of Tewkesbury, Tredyngton, Pamington, Fydyngton, Northey, Muth, Stokearcher, Sobbury, Faireford, Whityngton, and Chadworth, co. Gloucester; Sutton, co. Warwick; Salwarpe, Hulplace, Wyche, Busshaley, Werypedill, and Yerdeley, co. Worcester; Patyngnam, co. Salop; Walsehale and Purybarre, co. Stafford; Olney and Marlowe, co. Bucks; Caversham, Shipton, Burford, and the hundred of Chadlyngton, and the manor of Longley, co. Oxon; the manors and lordships of Fawnhope (or Fawnehope) and Snodell, co. Hereford; the manor of Sherston and hundred of Asshe-rygge, co. Wilts; and of all lands in the said places late of the said countess: with further grant of the office of principal keeper of the forest of Wychewode, co. Oxon. S. B. No. 77. Pat. m. 24 (12).

1490.
11 Dec.

The king to his escheator, co. Northampton. Whereas it has been found, by inquisition taken before the said escheator, that Henry Wykes, chaplain, was seized, in his demesne as of fee, of the manor of Lilford with its appurtenances in the said co.; and that being so seized he granted the premises by charter to William Broun and Margaret his wife, in survivorship, with remainder to John Elmes and Elizabeth his wife, for the life of the same Elizabeth, with remainder after her death to William Elmes (son and heir of the said John and Elizabeth) and his heirs of his body begotten, and in default to John Elmes brother of the said William Elmes and the heirs of his body begotten, and in default to the right heirs of the said Elizabeth, by virtue of which demise the aforesaid William and Margaret were seized of the said manor in their demesne as of freehold; and that being so seized William Broun died, and Margaret his wife survived him and held herself in the premises and was in like manner seized of them; and that said Margaret died, after whose death the said John Elmes and Elizabeth his wife were in like manner seized of the premises (the king's license in that behalf not having been obtained),

11 Dec.

1490. and that they still survive; and that the said manor of 5 Hen.VII. Lilford is held of the king as of the honor of Hunt', by service of fealty and a rent of vi. s. viii. d. for all services; which said manor with its appurtenances has been taken into the king's hands by reason of the said Margaret's death, and also by reason of the said transgression; and whereas the said transgression has been pardoned:—Precept to the aforesaid escheator to deliver the premises to the said John and Elizabeth, the fealty of the said John being taken in accordance with enclosed schedule. Cl. m. 5 (12.)
- 11 Dec. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay, in ready money, without prest or other charge, the sum of five marks to "such persounes belonging to oure trusty and well-beloued in God the prioure of oure monasterie of Cristechurche within oure citie of Canterburie as brought late hider a font of siluer from the said priour and that now conuey the same vnto him"; the said money to be taken by them by way of reward. Given at the palays of Westminster. S. B. P. S.
- 12 Dec. Grant, for life, from 14 December of the second year of the king's reign, in consideration of good service, to John Heron, of the manor or lordship of Rye, with its members and appurtenances, co. Gloucester, which Peter Curteys lately held at the gift of king Edward IV.; to have and hold the said manor, with all its farms, gardens, pools, mills, woods, courts, franchises, advowsons of churches, &c. &c., as fully and thoroughly as they were held by the said Peter. L. B.
- 12 Dec. Letters reciting the patent, of 20 December 13 Edw. IV., whereby it was granted to the mayor and citizens of the city of York to choose a mayor in the following manner:—the citizens were to assemble at the guildhall on the 3rd of Feb., and to elect as mayor an alderman, true and able, who had not been mayor of the city during the three previous years. On the 16 Feb. following, the

5 Hen.VII. mayor elect was to take the accustomed oath, by which deed he was to become mayor; and in case of death or removal, &c., during the year of his mayoralty, a new mayor was to be elected, to enter on office the second day after the vacation of the place, and to discharge the mayoral duties for the remainder of the year.—The present patent (for the purpose of putting an end to divers dissensions, and the surrender of the preceding charter) grants that the election shall be made in the following manner:—On 15 Jan. three aldermen are to be elected (no one of whom has been twice mayor, or filled the mayor's office within the previous six years); their names are to be submitted in writing to the mayor, aldermen, and council of the mayor's chamber, who shall signify which of the three they shall vote for; whereupon the common clerk shall prick the list accordingly, and he that shall have most marks shall be declared elected; but if two be equal, the mayor, then in office, shall name which of the two he may think fit; and on 3 Feb. the mayor elect shall take the oath and become mayor. P. S. No. 147. Pat. m. 25 (11). 1490.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay to "oure welbeloved Katerine Gibbes, " norice to oure derrest sone the prince," without prest or other charge set thereon, " the somme of x. li. in redy " money," due to her " by reason of hir wages for an half " yere ended at Michelmas last passed." Given at the palois of Westminster. Signet B. 12 Dec.

Grant to John Gregory, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of the office of bailiff of the town and lordship of Huchyn, co. Hertford; to hold the said office for life, with the ancient and customary wages and fees, from the time when it shall come to the king's hands through the death or surrender of Cecilia duchess of York, who has already granted the same, for the term of her life, to the said John Gregory, who at the date of the said donation was one of the duchess's servants. S. B. No. 5. 12 Dec.

1490. Grant, for life, to John Molle, of the office of the king's 5 Hen.VII.
 14 Dec. serjeants-at-arms, with wages of twelve pence a-day to be had at the receipt of the exchequer; on the surrender of the pàtent, 28 Sept., 1 Hen. VII., which granted the same office, for life, to Robert Spalding. Given at Westminster. E. Dec. 15. P. S. No. 143. Pat. m. 24 (12).
- 14 Dec. Special protection, for a year, to John Dechlen prince of Orange, and Francis earl Dunosie, and Philip de Montauban, chancellor of Brittany, and three hundred persons in their retinue: with license to pass to and fro in the king's dominions, and to enter and leave them as often as they may please, during the term of protection. S. B. No. 47. Fr. 37 (8).
- 14 Dec. Indenture of agreement between the king on the one part and Thomas Burgh, knt., William Preteman provost of Beuerley, Guy Fairfax, knt., John Pykeryng, knt., Thomas Fitz William, executors of the late earl of Northumberland on the other part; whereby the king grants that "Edward now duke of Bukyngham shall by "the grace of God wed and take to wief Alianore," eldest daughter of the said earl, by Chrismas in the year one thousand four hundred and . It is stipulated that if the said duke die, before he shall have wed or had carnal knowledge of the said Alianore, then within twelve months of the said feast or of the duke's decease, the said duke's younger brother Henry shall marry the said Alianore, permission for the marriage having been first obtained from the pope, "if the case "shall so require;" and in case the said Alianore shall die before she shall be married to the said duke or his said younger brother, that then "the said duke if he lif, "or the seid Henry his brother if the seid now duke "then be ded, shal by the grace of God wedde and take "to wif Anne the second doughter of the seid late erle "within twelve months of the said Alianore's death: in consideration of which marriage "the seid executours be "agreed y^t our seid soueraigne lord hath and shall haue

5 Hen. VII. " iiiiii^m. li. in forme folowyng;" all moneys, which the king has received of the issues of the said earl's estate since his death, being allowed by the executors and taken by the king as part payment of the said sum of iiiiii^m. li., payment of the residue of the same sum being provided for by an engagement for the execution of a deed, whereby an annual rent of cccc. marks shall be assigned to the archbishop of Canterbury, the king's chancellor, the bishop of Exeter, keeper of the privy seal, Sir Raynold Bray, knt., Thomas Lovell, and two others (viz. James and Andrewe, whose surnames are obliterated from the much-defaced parchment), out of the issues of the lordships and manors of Alnewyk, Werkworth, Proudhowe, Roughton, Lesseburye, Tughall, and divers other lordships and manors, &c. in the county of Northumbreland, and shall be received by them yerely "vnto the tyme the residue of same summe of iiiiii^m. li. be content and paid." S. B. No. 3. 1490.

Henry Spencer, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, having been restored by authority of parliament to all that he forfeited through the act of attainder against him, 1 Edw. IV.; and having on that restitution sued letters patent of exemplification which rest sealed in the hanaper of the chancery; and being (as his petition sets forth) at present and for long past disabled by his great losses from "suing out the said letters":—Precept to the keeper or clerk of the hanaper of the chancery, directing him to deliver forthwith the said letters to the said Henry Spencer, without fee of kind to be paid or taken in that behalf. S. B. No. 3. 14 Dec.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, to pay in ready money, without prest or other charge, the sum of fifty marks "vnto oure right dere and right welbeloued quene Elizabeth moder vnto oure most dere wif the quene," to whom the said sum has been granted, by way of reward, "ayenst the fest of Cristemas next comyng." Given at the palays of Westminster. S. B. 14 Dec.

1490. Grant, during pleasure, in consideration of good service, 5 Hen.VII.
 14 Dec. to Edward Ratcliff, esq., of an annuity of xxv. li. out of the issues of the lordships of Slapton, Torbriane, Dunhede, and other lands, belonging to the inheritance of the earl of Northumberland, in cos. Somerset and Devon, and in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of the said earl. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Dec. 15. Pat. m. 18 (18).
- 15 Dec. Grant, during pleasure, with wages and fees of iii. d. a-day and all the other profits of the place, to Thomas Taillour, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Wollerhampton, co. Stafford, which lordship was held by the late lord Morley, "as a state taile that is to sey to him and his heires masles of his body lawfully begotten," and at the death of the said lord would have descended to Fraunceys late viscounte Lovell, had not the last-named lord forfeited his right and title to the same by reason of his attainder of high treason against the king. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Dec. 18. P. S. No. 67. Pat. m. 18 (18).
- 15 Dec. Grant, for life, to Richard Wylmot, of the office of keeper of the gaol of Dorchestre. Pat. m. 18 (18).
- 17 Dec. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay, in ready money, without prest or other charge, the sum of x. li., to "Katherine Gibbes, "nорice to oure derrest sonne the prince," for her contentment in respect to his wages for the half-year, ending at next Christmas. Given at the palloys of Westminster. P. S.
- 24 Dec. Grant, for life, in consideration of good service, to John Fortescue, esq., one of the sewers of the king's chamber, of forty acres of land in Rethelithe, co. Surrey, whereof Henry Lovell, knt., died seized, and which ought to have descended to Francis late viscount Lovell, who is attainted of high treason, whereby the said lands have come into the king's hands. Given at the palloys of Westminster. E. Feb. 3. P. S. No. 130. Pat. m. 18

5 Hen.VII. (8). From marginal notice of vacatur, with a note and two schedules, in the patent-roll, it appears that the enrolment of this grant was cancelled, 28 June 7 Hen. VIII., at the petition of the said John Fortescue. 1490.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer. We late you wite that we for the good and acceptable services whiche oure right welbeloued knight Sir Thomas Turnebulle hath doon vnto vs and in tyme comyng entendeth to do, haue geuen and graunted vnto him an annuities of xl. li. to be paied vnto him monethly by your handes during oure pleasure: we therfor wol and charge you that incontinent vpon the sight herof ye paye and content vnto the said Sir Thomas Turnebulle fyve markes for the last moneth, that is to say from the day of Alle Hallowes last passed vnto the last day of that same moneth folowing, at the rate of xl. li. by yere, and that ye pay so forth vnto him from moneth to moneth fyve markes during oure said pleasure. Given at the palays of Westminster. P. S. 24 Dec.

The king to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer. Wheras we by oure lettres patentes late haue ordeigned and deputed oure trusty and welbeloued Sir Robert Multon, oon of the knightes of Sainct Johns of Jerusalem (Jrlm.) in Englande oure deputie lieutenaunt of oure Est and Middelmarches of Englonde towards Scotlande, and to take of vs for wages of himself therfor two hundreth markes by the yere as long as it shal please vs at the festis of Sainct John Baptist and the Nativitie of our Lord God next comyng: we for certain considerations vs moeving wol and charge you that incontinent vpon the sight herof ye do make vnto the same Sir Robert avauncement of his paiement for his wages for the first half yere, and in redy money," &c. &c. Given at the palays of Westminster. P. S. 26 Dec.

Licence to Richard Culpepyr, senior, esq., to alienate the manor of Craseis (one acre of land thereof excepted) to Henry Horne, esq., Mildred Evyas, William Warner, 28 Dec.

- Writs under the Great Seal, Michaelmas Term,
5 Hen. VII.

To Thomas earl of Ormond, for his annuity during
pleasure - c. marks.

- 5 Hen. VII. To the prior of Friars Preachers of Cambridge, for their annuity during pleasure - xxv. marks. 1490.
- To the warden of the Friars Minors of Oxford, for their annuity during pleasure - l. marks.
- To John Trasillion, for his annuity for life - xx. li.
- To Robert Walker, a yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To John Amyas, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Nicholas Dounton, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Robert Harryson, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To William Almer, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To John Almer, a yeoman of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To John Gybyns, one of the yeomen of the king's crown, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Edmund Mulso, for his annuity during pleasure—
x. li.
- To John Pirry, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for his annuity for life, at the rate of xii. d. a-day.
- To Thomas Beuercotys, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for his allowance for life, at the rate of xii. d. a-day.
- To the warden of the Friars Minors of Cambridge, for their annuity during pleasure - xxv. marks.
- To the same warden of the Friars Minors of Cambridge, for their annuity during pleasure - xxv. marks.
- To John Flygh, keeper of the king's beds, for the wages of himself and his boy, during pleasure.
- To John Flyght, yeoman of the wardrobe, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day.
- To Antony Broune, the king's carrier, for his annuity for life - x. li.

1490. To Ralph Assheton, for his allowance for life, at the rate of vi. d. a-day. 5 Hen. VII.
- To John Pykenham, for his annuity for life - x. li.
- To Thomas de Seynt Martyn, for his annuity during pleasure - xii. li.
- To John Harper, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for his allowance for life, at the rate xii. d. a-day.
- To John Billesby, for his allowance.
- To Henry Wentworth, for his annuity during pleasure —c. li.
- To Nicholas Knyveton, for his annuity during pleasure —xx. li.
- To Anne lady Lovell, for her annuity during pleasure—xx. li.
- To Vincent Teuteler, the king's armourer, for his annuity for life - xx. li.
- To Richard Skypton, for his annuity, in consideration of his labours - x. li.
- To Bernard Andrew, the poet, for his annuity - x. li.
- To Laurence Squier, for his annuity during pleasure, for the exhibition of the boys of the king's chapel—xl. marks.
- To James Ratclyf, knt., for his annuity for life—xx. li.
- To William de la Ryver, knt., for his annuity for life—xl. marks.
- To the keeper of the hospital of Saint Catherine near the tower of London, for the farm of a piece of land—lxiii. s. iiiii. d.
- To Grimund Descur, for his annuity during pleasure—xx. marks.
- To Richard Guldeford, master of the king's ordnance, for his allowance for life at the rate of iiiii. s. a-day.
- To the queen Elizabeth, for her annuity for life - xl. li.

5 Hen. VII.

Writs under the Privy Seal, Michaelmas Term,
5 Hen. VII.

1490.

- To Francis de Pov, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To John Dyghby, knt., by way of reward - x. marks.
 To John Strete, by way of reward - x. marks.
 To John Shaa, for certain jewels - ^{xx}iiii. li. xii. s. ix. d.
 To Edward Johnson, for house and beds for the ambas-
 sadors of Spain - xi. li. vi. s. *ob*.
 To John Boket, for his ship at sea - xlv. li.
 To the herald Karlyll, for his expenses - x. marks.
 To John Lakyng, for his expenses - ⁱⁱiiii. li.
 To John Clopton and others - c. marks.
 To Robert Vyncent for the passage of soldiers to Cales—
 viii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
 To Thomas Gunthorp, collector of a tenth, for moneys
 paid to the king - cclxiii. li. ii. s. xi. d.
 To Richard Maynshaw and others, by way of reward—
 x. marks.
 To Francis Meyzen and others, by way of reward—
 xl. li.
 To the prior of the monastery of St. Trinity of Lenton—
 xl. li.
 To Reginald Bray, for moneys lent to the lord king at
 Hertford - cc. li.
 To master William Beuerley, for moneys paid to Thomas
 Lovell - cii. li. xi. s. ii. d.
 To Humfrey Stanley, for moneys paid to the lord king,
 into his chamber - xl. marks.
 To Catherine Fote, for two tents - vi. li. vi. s. viii. d.
 To Richard Thornton and others, for moneys paid to the
 lord king, into his chamber - lxxviii. li. v. s. iii. d.
 To Philip de la Vigna for ^{xx}iiii. xv. complete harnesses—
 ccxxv. li.

1490. To Christopher Howe and others, for moneys paid at ^{5 Hen.}VII.
 Cales - ccclxii. li.
 To Richard Gilforde, by way of reward - xl. li.
 To Thomas Gresley, sheriff of co. Stafford, by way of
 reward - c. li.
 To Thomas Delamare, knt., sheriff of cos. Oxon and Berks.,
 by way of reward - iiiii.^{xx.x.} li.
 To Thomas Brereton, sheriff of cos. Warwic and Leycester,
 by way of reward - clx. li.
 To Thomas Sapeote, sheriff of Roteland, by way of
 reward - xx. marks.
 To Robert Savage, for divers necessities - viii. li.
 To Thomas Faulkener, for saltpeter - x. li.
 To Peter Joye, for a jewel - clxx. li.
 To the lady Chaundy - l. li.
 To Richard Godfrey, sheriff of cos. Beds and Buks, by
 way of reward - lxx. li.
 To Robert Knolles - c. š.
 To John Seymer, for iiiii. fowdres of ledde.
 To John Bartlot, by way of reward - xx. li.
 To Thomas Hasilwode, sheriff of Northampton, by way
 of reward - c. li.
 To Nicholas Knyfton, sheriff of cos. Nots and Derby, by
 way of reward - c. li.
 To John Apsley, sheriff of cos. Surrey and Sussex, by way
 of reward - xl. li.
 To Sampson Norton, for passage into Brittany—
 liiii. li. iiiii. š. vi. d.
 To William Boleyn, sheriff of Kent, by way of reward—
 c. li.
 To Robert Lytton, esq. - iiiii. li. xvi. š. viii. d.
 To John Walsh, for moneys paid to the king—
 vii.^{c.} marks.
 To the treasurer of the king's household, for two tons of
 wine - v. li.

5 Hen. VII. To Antony Spynell, for the exercise of his office of surveyor in the port of Suthampton - x. li. 1490.

To Ambrose Salvage, pro diuersis ceris—

ccclxxvi. li. x. s. iiii. d

To Thomas Trevillian, by way of reward—

iiii. li. vi. s. viii. d

To William Prudde, by way of reward - xx. li.

To Bernard de la Fers, by way of reward - c. marks.

I N D E X.

INDEX.

A.

- Abarre (or Abbarr), John, skynner; 23, 490.
- Abendon, co. Berks, monastery of; 156, 470.
- Abergeenny, in Wales, castle and manor of; 281.
- Abberbury, Richard, kn^t.; 474.
- Abbotley (or Abbutley), co. Worcester, manor of; 211.
- park of; 212.
- Abirford, church of; 183.
- Abraham, Thomas, merchant, licensed to export wool; 468.
- Abyngham, co. Lincoln; 238.
- Abynworth (or Abbyngeworth), co. Surrey, manor of; 33, 395.
- advowson of; 395.
- Acclum, co. York; 194.
- Achirche, co. Northampton, manor of; 131.
- Aeryngton, co. Lancaster, mines of "slattestone" at; 285.
- Aeton, Thomas, yeoman, pardon of; 236.
- Aeworth, co. York, lordship of; 279.
- park of; 519.
- Adam, Humfrey, gent.; 96.
- Adams, William; 459.
- Adbaston, William; 134.
- Adryenson, Florens; 360.
- Adynson, William; 489.
- Adys, Degory, merchant, licensed to export wool; 459.
- Agard, John; 257.
- receiver of the honor of Tutbury; 463.
- Nicholas, gent.; 423.
- Agarsley, co. Stafford, park of; 258.
- Ager, Richard; 167.
- William; 489.
- Agmondesham, co. Bucks., manor of; 211.
- Ailysham, co. Norfolk, the town and lordship of; 261.
- Akenson, John; 167.
- Albans, St., abbot of; 87, 145.
- writ from the abbot of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy; 428, 429.
- town of, co. Hertford; 534.
- commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 482.
- Albany, Emmanuel de Massach, duke of; 156.
- Albemarle and Devon, Isabella, countess of; 523.
- Alectar, co. Warwick; 449.
- Alcumbury, co. Hunts., manor of; 238, 421.
- Aldenburgh and Delmenhorst, Gerard, earl of, safe conduct, &c., for; 378, 379.
- Aldewerke, co. York; 291.
- Aldewynkyll, William; 366.
- co. Northampton, church and chantry of; 366.
- manor of; 131, 260.
- Aldrishgate, ward of, London; 116.
- Alensinore, co. Hereford; 537.
- Aleyn, Thomas; 312.
- Alfee, John; 88.
- Alfeygh, John; 370.
- Alford, Joan; 99.
- William, esq; 434, 437.
- Alfray, Thomas; 371.
- Alion, Piers, merchant of Brittany; 150.
- Alisaunder, John, clerk; 377.

- Alisholt (or Aleieholt), co. Suthampton,
 forest of ; 226.
 — hay of ; 227.
 Allerton, co. York ; 451.
 — wool of the county of ; 416.
 — Mauleuerer, co. York ; 320.
 Almaly, co. Hereford ; 334.
 Almer, John ; 82, 296.
 — John, yeoman of the crown ; 559.
 — John, marshall of the king's hall ;
 522.
 — William ; 81, 499.
 — William, yeoman of the crown ; 294,
 436, 559.
 Almondbury, co. York ; 399.
 Alnewyk, co. Northumberland ; 29, 185.
 — manor of ; 555.
 Alspath with Merydon, co. Warwick,
 manor of ; 238, 421.
 Alshyn, co. Essex, manor of ; 62.
 Alston, John ; 112.
 Alterton, Richard ; 37.
 Altoftes, William (or Altoft), the king's
 principal surgeon ; 159, 348, 349.
 Altoftes, co. York, manor of ; 308.
 — park of ; 240, 250.
 Alys, William ; 193.
 Alyns, William ; 206.
 Alys, Edmund ; 408.
 — John ; 490.
 Ambassadors to the king of Denmark ;
 438, 470.
 — from the king of France ; 85, 505.
 — to Flanders ; 444.
 — from the king of the Romans ; 75,
 436, 446.
 — to treat with Ferdinand and Isabella
 of Castile and Leon ; 273.
 — Spanish, lodging and entertainment
 of ; 515.
 Ambresbury, prioress of ; 147.
 Ambrose, Christopher, mayor of South-
 ampton ; 146.
 Amwell, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Amyas, John ; 80, 141, 179.
 — John, yeoman of the crown ; 222, 294,
 388, 559.
 Anderton, Thurstan ; 35.
 Andrew, Bernard, poet laureate ; 62, 295,
 305, 388, 560.
 — teacher at Oxford ; 62.
 Andrewe, John ; 254.
 — John, commissioned to impress mari-
 ners and soldiers ; 300.
 — Mathew, merchant ; 65.
 Andrew, St., of Baynerdecastell, London,
 church and rector of ; 171.
 Angyr, John, gent. ; 558.
 Anglesey, prior and convent of ; 427.
 — in North Wales, castle and lordship
 of ; 544.
 Anger, Henry ; 200.
 Annesburton, co. York ; 468, 472.
 Annesley, Hugh, keeper of the beds ; 82.
 — Hugh, yeoman of the king's "botils ;"
 161.
 — Thomas ; 230.
 Aurenay, castle and lordship of ; 212.
 Ansley, Hugh ; 61, 84.
 — John ; 191.
 Ansty, co. Herts, lordship of ; 282.
 Anteley, co. Lancaster, vaccary of ; 272.
 Anthony, —, the king's painter ; 384.
 — St., hospital and chapel of, between
 Highgate and Holweye, co. Middle-
 sex ; 549.
 Apolby, Alexander, pardon of ; 249.
 Apeldercombe, prior of ; 523.
 Aphoven, Leonard Van, denization of ; 318.
 Apothecary, payment to a, for divers
 powders ; 392.
 Appulby, Thomas, rector of the church of
 St. Andrew, Baynerdecastell, London ;
 171.
 Appulrigge, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 239.
 Appulton (or Apylton), Thomas ; 108, 135,
 479, 482.
 Apreys, Lewis, yeoman of the crown ; 261.
 Apryse, Edward, yeoman of the chamber ;
 258.
 Apsley, John ; 478.
 — John, sheriff of eos. Surrey and Sussex ;
 562.
 Apsley, John ; 387.
 Archbishop of St. Andrew, Scotland ; 98.
 — of Armagh, pardon of ; 315.

- Archbishop of Canterbury ; 139.
 — of Dublin, pardon of ; 315.
 Archeboll, Thomas, second baron of the
 exchequer of Ireland, pardon of ; 317.
 Archer, John ; 455.
 — Simon ; 437.
 Arderne, John, esq. ; 30.
 Ardington, co. Berks, manor of ; 422.
 Argentein, John, Master ; 225.
 Arentson, Michael ; 360.
 Arinew, in Seland, port of ; 232.
 Arkeston, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Arkyrdale, co. York, lead mines in ; 531.
 Argentein, John ; 393.
 Arle, Thomas, gent. ; 400.
 Armagh, Octavian, archbishop of, pardon
 of ; 315.
 Armeley, co. Northampton, the wood of ;
 57.
 Armeston, co. Northampton, manor of ; 367.
 Armorer, John, payment to, for fitting two
 swords with cloth of gold ; 168.
 Armourer, the king's ; 141.
 Arms, Garter king of ; 296.
 — the king's, office of ; 141.
 Arnall, co. Notts, manor of ; 214.
 Arnold, Richard, clk. ; 96, 106, 135, 337.
 Arneforth, co. York ; 307.
 Arnoundernesse, co. Lancaster ; 205.
 Arras, payment for ; 393.
 — two awter and eleven pieces of cloth
 of ; 281.
 Array, commissions of, for Norfolk, Suffolk,
 and Essex ; 135.
 Arrows, commissions to impress work-
 men, &c., for the making of ; 395.
 Artson, William, of Alknier ; 362.
 Arthur, Prince, assignment for expenses
 of ; 115.
 — 'chequier rolle of ; 384.
 — commissioners to treat for the mar-
 riage of, with daughter of the king
 and queen of Castile ; 376.
 — lady mistress of ; 296, 349, 459.
 — mistress, nurses, and gentlewomen
 attendants of ; 157.
 — liveries of divers articles for, from
 the great wardrobe ; 499.
 Arthur, Prince, nurse of ; 298.
 — prayers for, in the chantry, St. Helen's,
 North Wynfeld, co. Derby ; 410.
 — prayers for, in York cathedral ; 405.
 — serjeant-at-arms with the ; 522.
 — service of Thomas Poyntz to ; 272.
 — sewer of ; 531.
 — Stephen Bereworth's medical attend-
 ance on ; 319.
 — John Whyting's services to ; 397.
 — created Prince of Wales and Earl of
 Chester ; 540.
 — of Wales, grant of the principality,
 &c., to ; 543.
 Arthureth, dioc. of Carlisle, the vicarage
 of ; 293.
 Artificers, wages of divers, in the great
 wardrobe ; 494.
 Arundell, Edmund, one of the king's cup
 bearers ; 309, 435.
 — (Arundelle or Arundel), earl of ;
 542.
 — earl of, licence of entry to ; 234.
 — earl of, livery of costume for, from
 the great wardrobe ; 498.
 — John de ; 392.
 — Joan ; 284.
 — John, esq. ; 284.
 — John, knt. ; 37, 385, 387, 477.
 — John, Master, clk. ; 518.
 — John, dean of Exeter, commissioner
 to treat with Philip, duke of Bur-
 gundy ; 377.
 — Nicholas, esq. ; 284.
 — Robert, esq. ; 284.
 — Thomas, esq. ; 407.
 — Thomas, earl of ; 234, 385, 387, 417,
 477, 478.
 — William, late earl of ; 55, 234.
 Arutsen, Michael, master of a ship of
 Primerend, Holland ; 197.
 Aryanson, Florys, master of a ship of
 Prymerend, Holland ; 197.
 Asaph, St., writ from the bishop of, to the
 treasurer and barons of the exchequer,
 respecting a clerical subsidy ; 428.
 Asby, Thomas, master of the ship, the
 Roos ; 300.

Ascombe, co. Westmoreland; 521.
 Ascote, co. Warwick; 260.
 Ascu (Aseugh or Aseogh), George; 162.
 — Thomas; 162.
 — Ralph, alderman of London; 288, 503.
 Asferdy, co. Lincoln; 373.
 Aspele, co. Warwick, manor of; 421.
 Aspland, John, escheator, co. Essex; 372.
 Aspole, William; 482.
 Asshbourn, lordship of; 53, 254.
 Asshby, Thomas, clk., pardon of; 537, 538.
 Asshe, John, prior of Taunton; 362.
 — Nicholas; 315.
 — co. Kent, manor of; 383.
 Asshebourne, Henry, goldsmith, of London;
 353.
 — co. Derby, manor of; 421.
 Assheburn, Henry; 390.
 Assheby, William; 481.
 — Parva, co. Leicester; 114.
 Assheley, co. Northampton, manor of; 292.
 Assher, Oliuer; 431.
 Assherugge, rector of; 88, 146.
 — co. Bucks, manor of; 211.
 — co. Wilts., hundred of; 551.
 Assheton, Ralphe, esq.; 129, 412, 560.
 Asshewell, William; 102.
 Asshton, Thomas, esq.; 35.
 Asshwell, John; 312.
 Asteley, John; 79.
 — John, knt.; 99, 102, 153.
 — Margere, dame; 99, 102, 153.
 Aston, Thomas, abbot of the monastery of
 St. Mary of Cirencester; 353, 370.
 Astroppe in Yorkswolde, co. York; 469.
 Athelington, co. Dorset, manor of; 313.
 Athelney, abbot and convent of; 426.
 Atkinson, John, Sir, preste; 122.
 Atkynson, Jamys; 429, 430.
 — John, skynner; 23, 400.
 — Thomas; 6.
 Atterton, Thomas; 36.
 Atwode, John; 319.
 Atwoode, Nicholas, hosier; 16.
 Audeley, John, esq.; 361.
 — lord; 99, 107, 254.
 — of Audeley, John, knt.; 55, 385, 478.
 Auenstorte, co. Gloucester, manor of; 236.

Augent, Richard, baron of Delvyn, in
 Ireland, pardon of; 316.
 Augustine, St., hospital of; 523.
 Aukeland, John, professor of theology;
 163.
 Aukland, collegiate church of; 182.
 Austen, William, commissioned to impress
 workmen, &c., for the making of bows;
 395.
 Austria, archduke of, 77, 440.
 — Philip, archduke of, treaty of, with
 the king of England; 378.
 Austyn, Hugh; 148.
 — Robert; 96.
 Aveneseorte, co. Gloucester, manor of; 397.
 Avery, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Axehue, isle of, co. Lincoln; 400.
 Axholme, co. Lincoln, monastery of; 58.
 Axtrees, price of; 170.
 Ayet, St. Laurens, manor and advowson of,
 535.
 Aylborn, Thomas; 373.
 Aylesbury, commissions of gaol delivery
 for; 144, 299, 482, 483.
 Aylmer, John, yeoman of the crown; 222.
 — Robert; 483.
 Ayleberton, co. Gloucester, manor of; 407.
 Aynsworth, George; 96.
 — Henry, Master; 80.
 — secondary of the privy seal; 141,
 223, 294.
 — Master, doctor of laws; 273.
 — a commissioner to treat with the
 Duchess of Brittany; 378.

B.

Babton, co. Wilts, manor of; 118.
 Babyngton, John, knt.; 386.
 — John, knt., licensed to found a
 chantry; 410.
 — Thomas, esq.; 125.
 — co. Somerset, hundred of; 214.
 Bacop Bothe, vacary of, in the forest of
 Rossyndale; 413.

- Badburgham, co. Camb. ; 476.
 Badewe, co. Essex, manor of ; 221.
 Badbury, rabbit-warren of, in the lordship of Kyngestonbury, co. Dorset ; 442.
 Baddesworth, co. York, advowson of ; 415.
 Bachelor, Gilbert ; 203, 479.
 Bacon, William ; 92.
 Bagger, John, gent. ; 158.
 Bagshotes Baillys, office of, in Windsor forest ; 158.
 Bailly, John, clerk ; 365, 472.
 Baker, Mathew, esq., for the king's body ; 185, 186, 296, 394, 438, 445.
 — appointed to be governor of the island of Gersey ; 338.
 — payment to the servant of ; 346.
 — Thomas ; 99.
 Balderston, co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 Baldeswell, John, doctor of laws ; 77, 79.
 Baldok, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Baldwyn, Jane, of Lylesbury, the petition of ; 547.
 — John ; 547.
 — Richard ; 547.
 Balles, Thomas ; 535.
 Ballys, Richard, mayor of Norwich ; 483.
 Balslowe, hundred of ; 213.
 Balteswelle, John, Master, clk. : 387, 392, 461.
 — John, clerk of the council ; 298.
 — John, doctor of laws, commissioner to arrange treaty between England and Scotland ; 358.
 Bamburght, co. Sussex, writ to the receivers, &c. of the barony of ; 533.
 Bamburgh, co. Northumberland, lordship and castle of ; 54, 112.
 Bamwith, in honor of Pountfret, co. York, manor of ; 550.
 Banaster, Gilbert ; 189.
 — Humfrey ; 451.
 Band, John ; 438.
 Bandwyn, Stepman, messenger to France ; 132.
 Banke, Richard, yeoman ; 256.
 — William ; 331.
 Banyard, Thomas, 108.
 Baptista, Giovanni, nephew of pope Innocent III. ; 515.
 Barantine (or Barantyne), John ; 127, 128, 359.
 — Mary ; 359.
 Barbor (or Barbour), Thomas ; 6, 23, 167, 490.
 — Walter, chaplain ; 236.
 Bard, John, mercer ; 263.
 Bardency, co. Lincoln, monastery of ; 189, 204.
 Bardsfeld, Bradesfeld, or Bradfeld. co. Essex, manor and parks of ; 39.
 Bardis (or Bards), Lewis de, merchant of Florence, licensed to export wool ; 424, 512.
 Barduci, Laurence, merchant ; 199, 200.
 Bardwicke, Laurence, merchant of Florence ; 485.
 Bareshanke, co. Northampton, wood of ; 260.
 Barford, Seint John, co. Oxford ; manor of ; 159.
 Barford, William, husbandman ; 265.
 Barge, king's, keeper of ; 63, 142.
 Barge-fare, allowance to keeper of the great wardrobe for ; 167, 168, 493.
 Barker, John, gent., pardon of ; 162.
 — Robert ; 484, 527.
 Barkeley, William, knt., pardon of, 467 ; grant of manors, &c., to ; 407.
 — Richard ; 240.
 — co. Gloucester, parish and hundred of ; 236.
 Barle, Noah, skynner ; 493.
 Barley, Nicholas, skynner ; 5.
 Barley-both, co. Lancaster, vaccary of ; 272.
 Barlowe, John, yeoman, commission for the trial of ; 264.
 — Roger ; 5.
 Barmesley, co. Gloucester, the park of ; 305.
 Barmyngham, Philip, chief judge of Ireland, pardon of ; 316.
 Barnam, David ; 494.
 Barnardescastell, dioc. Durham, manor of ; 211, 281.
 Barnay, Osbert, esq. ; 130.
 Barnendwyke, lordship of ; 120.

- Barneburgh, church of; 182.
 Barnestaple, co. Devon, manor of; 131.
 Barnet, co. Hertford; 534.
 Barnewell, Barnabas, second justice of the king's bench of Ireland, pardon of; 316.
 — Christopher, lord de Trymletiston in Ireland, pardon of; 316.
 — Richard, prior of, writ de pontibus reparandis directed to; 323.
 Barnewode, co. Oxford, forest of; 237.
 Barney-castell, chantry of St. Margaret in, 450, 451.
 — lordship of; 92.
 Barnolwyk, co. York, lordship of; 304, 307, 310.
 Barootes, Thomas; 99.
 Barowden, co. Rutland, manor of; 211.
 Barowe, Thomas, esq.; 113, 257.
 — William; 257.
 Barre, Idome; 536.
 — Isabella; 534.
 — John; 536, 587.
 — John, knt.; 534, 536, 537.
 Barseham, Richard; 193.
 Barsetlowe, co. Notts, bailiff of; 363.
 Bartelot, Edward; 387, 478.
 Bartlot, John; 562.
 Barton, Christopher; 36.
 — John; 329.
 — hundred of, co. Gloucester; 211.
 — in the Willows, co. York; 163.
 — co. Stafford, park of; 259.
 Basket, John; 368.
 — John, custumer; 394.
 — John, escheator of Somersetshire; 524.
 Baskevyle, James, knt.; 386.
 Basset, Jenkyn; 253.
 — Thomas; 478.
 — William; 386.
 — of Blore, William, esq.; 501.
 Bassettes, co. Northampton, manor so called; 395.
 Bassyngbourne, manor of, parcel of earldom, honor, and lordship of Richemond, cos. Cambridge, Essex, Herts, and Suffolk; 131.
 Bastard, Baldwin, of Burgundy; 361.
 Bate, John, ironmonger; 94.
 — Robert; 481.
 Bath, Philibert Shaundy, earl of; 103, 105, 142, 225, 296.
 — bishop of; 87.
 — bishop of, commissioned to enquire into petition from Melcombe Regis, co. Dorset; 538, 539.
 — and Wells, writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy; 426.
 Batheneston, co. Somerset, manor of; 383.
 Battle, abbot and convent of; 427.
 — abbot of; 86.
 Baunburgh, co. Northumberland, lordship of; 209.
 Baune, John, of France; 346, 392.
 Baunfeld, John; 404.
 Baunefeld, Petre, esq.; 404.
 Bawderyke, Humfrey, yeoman, pardon of; 45.
 Bawdkyns, price of; 11.
 Bawmburgh, co. Northumberland; castle of; 462.
 Bawtre (or Bawtrie or Bawtry), co. York, town and lordship of; 40.
 — manor of; 129, 211, 325.
 Baxster, William; 527.
 Bayen (or Bayeu), Thomas, subclerk of parliament; 79, 140, 222, 294, 388, 435, 558.
 Baynam, Alexander, knt., 386.
 — Thomas; 478, 479.
 — William; 478, 479.
 Baynard, Robert, esq.; 31.
 — pardon of; 214.
 Baynon, John a, yeoman, pardon of; 403.
 Baynton, dioc. of York, church of; 100.
 — co. York, manor of; 203.
 Bayon, port of; 505.
 Bearepaire, co. Derby; 312.
 Beauchamp, John, of Warwick, knt.; 171.
 — knt.; 239.
 — Richard, knt.; 119.
 — (de Bello Campo), Richard, lord; 122.
 — Richard, earl of Warwick; 360, 372, 373.

- Beauchamp, Richard, *knt* ; 386, 478.
 — Richard Beauchamp *de* ; 479.
 — Thomas, *esq.* ; 469, 504, 517.
 Beaudeserte, *co.* Warwick ; 235.
 Beanfitz, John ; 88.
 Beaufo, Humphrey ; 159, 160.
 — John ; 160.
 Beaumares, *co.* Anglesey, North Wales, lordship of ; 544.
 Beaumont, John, late viscount of ; 456.
 — William, viscount of ; 271, 456.
 Beaurepauz, *co.* Derby, park of ; 259.
 Bedale, *co.* York ; 184.
 Bedell, Nicholas ; 332.
 Bedeune, Richard ; 514.
 Bedford, Jasper, duke of ; 202, 252, 253, 407, 478, 479.
 — commissioned to be lieutenant of Ireland ; 351.
 — commissioner of sewers in Gloucestershire ; 459.
 — conservator of the truce between England and France ; 334.
 — grants of castles, manors, &c. ; 281.
 — livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe ; 497, 498.
 — witness to charter to the queen consort ; 270.
 Bedford castle ; 421.
 — commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 299, 482, 483.
 — town of, issues of ; 146.
 — annuity for the queen consort, out of the farm of ; 302.
 Bedingfeld, Edmund, *knt.* ; 83, 203, 384, 482.
 Beds and Bucks, *cos.* commissioners for levying moneys ; 96, 97, 106.
 — sheriff of ; 42, 147, 224.
 — commissioners to examine archers in, for the expedition to Brittany ; 385.
 — commission of oyer and terminer for ; 145.
 Beds, in tower of London, keeper of ; 74.
 — keeper of, in Windsor castle ; 61.
 — keeper of ; 82.
 Bedwynde, *co.* Wiltes, farm of ; 40, 41.
 Bedyll, William ; 168.
 Bedyng, *co.* Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Bee, William ; 261.
 Beeston, the town of ; 365.
 Bekty, in Ireland, pardon of the abbot of the monastery of ; 316.
 Bekwithe, John, workman ; 23.
 Bekynsalle, George, *esq.*, constable of Lancaster castle ; 471.
 Belcheford, *co.* Lincoln, wood of ; 244.
 Bele, William ; 142, 158.
 Belingeam, Robert ; 395.
 Belknap, Henry, 200.
 Bell, John, gent. ; 262.
 — John, yeoman ; 248.
 — Lionel, merchant ; 199.
 — Robert, yeoman of the chamber ; 332.
 Bellerby, *co.* York, manor of ; 247.
 Belpar, *co.* Derby, park of ; 129.
 Belys (or Beles), John, merchant, ambassador to the king of Denmark, &c. ; 470, 472.
 Beltheresket, the close of, in Inglewode forest, *co.* Cumb. ; 517.
 Belton, *co.* Lincoln ; 58, 205, 421.
 Beltram de Renterly, John, merchant ; 527.
 Belyngbam, Robert, gent., commission for the trial of ; 264.
 — Roger, *knt.* ; 469.
 — Thomas ; 387, 478.
 Bemont, John ; 118.
 Benacre, *co.* Suffolk, manor of ; 109.
 Bench, King's, court of, adjournment of, because of the plague ; 136.
 Benenden, *co.* Kent, parish of ; 34.
 Benet, St., monastery of ; 189.
 Benley, Edmund ; 163.
 Benstead, William ; 367, 368.
 Bensted, Edward ; 483.
 — John, cellarer of the monastery of St. Albans ; 429.
 Benstede, Alan ; 490.
 — Elena ; 367, 368.
 — John ; 368.
 Bensyngton, *co.* Oxon ; 319, 396.
 Bentham, William, mayor of Calcs ; 195.
 Bentley, Ralph ; 53, 254, 330, 529.

- Benyfeld, co. Northampton ; 78, 367, 466.
 Benyngton, co. Hertford, manor of ; 367.
 Berantyne, Drago ; 127.
 Berdez, co. Bucks, tenements so called ; 467.
 Berdesley, James ; 230.
 Berdfield, Great, co. Essex, manor of ; 62.
 Berebruer, Simon ; 96.
 Bereworth, Stephen, M.D. attendant on Prince Arthur ; 319.
 Berford St. Martin's, co. Wilts, manor of ; 415.
 Bergavenny, George Nevylle de, knt. ; 480.
 — lord ; 406.
 — in Wales, castle and manor of ; 281.
 Berkeley, Edward, knt. ; 385, 417, 459.
 — marquis of ; 398, 399, 420, 459, 526.
 — Maurice ; 217, 385, 480.
 — Morys ; 55.
 — Noreys, knt., sheriff of Rutland ; 394.
 — Richard, master of the ship the John of Fole of Wynchelese ; 193.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 480.
 — William, esq. ; 405.
 — co. Gloucester ; 459.
 — castle and manor of ; 239.
 — parish and hundred of ; 397.
 Berkeswell, co. Warwick ; 264.
 — manor of ; 211.
 Berkhamsted, co. Herts, lordship and park of ; 198, 545.
 Berkshire and Oxfordshire, sheriff of ; 84.
 Berkshire, commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 386.
 Bernard, Andrew, poet laureate ; 82.
 — Robert, clerk ; 337, 453.
 Bernardes castell, dioc. of Durham, lordship of ; 342.
 Bernestaple, manor of ; 73.
 Bernewelle, dioc. Ely, the monastery of ; 228, 474, 502.
 Bernewode, co. Oxon, forest of ; 466.
 Berney, Ralph ; 309.
 — Robert, esq. ; 309.
 Bertelot, Loys, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
 Beron, Nicholas ; 36.
 Berton in Ely, gaol delivery ; 144.
 — co. Gloucester, manor and hundred of ; 374.
 — Regis, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 211.
 Berwall, John ; 226.
 Berwik-upon-Twede, office of porter of ; 350.
 — victualler of the town and castle of ; 351.
 — town and county of, office and retinue of chamberlain of ; 234.
 — town of, marshal of ; 231.
 — town of, janitor of ; 230.
 — town and castle of ; 199.
 Berowyke, co. Oxon. ; 396.
 Berwyke, co. York, chantry of ; 135.
 Beseller, William, esq., sheriff of Oxon and Berks ; 391.
 Beskwode, the park of ; 431.
 Besteney, Thomas, the elder ; 461.
 — Thomas, the younger ; 461.
 Beteler, Thomas ; 167.
 Betell, William ; 179.
 Beteryn, William ; 331.
 Bettes, Robert, the elder ; 261.
 Bettys, Thomas ; 193, 464, 465.
 Betyll, William, master of the ship the Mychell of Oxford ; 193.
 Beuercotys (or Bevercotys), Thomas ; 559.
 — serjeant-at-arms ; 366, 390.
 Benerley (or Beverley), William, master ; 561.
 Beverley, Robert, pardon of ; 108.
 Benerley, co. York ; 433.
 Beverley, prov. of York, collegiate church of St. John of ; 181, 183.
 Bevys, John ; 481.
 Bewefelde, Thomas ; 483.
 Bewemarras, lordship of ; 415.
 Bewercotes, Thomas ; 203.
 Bynam, Alexander, knt. ; 371.
 Biconelle, James, knt. ; 432.
 Bigge, John ; 179.
 — Richard ; 179.
 Bigod, Robert, knt. ; 406.
 Billesburgh, co. Lancaster ; 416.

- Billesby, John ; 82, 141, 223, 352, 390, 436, 560.
 Billowe, co. Notts park and wood of ; 128, 431.
 Bircote, co. Hereford, manor of ; 536, 537.
 Birde, John ; 163.
 Birkelond, co. Netts., park and woods of ; 128, 431.
 Biron, John, knt. ; 128, 431.
 — constable of Nottingham castle ; 414.
 — Margery, widow, pardon of ; 414.
 Birth, John, joynour ; 168.
 Bishop of Cloyne ; 296.
 — pardon of ; 315.
 — of Derry, pardon of ; 316.
 — of Lymeryk ; 297.
 — of Lymeryk, the king's proctor at the court of Rome ; 326.
 — of Carlisle ; 183.
 — of Meath, pardon of ; 316.
 — of Waterford ; 313.
 Bishop's Codicote, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Bishopdale, co. York ; 247.
 Bisshopeston, co. Warwick, manor of ; 260.
 Bishop's Lenn, commission of gaol delivery for ; 482.
 Blaburntboty, co. Devon, manor of ; 131.
 Blakden, co. Somerset, manor of ; 415.
 Blakdon, co. Dorset, enlargement of the king's park at ; 446, 455.
 Blakeham, manor and park of ; 406.
 Blakeneston, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Blaknotley, manor of ; 459.
 Blankeney, co. Lincoln, manor of, 307.
 Blankettes, price of ; 21.
 Blanet, in Brittany ; 152.
 Blatherwyk, co. Northampton, manor and church of ; 292.
 Blaunche, Richard ; 490.
 Blaundisby, park of ; 29.
 Blenerhasset, Thomas, esq., pardon of ; 330.
 Blewmantelle, pursuevant, 359, 390.
 Blida St. Michael, prov. of York, monastery of ; 181.
 Bliston, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 315.
 Blisworth, co. Northampton, manor of ; 236.
 Blithe, John, master, warden of the Kynges Hall, Cambridge ; 290.
 Blount (or Blounte), Edward, esq. ; 184, 223, 224.
 — sheriff of Salop ; 395.
 — Elizabeth, widow ; 243.
 — Humfrey, escheator of Shropshire ; 147.
 — Humphrey, knt. ; 243.
 — James, knt. ; 201, 230, 235, 258, 386, 437.
 — knt., steward of the honor of Tutbury ; 361, 462.
 — John, knt. ; 125.
 — John, knt., lord of Mount Joye ; 230.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 386.
 — William ; 230.
 Bloys, John, clk. ; 361.
 Bluet, Robert ; 497.
 Blybrough, co. Suffolk, priory of ; 109.
 Blyston, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 211.
 Bodene, Richard ; 345.
 Bodenham, Roger ; 482.
 Bodrugan, Henry, knt. ; 118.
 — traitor ; 186, 244.
 — co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Bodley, co. Gloucester, lordship of ; 250.
 Bogy, blac furre of, price of ; 5.
 Bolne, Bartholomew ; 108.
 Boilet, Robert ; 169.
 Bokelondbruer, parish of ; 71.
 Bokenham, Thomas ; 88.
 Bokeram, price of ; 11.
 Bokes, two lytell, price of ; 24.
 Boket, James, commissioned to impress soldiers and sailors ; 517.
 — John ; 561.
 — John, master of the ship the "Mary of Portesmonth" ; 475.
 Bokingham, lord of ; 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20.
 — sadil of, charge for covering with clothe of golde ; 19.
 — surecote and mantelle, charge for making ; 20.
 — gowne and hode, charge for making ; 20.
 — horse of, payment for ; 20.
 — spurres of, price of ; 20.

- Bokkings, near Dublin, pardon of the abbot of; 316.
 Bokton Malers, co. Kent; 362.
 — Malerbe, co. Kent; 362.
 Bokkyng, co. Essex; 528.
 Borton, John, yeoman of the chamber; 499.
 Boschan, co. Sussex, manor of; 238, 421.
 Boses for byttes, price of; 19.
 Boston, Richard, prior of Axholme; 58.
 Boston, co. Lincoln, town of; 154, 430.
 Bostone, William; 489.
 Boland, forest of, cos. Lancaster and York; 215.
 Bolde, Henry, knt.; 219.
 — Richard, knt.; 35.
 Boleyn, Anna; 73, 74.
 — Margaret; 72, 73, 74.
 — William, sheriff of Kent; 562.
 — William, knt.; 72, 73, 74, 406, 502, 521.
 Bollesover, co. Derby, manor of; 431.
 Bolling, Raynborn, yeoman of the crown; 342.
 Bolman, Robert; 296.
 — Robert, clerk, of the privy seal; 318.
 Bolron, Thomas, gent.; 272.
 Bolingbroke (or Bolyngbroke), co. Lincoln; 327.
 — honor of; 352.
 — castle of, the Parkemede of; 130.
 Bolton in Fournes, co. Lancaster, manor of; 414, 415.
 Bolvier, John, 445.
 Bolynghope, co. Hereford, manor of; 536.
 — the Lower; 537.
 Bonar, John, taillour; 22.
 Bond, John; 505.
 Bonde, John, elk.; 530.
 — Richard; 461.
 Borel, Alexander; 216.
 Borlec, dioc. of London, parish of; 287.
 Borstall, co. Oxon; 78, 466.
 Borysworth, co. Leicester, the town of; 458.
 Botefysse, Henry, mayor of Cales; 440.
 Boteler, Amy; 290.
 — Henry; 264, 385, 483.
 — John; 385, 394, 480, 482.
 Roteler, Richard; 101.
 — Thomas; 53.
 Botteller, Richard, moneyer of the exchequer; 484, 485.
 — Robert; 307.
 — William; 307.
 Botelles, yeoman of; 84.
 Botes, price of; 15.
 Botgrave, John, draper; 331.
 Bothe, John; 192.
 — John, knt.; 30.
 — Ralphe, archdeacon of York, pardon of; 186.
 — William, gent., pardon of; 204.
 Bothewell, lady; 392.
 — of Scotland, lord; 297, 329, 438.
 — lord, grant of an annuity to; 475.
 Botill, co. Cumberland; 415.
 Botiller, Florence; 511.
 — John; 511, 512.
 — John, knt.; 79.
 — Richard; 371.
 — Thomas; 470.
 Botolph, St., parish, London; 116, 511.
 Bottesham, William; 227.
 Botyller, Henry; 481.
 Bouelet, James, master; 75.
 Boughan, lady; 225.
 — lord; 219, 225.
 Bonrbon, the duke of, conservator of the truce between England and France; 334.
 Bouchier de Ferrers de Groby, John, knt.; 478.
 — of FitzWaren, knt.; 52.
 — Thomas, knt.; 439.
 Bourc, co. Essex; 50.
 Bourghchier, Isabella; 534, 535, 536.
 — James, knt.; 482.
 — Thomas, knt.; 112, 116, 385, 478, 483, 525.
 — Thomas, sen., knt.; 480, 534, 535, 536.
 — Thomas, juu., knt.; 480, 482, 535, 536.
 Bourne, John, gent.; 557.
 Bonrton, Peter, sadeler; 296.
 Bouvys (or Bouvice), Lewis, merchant of Luca; 380, 394, 484.

- Boveton, Nicholas ; 206, 207, 314.
 — Nicholas, commissioner to inspect
 the king's ordnance at Calais, &c. ;
 344.
 Bovetracy, co. Devon, manor of ; 131.
 Bowde, Thomas ; 528.
 Boweryng, Thomas ; 117.
 Bowesek, in Almayn ; 251.
 Bowlorry, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 109.
 Bowley, Robert ; 406.
 Bows, commissions to impress bowyers to
 make ; 395.
 Bowys, Lewis ; 390.
 Boxgrace, prior and convent of ; 427.
 Boxli, abbot and convent of ; 426.
 Boylet, John ; 180.
 — John, jun. ; 171.
 — Robert ; 18, 23, 171, 180.
 — Thomas, workman ; 23.
 Boyse, Elizabeth ; 336.
 — Thomas ; 336.
 Brabant, duke of ; 77.
 — licence to export wool to ; 416.
 Bradbury, John ; 62.
 — Robert, esq. ; 77.
 Bradeley, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 407.
 Bradenasshe, co. Devon, manor of ; 545,
 546.
 Bradford, John ; 479.
 — co. York, manor of ; 264.
 Bradwell, co. Warwick ; 467.
 Brafield, Simon ; 86.
 Brage, Thomas ; 386.
 Braumburght, co. Sussex, barony of ; 219.
 Brakley, co. Somerset, manor of ; 422.
 Brakenfeld, co. Derby ; 236.
 Brakenthwaite, co. Cumberland ; 184.
 Bramlyng, Robert ; 101.
 Brampton, Edward, merchant and knt.,
 godson of Edward IV., pardon of ;
 477.
 — Elizabeth ; 464, 465.
 — Robert, esq. ; 464, 465.
 — Thomas ; 464, 465.
 Bramston, co. Northampton ; 260.
 Brammesgrove, co. Worcester ; 79.
 Brandisworthy, co. Devon ; 72.
 Brandon, Robert, knt. ; 384.
 Brandon, Thomas ; 128.
 — Thomas, admiral ; 104, 106.
 — Thomas, esq., for the king's body ;
 143, 495.
 — William, knt. ; 135, 384, 479, 502.
 — co. Warwick ; 160.
 Brandon-ferry, co. Suffolk ; 224.
 Brantsey, co. Northampton ; 260.
 Brasewell, co. York ; 163.
 Brasier, Henry, merchant ; 531.
 Braunceton, in co. of city of Lincoln,
 manor of ; 307.
 Braunspath, dioc. of Durham, 186.
 Bray, Reginald, knt., for the king's body ;
 43, 85, 94, 142, 215, 218, 238, 317,
 379, 385, 442, 477, 478, 482, 501,
 520, 555, 561.
 — chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster ;
 250, 296, 322.
 — commission of sewers ; 311.
 — commissioner to enquire into the
 variance between tenants of Sutton,
 co. Lincoln, and tenants of Wysbeche,
 co. Camb. ; 477.
 — grant of manors, &c., to ; 317.
 — moncy borrowed by him for the king ;
 158, 159.
 — payments to, for repairs of Porchester
 Castle ; 438.
 Brayan, Thomas, knt. ; 325.
 Brayles, co. Warrewik, manor of ; 211.
 Braynton, Thomas ; 482.
 Braytofte, Thomas ; 167.
 Bredefeld, John, gent. ; 119.
 Brecknock, William, monk, pardon of ; 524.
 Breme, John, clk. ; 331.
 Brembree, co. Sussex, burgh of ; 420.
 Brenney, in the lordship of Kydwelly, in
 Wales, the forests of ; 455.
 Brenses, manor of ; 331.
 Brent, William ; 312, 480, 482, 558.
 Brente, Robert ; 98.
 Brerely, co. York ; 29.
 Brereton, Andrew, esq. ; 30.
 — John ; 82.
 — John, yeoman of the crown ; 223,
 295, 388.
 — Hugh ; 30.

- Brereton, Roger ; 30.
 — Thomas ; 483.
 — Thomas, sheriff of cos. Warwic and Leyeester ; 562.
 Brescia, city of, Italy ; 289.
 Bretagne, duke of ; 79.
 Bretayn, Ryvers de ; 243.
 Brethby, co. Derby, manor of ; 421.
 Bretherton, co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 Breton, John, clerk ; 331.
 Brett, William ; 87.
 Brette, William ; 91, 97.
 Brettes, in Westham, co. Essex, manor of ; 530.
 Brewode, John ; 135.
 Brews, Alexander ; 391, 395.
 Brexton, co. Hants, manor of ; 130.
 Brian, Thomas, knt. ; 477.
 Brice, Hugh, goldsmythe ; 187.
 — Thomas ; 409.
 Bricklayers, commission to impress, for the repair of Rochester bridge ; 433.
 Briderofte, in the honor of Pountfret, co. York, manor of ; 550.
 Brien, Guy de, agreement of claimants to the lands, &c., of ; 380, 381, 382, 383.
 Brigge, Richard ; 482.
 Briggenorth, collegiate church of St. Mary Magdalene in ; 202.
 Brigger, Robert ; 63.
 Briggewater, port of ; 158, 454.
 Briggeworth-super-hill, co. Nottingham ; 186.
 Brignell, co. York, manor of ; 247.
 Brigstoke, co. Northampton, manor and park of ; 78, 465.
 Brikenden, John ; 342.
 Brikesham, John, commissioned to impress sailors for the relief of Brittany ; 417.
 Brikhill, co. York ; 458.
 Bristol, collectors of customs at ; 464.
 — port of ; 60, 61, 158.
 — issues of ; 146.
 — mayor and burgesses, &c., of ; 302.
 — mayor and escheator of ; 146.
 — sheriff of ; 146.
 Bristol, town of, commission of gaol delivery for ; 144.
 — and Gatecombe, the customs of ; 429.
 Bristolle, co. Gloucester ; 211.
 Bristwike, the south park of, in Holdernes, co. York ; 161.
 Brisyngham, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 415.
 Britaigne, governor of ; 346.
 Brittany, Anne, duchess of, commissioners to treat with ; 378.
 — commanders of the expedition for the relief of ; 419.
 — commissioners to take musters of forees for the relief of ; 417.
 — commissioners in divers cos. to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve ; 384.
 — commission to impress soldiers and sailors for ; 475.
 — expenses of Harry Wiot in going to ; 446.
 — duke of ; 150.
 — garter king at arms sent to ; 437, 452.
 — messenger to ; 70, 101.
 — mighty army on sea for the relief ; 475.
 — ordnance sent to ; 445.
 — reinforcement of the army in ; 475.
 — reward to a bringer of "nobelles" from ; 445.
 — ship, the Botolph of Calais sent to the relief of, 417 ; the ship the Kate-ryne of Bedford sent to the relief of ; 417.
 — Stephen Calmady's services to the king when in ; 473.
 — sums of money given to messengers from ; 445.
 — truce between the duke of, and the king of England ; 150, 151.
 Britby, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Briton, Piers, sadiller ; 18.
 — Robenet de ; 175.
 Britte, Nicholas ; 54.
 Brixia, city of, in Italy ; 244.
 Brocas, Anne ; 313, 314.
 — Elizabeth ; 314.
 — John ; 201, 313.

- Brocas, William, esq. ; 201.
 Broekle, co. Kent, manor of ; 33.
 Broddesworth, church of ; 181.
 Brodeclaunde, co. Derby ; 259.
 Broderisendon, co. Gloucester, manor and advowson of ; 215.
 Brodton, co. Wilts, manor of ; 211.
 Broghton, John ; 511.
 Broke, John, licensed to export wool ; 432.
 — Richard, husbandman ; 363.
 — Robert Broke de, knt. ; 417.
 — Robert Willoughby de, knt. ; 385.
 — lord, steward of the king's household ; 282.
 — knt., lord of Seintey, grant to him and his heirs for a weekly market and yearly fairs to be held at Seintey ; 336.
 — knt., witness to charter to the Queen Consort ; 270.
 — de Cobham, John, knt. ; 480.
 — Simon, denization of ; 423.
 Brokelle, Thomas de ; 291.
 Brokesby, William ; 480.
 Brokholles, Roger ; 36.
 Brome, Nicholas, merchant ; 532.
 Bromefeld, Richard, master, clk., the king's vice-almoner ; 290.
 Bromeham, co. Beds., manor of ; 238, 421.
 Bromesgrove, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Bromflete, Thomas, esq. ; 112.
 Bromhyll, Thomas ; 258.
 Bromlesse, John ; 431.
 Brompton, John ; 112.
 Bromston, John ; 538.
 Brotford, co. Warwick ; 160.
 Broughton, Agnes ; 104.
 — Anne ; 118.
 — John, sader ; 84, 104, 111, 169.
 — John ; 118.
 — John a, esq., pardon of ; 521.
 — Robert, esq. ; 118.
 — Robert, knt. ; 482.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 415, 521.
 — co. Lancaster ; 415.
 — in Fournes, co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 — in Fournafellys, co. Lancaster ; 521.
 Brown, Anthony, knt. ; 417.
 — constable of Queenborough Castle ; 548.
 — Edward ; 481.
 — Margaret ; 551.
 — Nicholas ; 481.
 — Robert ; 538.
 — William ; 551.
 Broune (or Browne), Antony, king's carrier ; 140, 143, 222, 295, 436, 556.
 Brounyng, William, 401.
 Brown, Anthony, esq. ; 154.
 — John, clerk ; 470.
 — John, pardon of ; 162.
 — Nicholas ; 264.
 — Richard ; 200.
 — William, yeoman of the crown ; 500.
 Browne, Antony ; 80.
 — Nicholas ; 393.
 — John, merchant, exempted from service on juries, &c. ; 355.
 — Robert, auditor of the dncchy of Lancaster ; 462.
 Broynnton, Richard, husbandman, pardon of ; 69.
 Brudenell, Drew, 478, 479.
 — Robert ; 479.
 Bruges, in Flanders ; 516.
 Brugges, co. Salop, town of ; 87.
 Brunne, Joan de, widow ; 216.
 — John de ; 216.
 Brusy, Thomas, esq. ; 251.
 Bryan, John ; 377.
 — John, yeoman purveyor ; 206.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 355, 478, 480, 481, 483, 525.
 — chief justice of the Common Pleas ; 214.
 Bryce, Hugh, 86.
 Brydell, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Bryerley, co. York, manor of ; 423.
 Bryght Merston, co. Wilts, manor of ; 407.
 Brymfeld, co. Gloucester, park of ; 305.
 Brynde, co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Brythelmeston, co. Sussex, manor of ; 138.
 Bucke, John, werkeman ; 23.
 Buckhounds, yeoman of ; 84, 392.
 — keeper of ; 201.

- Bakingham (or Bukyngham), duke of; 19, 75, 115, 161, 554.
- agreement for the marriage of Edward, duke of, with one or the other of the late earl of Northumberland's daughters; 554.
- Henry, younger brother of Edward, duke of; 554.
- Buckinghamshire, commissions of oyer and terminer; 145, 478.
- commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany; 385.
- Budbroke, co. Warwick, manor of; 211.
- parks of; 161.
- Buel, in Wales, lordship, castle, and town of; 545.
- Bugge, Andrew; 461.
- Building materials, prices of; 494.
- Buk, Henry; 116.
- John, maryner, of Plymouth, pardon of; 201.
- Bukby, co. Northampton, manor of; 211, 457.
- Bukelond Silly, co. Devon; 71.
- Bukfast, co. Devon, monastery of; 376.
- Bukkish, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
- Bukholde, co. Essex, manor of; 260.
- Bukland, co. Bucks, manor of; 211.
- Bukton, George; 40.
- John; 442.
- Robert, gent., pardon of; 451, 452.
- Bulkeley, Elizabeth, widow; 471.
- Thomas; 370, 371, 409.
- William, clk; 103, 371.
- Bull, Robert, mayor of Winchester; 483.
- Bullok, William; 431.
- Bullyons, white, price of; 17.
- Bullysdon, Thomas, skynner; 92.
- Bulstrode, Richard; 479.
- Thomas, gent.; 119.
- Bulton, Thomas; 265.
- Bulwek (or Bulwik), co. Northampton; 200, 307.
- Bulyn, William, knt.; 135.
- Bungay, co. Suffolk, manor of; 420.
- Bunttyngford, co. Hertford; 534.
- Burbrigg, John; 237.
- Burchbrigg, co. York, lord's court of; 248.
- Burell, Robert; 478, 481.
- Bureton (or Buriton), Agnes, abbess of the monastery of St. Mary of Winchester; 289, 301.
- Burford, co. Oxon, laund of; 38.
- manor of; 38, 211, 551.
- Burgavenny, George Nevyle de, knt.; 478.
- Burgenenny, Wales, lordship of; 211.
- Burgemersh, co. Norfolk, marsh so called; 464.
- Burges, Robert; 408.
- Burgesse, Olyuer, taillour; 22.
- Burgh, Edward, knt., steward of the honor of Tykhille, co. York; 432.
- John; 230.
- Richard, esq.; 162, 451.
- Thomas, knt., 55, 326, 384, 400.
- called to the dignitie of a baronie; 194.
- pardon of; 214.
- appointed to be a commissioner of sewers; 311.
- excentor of the late Earl of Northumberland; 554.
- co. Suffolk, manor of; 109.
- Burg, St. Peter (Peterburgh), abbot and convent of; 426.
- Burghbrigg, co. York, lordship of; 367.
- Burgherssh, Bartholomew de; 356.
- Burght, Thomas; 498.
- Burghwaleys, co. York; 200.
- Burgly, Richard, esq.; 549.
- Burgoyn, John; 77.
- Burgundy, duke of; 77, 284, 377, 441.
- Burlee, John, yeoman of the crown; 499.
- Burleye, co. Hertford; 534.
- Burnell, Patrick, baron of the exchequer of Ireland, pardon of; 317.
- Burnelle, Henry; 432.
- Burnet, Robert; 224.
- the church of; 183.
- Burnham, co. Norfolk, lands in and advowson of; 528.
- Burton, Christofer; 431.
- Edward, gentleman, pardon of; 378.
- Jocosa, pardon of; 378.

Burton, John ; 431.
 — clothier, of London ; 233.
 — Peter, saddler ; 485, 495.
 — Richard, escheator ; 200, 241, 292, 367.
 — Thomas, 95, 105, 387.
 — William ; 367.
 — abbot of, complaints of the tenants of Tutbury against the ; 361.
 — in Bishopdale, co. York ; 247.
 — co. Leicester ; 114.
 — in Londesdale, co. York, manor of ; 421.
 — co. Warwick, manor and advowson of ; 467.
 Burwasshe, Benylham ; 213.
 Burwell, Thomas, master ; 32, 202.
 — co. Lincoln ; 254.
 Bury, Thomas, chafer of the wax in chan-cery ; 403.
 — (St. Edmunds), abbot of ; 87.
 — abbot and convent of ; 137, 517, 518.
 — commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 299, 482, 483.
 — co. Lancaster ; 401.
 — co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 Burybasset, co. Bucks, manor of ; 467.
 Bussheley, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211, 551.
 Busshewod, co. Warwick ; 235.
 Buthrwik in Ridale, co. York ; 333.
 Butler, chief, of England ; 183, 199.
 Butler (or Butteler), Agnes ; 459.
 — John ; 253.
 — Robert, 327, 328.
 — Thomas, esq. ; 34, 253.
 — William ; 36.
 Buttle, dioc. Norwich, priory of ; 425.
 Butteler, Edmund Fitz James, of Ireland ; 341.
 — William, master ; 32.
 Buxton, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 502, 521.
 Bydenden, co. Kent ; 34.
 Bygge, Edward, page ; 499.
 Bygges, John, master of the ship Marie, of Eyreth ; 418.
 Bygynden, Richard ; 481.
 Bymerton, co. Wiltes, manor of ; 43.

Bymerton, co. Wiltes, gallows at ; 56.
 Byrom, John, knt. ; 386.
 Byrd, Thomas ; 193.
 Byrde, Walter, master of the ship the Mare John ; 503.
 Bysley, co. Gloucester, hundred of ; 305.
 Bysshop, Robert ; 193.
 Bysthorpe, Roger ; 256.
 Byttes for brydelles, price of ; 19.
 Bywymble, Alysoune ; 290, 349.

C.

Caly, Thomas ; 489.
 Caerdiff, dioc. Llandaff, church of ; 428.
 Caerlyon, Louis, M.D. ; 63.
 Caerlyon, Lewis, knt. of the king's alms in the chapel of Wyndesore castle ; 340.
 Calais (Caleys, Cales, Calis, or Calais), bridge of Newenham at ; 508.
 — castle of, lieutenant, 67.
 — chief carpenter of ; 350.
 — free chapel of St. Clement without, standing beside Paradise ; 158.
 — expenses of town of ; 390.
 — new haven of ; 434.
 — the Lantern Gate of, office of custumer of ; 158.
 — lieutenant of ; 67, 195.
 — lordships of Marke and Oye ; 242.
 — marches of ; 62.
 — marches of, Guynes co. in the ; 251.
 — marshal of ; 77.
 — mayor of ; 77, 195, 440.
 — messuage belonging to the earl of Warwick in ; 343.
 — messuage parcel of the duchy of Lancaster in ; 314.
 — office of Sandgill at ; 242.
 — parish of St. Mary the Virgin in ; 314, 315.
 — proclamation respecting the currency to the inhabitants, &c., of ; 195.
 — proclamation of treaty between Maximilian, king of the Romans and his son Philip with Henry of England, at ; 440, 441.

- Calais, staple of; 85.
 — streets in the town of; Pykering Street, Bygynstrete, Castelstrete; 343.
 — town of; 41, 156, 206, 207.
 — town and marches of, treasurer of; 67, 77, 190, 344.
 — and the marches thereof, commissioners to inspect and restore the ordnance and munitions of war in; 344.
 — wages of a crew of cxx persons for the defence of; 297.
 — wages of two "crewez" of soldiers at; 437.
 — water-bailly of the town of; 434.
 Caldecote, co. Camb., manor of; 510.
 — co. Northampton, manor of; 131.
 Caldewell, Thomas; 82.
 Caldstreame upon Twede, treaty settled at; 357.
 Calkers for ship-building, commission to impress; 342.
 Calmady, Stephen, licensed to export and import merchandise; 473.
 Caloughdon, co. Warwick, manor of; 421.
 Calowe, John; 114.
 Calstok, co. Cornwall, manor of; 549.
 Calthorp, Philip; 135.
 Calthorpe, William, knt.; 525.
 Calton, John, 472.
 — William, chaplain; 202.
 Cambre, co. Sussex, the port of; 38.
 Cambridge, great bridge of, writ de pontibus reparandis, with respect to; 323.
 — castle, commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 299, 482, 483.
 — Friars Minors of; 81, 100, 141, 294, 390, 559.
 — Friars Preachers of; 81, 100, 141, 222, 294, 435, 558.
 — university of, king's Hall in; 139, 263, 290.
 Cambridgeshire, commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 387.
 Cambridgeshire, commission of oyer and terminer; 144.
 Cambridge and Huntingdon, eos., sheriff of; 53, 224.
 — issues of; 241.
 Camelford, dioc. Exeter; 513.
 Campsale, co. York, lordship of; 264.
 Candilstikkcs, price of; 24.
 Candles, price of; 169.
 Caunonlegh, dioc. Exeter, prioress and convent of; 367.
 Canons, Thomas, werkeman; 23.
 Causford, co. Dorset, manor of; 131.
 Canterbury, archbishop of, 32, 67, 68, 77, 112, 139, 147, 162, 179, 204, 214, 218, 392, 470, 474, 477, 478, 479, 480, 500, 504, 555.
 — his agreement with Richard, earl of Rivers; 353.
 — grant of custody of the lands of a lunatic to, &c.; 325.
 — witness of Prince Arthur's creation as Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester; 542.
 — witness to charter to the queen-consort; 270.
 — writ from the, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy; 426.
 Canterbury, co. Kent; 200.
 — Castle, commissions of gaol delivery for; 299, 482, 483.
 — Christ's Church, prior of; 85, 114, 224, 291.
 — monastery of Christchurch, font of silver brought to Westminster from; 552.
 — city of, mayor and escheator; 86.
 — city, sheriff of; 86.
 — province of, convocation of clergy of; 77.
 Canterseley, lordship of; 168.
 Cantlowe, Henry, merchant of Calcs; 365.
 Cantresselly, in the marches of Wales; lordship of; 157.
 Canvas, price of; 12.
 Capp,—, master of the ship "Soueraign"; 475.

- Car, Andrew, pardon of; 162.
 Cardewell, Alexander, merchant; 351.
 Cardigan, archdeaconry of; 428.
 Caresbroe (or Carebroe), castle of, in the Isle of Wight; 523, 524.
 Carens, Nicholas Sent, lord de Houth, in Ireland, pardon of; 316.
 Carewe, Alexander; 117.
 Carleton, co. York; 157.
 Carlion, Lewis; 82, 436.
 Carlisle (Carlyle or Carlhill), bishop of; 120, 183, 293.
 — herald; 297, 329.
 — prior of; 504.
 — co. Cumberland; 249.
 — castle of; 59.
 — payment for defence of the town of; 437.
 — wardenship of; 187.
 Carmarthen, archdeaconry of; 428.
 Carmelian, Peter, master; 38, 244, 289.
 Carmynowe, John; 117, 386.
 Carnarvan, in Wales, lordship, castle, town, and county of; 544.
 Carnaunton, co. Cornwall, manor of; 211, 315.
 Carnollan, Wales, lordship of; 113, 185.
 Carpenters, commissions to impress; 448, 517.
 Carpes, Roger; 305.
 Carre, George; 120.
 Carre, George, gent., pardon of; 29.
 — Richard, esq. for the king's body; 350.
 Carriage of coffers, from London to Gildeforde and back, payment for; 24.
 Carrier, the king's; 84, 143.
 Cartar, Thomas, merchant, ambassador to the king of Denmark, &c.; 470, 472.
 Carter, James, yeoman, pardon of; 411.
 Carthusians, monastery of, near Kyngeston upon Hull; 52.
 — monastery of, in island of Axholme, co. Lincoln; 59.
 Cartmaill, co. Lancaster; 415.
 Cartington, John; 480.
 — John, esq.; 358.
 Carne, John; 212.
 Carne, Hugh; 212.
 — Nicholas, esq.; 212.
 Carvell, Thomas, mercer; 391.
 Caryngton, Richard, clk.; 347.
 Casa Stona, marshal of the trumpettes; 142.
 Case, William; 73.
 Casewyke, co. York, the town of; 257.
 Castel, Richard; 302.
 Casteldonyngton, co. Leicester, park of; 330.
 Castelford, co. York; 332.
 Castile and Leon, ambassadors to treat with Ferdinand and Isabella of; 273.
 — Ligcoun, Aragoun, &c., commissioners to treat with, for the marriage of Prince Arthur; 376.
 Castle Risying, dioc. Norwich; 230.
 Castleton, co. Derby, town of; 236.
 — in Wales, manor of; 252.
 Castre, co. Lincoln; 238.
 Castro, Diego de, merchant of Spain; 232.
 Cate, James, 436.
 Caterell, John; 161.
 Catesasshe, co. Somerset, hundred of; 131.
 Catesby, Humphrey; 481.
 — John; 328.
 — Margaret; 328.
 — William; 457.
 — William, forfeiture of; 458.
 — William, esq., forfeiture of; 236, 260.
 — William, kn.; 328.
 Catesby Maners, co. Northampton; 457.
 Catherine, St., hospital of, near the Tower of London; 560.
 Catton, the church of; 182.
 Caullowe, Henry; 9.
 Causon, Henry, yeoman, pardon of; 458.
 Caversham, co. Oxon, manor of; 551.
 Cavill, Alice; 493.
 Cawer, Thomas; 331.
 Cawster, Edmund, constable of Dunstanburgh Castle; 461.
 Celdale, Ralph, page; 102.

- Celer and taster, price of ; 21.
 Ceryngcandelle, price of a ; 169.
 Cernyngton, Edward ; 43.
 — Walter ; 44.
 — co. Wiltes, manor of ; 43.
 Chaas, William, clk. ; 331.
 Chacombe, co. Northampton, manor of ;
 241, 260, 421.
 Chadderley, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Chaddisley, dioc. Bath and Wells, parish
 of ; 137.
 Chaderton, Edmund, clk. ; 501.
 — Edward, clk. ; 102.
 — M., prest ; 5.
 Chadlyngton, co. Oxon, hundred of ; 551.
 — manor of ; 211.
 Chadeworth (or Chadworth), co. Gloucester,
 town and lordship of ; 189, 245, 551.
 Chafyn, Thomas, 79, 84, 90, 101, 394.
 Chala, Martinon de, master of a ship ; 514.
 Chalgrave, co. Oxon, manor of ; 396.
 Chalmers, Geffray, taillour ; 22.
 Chalveston, co. Northampton, manor of ; 131.
 Chamber, John, 61, 130, 367.
 — king's, pages of ; 102.
 — queen's, pages of ; 110, 133.
 — treasurer of ; 105.
 Chamberlayn, the great, of England ; 202.
 Chambers Londis in Borysworth, co. Leices-
 ter ; 458.
 Chambre, Elizabeth ; 366.
 — Henry, an idiot ; 130.
 — William ; 480, 481.
 — William, licensed to found a chantry ;
 366.
 Champlayn, Robert, knight croyse, licensed
 to, to solicit alms ; 257.
 Chancellor of the Exchequer ; 81.
 Chancery of England, chafer of the wax in ;
 403.
 — clerk of the crown of the ; 203.
 — clerks of ; 203.
 Chancery, prothonotary of the king's ; 359.
 — rolls and records of, keeper of ; 125.
 Chappelle Isolde, co. Dublin, Ireland, manor
 of ; 529.
 Chapman, Robert, merchant of Kingeston-
 upon-Hull ; 287.
 Chapman, Thomas, clk. ; 201.
 Charge for making a canopy of purpulle
 damaske cloth of golde ; 21.
 Chariette, barchides for the ; 488.
 Charles, king of France, ambassadors from ;
 550.
 Charleton, John ; 107.
 — Richard, knt., forfeiture of ; 261.
 Charter, granting jurisdiction, with special
 powers, privileges, and exemptions to
 Elizabeth, the queen consort, within her
 castles, lordships, manors, and towns,
 &c. ; 265.
 Chasembles, hosen so called, price of ; 20.
 Chauncey (or Chaney), Henry ; 75, 368.
 Chaundy, lady ; 562.
 Chauntrell, Alice ; 371.
 — John ; 371.
 — Robert ; 30.
 Chaworth, Thomas, esq. ; 292.
 Cheddlesley, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Cheddesey, dioc. Bath and Wells, parish of ;
 355, 508.
 Chedyngfold, co. Surrey ; 370.
 Chedworth, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 211.
 Cheir, the king's, payments for covering the
 same with silke and gold ; 26.
 Cheke, John ; 479.
 Chekley, manor of ; 536.
 Chellesfeld, co. Kent, manor of ; 383.
 Chelmesmore, co. Warwick, the town and
 lordship of ; 454.
 Chelsey, co. Stafford, manor of ; 41, 33.
 Chenell (or Chenerell) Parva, co. Wilts,
 manor of ; 118, 124.
 Chenerelle, Thomas ; 431.
 Cheppyn lambowrn, hundred of ; 412.
 — manor of ; 283.
 Cheping Norton, co. Warwick ; 457.
 — co. Warwick, lordship of ; 199.
 Cherleton, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Chertsey (or Chartesey), monastery of ; 206.
 Cherryng, co. Kent ; 291.
 Cheryelle, co. Wilts., manor of ; 211.
 Chestenwode, co. Kent, woodward of ; 350.
 Chester, Arthur, earl of ; 480, 541, 545.
 — earldom of ; 54.
 — carldom of, auditors of ; 342.

- Chester, Edward, earl of, son of Edward IV. ; 58.
 — Herald ; 33.
 — herald, sent on embassy to France ; 505.
- Chesterfield, co. Derby, lordship of ; 113.
- Chesterford, co. Essex, manor of ; 238, 421.
- Cesthunt, co. Hertford ; 534.
 — co. Hertford, manor of ; 91, 131.
 — parish church of ; 528.
- Chetcham, co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
- Chetwod, co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
- Cheylesmore, co. Warwick, manor of ; 546.
- Cheney, master ; 20.
- Cheyne, Eleanor, widow ; 205.
 — Francis ; 205.
 — (Cheney or Cheyney), John ; 84, 214, 498, 516.
 — John, esq. ; 31.
 — John, knt. ; 106, 205, 281, 385, 386, 417.
 — John, knt., called to the dignitie of a baronie ; 194.
 — John, knt., the king's carrier ; 225, 392.
 — John, knt., commander of the expedition to Brittany ; 419.
 — John, knt., conveyed to the king, when in Brittany, by Stephen Calmady ; 473.
 — Robert ; 209, 40.
 — Thomas ; 387.
 — Thomas, esq. ; 516.
 — Thomas, esq., writ de pontibus reparandis directed to ; 323.
 — William, esq. ; 86.
 — William, sheriff of Kent ; 205.
- Cheyny of Pynne, John, esq. ; 524.
- Cheyre of estate, pomels of, cost of gilding ; 17.
- Chichester, archdeaconry of ; 427.
 — bishop of ; 477.
 — bishop of, witness of Prince Arthur's creation to be Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester ; 542, 543.
- Chichester, bishop of, writ from, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy ; 427.
 — co. Sussex, fee-farm of ; 48.
 — bailiffs of ; 48.
- Childe, Milo ; 81, 98, 345.
- Childefrome, co. Dorset, manor and chapel of ; 382.
- Childmyll, Thomas ; 96.
- Chilton, co. Bucks, manor of ; 260.
- Chippenham, co. Wilts, manor of ; 118.
 — parish of ; 55, 56.
- Chircheman, Thomas ; 88.
- Chisell, Little, co. Essex, manor and advowson of ; 442.
- Chobhams, co. Essex, manor of ; 260, 261.
- Chok, Richard, knt. ; 557.
- Chelleworth, co. Wiltes, manor of ; 43, 44.
- Chomley, Richard, chamberlain of Berwick-on-Tweed ; 234.
- Cholmeley, Richard ; 157.
- Chistehurch, co. Southampton, lordship of ; 273.
- Chuleheth, Ralph ; 36.
- Church, Edmund, gent. ; 476.
- Churchealey in parish of St. Nicholas apud macellas, Faryndon ward ; 63.
- Churchehuli, co. Oxford, manor of ; 359.
- Chynerell Magna, co. Wiltes ; 31.
- Cinque Ports, barons of the ; 256.
 — fishermen of ; 193, 347.
- Cirencester, abbot of ; 88, 351, 478, 479, 546.
 — dioc. Worcester, monastery of St. Mary of ; 353, 354, 370.
- Cisneros, Almare de, merchant of Spain ; 338.
- Claghton, co. Westmorland and Lancashire ; 216.
 — co. Lancaster ; 415.
- Clamebowe, John, knt. ; 474.
- Clamerdon, co. Warrewik, manor of ; 211.
- Clance, Alice, silkwoman ; 15.
- Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester ; 41.
 — co. Suffolk, manor of ; 62.
 — castle and honor of ; 62.
- Clarence, Elizabeth, duchess of ; 530, 531.

- Clarence, George duke of, Isabella wife of, Edward son of; 122.
 — Edward, late duke of; 92.
 — duke of; 93.
 — George, late duke of; 94, 186, 226, 287, 351, 352, 530.
 — Isabella, wife of George, duke of, 360.
 Clarenceaux, Richard, 183.
 Clareneuc (or Clarenceaux), Thomas, king of arms, envoy to king of Denmark, &c.; 470, 472.
 Clarendon, co. Warwick, park of; 310.
 Clarevaux, John; 387.
 Clarkson, Henry, yeoman, pardon of; 528.
 Clauerer, Alice; 491.
 Clauering, co. Essex, lordship of; 451.
 Clavell, William, 97.
 Claver, Kateryn, silkwoman; 13.
 Claxton, Ham; 287, 537.
 — William, esq., pardon of; 186.
 Clay, Henry; 100.
 Clays of Grebber, master of a ship of Holland; 196.
 Clayson, James, master of a ship of Prymereud, Holland; 197.
 Clayton, William; 37.
 Clayton, co. Sussex, manor of; 138.
 Claryndon, co. Wilts, manor and park of; 364.
 Clegge, Hamlett (or Hammett); 179, 237.
 Clere, Edmund, esq.; 464, 465.
 — Elizabeth; 464, 465.
 — Isabella; 108.
 — Nicholas; 455.
 — Richard, abbot of the monastery of Cirencester; 351.
 — Robert; 108, 135, 465, 502.
 — Thomas; 108.
 Clerevaux, Richard, knt.; 162, 453.
 Clerical subsidy, writs respecting a, addressed by the primate and bishops of the province of Canterbury to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer; 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429.
 Clerical subsidy, of the province of York; 181.
 Clerk, Andrew, burgomaster of Ostend; 233, 234.
 — Clement; 203, 537.
 — John; 179, 312, 341, 342, 539.
 — Richard; 395.
 — Thomas, husbandman; 362.
 Clerke, Laurence; 347.
 — Thomas, pardon of; 162.
 Clervaw (or Clereway), herald in France; 346.
 Cleucland, co. York; 247, 468.
 Clif, co. Northampton, manor of; 465.
 Clifford, Richard, esq.; 229.
 — co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Clifton (or Clyfton), Gervas, esq.; 46.
 — sheriff of, eos. Notyngham and Derby 224.
 — knt.; 386, 400.
 Clifton, William, mercer; 12.
 Clipston, manor and chantry of; 42.
 Clopton, Hugh, sheriff of London; 145.
 — John, esq.; 135, 209, 368, 479, 482, 561.
 — William, esq.; 209.
 Clopton, co. Suffolk, the manor of; 361.
 Cloths, pries of different kinds of; 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
 — exported, subsidies and customs on; 246.
 — marketable, ulnage of, in Wiltshire and Hampshire; 137.
 — woollen, licence to export; 503, 515.
 Clothmakers, foreign, licence for introduction of, into the kingdom, to exercise their art; 134.
 Cloyn, William; 539.
 Cloyne, bishop of; 296.
 — pardon of; 315.
 — payment of his expenses in journeying to and from Ireland; 320.
 Clyf, manor of; 78.
 Clyfford (or Clifford), Alexander, esq.; 558.
 — Richard, sheriff of Westmoreland; 145.
 — Robert, esq.; 104.
 — Robert, knt.; 385, 458, 480.
 Clyfton, James; 35.

- Clyfton, co. Warwick ; 525.
 Clynmeslond, manor ; 545.
 Clypston, co. Northampton, manor of ; 415.
 Clyve, Richard, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Cirencester ; 353.
 Clyvedon, co. Somerset, manor of ; 301, 323.
 Cobham, John Broke de, knt. ; 480.
 Codeworthy, co. Devon ; 72.
 Codnore, Henry Grey de, knt. ; 480.
 Coffin, William ; 303.
 Coffurde in Scotland ; 358.
 Coke, Edmund, pardon of ; 192.
 — John ; 387, 478.
 — Nicholas ; 455, 490.
 — Roland, pardon of ; 162.
 — William ; 162, 347.
 Cokebury, manor of ; 71.
 Cokefeld, co. Suffolk, the manor of ; 361.
 Cokersand, province of York, monastery of ; 182.
 Cokesey, Thomas ; 483.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 53, 66, 385, 478, 479.
 Coket, Alice ; 537.
 — John, gent. ; 59, 537.
 — Walter ; 537.
 Cokeyne, John ; 193.
 Cokkis, Margarete ; 57.
 Cokke, William ; 193.
 Cokkes, Laurence, master, chancellor of bishop of Sarum ; 124.
 Cokkys, William, prebendary of the free chapel of Wyndesore Castle ; 221, 222.
 Cokrell, Walter ; 263.
 Colchester, co. Essex ; 207.
 — castle of ; 107.
 — commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 481, 483.
 Coldecote, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Coldehareburgh, mansion of, in Temmestrete, London ; 131, 132.
 Coldemerton, co. Leicester ; 239.
 Coldoverton, co. Leicester, manor of ; 421.
 Cole, John, coriour ; 95.
 — William, mayor of Gloucester ; 482.
 Colenaere, co. Hants, farm of ; 361.
 Colet, Henry, alderman of London ; 374.
 — knt. ; 238.
 Colet, Henry, knt., mayor and escheator of London ; 147.
 — John ; 155, 204, 261.
 — Richard ; 204.
 — John ; 128.
 Colard, John ; 75.
 Collard, John, pardon of ; 34.
 Coller Pursuivant ; 64, 359.
 Collon, co. Lancaster, tolls and customs of the bridge of ; 274.
 Collowe, William ; 117.
 Collyngwod, Robert ; 83, 358.
 Colne, co. Essex, prior and convent of, mortmain licence to ; 404.
 Colne, co. Lancaster, mines of coal and marble at ; 285.
 — the mill and halimote of ; 413.
 Colneley, Hugh, esq. ; 194.
 Colshill (or Colshull), Elizabeth, widow ; 408, 439, 440.
 — (or Colshull), John, knt. ; 408, 439, 440.
 Colston, Richard, yeoman of the crown ; 500.
 Colswaynsob, Thomas ; 278.
 Colton, John, merchant ; 125.
 — John, the younger ; 408.
 — co. Derby, manor of ; 421.
 Colyn, Walter ; 406.
 Colyns, Christopher, esq. and draper, pardon of ; 57.
 Colyndon, John ; 167.
 Colyweston, co. Northampton, manor of ; 131.
 Colwyk, co. Notts ; 414.
 — co. York ; 311.
 Combemartyn, co. Devon, burgh of ; 131.
 — manor of ; 131.
 Combes, Thomas ; 83, 387, 417, 478, 481.
 — sheriff of Surrey and Sussex ; 146.
 Commission of array for Essex ; 135.
 — for Norfolk ; 135.
 — for Suffolk ; 135.
 — to impress "calkers" for ship-build ing ; 342.
 — appointing assessors with power to appoint collectors of taxes ; 228.

- Commission to impress gunners carpenters, tent makers, &c.; 448.
- to impress men for naval service; 240, 300.
- to impress workmen, &c. for the works at Westminster Palace, the Tower of London, and Wyndesore Castle; 243.
- (special) of oyer and terminer for the trial in Dorsetshire of Thomas Shaw, Andrew Hurrell, and Nicholas Asshe; 315.
- to protect the fisheries of Norfolk and Suffolk; 193.
- Commissioners to let to farm the offices of receivers, farmers, &c. &c., in the hands of the crown by reason of the Act of Resumption; 215.
- of sewers; 311.
- for settling variances respecting the fisheries of the river Eske; 504.
- to take the musters, &c., of Charles Somerset, *knt.*; 249.
- to take possession of Sir James Tyrrell's estates in Wales; 252.
- to treat with Maximilian, king of the Romans; 77.
- Common Pleas, court of, adjournment of, on account of the plague raging in London and Westminster; 136.
- Conall, in Ireland, pardon of the prior of the priory of; 316.
- Conerham, prov. of York, monastery of; 182.
- Conesgrave, co. Northampton, manor of; 211.
- Congleton, co. Chester; 210.
- the town and lordship of, precept to the steward of the duchy of Lancaster for restoring the rents, &c., of; 286.
- Coniars, John; 498.
- Conroy, Lewis; 75.
- Constable, Agnes, widow; 333.
- John, clerk; 423.
- Robert; 406.
- Robert, *knt.*; 333.
- Marmaduke; 142.
- Marmaduke, sheriff of York; 393.
- Philip, *gent.*, pardon of; 200.
- Constable of the Tower of London; 222.
- Consyne, Elizabeth; 504.
- Contremaure, in Wales, lordship and stewardship of; 544.
- Convocation of clergy in St. Peter's church, York; 77.
- Conway, Hugh, late keeper of the great wardrobe; 164.
- Conway, Hugh, *knt.*, pardon of; 306.
- William, *tailleur*; 22.
- lordship and town of; 544.
- Conyers, John, *knt.*; 247.
- co. Westmorland and Lancaster; 216.
- Conysaunces and lyveries, proclamation against the taking of; 275.
- Conysborow, co. York; 112.
- Conyngesby, Humphrey; 481, 483.
- Cook, chief, for the king's own mouth; 113.
- Cooke, John; 88.
- Coope, William; 190, 249.
- Coote, Henry, goldsmith; 92.
- Cope, William; 80.
- Copeland, Alan, *gent.*, pardon of; 193.
- William; 163.
- co. Cumberland; 415.
- Copley, Robert, a native of Scotland, licensed to reside in England; 337.
- William; 482.
- William, *sen.*; 483.
- William, *jun.*; 483.
- Coppledik, John; 190.
- Corbet, Richard, *knt.*; 386.
- Corbolde, John, *skynner*; 23.
- Corby, co. Lincoln; 461.
- Corf (or Corffe), co. Dorset, lordship of; 255, 256.
- castle, lordship, and manor of; 131.
- inquisition at; 256.
- lead for repairing; 364.
- town, parson, mayor, and bedells of; 256.
- Corfe, Anthony, merchant of Florence; 484.
- Corke, in Ireland; 291.
- Corley, co. Warwick; 260, 457.
- Cormac Mac Teg; 313.
- Corneburgh, Alvered, *esq.*, keeper of the great wardrobe; 37, 99, 100, 163, 164, 172, 174, 179.

- Corneburgh, Beatriee, widow ; 163.
 Cornet, castle and lordship of ; 212.
 Corney, co. Cumberland ; 415.
 Cornewaile, Thomas, knt. ; 386.
 Cornwaill, Edmund, knt. ; 535.
 Cornwall, Arthur, duke of ; 480, 585.
 — Edward, duke of, son of Edward IV. ; 58.
 — county of, licence to export tynne from ; 186.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 386.
 — commission of peace and of oyer and terminer for ; 298.
 — ulnage of saleable cloths in ; 454.
 — escheator of ; 74.
 — licence to export tin from ; 413.
 — sheriff of ; 146.
 — duchy of ; 55.
 — livery of, to Arthur, prince of Wales, earl of Chester, and duke of Cornwall ; 545.
 — escheator and feodary of ; 529.
 Cornwaleys, William, gent. ; 59.
 Cornyshe, John ; 483.
 Coronation of the queen-consort, the justes at ; 223.
 Corscombe, St. Mary, co. Somerset, guild of St. Anne in ; 524.
 Corse, of gold, price of ; 12.
 Corteney (or Courteney), William, knt. ; 156.
 Cosawys, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Cosesey, Thomas, knt. ; 386.
 Costumes of royal and noble persons from the great wardrobe ; 497, 498.
 Cosyn, Pier, taillour ; 22.
 Cotelard, William ; 480, 481.
 Coteleyne, Everard, of Haerlem ; 358, 360.
 Coteroll, William ; 365.
 Cotes of armes, charge for painting ; 14.
 Coton, John, auditor of the exchequer ; 500.
 — Richard ; 30.
 Coton, price of ; 169.
 Cotton, Robert ; 94.
 Cotton (or Coten), Roger, knt. ; 59, 69, 84, 134, 135, 138, 234, 242, 282, 293.
 Cottebery, Thomas, clk. ; 454.
 Cottesmore, co. Rutland, crown lands in ; 217.
 Coup, alias Tomlynson, John ; 65.
 Couper, John ; 480, 482, 483.
 Coueley, Alice ; 524.
 — Margaret ; 524.
 — Mitilla ; 524.
 — Nicholas ; 524.
 — Thomas ; 524, 525.
 — William ; 524.
 Courteney, Cecelia, wife of Sir William Courteney ; 156.
 — Edmund ; 117.
 — Henry, esq. ; 56.
 — William, knt. ; 386.
 Cousin, Robert, mercer ; 54.
 Cove, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 109.
 Covert, William ; 478.
 Coventry (or Coventre), co. Warwick, priory and town of ; 546.
 — city of ; 454, 457.
 — commission of gaol delivery for ; 298.
 — sheriffs of ; 88.
 — and Lichfield, writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy, &c. ; 27.
 Cowghton, co. Warwick ; 449.
 Cowick, Richard ; 432.
 Cowton, Thomas, master, fellow of the King's Halle, Cambridge ; 139.
 Cowy, William ; 490.
 Coytiff, in Wales, lordship of ; 253.
 Coznovall, Henry, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
 Cradlyng, co. York, the park of ; 278.
 Cradok, Mathewe ; 253.
 Crafforth, John, bailiff of Sandewic ; 463.
 Craggys, John, chaplain ; 216.
 Crainbroke, co. Kent, parish of ; 34.
 Crakehall, lordship of ; 213.
 Crampe ringes, payment for ; 142.
 Crane, Robert, esq. ; 333.
 Cranesburgh, John, pardon of ; 352.
 Craneworth, Richard, clerk ; 230.
 Cranwell, William ; 415.
 Craseis, licence to alienate manor of ; 557.

- Crastlound, co. Lincoln; 58.
 Cratfeld, co. Suffolk, manor of; 420.
 Craunely, dioc. Winchester, parish of; 347.
 Craweford, John; 409.
 Creke, co. Northampton, manor of; 457.
 Cressy, Isabelle; 357.
 ——— Matthew; 480.
 ——— Robert; 357.
 Creton, William, clk.; 95, 105.
 Creton, Great, co. Northampton, manor of; 457.
 ——— Little, co. Northampton; 457.
 Cristes Church, in London, the monastery of; 247.
 Crochettes, price of; 24, 25, 26.
 Crocher, Thomas; 490.
 Crockehowell, Wales, lordship of; 126.
 Croft (or Crofte), Edward; 482.
 ——— John, sewer; 29.
 ——— Richard; 236.
 ——— Thomas; 216.
 ——— Richard, knt.; 99, 143, 386, 482.
 ——— Thomas, esq.; 61.
 Crofton, co. Lancaster; 416.
 ——— dioc. of Lincoln; 189.
 Croiland, abbot and convent of; 426.
 Croke, Richard, draper; 350.
 Crokker, John; 361.
 ——— esq., grant in tail male to; 323.
 ——— knt.; 386.
 Crombe, co. Worcester, manor of; 211.
 Cromer, Robert; 193.
 Cromylholme, John, chaplain; 248.
 Crophull, Roger; 112.
 Cropton, co. York, town and lordship of; 451.
 Cross, St., priory of; 523.
 Crosse, Thomas; 524.
 Crossehill, Robert; 272.
 Croweetyr, William; 469.
 Crowehurst, manor of; 213.
 Crowmer, Nicholas; 437.
 ——— William, esq.; 348.
 ——— co. Norfolk, repair of the "peer" of; 417, 418.
 Crowpers, price of; 19.
 Croxtath, co. Lancaster; 273.
 Croydon, co. Surrey; 130.
 Crukevallaunce, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
 Crump, Richard, esq.; 340.
 Cruthyn, co. Carnarvon; 544.
 Cryndell, John, merchant; 55.
 Cryne, Thomas; 464, 465.
 Culpepyr, John; 558.
 ——— Nicholas; 558.
 ——— Richard, sen., esq.; 557.
 ——— Walter; 558.
 ——— Walter, esq.; 450.
 Culton, Thomas; 191.
 Cumberlana co., commission of oyer and terminer for; 145.
 ——— the wool of; 416.
 Cumbresale (or Combresale), William, clerk of the king's ships; 437, 438, 444.
 Curet, John; 395.
 Curkith, in Wales, lordship, castle, and town of; 544.
 Curle, John, an idiot; 449.
 Curson, John, esq.; 83, 386.
 Currency of Cales, proclamation respecting; 195.
 Curtana swerde, price of; 17.
 Curteys (Curteis, Curteys, Courteys, or Courtois), Peter, esq., keeper of the great wardrobe; 103, 106, 144, 171, 210, 225, 495, 500, 510, 517, 518.
 ——— the account of, from 1 March, 2 Hen. VII., to Michaelmas, 4 Hen. VII.; 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500.
 ——— holder of the manor of Rye, co. Gloucester, for life; 552.
 Cappe of estate of purpulle velvet, boton for, price of; 13.
 Cuppulydye, John, esq., sheriff of co. Lincoln; 237.
 Cusake, Thomas, the king's attorney in Ireland, pardon of; 317.
 Custon, co. Lincoln; 205.
 Cut, John; 463.
 Cutte, John; 297.
 Cutteler, Richard, a priest of the king's chapel; 322.

D.

Dachworth, co. Hertford ; 534.

Daere, Elizabeth ; 109.

— Richard and Thomas Fenys, lords of ; 519.

— of Daere, Thomas, knt. ; 109, 504.

— Thomas, lord of ; 187, 404.

Dalbere, co. Derby, manor of ; 131.

Dalberelees, co. Derby, manor of ; 131.

Dalbychacombe, co. Leicester, manor of ; 421.

Dalby and Langdon, forester of ; 40.

Dalkyn, John, absconding receiver of the lordship of Holderness ; 284, 285.

Dallyng, William ; 67.

Dalmatyk of crymsyn satyn for the king ; 11.

Dalton, Nathaniel, merchant of Kyngeston-upon-Hull ; 286.

— Thomas ; 130.

— manor of ; 216.

Dalyngton, co. Sussex ; 519.

Damys, William, page of the king's bed ; 168.

Danbury, co. Essex ; 261.

Dancaster, Thomas ; 500.

— co. York, town and lordship of ; 332.

— lordship of ; 366, 453.

Dand, Thomas ; 482.

Danes, wrongfully captured at sea ; 506, 509.

Danet, Gerard ; 454.

Danvers, Thomas ; 85.

— William ; 479, 482.

— William, justice of the king's bench ; 217, 237.

Danyell, Oliver, skynner ; 93.

Danyelle, William ; 490.

Darcy (or Derey), Elizabeth, widow ; 370, 438.

— lady ; 391.

— dame, lady mistress of Prince Arthur ; 349, 459.

— Robert, knt. ; 370.

Darey, William, knt., of Yorkshire, writ of *diem clausit extremum* on the death of ; 340.

Darell, George, knt. ; 56, 393, 513, 558.

— John ; 33, 291, 312, 480.

Dartas, Thomas ; 351.

Dartmouth, the port of ; 454.

Danbeney (or Dawbeney), Giles, knt., lord Daubeney (or Dawbeney) ; 67, 99, 212, 217, 365, 385, 390, 407, 410, 420, 472, 504, 518.

— commissioned to mint sovereigns ; 521.

— lieutenant of Cales and its marches ; 77, 195.

— witness to charter to the queen consort ; 270.

— conveyed to the king, when in Brittany, by Stephen Caluady ; 473.

— livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe ; 498.

— payment to, for soldiers at Cales ; 437.

— payment to, for carriage of guns ; 392.

Daubeney, manor of ; 331.

Dauke, William ; 490.

Dautre, Edmund ; 387.

Davenport, William, esq. ; 30.

— William, knt. ; 302.

Daventre, co. Northampton, the monastery of ; 276, 455.

Daverum, John ; 490.

Davers, Thomas ; 386.

David, John ; 85, 119.

— William, keeper of the rolls ; 390.

David's, St., archdeaconry of ; 428.

— writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy ; 428.

Davy, James, tailor ; 22.

— Joan ; 524.

— John ; 22, 104, 143, 403.

— John, captain of the ship "Marie and John" ; 409.

— John, commission of, to impress mariners and soldiers ; 300.

— Henry, esq., and tailor, pardon of ; 375.

- Davy, Thomas ; 489, 524.
 Davybullok, co. Cornwall, park of ; 549.
 Dawbigny, Reginald ; 497.
 Dawn, Hugh, esq. ; 193.
 Dawny, John ; 92, 479.
 Dawney, John, esq. ; 154, 311.
 Dawtre, John, customer ; 532.
 Day, Walter, clerk ; 371.
 Dean, Hugh, yeoman of the laundry ; 496.
 Debedall, Thomas, master of the rolls of the chancery of Ireland, pardon of ; 316.
 Dechlen, John, prince of Orange, safe-conduct, &c., for ; 554.
 Decons, Richard ; 85.
 — Richard, clk. of signet ; 118.
 Dedingtre, co. Worcester, hundred of ; 226.
 Dedoun, John, junr. ; 354.
 Dedwhenlogh, vaccary of, in the forest of Rossyndale ; 413.
 Deen, Robert, chaplain ; 324.
 Deene, Richard, prior of Lenton ; 45.
 Deer, precept for the preservation of, in the honor of Pountfret ; 519, 520.
 Delaber, Richard, knt. ; 78, 482, 535.
 Delmenhorst and Aldenburgh, Gerard, earl of, safe-conduct, &c., for ; 379.
 Delvyn (Ireland), the baron of, pardon of ; 316.
 Dene, co. Gloucester, forest of ; 116.
 Denford, co. Northampton, manor of ; 367.
 Denham, Charles ; 386.
 — of Denham, John, knt. ; 117.
 Denmark, ambassadors to the king of ; 438, 470.
 — king of, commissioners for arranging and concluding treaty with ; 472.
 Denoyre, John ; 394.
 Denton, William, esq. ; 476.
 — one of the king's trenchermen ; 143.
 — werkman ; 23.
 Denys, John ; 117.
 — of Orlegh ; 303.
 — Walter, esq. ; 371.
 — esq., commissioner of sewers in Gloucestershire ; 459.
 Depden, John ; 91.
 Depford, co. Kent, manor of ; 217.
 Deplych, John, pardon of ; 162.
 Derby, Margaret, countess of Richmond and ; 255.
 — grant of lead to ; 364.
 — Robert ; 167.
 — Thomas, earl of ; 205, 262, 263, 286, 418, 542.
 — Thomas, earl of, grant of an annuity of 100*l.* to, as constable of England ; 418.
 — Thomas, earl of, grant of an annuity and manors, &c., to, in tail male ; 414, 415.
 — Thomas, earl of, witness to charter to the queen consort ; 270.
 — earl of, livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe ; 498.
 — William, chaplain ; 229, 396.
 — pardon of ; 107.
 — co. Lancaster ; 283.
 — co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414.
 Derbyshire, commission of oyer and terminer for ; 145.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 386.
 Derby and Nottingham cos., sheriff of ; 83.
 Derfold, co. Sussex, sheriff's turn at ; 213.
 Derry, Edmund, bishop of, pardon of ; 316.
 Dertford, co. Kent, manor of ; 211.
 Dertmore, co. Devon, chace of ; 545.
 Dertmouth, co. Devon, water of ; 545.
 — port of ; 65, 90, 147, 199.
 Dertyngton, co. Devon, manor of ; 131.
 Descur (or Descure), Grimand ; 560.
 — — captain of the ship the "Bark of Portesmouth" ; 475.
 — captain of the ship "Marie and John" ; 409.
 Desmond, earl ; 496.
 — James, late earl of ; 289.
 — Maurice, earl of ; 289, 351.
 — Maurice, earl of, commission of, to arrest traitors, &c. ; 201.
 Desordear, John ; 437.
 Deuereux, John, plumber ; 493.
 Deunte, John ; 431.
 Deva in Spayne, ship of ; 232.

- Devenyssh, John, knt. ; 387.
 Devereux, Sir Waultier, late lord Ferers,
 the king's rebel ; 216.
 Devon, Edward, earl of ; 117, 118, 386.
 — Humphrey, earl of ; 439, 440.
 — Isabella, countess of ; 439, 534, 535,
 536.
 Devonshire, John ; 432.
 — commission of oyer and terminer for ;
 144.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers,
 &c. for the expedition to relieve
 Brittany ; 386.
 — escheator of ; 70.
 — sheriff of ; 47, 85, 146.
 — tenth granted in, by clergy to Ric.
 III. ; 89.
 — ulnage of saleable cloths ; 454.
 Devonshire and Cornwall, escheator of ; 89.
 — sheriff of ; 88.
 Devy, William ; 252.
 Dewelisshe, co. Dorset ; 402.
 Dewry, Sander, skynner ; 23.
 Digby, Byngemyn, page of the queen's
 bed ; 169.
 — Simon ; 334.
 — Simon, esq., grant to, in tail male ; 235.
 Dighton, John, master ; 148.
 — Thomas ; 200.
 Dilworth, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Dimmowe, John, D.C.L., appointed to be
 bishop of Limerick ; 351.
 Disme, granted to king by the clergy of
 the province of Canterbury ; 138.
 Dissut, Simon ; 394.
 Ditton, co. Cambridge ; 516.
 Dobson, William, pardon of ; 162.
 Dodde, Richard ; 36.
 Dodley, John, esq. ; 132.
 Dodnam, co. Gloucester ; 94.
 Dodynfelles, Gerard ; 95.
 Dokenfeld, Robert, esq. ; 30.
 Doland, Richard, esq., clerk of the works ;
 60, 63, 64, 97, 98, 100, 102, 104, 225,
 283, 438, 506, 509.
 Domerham, Little, co. Wiltes ; 43, 44.
 Don, John ; 85, 185.
 — John, knt. ; 128.
 Doncaster, co. York ; 323.
 Doncaster, manor of ; 203, 247.
 Donne, Humfrey, tailor ; 22.
 Donnowe, John ; 396.
 Donyngton, co. Lincoln, free chapel of ; 396.
 — co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Donyngworth, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 421.
 Doone, Valentine, wexchaundler ; 94.
 Dophney, Thomas ; 36.
 Dorchester, commissions of gaol delivery
 for ; 144, 299, 481, 483.
 — keepers of the gaol of ; 231, 556.
 Dorell, Arthur, pardon of ; 162.
 Dorking, co. Surrey, manor of ; 138.
 Dorset, Thomas, marquis of ; 58.
 — marquis of, livery of custome for,
 from the great wardrobe ; 497, 498.
 — writs for the payment of annuities
 to ; 337, 338.
 Dorsett, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Dorsetshire, commission of peace and of
 oyer and terminer for ; 298.
 Dorston, co. Hereford ; 518.
 Dorvis, John de, physician ; 227.
 Dorward, John ; 528.
 Doucheman, Hanche ; 17.
 Doughty, Richard ; 367.
 Donne, John, knt. ; 385.
 Downe, John, knt., pardon of ; 214.
 Dounton, Nicholas, yeoman of the crown ;
 190, 389, 435, 559.
 Dounton, co. Leicester ; 458.
 Dove, John, merchant of Brittany ; 150.
 Dovecourt, co. Essex, manor of ; 421.
 Dovorr Castle, co. Kent ; 190, 191.
 — office of " bowder " of ; 348.
 — steward of ; 311.
 — porters of ; 261.
 — port of ; 156.
 — prior of Sts. Mary and Martin of ; 546.
 — monastery of the Blessed Mary at,
 219, 225.
 Dower, Elizabeth ; 161.
 Downe, co. Kent ; 49.
 Downe, pillowe of, price of ; 21.
 Downes, Robert ; 22, 30.
 Dracote, co. Warwick ; 467.
 Dragons, rede velveted for ; 17.

- Draper, Henry, yeoman ; 113.
 Drayton, Richard ; 101.
 — Robert ; 15.
 Drax, prov. of York, monastery of ; 181.
 Droge, John, "surgeon," pardon of ; 430.
 Drogheda, Ireland, general pardon to the inhabitants of the town of ; 317.
 Druell, Robert ; 481.
 Druer, William ; 216.
 Druery, Robert ; 135.
 — Roger ; 135, 479.
 Drynkale (or Drynhall), Giles, bailiff of Lancaster ; 272, 275.
 Dryver (or Driver), John, husbandman ; 334.
 — Richard, an idiot ; 334.
 — William ; 334, 494.
 Dublin, abbot of St. Mary of Bokingles near, pardon of ; 316.
 — pardon of the abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, near ; 316.
 — Walter, archbishop of, pardon of ; 315.
 — general pardon to the inhabitants of ; 317.
 Duboys, Giles ; 75.
 Dudley of Dudley, Edward, knt. ; 501.
 — Edward Sutton de, knt. ; 470.
 — Edward, knt. ; 210.
 — lord ; 8, 82, 498.
 Duff, Henry, second justice of the Common Pleas of Ireland, pardon of ; 316.
 Duffeld Frith, co. Derby ; 312.
 Duke, John ; 167.
 Duket, Richard, esq. ; 98.
 — pardon of ; 212.
 Duklyng, John, fysshmonger ; 92.
 Dulverton, co. Somerset, licence for holding two annual fairs at ; 362.
 Dummer, Humfrey ; 99.
 Dunc, John, knt. ; 478.
 Dunhede, lordship of ; 556.
 — co. Somerset, manor of ; 383.
 Dunheved, co. Cornwall, castle of ; 529.
 Dunkane, William ; 489.
 Dunmow, John, bishop of Limerick, grant of the church of St. Peter in the Tower of London to, 369.
 Dunmowe, co. Essex, manor of ; 221.
 Dunosie, Francis, earl, safe conduct, &c. for ; 554.
 Dunsany (Ireland), the lord of, pardon of ; 316.
 Dunstable, co. Bedford, monastery of ; 289
 Dunstanburgh, co. Northumberland, castle of ; 54, 103, 407.
 — constable of ; 461.
 Dunwich, co. Suffolk, the ferry of ; 549.
 Duplege, Robert, taillour ; 3.
 Dureote, co. Somerset, manor of ; 524.
 Durham, bishoprick of, the custos of the spirituality of ; 183.
 — co. Gloucester ; 371.
 Dutton, Laurence ; 35.
 Durrant, Simon ; 167.
 Dyehyngham, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 420.
 Dygby, Euerard ; 86.
 — John, knt. ; 385.
 Dykelburgh, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 420.
 Dyke, William ; 406.
 Dykkys, William, clerk ; 230.
 Dymmok, Andrew ; 162, 375, 393, 405, 433.
 — Andrew, appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 — Thomas, sheriff of Southampton ; 146.
 Dymy gowne for king ; 12.
 Dyneley, Roger ; 403.
 Dynesley, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Dyngley, co. Northampton ; 292.
 Dynham, Charles, esq. ; 303.
 — Joan, widow ; 199.
 — John, knt., Lord Dynham, treasurer of England, 86, 87, 91, 94, 97, 98, 99, 103, 105, 107, 114, 122, 132, 138, 152, 199, 215, 219, 286, 342, 542.
 — livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe ; 498, 500.
 — precepts to, respecting Danes wrongfully captured at sea ; 506, 507.
 — John, lord of, his agreement with the abbot and convent of the monastery of Hertford ; 302, 303, 304.
 — Roger, esq. ; 286, 478.

E.

Elmey, co. Kent, parish of; 34.
 Elburton, Henry; 5.
 Eccleston, Richard; 36.
 — manor of; 218.
 Eck, Gerard Van, denization of; 342.
 Eckington, Long, co. Warwick; 94.
 Eddyngley, prebend of; 183.
 Edeley, co. Worcester, lordship of; 133.
 Edi, Edmund; 500.
 Edington, co. Warwick, lordship of; 133.
 Edlington, co. York, manor of; 247.
 Edridge, William; 97.
 Edward III. of England; 57, 121, 154, 171, 203, 227, 242, 304, 317, 356.
 Edward IV. of England; 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 61, 63, 116, 133, 142, 148, 150, 154, 203, 206, 210, 213, 221, 241, 273, 287, 306, 325, 327, 331, 346, 361.
 Edward, late prince of Wales, chamberlain of, in South Wales; 161.
 — prince, son of Henry the Sixth, pale-
 clothes for the herse of; 380.
 Edwardes, John; 167.
 — in Woodham Ferrers, manor of; 430.
 Edwards, Phillipp; 3.
 Efynden, dioc. Lincoln, parish church of;
 157.
 Egerton, Hugh; 386.
 Eggecombe, John; 482.
 — Peter, esq. for the king's body; 529.
 — Richard; 296.
 — sheriff of Devonshire; 146.
 — kn., 78, 85, 117, 118, 119.
 — commissioner to treat with the duchess
 of Brittany; 378.
 — comptroller of the king's household;
 321.
 — the king's counsellor; commissioner
 to deal with persons coming from
 Ireland, and to pardon and imprison
 rebels, &c. of that land; 315.
 — expedition of, to Ireland; 318.
 Egleston, province of York, monastery of;
 182.
 Eklesfeld, co. Cumberland; 415.

Elbell, Wales, lordship of; 211.
 Elderton, Thomas; 373.
 Elections of burgesses of parliament and
 municipal officers at Leicester, writ for
 regulating; 456, 457.
 Elizabeth, queen, late wife of Edward the
 Fourth; 58, 142, 148, 225, 319, 320,
 322, 555.
 — queen consort; 115, 116, 118, 126,
 156, 218, 221, 305, 379, 392, 560.
 — annuity for, out of the farm of the
 town of Bristol; 302.
 — assignment to, of lands, &c. late per-
 taining to Elizabeth, late wife of
 Edw. IV.; 148.
 — assignment to, of an annuity out of
 the lands late pertaining to William
 Trussell, kn., deceased; 149.
 — charter granting special jurisdiction
 and privileges, within the lordships,
 manors, &c., to; 265.
 Ellerton, province of York, monastery of;
 181.
 Elleswyk, co. Lancaster; 415.
 Elliott, John, yeoman of the stirrop; 496.
 Elmebrigge, co. Worcester, manor of; 33.
 Elmes, Elizabeth; 551.
 — John; 551.
 — William; 551.
 Elmeley castle, co. Worcester; 211.
 Elmeley, co. Worcester, manor of; 211,
 245.
 Elmesthorp, co. Leicester; 235.
 Elueston, convent of, dioc. Lincoln, abbess
 of; 133.
 Elsak, co. Lancaster; 415.
 Eltham, manor of; 55, 59, 187.
 — works at; 241, 298.
 — parks of; 59.
 Elwik, dioc. of Durham; 204.
 Ely, bishop of; 10, 61, 64, 67, 68, 87, 89,
 117, 204, 213, 215, 394, 401, 402, 478,
 479, 480, 542.
 — writ de pontibus reparandis, addressed
 to; 323.
 — writ from, to the treasurer and barons
 of the exchequer, respecting a cle-
 rical subsidy; 427.

- Ely, bishoprick of; 32.
 — prior of; 88.
 — prior and convent of; 61, 68, 133.
 Elys close, co. York, land so called; 412.
 Elys, Geoffery, master, chaplain; 175.
 — Thomas; 329.
 Embroidery, payments, &c. for; 17, 18, 487, 491, 492.
 Empson (or Emson), Richard; 241, 314, 480, 481, 501.
 — Richard, appointed to be a commissioner of sewers; 311.
 Enderby, John; 203.
 — Richard, knt.; 203.
 Enescombe, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Engilfeld, chace of; 57.
 Engilfeld, Thomas; 482.
 Epurston, co. Notts, manor of; 247.
 Epworth (or Eppeworth), co. Lincoln; 58, 205.
 — manor of; 421.
 Erdeswyk, Hugh; 483.
 Erdyngton, co. Warwick, manor of; 70, 212.
 Erlcote, in Toteney, pasture of; 433.
 Erle, John, knt., ancestor of Sir Thomas Seymour; 381.
 Erles Court, the court of the honor of Gloucester so called; 374.
 Erlescrombe, co. Worcester, manor of; 245.
 Erleygh, Richard; 119, 125.
 Erme, island of, castle and lordship of; 212.
 Ermynes, backs and wombs of, price of; 485.
 Ersham, co. Norfolk, manor of; 420.
 Eryk, John, payment to, for making cowcherz and pillowberecz; 168.
 Eryngley, co. York, manor of; 354.
 Escom, the portion of; 182.
 Esingwold, co. York, manor of; 125.
 Eske, fisheries of the river; 504.
 Eskrig, Thomas; 272.
 Eskryg, bailiff of Lancaster; 275.
 Essendon, co. Rutland, manor of; 211.
 Essex, earl of; 474.
 — Henry, late earl of; 536.
 — Thomas, esq.; 339.
 Essex, co., commission of peace and of oyer and terminer for; 478.
 — commission of array for; 135.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c. for the expedition to the relief of Brittany; 384.
 — forest of, the keeper and steward of the; 538.
 — king's "wodchethe" in; 319.
 — and Herts, sheriff of; 83, 224.
 Estbolton, co. York, manor of; 247.
 Estbury, co. Worcester, manor of; 33.
 Est Chirche, co. Kent; 205.
 Esteourt, Elizabeth, widow; 244.
 — John; 244.
 Esterauniere, co. Somerset, manor of; 73, 74.
 Estdeping, co. Lincoln, manor of; 307.
 Estelwarde, co. Cumberland; 163.
 Esterfield, John, merchant; 518.
 Estgarston, manor of; 412.
 Esthalle, co. Kent, manor of; 383.
 Estharling, Anne Wyngefeld of; 136.
 Esthoryngton, co. Somerset, manor of; 524.
 Estlound, co. Lincoln; 58.
 Estmarch of England towards Scotland 557.
 — warden-general of the; 480.
 Estmerton, co. Wilts, manor of; 446, 455.
 Estodford, co. Wilts; 31.
 Estraunge, George Stanley de, knt.; 478.
 Estrete, George; 529.
 — John; 155, 348, 391, 436, 438, 529.
 Estrongeys, co. Cornwall, lordship of; 186.
 Estwyk, John; 511.
 Esynden, co. Hertford, manor of; 398.
 Esyngton Hugate, church of; 183.
 Etlowe, co. Gloucester, the town of; 522.
 Eton, manor of; 516.
 Eustas, Giles; 96.
 Eustace, Oliver Fitz, chief baron of the exchequer in Ireland, pardon of; 316.
 — Rowland Fitz, treasurer of Ireland, pardon of; 316.
 Eueham Horyourde, co. Cornwall, woods of; 549.
 Eueryngham, Thomas; 342.

Everdon, co. Northampton; 260.
 Evers, William, knt.; 441, 550.
 Everingham, John, knt.; 32, 452, 458
 479.
 Evesham, monastery of; 195.
 Evington, William; 412.
 Evyas, Mildred; 557.
 Ewyngton, William; 133.
 Ewarby, John; 478.
 Ewlawe, Richard; 116.
 — Thomas; 485.
 Ewyas, co. Wilts, manor of; 118.
 Exchequer, clerks of; 191.
 — messengers of the; 345, 435.
 — receipt of, chamberlain of; 217.
 — chancellor of; 81, 100.
 — usher of; 99.
 Exmore, forest of; 48.
 Exeter, bishop of; 10, 56, 65, 66, 117,
 119, 133, 159, 149, 155, 156, 162,
 215, 218, 270, 280, 284, 290, 358,
 386, 453, 474, 504, 542, 555.
 — writ from, to the treasurer and
 barons of the exchequer, respecting
 a clerical subsidy; 427.
 — Henry, late duke of; 73, 74, 78, 132,
 422.
 — co. Devon; 454.
 — castle, commission of gaol delivery
 for; 144, 299.
 — parish of St. George the Martyr in;
 364.
 — port of; 65, 90, 147, 199, 454.
 Eygges, Thomas; 482.
 Eyton, co. Bedford, manor of; 317, 405.
 Eyvesham, abbot of the monastery of,
 writ de pontibus reparandis directed to;
 323.

F.

Fabuhope, co. Hereford, manor of; 211.
 Fagottes, price of; 24.
 Faireford, co. Gloucester, manor of; 211,
 551.
 Fairfax (or Fayrefax), Guy, knt.; 247,
 340, 443, 479, 480, 481.
 Fairfax, Guy, knt., executor of the late
 earl of Northumberland; 554.
 — justice of the king's bench; 241.
 Falcon (or Fauleon, or Fawcon), pursue-
 vant; 140, 222, 225, 282.
 Faldynworth, William, master, clk.; 450.
 Farelle, Edmund; 431.
 Farleton in Kendall, co. Westmorland,
 manor of; 422, 423.
 Farnham, co. Essex, manor of; 221.
 — co. Surrey, parish church of; 114,
 115.
 — Chanterie; 115.
 Farrant, John; 494.
 Faryngton, William, knt.; 35.
 Farynton, co. Lancaster; 416.
 Fastcastle in Scotland; 358.
 Faulkener, Thomas; 562.
 Fauleon, Edmund; 98.
 Faulkener, the king's, livery of clothing
 for; 175.
 Fawkhams, co. Kent, manor of; 383.
 Faward, pursuivant; 85.
 Fawkes, Margaret; 510.
 Fawnchope, lordship of; 29, 551.
 Feders, price of; 14.
 Federbedd and bolster, price of; 21.
 Feders Hostriche, price of; 17.
 Fefelde, co. Oxon, manor of; 136.
 Fekenham, co. Worcester, manor of; 33.
 Felde, Walter, clk.; 95, 96, 97, 106.
 Feldyng, —; 385.
 Felipps, John, pardon of; 48.
 Felley, prov. of York, monastery of; 181.
 Fenny Staunton, co. Hunts, manor of
 238, 239, 421.
 Fennton, Robert; 411.
 Fenton, co. Devon; 72.
 Fenys, Anne; 528.
 — Joan; 109.
 — Philippa; 109.
 — Richard; 109.
 — Richard, knt., lord Daere; 519.
 — Robert; 109.
 — Robert, knt.; 135.
 — Thomas; 478.
 — Thomas, esq. for the king's body;
 519, 528.

- Fenwyk, William, clk. ; 331.
- Ferdinand, Don, commissioner of the king of Portugal ; 474.
- Ferers, lord, the king's rebel ; 216.
- Feriby, prov. of York, monastery of ; 181.
- Fernandy, Pedro, surgeon ; 378.
- Fernhill, co. Warwick, parks of ; 161.
- Ferrers, Henry, knt. ; 406, 482.
- John Bouchier de, knt. ; 480.
- de Groby, John Bouchier, knt. ; 478.
- Ferrou, Richard ; 287, 488.
- William, marshal of the "studde;" 161.
- Fers, Bernard de la ; 562.
- Ferthingeston, co. Northampton ; 457.
- Fervens, Henry, knt., sheriff of Kent ; 224.
- Ferymanmedew, a meadow near the ferry of the port of the Trent ; 529.
- Fetplace (Feteplace, Fetipace, or Fetypace), Anthony, esq. ; 29, 38, 386, 392.
- Richard, esq. ; 368.
- Thomas, esq. ; 368, 475.
- Fenershams, co. Kent ; 443.
- Feure, Peter le, merchant of Normandy ; 205.
- Fieldyng, Everard ; 59.
- Fillow, Peter, groom of the privie spicerie, 161.
- Finnariis, Andrew de, licensed to export wool, &c. ; 515.
- Fishermen of the Cinque Ports ; 193.
- Fisheries on the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk, commission to protect the ; 193.
- Fisherton, near Salisbury, gaol of ; 108.
- Fisher, John, mercer ; 10.
- John, serjeant-at-law ; 239.
- Thomas ; 468.
- Fitz, John, escheator of Devonshire ; 146.
- Fitzhugh, Edward, son and heir of lord ; 323.
- Elizabeth, widow ; 302.
- George ; 302, 423.
- George, master, dean of Lincoln ; 323.
- Richard, knt. ; 302.
- Fitzlewes, Richard, knt. ; 478, 482.
- Fitz Lowes, Philip, esq. ; 193.
- Fitzwater (or Fitzwalter), John Ratelyff de, knt. ; 202, 384, 479.
- lord ; 209, 277, 368, 473.
- Fitzwilliam, John ; 479.
- Thomas, knt. ; 117, 291, 297, 323, 479.
- Thomas, knt., recorder of London ; 352.
- Thomas, knt., executor of the late earl of Northumberland ; 554.
- Flanders, ambassadors to ; 53, 444.
- port of Ostend in ; 233, 234.
- messenger to ; 100.
- and Brabant, ports of, English merchants in, governor of ; 77.
- Flainburgh, co. York ; 200.
- Flamsted, dioc. of Lincoln, chantry in the church of ; 248.
- Flamstede, co. Kent, the lordship and chantry of ; 363.
- Flampsteed, co. Hertford, manor of ; 211.
- Flaundres, ambassador to ; 53.
- Fleet, admirals of ; 352.
- proceeding to sea ; 128.
- Flekenho, co. Warwick, manor of ; 238, 421.
- Flemming (or Flemmyng), James, knt. ; 310.
- Richard ; 253.
- Robert, seryvener ; 105.
- James, knt., baron of Slan, pardon of ; 316.
- Flete, Edmund ; 327.
- Robert ; 327.
- co. Devon, manor of ; 131.
- Fligh (Flye or Flygh), John, yeoman of the wardrobe ; 81, 85, 122, 171, 179, 225, 242, 243, 295, 389, 435, 499, 559.
- Flore, co. Northampton ; 524.
- Florence, merchants of, remission of subsidies and customs to ; 246.
- Florenson, James ; 360.
- Florysson, James, master of a ship of Prymerend, Holland ; 197.
- Flynt, Nicholas, assayer, &c. of money in the Tower of London, and graver of irons ; 153, 317, 591.

- Flynt, co. Flynt; 185.
 Focray, William, licensed to export tin; 413.
 Fogata, John, knt., chancellor of Portugal; 474.
 Fogge, John, knt.; 231, 480.
 Fokeray, William; 90, 147.
 Folgeam, Henry, esq.; 125.
 Footmen of the king, liveries of costume from the great wardrobe for the; 499.
 Ford, John; 81.
 — yeoman of the crown; 499.
 Forde, John; 52.
 — Richard, esq.; 99.
 Fordemelle, the mill of, near the priory of St. Cross; 523.
 Forest, the New, lead-mines in; 531.
 Forester, Thomas, doctor of medicine, pardon of; 231.
 Foresters (yeomen), wages of; 466.
 Forman, Adam, knt.; 394, 423.
 Fornesse, Hugh, commissioned to impress gunners, carpenters, tentmakers, &c.; 448.
 Fornessette (Formeret, Forineet, or Fornect), co. Norfolk, manor of; 40, 53, 301, 420, 458, 531.
 Forster, John; 92, 526.
 — John, esq.; 526.
 — Nicholas, farmer; 417, 424.
 Fortera, Charles de; 496.
 Fortesen, John, esq.; 84, 318, 450, 556, 557.
 — John, knt.; 318, 373, 385, 417, 480, 483, 518, 525.
 — and sheriff for cos. Essex and Herts, pardon of; 325, 326.
 Foster, John, clk.; 359.
 — Nicholas; 363.
 — William; 15.
 — William, husbandman, pardon of; 461.
 Fote, Catherine; 561.
 Fotemenes jackettes, spangelles for, cost of; 17.
 Foulbourn, church of; 48.
 Foulter, Thomas, esq.; 142.
 Fourehough, co. Norfolk, hundred of; 502, 521.
 Fournefellys, co. Lancaster; 521.
 Fournesse, Hugh; 312.
 Fox, Edward, chaplain; 450.
 — John, merchant; 546.
 — Lyart; 69.
 — Richard, master, joint prothonotary of chancery; 359.
 — bishop of Exeter; 133.
 — doctor of laws, bishop of Exeter; his salary as keeper of the privy seal; 158.
 Foweler, Thomas, sacrilegious and absconding monk of Abendon; 470.
 Fowey, port of; 90, 91, 454.
 Fowler, Thomas; 95, 96, 106, 143, 385, 478.
 — sheriff of Beds and Bucks; 224.
 Framlyngham, Parva, co. Norfolk, manor of; 40, 53, 301, 458, 531.
 — with Saxtede, co. Suffolk, manor of; 420.
 France, ambassadors of; 114, 438, 505, 550.
 — ambassadors to; 103, 104.
 — embassy to; 50.
 — expenses of herald sent to; 391.
 — herald of arms sent to; 297.
 — king of; 83.
 — rectification of the truce between England and; 354.
 — treaty of truce and abstinence from war between England and; 334.
 — Charles, king of, commissioners to treat with; 377.
 — Henry the Fifth's conquest of; 358.
 Frank, Geoffrey, esq.; 111.
 Frampton, William; 407.
 — co. Lincoln, manor of; 131.
 Fraunces, George; 102.
 — Thomas, prebendary of Exeter cathedral; 221.
 — William; 145.
 Framceys, John, esq.; 202.
 — co. Essex, manor of; 211.
 Frekelton, co. Lancaster; 416.
 Freman, Thomas, usher of the king's chamber; 319, 449.

- Fremantell, co. Suthampton, park of; 32.
 Fremyngton, co. Devon, manor and hundred of; 131.
 Freng of gold, price of, &c.; 12, 13, 14, 26.
 Freng of silk, price of; 10, 14.
 Frenkson, Gerard, master of a ship of Prymerend in Holland; 197.
 Frensshe, John, yeoman of the crown; 343.
 Frensshe tonge, secretary in; 60.
 Frere, Cuthbert, pardon of; 163.
 — Richard; 422.
 Frese, Egbert, mason, denization of, with special proviso; 286.
 Freys, James; 244.
 Fricre, Benedict, the king's physician; 101.
 Friars Minors of Cambridge; 81, 100, 141, 294, 300, 550.
 — of Oxford; 81, 100, 141, 222, 294, 389, 550.
 — Preachers of Cambridge; 81, 100, 141, 222, 389, 435, 558.
 — in England; 101.
 — of Leicester; 458.
 — of London; 80, 103, 141, 222, 295, 388, 558.
 Friller, Thomas; 89.
 Frion, Stephen, master; 60.
 Frise, cordewaner; 15.
 Frisolk, co. Suthampton; 313.
 Fristoke, co. Devon; 71.
 Frith of Leicester, lieutenant of the; 458.
 Frost, William; 185.
 Froste, William; 92.
 Frowyk, Henry; 385.
 Frustoball, Jarome; 6.
 Fryeston, co. Lincoln, manor of; 129.
 Fryon, Stephen, master; 505.
 — a commissioner to treat with Charles, king of France; 377.
 Fryston upon Air, church of; 182.
 Fulbeck, co. Lincoln, manor of; 131.
 — parish of, dioc. Lincoln; 148.
 Fulbery, Richard, page of the king's chamber; 348.
 Fulbroke, Thomas; 116, 154.
 Fulbroke, co. Warwick, park of; 310.
 Fulford, Thomas, knt.; 117.
 Fuller, John; 168, 433.
 — Thomas; 87, 93, 97, 502.
 — Thomas, mercer; 242, 243.
 Fulwich, in the forest of Knarisburgh 418.
 Fulwode, co. Notts, park and woods of 128, 431.
 — co. York, briery and quarry of; 412.
 Funtynghdon, co. Essex, manor of; 238.
 Furness, St. Mary of, Ireland, abbot and convent of; 70, 208.
 Fures of black boggy, price of; 5.
 — of grey, price of; 20.
 Fydington, co. Gloucester, manor of; 211.
 Fyldyng, Everard; 481.
 Fynchamstede, in the forest of Windesore, bailiff of; 206.
 Fynche, Henry; 200, 478.
 Fyncheham, John; 482.
 Fynden (or Fyndon), co. Sussex, manor of; 238.
 Fyndern, William, knt.; 387.
 Fynes, Thomas, esq.; 67.
 — esq. for the king's body, and a commissioner to inspect the king's ordnance at Calcs, &c., 344.
 Fyneux, John; 478, 480, 482, 483.
 — justice of assize on Norfolk circuit; 449.
 — chief justice of King's Bench, temp. Hen. VIII.; 245.
 — serjeant-at-law; 475.
 — steward of the castle of Dovorr; 311.
 Fynglas, John, clerk, chancellor of the metropolitan church of Dublin, Ireland, pardon of; 352.
 Fynkell, John, knt., sheriff of London; 164.
 Fynney, John, clk.; 134.
 Fynnynglay, co. York; 199.
 Fyppyn, co. York, park of; 311.
 Fysshe, Thomas; 62.
 — mayor of Wynchelsee; 200.
 — Vincent; 200.
 Fyssher, John, 479, 482.
 — serjeant-at-law; 483.
 — Richard, usher of the chamber; 459.

G.

- Gaddesden, Gt., near St. Albans, co. Hertford, manor of ; 415.
- Gaguin, Robert, doctor of laws, ambassador from France ; 550.
- Galion, Alexander, serjeant of the carriage of the king's household ; 240.
- Gall, William, tayllor ; 95.
- Galneys, Rowland, merchant of Brittany ; 150.
- Galtresse, forest of, co. York ; 61, 67, 110, 111.
- Gamage, Morgan ; 253.
- Gand, St. Peter of, the abbot of, safe-conduct for ; 247.
- Gander, John ; 147.
- Ganesford, Nicholas ; 142.
- Gardynier, Richard, mayor of Lancaster ; 272, 275.
- Garments, the king's,* laces of silke riban for, price of ; 13.
- Garnesey, island, port of ; 99.
- Garsyngton, co. Oxford, manor of ; 217.
- Garter king of arms ; 45, 82, 296, 437, 452.
- Garth, Thomas ; 112, 251.
- Gartside, Hugh, gent. ; 272, 309.
- Garven, William ; 156.
- Gascoigne, William, knt. ; 134, 214, 315, 366.
- Gasburton, co. Lincoln ; 163.
- Gate, Thomas ; 481, 483.
- Gatecombe Creke, co. Gloucester ; 429.
- Gatheley, co. York, briery and quarry of ; 412.
- Gaule, co. Hertford ; 534.
- Gauret, Laurence, knt. ; 430.
- Gawen, Saundre ; 431.
- Gawgis manor, in Wolde, co. Northampton ; 457.
- Gay, John ; 143.
- Robert ; 179.
- Gaydon, co. Warwick ; 457.
- Gaynesford, Anne ; 371.
- John ; 478.
- esq., 370, 371.
- Nicholas, esq. ; 41.
- knt. ; 385, 478.
- Gaynsford, Robert ; 41.
- Gayton, Reynold ; 188.
- deputy steward of the lordship of Sutton, co. Lincoln ; 476, 510.
- a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
- Gayton, dioc. Lincoln, parish church of ; 450.
- Gee, Henry ; 193.
- Gedding, Edmund, esq. ; 195.
- Geddyng, William ; 479.
- Gedney, Joan ; 331.
- Genesey, island of, Sir Thomas Lovelle's journey to ; on the king's business ; 320.
- Genoa, merchants of, remission of subsidies and customs to ; 246.
- George, the kinges taillour, bill of ; 27, 28, 29.
- George, St., feast of, ordering of ; 142, 143.
- neglect to make due provision for, and the king's measures to correct the omission and keep the festival ; 153.
- Gerard, a Genoese, father of Giovanni Baptista ; 515.
- Peter, esq. ; 34.
- Symonde ; 10.
- Geraud, William ; 36.
- Gersey, the island of ; 338.
- Gervais, William ; 494.
- Gervas, co. York, monastery of ; 184.
- Gevarea, Don Diego de, ambassador from Spain ; 527.
- Gervayes, William, taillour ; 22.
- Gervays, John ; 306.
- Getons, John ; 499.
- Geyton, Reynolle ; 410.
- Gheldrie, duchy of ; 342.
- Ghent, St. Peter of, abbot of ; 75.
- Gildeross, co. Norfolk, hundred of ; 420.
- Gilding of staves, charge for ; 14.
- Giles, St., dean and hospital of ; 222.
- hospital of ; 558.
- Gilling, co. York, town of ; 342.
- lordship and forest of ; 338.
- Girthes of twine, price of ; 19.
- Girdles for the king ; 13.
- Glamorgan, Wales ; 252.
- lordship of ; 211, 281.

- Glasgow, Robert, bishop of, safe-conduct, for ; 434.
- Glasse, Edmund ; 62.
- Glastonbury, abbot of ; 147.
- abbot and convent of ; 455.
- monastery of ; 446.
- Gloucester, Richard, duke of ; 55.
- Richard, duke of, the king's great rebel ; 186, 345.
- late duke of, silver and gilt spice-plates of ; 353.
- town of ; 87, 450, 475, 548.
- commissions of gaol delivery for ; 299, 482.
- Gloucestershire, commissions of oyer and terminer for ; 144, 145, 298, 478, 479.
- commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 386.
- commissioners of sewers in ; 459.
- escheator of ; 147.
- sheriff of ; 87, 90, 147, 224.
- Glover, John, yeoman ; 308.
- Thomas ; 437.
- Glyndoreduy, North Wales, manor of ; 274.
- Goddishous, college of, Cambridge ; 46, 47.
- Godeman, John ; 65, 66.
- Godewyn, Robert ; 91.
- Godfrey, Richard ; 95, 106, 385.
- Margaret, abbess of convent of Elnestowe, dioc. Lincoln ; 133.
- Richard, sheriff of, cos. Beds. and Buks ; 562.
- Godyll, William ; 193.
- Gold, Richard ; 448.
- east botonnes and tasselles of Venis ; 487.
- cloth of, prices of ; 6, 8, 10.
- corse of, price of ; 12.
- damask, riban of, price of ; 12.
- silke, fringe of, price of ; 12.
- Venys, riban of, price of ; 12.
- Goldfinehe, Richard ; 293.
- Golder, co. Oxon, manor of ; 396.
- Goldesburgh, Edward, second baron of the exchequer ; 375.
- Goldesburgh, Robert ; 412.
- Golofer, Richard, mercer ; 11, 164.
- Goppe, Thomas, yeoman, pardon of ; 201.
- Goldston, John, clk. ; 530.
- Goldy, Richard ; 342.
- Goldyng, John, clerk ; 283, 377.
- Gordyng, Sandy, labourer, pardon of ; 529.
- Goring, John ; 387, 478.
- Gormanston, in Ireland ; 205.
- the viscount de, pardon of ; 316.
- Goscote, co. Leicester, hundred of ; 239, 421.
- Gosford, co. Cumberland hundred of ; 184, 415.
- Gouetz, John le, merchant of Brittany ; 150.
- William le, merchant of Brittany ; 150.
- Gough, Lewis, the queen's footman ; 170, 175.
- Richard ; 436.
- Richard, envoy to Flanders ; 444.
- Thomas ; 314.
- Gounepowdre, payment for ; 142.
- Gousebourne, Robert, clerk ; 299.
- Gower, John, a minor ; 215.
- (or Gover), Lawrence, clk., accountant ; 172, 180, 276, 495, 500.
- Robert, esq., pardon of ; 194.
- Thomas, knt. ; 215.
- Goyne, a gentleman of the king's chapel ; 306.
- Gowgh, David ; 41, 84, 548.
- Gracechurch-street, London, Lady Joan Rose's chantry in church of St. Bennet of ; 250.
- Grafton, Thomas ; 77, 242, 287, 288, 453, 503.
- Granger, John, clk. ; 43, 44.
- Graistok (or Greystok), Ralph, knt. ; 68, 208, 469.
- John ; 469.
- Graunge, co. Glomorgan, Wales, the farm of ; 233.
- Graunt, Giles le ; 31, 64, 81.
- Graville, Lewis de, admiral of France, conservator of the truce between England and France ; 334.

- Gray, John ; 30.
 — Richard ; 75.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 364.
 Grayes (Lord) places in St. Martyn the
 Grauntes Lane ; 514.
 Graynefeld, Thomas ; 88.
 Graynville, Thomas ; 432.
 Graystok, barony of ; 469.
 — de Graystok, Ralph, knt. ; 162.
 Grebar, Nicholas ; 360.
 Greene, Robert, minstrel ; 100.
 — Simon, clk., writ de pontibus repa-
 randis directed to ; 323.
 Greg, William ; 135.
 Gregory, John ; 377.
 — yeoman of the king's crown ; 289,
 553.
 — Robert, purveyor of the king's house-
 hold ; 313.
 Grene, John ; 367, 480, 482, 525.
 — Richard ; 193, 248.
 — Thomas ; 94, 143.
 — knt. ; 241, 385, 480, 481.
 — William ; 68, 204, 330, 478.
 Grenceloth, clerks of ; 153.
 Grenehalgh, Edmund ; 35.
 Grenehill, John ; 96.
 Grenelef, Richard ; 200.
 Grenesonde, co. Gloucester ; 250.
 Grenewiche, co. Kent ; 330.
 — payment for making the pale at ;
 390.
 — manor of, works at ; 298, 341.
 Grenier, John, tapysser ; 280.
 — Paschal, merchant of Tournaie ; 34.
 Grensted, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Gresley, Thomas, knt. ; 386.
 — Thomas, sheriff of Stafford ; 561.
 Gresyngham, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 211.
 Gretham, co. Rutland, crown lands in ;
 217.
 Greves, Peter, chaplain ; 359.
 Greville (or Grevytle), William ; 459, 478,
 479, 482.
 Grevys, Robert, tailor ; 116.
 Grey de Codnore, Henry, knt. ; 480, 485.
 — Edward, viscount Lysle ; 478, 479.
 — George, lord ; 385.
 Grey, Henry, lord ; 162.
 — John ; 385.
 — John, de Wilton, knt. ; 385.
 — Thomas, marquis of Dorset ; 58.
 — writes for the payment of annuities to ;
 337, 338.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 100.
 — knt., steward of the lordship of Cla-
 nering, co. Essex ; 451.
 — de Werk, Thomas, knt. ; 480.
 — William ; 271.
 Greymond, reward of money to a ; 445.
 Greynville, Thomas ; 386.
 Greystok, Elizabeth ; 63, 208.
 — lord de ; 208.
 — Robert ; 208.
 Griffith, David ap, gent. ; 308.
 — John, pardon of ; 79.
 — esq. ; 346.
 — William ; 128.
 — esq. for the king's body and cham-
 berlain of North Wales ; 273.
 Griphorpe, co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Grisley, William, knt. ; 501.
 Groce, Thomas ; 119, 347.
 Groteham, co. Rutland, manor of ; 211.
 Grove, co. Warwick, park of ; 310, 468.
 Groves, William ; 431.
 Gryee, John, apothecary ; 340, 357, 388,
 392, 436.
 Gryflith, John ; 29.
 Gryggis, John ; 277.
 Grymesdicke, Hugh ; 114.
 Grymeshowe, co. Norfolk, hundred of ;
 433.
 Grymsted, John ; 167.
 Grymund, master of the ship the Carvell
 of Ewe ; 403.
 Grynley (or Gryngeley), co. Notts, manor
 of ; 400, 402.
 — park of ; 326.
 Guenbyburgh, co. Leicester ; 114.
 Guernesey, island of, co. Dorset ; 212.
 Guerroughley, co. Lancaster, the vaccary
 of ; 272.
 Guildhall, London ; 164.
 Guldeford, John, knt. ; 33, 200, 480.
 — grant to, in tail male ; 395.

Galdeford (Gilforde, Gildeford, Guylford, or Gylford), Richard, knt. ; 38, 39, 56, 80, 82, 83, 99, 103, 104, 105, 107, 141, 143, 155, 159, 198, 217, 222, 223, 391, 431, 474, 480, 510, 560.
 — payment to, for his costs in "herneying" servants of the king and queen consort ; 431.
 — master of the ordnance, munitions of war supplied to ; 322.
 — mandate to pay money to, for the building of the ship like the Colombe of Fraunce ; 136.
 Galdeford, co. Surrey ; 370.
 — park of ; 43.
 — commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 299, 481, 483.
 Gunners, daily wages of ; 437.
 — commissions to impress ; 448.
 Gunter, Edmund, gent. ; 406.
 Gunthorp, John, clk., pardon of ; 214.
 — Thomas ; 561.
 Gunthorpe, John, master, dean of Wells ; 77, 273, 524.
 Gurney, William, jun., esq. ; 521.
 Gurrey, castle and lordship of, co. Dorset ; 212.
 — in the island of Gersey, castle of ; 338.
 Gustarde, William, pardon of ; 162.
 Guylayn, Maurice, mariner and merchant, pardon of ; 153.
 Gyng Margaret, co. Essex ; 119.
 Guysnes, forest of, in Picardy ; 62.
 — county of, in the marches of Calais ; 251, 508.
 — castle of, ordnance and munitions of war in ; 344.
 — castle of, lieutenant of ; 77.
 Guynson, John, vyntner ; 93.
 Guyon, William, master, canon of Salisbury ; 124.
 Gybbes (or Gibbes), Katherine, nurse ; 298, 343, 394, 404, 437, 553, 556.
 — Thomas ; 343.
 Winey, William, jun., esq. ; 502.
 Gybyns, John, yeoman of the crown ; 559.

Gyddesgarth, co. Lincoln ; 58.
 Gyle, Agnes ; 441.
 — Nicholas ; 441.
 Gyles, St., without Crepilgate, the parish of, in London ; 324.
 Gymmar, Catherine ; 549.
 — John ; 549.
 Gymyngham, the manor of ; 304, 417.
 Gytyns (or Gityns), yeoman of the crown ; 158, 295, 389.
 Gysburn, church of St. Mary of, the prior of ; 242.

H.

Habendon, co. Berks, monastery of ; 128.
 Hacheston, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
 Haddesore, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Haddon, Richard, grocer ; 94.
 Hadley, Richard, grocer ; 324.
 — co. Suffolk ; 312.
 Haiward, John ; 169.
 Hakotte, Oliuer ; 496.
 Halden, co. Kent, manor of ; 33.
 Haleghwell, John, knt. ; 117.
 Haliday, John, merchant ; 354.
 Halydaye, Thomas, clk., pardon of ; 354.
 Hall, John ; 137.
 — Richard, abbot of Hyde, near Winchester ; 284.
 — William ; 167.
 Halle, Richard ; 167, 489, 494.
 — John, yeoman, pardon of ; 136.
 — Thomas ; 167.
 Hallowelle, John, knt. ; 186.
 Hallows All, the Great, London, parish church of ; 134.
 Hallt, Little, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Halmer, William ; 250.
 Halplace, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Hals, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Halsall, Hugh ; 36.
 Halse, co. Somerset, manor of ; 422.
 Halter, John ; 193.
 Halton, co. Chester ; 114.
 Halveriate, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 420.

- Halwell, John, knt. ; 126, 386, 549.
 Halywell, dioc. of Durham ; 186.
 — co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 Halywod, co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 Hamacechie, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 118.
 Hambury, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Hambury, co. Stafford, park of ; 258.
 Hamelettes, the messuage of, in Badburg-
 ham, co. Camb. ; 476.
 Hamer, John, chaplain ; 137.
 Hamerton, Richard, yeoman of the king's
 chamber ; 376.
 Hamine, co. Bucks ; 260.
 Hamlet, John ; 167.
 Hamme, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 239.
 Hammes, lordship of, near Cales ; 347.
 — castle of, ordnance and munitions of
 war in ; 344.
 Hamond, John ; 483, 502.
 — William, morouer, pardon of ; 163.
 Hampden, Edmund ; 386, 482.
 Hampshire, commissioners of, to examine
 archers, &c., for the expedition to
 the relief of Brittany ; 385.
 — commissions of oyer and terminer for ;
 145, 298.
 — and Wiltshire, marketable cloths of ;
 137.
 Hampton, John ; 31.
 Hamethwayte, in the forest of Knares-
 burgh, the tenants of ; 550.
 Hamulton, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Hamyldew, William ; 59.
 Hauches, Richard, skynner ; 23.
 Hanchet, Richard ; 490.
 Hanchiche, Thomas ; 215.
 Handes, Thomas, merchant, licensed to
 export wool ; 459.
 Hangley, John ; 61.
 Hankford, manor of ; 71.
 Hanley, William ; 431.
 — co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Hammer, William, knt. ; 535.
 Hanslape, co. Bucks, manor of ; 211.
 Hanson, Edmond, clerk ; 228.
 Hanworth, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 40, 53,
 301, 420, 458, 531.
 Hardewyk Prior, co. Warwick ; 260, 457.
 Hardgill, Edward ; 227.
 Hardi, Thomas ; 489.
 Hardy, John ; 167.
 Hardyng, Robert, yeoman-purveyor ; 377.
 Harecourt, John ; 125.
 — William, esq. ; 411.
 Hargyll, Thomas ; 188.
 Harison, Adam ; 186, 345.
 Harisone, William ; 167.
 Harlagh, in Wales, lordship, castle, and
 town of ; 544.
 Harlam, in Holland ; 197.
 Harle (or Hurle), in forest of Wyndesore,
 prior and convent of ; 191, 540.
 Harleston, Richard, pardon of ; 30.
 Harlews, Martin, grocer ; 93.
 Harman, John ; 431.
 Harness, payment for sets of ; 438.
 Harop, Roger ; 332.
 Harowdon, parish of, co. Northampton ; 29.
 Harper, John, mayor of the city of York ;
 443, 454.
 — serjeant at arms ; 418, 560.
 — Richard, gent. ; 501.
 Harpour, John ; 524.
 — Richard ; 524, 525.
 — Eleanor ; 524.
 — (or Harper), Richard, general receiver
 of the duchy of Lancaster ; 209,
 356, 439.
 — William ; 483, 501, 524, 525.
 — sheriff of Staffordshire ; 224.
 Harryngton, James ; 100.
 — Nicholas ; 36.
 — James, esquire ; 35, 416.
 — knt. ; 29, 287, 423, 480, 481.
 — Mary, widow ; 299, 435, 558.
 — Robert ; 385.
 — Thomas ; 422.
 Hanaper, clerk of ; 85.
 Harreys, Thomas, master, bachelor of laws ;
 355.
 Harrison, Robert, yeoman of the crown ;
 258, 380, 435, 539.
 Harryson, Thomas, husbandman, pardon
 of ; 469.

- Harrewych, the king's ships at, expenses of; 143.
- Harrier, Michael; 95.
- Hart, Robert, one of the king's footmen; 187.
- Hartington, John, saddler; 492.
- Harwell, Roger; 386.
- Harwich, co. Essex, manor of; 421.
- Harwode, Robert, master of the ship *Rose*; 403.
- Harwyne, Jacob; 489.
- Haryngworth, co. Northampton, manor of; 307.
- Haryson, Stephen, yeoman of the crown; 319.
- Hasbroune, Thomas; 37.
- Haseley, co. Warwick, manor of; 53, 211.
- park of; 53, 310.
- Hasybere (or Hasilbere), co. Dorset; 405.
- manor and advowson of; 382.
- Haselwode, Thomas; 241, 480, 481.
- Hasilden, Elizabeth, abbess of convent of *Elnestowe*; 133.
- Hasilwode, Thomas, sheriff of Northampton; 562.
- Haspenden, co. Herts; 458.
- Hastynge, Edmund, pardon of; 218.
- Edmund, knt.; 191, 442.
- Edward, knt.; 385, 458.
- lord Hastynge; 310.
- lord Hastynge and Hungreford; 213, 214, 216.
- Ralph, knt.; 405.
- William, knt.; 217.
- lord de Hastynge, knt.; 213, 504.
- St. Clements, co. Sussex; 537.
- Hastynge, Edward, lord; 124.
- Mary; 124.
- Hastings Hill, co. Warwick; 467.
- Hastynge, co. Sussex, castle and lordship of; 213, 214.
- rape of; 214.
- town of, churches of St. Clement and All Saints in; 213, 214.
- Hasylden, John, esq., sheriff of eos. Camb. and Hunt.; 391.
- Hatelif, William, avener; 507.
- Hatfeld Peverell, co. Essex, manor of; 217.
- Hatfeld, co. Hertford; 534.
- Hatfield Bishop, co. Herts; 332.
- Hattecliff, William; 509.
- Hattes, for hexmen and fotemen; 17.
- Hatton, Nicholas, merchant, pardon of 153.
- Richard, doctor of laws; 77.
- co. Warwick, manor of; 53.
- Haugh, John; 479, 482.
- Hauerford, in Wales; 544.
- Haukesburgh, hundred of; 213.
- Haughton, co. Lancaster; 416.
- Haunce, co. Beds., manor of; 421.
- Haunte, co. Bedford, manor of; 238.
- Haute, Richard, one of the king's carvers; 238.
- William, knt.; 480, 482.
- Haverfordwest, in Wales, castle and manor of; 281.
- Haveringham, co. Lincoln; 238.
- Haveryng, co. Essex, manor of; 50.
- Hawe, Christofer, mercer; 8.
- Christopher, merchant, licensed to export wool; 468.
- Hawes, John, justice of the Common Pleas; 262.
- Hawke, Richard, knt.; 175.
- Hawkyns, James; 167.
- Hawte, Catherine; 443.
- Richard, knt.; 443.
- Hawtemprice, prov. of York, monastery of; 182.
- Haxay (or Haxey), co. Lincoln; 58.
- manor of; 421.
- Haye Castrum, park of; 257.
- Hayes, John; 89, 93, 94.
- Hayelose in Inglewode forest, co. Cumb.; 517.
- Haylesham, co. Sussex; 519.
- Hayne, Nicholas; 448.
- Hayns, Robert; 167.
- Haytresbury, co. Wilts, manor and hundred of; 214.
- Haywarde, John, skynner; 23.
- Haywode, John; 167.
- Haywraa, park of; 255.
- Hebilthot, in Sebber, co. York, tenement so called; 472.

- Hed-stalles of rede leder, price of; 19.
 Heed, William; 482.
 Hege, John, coriour; 95.
 Heggeman, William; 180.
 Heghen, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Heigham, Thomas; 135.
 Helaghpark, prov. York, monastery of; 181.
 Heledon, co. Northampton; 260.
 Helgey, co. Huntingdon, water and fishery of; 400.
 Hellestoun, manor of; 545.
 Helmesby, co. York, lordship of; 151, 154.
 Helmeston, castle and lordship of; 156.
 Helstontony, co. Cornwall, manor of; 315.
 Hemesworthe, co. York, manor and advowson of; 423.
 Hemmyngburgh, the college of; 183.
 Hen, John le, merchant of Brittany; 152.
 — Thomas le, merchant of Brittany; 152.
 Henbont, in Brittany; 152.
 Henbury, William; 145.
 Henden (or Hendon), co. Kent, manor of; 211.
 — park of; 282.
 Henderikson, Lunien, master of a ship; 356.
 Hengham, co. Norfolk, manor of; 502, 521.
 Hengham-ad-castrum, co. Essex, charter for market at; 311.
 Henley, co. Warwick; 235.
 Hennebond, scenschal of; 79.
 Henry II. of England; 356.
 Henry IV. of England; 63.
 Henry V. of England; 52, 358.
 Henry VI. of England; 55, 56, 58, 65, 149, 203, 205, 306, 317, 358.
 — the celebration of his marriage at the monastery of St. Mary of Tichfeld, co. Hants; 326.
 Henstede, co. Suffolk, manor of; 109.
 Henton, manor of; 237.
 Henxman's array, for the coronacion, cost of; 20.
 Henxmen, liveries of costume for, from the great wardrobe; 180, 499.
 — jackettes of, spangelles for, price of; 17.
 — spurres of, price of; 16.
 — jackettes of, brauderers of; 14.
 Henyngham, Thomas; 96.
 Herbert, Waltier, Sir; 108.
 — William, and his heirs male, confirmation of charter to, creating him earl of Huntingdon; 241.
 — knt., lord Herbert, late earl of Pembroke; 161.
 Herbyngton, co. Worcester, manor of; 211.
 Herecourte, John, esq.; 38.
 Hereford, bishop of; 85, 128, 478, 479.
 — castle, commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 299.
 — city, grant of tenement in; 216.
 — gaol, keeper of; 226.
 — issues of; 145.
 — watermill at, grant of; 154.
 — writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer respecting a clerical subsidy; 427.
 Herefordshire, commission of oyer and terminer; 145.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 386.
 — sheriff of; 46, 86, 146.
 — writ to the escheator of; 536, 537.
 — and marches of Wales, escheator of; 147.
 Herford, John, yeoman of the crown; 500.
 Herforth, John, baker and yeoman, safe conduct for; 417.
 Herle, Richard; 102.
 Hermestorp, John, keeper of the hospital of St. Katherine, near the Tower of London; 389.
 Heron, Alice, prioress of the convent of St. Mary of Hingham; 439.
 — John; 210, 525, 552.
 Herper, Richard, receiver general of the duchy of Lancaster; 452, 463.

- Herauldes, cotes of armes of, charge for painting; 14.
 Hertford, co. Hertford; 534.
 — castle, honor, town, tolls, &c., of; 332.
 — town, commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 299, 481, 482, 483.
 Hertfordshire, commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany; 385.
 — escheator of; 367, 534.
 — commissions of peace and of oyer and terminer for; 144, 298, 480.
 Hertfordyngbury, co. Hertford; 313.
 Hertley, co. Suthampton, manor of; 520.
 Hertland, co. Devon, the monastery of; 303.
 Hertlyngton, Roger, gent.; 469.
 Hertopre, William; 431.
 Hertrigge, co. Kent, manor of; 33.
 Hertyington, co. Derby, manor of; 258.
 Hersedes of Prince Edward, Edmund duke of Somerset, and John lord Somerset, pale clothes for; 380.
 Herstmounceux, co. Sussex, manor of; 519.
 Herry, Alice; 80, 388.
 — William, labourer, commission for the trial of; 264.
 Heryngby, co. Norfolk; 464.
 Heryngton, co. Worcester, manor of; 211.
 Heryson, George, pardon of; 162.
 Heskin, manor of; 218.
 Heslyngton, William, abbot of Gervas, co. York, pardon of; 184.
 Hesple, John, pardon of; 162.
 Hevenden, John; 558.
 Hevenyngham, John, knt.; 108, 135, 479, 482.
 Hewe, David ap.; 431.
 Heworth, Richard; 81, 223, 295, 389, 435, 458.
 Heweworth Graunge, dioc. of Durham; 186.
 Hext, Thomas; 117.
 Hexstall, Edward, rebel; 130.
 Hextall, Edward, gent., pardon of; 151.
 Heydon, Henry, knt.; 135, 218, 368, 502, 521.
 Heynes, Degory, yeoman of the king's crown; 190, 341.
 Heyton, Richard; 36.
 Hibson, John, pardon of; 163.
 Hichecocke, Thomas, skynner; 6.
 Hide, abbot of; 69.
 Hidy, William, junior; 394.
 Higford, William; 481.
 Higham, Richard; 478.
 — Thomas; 479, 482.
 — William, clk.; 453.
 — prioress of St. Mary of; 439.
 — *alias* Iham, co. Sussex, manor of; 38.
 — Ferrers, co. Northampton; 132.
 Highgate, co. Middlesex, chapel and hospital of St. Anthony, standing between Holweye and; 549.
 Higlyndes, co. Stafford, park of; 258.
 Hill, Henry; 200.
 — John, draper; 94.
 — Ralph; 206.
 — Robert, goldsmith; 94.
 Hillay, John; 417.
 Hille, John; 524.
 — Patrick; 490.
 — William; 134.
 — Richard, master, dean of the king's chapel; 432, 520.
 Hilliard, Richard; 433.
 Hilton, Geoffrey; 154.
 — Robert, forfeiture of; 415.
 — Robert, gent., pardon of; 401.
 — Roger; 35.
 — co. Hunts, manor of; 238, 239, 421.
 — co. Cambridge, manor of; 421.
 Hingate, William; 155.
 Hipstoke, co. Leicester, manor of; 467.
 Hobard (or Hobart or Hobert), James; 49, 135, 192, 213, 218, 368, 479, 482, 483.
 Hobbes (or Hobbys), Emelyn; 290, 349, 459.
 Hoberd, Alen; 4.

- Hoberd, Mathewe, goldesmythe ; 16.
 Hoby, Thomas ; 189.
 Hocheekyns, Richard ; 297.
 Hodelston, John ; 478.
 Hodenhill, co. Warwick ; 260.
 Hodeston, John, knt. ; 479.
 Hody, William, knt. ; 238, 286, 432, 478, 479.
 — chief baron of the exchequer ; 42, 215, 314.
 Hofton, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 211.
 Hoggfordemylle, in the lordship of Kyngestonlaey, co. Dorset ; 441.
 Hoggston Hall, co. Derby ; 236.
 Hoggys, William, tailor, pardon of ; 450, 475.
 Hogh, Peter, knt. ; 35.
 Holand (or Holande), Morgan ; 497.
 — Nicholas ; 37.
 — Roger, sheriff of Devon ; 395.
 — William ; 204.
 — co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 — co. Lincoln ; 410.
 Holandes manor, co. Northampton ; 260.
 Holberton, co. Devon, manor of ; 131.
 Holcote, John ; 457.
 Holden, Thomas ; 431.
 Holder, William, the queen's minstrel, clothing of ; 176.
 Holdernes, John, chaplain ; 408.
 — co. York ; 115.
 — the receiver of the lordship of ; 285.
 — the south park of Bristwike in ; 161.
 Holdesworthy, co. Devon ; 72.
 Holdineby, Robert ; 395.
 Holford, Robert, gent., pardon of ; 384.
 Holford, co. Chester ; 384.
 Holgrave, John, baron of the exchequer ; 143, 484.
 Holgraue, co. York, manor of ; 247.
 Holgreue, John, esq. ; 107.
 Hollesley, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
 Holleston in Keryer Moreske, manor of ; 545.
 Hollesworthy, co. Devon, manor of ; 141.
 Holme, St. Benet, monastery of ; 204.
 Holmes, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Holond, Roger ; 78.
 Holynden, co. Kent, parish of ; 34.
 Holt, James ; 36.
 Holt, co. Dorset, park of ; 442.
 — co. Southampton, the park of ; 283.
 Holte, Thomas ; 35.
 Holweye, co. Middlesex, chapel and hospital of St. Anthony between Highgate and ; 549.
 Holy Cross, co. Salop, church of ; 117.
 Honyngham, co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Honynham, *alias* Honyngton, church of ; 48.
 Hoo, John ; 167, 499.
 — Thomas ; 42, 108.
 Hoo, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 421.
 Hoord, Thomas ; 386, 387.
 Hope, co. Derby, town of ; 236.
 — in the marches of Wales, lordship of ; 422.
 Hopkyns, Thomas ; 431.
 Hops, license to import, from Germany for brewing beer ; 512.
 Hopton, George ; 108, 193.
 — Roger, esq. ; 249, 278, 279, 301, 519.
 — constable of Bawmburgh castle ; 462.
 — gentleman usher of the chamber ; 276.
 — Thomas ; 519.
 — Walter ; 86.
 — William ; 519.
 Horde, Thomas, esq., sheriff of Salop ; 224.
 Horne, Henry, esq. ; 557.
 — John ; 386.
 Horneby in Cleueland, co. York ; 247.
 — castle of ; 84, 85, 100.
 Hornyngesham, co. Wilts, manor of ; 214.
 Horses, young, called the "studdle;" 161.
 — the queen's, master of ; 134.
 Horsham, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Horsharneys, botone of silke for, price of ; 14.
 Horsley, manor of ; 431.
 Horsy, co. Sussex ; 519.
 Horton, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Horwell, William ; 393.
 Horwode, John, captain of the ship the "Rose of Sandewich;" 409.
 — William, Sir, priest ; 451.
 Hosen, prices of ; 16, 20.
 Hostriehe feders for hattes, price of ; 17.

- Hotham (or Hoothame), co. York, manor of; 129, 211.
 Hothfield, co. Kent; 291.
 Hoton, co. Chester; 185.
 — manor of; 433.
 — Panel, co. York, lordship of; 154.
 Houghton, Alexander, knt.; 35.
 — Arthur; 37.
 Houghton Regis, co. Bedford, manor of; 317, 405.
 Household, the king's, assignment for expenses of; 115.
 Houth (Ireland) lord de, pardon of; 316.
 Hove, William; 417.
 Hoveden, collegiate church of; 183.
 Howard, Anne, dau. of John duke of Norfolk; 526.
 — John, duke of Norfolk; 526.
 Howe, Christopher; 561.
 Howell, Hugh ap; 130.
 — Richard ap; 253.
 Howne, co. Derby; 236.
 Howorth, Richard; 141.
 Hubande, Eward; 449, 525.
 Hubard, James, attorney-general; 473.
 Huchyn, co. Hereford, lordship of; 553.
 Huchyn, co. Herts, lordship of; 282.
 Huddesfeld, William, knt.; 117.
 Huddellesden, co. York; 309.
 Huddersfeld, William; 407.
 Huddersfield, co. York; 399.
 Huddleston, Henry, esq., gentleman usher of the chamber; 415.
 Hudleston, James, gent., pardon of; 162.
 Hudelston (Huddilston or Hudleston), John; 128, 129, 298, 305.
 Hugford, William; 483.
 Huggefod, John, esq.; 360, 372, 373, 374.
 — Thomas, esq.; 360, 374.
 Hull, port of; 325.
 Hulme, abbot and convent of; 425.
 Hulplace, co. Worcester, manor of; 551.
 Hulton, abbot and convent of; 427.
 Humberston, co. Leicester; 114.
 Hume, Alexander, chamberlain of Scotland; 357.
 — Patric, of Fastcastelle, in Scotland; 358.
 Humfrey, prior of the monastery of Sts. Mary and Martin, Dovor; 546.
 Huncell, Andrew; 315.
 Huncote, co. Leicester, chapel of St. James in; 467.
 — manor of; 467.
 Hunden, co. Suffolk, manor of; 62.
 — parks of; 63.
 Hungary, Mathias, king of; 258.
 Hungate, William; 330.
 — William, sheriff of Yorkshire; 340.
 Hungerford, Edward; 123.
 — Jane; 124.
 — Robert, lord; 31.
 — late lord of; 55, 56.
 — Thomas, knt.; 55, 56.
 — Walter, knt., 55, 118, 386.
 — last will of; 122, 123, 125.
 — Water, lord of, and of Hatesbury and Homet; 31.
 — and Botreaux, Margaret, lady; 31, 123.
 Hungrechille, co. Notts; 402, 403.
 Hungryfurd, Aldelyn; 539.
 Hunstanton, dioc. Norwich; 230.
 Hunston, Thomas; 510.
 Hunt, Thomas, pardon of; 251.
 Hunt Eghe and Rage Eghe, co. Chester the crofts of; 210.
 Huntley, Hugh, esq.; 251.
 Huntingdon, earl of; 161.
 Huntingdon, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
 — co. Hunts, commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 299.
 Huntingdonshire, commission of oyer and terminer for; 145, 481, 483.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 387.
 Huntingdon and Camoridge, cos., sheriff of; 83.
 Huntynndon, John, abbot of Ramesey; 454, 462.
 Huntynnton, church of; 182.
 Hurle, in forest of Wyndesore, priory of; 191, 340.
 Huse (or Husey), William, knt.; 59, 384, 448, 479, 482, 483.
 — chief justice; 129, 213, 214, 477.

Huse, William, *knt.*, commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 Husee, Elizabeth ; 402.
 — Thomas, *esq.* ; 273.
 — William ; 336.
 Hutton, James, doctor of laws, ambassador to the king of Denmark ; 438, 470, 472.
 — William ; 58.
 Hychyn, *co.* Hertford ; 534.
 Hyde, James, *esq.* ; 273.
 — Thomas ; 30.
 Hyde, *co.* Stafford ; 378.
 — near Winchester, monastery of St. Peter of ; 265, 285.
 Hydene, John, *gent.* ; 406.
 Hymerford, John ; 407.
 Hynckersell, William, *clk.* ; 157.
 Hynderwell, church of ; 183.
 Hynton, *co.* Cambridge, manor of ; 238.
 — *co.* Hereford ; 537.
 — *co.* Hunts, manor of ; 239.
 Hyll, Richard, master, elected to be bishop of London ; 525.

I.

Iden, Thomas ; 297.
 Ilfardescombe, *co.* Devon ; 72.
 Illersh, *co.* Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Indainta, Peter de, master of a ship ; 345.
 Inge, Thomas, of Fountell ; 31.
 Inglefeld, Thomas, *gent.* ; 411, 439.
 Ingelard, William, *clk.* ; 461.
 Inglewode (or Ingilwode), *co.* Cumberland, forest-master of ; 59, 404, 517.
 — lordship of ; 313.
 Inglis, Alexander, master, archdeacon of St. Andrews and doctor of laws ; 357.
 Ingylton, Thomas ; 489.
 Innocent III., pope ; 515.
 Insurrection in Yorkshire, writ touching, addressed to the sheriff of Kent ; 447, 448.
 — measures for quelling the northern ; 444.

Intryngton, *co.* Wilts, manor of ; 214.
 Ipswich, *co.* Suffolk, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 299, 482, 483.
 — issues of ; 87.
 — the port of ; 145, 365, 471, 527.
 Ireland, bull procured at Rome respecting collectorship of ; 391.
 — bishop of Cloyne's journey into and from, on the king's business ; 320.
 — Sir Richard Eggecombe's expenses in journeying to, on the king's business ; 321.
 — expedition of Sir Richard Eggecombe and Robert Bolman to ; 318.
 — Sir Richard Eggecombe's commission to pardon and imprison rebels, &c. in ; 315.
 — John Estrete's services in ; 348.
 — grant to Edmund Fitz James Butteler of ; 341.
 — grant in tail male to George Estrete of manors in ; 529.
 — Thomas Manfield's expenses in going to ; 393.
 — Talbot (Thomas), lord Molaghide ; 471.
 — Robert Symond, a messenger to ; 320.
 — lieutenants of ; 351.
 — mint of ; 155.
 — money paid by the bishop of Lymeryke for a bull touching the collectorship of ; 355.
 — prior of Kilmainham hospital in ; 397.
 — pardon of the king's attorney in ; 317.
 — pardon of the second baron of the Exchequer of ; 317.
 — pardon of the chancellor of the metropolitan church of Dublin in ; 352.
 — pardon of the chief baron of the Exchequer in ; 316.
 — pardon of the chief justice of the Common Pleas of ; 316.
 — pardon of the second justice of the Common Pleas of ; 316.
 — pardon of the Master of the Rolls of Chancery of ; 316.

Ireland, payment to the bishop of Cloyne in; 392.
 — payment to the bishop of Mythe in; 392.
 — the treasurer of, pardon of; 316.
 Isaake, James; 312, 409.
 — bailiff of Sandewic; 463.
 — esq., marshal of Dovor Castle; 348.
 — John; 480.
 Iselham Fen, riot and armed contention between the folk of Soham and the folk of Iselham, respecting rights of common in; 461, 462.
 Iskennen, Wales, lordship and castle of; 113, 185.
 Isle, John; 480.
 Ive, Richard; 203.
 — Thomas, clerk of the chancery; 203.
 — William, clk.; 43, 44.
 Ives, St., town of; 226.
 Ivers, Walter; 351.
 — William, knt.; 480.
 Iwardby, Ellen; 374.
 — Elizabeth; 374.
 — John; 374.
 — Margery; 374.

J.

Jackson, John, taillour; 22.
 — William, pardon of; 162.
 Jacobson, Nicholas, dyer, of Purmerend; 360.
 Jakes, master, physician; 247.
 — Robert; 345, 558.
 Jaket, Marques, minstrel; 68, 84, 176.
 Jakson, Robert; 167, 489.
 — Thomas; 200.
 Jambard, Martyn; 168.
 James, St., the knights of, in Portugal; 474.
 — John; 431.
 Jamys, John, clk.; 189.
 Jancourt, John de, counsellor of the king of Romanis, safe-conduit for; 247.
 Jay, Robert, usher of the chamber; 546.
 Jaye, Richard; 483.

Jedworth, abbot and convent of; 293.
 Jenkyn, John; 347.
 Jehanson, Symons; 360.
 Jenny, Edmund; 135, 479, 525.
 — (or Jenney), Edmund, esq.; 502.
 Jenney, John; 483.
 Jernemuth, co. Norfolk, port of; 91.
 Jenesey, island of, co. Dorset; 212.
 Jerusalem, knights of St. John of, in England; 557.
 — prior of St. John of, in England; 478.
 Jewels, money paid for; 437, 443, 532, 562.
 — Bartilmew Redc's bill for divers; 321.
 John, Edward, gent.; 189.
 — Henry ap, king's chaplain; 472.
 — Maurice ap, chaplain; 364.
 — Oliver Sanct, esq.; 217.
 — Oliver Seynt, appointed to be a commissioner of sewers; 311.
 — St., of Jerusalem, prior of, in England; 273, 478.
 — Saint John; 254.
 Johnson, Edward; 561.
 — payment to, for entertaining Spanish ambassadors; 515.
 — Robert; 22, 489.
 — Simon, master of a ship of Prymerend, Holland; 197.
 — William, clk.; 371.
 Jombard, or Jombarde, Martin; 18, 484.
 Josselyn, Ralph; 480.
 Jossone, John; 490.
 Joye, James; 175.
 — Peter, merchant; 532, 562.
 — Peter, licensed to export wool; 446.
 Joyes, James; 496.
 Joyner, Richard; 98.
 Joys, John, keeper of the inner ward of Windsor castle; 192.
 Jurdan, William; 133.
 Judde, John; 371.
 Julyan, Bartram de Saint; 339.
 Juries, &c., charters of exemption from service on; 228, 453, 473.
 Jupe, William; 391.
 Juyn, John; 539.

K.

- Kaborough, William, armourer ; 141.
 Kailmersh, co. Northampton, manor of ; 415.
 Kar, Isabella ; 443.
 — Joan ; 443.
 — John, late alderman of York, executors of, licensed to found a chantry ; 443.
 — Thomas ; 443.
 Karlyll herald ; 561.
 Katherine, St., hospital of, near the Tower of London ; 389.
 Kauersham, co. Berks, manor of ; 211.
 Kay, Thomas ; 399.
 — William, yeoman ; 399.
 Kebeel, Elizabeth ; 113.
 — John ; 113.
 — George ; 114.
 — Thomas, gent. ; 113.
 — (Kebell or Kebelle), Thomas, serjeant-at-law ; 214, 328.
 — commissioner to inquire into the variances between the tenants of the honor of Tutbury and the abbot of Burton ; 361.
 Kebull, Thomas ; 480.
 Kedermister, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Kedermynstre, co. Worcester, town clerk of ; 57.
 Keine, George ; 500.
 Keiper, dioc. of Durham, the master of St. Giles of ; 186.
 Kele, John ; 167, 490.
 Kelet, William, clerk ; 365.
 Kelet, co. Westmoreland and Lancaster ; 216.
 Kellinghale, co. York ; 300.
 Kellernargh, manor of ; 218.
 Kelley, John, taillour ; 22.
 — William ; 88.
 Kelly, William, senior ; 70, 74.
 — esq., escheator of Devonshire and Cornwall, pardon of ; 293.
 Kelmersdon, co. Somerset, manor and hundred of ; 214.
 Kelmestot, John, clothier of London ; 233.
 Kelsale, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420, 526.
 Kelworth, co. Lyecester, manor of ; 211.
 Kempe, Thomas, bishop of London ; 469.
 Kemys (or Kemeys), Arthur ; 226, 389, 396.
 Ken, John, escheator, pardon and release of ; 221.
 Kenchewich, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Kendale, John, the traitor ; 236, 397.
 Kendall, Thomas ; 107.
 — (or Kendale), co. Westmoreland ; 161, 212, 422.
 — (or 'Kendale), cos. Lancaster and Westmoreland, manor of ; 131.
 Kenelworth, co. Warwick ; 264.
 Keneston, Himmfrey, gent., proclamation against ; 220.
 — Oliver, gent., proclamation against ; 220.
 — Thomas, gent., proclamation against ; 220.
 Kenkam, co. Oxford, manor of ; 159.
 Kennecogh, mills of ; 415.
 Kennerton, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 211.
 Kennet (or Kenet), co. Cambridge, manor of ; 238, 239, 421.
 Kent, Edmund, earl of ; 385.
 — co., commissioners of oyer and terminer for ; 145, 298, 480.
 — commissioners in, for sending money to the king ; 105.
 — sheriff of ; 83, 86, 146.
 — writ to the sheriff of, touching the northern insurrection ; 447, 448.
 Kentford, co. Cambridge, manor of ; 238, 239, 421.
 Kentisburcote, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Kenyngdale, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 420.
 Ker, Walter, of Coffurde ; 357.
 Kerdyff in Wales ; 252, 253.
 Kerkton, the manor of ; 356.
 Kernmerden, in Wales, lordship, castle, town and county of ; 544.
 Kertelyng, co. Cambridge, manor of ; 211.
 Kesilwyk (Kesewik), co. Cumberland ; 415.
 Keson, Croft, denization of ; 251.
 Keting, James, prior of Kilmainham hospital in Ireland ; 397.
 Ketylwell, co. York, lordship of ; 531.
 Kevengorath, in Wales, the forests of ; 455.

- Keynesham, the abbot of ; 254.
 Kighley, Richard ; 415.
 Kikforde, John ; 160.
 — Margaret ; 160.
 Kildare, earl of ; 316, 497.
 Kilhampton, co. Cornwall ; 74.
 Kilmersdon, co. Wiltes ; 32.
 Kilmore, co. Tyberary, Ireland, lordship of ; 341.
 King (or Kyng), Alexander ; 130, 134.
 — John, clk. ; 63.
 — Oliver, master ; 49, 50, 51, 83, 104, 114.
 — the king's secretary ; 163, 365, 472, 474.
 — licensed with another to found the guild of the Holy Trinity at New Windsor ; 353.
 — Richard ; 363.
 King, admirals of the fleet of the ; 352.
 — almoner of the ; 273.
 — attorney-general of the ; 473.
 — wild animals of the, in Musbury Park, co. Lancaster ; 281.
 — wild animals of the, in the park of Pomfret ; 280.
 — barber of the ; 497.
 — bed of the ; 171.
 — bregandynes and tippottes of the, price of satayn noyer for ;
 — chief butler of England of the ; 183.
 — carrier of the ; 225, 295.
 — carvers of the ; 238.
 — cellarer of the, clothing of ; 176.
 — chapel of the, gentlemen of ; 306.
 — cheir of the, payment for covering the same with silke and gold ; 26.
 — clerk of the jewels of the ; 329.
 — clerk of ordnance of the ; 225.
 — clerk of the ships of the ; 444.
 — clerks of the signet of the ; 310.
 — cofferer of the ; 393.
 — comptroller of the household of the ; 479.
 — east of mending the carriage of the ; 493.
 — costume of the, at the feast of St. George ; 497.
 — council of the, clerk of the ; 298.
 King, the eup-bearers of the ; 309.
 — dalmatyke of the, of crymsyn satyn ; 11.
 — deliveries from the great wardrobe, for personal use of the ; 174.
 — dymy gowne of the ; 12.
 — enemies of the, on the sea ; 324, 475.
 — fawkener of the ; 496.
 — girdelles of the ; 13.
 — and his heirs male, grant and confirmation of her castles, lands, &c., by Anne countess of Warwik to the ; 211.
 — heuxmen of the, clothing of ; 180.
 — household of the, commission to provide carriage for ; 240.
 — the mother of the ; 227, 274.
 — ordnance of the ; 222.
 — page of the bed of the ; 168.
 — painter of the ; 384.
 — pavillonary or keeper of the tents of the ; 527.
 — poet laureate of the, an annuity granted to ; 305.
 — prayers for the good estate of the, in North Wynfeld, co. Derby ; 410.
 — principal surgeon of the ; 159.
 — pryne larderhous of the ; 155.
 — saddler of the ; 485.
 — sadile of the, charge for covering it with clothe of golde ; 18.
 — secretary of the ; 474.
 — serjeant-at-arms specially attendant on the person of the ; 418.
 — serjeant of the tents of the ; 471.
 — services of Stephen Calmady to the ; 473.
 — services of Thomas Poyntz to the ; 272.
 — spures of the ; 12, 15.
 — swerdes of the ; 12.
 — table for the ; 391.
 — taillour of the, payments to, for furring a lunge gown ; 27.
 — ushers of the chamber of the ; 231.
 — "last victorious conflict" of the ; 355.
 — "last victorious feld" of the, wine drunk on ; 158.

- King, vice-almoner of the ; 290.
 — warden of the mint of the ; 434.
 — the yeoman of the botils of the ; 161.
 — yeoman of the laundry of the ; 496.
 — yeoman of the mouth of the, in his cellar ; 324.
 — yeoman of the stirrop of the ; 496.
 Kingere, *alias* Westbere, co. Hants, forest of ; 76.
 Kings Sutton, co. Somerset, hundred and manor of ; 422.
 Kingston- (or Kyngeston) upon-Hull, awnaye of cloths in ; 226.
 — convent of St. Michael near ; 52.
 — port of ; 45, 132, 162, 183, 365, 401, 408, 416, 469.
 Kingston, co. Surrey, issues of ; 89.
 Kingisnuorton, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Kirkby (or Kirkeby), Henry ; 506.
 — Henry, esq. ; 184.
 — William ; 36.
 Kirkeby Malsart, co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Kyrkstatt, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182, 452.
 Kirkton, co. Devon, parish of ; 71.
 Kirketon, co. Lincoln, soke of ; 131.
 Kinsey, John ; 431.
 Knap, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Knaresburgh, co. York ; 300.
 — forest of ; 212.
 — honor and lordship of ; 256, 299, 414, 510.
 — steward of the lordship of ; 453, 454.
 Knebworth (or Knebbeworth), co. Hertford, manor of ; 534.
 — advowson of ; 534.
 Knesalle, church of ; 182.
 Knevet, William, knt. ; 135.
 Knight, William ; 81.
 — yeoman of the crown ; 223, 295.
 Knighthood, proclamations to take ; 76.
 Knightley, Nicholas ; 83.
 Knolles, John, yeoman of the king's mouth ; 372.
 Knollys, Robert ; 394, 437, 562.
 — henxman ; 383.
 Knottynghley, co. York ; 372.
 Kinyfton Michael, esq. 432.
 — (or Knyveton), Nicholas ; 38, 39, 82, 101, 129, 560.
 — Nicholas, esq. ; 40, 138, 354, 389, 400, 450.
 Knyght, Leonard ; 482.
 — William ; 76, 141, 389.
 Knyghton, Philip ; 100, 104, 105, 106.
 — messenger of the exchequer ; 143, 295, 388, 435.
 Knyvet, William, knt. ; 384.
 Knyveton, Ralph, gent. ; 323.
 Kotheran, John ; 85.
 Kydmynster, Richard, abbot of the monastery of Sts. Mary and Kenelme of Wynchecombe ; 334.
 Kydwelly (or Kidwelly), South Wales, lordship of ; 49, 113, 185, 229, 455.
 Kyrrell, John, master of the ship the Margaret of Hyth ; 347.
 Kyghley, Henry, knt. ; 35.
 Kylcote, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 536.
 Kyllen (Ireland), lord de, pardon of ; 316.
 Kyllen, co. Northumberland ; 411.
 Kyllerby, co. York, manor of ; 138.
 Kyllom, co. York ; 461.
 Kymberworth, co. York, manor of ; 186.
 Kymer, John ; 79, 84, 90.
 Kymworth, co. York, manor of ; 211.
 Kynnyton, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Kynardesley, William, clk. ; 534, 535, 556.
 — co. Hereford ; 334.
 Kynfare, *alias* Taillour, Thomas, pardon of ; 57.
 Kynfare, co. Stafford, town, forest, and lordship of ; 210.
 Kyng, Robert ; 331.
 — Waren, executors of ; 277.
 Kyngesbere, co. Dorset ; 408.
 Kynggeston in Parbyk, co. Dorset, manor of ; 256.
 Kyngesbernes, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Kyngeslamore, co. Somerset, manor of ; 407.
 Kyngeslangley, co. Herts, lordship and park of ; 198.
 Kyngesmyll, co. Gloucester ; 126.
 Kyngeston, co. Hereford ; 557.

Kyngeston, co. Somerset, manor and advowson of; 382.
 Kyngestonlacy, manor of; 409.
 — co. Southampton, lordship of; 283.
 — co. Dorset, lordship of; 262, 441, 442.
 Kysak, John; 490.
 Kyrteylng, dioc. Norwich, chantry in church of; 408.
 Kyrkelerode, in the high sea, near Great Yernemouth; 218.
 Kyrkby super Wisk, church of; 182.
 Kyrkeby, co. Lincoln; 327.
 — park of; 126.
 Kyrkby, George, page; 496.
 Kypex, co. York, park of; 332.
 Kyppax, in the honor of Pountfret, co. York; 248.
 Kynwarton, co. Warwick; 449.
 Kynvardferry, co. Lincoln; 58.
 Kynton, Robert; 134.
 Kynton, lord, of Bretayne; 495.
 Kyntlesham, co. Suffolk, manor and advowson of; 204.
 Kynsale, in Ireland, pardon to the people of the town of; 309.
 Kyngton, co. Warwick, manor of; 238, 421.
 Kyngesweston, co. Gloucester, manor of; 407.
 Kyngeswalden, co. Hertford; 534.

L.

Labourers, wages of divers, in the great wardrobe; 494.
 Laces of riban of silke, price of; 13.
 Lagadee, Geoffrey le, merchant of Brittany; 150.
 Lainson, Anthony; 349.
 Laken, John, esq.; 57.
 — Richard; 95, 98.
 — Richard, esq.; 83.
 — William; 55.
 Lakyng, John; 561.
 Lall, Thomas; 482.
 Lamborn, John, gent.; 261.

Lamborn, Thomas; 261.
 Lambourn, hundred of; 412.
 Lambourne, co. Berks; 330, 476.
 Lampadarnan, in Wales, lordship, castle and town of; 544.
 Lamson, Antony; 436.
 Lancaster, John, duke of; 429.
 — Robert; 230.
 — herald, grant of an annuity to; 411.
 — co. Lancaster; 416.
 — bailiffs of; 274.
 — town of, the mayor of; 272.
 — constable of the castle of; 471.
 — duchy of, auditors of; 462.
 — feodary of duchy, in eos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge; 277.
 — grant to Thomas Lovelle, knt., and James Hubbard of the office of steward of the duchy, in eos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge; 473.
 — receiver-general of the duchy; 439.
 — writ for the regulation of elections in Leicester, parcel of the duchy; whereby the meaner folk were deprived of their ancient franchises; 456, 457.
 — receiver-general of the duchy; 356, 462, 463.
 — steward of the duchy; 286.
 — patents touching customs of the duchy in eos. Hereford, Essex, and Northampton; 250.
 — steward of the duchy, in eos. Norfolk and Suffolk of; 277.
 — parcel of the duchy of, in Cales; 207.
 — variance between the townspeople of Lancaster, and the tenants of the abbess of Syon; 419.
 Landford, Thomas; 500.
 Lane, Ralph, gent.; 378.
 — Richard; 378.
 — Thomas; 167, 489.
 — William, prior of the monastery of St. Augustine of Daventre; 276.
 Langaere, co. Devon, manor of; 131.
 Langere, Wales, lordship of; 211.
 — Walebyknos, Wales, lordship of; 211.

- Langford, Ralph, *knt.* ; 302, 386.
 — Richard, *esq.* ; 390.
 — *co. Wilts.*, manor of ; 43.
 Langley, Edmund ; 312.
 — John ; 423.
 — Richard ; 35.
 — William ; 67.
 — writs of *diem clausit extremum* on the death of ; 312.
 — William, *esq.* ; 423.
 — lordship of ; 38.
 Langtoft, prebend of ; 183.
 Langton, Gilbert ; 36.
 — Richard ; 35.
 — *co. York.*, manor of ; 93, 131.
 Langston, John, *esq.*, pardon of ; 108.
 — John, *sen.*, *esq.* ; 449.
 Langtre, Gilbert ; 36.
 Lanister, Walter, king's physician ; 102.
 Langharne, in South Wales, town and lordship of ; 547.
 Lanteglos, dioc. Exeter, parish of ; 513.
 Lanterns, price of ; 24.
 Lanthony, *co. Gloucester*, prior of ; 126, 548.
 Lanternam, abbot of ; 254.
 Lantran, *co. Cornwall*, manor of ; 211.
 Lantyan, *co. Cornwall* ; 280.
 — bailiff of ; 549.
 Lapam, *co. Norfolk*, manor of ; 301.
 Lapapone, Thomas de, master ; 75.
 Lappyng, Matthew ; 310, 447.
 Lapworth, *co. Warwick*, manor, church, and chantry of ; 235.
 Larderhous pryue, yeoman of ; 155.
 Lateham, William ; 36.
 Latham, Robert ; 286.
 Lathegryme, park of ; 215.
 Lathelle, Nicholas, baron of the Exchequer ; 202, 375.
 Latham, Edmund ; 37.
 — Thomas ; 36.
 Latter, Robert, labourer, pardon of ; 443.
 Laughton, *co. York*, manor of ; 368.
 Launden, *co. Bucks.*, manor of ; 232.
 Laundissh, *co. Norfolk*, hundred of ; 420.
 Launceveton, *co. Cornwall*, castle of ; 529.
 Launceston castle, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 299.
 Laurence, John ; 16.
 — Thomas ; 29.
 — abbot of St. Germain of Selby, *co. York* ; 205.
 Laveroke, John, his services in the king's last victorious conflict ; 355.
 — Robert, pardon of ; 162.
 Lawnsen, Edward ; 502.
 Lawrence, James, *knt.* ; 274, 307.
 — John, *junr.* ; 429.
 Launson, Henry ; 433.
 Lawson, Rauf ; 17.
 — Richard, master ; 358.
 Laykyn, Richard, mercer ; 7.
 Layset, John, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
 Lead, licences to export ; 365, 503, 504, 515.
 — mines in the New Forest, and in Arkyrdale, *co. York* ; 531.
 Leben, church of ; 183.
 Leeche, Thomas ; 93.
 — William ; 494.
 Ledenporche, the messuage so called in Crokedlane, St. Michael's, London ; 319.
 — messuage so called in Westminster ; 539.
 Ledes, *co. York* ; 262.
 — the town of ; 255.
 Ledon, *co. Norfolk*, manor of ; 420.
 Leding-rayne, for horses of estate, charge for covering with clothe of golde ; 19.
 Ledys, *co. York*, lordship of ; 329.
 Lee, Geoffrey ; 98.
 — Henry, yeoman of the crown ; 499.
 — James ; 107.
 — John, *tailleur* ; 95.
 — Richard ; 449.
 — *co. Notts.*, a close so called ; 402.
 — in Hexhamshire ; 70.
 Le Leede, place so called at Cales ; 508.
 Leek, John, sheriff of *cos. Notts and Derby* ; 395.
 Leke, James, yeoman ; 184.
 — John, chaplain ; 331.
 Legh, Gilbert, *esq.* ; 329.

- Legh, John ; 478.
 — Robert ; 327.
 Leghton, Thomas, knt. ; 386.
 Leicester, commission of gaol delivery for ;
 144, 299.
 — lieutenant of the frith of ; 458.
 — town and honor of ; 244.
 — writ to the mayor and bailiffs of the
 town of, respecting elections in their
 common halls, and depriving the
 meaner folk of their ancient fran-
 chises ; 456, 457.
 — writ to the mayor and bailiffs of the
 town of, touching the markets, fairs,
 and public ovens of the town ; 360.
 — church of the Virgin Mary of ; 112,
 201, 202.
 — college of the Virgin Mary in the
 new work at ; 229, 236, 396.
 — Freer Preehours in the town of ;
 458.
 — swynes market of ; 510.
 Leicestershire, commissioners of, to exa-
 mine archers, &c. for the expedition
 to relieve Brittany ; 385.
 — commission of oyer and terminer
 for ; 144, 480.
 Leicester and Warwick, sheriff of ; 86.
 Leighton, Thomas, knt. ; 53, 83.
 — manor of ; 216.
 — Yeland, cos. Westmorland and Lan-
 caster ; 216.
 Leigny, John ; 303.
 Leissy, Richard, clerk ; 504.
 Lemington, co. Warwick ; 467.
 — Hastings, co. Warwick, manor of ;
 467.
 Lenn, bishop's commission of gaol delivery
 for ; 144.
 — (or Lenne), co. Norfolk, port of ;
 64, 103, 370, 527.
 Lenton, near Nottingham, monastery of
 the Holy Trinity of ; 45, 561.
 Leomynster, co. Hereford ; 537.
 — commission of gaol delivery for ;
 482.
 Leon and Castile, ambassadors to treat with
 Ferdinand and Isabella of ; 273.
 Leonard, St., co. Sussex, forest of ; 420.
 Lentoigner, town of, Brittany ; 151.
 Lerporte, co. Hereford, manor of ; 536.
 Lesceope, John, lord Lesceope of Bolton,
 knt., pardon of ; 235.
 Leskeret, manor of ; 545.
 Lesseburye, co. Northumberland, manor
 of ; 555.
 Letier, Francis, the king's fawkenor ; 496.
 Leukenore (or Lewknore), Richard ; 54,
 259, 387, 406, 478.
 — Roger, knt., ; 387.
 Leventhorp, John ; 287.
 — Michael ; 264, 299.
 — Thomas ; 480.
 — Nicholas ; 366.
 Lever, Roger ; 219.
 Leverede (or Levered), Hugh, chaplain ;
 236, 408.
 Leveryngton, John, prior of Bernewell ;
 502.
 Levesey, John ; 36.
 Levett, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Lewelyn, William, esq. ; 371.
 Lewes, Davy, tailor ; 22.
 — Hugh, clk. ; 524.
 — John ; 103, 107.
 — Richard ; 22, 135.
 — Richard, knt. ; 368, 385.
 — archdeaconry of ; 427.
 — commission of gaol delivery for ;
 483.
 — co. Sussex, monastery of ; 42.
 Lewys, John, clk. of treasury ; 101.
 — co. Surrey, manor of ; 138.
 Ley, Henry ; 51, 81.
 Leyke, co. Leicester ; 467.
 Lichebarrowe, co. Northampton ; 251.
 — manor of ; 187.
 Lichefelde, Richard, clerk ; 379.
 Lichfield, co. Stafford, commission touch-
 ing riots in the town of ; 501.
 Liege, bishopric of ; 227.
 Liegh, Thomas ; 30.
 Lighe, Joan, abbess of St. Mary of Win-
 chester ; 288, 289, 301.
 Lighes, co. Essex, manor of ; 221.
 Lightern, co. Warwick, manor of ; 20.

- Lightfote, Christopher ; 213.
 Lilborn, James, gent. ; 113.
 Lilleborne, James, esq., pardon of ; 289.
 Lillford, co. Northampton, manor of ; 551.
 Lillyshall, abbot and convent of ; 427.
 Lincoln, bishop of ; 58, 238, 239, 480, 542.
 — writ from the, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy ; 426.
 — dean of ; 323.
 — dean and chapter of ; 356.
 — John, earl of, the rebel ; 217, 226, 235, 306.
 — cathedral of ; 183.
 — commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 298, 481.
 — hospital of Malandry near ; 472.
 — house of St. Catherine near ; 472.
 — mayor and sheriffs of the city of ; 356.
 Lincolnshire, commissions of oyer and terminer ; 144, 145.
 — commissioners for levying moneys in ; 106.
 — commissioners to examine archers, &c. in, for the expedition to the relief of Brittany ; 384.
 — commissioners to receive moneys on agreement ; 96.
 — sheriff of ; 146.
 — ulnage of marketable cloth in ; 145.
 — writ to sheriff of, respecting an annuity granted to William, viscount Beaumont ; 456.
 Linday, co. Devon, isle of ; 432.
 Linethell, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Linsey, co. Lincoln, manor of ; 546.
 Lions, keeper of ; 141, 222.
 Liour, prices of ; 25, 26.
 Lisle, Henry, esq. ; 86.
 Litelbargh, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
 Litelham, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Litelmarlough, co. Bucks, manor of ; 421.
 Liltilton, William, knt. ; 386.
 Liltitoriton, co. Devon, parish of ; 71.
 Litill Fraunyngham, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 420.
 Litton, Christopher, clk. ; 112.
 Litton, Christopher, master ; 201.
 — (or Lytton), Robert, esq., under-treasurer of England ; 107, 159, 286, 385, 390, 404, 438, 484, 485, 500, 538, 562.
 — money for divers saytes of harnes, &c., paid by ; 470.
 — writ to, respecting Dames wrongfully captured at sea ; 509.
 Llandaff, bishop of ; 253.
 — writ from the, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy ; 428.
 Llandussall, dioc. of St. David ; 189.
 Llanmas, mills of ; 415.
 Llanpadarn Fawr, dioc. St. David's, church of ; 428.
 Lloyd, Piers ; 158.
 Locket, Thomas ; 405, 406.
 Lodbroke, co. Warwick, advowson of ; 259.
 Loddon, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 40, 53, 458, 531.
 Lode, Henry att ; 226.
 Lodmershe, co. Gloucester ; 250.
 Logge, Robert, clerk ; 238, 239.
 Loid, Lewis, yeoman of the crown ; 289.
 — Peter, yeoman of the crown ; 558.
 Lokkyer, Philip, denization of ; 323.
 Loday, isle of, co. Devon ; 382.
 Londesdale, co. York ; 421.
 Long, Henry, pardon of ; 214.
 Longdendale, co. Chester, manor of ; 401.
 Longe, John ; 167, 489.
 — William, mayor of Lincoln ; 481.
 Longford, Ralph, esq. ; 30.
 Longley, co. Oxon, manor of ; 551.
 Longneweton, dioc. of Durham, parson of ; 186.
 Longvyle, John, knt. ; 480, 481.
 Longworth, Thomas ; 37.
 London, barras of the New Temple of ; 430.
 — bishop of ; 469, 478, 525, 542.
 — the bishop of St. David's "mansion of Bridewell" in ; 428.
 — city of ; 57.
 — church of St. Bennet of Gracechurch Street in ; 250.

- London, escheator of; 68.
 — Fletestrete in, the mansion or beer-house called "The Walssheman"; 258.
 — Friars Preachers of; 103, 222, 435, 558.
 — Guild Hall of; 164.
 — hospital of St. Giles without; 558.
 — lane of St. Martyn the Graunte in; 514.
 — the Ledenporche messuage in Croked-lane, St. Michael's; 319, 449.
 — Lovelles Inne in St. Faith's parish of; 260.
 — mayor of; 68.
 — mayor and escheator of; 86, 147.
 — messuage and shops in St. Botolph of, granted in tail male to the earl of Derby; 415.
 — parish of St. Gyles without Crepilgate in; 324.
 — Paternoster Row in; 260.
 — pestilence raging in; 136.
 — port of; 57, 64, 85, 87, 89, 93, 97, 103, 127, 288, 365, 416, 432, 446, 449, 459, 468, 505, 508, 513, 537, 540, 546.
 — sheriffs of; 60, 145, 164.
 — tenement called Brokenwharff in; 421.
 — tenements near Byllyngisgate; 511.
 — tenement called "the Floure de huyee," in the Strond of; 430.
 — Tower of, constable of; 141.
 — Tower of, the mint in; 304.
 Loose, co. Suffolk, hundred of; 421.
 Lopes, John, merchant of Spain; 516.
 Lopham, co. Norfolk, manor of; 40, 53, 420, 431.
 Lorton, co. Cumberland; 415.
 Lostwythyel, manor of; 545.
 Loueth, in Ireland, pardon of the prior of the priory of; 316.
 Loufelough, co. Lancaster, vaccary of; 272.
 Loughfulloughed, co. Lancaster, mines of "slatstone" at; 285.
 Lounesdale, co. Lancaster; 422.
 Lour, Nicholas; 67.
 Lovebounde, Thomas; 433.
 Lovekyn, George; 514.
 Lovell, Anne, lady; 550, 560.
 — Eleanor; 376.
 — Elizabeth; 381.
 — Elizabeth, widow of lord Morley; 531, 532.
 — Francis, lord; 138.
 — Francis, late viscount, the traitour; 203, 260, 307, 401, 556.
 — Gregory; 89, 108.
 — Henry, knt.; 556.
 — Henry, lord Morley; 376, 502, 521, 531, 532.
 — Robert, esq.; 393, 433.
 — Thomas; 53, 81, 480, 508, 555, 561.
 — Thomas, esq.; 100.
 — Thomas, knt.; 83, 142, 185, 241, 358, 394, 401, 414, 436, 453, 472, 474, 483.
 — constable of Notyngnam castle; 431, 436.
 — the king's counsellor; 244.
 — treasurer of the king's chamber; 105, 296, 320.
 — treasurer of the chamber, money paid by, to divers heralds from foreign parts; 445.
 — William, commissioned to impress workmen, &c., to make arrows; 395.
 — William, lord Morley; 376.
 Lovelles Tunc, St. Faith's, London; 260.
 Lovet, Thomas; 241, 481.
 Lowe, John; 333.
 Lowes, Philip Fitz, esq.; 193.
 Lowhall, co. Essex, manor of; 397.
 Lowther, James, gent.; 194.
 Loydd, Lewis, yeoman of the crown; 500.
 Loyd, Peter, yeoman of the crown; 388, 435.
 Loygge, Richard, rector of Wotton-under-Eygge; 204, 205.
 Loz, John, merchant of Brittany; 150.
 Lucca, merchants of, remission of subsidies and customs to; 245.
 Lucy, William, sheriff of Warrewik and Leycestre; 391.

Ludgate, St. Martin, parish of, in London ; 258.
 Ludlowe, John ; 31.
 — William ; 75.
 Lombardraynes, charge for couering with clothe of golde ; 19.
 Luntton in Tesdale, co. York, manor of ; 247.
 Lussher, Richard ; 252.
 Luttington, John, auditor of the duchy of Lancaster ; 462.
 Luxemburg, Francis lord de, viscount Martiga, ambassador from France ; 550.
 Lydeford, co. Exeter ; 203.
 Lydney, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 211.
 Lye of Adyngton, John atte ; 371.
 Lygon, Thomas ; 386.
 — escheator, pardon of ; 240.
 Lylbourne, Richard ; 91.
 Lyle, John, esq. ; 535.
 Lymeryk, in Ireland ; 291.
 — bishop of ; 391.
 — the king's proctor at Rome ; 297, 326, 355.
 — death of Thomas bishop of ; 351.
 Lyn, William ; 389.
 Lynals, Thomas ; 171.
 Lynecoln, Robert, husbandman, pardon of ; 471.
 Lynd, co. Stafford ; 69.
 Lynde, Thomas, knt. ; 385.
 Lyndsey, Alexander, pardon of ; 162.
 Lyng, William ; 179.
 Lyngelyn, John, knt. ; 146.
 Lynne, port of ; 43.
 Lynsay, Christopher, pardon of ; 162.
 Lynster, John ; 23, 490.
 Lynton, co. Derby, manor of ; 421.
 Lysle, Edward viscount ; 385, 478, 479, 480.
 Lysseroragh, co. Tyberary, in Ireland, lordship of ; 341.
 Lyster, Christopher ; 285.
 Lytelechart, co. Kent, manor of ; 291.
 Lytelore, Ralph ; 99.
 Lytherpoole, co. Lancaster, town and lordship of ; 308.
 Lytmer, Richard Neville de, baron ; 474.

Lytley, Thomas ; 89.
 Lytter, Francis, the king's "faulkener" ; 175.
 Lyveries and cogniseious, evils arising from giving and taking, in the honor of Pykerynglith ; 460.
 — proclamation against the taking of ; 275.

M.

Mackarthy (Makarthy or Macarthy), Florence, a native of Ireland ; 309, 313, 496.
 Machado, Richard ; 81.
 — Roger, alias Richemond herald ; 140, 141.
 Mac Teg, Cormac, of Ireland ; 313, 496.
 Maddeys, Thomas, clk. ; 513.
 Madersey, prov. of York, monastery of ; 181.
 Madresfeld, co. Worcester ; 240.
 Madynwelle, Thomas, brawderer ; 18.
 Maheneneot, co. Cornwall, charter for the holding of fair and market at ; 208.
 — manor of ; 203.
 Maigart, William, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
 Mainpernors of Thomas Scrope of Upsall, knt. ; 291.
 Maire, Nicholas ; 431.
 Makelar, Archebold, of Argile, a Scottysman, safe-conduct for ; 453.
 Makworth, Thomas ; 76.
 Malandry near Lincoln, hospital of ; 472.
 Male, John ; 510.
 Mallery, John ; 187, 251.
 — William, knt. ; 458.
 Malman, John ; 347.
 Malos Saint, port of, Brittany ; 151.
 Malpas, David ; 385.
 — sheriff of Rutland ; 303.
 — appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 Maltby, Matthew, yeoman, pardon of ; 451.
 Maltrevars, lord, absence of, from a feast of St. George of Windsor ; 153.

- Maluenda, Martyn de, merchant of Spain ; 232.
- Malvern, Major, dioc. Worcester, prior and convent of ; 428.
- Malyfaute, John ; 253.
- Malyverey, William, esq. ; 423.
- Man, William Montague, lord of ; 198, 199.
- Maner, co. Northampton ; 201.
- Maners, Gilbert, usher of the chamber ; 452, 501, 502.
- John, pardon of ; 162.
- Thomas, pardon of ; 162.
- Manfeld, Thomas ; 393.
- Mankesey, co. Sussex ; 519.
- Manorbere, South Wales, manor of ; 131.
- Manor Garthes, in the honor of Pountfret ; 275.
- Manowe, William ; 385.
- Manston, co. York ; 403.
- Manushill, co. Derby, park of ; 258.
- Manyngford, co. Wilts ; 265.
- Maperton, co. Dorset, manor of ; 382.
- March, William, earl of ; 41.
- Marshall, Isabell ; 542, 543.
- Richard, haberdassher ; 542, 543.
- Marches, the Est and Middel, towards Scotland ; 533.
- of England and Scotland ; 504.
- Marchynton, corn-mill of ; 423.
- Maredyk, Res ap, lordships, &c., in Wales formerly belonging to ; 544.
- Margaret, late called queen of England ; 56.
- the king's mother, grant to ; 218.
- Marigny, lord de, ambassador from France ; 550.
- Mariot, Stephen, baker, pardon of ; 501.
- Markby, prior and convent of ; 426.
- Marke, lordship of, Cales ; 242, 508.
- Markham, Thomas, an idiot ; 188.
- Marler, Henry, grocer ; 94.
- Marleton, Robert ; 42.
- Marlowe, co. Bucks, manor of ; 211, 238, 551.
- Marnay, Henry ; 407.
- Marnston, co. Hereford ; 537.
- Marny, Henry, esq. ; 83.
- sheriff of Essex and Herts ; 391.
- Marshal, William, earl ; 238, 239.
- Marshal and of Notingham, William, earl ; 205.
- creation of, to be marquis of Berkeley ; 398, 399.
- Marsham, John, salter ; 94.
- Marston, William, page of the king's chamber ; 342.
- Martiga, viscount, ambassador from France ; 550.
- Marton, St. Oswald, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
- Martyn, Geoffry, clerk of the chancery ; 203.
- Maurice ; 164.
- marshal of the king's hall ; 175.
- Thomas, St., esq. ; 99.
- gentleman-usher ; 223, 295, 320, 396.
- serjeant-at-arms ; 560.
- William ; 385, 430.
- William, esq. ; 315.
- alderman and sheriff of London, pardon of ; 273.
- Martyn (St.), the Grauntes lane, London ; 514.
- Martyn, town of ; 235.
- Martynon, merchant of Gascony ; 339.
- Mary, image of the salutacion of the Virgin ; 487.
- Maryon, Francis, page ; 499.
- Maryot, Richard ; 479.
- Mashame, lord le Scrope of ; 410.
- Mason, Alexander, 100, 224.
- John ; 167, 489.
- Stephen ; 490.
- Thomas ; 417.
- Thomas, priest, pardon of ; 162.
- William, frere ; 158.
- Massach, Emmanuel de, duke of Albany 156.
- Masset, Thomas, skynner ; 485.
- Massbury, co. Essex, manor of ; 221.
- Massy, Alice, mydwif ; 65, 84.
- Geoffrey, knt. ; 35.
- John ; 168, 169, 491.
- Hammett, esq. ; 35.
- Lewes ; 252.
- of Aldrynggham, Richard ; 36.
- Master of the king's ordnance and armour in Tower of London ; 143.

- Mathewe, John, mercer ; 7.
 Mattheve, David ; 252, 253, 254.
 Mattravers, Thomas, lord de ; 114.
 Matrevers, lord, livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe ; 498.
 Maudite, Simon ; 120.
 Mauleuerer, Thomas, knt., pardon of ; 320.
 Mauley, John, chaplain ; 363.
 Maundeuytle, honor of ; 535.
 Maunsfield, manor of ; 431.
 Mauntgomery, John, yeoman of the crown ; 500.
 Mawdeley, Richard ; 524.
 Mawdesley, Gilbert, serjeant at arms ; 228, 295.
 — William, serjeant at arms ; 291.
 Mawency (or Mawney), co. Essex, manor of ; 238, 421.
 Mawres, Marcells, goldsmith ; 16.
 Maydeston, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 298, 482.
 Mayer, Andrew ; 176.
 Mayewe, master, envoy to Spain ; 508, 513.
 Mayhewe, Richard, clk., president of St. Mary Magdalene's college, Oxford ; 396.
 Mayle, Thomas ; 347.
 Maynard, William ; 43, 44, 176.
 Maynshaw, Richard ; 561.
 Maynwaryng, James ; 30.
 Maximilian, king of the Romans ; 77.
 — ambassadors of ; 75.
 — commissioners to treat with the commissioners of ; 377.
 Meager, Thomas ; 373.
 Meath, Ireland, the bishop of ; 316, 351.
 Mechyng, co. Sussex, manor of ; 138.
 Medfeld, Thomas, master ; 80.
 — Thomas ; 436.
 — Thomas, clerk ; 222, 295, 388.
 Medilham, town of ; 184.
 Medley, Benet, clerk of the king's signet ; 310.
 Meers, Thomas, appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 Meger, Thomas, writ for the arrest of ; 373.
 Megheyn, William ; 125, 126.
 Melbourne, Thomas, knt. ; 108.
 Melchuyt, forest of, co. Wiltes ; 32.
 Melecombe Regis, co. Dorset, grants to the burgesses and tenants of ; 538, 539.
 Meles in Segues, rights pertaining to ; 257.
 Melisnek, John ; 323.
 Mellifont, in Ireland, pardon of the abbot of the monastery of ; 316.
 Melsa, co. York, abbot and convent of ; 452.
 Menvile, John, pardon of ; 194.
 Melsa, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
 Melton, commission of gaol delivery for ; 144.
 Melton Mowbray (Mowmbray or Moubray), co. Leicester ; 239, 406, 421.
 Menarde, William ; 247.
 Mene, Henry, merchant of Brittany ; 150.
 Menerike, Ivo, yeoman, pardon of ; 70.
 Meparteshale, Catherine ; 511.
 — John de ; 511.
 — co. Beds, manor of ; 511, 512.
 — co. Hertford, messuages in ; 511.
 Merden, co. Kent, manor of ; 154, 548.
 Mere, co. Wilts, castle and manor of ; 545.
 Merecourt, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Meredyth, Owen ; 157.
 Meredyth ap Howell ap Bien Couth, gent., pardon of ; 355.
 Meres, Thomas ; 384.
 Merescogh, co. Lancaster, park of ; 447.
 Mergan, the abbot of ; 253.
 Merik, Richard ; 464.
 Merlagh, co. Lancaster ; 416.
 Merlonde, co. Devon, parish of ; 71.
 Mersse, John ; 347.
 Merssden, co. York, manor of ; 264.
 Mersshewode Vale, co. Dorset, park of 372.
 Merston, William ; 88.
 — page of the king's chamber ; 338.
 — sheriff of Surrey and Sussex ; 225.
 Merston, co. Warwick, manor of ; 160.
 Merston Jakot, co. Warwick ; 235.
 Mertlir, dioc. St. David's, church of ; 428.
 Merton, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 — co. Westmorland, manor of ; 131.
 Mervyn, John ; 10, 31, 214, 524, 525.
 Meryk, Richard ; 142.
 Meryoneth, in Wales, county of ; 544.

- Mesqueta, Domynyk del, master of a Spanish ship, licensed to import wine from Bourdeaux ; 463.
 Metcalf, Brian ; 414.
 Metkalf, Thomas, esq., pardon of ; 251.
 Methwold, co. Norfolk, licence for market and fair at ; 434.
 ——— manor of ; 325.
 Mewes, Peter ; 496.
 Meynard, Gilliam ; 391.
 Meyr, John ; 171.
 Meyzen, Francis ; 561.
 Michal, John, merchant ; 517.
 Michael, master, the king's barber ; 497.
 Michel, Yvon, merchant ; 546.
 Micheham, co. Surrey, town of ; 235.
 Middelham, co. Riehemond, town of, bailiff of ; 76.
 Middleham, lordship of ; 213, 414.
 Middell-Made, co. Essex, manor of ; 543.
 Middelmarsh of England, warden-general of ; 480, 557.
 Middleton, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Middlesex, earl of ; 60.
 Middlesex, co., commissions of oyer and terminer for, 144, 145, 298.
 ——— commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany ; 385.
 ——— commissioners to levy money on agreement in ; 107.
 Middleton, Alice ; 216.
 ——— Gilbert de ; 242.
 ——— Robert, knt. ; 216.
 ——— Thomas ; 479.
 Middelton Keynes, co. Bucks, manor and advowson of ; 467.
 Middleton, co. Kent, lordship of ; 154, 548.
 Middleton in the Wald, church of ; 183.
 Midford Ely, hundred and half, coroners in ; 61.
 Mikelowe, William, commissioned to impress workmen ; 516, 517.
 Milbourne, Thomas, knt. ; 119, 125.
 Mileborne Cary, co. Dorset, manor of ; 407.
 Milbowrne Chircheston, co. Dorset, manor of ; 401, 402.
 Milbourne Deucere, co. Dorset, manor of ; 407.
 Milbourne Seyntandrewys, co. Dorset 401, 402.
 Miles, William, serjeant-at-arms ; 295.
 Mille (Milles or Mills), John ; 91, 392, 408.
 ——— Richard ; 408.
 Milthorp, Robert, yeoman, pardon of ; 517.
 Milton Damereil, co. Devon, manor of ; 70.
 Minedepp, forest of ; 48.
 Minstrels, the queen's, wages to ; 68.
 Mint the, in the Tower of London, clerkship of ; 304.
 Mint of Ireland ; 155.
 Mire, Thomas, esq., escheator of Cumberland ; 460.
 Mirsyn, Thomas, skynner ; 23.
 Miserden, co. Gloucester, park of ; 306.
 Misterton, William ; 180, 276.
 ——— clk. of the great wardrobe ; 171.
 Misterton, church of ; 181.
 Minuart, William, page ; 496.
 Moderer, Laurence ; 281.
 Mody, John ; 302, 305.
 Mogge, Thomas ; 431.
 Molle, John, esq., escheator of Kent ; 331.
 ——— serjeant-at-arms ; 554.
 Molte, Simon ; 395.
 Molton, co. Northampton, bailiff of ; 116.
 Moltram, advowson of ; 401.
 Molaghide in Ireland, Thomas Talbot, lord of ; 471.
 Molyneux, Anne, widow ; 272.
 ——— Richard ; 273.
 ——— Thomas, esq. ; 125.
 ——— knt. ; 272, 273.
 Monpesson, John ; 214, 386.
 ——— pardon of ; 214.
 ——— Thomas ; 417.
 Mone, Roger, tailor ; 116.
 Monehede, co. Stafford ; 202.
 Money, Flemmysshe, value of ; 195, 196.
 ——— "punchions" and "stamps" for coining gold and silver ; 434.
 ——— received at the great wardrobe ; 172.
 Moneyers of the receipt ; 143.
 Montgomery, Thomas, knt. ; 384, 385, 394.

- Monkbreton, prov. of York, monastery of; 181.
 Monke, John; 200.
 Monkeley, John; 81.
 Monkescoopenhall, co. Chester, manor of; 401.
 Monnemouth, *alias* Monemouth, in marches of Wales, alien priory of; 46.
 Montacute, priory of; 163.
 Montague, William, earl of Salisbury and lord of Man; 198, 199.
 Mountauban, Philip de, chancellor of Brittany, safe conduct for; 554.
 Monte Gomery, in Wales, lordship, castle, and town of; 544.
 Monyngton, Thomas, knt.; 386.
 Mopertuys of Bretagne; 79.
 Moresby, Christopher, knt.; 504.
 Mordaunt, John; 368, 385.
 — speaker of the parliament; 217, 225.
 Mordon, the town of; 235.
 Mordyford, co. Hereford; 537.
 More, John; 480, 482, 483, 525.
 — *alias* Norrey herald; 40, 54.
 — William; 484, 492.
 Moref, Peter; 193.
 Morehead, William; 280.
 Morehede, co. Stafford; 259.
 Morell, William; 23, 167, 489, 490.
 Moresby, James; 59.
 Moreton, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, pardon of; 214.
 Morewood, William, yeoman; 271, 272.
 Morfell, prebend of, in the collegiate church of St. Mary Magdalene of Briggemorth; 202.
 Morgan, David ap Eli, esq.; 535.
 — John, clerk; 227.
 — dean of Windsor, licensed with Oliver King to found the guild of the Holy Trinity at New Windsor; 353.
 — Treharan ap; 253.
 — William, Dr.; 253, 254.
 Morganok, Wales, lordship of; 211.
 — in Wales, castle and manor of; 281.
 Morhampton, co. Hereford; 518.
 Morier, Thomas; 263.
 Morion, Peter de; 496.
 Morleigh Water, water course of, in manor of Sampford Peverell; 132.
 Morley, lord, forfeiture of; 556.
 — pardon of alienation by; 502.
 — Henry Lovell, lord; 376, 521, 531, 532.
 — Richard, gardener; 490.
 — Robert; 35.
 — sheriff of Surrey and Sussex; 395.
 — William Lovell, lord; 376.
 — co. Derby, park of; 129, 259.
 Morleys, in Bretagne, town and port of; 546.
 Moreton, Robert, bishop; 117.
 Morton, John, bishop of Ely; 401, 402.
 — Richard, gent.; 402.
 — Robert, gent.; 402.
 — keeper of the rolls; 52, 82, 223, 402.
 — Thomas, clk.; 513.
 — clk., archdeacon of Ely; 402.
 — archdeacon of Ely, writ de pontibus reparandis directed to; 323.
 — gent.; 402.
 — sheriff of Gloucester; 392.
 — William, brauderer; 169, 492.
 — co. Warrewik, manor of; 211.
 Mortymer, Elizabeth; 159.
 — John; 86.
 — John, knt.; 386.
 — Robert; 159.
 — Roger; 96.
 Moryee, Thomas, pardon of; 49.
 Mote, the manor so called in the parish of Maydeston; 353.
 Moton, John; 65, 90, 105, 147, 249.
 Mouldham, John de; 256.
 Moulton, Robert, knt.; 163.
 Mountaue, Isabella, wife of John, late marques of; 154.
 — John, late marques of; 154.
 Mountesbay, co. Cornwall. pirates at; 90.
 Mountford, Edmund, knt.; 70.
 — John, clk.; 535.
 — Simon, knt.; 264, 385, 481, 483.
 Mountgomery, Nicholas; 83, 125, 501.
 — Thomas; 498.
 — knt.; 135, 432, 478, 482

Mount Joye, the lord of; 230.
 — John Blount, lord of; 125.
 Mount Orgell, in the island of Gersey,
 castle of; 338.
 Mountsorell, co. Leicester, manor of; 238,
 239, 421.
 Mounpesson, John, esq.; 119.
 Monons, George, merchant; 532.
 Moyle, John; 386.
 Mucheldevere, John; 198, 199.
 — Richard; 198, 199.
 Mulso, Edmond; 363, 390, 559.
 Multon, John, knt.; 480.
 — Robert, knt.; 393.
 — knt. of St. John's of Jerusalem in
 England; 557.
 — deputy-lieutenant of the Est and
 Middel marches towards Scotland;
 533.
 Multon, co. Northampton, manor of; 211.
 Mundby, co. Lincoln, manor of; 131.
 Mundy, John, pardon of; 214.
 — William; 119, 125.
 Musbury, co. Lancaster, park of; 281.
 Musgrave, Edward, pardon of; 185.
 — John, knt.; 504.
 — Nicholas, esq., pardon of; 184.
 Muth, co. Gloucester, manor of; 211, 551.
 Myddelham, co. York, castle of; 220.
 Myddelton, Reynold, the rebel; 472.
 Mydwif to the queen-consort; 65.
 Mykelfeld, William; 108.
 Mylys, William; 436.
 — serjeant at arms; 222, 389.
 Mynde, John, petition of; 110.
 Mynhede, co. Somerset; 153.
 Mynskip, Edmund, clk.; 187.
 Mynsterton, co. Notts, lordship of; 400.
 Mynstrechambre, John; 481.
 Mynt, Joan, widow; 170.
 Myntyng, co. Lincoln, park of; 326.
 Myrehowse in Sebber, co. York, tenement
 so called; 472.
 Mystelbroke, William; 91.
 Mysterton, co. Notyngham; 58.
 Mysen, co. Notts, lordship of; 400.
 Mystilbroke, William, auditor of accounts;
 341, 342.

Mytforth, Bertram, gent.; 514.
 Mythe, co. Leicester, a close so called;
 467.

N.

Nalton, John; 535.
 Nanby, John, clk. of the privy seal; 102.
 Nanfan, John, governor of the island of
 Gersey; 338.
 — Richard; 87.
 — esq.; 115, 119, 159, 245, 360, 372.
 — grant in tail male to; 315.
 — knt., a commissioner to treat with
 commissioners of king and queen of
 Castile; 376.
 — a commissioner to treat with the king
 of Portugal; 377.
 Nanfretton, co. York; 333.
 Nantwich, co. Chester, barony and chapels
 of; 401.
 Naphay in Wenslawdale, co. York; 251.
 Napton, co. Warwick; 457.
 Nasshe, Thomas, master of the kinges
 herke; 502.
 — William, commissions of, to impress
 mariners and soldiers; 300, 324, 403.
 Nasvyge, co. Cornwall, manor of; 119.
 Naucton Wey, co. Carnarvan; 544.
 Naval service, commissions to impress ma-
 riners and soldiers for; 300.
 Neel, Christopher; 480.
 Neghen, William, yeoman of the crown;
 225.
 Neighen, William; 85.
 Neith, abbot of; 253.
 Nele, John; 40, 322, 436.
 — William, gunfounder; 102.
 Nekton, co. Norfolk, manor of; 211, 433.
 Neots, St., co. Huntingdon; 231.
 Nerbourne, Peter; 496.
 Nesse, Thomas; 415.
 Nessefeld, William de; 242.
 Netherburnham, co. Lincoln, manor of;
 58.
 Nethergille, co. York, manor of; 247.

- Netherholwale, co. Northampton, 457.
 Netherkelet, co. Lancaster, manor of; 414, 415.
 Netherkentescombe, co. Dorset, manor of; 382, 432.
 Netherroughley, co. Lancaster, the rectory of; 272.
 Nether Sheldwyke, co. Hereford; 537.
 Nethersole, John; 482, 558.
 Netherstelestedon, co. Notts, land so called; 402.
 Nettilton, William; 255.
 Nettylbedde, co. Oxford, lordship of; 537.
 Neuburgh, John; 315.
 Newcastle, constable and porter of; 54.
 Newport, John; 483.
 Neusham, co. York, manor of; 421.
 Neuton, Richard; 108.
 Nevell, Robert, gent.; 400.
 Neville, George, knt.; 406.
 — lord; 495.
 Nevyle de Burgavenny, George, knt.; 478, 480.
 Nevyll, Isabella; 298.
 — John, knt.; 121, 162.
 — sheriff of York; 224.
 — Ralph, earl of Westmoreland; 121.
 Nevyle, Elizabeth, "foster" to the earl of Westmoreland; 340.
 — de Latymer, Richard, baron; 474.
 Newam, or Newham, Ralph; 63, 179.
 Newbery, John, yeoman of the buckhounds; 392.
 Newborough, John, knt.; 256.
 Newbury, John; 84.
 Newbury, co. Berks; 476.
 Newburgh, co. York, priory of; 405.
 Newcastell in Emelyn, in South Wales, castle and lordship of; 544.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, port of; 157, 163.
 — the merchants guild of, licensed to export wool and woofels; 416.
 — sheriff of; 120.
 Newen, in North Wales, lordship of; 544.
 Neweham beside Trurnburgh, co. Cornwall, lordship of; 186.
 Newenham, bridge of, at Cales; 508.
 Newport Pagnall, co. Bucks, manor of; 467.
 Newerk, William, gent.; 189.
 Neweton, Richard, esq.; 251.
 Newlond, co. Cornwall, manor of; 118.
 — co. Gloucester, lordship of; 206.
 Newneham, Richard, yeoman of the crown; 497.
 Newehalley, the close of, in the forest of Rossyndale; 413.
 Newport, in Isle of Wight, town of; 523.
 Newstede, prov. of York, monastery of; 182.
 Newton, John; 433.
 — co. York, manor of; 203.
 Newtown, co. Northumberland, lands and tenements so called; 209.
 Newyham, co. Cornwall, abbot and convent of; 427.
 Nicholas, Margerie; 247.
 — St., chapel of, in the Isle of Wight; 523.
 Nicholes, Thomas; 97.
 Nightingale, William; 4.
 Nigreno, Augustine de; 107.
 Noneley, Richard, grocer of London, licensed to export wool; 432.
 Norburgh, William; 62.
 — co. Northampton; 49.
 Norbury, John, knt.; 385.
 Nores, William, esq.; 35.
 Noreys, William, knt.; 119.
 Norfolk, Elizabeth, duchess of; 205.
 — commission of enquiry respecting the petition of; 525, 526.
 — John, duke of; 40, 53, 138, 199, 219, 241, 260, 319, 420, 421, 526.
 — Katherine, duchess of; 421.
 — archdeaconry of; 425.
 — co., commission of array for; 135.
 — co., commission for, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany; 384.
 — commissions of peace and of oyer and terminer for; 144, 298.
 — co., escheator in; 531.
 — co., fishermen of; 502, 503.

- Norfolk co., sheriff of; 135.
 — and Suffolk, cos., commission to protect the fisheries on the coasts of; 193.
 — cos., sheriff of; 83, 224, 297.
 Norman, John; 82, 191.
 Normandy, herald in France; 346.
 Normunby in Cleveland, co. York; 468.
 Norresse, Richard; 179.
 Norrey herald; 41, 54.
 — king-at-arms; 140, 438, 474.
 Norreys (Norris or Norys), William, knt.; 125, 142, 396, 483.
 Northampton (or Northampton) Castle, commission of gaol delivery for; 144, 299.
 — co. Northampton, inquisition taken at; 241.
 — town, issues of; 88, 89.
 — remission of part of the fee-farm rent of; 349.
 — mayor and escheator of; 86.
 — prior of St. Andrew in; 524.
 Northamptonshire, commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany; 385.
 — commissions of oyer and terminer; 144, 145, 480, 481.
 — escheator of, writ to; 551.
 — sheriff of; 86, 225, 562.
 Northampton, co. and town, ulnage of marketable cloths in; 467.
 Northales, co. Suffolk, manor of; 109.
 Northallerton (or Northalverton), co. York; 453, 457, 528.
 Northam, co. Devon, manor of; 382.
 Northawe, co. Hertford; 534.
 Northburton in the Wold, church of; 183.
 Northern parts, preparations for quelling the insurrection in; 444.
 Northey, co. Gloucester, manor of; 211, 551.
 Northfeld, co. Worcester, lordship of; 407.
 Northfolk, William, clerk; 287.
 Northlenerton, prebend of; 182.
 Northpedill, co. Worcester, manor of; 421.
 Northrippes, dioc. Norwich, parish of; 408.
 Northstanden and Okyl, co. Wiltes, manor of; 120.
 Northstede, co. York, lordship of; 358.
 Northtaweton, co. Devon, parish of; 71.
 Northumberland, Alianore, elder daughter of the late earl of; 554.
 — Anne, second daughter of the late earl of; 554.
 — Henry, earl of; 54, 157, 367, 411, 418, 432, 474, 506, 530, 547, 550.
 — Henry, earl of, agreement of, with the earl of Ormond and others, respecting claims, &c. to the lands, &c., of Sir Guy de Brien, knt., deceased; 380, 381, 382, 383.
 — agreement of the executors of the late earl of, with the king, for the marriage of one or the other of the daughters of the earl; 554.
 — Henry, earl of, appointed to make inquest concerning insurrections in the city of York; 443.
 — Henry, earl of, commission of, to be sheriff of Northumberland co.; 240.
 — earl of, livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe; 498.
 — co., wool of; 416.
 — sheriff of; 54.
 Northweld (or Northwold), co. Essex; 287.
 — lordship of; 343.
 — town, lordship, and parks of; 68, 204.
 Northwong, co. Notts, land so called; 402.
 North Wynfeld, co. Derby, chantry in the parish of St. Helen of; 410.
 Norton, John; 23, 167, 490.
 — Sampson; 532, 562.
 — grant in tail male to; 409.
 Nortwicke, co. Chester; 422.
 Norwode, co. York, wood of; 212.
 Noryce, Richard, page; 496.
 Norys, William; 84.
 Nostelle Bolton in Craven, prov. of York, monastery of; 182.
 Notingham, William, knt.; 215.
 Nottingham (or Notyngnam), Anne, countess of; 238, 239.

- Nottingham, William, earl of ; 202, 205, 386, 478, 479.
 — William, earl marshal of ; 238, 239, 421.
 — castle of ; 128.
 — the Kyngesmedewes near ; 431.
 Nottinghamshire, commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 385.
 — commission of oyer and terminer ; 145.
 Notyngam and Derby, eos., sheriff of ; 45, 83, 224.
 — writ to the escheator of ; 302.
 Norwich (or Norwic), bishop of ; 238, 239, 393, 425, 478, 479, 480, 542.
 — Castle, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 30, 144, 299, 482, 483.
 — mayor and escheator of ; 88.
 — payment for repairing the castle and "sherehouse" of ; 393.
 — writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, touching clerical subsidy ; 424.
 Norwiche, Richard, sacrilegious and absconding monk of Abendon ; 470.
 Novan, in Ireland, pardon of the abbot of the monastery of ; 316.
 Nowell, Perot ; 298, 339.
 Nutfeld, Thomas ; 102.
 Nykke, Richard, doctor of laws ; 507.
- O.
- Oborn Deyncourt, co. Bucks, manor of ; 260.
 Ode, Robert, clerk ; 304.
 Odynsell, Humfrey, scolier of the kinges halle, Cambridge ; 139.
 Ogard, Henry, knt. ; 135.
 Ogborne, William ; 97.
 Ogle, John ; 22, 167, 489, 490.
 Ogmore, co. Glamorgan, South Wales, castle of ; 234.
 — lordship of ; 188.
- Okenhedewode, the close of, in the forest of Rosyndale ; 413.
 Okynbere, co. Northampton, hundred of ; 466.
 Older, William, minstrel ; 68, 84.
 Oldham, Hugh, master, clk. ; 262.
 Oldwolky, tenement so called in St. Mary of Berking, London ; 511.
 Olchungre, co. Hereford, manor of ; 536.
 Olney, co. Bucks, manor of ; 211, 551.
 Olthorp, co. Northampton, manor of ; 328.
 Oliner, Roger ; 402.
 Ombresley, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Omers, St., in Picardy, oxen and sheep exported to ; 442.
 Orange, prince of, safe conduct for ; 554.
 Ordnaunce, clerk of the ; 436.
 — and armour, the king's master of ; 143.
 Orell, Ralph ; 36.
 Orme, John ; 431.
 Ormond, Anna ; 70, 73.
 — Joan ; 292.
 — John, esq. ; 125, 292.
 — Robert ; 494.
 — Thomas, earl of ; 21, 80, 140, 151, 223, 294, 389, 432, 558.
 — the queen's chamberlain ; 510.
 — Thomas, earl of, his agreement with the earl of Northumberland and others, respecting claims to the lands of Sir Guy de Brien, deceased ; 380, 381, 382, 383.
 — Thomas ; 70, 73, 74.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 198.
 Orton, Robert ; 510.
 Oseley, co. Stafford, manor of ; 134.
 Osgoderosse, co. York, wapentake of ; 249, 329.
 Osley, co. Notts, land so called ; 402, 403.
 Osprege (or Osprynge), co. Kent ; 537.
 — hospital of St. Mary of ; 538.
 — manor of ; 330.
 Osend in Flanders, town, new port, and burgomaster of ; 234.
 Oterborne, Andrew, master ; 64.
 Ouerburneham, co. Lincoln, manor of ; 58.

Ouer Sheldwyke, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Ousclonde, co. Notts, park and wood of ;
 128, 431.
 Ouston, co. Lincoln, manor of ; 421.
 Outsokyn, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 211.
 Ovedale, William ; 417.
 Overman, co. Northampton, manor of ; 276.
 Overmershe, co. Chester ; 422.
 Gversteleden, co. Notts, land so called ;
 402.
 Oveswalton, *alias* Littlewode, co. Lancaster,
 manor of ; 129.
 Overdyngton, co. Warwick, chantry of ;
 331.
 Owen, David, knt ; 21, 83, 224, 392, 417.
 — warden of Winchester Castle ; 405.
 — grant of manors, &c., in tail male to ;
 457, 458.
 — Lewis ap, master ; 189.
 — Maurice ap ; 113, 229, 455.
 Oxeholme, isle of, co. Lincoln ; 205.
 Oxen, licence to export ; 442.
 Oxenbrigg, Thomas ; 83, 200, 387, 478,
 481, 519.
 Oxford, John, earl of ; 6, 62, 68, 81, 135,
 144, 160, 188, 202, 203, 208, 271,
 294, 299, 310, 368, 384, 385, 387,
 388, 394, 478, 479, 480, 482, 558.
 — admiral of the king's fleet for life ; 251.
 — constable of the Tower of London ;
 222.
 — grant of the custody of the manor of
 Churchhull to ; 359.
 — and his heirs, grant to, for holding
 a market at Hengham-ad-castrum ;
 311.
 — reservation of rights pertaining to him
 as admiral of the fleet for life ; 352.
 — steward of the whole forest of Essex ;
 538.
 — witness of charter to the queen con-
 sort ; 270.
 — Friars Minors of ; 81, 100, 141, 222,
 294, 559.
 — president and scholars of Magdalen
 College of ; 396.
 — priory of St. Frideswide in ; 323.
 — university of ; 62.

Oxford Castle, commission of gaol delivery
 for ; 144.
 — University, commission of gaol de-
 livery for ; 482.
 Oxfordshire, commissioners of, to examine
 arehers, &c., for the expedition to
 relieve Brittany ; 386.
 — commission of peace and of oyer and
 terminer for ; 298.
 Oxfordshire and Berkshire, sheriff of ; 84,
 224.
 Oxhulf, co. Warwick, manor and advowson
 of ; 457.
 Oxinford, John, earl of ; 420.
 Oxney, Alice, payment to, for making a
 point of silk ; 168.
 Oye, lordship of, Cales ; 242, 508.
 Oylettes, silver, price of ; 16.

P.

Padyham, mill of, in halimote of Tohten-
 hulle ; 413.
 Padyngton, John, grocer ; 93.
 Page, John ; 416, 490.
 — William ; 103.
 Pages of the chamber, liveries of costume
 from the great wardrobe for ; 499.
 Painter, payment to the king's ; 384.
 Paissheot, co. Devon ; 72.
 Pakwod, co. Warwick ; 235.
 Palace, king's, serjeant-porter of ; 105.
 Palet, Thomas, clk. ; 337.
 Palmer, Henry ; 439.
 — clk. of king's ships ; 105.
 — John ; 91.
 — Nicholas, merchant, pardon of ; 429.
 — Robert ; 187.
 — gardener ; 55.
 — William, clk. ; 250.
 Pambere, co. Southampton, forest of ; 115.
 Pamynghon, co. Gloucester, manor of ;
 211, 551.
 Panneworthalle (or Panworthe Hall), co.
 Norfolk, manor of ; 211, 433.

- Pantry, king's, serjeant of; 62.
 Parke, co. Cornwall, manor of; 118.
 Parker, Alice, abbess of Canonlegh, dioc. Exeter; 367.
 — James, knt. for the king's body, grant in tail male to; 324.
 — Richard; 402.
 — Robert; 402.
 — William; 494.
 Parkherst, in the Isle of Wight; 523.
 Parlabeunte, John; 431.
 Parliament held at Westminster; 245.
 — the speaker of; 226.
 — serjeant-at-arms specially attendant on the; 419.
 — sub-clerk of; 435.
 — summoned at Westminster; 189.
 Parok, John; 431.
 Parry, John; 82, 141.
 Parsy, John; 411.
 Parterige, Thomas; 355, 391.
 Parvesyn, *alias* Pervesyn; 64.
 Parvesyn, Leonard, pursuivant; 295.
 Parys, John; 387.
 Paston, John; 135.
 — knt.; 193, 384, 502.
 — sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk; 297.
 Patansam, Thomas; 162.
 Patenmaker, Henry; 102.
 Paternoster Row, Lovelles Inne in, London; 260.
 Patrington, the church of; 183.
 Patymaker, Humfray, werkeman; 23.
 Patyngeliam, co. Salop, manor of; 211, 551.
 Paul II., pope; 258.
 Pavillionarius and serjeant of the tents; 471.
 Pavy, John; 198.
 — Richard; 198.
 — Water; 4.
 Pavyer, John; 347.
 Pavyt, Rowland, merchant of Brittany; 150.
 Pawne, William, servant; 20.
 Pawon, William; 39.
 Payforer, William; 534, 535, 536.
 Payment for carriage of coffers from London to Gildesforde and back; 24.
 — per load, for carting rubbish, &c.; 490.
 Payment for covering the king's cheir with silke and gold; 26.
 — for covering swords with cloth of gold; 491.
 — for embroidery of divers kinds; 492.
 — for fitting sword-pomelles with red roses; 491.
 — for furring robes; 21, 169.
 — for gilding a sword; 491.
 — for graving the great and privy seals, &c.; 187.
 — for making auterclothis of cloth of gold; 491.
 — for making auterclothis of crymsyn velvette and white damaske; 492.
 — for making botons of Venis gold; 491.
 — for making cloaks for the queen's footmen; 170.
 — for making coverlets; 169.
 — for making demigowns for the king's henxmen; 170.
 — for making featherbeds; 491.
 — for making a "fete cloth" of veluette; 492.
 — for making points of silk and Venis gold; 491.
 — for making quishshons; 21.
 — for making sheets; 169, 493.
 — for making silk botons; 491.
 — for making a crymsyn veluette autercloth; 491.
 — for painting arms of England on a banner; 491.
 — for painting a red dragon on a sersinet banner; 491.
 — for pointing silk girdles; 491.
 — for robes for the chancellor and masters of chancery, against the coronation; 187.
 — for setting flowers of gold; 491.
 — for tawing sables; 491.
 Payn, John, the king's cofferer; 393.
 — the executors of; 277.
 — Richard, chaplain; 190.
 Payne, Richard; 345.
 — Philip, merchant; 504.
 Paynell, John; 188.
 — William; 188.

- Paynell, Thomas, appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
- Paynter, Robert, knt. ; 90.
- Pearson, Hugh ; 120.
- Peché, Timon, master of the ship the Marie Curles ; 418.
- Peckham, Catherine ; 376.
- William, esq. ; 376.
- Pedynghon, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 236, 397.
- Peck, John ; 115.
- Peete, John, priest ; 546.
- Pegott, John, yeoman of the crown ; 500.
- Peirs, draper ; 15.
- Pekering ; 11.
- Peksall, Thomas, master ; 263.
- Pemberton, Hughe, taillour ; 3.
- Pembroke, earl of ; 161.
- abbot and convent of St. Nicholas of ; 428.
- Pembrokeshire, Sir James Tyrrell's lands in ; 253.
- Pencollet, Raoullet, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
- Pencoys, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
- Pende, John, woodward ; 350.
- Pener, Ralph ; 390.
- Penhale, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 118.
- Penhull, co. Lancaster, the forest of ; 309, 412.
- Penketh, George ; 167.
- Penketly, in the marches of Wales, lordship of ; 157.
- Penkreth, manor of ; 545.
- Penlyn, manor of ; 545.
- Pennally, South Wales, manor of ; 131.
- Pennard, Edward ; 96.
- Penne, co. Bucks ; 421.
- Penreth (or Penryth), co. Cumberland, manor of ; 157, 229, 313.
- Penrith Castle, co. Westmorland, porter of ; 348.
- Penrynborough, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
- Pentrasawe, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
- Pentwortham, co. Lancaster, the turbary of ; 218.
- Penycoke ; John, 58.
- Perey, George, esq. ; 209, 358.
- Perey, George, knt. ; 480.
- John ; 500.
- Humfrey, esq. ; 400.
- Robert, esq., pardon of ; 280.
- Thomas ; 406.
- Pereson, John, an idiot ; 111.
- Thomas, clk., D.D., licensed to found a chantry ; 405.
- Percevall, John, sheriff of London ; 145.
- Percyvale (or Persyvale), John, alderman of London ; 121, 362.
- Permansland, co. Gloucester ; 250.
- Pero, John, merchant of Brittany ; 152.
- Perpoynt, Henry, knt. ; 386.
- Persalle, Hugh, knt., sheriff of Stafford ; 391.
- Persevale, Thomas, clerk, 299.
- Pescode, Thomas ; 102.
- Pesenhale, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
- Pesshale, Hugh, knt. ; 98.
- Pestel, Nicholas, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
- Peterchurch, co. Hereford ; 518.
- Peter lez Stonez, St., at Cales ; 508.
- Peterborough, abbot of ; 146.
- abbot and convent of ; 426.
- Peters-Silverlonde, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
- Petite, William ; 99.
- Petworth, lordship of ; 506.
- Petyfere, William, master ; 112.
- Pevynsy, co. Sussex ; 519.
- Peynter, Cristian ; 14.
- Peyto, Edward, esq. ; 192.
- John, esq. ; 192.
- Peyton Maners, in Welton, co. Northampton ; 457.
- Philip, David ; 385.
- David, esq. ; 101.
- appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
- Edward ; 280.
- son of Maximilian, king of the Romans ; 440.
- Thomas ; 240.
- Philippe, John ; 493.
- Philips, John, yeoman, pardon of ; 403.
- Philpot, John a, collector, pardon of ; 362.

- Philpot, Roger ; 135, 478, 482.
 Physician, the king's ; 101, 102.
 Pierrepointhe, Henry, knt. ; 302.
 Piers of Wraton, wages of ; 25, 26, 27.
 Piers, master, secretary to the king of the Romans, safe-conduct to ; 247.
 Pierson, Edmund, of Ireland ; 341.
 — Thomas, clk. ; 528.
 Pikburn, Thomas, gent. ; 400.
 Piking, Edward, knt. ; 219.
 Pilkington, Thomas, knt., forfeiture of ; 415.
 — co. Lancaster, manor of ; 414, 415.
 Pipehall, co. Stafford, manor of ; 211.
 Pipehall, co. Warwick, manor of ; 70.
 Pirry, John, serjeant-at-arms ; 222, 296, 389, 435, 559.
 Pius II., pope ; 258.
 Plague, raging in London and Westminster ; 136.
 Plasshe, co. Essex ; 403.
 Pleas, Common, court of, adjournment of, because of plague raging near ; 136.
 Plommer, Robert ; 135.
 — master of the ship the Peter, of Wynchelse ; 193.
 — William, commission of, to impress workmen, &c., for the works at Westminster palace, the Tower of London, &c. &c. ; 341.
 Plompton, Robert, knt. ; 300.
 — co. Cumberland, the king's farm of ; 229.
 — co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Plumbers, commission to impress ; 516, 517.
 Plummer, Robert ; 478.
 Plumsted (or Plumstede), Clement ; 298.
 — groom of the chamber ; 549.
 Plunket, Edmund, lord de Kyllen in Ireland, pardon of ; 316.
 — John, lord of Dunsany in Ireland, pardon of ; 316.
 — Thomas, chief justice of the Common Pleas of Ireland, pardon of ; 316.
 Plymouth co. Devon, port of ; 90, 91, 199, 288, 432, 454, 468.
 Poebla, doctor de la, ambassador from the king of Spain ; 338.
 Poet laureate ; 82, 295.
 Pokechurch, co. Gloucester ; 371.
 Pole, Edward ; 494.
 — Richard, esq. ; 202.
 — knt. ; 185, 478.
 — Roger, mason ; 494.
 — port of ; 48, 79, 84, 90, 99, 101, 394, 454, 459.
 Poley, John ; 209.
 — Richard ; 209.
 Polstedhall, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 528.
 Pomorel, Thomas, merchant of Brittany ; 151.
 Pontesbury, Richard, mercer ; 92.
 Pontew, Ralph de ; 294, 436, 458.
 Pontien, Richard ; 80.
 Ponynges, Edward, knt. ; 380, 381, 382, 383, 480.
 — knt., for the king's body, a commissioner to inspect the king's ordnance at Cales, &c. ; 344.
 — grant of manors, &c., in tail male to ; 467.
 — Robert, late lord ; 383.
 Poole, Thomas, esq. ; 35.
 — junior ; 36.
 Pope, ambassador to ; 114.
 Popeley, Richard, merchant ; 505.
 Porchester Castle, repairs of ; 438.
 Poreuliers of siluer and gilte ; 16.
 Porrey, John ; 483.
 Portaylens, lands so called in Wales ; 352.
 Port, John ; 55.
 Porter, Roger ; 250.
 — yeoman, pardon of ; 37.
 — George, pardon of ; 162.
 — William ; 154.
 Porterisbury, co. Bucks, manor of ; 211.
 Porteshed, parish church of ; 528.
 Portman, John ; 410, 411.
 Porton, William, sheriff of Essex and Herts ; 224.
 Portugal, commissioners to treat with the king of ; 378.

- Portugal, herald sent to ; 438.
 — knights of St. James in ; 474.
 — messenger from the king of ; 346, 445.
 — renewal and confirmation of the treaty between the king of England and ; 474.
 — Richmond king of arms sent to ; 476.
 Portunary, Thomas ; 75.
 Posterna, co. Derby, park of ; 230.
 Potell, Nicholas ; 537.
 Poteman, William, master ; 148.
 Potton, co. Bedford, lordship of ; 373.
 Pounche, John ; 548.
 Pounstoke, co. Cornwall ; 74.
 Pounser, Nicholas ; 179.
 Pountfret (Pontefractor Pomfret), co. York, the burgesses and mayor of ; 419.
 — chapel of St. Elene in town of ; 210.
 — co. York, the honor of ; 248, 299, 319, 327, 519.
 — prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
 — co. York, town of, incorporation of, as a borough, and grant of municipal privileges to ; 335.
 — park of ; 280.
 — prior and convent of St. John of ; 452.
 — steward of the honor of ; 275, 373.
 Pov, Francis de ; 560.
 Powdram, co. Devon, church of St. Clement and chantry of ; 156.
 Power, Isolda ; 449.
 — John ; 135, 346.
 — esq. ; 449.
 — Robert ; 449.
 Poxwill, John ; 315.
 Poyle co., Surrey, manor of ; 370.
 Poytnolle, co. Dorset, manor and advowson of ; 382.
 Poyntz, Robert, kn., commissioner of sewers in Gloucestershire ; 386, 459, 478, 479.
 — Robert, sheriff of Gloucestre ; 225.
 — Thomas, esq. ; 272, 305.
 Praers, Roger ; 483.
 Prede, Roger, gent. ; 501.
 Preston, James, master, clk. ; 347.
 Preston, Robert, viscount de Gormanston, pardon of ; 316.
 — William, of Gormanston, pardon of ; 205.
 — the church of ; 183.
 — co. Lancaster ; 205, 416.
 — co. Rutland, manor of ; 211, 226.
 Prestwich, Elif ; 36.
 — Edmund ; 36.
 Prete, Sir John, priest of the king's chapel ; 353.
 Preteman, William, provost of Beucrley ; 554.
 Price of four pieces of arras ; 393.
 — of axtrees ; 170.
 — of banerstaves for canapies ; 16.
 — of bawdkyns ; 11.
 — of paire of blankettes ; 21.
 — of black boggy ; 5.
 — of bokeram ; 11.
 — of two lytell bokes ; 24.
 — of coverynges of bokes ; 24.
 — of hoses for byttes ; 19.
 — of gilte boses ; 19.
 — of botenettes ; 18.
 — of botes ; 15.
 — of boteux of Spanishe lether ; 15.
 — of botons for cappe of estate, robes, and mantellaces ; 13.
 — of botons of silke for hors-harneys ; 14.
 — of "brikes," by the thousand ; 494.
 — of white bullyons ; 17.
 — of byttes for brydelles ; 19.
 — of candles ; 169, 491.
 — of candilstikkes ; 24.
 — of a ceringeandell ; 24, 169.
 — of canvas ; 12.
 — of a carriage-bar ; 493.
 — of black cloth ; 4.
 — of crymsin clothe ; 6.
 — of blue cloth ; 4.
 — of Flemyshe clothe ; 11, 12.
 — of holand cloth ; 9, 10.
 — of red cloth ; 4.
 — of ray cloth ; 4.
 — of russet cloth ; 4, 164.
 — of scarlet cloth ; 3, 4.

Price of clothe of golde, on satyn grounde ; 8.

- of blue clothe of golde ; 8.
- of crymsyn cloth of golde ; 7.
- of grene clothe of gold on satyn ground ; 10.
- of clothe of golde, white ; 6, 8.
- of corse of gold ; 12.
- of erochettes ; 24, 25, 26.
- of coton ; 169.
- of black damask ; 380.
- of white damask ; 380.
- of elm-boards by the hundred ; 494.
- of ermynes (backs and wombs of) ; 485.
- of "eys bordes" ; 494.
- of fagottes ; 24.
- of federbedd and bolster ; 21.
- of feders ; 14.
- of hostriche feders for hattes ; 17.
- of frenge of silk ; 10, 14.
- of gold and silke frenge ; 12.
- of frenge of Venys gold ; 13, 26.
- of furre of ermyns ; 5.
- of furre of grey ; 20.
- of menever purr ; 6.
- of menever purr ; 5, 6.
- of a furrure of shankes ; 486.
- of girthes of twine ; 19.
- of grauelle, by the load ; 494.
- of hamers ; 24, 25.
- of silver and gilte hangers ; 17.
- of harness and equipment of a soldier ; 432.
- of hattes for henxmen and fotemen ; 17.
- of a hend for a carriage-pole ; 170.
- of a horse-litter ; 170.
- of hosen ; 16, 20.
- of iron ; 493.
- of laces of riban of silke ; 13.
- of lanterns ; 24.
- of lether poyntes ; 16.
- of hedstalles of rede leder ; 19.
- of white leder ; 6.
- of round liour ; 25.
- of smale liour ; 25.
- of lome, by the load ; 494.

Price of lokkes for a great standard ; 490.

- of rush mats ; 169.
- of smale nayles ; 18.
- of iron nails, clowtes, hurters, and hopes, by the weight ; 172.
- of gilte oylettes ; 16.
- of gilte nailles ; 19.
- of oylettes of silver ; 16.
- of pillowe of downe ; 24.
- of pair of grete pinsons ; 21.
- of a pole for a carriage ; 170.
- of porculiers of silver and gilte ; 16.
- of powderynges ; 6.
- of poyntes of silke riban ; 14.
- of riban of damask gold ; 12.
- of riban of silke ; 14.
- of riban of threde ; 14.
- of riban of Venys silke ; 13.
- of riban of Venys gold ; 12.
- of rosetyles ; 24.
- of a salte of gold, weighing iiii. oz. ; 321.
- of sand, by the load ; 494.
- of blue sarsinet ; 7, 9.
- of rede sarsinete ; 11.
- of blak sateyne for the king's bregandynes ; 243.
- of blac saten ; 11.
- of crymsin satyn ; 11.
- of satayne noyre ; 243.
- of crymsin satyn ; 7.
- of shetes ; 21.
- of shoes ; 15.
- of sewing silk ; 14.
- of sipers ; 9.
- of slippers ; 15.
- of spangelles for henxmens jackettes ; 17.
- of spangelles for fotemenes jackettes ; 17.
- of silver spangels ; 16.
- of gilte spangels ; 16.
- of two silver "spice-plates" ; 390.
- of spurres ; 15.
- of stiropes ; 19.
- of swerde with a poynte ; 17.
- of a curtana swerde ; 17.
- of a table ; 391.

- Price of talwoode ; 24.
 — of tapethockes ; 25, 26.
 — of tasselle of Venys gold ; 13.
 — of tassells of silk ; 12, 13, 14.
 — of tartin ; 10.
 — of white threde ; 6.
 — of tiles, by the thousand ; 494.
 — of timber, per load ; 494.
 — of gold tisshuc, purpull ; 6.
 — of trasshes ; 15, 18.
 — of a tun of wine ; 297, 322.
 — of tyke ; 15.
 — of black velvet ; 6, 10, 243, 380, 390.
 — of blue velvet ; 8, 9, 10.
 — of crynsin velvet ; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
 — of purpulle velvet ; 6, 7, 10, 243.
 — of blac worstede ; 11.
 — of red wostedde ; 5.
 Princes Rysborough, manor of ; 319.
 Prior of Christ's Church, Canterbury ; 85.
 Priours Hardewicke, co. Warwick ; 457.
 Pritteswell, co. Essex, manor of ; 421.
 Privy Seal, clerks of ; 318.
 — secondary of the ; 294.
 Proctour, John ; 364.
 Proud, Robert, master ; 112.
 Proudhowe, co. Northumberland, manor of ; 555.
 Prudde, William ; 111, 458, 562.
 Prymerend, in Holland, ship from ; 196, 197.
 Ptukkele, co. Kent ; 291.
 Pudsey, Henry ; 304.
 — gentleman, of Arneforth, co. York ; 307.
 Puddesey (or Pudsey), Richard ; 83, 85, 437.
 — Richard, esq. ; 129, 297.
 Puebla, De la, doctor, Spanish ambassador ; 527.
 Puissant, Peter ; 75.
 Punch, John ; 49, 85.
 Pulgheley, in North Wales, lordship of ; 544.
 Pullanger, co. Beds, manor of ; 512.
 Pullayn, John, gent., pardon of ; 185.
 Pultar, Thomas, junior ; 49.
 Pultency, Thomas ; 481.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 385.
 Pulter, John ; 368.
 Purbyk (or Purbek), co. Dorset, the isle of ; 256.
 — warrener of ; 75.
 Purdawnee, William ; 180.
 Purdonnoe, William ; 98.
 Pury, co. Stafford, manor of ; 70.
 Puribarre (or Purybarre), co. Stafford, manor of ; 70, 211, 551.
 Pychar, William, bocher of Cambridge, pardon of ; 471.
 Pydcomb and Coll, co. Somerset, manor of ; 40.
 Pye, Walter ; 283.
 — William, yeoman of the crown ; 226.
 Pygot, Thomas, abbot of Chartesey ; 372.
 Pykenham, John, the queen's apothecary ; 358, 389, 560.
 — William, clk. ; 535.
 Pykeryng, Edward ; 533.
 — Frauncis ; 22.
 — John ; 77.
 — Thomas ; 394, 437.
 — co. York, honor of ; 519, 520.
 Pykerynglyth, co. York ; 218.
 — honor of ; 40, 442.
 — lordship of ; 29.
 — manor, lordship, and forest of ; 125.
 Pyknoste, co. Notts ; 402.
 Pykton, John, mercer ; 93.
 Pylgryme, Edmund, clerk ; 304.
 Pympe, John, esq. ; 33, 83.
 — sheriff of Kent ; 146.
 Pynchebek, Thomas, pardon of ; 49.
 — esq. ; 96, 106.
 — appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 — co. Lincoln, parish of ; 49.
 Pynkeney, Thomas ; 249.
 Pynne, Richard ; 200.
 Pynnyngton, co. Kent ; 291.
 Pyrton, William, knt. ; 135, 385, 478.
 Pyghtesley (or Pytesley), co. Northampton, manor of ; 395.

Q.

- Quarar, abbot and convent of; 523.
 Quarell, Henry; 536, 537.
 Quarum, co. Somerset, manor of; 73, 74.
 Quathamsted, co. Hertford; 534.
 Queen Elizabeth, the king's mother, grant of wine to; 322.
 — the king's "dere moder," grant of an annuity to; 319, 320.
 Queen's chamber, boys and pages of; 84, 85, 225, 392.
 Queen-Consort; 142.
 — annuity for the, out of the farm of the town of Bristol; 302.
 — apothecary of the; 358.
 — the chamberlain of; 294.
 — chamber of, gromes and pages of; 133.
 — appointment to the, of the princes wardrobe in London as a store-place for her stuffs; 282.
 — chaplain of the; 347.
 — charter granting jurisdiction, and special powers and privileges, within her lordships, manors, &c., to the; 265.
 — commission for persons to be justices in eyre of the forests of the; 501.
 — cost of "herneysing" seventeen servants of the; 431.
 — commissioners to discharge the office of steward of England at the coronation of the; 202.
 — footmen of the, cloaks for; 179.
 — footmen of the, clothing for; 175.
 — grant of custody of a manor to the; 530.
 — grants to the; 218, 221.
 — gowns of the, price of velvet for; 243.
 — horses of the; 134.
 — justes at the coronation of the; 108.
 — livery of costume from the great wardrobe for the; 497, 498.
 — liveries of divers goods from the great wardrobe for the; 498, 499.

- Queen-Consort, liveries of stuffs from the great wardrobe, against the birth of the lord prince, to the; 176, 177.
 — masses for the, at Aldewynkyll, co. Northampton; 366.
 — minstrels of the, clothing of; 176.
 — money paid for the; 69.
 — page of the cellars of the; 175.
 — page of the bed of the, payment to, for preparing stuff, &c., against the nativity of the lord prince; 168.
 — palfreys and horses of the, expenses of; 77.
 — prayers for the, in the chantry in St. Helen's, North Wyufeld, co. Derby; 410.
 — prayers for the, in York Cathedral; 405.
 — yeoman of the robes to the; 213.
 Queen's house, master of; 84.
 Quenborough (or Quynborough), co. Kent, castle of; 548.
 — co. Kent, castle of; 154, 548.
 Quenecourt, co. Kent, manor of; 330.
 Querendon, co. Bucks, manor of; 211.
 Quernemore, the forest of; 308.
 — co. Lancaster, herbage of; 272.

R.

- Raa, Robert, chaplain; 293
 Raby, Robert; 113.
 — dioc. of Durham; 186.
 Rachiche, forest of; 48.
 Raellyffe, Thomas, esq.; 310.
 Radelyff (Radelyffe, Radelyf, or Ratelyff), Edward; 480.
 — Geoffrey; 310.
 — John, knt.; 368.
 — Robert, knt.; 135, 368.
 — de Fitzwater, John, knt., lord F. 135, 384, 473, 478.
 — de Ordesdale, John; 35.
 Radeham, park of; 215.
 Radewell, co. Hertford; 534.
 Raglon, Ingh, Sir, prest; 252.

- Ragland, Thomas ; 254.
 Rake, Henry, escheator, pardon of ; 533.
 — yeoman of the crown ; 223.
 — Richard, 80, 436, 499.
 — yeoman of the crown ; 295, 388.
 — Robert ; 32.
 Rakheith, co. Norfolk ; 464.
 Ralegh (Rawley or Raweley), Edward, esq. ; 372.
 — Edward, knt. ; 305, 372, 385, 481, 483.
 — Walter ; 78.
 — Wymond, a minor ; 78.
 Ralegh, co. Essex, honor of ; 94.
 — manor of ; 143, 538.
 Ramsey (Ramesey or Rameseye), abbot of ; 59, 87, 226, 446, 462.
 Ramsey, John, proctor of the house of the Vale of Virtue, in Scotland ; 473.
 Ramsey, co. Essex, manor of ; 442.
 Ramesey, dioc. Lincoln, monastery of ; 447, 453.
 Ramsham, co. Dorset, manor and advowson of ; 382.
 Randylle, Thomas, taylor ; 485.
 Ranke, Richard, yeoman ; 262.
 Ratherby, co. Leicester ; 114.
 Rathtouth, co. Meath, Ireland, manor of ; 529.
 Ratclif (Ratelyfe, Ratteelyff, Rateliff, or Ratelif) James, knt. ; 560.
 — John, knt. ; 209.
 — Richard, gent. ; 309.
 — de le Allos, Richard ; 37.
 — Thomas ; 471.
 — Richard, knt. ; 198.
 — Edward, esq. ; 556.
 — Agnes, widow, pardon of ; 198.
 — co. Leicester ; 114.
 Raundes, co. Northampton, manor of ; 265.
 Ravysbury, co. Surrey, manor of ; 235.
 Rawlyn, John, yeoman ; 101, 543.
 Rawlins, William, clk. ; 112.
 Rawson, Anerec ; 8.
 Rayner, Thomas ; 482.
 Raynfor (or Raynford), Laurence, knt. ; 135.
 Receipt, messengers of the ; 104, 105.
 Reeceit, moneyers of the ; 101, 143.
 Rede, Alice ; 113.
 — Bartholomew ; 93.
 — bill of, for divers jewels ; 321.
 — commissioned to mint sovereigns ; 521.
 — Geoffrey ; 49, 155.
 — John, the queen's footman ; 175, 179.
 — Robert ; 368, 480, 481, 482, 483.
 — serjeant-at-law ; 337, 406.
 — William ; 113.
 — goldsmith and keeper of Lndgate gaol ; 542.
 Redelagham, cos. Somerset and Wilts, manor of ; 232.
 Redeman, Thomas, yeoman ; 113.
 Redmayn, Leonard, gent., pardon of ; 200.
 Redmayn Yeland, co. Westmorland and Lancaster ; 216.
 Redshaw, Thomas, gent., pardon of ; 70.
 Redsheef, Adam, clk., dean of the college of Westbury ; 459.
 Redwyke, John, master of a ship of Haerlem ; 356.
 Redy, William, mercer ; 8.
 Redyng, John ; 41, 77, 84, 86.
 Redyng, commission of gaol delivery for ; 482.
 Reignote, Richard, bailiff ; 373.
 Rellaton, manor of ; 545.
 Remyngton, William, knt., sheriff of London ; 164.
 Reneicotes, Thomas ; 80.
 Rentery of the county of Byskeya ; 527.
 Repyngdon, co. Derby, manor of ; 421.
 Rerisby, co. Leicester ; 114.
 Resogowe, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Restormall (or Restornall), co. Cornwall, castle and lordship of ; 118, 545.
 Restwold, Richard ; 479.
 — Thomas ; 479.
 Resumption, act of, commissioners to let to farm all offices, &c., in the hands of the crown by reason of the ; 215.
 Rethelithe, co. Surrey ; 556.
 Revell, Richard, forfeiture of ; 236.
 Revellys landis, in Dounton, co. Leicester ; 453.

- Revellys manor, in Buckby, co. Northampton; 457.
 Rever, Thomas de la, esq.; 342.
 Reveton, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Reygate, co. Surrey, manor of; 138.
 Reynam, co. Kent; 200.
 Reyneford, Anna; 53.
 — John, esq., pardon of; 53.
 Ribands of divers kinds, prices of; 12, 14, 18, 26.
 Ribkelston, co. Lancaster; 416.
 Rice, Hugh ap; 79, 394.
 — yeoman of the chamber; 451.
 Richard II. of England; 55, 112, 154, 198, 255, 304, 317.
 Richard III. of England; 61, 89, 120, 154, 202.
 Richard, Philip, denization of; 323.
 Richardson, William; 167.
 Richemonde Fe, co. Norfolk, manor so called; 374.
 Richemond, Richard, fishmonger, safe conduct for; 453.
 Richmond, king of arms, sent to Portugal; 476.
 — Margaret, countess of; 40, 115, 132, 227, 274, 396, 405, 520, 528.
 — exemplification of commission touching the lordship of Corf, co. Dorset, at the request of; 255, 256.
 — grant of castles, lordships, manors, &c. to; 130.
 — grant of lead to; 364.
 — letter to the bishop of Exeter, touching the delinquency and flight of John Dalkyn, from; 284.
 — livery of costume from the great wardrobe to; 497, 498.
 Richmond (or Richemond), co. Lincoln, lordship and honor of earldom of; 131.
 Richmond, wool of the county of; 416.
 Ridale, co. York; 333.
 Ridmer, co. York, manor of; 247.
 Ridon, Robert, envoy to Spain; 508.
 Rignayden, Nicholas, esq.; 307.
 Rilleton Wereham, co. Cornwall, woods of; 569.
 Ringes crampe, payment for; 142.
 Rinnale, co. Richemond, the parish church so called; 323.
 Rischams, co. Essex, manor of; 261.
 Risinge, co. Norfolk, castle, manor, and lordship of; 546.
 Risley, John, knt; 259, 331, 387.
 — Thomasina; 331.
 Riotous entrance into the hundred of Wysebeche, co. Camb., by tenants of the lordship of Sutton, co. Lincoln; 476, 477.
 Rither, Robert, knt.; 230, 458.
 — co. York; 458.
 Rivax, co. York, monastery of; 443.
 Rivier (or Riviere), Guyllyam de la; 70.
 — William de la; 493.
 Rivers, Richard, earl of; his agreement with the archbishop of Canterbury; 353.
 Robart, Walter, sheriff of Kent; 391.
 Robert, Henry, brawdeler, 18.
 — Morgan ap.; 253.
 — (Saint), near Knaresborough, prov. of York, monastery of; 182.
 Roberth, Walter, esq., licence to, to em-park land; 379.
 Robessart, John, knt., lord R.; 406.
 Robinsoun, Robert; 184.
 Robyn, Morice, merchant of Brittany; 150.
 Robynson, Henry, chaplain; 137.
 — John; 184, 194.
 — Rowland, yeoman, commission for the trial of; 264.
 — William, skynner; 23, 167, 490.
 Robynsone, John, merchant, licenced to import wine; 514.
 Rocelyff, Brian; 479.
 Roche, Maurice, lord, commissioned to guard the co. of Cork, in Ireland; 312.
 — Thomas, baron of the exchequer; 371, 376.
 Rochelle, port of; 233, 505.
 Rochester, bishop of; 542.
 — bridge, the repair of; 433.
 — chantry in the church of St. Andrew of; 283, 377.
 Rochester, writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy; 427, 428.

- Rochis, Thomas; 69.
 Rodburn, co. Warwick, church and manor of; 260.
 Rode and Langham, cos. Somerset and Wilts, lordship of; 232.
 Rodley, the lordship of; 304.
 Rodon, John, esq., escheator of Norfolk; 502.
 Roger, John, farmer; 522.
 — esq.; 405.
 Rogers, Christopher, esq.; 313.
 — Elizabeth; 313, 330, 476.
 — Thomas; 102, 330, 476.
 — Thomas, clk. of the king's ships; 101, 104, 143.
 — Thomas, writ of diem clausit extremum on the death of; 411.
 Rogerthorp, co. York, manor of; 415.
 Roggersmanor, messuage of, in Lambourne, co. Berks; 476.
 Roke, co. Oxon; 396.
 Rokemed in Kyngesbere, co. Dorset; 408.
 Rokes, Thomas, esq.; 83, 259.]
 Rokhampton, co. Gloucester, manor of; 407.
 Rokley, Robert; 55.
 Rokyngham, co. Northampton, castle and manor of; 78, 292, 465, 466, 467.
 Rolston, manor of; 70.
 — co. Stafford, park of; 250.
 Rolvenden, co. Kent, parish of; 34.
 Romans, king of the; 45, 77, 82, 284.
 — ambassadors of the; 75, 247, 436, 446.
 — ambassadors to the; 387, 391.
 — commissioners to treat with the commissioners of the; 377.
 — prohibition of importation of merchandize from dominions of the; 232.
 — treaty between the king of England and the; 378, 440.
 Rome, the court of, the king's proctor at; 297.
 Romeney (Old), dioc. Canterbury, parish church of; 530.
 Romford, co. Essex; 421.
 — commission of gaol delivery for; 482.
 Rone, in Normandy, port of; 233.
 Ronhale, Richard, doctor of laws; 474.
 Roocombe, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Roos, Henry, knt.; 387, 477.
 — John, esq., pardon of; 204.
 — Robert; 280.
 — Thomas, esq., pardon of; 204.
 — lord, lands belonging to; 154.
 Ros, William, victualler; 77.
 Rose, Joan, lady, the chantry of, in the church of St. Bennet, Gracechurch-street, London; 250.
 Rose red, rent for half a manor of a, 301.
 Rosetyles, price of; 24.
 Rosington, co. York, church of; 203, 366.
 Ross, Thomas; 163.
 Rosse, James, knt.; 384.
 — John; 394.
 — knt., of Scotland; 397.
 — William; 344.
 Rossyndale, forest of; 412.
 Rostlaston, co. Derby, manor of; 421.
 Rote, Thomas; 54.
 RotheFord, Stephen; 99.
 Rother, Robert, knt.; 83.
 Rotherham, John, esq., sheriff of Beds and Bucks; 392.
 Rothwelhay, co. York, park of; 279, 519
 Rothwell, in the honor of Pountfret, lordship of; 275.
 Rotheram, Thomas, archbishop of York; 405.
 Rothewelle, co. York, the park of; 278.
 Rotland, John; 263.
 Rouge Dragon; 82.
 Roughton, co. Northumberland, manor of; 555.
 Roundhay, manor of; 255.
 Rowdon, Robert; 240, 250.
 Rowenes, co. Cumberland; 249.
 Rowington, co. Warwick; 235.
 Rowley, John, merchant, pardon of; 464.
 — William; 88.
 — merchant; 464.
 — co. York; 154.
 Rowne, Anthony de, a Spaniard, licensed to import wine from Burdeaux; 455.

Rowson, Thomas, chaplain ; 210.
 Rowsyshall, co. Suffolk, the manor of ; 361.
 Ruborough, William ; 80.
 Ruddeley, Walter, appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 Rucklerforde, Edmonde, taillour ; 22.
 Rudhale, William ; 459.
 Rudford, Richard, pardon of ; 162.
 Rufford, Walter ; 212.
 — Waultier, yeoman of the crown ; 455.
 Rumpeyn, John, clk. ; 528.
 Rumwode, co. Notts, park and wood of ; 128, 431.
 Runham, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 464, 465.
 Runhamholme, co. Norfolk, marsh of ; 464.
 Runyan, St., Richard Thymylby's pilgrimage to ; 237.
 Rupe, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
 Rush mats, price of ; 169.
 Ruskin (or Ruskyn), Agnes ; 406.
 — Catherine ; 503.
 — Elizabeth ; 503.
 — George ; 503.
 — Jasper, esq. ; 406, 503.
 — Margaret ; 503.
 Russe, John ; 90, 148, 193.
 Russeby, co. Salop, manor of ; 307.
 Russell, Richard ; 193.
 — William ; 315.
 Russhon, Nicholas ; 36.
 — William ; 207.
 — William, alderman of Calis ; 314, 315.
 Rushworth, college of St. John the Evangelist at ; 136.
 Rutland, John ; 119.
 — commissioners of co., to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany ; 385.
 — commission of oyer and terminer for ; 145.
 — forest, ranger of ; 55.
 — sheriff of ; 86.
 Rutter, John, yeoman, pardon of ; 200.
 Ruyton-juxta-Bulkyngton, co. Warwick ; 235.
 Rychemonde, king of arms ; 496.
 — sent to Portogale ; 438.

Rydley, Nicholas ; 480.
 Rydlyngton, co. Rutland, manor of ; 131.
 Rydmerley, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Rye, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 210, 552.
 — town of ; 522.
 Ryggmayden, John ; 36.
 Rymunde, Robert ; 496.
 Ryng, John ; 23, 167, 168, 179, 490.
 Ryngwode, Charles ; 365.
 — John ; 365.
 — co. Hants, manor of ; 272.
 Rys, Edward, ap ; 176.
 Rysebanke, tower of, ordnance and munitions of war in ; 344.
 Rysley, John ; 391.
 — knt., ambassador to France ; 505.
 — a commissioner to treat with commissioners of the king of the Romans ; 377.
 Ryther, Robert, knt. ; 340.
 Ryuer (or Ryniere), William de la ; 84, 101, 324, 346, 393, 435.
 — esq. ; 495.
 — knt. ; 560.
 Ryvers, Richard, earl of ; 385, 480, 481.

S.

Sabrina, co. Gloucester ; 250.
 Sadeller, John ; 530.
 Sadille, cost of covering with clothe of gold the king's ; 18.
 Safe conduct for forty subjects of the king of the Romans and the duke of Burgundy ; 284.
 — for Alnare de Cisneros, merchant of Spain ; 338.
 — &c. for Nicholas Symondsone of Alknier ; 355.
 — for John Redwyke of Haerlem ; 356.
 — for Lunien Henderikson of Dordrecht ; 356.
 — for Symons Jehauson of Purmerende ; 359, 360.

- Safe conduct for Everard Coteleyne of Haerlem ; 359, 360.
- for Florens Adryenson of Purmerende ; 359, 360.
- for James Florenson of Purmerende ; 359, 360.
- for Michael Arentson of Purmerende ; 359, 360.
- for Nicholas Grebar of Purmerende ; 359, 360.
- for Nicholas Jacobson, dyer of Purmerend ; 359, 360.
- for Nicholas Teese of Holland ; 360.
- for Baldewin Bastard of Burgundy, and his retinue ; 361.
- for William Artson, master of a ship of Alknier ; 362.
- for John Ramsey, proctor of the house of the Vale of Virtue, in Scotland ; 473.
- for David Symonton, prior of the house of the Vale of Virtue, in Scotland, and his retinue ; 473.
- for Gerard, earl of Aldenburgh and Delmenhorst, and his retinue ; 379.
- and licensee to trade, for Jamys Takon, subject of the duke of Savoy ; 387.
- for John Herford, baker, about to proceed to Brittany in the company of Robert Willughby de Broke, knt. ; 417.
- for John Beltram de Reutery, of Byskeyn, a Spaniard ; 527.
- for Robert, bishop of Glasgow, and his retinue ; 434.
- for Archebold Makelar of Argile ; 453.
- for Richard Richemond, fishmonger ; 453.
- for John Lopes and Gomes de Soria ; 516.
- for ambassadors from France ; 550.
- for John prince of Orange, Francis earl Dunosie, Philip de Montauban, and their retinue ; 554.
- Soham, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
- St. Andrew, Scotland, archbishop of ; 98.
- St. George, the feast of, in Wyndesore Castle ; 42.
- St. Giles, hospital of, in London ; 390.
- hospitallers of ; 80.
- St. Ives, Hunts, town of ; 59.
- Saint Malos, the chauntre of ; 79.
- Saint Martyn, Thomas ; 45, 80, 141.
- St. Stephen's, Westminster, chapel of ; 101.
- St. Winifred, Holy Cross, co. Salop, guild of ; 117.
- Saham, co. Norfolk, lordship and park of ; 433.
- Sahamptony, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 211.
- Sakoyle, Richard, esq. ; 406.
- Sale, Henry ; 35.
- Salefletby, co. Lincoln, manor of ; 352.
- Salisbury, bishop of ; 542.
- writ from the, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy ; 426.
- Richard, earl of ; 212.
- William Montague, earl of ; 198, 199.
- co. Wilts, castle of ; 108.
- earldom of, anditors of ; 341.
- landes ; 89, 193, 374.
- New, co. Wiltes ; 55, 56.
- mayor of ; 56.
- Salford, John ; 491.
- Richard ; 100, 129, 312.
- co. Oxford, manor of ; 159.
- co. Lancaster ; 415.
- bailiff of ; 156.
- Salkeld (or Salked), Richard, knt. ; 313, 390, 393, 437, 504.
- Sall, Thomas ; 501.
- Sahman, William ; 193, 225, 347.
- Salop co., sheriff of ; 83, 224.
- the abbot and convent of ; 340.
- commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 386.
- Saltashe, co. Cornwall, town and park of ; 545.
- Salthides, licence to export ; 205.
- Salter, Richard, knt. ; 312.
- Salterlode, co. Norfolk, office of ; 155.
- Saltmershe, prebend of ; 183.

- Salt-peter for the king's ordnance, commission to provide materials, &c. for the manufacture of; 531.
- Saluaigus (or Salvaigo, or Salvage), Ambrose, merchant; 449, 513, 515, 562.
- Salven, John, knt.; 191.
- Salvo, John de, merchant of Genoa, licensed to export wool; 449, 513.
- licence for, to introduce foreign cloth makers; 134.
- Salwarp, co. Worcester, manor of; 211, 551.
- Samelesbury, co. Lancaster, manor of; 414, 415.
- Sampford, Brian, knt.; 479.
- Peverell, co. Devon, licence for two fairs; 132.
- Sampson, John; 558.
- Samson, Anthony; 388.
- Sanct John, Oliver, esq.; 217.
- Sancte, Evan, yeoman of the crown; 500.
- Sandes, Christopher; 430.
- Reynold; 480, 482.
- Sandersone, Robert; 489.
- Sandwic (Sandewiche or Sandwich), co. Kent; 200.
- bailiff of; 463.
- mayor of; 225.
- port of; 57, 158, 365, 416, 446, 449, 459, 507, 513, 537, 540, 546.
- Sandford, Brian; 379, 433, 520.
- constable of Pykerynglith Castle; 460.
- writ to, touching evils caused by taking of lyveries and cogniscions; 469.
- steward of the honor of Pountfret; 520.
- sheriff of Lincolnshire; 146.
- Sandgate, lordship of, near Cales; 347, 509.
- Sandgill, office of, at Cales; 242.
- Sanis, Wallerand de, lord de Marigny, ambassador from France; 550.
- Sandreson, William, pardon of; 162.
- Santon, co. Cumberland; 193.
- Sapeottis, John; 117.
- Sapeote, John, knt.; 327, 386.
- Sapeote, Thomas, sheriff of Roteland; 562.
- Saperton, co. Gloucester, manor and advowson of; 215.
- Sapley, co. Hunts, forest of; 327.
- Saprote, John; 52.
- Sarsinet, prices of; 7, 9, 11.
- Sarum, Thomas, bishop of; 119.
- chapter of; 119.
- New, mayoralty of; 119, 124.
- Old, commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 299.
- Satyn, prices of; 7, 11.
- John, yeoman of the "pryue larder hous"; 155.
- Sauge, John, knt.; 478.
- Thomas, doctor of laws, a commissioner to treat with the king of Portugal; 377.
- esq.; 550.
- Saunder, John; 5.
- Saunders, John, draper; 94.
- Robert; 167.
- Saurly, co. Lancaster; 415.
- Savage, George, clerk; 236.
- John, esq.; 245.
- knt.; 386, 479.
- sen., knt.; 245.
- junr., knt. for the king's body; 245.
- Ralph, licensed to found a chantry; 410.
- Robert; 63, 142, 437, 562.
- master of the king's barge; 224, 298.
- Thomas, clk.; 215.
- master, doctor of laws; 273.
- a commissioner to treat with the commissioners of the king and queen of Castile, &c.; 376.
- Sawtre, *alias* Sautre, abbot of; 47, 48.
- Savyle, Sir John; 12, 366, 490.
- Saxby, John; 142.
- John, a clerk of the grenecloth; 153.
- Saxton Abirfford, co. York, chantry of; 135.
- Say, John, knt.; 46.
- Leonard; 46.
- Thomas; 482.
- Thomas, esq.; 411.

- Say, Thomas, esq., sheriff of Oxon and Berks ; 224.
 — William, knt. ; 368, 385, 398, 480, 482, 526.
 Saynlitz, bailiff of, ambassador from France ; 438, 505.
 Sayntlowe, John, knt. ; 312.
 Saynton, John ; 481.
 Sayvile, William ; 59, 479.
 Sayvyll, John, knt. ; 479.
 Scalby, co. York, soke of ; 412.
 Scalby-hay, co. York, land so called ; 412.
 Scamelsby, co. Lincoln ; 238.
 Scargill, William ; 278.
 Searle, prebend of ; 183.
 Scarborow, co. York, repairs of the "getye and key" of ; 411.
 Searleburgh Castle, co. York, warders of ; 358.
 Seardeburgh, dioc. York, chantry, called the Charnell of ; 137.
 Scholastica, St., the virgin, feast of ; 256.
 Sclater, William ; 189, 206.
 Scodesdon, co. Salop, manor of ; 238.
 Scoles, co. York, park of ; 403.
 Scoley, Richard, chaplain ; 42.
 Scoppam, —, captain of a ship, commissioned to impress soldiers and sailors ; 403.
 Scot, John ; 479.
 Scotby, co. Cumberland ; 186, 345.
 Scotchman "with a berd," money paid to ; 445.
 Scotfold, co. Beds, manor of ; 238.
 Scotland, ambassador to ; 392.
 — great chamberlain of ; 357.
 — herald from, money given to ; 445.
 — James, king of ; 120, 357, 358, 434.
 — Robert Copley, a native of, licensed to reside in England ; 337.
 — truces between England and ; 357, 358, 504.
 Scott, John, knt. ; 343.
 Scotte, John ; 483.
 Scotton, co. York ; 185, 280.
 Serayngham, co. York, parish of ; 461.
 Serope, John lord, will and testament of ; 247.
 Serope, Ralph ; 194.
 — Thomas, knt., lord le Serope, pardon of ; 410.
 — John, of Bolton, knt. ; 235, 457.
 — de Bolton, lord, livery of costume for, from the great wardrobe ; 498.
 — of Upsall, Thomas, knt. ; 291.
 Scropton, lordship of ; 257.
 Scova, John de, merchant of Spain ; 338.
 Seal, the great, payment for graving ; 142.
 — the privy, payment for graving ; 142.
 — salary of the keeper of ; 158.
 Sebber, co. York ; 472.
 Seerofte, co. York, the manor of ; 279.
 Sedbury, co. York ; 198.
 Sedley, John ; 107.
 Seford, co. Sussex, manor of ; 138.
 Segewik, William ; 133.
 Segrave, co. Bucks, manor of ; 238.
 — co. Leicester, manor of ; 238, 421.
 — in Penne, co. Bucks, manor of ; 421.
 Scham, dioc. Durham, church of ; 182.
 Senteys, grant to Robert Willoughby de Broke, for a weekly market and two yearly fairs to be held at ; 336.
 Seland, port of Arniew in ; 232.
 Selby, abbot of ; 122, 160.
 — St. Germans of, monastery of ; 129, 182.
 — co. York, abbot and convent of 205.
 — Lawrence, abbot of ; 129.
 — prior and convent of ; 109.
 Selcroft, co. Cumberland ; 415.
 Sele, co. Devon ; 454.
 — manor of ; 211.
 Selenger, Thomas, knt. ; 350.
 Selond, messengers to ; 102.
 Selyman, chaplain ; 367.
 Selynger, Anna ; 73, 74.
 — James, esq. ; 72, 73, 74.
 — Margaret ; 72, 73, 74.
 Sellyng, William ; 240.
 Sem, Henry, haberdassher ; 95.
 Semar, co. York, hospital of St. Lawrence, near ; 530.
 Semerton, co. Somerset, manor of ; 382.
 Senturio, George, of Flanders ; 384, 391.

Senys, Francis ; 11.
 Serke, island of, castle and lordship of ; 212.
 Serle, John, esq., painter ; 100, 296, 491.
 — payment to, for gilding the ball of a canapie ; 168.
 Servyngton, Walter ; 123, 124.
 Seton, lands and tenements in, granted to John de Wodbouru ; 242.
 Sevalle, John Martynys, Spaniard, master of a ship ; 232.
 Sevenhampton Denys, co. Somerset, manor of ; 455.
 Sevenysshe, John, knt. ; 481.
 Sewel, Thomas, tallow chaundler ; 469.
 Sewell, Elizabeth, widow, pardon of ; 469.
 Sewer, the king's ; 103.
 Sewers, commissioners of, in Gloucestershire ; 459.
 — commissioners of ; 311.
 Sey, Agnes, silkwoman ; 15.
 Seymer, John ; 562.
 — John, clk. ; 401.
 — co. York, lordship of ; 550.
 Seymor, John, master, 393.
 Seymour, John, master, 438.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 380, 381, 382, 383.
 Seynteler, John ; 135.
 Seyntleger, Ralph, 538.
 Seyntlowe (or Sentlowe), John, knt. ; 386, 478, 479.
 — commissioner of sewers in Gloucestershire ; 459.
 — sheriff of Gloucestershire ; 147.
 Shaan, Edward, 103.
 — knt. ; 238.
 — John, goldsmith and jeweller ; 297, 298, 342, 346, 391, 404, 437, 442, 443, 561.
 Shaftesbury, abbess of ; 256.
 Shakerly, Robert ; 29.
 Shakke *alias* Windesor ; 81.
 Shalford, co. Stafford ; 33, 41.
 Shamelby, William ; 244.
 Shanelyff, co. York, wapentake of, 414.
 Shaunde (or Shaundy), Philibert, lord Shaundy, earl of Bath ; 103, 104, 105, 142, 152, 296.

Shanfield, co. Essex, manor of ; 283.
 Sharowe, John, abbot of Selby ; 109.
 Sharp, Christopher ; 417.
 — Henry, clk., master, dean of the chapel of Sts. Mary and Stephen, Westminster ; 331, 359, 362, 363.
 Shaw, Thomas, husbandman ; 315.
 Shawden, Thomas ; 490.
 Sheep, licence to export ; 442.
 Sheffield, Robert, junior ; 59.
 Sheldon, Daniel ; 348.
 — Richard, pardon of ; 34.
 — auditor of the Exchequer ; 500.
 Shelford, prov. of York, monastery of ; 181.
 Shelley, John, mercer ; 77.
 — Roger ; 480, 482.
 Shellyngthorp, co. Lincoln, manor of ; 211.
 — co. Rutland, manor of ; 211.
 Shelton, Clement, gent., pardon of ; 249.
 — Ralph ; 135.
 — Ralph, esq. ; 193, 309.
 — knt., sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 224.
 Shelwyke, Hugh ; 536, 537.
 Shene, manor of ; 62.
 — works at ; 298, 341.
 — parks, garden, and warren of ; 62.
 — co. Derby, manor of ; 258.
 Shenston, co. Berks, manor of ; 422.
 Shenton, co. Salop, manor of ; 211.
 Shepard, Henry, yeoman ; 300, 301.
 Sheparyn, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 407.
 Sheppey, isle of, co. Kent ; 205.
 Shepstead, Agnes ; 493.
 Sherard, Geoffrey ; 480.
 Sherman, Nicholas ; 289.
 Sherston, co. Wilts, manor of ; 551.
 Shestrugge, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Shetlanger, co. Northampton ; 457.
 Sheyrburn, Richard, knt. ; 35.
 Shilston, Richard, chaplain ; 203.
 Ship, purchase of a, called the " Spaynysh shippe" ; 437.
 Ships, the king's, admiral of ; 104, 106.
 — clerk of ; 102, 104, 105, 143.
 — coming to England or Calais from Ostend, proclamation for seizure of ; 234.

- Ships, the king's, at Harrewych ; 143.
 — one of novel construction ; 107.
 — the Anne of London ; 193.
 — the Anthony of London ; 199, 288.
 — the Barбора, wrecked in a storm ; 350.
 — the "Bark of Portesmouth" ; 475.
 — the Botolph of Calais sent to the relief of Briltany ; 417.
 — like the ship the Colombe of Fraunce, building of a ship, in co. Kent ; 137.
 — the George of Malden ; 119.
 — the Governour ; 199.
 — the Holy Goste ; 127.
 — the John of Fole of Wynchelse ; 193.
 — the John de Passage ; 350.
 — the Julian of Fraunce ; 514.
 — the Kervell of Ewe ; 104, 437, 502.
 — the "Kinges Berke" ; 502.
 — the Margaret of Hyth ; 347.
 — the Marye Turbervyle ; 105, 106.
 — the Mary of Berstaple ; 475.
 — the Mary of Gylford ; 104, 297.
 — the Mary of London ; 233, 234.
 — the Mary of Portsmouth ; 105, 403, 475, 517.
 — the Mary Hubbert ; 297.
 — the Mary Turbervyle ; 105.
 — the "Marie and John" ; 409, 503.
 — the Michell of Fowey ; 193, 502.
 — the Michell of Oxford ; 193.
 — the Peter de Spinaya ; 345.
 — the Peter of Wynchelse ; 193.
 — the Peter of Davent of Spain ; 240.
 — the Regent ; 393.
 — the Regent, making of ; 141.
 — the Roos ; 300.
 — the Rose ; 403.
 — the Rose of Sandwich ; 409.
 — "the Soueraigne" ; 438, 475.
 — payment for victualling nine ships at sea ; 437.
 — payment for victualling nine of the king's ships ; 444.
 — three Spanish, sent against the king's enemies ; 249.
 Shippalbothum, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Shipton, co. Oxon, manor of ; 38, 211, 551.
 Shirbourn, Robert, elk. ; 502.
 Shirburn of Bradhill, Richard ; 36.
 Shireholt, co. Stafford, park of ; 250.
 Shirford, co. Warwiek ; 235.
 Shirley, Ralph, knt. ; 385, 480.
 Shirrefsbench, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Shirifhoton (or Sherefhoton), co. York, lordship of ; 61, 92, 111.
 — park of ; 188.
 — castle of ; 406.
 Shirwode, forest of ; 128, 334.
 — St. Edwin's chapel in ; 42.
 Sholl, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Shoes, price of ; 15.
 Shoford, in the parish of Maydeston, manor of ; 353.
 Shoreham, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Shorley, William ; 36.
 Shosewell, hundred of ; 213.
 Shotelworth, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Shothill, co. Derby, park of ; 202.
 Shottore, co. Oxford, forest of ; 237.
 Showesbury, John ; 117.
 Shraveley, co. Worcester, manor of ; 211.
 Shrawley, co. Worcester, the lordship and woods of ; 455.
 Shrewsbury, George, earl of ; 300, 358, 386, 474.
 — Richard of, son of Edward IV. ; 53.
 — St. Peter, abbot of ; 117.
 — Castle, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 229.
 — town of ; 126.
 Shropshire, commissions of oyer and terminer for ; 145, 298.
 — escheator of ; 147.
 Shukborowys, Old, co. Northampton, lands of ; 457.
 Shuldon, co. Wilts, manor of ; 118.
 Shurbourne, co. Dorset, monastery of ; 404.
 Shurland, Richard, 82.
 Shurley, John ; 508.
 Shyngill, Thomas ; 190.
 Sirasham, co. Norfolk, manor of ; 374.
 Sibbeford, co. Oxford ; 111.
 Sibton, co. Suffolk, abbot of ; 109.
 Sidney, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 245.

- Simond, Robert, commissioned to impress soldiers and sailors; 474, 475.
- Signet, clerks of; 85, 437.
- Sileby, co. Leicester; 114.
— manor of; 238.
- Silk, frence of, price of; 10.
— point of, payment for making a; 168.
— sewing, price of; 14.
— Venys, riban of, price of; 13.
- Silver and gilte, hangers of; 17.
— porculiers of; 16.
- Simon, John; 193.
- Simondeston, co. Dorset; 401, 402.
- Singleton, Robert; 36.
- Sipers, price of; 9.
- Siseland, co. Norfolk, manor of; 420.
- Siwell, co. Northampton; 237.
- Skalder, William, grocer; 4.
- Skelton, college and advowson of; 469.
- Skenforth, in the marches of Wales, lordship of; 362.
- Skilman, Henry; 59.
- Skipton, Richard; 82.
- Skirbek, co. Lincoln, manor of; 131.
- Skylocorn (or Skyllieorne), William; 36.
— Edmund; 327.
- Skynnes of white leder, price of; 6.
- Skydmore, James; 452.
— Peter; 452.
— Thomas; 452.
- Skymore, co. Wilts, manor of; 118.
- Skymers, wages of; 23.
- Skypton, Richard; 560.
— clerk of the little bag; 204, 223, 390.
— master, clk., and prebend of the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster; 341.
- Slakke, Richard; 57.
- Slapton, lordship of; 556.
— dioc. Exeter, rectory of; 518.
- Slane in Ireland; 310.
— the baron of, pardon of; 316.
- Slater, William; 298.
- Sledwy, dioc. of Darham; 194.
- Slideford, co. Devon, castle and manor of; 545.
- Slippers, price of; 15.
- Slyfeld, co. Surrey; 370.
- Slymbrugge, co. Gloucester, manor of; 239.
- Slyngesbury, co. Bucks, manor of; 211.
- Slytherst, Thomas; 179.
- Smith, John, armourer; 491.
- Smiths, commissions to impress; 448.
- Smoker, Thomas; 371.
- Smyth, Alice; 524.
— John; 315, 520.
— Nicholas, pardon of; 162.
— Henry, fysshmonger; 92.
— Lawrence, yeoman; 113.
— Richard; 179, 408, 524.
— yeoman of the queen's robes; 164, 213.
— Roger, master; 287.
— Thomas; 534.
— William; 82, 85, 175, 179, 210, 348.
— clerk of the hanaper; 142, 187, 188, 390, 392.
— page of the king's robes; 305.
- Smythe, Henry; 193.
— John; 9.
— John, armourer; 17.
— John, brawderer; 17, 401.
- Smythfeld, in suburbs of London, St. John's Strete in; 190.
- Skypwith, Gregory; 478.
- Snayth, the Soca of; 205.
- Snerterfold, co. Warrewik, manor of; 211.
- Snodell, co. Hereford, manor of; 211, 551.
- Snodehill, Wales, manor of; 211.
- Snettesham, manor of; 333.
- Snoscombe, co. Northampton; 260.
- Snothill, co. Hereford, lordship and castle of; 75.
- Snowdehill, co. Hereford, manor of; 78.
- Snyterfeld, co. Warwick, lordship of; 190.
- Sobbury, co. Gloucester, manor of; 211, 551.
- Sodbury, Cheping, co. Gloucester; 92.
— Little, co. Gloucester, manor of; .
- Soclythwayt, co. Lancaster; 415.
- Soham, co. Cambridge, lordship of; 424, 461.

- Sola, Anthony de la ; 127.
- Soldiers and sailors, commissions to impress ; 403, 418, 475, 503, 517.
- commission to take musters of ; 409.
- cost of the harness and equipment of ; 432.
- wages of two "crewez" at ; 437.
- Somer, John, parson ; 224.
- Somercotes, South, co. Lincoln ; 188.
- Somerby, James ; 4.
- Somerset, the bastard ; 8.
- Charles, kn. ; 151, 154, 159, 438.
- captain of the ship the Soueraigne ; 475.
- commissioned to be admiral of the king's fleet ; 251, 352.
- company of, in present voyage ; 403.
- musters of, commissioners to take ; 249.
- payment to, on his departure for sea ; 439.
- ships in the company of ; 418.
- Edmund, duke of, paleclothes for the herse of ; 380.
- John, late duke of ; prayers for the soul of, in York cathedral ; 405.
- John, lord of, paleclothes for the herse of ; 380.
- Margaret, duchess of, prayers for the soul of, in York cathedral ; 405.
- Somersetshire, escheator of ; 73.
- land belonging to Richard, earl of Salisbury, in ; 212.
- commissions of oyer and terminer ; 145, 298.
- commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 385.
- Somerset and Dorset, cos., issues of, so exhausted that they cannot pay the earl of Bath's annuity ; 152.
- cos., sheriff of ; 58, 147.
- Somerton Erle, co. Dorset, Sir Guy de Brien's lands in ; 382.
- Somerton Randolff, co. Somerset, manor and advowson of ; 382.
- Somerwater, near the castle of Myddelham, co. York, waters of ; 220.
- Sondes, Reynold ; 370, 558.
- Songe, James, escheator, co. Essex ; 372.
- Sonnynng, William ; 314.
- Soria, Gomes de, merchant of Spain ; 516.
- Sotchill, Henry ; 56.
- Sothwik, prior of ; 69.
- Souches, rent of, in Newbury, co. Berks ; 476.
- Souche, James, clk. ; 396.
- John de la Souche, baron ; 474.
- Sourdak, John, one of the king's sewers ; 225.
- South, Robert, gent. ; 119, 123, 124.
- Southampton, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 299.
- mayor and escheator of ; 146.
- mayor and people of ; 38.
- port of ; 55, 58, 158, 233, 288, 365, 416, 432, 446, 449, 459, 468, 513, 537, 540, 546.
- sheriff of ; 88, 146.
- Southcote, Nicholas ; 376.
- Southfeld (or Southfild), co. Norfolk, manor of ; 40, 53, 301, 420, 458, 531.
- Southmolton, co. Devon, burgh of ; 131.
- hundred of ; 131.
- Southtanton, co. Devon, manor of ; 211.
- Southtanton hundred, co. Devon ; 212.
- Southwall, town and ferry of ; 212.
- Southwell, Richard ; 525.
- Southworth, Christopher, kn. ; 35.
- Sovereigns, commission for minting gold coins to be called ; 521.
- Sowhete, Nicholas ; 332.
- Sowthfrith, co. Kent, park of ; 282.
- Spain, ambassador of the king of ; 297, 474.
- reward of money to ; 333.
- to Seotland ; 438.
- envoys to ; 508.
- Doctor de la Poebia, ambassador from the king of ; 338.
- payment to Edward Johnson of London, for entertaining the ambassadors from ; 515.
- ships from, arrested ; 101.
- Spalding (or Spaldyng), Robert ; 554.
- serjeant-at-arms ; 295.

- Spalding, the monastery of; 306.
 Spangels, gilde, price of; 16.
 — silver, price of; 16.
 Spellesbury, co. Oxon, manor of; 211.
 Spencer (or Spenser), Henry, yeoman of the crown; 142, 157, 500, 555.
 — Thomas, page of the "ewire;" 489, 496.
 Spencers (or Spensers), lands; 66, 89, 193, 374.
 Spenser, John, merchant, pardon of; 461.
 — William, clk.; 188.
 Spert, Richard; 433.
 Spervill, John; 167.
 Spice, Humphrey, esq.; 318, 459, 518.
 — Philippa; 318, 459, 518.
 Spice-plates, silver and gilt; 353.
 Spicerie, groom of the privie; 161.
 Spilman, Henry; 135.
 Spinale, Benediet, merchant of Genoa; 537.
 Spire, Ingram; 115.
 Spittelhaus de alto peeco, between the towns of Hope and Castleton, co. Derby; 236.
 Spray, Robert, "hackenayman" of Canterbury, pardon of; 288.
 Sprotley, Richard, priest; 433.
 Spurres, the king's; 12, 15.
 Spyce, Richard; 482.
 Spylman, Henry; 482, 483.
 Spynell (Spynel or Spynile), Antony; 445, 528, 562.
 — licenced to introduce foreign cloth-makers; 134.
 — licenced to import and export merchandise; 395.
 — licenced to export wool; 463.
 Spynlla, Cosina, merchant of Genoa, licensed to export wool, &c.; 515.
 Squarciafio, Raphael; 107.
 Squier, Lawrence; 223, 390, 436, 560.
 Stafford, Alice; 439, 440.
 — Catherine; 67, 231, 232.
 — Halnotheus, grocer of London; 313.
 — of Hoke, Humphrey, knt.; 439, 440.
 Stafford, Humphrey, esq., forfeiture of; 236, 467.
 — knt.; 198, 199.
 — Humphrey (or Humphrey), esq.; 33, 41, 66, 67, 231, 324, 408.
 — of Suthwik, Humphrey, knt.; 55.
 — Roland, usher of the king's chamber; 231.
 — Roulande, marshal of Berwic; 346.
 — William; 440.
 — warden of the king's mint; 434.
 Stafford Castle, commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 299, 483.
 Staffordshire, commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 386.
 — commissions of oyer and terminer; 144, 145.
 — sheriff of; 84, 142, 224.
 — sheriff of; 501.
 Staffordez manor, co. Bucks; 467.
 Stagnowe, near St. Albans, co. Hertford manor of; 415.
 Stalmyn, co. Lancaster; 416.
 Stalworth, Walter, tayller; 93.
 Stamford, John; 501.
 Stamford, co. Lincoln; 311.
 Standasshe, Lawrence; 36.
 Standissh, Thomas; 190.
 Standissh, Robert; 36.
 Standyssh, Christopher, knt.; 35.
 Stanes, Magdalene; 391.
 Stanford, Joan; 510, 511, 512.
 — John, esq.; 510, 511, 512.
 Stanford, co. Berks, church of St. Dennis of; 370.
 Stanhow, Edmund; 261.
 Stanky, Edward, knt. for the king's body; 215.
 Stanley, Edward, knt. for the king's body, grant of manors, &c. in tail male to; 422.
 — George; 483.
 — of —, George, knt.; 474.
 — de Estraunge, George, knt.; 478.
 — George, knt., lord le Strange, grant of manors, &c. in tail male to; 422.
 — John, esq.; 34.

- Stanley, Humfrey ; 561.
 — Humphrey, knt. ; 125, 215, 238, 367, 386, 483.
 — grant, in tail male to ; 301.
 — for the king's body, grant in tail male to ; 324.
 — lord ; 262.
 — Peter, jun., pardon of, 185.
 — Reignold ; 418.
 — William ; 498.
 — William, clk. ; 359.
 — William, knt. ; 35, 69, 84, 102, 363.
 — comptroller of the household ; 479.
 — steward of the household ; 542.
 — the king's chamberlain, grant of a manor, lands, &c., to ; 401.
 — co. Wilts., monastery of ; 302.
 Stanlowe, John ; 481.
 — John, knt. ; 86.
 Staunary, the king's, co. Cornwall ; 545.
 — the king's, co. Devon ; 545.
 Stannay, John ; 478, 481.
 Staunoss, John, esq. ; 400.
 Stanshawe, John, yeoman of the crown ; 223.
 — Richard ; 81.
 Stansted, dioc. of Norwich ; 324.
 Stanys, Magdalene ; 85.
 Stapilhurst, co. Kent ; 34.
 Stapilton, Brian, knt. ; 157.
 — co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Staple, co. Somerset, manor of ; 383.
 Star Chamber, fine paid in ; 91.
 Stardlyng, Edward ; 253.
 Staverton with Bromeswell, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
 Stayneross, co. York, the wape of ; 20.
 Stayneford, Peter ; 371.
 Staynestede, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 415.
 Staynton, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 415.
 — in Blackmore, co. York ; 451.
 — co. York, manor of ; 247.
 Staunton, John ; 168.
 — Robert, esq. ; 226, 330, 454.
 — Thomas ; 168, 179.
 Stede, Robert, skymer ; 23.
 — Thomas ; 485.
 — William, grocer ; 95.
 Stephen, Saint, chapel of, in the palace of Westminster ; 218, 470.
 Stephens, John ; 304.
 — William ; 283.
 Stephenson, William, pardon of ; 163.
 Stepneth, John ; 483.
 Steuenache, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Stetnam, co. York ; 163.
 Steventon, co. Beds, manor of ; 415.
 Steward of England, commissioners to discharge the office of, at the coronation of the Queen-Cousort ; 202.
 — William, labourer, pardon of ; 529.
 Stirbrigge, co. Worcester ; 201.
 Stiropes, price of ; 19.
 Stoddesdon, co. Salop, manor of ; 421.
 Stoddiston, co. Devon ; 72.
 Stok, Henry, clerk of the ordnaunce ; 531.
 Stokbrugge, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Stoke, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 407.
 — prebend of ; 183.
 — co. Somerset, manor of ; 383.
 — co. Surrey ; 370.
 — co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 — co. Wilts., manor of ; 118.
 Stokecoursy, co. Somerset, manor of ; 383.
 Stokearcher, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 211, 551.
 Stokenaylonde, co. Suffolk ; 208.
 Stokes, John, gent. ; 367.
 — Thomas ; 100, 101, 143.
 Stokley, co. Stafford, park of ; 253.
 Stoks, John, clerk of the king's ordnaunce ; 225.
 Stoky, John ; 342.
 Stomersworth, co. Leicester ; 525.
 Stone, Stephen, escheator of Gloucestershire ; 147.
 — co. Somerset, hundred of ; 131.
 Stoneham, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 420.
 Stonehewers, commission to impress, for the repair of Rochester bridge ; 433.
 Stoner, John ; 154.
 — William, knt. ; 154.
 Stonore, William, knt. ; 241, 414.
 Stonour, William, knt. ; 386.
 Stouy, co. Kent ; 471.
 Stoone, Robert ; 490.

- Store, Thomas ; 494.
- Storton, William, knt., lord Storton ; 407.
- Stotfold, co. Beds, manor of ; 421.
- Stoughton, Thomas, gent. ; 158.
- Stoughton, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
- Stourton of Stourton, William, knt. ; 55.
- Stowell, Robert, esq. ; 535.
- Stowode, co. Oxford, forest of ; 237.
- Stradbroke, co. Lincoln ; 188.
- Stradley, Richard, workman ; 23.
- Stradling, John, esq. ; 251.
- Stradling, Edmond ; 254.
- Strange, lord, livery of costume from the great wardrobe for ; 498.
- Strangwais, Alianer ; 408.
- Thomas ; 408.
- Strangways, James ; 389.
- James, knt. ; 291.
- Strangewishe (or Strangwishe), Thomas ; 36.
- Thomas, esq. ; 439, 440.
- Straunge, the lord ; 274.
- lord le, grant of manors, &c. in tail male to ; 422.
- Strata Marcella (Ystrad Marchel), co. Montgomery, abbot and coavent of ; 428.
- Stratheden, co. Bedford ; 59.
- Stratford, John ; 483.
- Stratton, Thomas ; 63.
- Strawes, Marques (or Mark de), merchant of Florence ; 7, 484.
- Streme, Laurence, a child of the king's chapel ; 263.
- Strete, John ; 561.
- co. Sussex, manor of ; 519.
- Stretfor, abbot of ; 70.
- Stretley, co. Berks, manor of ; 226, 422.
- co. Oxon, lordship of ; 136.
- Stretton, church of, in the archdeaconry of Notyngham ; 181.
- Stroice, Thomas ; 385.
- Stuck, Nicholas, esq. ; 439.
- Thomas, 439.
- Studley, co. York ; 458.
- Sturgeon, John ; 480.
- Richard, clerk of the chaucery ; 203.
- Stytenham, co. York ; 194.
- Subsidy, clerical, granted by the prelates and clergy of the province of York ; 452.
- Sudbury, Thomas, prior of St. Andrew, of Norhampton ; 524.
- co. Suffolk, archdeaconry of ; 425.
- manor of ; 62.
- Suddebury, co. Bedford, manor of ; 231.
- Sudley, co. Gloucester ; 291.
- Suffolk, John duke of ; 135, 241, 254, 384, 414, 479, 482.
- livery of costume from the great wardrobe for ; 497, 498.
- his refusal to appear at a festival of St. George of Windsor, for which no adequate provision had been made ; 153.
- witness to charter for the Queen Consort ; 270.
- archdeaconry of ; 425.
- coast of, beacons on ; 135.
- commission of array for ; 135.
- co., commissions of peace and of oyer and terminer for ; 298, 479.
- commissioners of co., to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany ; 384.
- escheator of ; 108.
- fishermen of ; 502, 503.
- sheriff of ; 135.
- Sulby, William, priest ; 135.
- Sulyard, John, knt. ; 108, 135, 504.
- justice of the Common Pleas ; 202.
- Surdake, John ; 169, 175, 493, 496.
- Surgeon, principal, of the king's body ; 159.
- Surland, Richard, subdean of the chapel in Tower of London, and prebendary of Sts. Mary and George, Windore ; 30, 295, 350, 369, 446.
- Surrey co., commissions of peace and of oyer and terminer for ; 298, 478.
- commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to the relief of Brittany ; 385.
- bailiffs of, in Windesore forest ; 158.

- Surrey and Sussex, sheriff of; 83, 142, 146, 225.
 — Thomas, earl of; 429, 480.
 Sussex co., commissions of oyer and terminer; 144, 298, 477, 478.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 387.
 — and Surrey, sheriff of; 83, 146.
 Sutcombe Bradworth, co. Devon, parish of; 71.
 Suthdafton, church of; 183.
 Suthmuskham, prebend of; 183.
 Suthwell, Richard; 135, 204.
 — collegiate church of; 182, 183.
 Suthwik, the prior of; 361.
 Suthworth, Henry; 107.
 Sutton de Dudley, Edward, knt.; 386, 479.
 Sutton, Henry; 124.
 — John; 530.
 — John, vestiment maker; 21, 491.
 — warden of the hospital of St. Lawrence-near-Semar, co. York; 530.
 — co. Bedford, lordship of; 373.
 — in Holand, co. Lincoln, lordship of; 410.
 — Litel, co. Salop; 110.
 — co. Lincoln, lordship of; 476, 510.
 — king's tenants of, their claim to right of common on Wisbeche Fenne; 213.
 — co. Northampton; 292.
 — co. York, lordship of; 67, 247.
 — co. Warrewik, manor of; 211, 551.
 Sutwarke, co. Surrey; 136.
 Swaile, *alias* Swayley, George, gent., pardon of; 57.
 Swan, John; 112.
 — Thomas, page of the queen's bed; 171.
 Swanne (or Swan), Richard; 347.
 Swanston, co. Hants, manor of; 130.
 Swarfeld, Adrian, merchant of Brabant; 195.
 Swayn, John; 88.
 Sweneland, co. Suffolk, the manor of; 361.
 Swerde, cost of garnysshing a; 17.
 Swerder, John, goldsmith; 93.
 Swere, manor and advowson of; 198.
 Swillyholme in Aldewyncele, co. Northampton; 260.
 Swyndon, co. York, wood of; 212, 257.
 Swynerton, Humphrey; 386.
 Swyneshed, Robert; 483.
 Swynneskewe, co. York, park of; 220.
 Swynetoller, co. Dorset, manor of; 382.
 Swynford, co. Leicester, chapel of Nicholas Coneley in the church of; 524.
 Swynowe, co. Northumbreland, town of; 514.
 Sybils, Abraham; 483.
 Sydley, John; 99.
 Syleby, co. Leicester, manor of; 421.
 Symmynggham, co. Norfolk, manor of; 363.
 Symond, (or Symonds or Symondes) Robert; 90, 91, 297, 320.
 Symondes, co. Worcester, manor of; 211.
 Symondson, Clays, master of a ship of Alknier; 197.
 Symondson, Nicholas, master of a ship of Alknier, licensed to import merchandise from Holland; 355.
 Symonton, David, prior of the house of the Vale of Virtue, safe-conduct, &c. for; 473.
 Symson, John; 395.
 — Thomas; 193, 443, 489.
 Syngleton, co. Lancaster; 414, 415, 416.
 Syon, abbess of the monastery of; 419.
 Syred, Robert; 537.
- T.
- Table, price of; 391.
 Tadyporte, co. Devon; 71, 72.
 Tadyngton, co. Hereford, manor of; 536.
 Tailboys, Robert, knt.; 384.
 Taillard, William; 77.
 — esq., sheriff of cos. Cambridge and Huntingdon; 224.

- Taillour, John, merchant, pardon of; 454.
 — Thomas, yeoman of the crown; 556.
 — payment to a, for furring a longe gown of crymsyn velvet; 27.
 — charges of a, for work done for the king's own dress; 26.
- Taillours, daily wages of; 22.
- Takon, Jamys; 387.
- Talbot, Gilbert, knt.; 312, 386, 432.
 — Humfrey, knt.; 535.
 — marshal of Cales; 343.
 — Johanna; 343.
 — John, knt.; 35, 414.
 — baron de; 358.
 — Thomas, knt.; 35.
 — lord of Molaghide in Ireland; 471.
- Talboys, Robert, knt., appointed to be a commissioner of sewers; 311.
- Talley, abbot and convent of; 428.
- Talsy, manor of; 545.
- Talwoode, price of; 24.
- Tame, John; 312, 478, 479.
 — William; 88, 478, 479.
- Tanagli, Aldebrand, merchant; 394, 424, 512.
- Tanfeld, William; 480.
- Tapestry, counterpointes of; 487.
- Tapethockes, price of; 25, 26.
- Tarrant-Lawynston, co. Dorset manor of; 409.
- Tartin, price of; 10.
- Tasselles of Venys gold, price of; 13.
 — of silk, price of; 12, 13, 14.
- Tate, John; 112.
- Tatershale, co. Lincoln, manor of; 131.
- Tannton, the prior and convent of; 362.
- Taverner, William, chaplain; 210.
- Tayton, Richard, abbot of the monastery of Hertlond, co. Devon; 303.
- Taxes, commissions for assessors to appoint collectors of; 228.
- Tay, Henry, esq.;
- Taye, William; 535.
- Taylard, William; 387, 481.
- Taylor *alias* Ronke, Thomas, pardon of; 34.
- Teese, Nicobolas; 360.
- Teffont, co. Wilts, manor of; 118.
- Tekyll, Ralph; 478.
- Temmestrete, London, mansion of Celdelareburgh in; 132.
- Tempest, John, esq.; 163.
 — Robert; 163.
 — Thomas, knt.; 120.
- Temple, William, chief carpenter of Cales; 350.
- Tendale, William, esq.; 324.
- Tenderden, co. Kent, parish of; 34.
 — manor of; 33.
- Tentmakers, commissions to impress; 448.
- Tents, payment for repairing; 437.
- Terbott, Henry, knt.; 35.
- Ternynys, co. Essex, manor of; 217.
- Tertelyngton, lands and tenements in, granted to John de Wodburn; 242.
- Tesedale, John, clk.; 345.
 — master, the queen's chaplain; 347.
 — William, chaplain; 450.
- Tesdale, co. York; 247.
- Testor and celor, price of; 21.
- Teuteler, Henry, armourer; 141.
 — Vincent, armourer; 222, 294, 436, 560.
- Tewkesbury, co. Gloucester, abbot of; 253, 254, 428, 478, 479.
 — manor of; 211, 551.
 — park and lodge of; 245.
- Tewynton, manor of; 545.
- Teye, Henry; 135.
 — esq., sheriff of Essex and Herts; 391.
 — William, esq.; 112.
- Teynton, co. Gloucester, manor of; 536.
- Teytham, co. Lancaster; 287.
- Thame, co. Oxford, monastery of; 422.
- Thackstede, parks and lordship of; 364.
- Thaxstede, co. Essex, manor of; 62, 354.
- Thebrnge, co. Hertford; 534.
- Thenyman, M.; 16.
- Thebaut, William, prior of Bernewell; 474.
- Thikpeny, William; 90, 91.
- Thirlby, John, taillour; 22.
- Thirkeby, co. Norfolk; 464.
- Thirsk, co. York, manor of; 421.
- Thomas, David Philipp; 252.
 — John; 75.
 — John, esq.; 251, 252.
 — Rees ap, knt.; 253.
 — Rice ap, knt.; 91.

- Thomas, taillour ; 22.
 Thomson, Robert, tailor, pardon of ; 326.
 Thornton, co. Suffolk, manor of ; 109.
 Thorley, co. Hants, manor of ; 130.
 — co. Lincoln, park of ; 326.
 Thornburgh, William ; 157.
 Thornby, John, senr. ; 248.
 — John, junr. ; 248.
 Thorney, co. Sussex, manor of ; 238, 421.
 Thornsby, Thomas ; 502.
 — esq. ; 521.
 Thornton, Amy, widow ; 539.
 — Richard ; 561.
 — William ; 461.
 — co. Lancaster ; 415.
 — manor of ; 414, 415.
 — co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Thorp, John ; 103.
 — Thomas, gent., pardon of ; 207.
 — co. Northampton, manor of ; 131.
 Thorpwaterville, co. Northampton, manor of ; 131.
 Thousby near Helowe, dioc. Lincoln, church of ; 371.
 Threde, prices of ; 6, 14.
 Threle, John ; 387.
 Throgmorton, Robert, sheriff of eos. Warwick and Leycestre ; 224.
 Throgmorton, Robert ; 483.
 — Christopher ; 479.
 — Robert, esq. ; 192.
 Throkeston, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Thunderless, co. Essex, lordship of ; 143.
 Thurgarton, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
 Thurland, co. Lancaster ; 287.
 Thurlaston, co. Warwick, manor of ; 421.
 Thurneston, co. Leicester ; 114.
 Thursington, co. Leicester ; 114.
 Tharston, Thomas, clk. ; 524.
 Thwaytes (Thwaytis or Thwayte), Thomas, knt. ; 67, 77, 478.
 Thwaytis, Thomas, knt., treasurer of Cales ; 195.
 Thwaytes, co. York, manor of ; 421.
 Thymolby, Richard, exempted from service on juries, &c. ; 473.
 Thymulby, Margery, petition of ; 227, 238.
 Thymulby, Richard, gentleman husisher ; 227.
 Thymylby, Richard, esq. ; 237.
 Thyrktonde, co. Norfolk, marsh of ; 464.
 Tichfeld, co. Hants, abbot and convent of St. Mary at ; 326, 327.
 Tin, licences to export ; 339, 365, 413, 503, 504, 515, 549.
 Tikehill, Ralph ; 371.
 Tikhill (or Tikkille), co. York, honor of ; 262.
 Tiperare, in Ireland ; 291.
 Tisshue gold, price of ; 6.
 Tirwet, William, knt., 384.
 Tocotes (or Tokottes), Roger, knt. ; 214, 386.
 — William ; 368.
 Todde, John, mayor of New Wyndesore ; 483.
 — William, knt. ; 443.
 — alderman of York ; 401, 408.
 Toft, co. Camb., manor of ; 510.
 Toke, Walter ; 312.
 Toller, John ; 483.
 Tomlynson, *alias* Coup, John ; 67.
 Tomson, John, yeoman, pardon of ; 468.
 — Richard ; 431.
 Tomworth, John de, clerk of the chancery ; 203.
 — collegiate church of ; 396.
 Tonke, John, pardon of ; 214.
 Tonworth, co. Stafford, manor of ; 211.
 — co. Warwick ; 235.
 — park of ; 161, 310, 512.
 Tony, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 211.
 — co. Norfolk, manor of ; 433.
 Toop, Richard, clerk ; 397.
 — William ; 412.
 Topelif, John, gent. ; 264.
 Topcliffe, church of ; 181.
 Toppyng, Robert, husbandman, pardon of ; 471.
 Topsham, co. Devon ; 65.
 Torbraine, lordship of ; 556.
 Toriton (or Toryton), Magna, co. Devon ; 71, 72.
 — castle of ; 73.
 Torre, co. Devon, monastery of ; 427.
 Toryton, co. Devon, manor of ; 131.

- Toternhoo, co. Bedford, manor of; 317, 405.
- Toteth, Thomas, usher of the king's chamber; 329.
- Totoft, Thomas; 497.
- appointed to be a commissioner of sewers; 311.
- Tottmale, co. Stafford, college or free chapel of; 528.
- Totton, *alias* Totteney, co. Devon, alien priory of; 47.
- Totyngton, co. Lancaster; 415.
- Tounceley, Laurence, 37.
- Nicholas; 36.
- Touche, the, at Lostwythyell, co. Cornwall, the seal of; 67.
- Townesend (Townesende), Roger, knt.; 135, 325, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482, 483, 525.
- Tonnsworth, co. Warrewik, manor of; 211.
- Tournay, Henry; 193.
- Tournell (Tournelle or Tornell), William, serjeant of the king's tents; 392, 437, 440, 448, 471, 527.
- Tourney, a merehant of; 485.
- Tower of London, chapel in; 295.
- constable of, fee of; 141, 160, 222.
- escapes from the; 231.
- graver of irons for the coinage of money in the; 154.
- hospital of St. Catherine near the; 560.
- keeper of the lions in; 388.
- mint in the; 304.
- money and coinage of gold and silver in the; 153.
- office of controller, changer, assayer of money, graver of irons, &c. &c., in the; 317.
- ordnance and armour in, master of; 143.
- rectory of St. Peter in; 31.
- repairs of; 298.
- sovereigns of gold first coined in the mint of the; 522.
- works at; 192, 243, 341, 517.
- Towres, Rike de, pirate of Ostend in Flanders; 233.
- Tratford, Edmund, esq.; 30.
- John, knt.; 302.
- Trappours, charges for embroidering; 14, 17, 18.
- Trasillion, Hugh; 294.
- John; 99, 223, 388, 436, 558.
- Trasshes, price of; 15, 18.
- Treaty between the kings of England and Portugal; 474.
- between the king of England and Maximilian, king of the Romans; 378, 440, 441.
- with the king of Denmark, commissioners for arranging and concluding; 472.
- Trebullock, Castell, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Tredarnayll, manor of; 545.
- Tredemner, Robert, gent.; 119.
- Tredyngton, co. Gloucester, manor of; 211, 551.
- Treffrey, William, usher of the chamber; 397, 540.
- grant to, in tail male; 236.
- John, knt.; 117.
- grant in tail male to; 232.
- Treguys, Peter; 386.
- Tregryan, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Trehous, the, co. Hertford, manor of; 534.
- Trelawne, John; 117.
- Trelawny, John, of Maheneot, co. Cornwall; 208.
- Trelowthas, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Tremayle, Thomas; 478, 479, 482.
- Tremayne, John, sheriff of Cornwall; 146.
- Tremeton, co. Cornwall, castle of; 545.
- Tremordet, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Trenermen, the king's; 143.
- Trent, fishery, port, and ferry of the water of; 529.
- Trenborough, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Tresham, John; 237, 480, 481.
- Trethek, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Trethrum, co. Cornwall, lordship of; 186.
- Trevagh, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.
- Trevelen, co. Cornwall, manor of; 244.

- Trevillian, Thomas ; 562.
 Trevis, co. Cornwall ; 284.
 Trevisethel, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Trevygo, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 118.
 Trewe, Thomas ; 190.
 Treworrak, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Triglyre, manor of, 545.
 Trollop, Thomas, yeoman of the crown ;
 352, 373.
 Trompyngton, co. Cambridge ; 471.
 Tropenell, Agnes ; 31.
 — Thomas, esq. ; 31, 119.
 Trote, Walter, clk. ; 198, 199.
 Troughton, Richard ; 314.
 Trowbrigg, co. Wilts, lordship of ; 407.
 Troye, the historye of, described on
 (clothes of Arras) ; 281.
 Troys, Thomas, clerk of works ; 364, 417.
 Trukevallaunce, co. Cornwall, manor of ;
 244.
 Trumpettes, marshal of, payment to ; 142.
 Trussell, Edward ; 116.
 — William, knt. ; 116.
 — deceased, assignment of an annuity
 from his late possessions to Eliza-
 beth, the queen-consort ; 149.
 Trye, William ; 478, 479.
 Trym, in Ireland, pardon of the abbot of
 the monastery near ; 316.
 Trymletiston (Ireland), lord de, pardon
 of ; 316.
 Tuoys, co. Cornwall, manor of ; 244.
 Tudor, Otowin, esq. ; 334.
 Tughall, co. Northumberland, manor of ;
 555.
 Tugmanthorp, co. York ; 204.
 Tukbarrowe, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Tunley, John ; 63.
 Tunstall, Edward, knt. ; 274.
 — Richard, knt. ; 45, 132, 162, 188, 242,
 274, 366, 373, 379, 498.
 — William, esq. ; 411, 434.
 — esq., for the king's body ; warden
 of Seardeburgh castle, co. York ;
 358.
 Turbervyle, John ; 106.
 — (Toubervile or Turbervile), John,
 knt. ; 147, 186, 187, 249, 385, 527.
 Turbervyle, Robert ; 480.
 Turbill, Thomas ; 258.
 Turburvile, Thomas, esq. ; 251.
 Turks, fought against by Robert Cham-
 playn, knight croyse ; 258.
 Turnebull, Thomas, knt. of Scotland ; 139,
 394, 398, 438, 506, 557.
 Turnewode Mill, the, co. York ; 262.
 Turpyn, John ; 481.
 Tutbury (or Tuttebury), co. Derby, castle
 and park of ; 258.
 — cos. Stafford and Derby, honor of ; 30,
 312, 462.
 Tutelar, Vincent, armourer ; 79, 296, 300,
 390.
 Twaytes, Anthony, merchant, pardon of ;
 442.
 Twyer, John a, ; 451.
 Twyneho, co. Somerset, manor of ; 118.
 Twynham, prior of Christ Church of ;
 523.
 Twynnyng, John, abbot of the monastery
 of Wynehecombe near Worcester ; 318.
 Twynho, Eleanor, widow ; 439, 440.
 — John ; 439, 440.
 Twysleton, John, yeoman of the crown ;
 278.
 Tybert, manor of ; 545.
 Tyberton, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 331.
 Tye, Alexander, master, knt. ; 504.
 Tykyll (Tykkul or Tykkille), co. York,
 castle of ; 46, 117.
 — provost of ; 117.
 — steward of the honor of ; 354, 432.
 Tyldesley de le Poole, Thomas ; 37.
 Tylly, John, taillour ; 22.
 Tyler, Robert ; 103.
 — Thomas ; 238, 239.
 — William ; 80, 97, 388.
 — master of the king's jewels ; 298.
 — knt. ; 104, 112, 392, 394, 407, 478,
 480.
 — controller of the king's works ; 224.
 Tyll, William, licensed to export oxen and
 sheep ; 442.
 Tylles, sheriff of Norwich ; 88.
 Tymperley, John, esq. ; 204.
 — Roger ; 204.

Tymperley, William ; 204.
 Tyndale, co. Northumberland, bailiff of ;
 54.
 Tyngetewesyll, town of ; 401.
 Tynmouth, Robert, chaplain ; 248.
 Tyntagell, co. Cornwall, castle, burgh, and
 manor of ; 545.
 Tyrbygge, co. Worcester, manor of ; 33.
 Tyrell, Humphrey ; 135.
 — James, knt. ; 188.
 — commissioners to take possession of
 estates in Wales of ; 251, 252.
 — compensation for the services of ;
 251, 252, 253.
 — lieutenant of castle of Guynes ; 77.
 — possessions of ; 253, 254.
 — John, knt. ; 333.
 — Thomas ; 135.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 385, 478.
 Tyrley, co. Stafford, manor of ; 134.
 Tystede, William ; 97, 98.

U.

Undesworth, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Ughaph, co. Carnarvon ; 544.
 Uley, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 407.
 Ullerston, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Ullesthorpe, co. Leicester ; 235.
 Ulveswalton, manor of ; 218.
 Ultyng, co. Essex ; 543.
 Underwod, William ; 190.
 Ungill, co. Northampton ; 501.
 Uphaven, co. Wilts, manor of ; 249.
 Uplamborn, co. Berks, chantry of ; 116,
 397.
 Uppyngham, co. Rutland, manor of ; 211,
 225.
 Uppecote, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Upsall, lord le Scrope of ; 410.
 Upton-super-Sabrinam, co. Worcester ; 211.
 Upton, co. Wilts, manor of ; 118.
 Urswik, co. Lancaster ; 415.
 Urswyk (or Ursewyke), Christopher, clk.,
 doctor of laws ; 99, 130, 137, 142, 273,
 291, 355, 436.

VOL. II.

Urswyk, Christopher the king's almoner ;
 518.
 — dean of York, a commissioner to
 treat with Charles, king of France ;
 377.
 — payment of money to, for distribution
 amongst ambassadors from the king
 of the Romans ; 446.
 Ussher, John ; 373.
 — Katherine, widow ; 373.
 — Thomas ; 373.
 Usshers of the chamber, liveries of costume
 from the great wardrobe for ; 499.
 Uttoxather, co. Stafford, water-mills of ;
 202.
 — More, co. Stafford ; 202, 259.
 Uvedale, John, carrier for the royal house-
 hold ; 345.
 — William ; 385.

V.

Vale, John, pardon of ; 451.
 — William, draper, pardon of ; 453.
 Vale Royal, dioc. Coventry and Lichfield
 abbot and convent of ; 428.
 Vampage, William ; 84, 85.
 — esq. ; 103.
 — knt. ; 297, 403, 436, 503.
 Vandelf, John, goldsmythe ; 16.
 Vaughan, Hugh ; 297.
 — John, gent., pardon of ; 518.
 — Thomas, knt. ; 126, 157, 252.
 Vaux (or Vaus), Nicholas, knt. ; 241, 312,
 325, 385, 480, 481.
 Vavasour, Henry, knt. ; 228.
 — John ; 443, 480, 481.
 — serjeant-at-law ; 241.
 Vavicer, Leonard, master, priest ; 135.
 Veel, James ; 482.
 Veer, Henry ; 86, 480.
 — John, captain of the ship the Catte ;
 409.
 — John, earl of Oxford ; 404.
 Vele, lady ; 254.
 Velvet, prices of ; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

T T

Venice, merchants of, remission of subsidies and customs to ; 246.
 Verderers, wages of ; 466.
 Verney, Alianore ; 157.
 — John, knt. ; 385, 478, 525.
 — Ralph, esq. ; 198.
 Vernham, John ; 528.
 Vernon, Henry ; 386, 432.
 — John, grocer of London ; 354.
 Viall, James, esq. ; 411.
 Vielle, Roland de ; 394.
 Vigna, Philip de la ; 416, 561.
 Viraworthy, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Vyncent, Robert ; 561.
 — Thomas ; 482.

W.

Wabrigge, co. Hunts, forest of ; 327.
 Wade, John ; 79.
 Wadyng, John ; 489.
 Wadnesberrie, co. Stafford ; 531.
 Waerrenne, Francis, page ; 496.
 Wages of labourers and artisans of divers kinds ; 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 437, 466, 489, 490, 494.
 Wake, Edward ; 461.
 — Roger ; 236.
 — Roger, treason and forfeiture of ; 301, 307, 323.
 Wakefelde, lordship of ; 32.
 Walaston, John, chief clerk of the kitchen ; 512.
 — William ; 393.
 Waleot, Cecyly, silkwoman ; 12.
 Waleumstowe, co. Essex, manor of ; 397.
 Waldeby, Robert ; 330.
 Waldegrave, William ; 135, 368.
 Walden, co. Essex ; 119.
 — town and lordship of ; 263.
 Wales, Arthur, prince of, nurses of ; 115, 156, 157, 272, 480, 545, 548.
 — assignment for expenses of ; 115.
 — Prince Arthur's creation as ; 540.

Wales, prince of, grant of the principality of Wales, &c. to the ; 543.
 — liveries of stuffs from the great wardrobe for ; 178, 179.
 — preparations against the nativity of ; 168.
 — Edward, prince of, son of Edward IV. ; 58.
 — John, yeoman ; 113.
 — marches of ; 147.
 — North, chamberlain of ; 273.
 — the king's lordships of ; 544.
 — principality of, auditors of ; 341.
 — South, attorney-general of ; 157.
 — chamberlain of ; 91.
 — the king's lordships of ; 544.
 — chamberlain of, to Edward late prince of Wales ; 161.
 — West, the king's lordships of ; 544.
 Waleston, John ; 422.
 Walewyn, Philip ; 256.
 Walgrave, John, merchant ; 148.
 Walker, Henry ; 80, 126, 130.
 — yeoman of the chamber ; 499.
 — Richard ; 42.
 — Robert ; 80, 141.
 — yeoman of the crown ; 222, 294, 388, 559.
 — Thomas ; 100.
 Walkhastow, co. Essex ; manor of ; 211.
 Walkyngton, dioc. of York, the church of ; 186.
 Wall, William, chaplain ; 327.
 Waller, John, 33.
 — senior, esq. ; 406.
 — Robert ; 406.
 — Thomas ; 347.
 Wallerie, St., co. Oxon, the honor of, a member of the duchy of Cornwall ; 319, 545.
 Wallyngford (or Walyngford), co. Berks, castle of ; 241, 291, 414.
 — honor of ; 319.
 — co. Oxford, town and honor of ; 545.
 — and St. Wallerie, the honor of ; 414.
 Walsale (or Walsehale), co. Stafford, manor of ; 211, 551.
 Walsall, town of, 161.

- Walshall, John, merchant, pardon of; 454.
 Walsham, South, co. Norfolk, manor of; 420.
 Walssh, Alexander; 494.
 — John, sheriff of Gloucestre; 224.
 Walsshe (or Walssh), John; 92, 121, 370, 386, 393, 437, 459, 464, 479, 562.
 — receiver-general of the Warrewik lands, &c; 374.
 — Kateryn, silkwoman; 13.
 Walssheman in Fletestrete, London, the mansion or beer house; 258.
 Walshman, Griffith, yeoman; 264.
 Waltham, Holy Cross, abbot of; 146, 478, 480.
 — Magna, co. Essex, manor of; 221.
 Walton, Edward, yeoman of the chamber; 531.
 — John; 481.
 — Robert, esq.; 376.
 — Thomas, knt; 307.
 Walton, co. Somerset; 214.
 Walton on Thames, manor of; 119.
 Walton with Tremelay, co. Suffolk, manor of; 421.
 Walton, co. Wilts; 32.
 Wanstre, co. Somerset, manor of; 132.
 Wangham, William; 169, 499.
 War, carriage of habilaments of, to foreign parts; 436.
 — munitions of, for quelling the insurrection in the North; 444.
 — payment for "habillments" of; 439.
 Warbylton, co. Sussex; 519.
 Wardale, William; 490.
 Warde, John, pardon of; 37.
 — Symonde, lorymer; 19.
 — Thomas, master; 85, 128.
 — elk., a commissioner to treat with Charles, king of France; 377.
 Wardeboys, John, abbot of Ramsey; 454.
 Wardon, abbot of; 133.
 Wardrobe, the Great, account of expenditure, &c., with receipts and deliveries of; rendered by Beatrice, widow and executrix of Alvered Corneburgh; 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177.
 Wardrobe, the Great, accounts of, from 1 March, 2 Hen. VII., to Michaelmas, 4 Hen. VII.; 483, 500.
 — clerk of; 171.
 — liveries for the king's clothing from the; 174.
 — liveries of clothing for the king's henchmen from the; 180.
 — liveries of stuffs for the queen-consort, against the birth of the lord prince, from the; 176, 177.
 — liveries of stuffs for the use of the Prince Arthur from the; 178, 179.
 — the keeper of the; 63, 144, 155.
 — mansions and shops annexed to the; 164.
 — money received at the; 172.
 — payments out of the; 165.
 — porter of the; 135.
 — receipts of the; 165.
 — repairs of the; 494.
 — wages to workers and furriers in the; 22, 23, 167.
 Wardrobe, Little, in the Tower of London; 74.
 — the prince's, in the city of London; 242.
 — appointment of, and works at the; 282.
 Ware, Thomas Weston, knt., lord la; 219, 477, 533.
 Ware, co. Herts; 332, 534.
 — lordship of; 40, 131.
 Waren, Henry; 277.
 — John; 21, 30, 167, 179, 395.
 — William; 347, 491.
 Waresdale, co. York, forest of; 257.
 Warhesket, the close of, in Inglewode forest, co. Cumb.; 517.
 Warklyngton, co. Suthampton, lordship of; 37.
 Warne, Henry; 277.
 Warner, Hillary, native of Germany, a "herebruer"; 512.
 — John; 75, 468.
 — Olyner; 4.
 — William, esq.; 557.
 Warceyster, co. Wilts, manor of; 118.
 Warre, John; 6.

- Warrene, John ; 489.
 Wartlyng, co. Sussex ; 519.
 Warton, Peter, keeper of the inner ward of Windsor castle ; 192.
 Wartr' Kirkham, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
 Warwick (or Warrewik), Anne, countess of ; 66, 84.
 — grant and confirmation of castles, lordships, manors, and honors by, to the king and his heirs male ; 211.
 — 'grant of manors, &c. for life, to ; 551.
 — manors lately belonging to ; 315.
 — earl of, lands formerly of ; 122.
 — Edward, earl of ; 37, 40, 59, 65, 75, 120, 130, 133, 161, 187, 189, 248.
 — lord ; 495.
 — Richard Beauchamp, earl of ; 360, 372, 373.
 — borough of, street called the "High Pamment" in, 161.
 — castle, keeper of the "armorye" in ; 451.
 — dioc. Worcester, collegiate church of St. Mary of ; 331.
 — earldom of, auditors of ; 341.
 — manor of ; 211, 341.
 — town, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 481, 483.
 — lands (Warrewikes lands) ; 66, 193, 374.
 — receiver-general of ; 374.
 Warwickshire, commission of peace and of oyer and terminer for ; 298.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c. for the expedition to relieve Brittany ; 385.
 Warwick and Leicester cos., escheator of ; 88.
 Warwick and Leicester, sheriff of ; 86, 224.
 Wasshyngton, co. Lincoln, manor of ; 131.
 Wasshyngton, co. Sussex, manor of ; 420.
 Watelngestrete, London ; 116.
 Water, Diggory, elk., pardon of ; 348.
 Waters, co. Hertford, manor of ; 534.
 Waterford, the bishop of ; 313.
 — city, in Ireland ; 149, 150, 291
 Waterford city, in Ireland, grant to, of a gallows and a prison, with remission of xxx. li. of their fee farm ; 149.
 — grant to the mayor, bailiffs, and citizens of ; 306, 307.
 — recorder of ; 85, 106.
 Watford (or Watfordes), co. Northampton, manor of ; 457.
 Wathalle, court held at ; 433.
 Watlington (or Watlyngton), the manor of ; 319, 537.
 Watson, William ; 193.
 Wattes (or Wattys), John ; 51, 81.
 Watton, prov. of York, priory of ; 181.
 Watyn, John, payment to, for making three cushions for a litter ; 169.
 Wayland, co. Northampton ; 467.
 — co. Norfolk, hundred of ; 433.
 Waynelete, William ; 67.
 Waynelete, co. Lincoln, the water of ; 254.
 Webbe, John, yeoman, pardon of ; 403.
 Webster, John, yeoman, pardon of ; 472.
 Welton, co. Hereford ; 537.
 Weggenok, co. Warwick, park of ; 213.
 Weglog, co. Warwick, park of ; 310.
 Welbek, prov. of York, monastery of ; 182.
 Welby, Thomas, esq. ; 510.
 — appointed to be a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 — Richard, esq. ; 96, 106, 188.
 Weleton, co. Northampton, manor of ; 159.
 Weley, co. Worcester castle and lordship of ; 407.
 Well, Benedict, mayor of Sandwich ; 409.
 Welle, Thomas ; 55.
 — co. Huntingdon, water and fishery of ; 400.
 Welles, John, viscount ; 78, 384, 466, 478, 480, 481, 498, 514, 548.
 — appointed a commissioner of sewers ; 311.
 — constable of Rokyngham castle ; 465.
 — grant in tail male to ; 307.
 — steward of the manor of Houghton 433.

- Welles, Richard, gent., pardon of; 471.
 — Thomas; 463.
 — Walter, salter of London; 310.
 Wells, dean of; 77, 273.
 Wellys, John; 483.
 Wellysborn, Christopher, gent., pardon of;
 184.
 Welowe, co. Hants, manor of; 130.
 — co. Somerset, manor of; 118.
 Welton, the church of; 183.
 — co. Lincoln; 238.
 — co. Northampton, manor of; 457.
 Welwik, church of; 183.
 Welyngton, co. Hereford; 403.
 Wenge, co. Bucks, manor of; 421.
 Wenlock, Richard; 117.
 Wenlog in Wales; 253.
 Wenlok, priory of; 117.
 Wennalt, in the lordship of Kydwelly, in
 Wales, the woods of; 455.
 Wenslawdale, co. York; 251.
 Wensleye, co. York, church of; 194.
 Wente, John; 524.
 — Margaret; 524.
 Wentlegh, Robert, elk.; 530.
 Wentworth, Henry; 560.
 — knt.; 108, 135, 384, 454, 479, 540.
 — steward of the honor of Knaresburgh;
 550.
 — Philip, knt.; 333.
 — Roger; 145.
 Wentyslade in South Wales; 450.
 Wenvo in Wales; 252.
 Werk, Thomas Grey de, knt.; 480.
 Werkworth, co. Northumberland, manor
 of; 555.
 Werpelle (Weirpedille or Werypedill),
 co. Worcester, manor of; 211, 245, 551.
 West, Thomas, chaplain; 324.
 — Thomas, knt.; 219, 387, 477, 533.
 Westby, William; 483.
 Westbolton, co. York, manor of; 247.
 Westbury, John, of Hylle Denerell; 31.
 — William, esq.; 32.
 — college of; 459.
 Westcombe, co. Wiltes, farm of; 40, 41.
 Westcote in Burnham, co. Norfolk; 528.
 Westdowne, co. Devon, manor of; 71.
 Westebery, co. Gloucester; 371.
 Westham, co. Essex; 519, 530.
 — co. Sussex; 519.
 Westharnham, co. Wiltes, manor of; 43.
 Westleigh, co. Devon; 72.
 Westlidford, co. Somerset, manor of; 415.
 Westmarch, the, of England towards Scot-
 land, wardenship of; 187.
 Westminster, abbot of; 10, 11, 87, 88, 89,
 90, 113.
 — collegiate church of St. Stephen, in
 palace of; 162.
 — palace of, building, repairs, and works
 at; 192, 243, 298, 341, 510, 517.
 — chapel of St. Stephen in; 218, 331,
 470, 521.
 — parliament summoned at; 189, 245.
 — payment for making a closet for the
 queen at; 438.
 — plague raging in; 136.
 Westmoreland co., sheriff of; 145.
 — wool of; 416.
 Westodford, co. Wiltes; 31.
 Weston, Edward, esq.; 99.
 — John, prior of St. John's in England;
 273.
 — Robert, mercer; 11.
 — William; 9, 11.
 — Baldok, co. Hertford, manor of; 238,
 421, 526.
 — juxta-Bulkyngton, co. Warwick
 manor of; 285.
 — co. Hunts, manor of; 238.
 — co. Northampton, manor of; 202.
 — by Wayland, co. Northampton, manor
 and town of; 467.
 Westwell, co. Kent; 291.
 Westwode, co. Lincoln; 58.
 Westwyk, co. Hertford; 534.
 Wesyngton, archdeaonry of Durham,
 church of; 182.
 Wetenhale, William; 450.
 Wetherfeld, co. Essex, lordship of; 271.
 Wetmelle, the mill of, near the priory of
 St. Cross; 523.
 Wetwange, prebend of; 183.
 Wevelyngham, co. Cambridge, chantry in
 the chapel of Our Lady in; 216.

- Wever, Benedic; 81.
Wexsey, co. Wilts., manor of; 408.
Wharton, Robert, yeoman, pardon of; 517.
Wheler, John; 147, 513.
—— William, gent.; 97.
Whethill (or Whetehille), Adrian; 77.
—— commissioner to inspect the king's ordnance at Calcs, &c.; 344.
Whicewode, co. Oxon; 126.
Whichwood, co. Oxon, forest of; 38.
Whilton, John, yeoman of the crown; 537.
White, John, chandler; 491.
—— tailor; 116.
—— Robert, merchant; 8, 286, 287.
—— William; 106.
—— porter of the great wardrobe; 135.
Whitechurch, Reginald; 406, 407.
—— the manor of; 319.
Whitechireh, dioc. of Lincoln, parish church of; 299.
Whithill, Robert, chaplain; 397.
Whitlade, John, yeoman; 199.
Whitlok, John; 86.
White Nuns, convent of, near Worcester; 375.
Whiting, Thomas, Chester herald; 33.
Whittingham, co. Cumberland; 415.
Whittingham, co. Lancaster; 416.
Whityngton (or Whittington), co. Gloucester, manor of; 211, 245, 551.
Whityngton (or Whytyngton), Thomas; 482.
—— esq., commissioner of sewers in Gloucestershire; 459.
Whitmore, John; 36.
Whotely, co. York, manor of; 354.
Whyting, John; 397, 531.
Wieom, co. Bucks; 184.
Wiche, co. Worcester, manor of; 33.
Wieliffe, co. York; 194.
Widevill, or Widevile, Edward, knt.; 130, 202.
Wiet, Henry; 30.
Wight, isle of; 523.
Wightmede, co. Gloucester, park of; 206.
Wike, co. Gloucester, manor of; 397.
—— St. Paneras, co. Devon, parish of; 71.
Wileok, William, clk.; 189.
Wileokkys, William, clothier, pardon of; 321.
Wildegose, Thomas; 406.
Wilkynson, John, pardon of; 162.
Willeson, Rice, tailleur; 22.
Willet, Robert; 489.
William, David; 223.
—— John, yeoman of the king's mouth in his cellar; 324, 406.
Williams, Henry, chaplain; 525.
—— John; 206.
—— page of the queen's cellars; 175.
—— Thomas, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Baynerdecastell; 171.
Willoughby (Willoughby or Willughby), Christopher, knt.; 108, 135, 204, 239, 284, 479.
—— Edward, esq.; 204, 238, 239, 240.
—— Henry, esq.; 140.
—— Henry, knt.; 84, 385, 386.
—— Richard, esq.; 239, 240.
—— Robert, knt.; 3, 117, 119, 239, 408.
—— de Brooke, Robert, knt.; 386, 417, 440, 461.
—— in command of the expedition to Brittany; 419.
Willy, John, werkeman; 23.
—— Robert; 333.
—— co. Bedford, hundred of; 59.
Wiliyngton, co. Beds., manor of; 421.
—— co. Kent, manor of; 211.
Wilmondeley, co. Hertford; 534.
Wilneshale, co. Hereford; 537.
Wilton, John Grey de, knt.; 385.
Wiltshire, Alianore, countess of; 383.
—— dame Aviss, countess of; 381.
—— Edward, earl of; 385, 480, 481.
—— James, earl of; 381.
—— John, merchant; 340, 342.
—— commission of peace and of oyer and terminer of; 298.
—— commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 386.
—— sheriff of; 56, 145.
—— tent granted by clergy of, to Richard III.; 89, 92.

- Wiltshire and Hampshire, marketable cloth of; 137.
- Winchcombe (or Wynechcombe), dioc.
Worcester, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary and St. Kenelme of; 334, 479.
— abbot and monastery of; 318.
— monastery of; 322, 348.
- Winchelsea (or Wynechelsea), commissions of gaol delivery for; 200, 298.
— mayor of; 200.
— town of, churches of Saints George de Breda, Thomas the Martyr, Giles, and Leonard, in; 213.
- Winchester, bishop of, 119, 135, 385, 478, 497, 498, 542.
— writ from the bishop of, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, respecting a clerical subsidy; 426.
— prior of; 69.
— bishopric of; 117.
— cathedral, chapter of; 67.
— convent of St. Mary the Virgin of; 301.
— commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 147, 299, 405, 483.
— issues of; 90.
— monastery of St. Mary of, abbess of; 288, 289.
- Windsor (or Wyndesore) castle, chapel of Sts. Mary and George in; 221, 227, 365.
— chapel of St. Mary the Virgin and Sts. George and Edward in; 227.
— collegiate church in; 472.
— grant of the office of wand-bearer at the feast of St. George in; 412.
— keepership of the inner ward of; 192.
— knights of the king's alms in the chapel of; 340.
— payment for repairing; 438.
— preparations for the solemn feast of St. George in; 143, 290, 296.
— repairs of; 298, 393.
— works at; 243, 517.
— Herald; 57, 81.
- Windsor (or Wyndesore), forest of, office of Bagshot's Baillys in; 158.
— office of bailiff of Fynhamstede in; 206.
— New Park in; 206.
— New, guild of the Holy Trinity of; 353.
— town, commission of gaol delivery for; 483.
- Windwoode, Thomas, mercer; 10.
- Wine, licences to import; 338, 340, 342, 345, 362, 455, 463, 464, 505, 512, 513, 514, 517, 518, 525, 531, 532, 546.
— tun of, price of; 297, 322.
- Wines, tunnage on, on importation; 245, 246.
- Wintletarcy, co. Devon, manor of; 131.
- Wiredale, co. Lancaster, the poor tenants and the chapel of; 429.
- Wirksope, prov. of York, monastery of; 182.
- Wirksworth, co. Derby, wapentake of; 194.
- Wiseman, Simon, esq.; 502, 521.
- Wisbeche (or Wysbeche) Fenne, commissioners to inquire respecting rights of common on; 213.
— co. Cambridge, hundred of; 476.
- Witherslake, co. Westmoreland, manor of; 415.
- Wodbourn, John de; 242.
— Thomas de; 242.
— lands and tenements in, granted to John de Wodbourn; 242.
- Wode, Edward, a mayor of Oxford; 482.
— Elizabeth; 290.
— (or Wood), Thomas, 117, 481, 482, 483.
— serjeant-at-law; 411, 439, 483.
— Robert, chaplain; 186.
— William; 528.
- Wodehous (or Wodhous), Thomas; 43, 370.
— Thomas, sen., esq.; 502, 521.
- Wodelvose, who dwelt with the king of the Romans, money paid to; 445.

- Woderove, Robert, clk., warden of the hospital of St. Mary of Osprenge; 538.
 Wodesdon, co. Bucks; 261.
 Wodevild, Edward, knt.; 445.
 Wodville, lord, livery of costume from the great wardrobe for; 498.
 Woodward, Ralph; 191, 225.
 Wolchurche, John, draper; 94.
 Wold, co. York, manor of; 203.
 Wolde, co. Northampton, manor of; 457.
 Wolfanden Bothe, vaccary of, in the forest of Rossyndale; 412.
 Wolfe-Fenys, co. Berks; 519.
 Wollaghton, church of; 182.
 Wollerhampton, co. Stafford, lordship of; 556.
 Wolmere, co. Southampton, forest of; 226, 227.
 Wolston, Guy, knt.; 213, 480, 481.
 — *alias* Wolfricheston, co. Warwick, manor of; 160.
 Wolton, James; 218, 412.
 — Thomas, knt.; 218, 412.
 — co. Bucks; 260.
 — dioc. of Lincoln, church of; 337.
 Woode, Thomas, clk.; 191.
 Wool, licences to export; 288, 339, 365, 416, 432, 434, 446, 449, 459, 463, 468, 503, 513, 515, 537, 538, 540, 546.
 — subsidies and customs on exported; 246.
 Worcester, bishop of; 68, 117, 270, 405, 459, 478, 479, 542.
 — bishoprick of; 38.
 — John, earl of; 327.
 — William, skynner; 23.
 — castle of; 120.
 — city of; 33.
 — issues of; 88.
 — commissions of gaol delivery for; 144, 200.
 — convent of White Nuns near; 375.
 — manor of; 211.
 Worcestershire, commissions of oyer and terminer for; 144, 145, 298, 479.
 — commissioners of, to examine archers, &c., for the expedition to relieve Brittany; 386.
 Worcestershire, sheriff of; 245.
 Works, king's, clerk of; 60.
 — livery of clothing to; 63, 64.
 Workmen, grant of services of, in divers lordships and parishes; 235.
 Worley, Thomas, gent.; 189.
 Worsley; 22.
 — James, serjeant-at-arms; 295.
 — Otwell, esq.; 371.
 — Ralph; 283, 442.
 — Robert; 199.
 — William, clerk; 331.
 — of Bothes, John; 37.
 Worstedde, prices of; 5, 11.
 Wortley, Nicholas; 154.
 — Richard; 169.
 Worthington (or Worthington), Hugh 308.
 — Peter; 36.
 — William; 37.
 Wortley, Thomas, knt.; 85, 188, 220.
 Wotton, Robert; 480.
 Wottonbekforlong, co. Notts, land so called; 402.
 Wotton-under-Eygge, church of; 205.
 Woxsey, co. Wilts, manor of; 364.
 Wrabnase, co. Essex, manor of; 442.
 Wrangwiche, Thomas, pardon of; 459.
 Wraton, Peter; 74, 82, 179.
 Wrentham, co. Suffolk, manor of; 109.
 Wrexham, John, taillour; 22.
 Wright, Hugh, brawdeler; 18.
 Writell, John, esq.; 442, 443.
 Wrixworth, co. Derby, manor of; 131.
 Wrokwaryn, co. Salop; 126.
 Wrottesley, William, esq.; 497.
 Wroughton, John; 386, 417.
 — sheriff of Wiltshire; 145.
 Wroxhale, co. Dorset, manor and advowson of; 382.
 Wryght, Nicholas; 250.
 Wryngston, Wales, the lordship of; 254.
 Wrytell, Anna; 53.
 — John, esq.; 53.
 Wursley, Christopher, esq.; 409.
 Wulstan, Guy, knt.; 385.
 Wyche, co. Worcester, manor of; 211, 551.

Wychewoode, co. Oxon, forest of ; 551.
 Wycombe, dioc. Lincoln, chantry of the
 Trinity and St. Mary, in the church of
 All Hallows of ; 454.
 Wydeslade, Richard ; 303.
 Wydevile of Seales, Antony, knt. ; 55.
 Wydevile, Richard, knt., lord W. ; 103.
 Wyflenferry, the ferry of the water of the
 port of Trent ; 529.
 Wygmore, abbot and convent of ; 427.
 Wykam, William, mayor of Bristolle ; 393.
 Wyke, co. Gloucester, manor of ; 236.
 — co. Somerset, manor of ; 383.
 — -by-Toryngton, co. Devon ; 72.
 Wykeham, William ; 146.
 Wykes, Henry, chaplain ; 551.
 — Richard ; 203.
 — co. Lincoln, manor of ; 131.
 Wykyng, William, merchant ; 537.
 Wykelawe and Triling de Wyneston, Ely,
 five hundred and a half, coroners in ;
 61.
 Wykkys, William ; 125.
 Wyleok, John ; 117.
 Wyld, John, junr. ; 257.
 — clk. of the king's signet ; 195, 323.
 Wyldeland, St. Paul's of London, prebend
 of ; 502.
 Wylkes, William ; 483.
 — William, gent. ; 501.
 Wylkyn, Richard, husbandman ; 362.
 Wylkynson, James ; 167.
 — John, glover, pardon of ; 312.
 Wyllet, Robert ; 167.
 Wyllington, William ; 94.
 Wylly, Richard ; 522.
 Wyllngton, co. Beds, manor of ; 238.
 Wylmot, Richard ; 231, 556.
 Wylson, George ; 167, 489.
 — Richard, serjeant at arms ; 226.
 Wylyen, co. Hertford ; 534.
 Wymbesley, co. York ; 248, 249.
 Wymborn, co. Dorset, mills of ; 262.
 Wymbysshe, Thomas ; 481.
 Wympole, co. Camb., manor of ; 510.
 Wyn, John, saddler ; 170.
 Wyndeout, Thomas, merchant ; 12, 342,
 404, 438, 540.

Wynder, John, the rebel ; 186, 345.
 Wyne, John, gent. ; 400.
 Wynfelde, Henry, knt. ; 193.
 Wyng, co. Bucks, manor of ; 238.
 Wyngefeld (or Wyngfeld), Anne ; 136
 241.
 — John, esq. ; 241.
 — John, knt. ; 135, 138, 384, 479.
 — Robert, knt. ; 241.
 Wynham, Thomas, draper ; 93.
 Wynn-Bersley, co. York ; 262.
 Wyncslow, Henry, esq. ; 225, 296, 438.
 Wynterburn, co. Wilts, manor of ; 118.
 Wyntershill, Robert ; 317.
 Wynterton, co. Warrewik, manor of ; 211.
 Wynteryngham, John, chaplain ; 443.
 Wyott (or Wiot), Henry, clerk of the
 king's jewels ; 112, 116, 296, 297, 304,
 329, 393, 446, 503.
 Wyseman, Simon ; 135, 479, 482.
 Wytherlay, co. Leicesters, manor of ; 421.
 Wyveno, co. Essex ; 207.

Y.

Yaddebury, co. Devon, manor of ; 71.
 Yalampton, co. Devon, lordship of ; 450.
 Yamilton, co. Devon, lordship of ; 318.
 Yardeley (or Yerdeley), co. Worcester,
 manor of ; 70, 211, 289, 551.
 Yaxle, John ; 479.
 Yaxley, William, the younger ; 461.
 Yelvertoft, co. Northampton, manor of ;
 211.
 Yarmouth (Yermouth or Yernemouth),
 co. Norfolk ; 200.
 — port of ; 148.
 — grant to, in consideration of its heavy
 burdens and impoverishment ; 217,
 218.
 Yevelechestre, commissions of gaol delivery
 for ; 144, 298.
 Yong, Reynold ; 243.
 — William ; 67, 130.
 — clerk of the control of Cales ; 508,
 509.

Yong, William, commissioner to inspect the king's ordnance at Cales ; 344.
 Yongborn, John ; 489.
 Yonekoure, William, the Dane ; 445.
 Yonge, John ; 97.
 York, abbot of St. Mary near ; 438.
 ——— archbishop of, writ to ; 77, 214, 478 479.
 ——— appointed to make inquest respecting insurrections in York city ; 443.
 ——— witness to charter to the queen consort ; 270.
 ——— witness of Prince Arthur's creation as Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester ; 542.
 ——— writ from the, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, concerning a clerical subsidy ; 452.
 ——— Cecil, duchess of ; 39, 48, 62, 171, 198, 282, 305, 364, 372, 504, 553.
 ——— Elizabeth, duchess of ; 239.
 ——— Richard, duke of ; 58, 526.
 ——— Richard ; 77.
 ——— Richard, knt. ; 443.
 ——— Richard, knt., alderman of York ; 325, 365.
 ——— castle, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 298, 482.
 ——— the constable of ; 230.
 ——— cathedral church of ; 183.
 ——— cathedral of, convocation of clergy in ; 181.
 ——— chantry near the tomb of St. William in ; 405.
 ——— chantry at the altar of St. Nicholas in the parish of St. Sampson in ; 443.
 ——— city, commissions of gaol delivery for ; 144, 482.
 ——— patent regulatung municipal elections of ; 552, 553.
 ——— commissioners to make inquiries concerning insurrections in ; 443.

York city, the community of the chapel of the Virgin and the Angels of ; 181.
 ——— the community of the cathedral of ; 181.
 ——— fee-farm of ; 162.
 ——— Herauld ; 83, 391.
 ——— monastery of the Holy Trinity of ; 181.
 ——— duchy of, auditors of ; 341.
 ——— keeper of the hospital of St. Leonard in city of ; 423.
 ——— the corody called the "daywatche" in the monastery of St. Mary near ; 451.
 ——— city and county, awnage of cloths in 226.
 ——— province of, clergy of, convocation of ; 77.
 ——— clerical subsidy of ; 181.
 Yorkshire, commissions of oyer and terminer ; 145, 479.
 ——— sheriff of ; 48, 83.
 ——— writ to the sheriff of Kent, touching the insurrection in ; 447, 448.
 Yorkeswolde, co. York ; 469.
 Youghull, Ireland, the warden of the college of ; 313.

Z.

Zeland, licence to export wool to ; 416.
 Zouche, Jean, lady ; 127.
 ——— Joan ; 142.
 ——— poverty and wretchedness of ; 286.
 ——— John, knt., lord Zouche ; 286.
 ——— forfeiture and treason of ; 232, 235 260, 317, 405.
 ——— lord, 40, 85, 142.
 ——— exhibition of ; 294.
 ——— reward of money to ; 286.

Campbell, William, ed.

210355

London 2 vols. \$55.00

© 1915

114

114

